SUBJECT INDEX

January – December 1989

In using this index, look under specific subjects. If the information wanted is not under a specific subject, look under a broader heading. Whenever possible, look under specific process. For example, information on the bleaching of cotton will be under BLEACHING: cotton (not under COTTON: bleaching). For fiber information not involving specific processes (as properties, etc.), look under the names of fibers. Use cross references and look at other headings beginning with the same word. The "see also" cross references are designed in part to limit the number of entries in the index for a given document; an abstract usually is not indexed under more than one group of headings joined by "see also" references. For many processes there will be separate headings for machines, as DRAWING and DRAWING MACHINERY.

ABRASION (see also other headings, such as DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, WEAR, YARN QUALITY and under specific subjects of apparel, fabrics, fibers, yarns, such as CARBON FIBERS, KNIT FABRICS, NYLON YARNS)
color loss at edges, folds, seams, and double-thick areas of garments due to abrasion from wear 1097
cotton fabrics. study categorizes appearance and by-product of abrasion 1098
cotton. fabric/fabric abrasion study 2242
fabrics, knit. needle abrasion on several blends and different machines 1049
hairiness of polyester/cotton yarns before and after flexabrasion 9535
long term durability. prediction by short term simulation trials 8691

ABRASION RESISTANCE
acetate, triacetate fibers. abrasion resistance increased by radiation 4917
anisotropy of abrasion resistance in a fold, formulas 1151
carpets, measurement by mathematical correlation 3915
cotton fabric stained with iron oxide particles, effect of load weight on rubfastness 632
gray and sized yarn degradation during weaving 2659
gray and sized yarns in weaving 2658
increase. wear study tests on apparel with starches 1362
silicones. improved fabric properties, current applications 6077
sized. weaving performance, abrasion resistance 9199
spun yarns. geometrical relationship between frictional pin and yarn 8290
spun yarns. resistance in relation to yarn structure 3459
trousers. fusible interlining in crotch may extend wear life (Conf. paper) 8608
wet and dry conditions 1438

ABRASION TESTING
carpet wear performance tested with Tetrapod Walker 5374
correlation of subjective fabric hand evaluations and changes in physical properties 5440
cotton fabrics. study categorizes appearance and by-product of abrasion 1098
cotton. fabric/fabric abrasion study 2242
fabric surface properties. changes during wear 7078
fabrics woven from open end, ring spun yarns 9558
fabrics, knit. needle abrasion on several blends and different machines 1049
fabrics, polyester/polyvinyl/industrial and apparel. severe strain resistance 1154
frictional fatigue of polyester yarns. effect of abrasion testing device 1424
knit and woven fabrics. modified Martindale abrading device 3039
rope yarns. yarn-on-yarn test method. influence of aqueous environments 3025
rope yarns. yarn-on-yarn test method. influence of machine variables 3026
rope yarns. yarn-on-yarn test method 3024
tests on reliability, new method, device 1344
woven fabric properties, influence on changes in frictional abrasion 5441
yarn properties, especially new yarn structures. ply twist in twofold yarns, singles twist 5870
yarns. friction wear in manufacturing processes 969

ACETATE--CELLULOSE
cellulose acetate and polyimide membranes. thermal analyses for reverse osmosis 3920
fibrets from Hoechst Celanese. absorbency, surgical and biodegradables applications 296
Hoechst Celanese. effects of the [1987] merger 9730
lyotropic dope. cellulose diacetate fibers 6582
physicochemical properties. instrumental methods for rapid analysis 5759

ACETATE FABRICS
Japanese industry. exports of outerwear fabrics rise despite raw materials costs 5999
McGinley Mills in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. air jet looms produce acetate satin ribbon 8736
printing with Miketon Fast Z series dyestuffs 2058

ACETATE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
acetate, triacetate abrasion resistance increased by radiation 4917
acetone and methylene chloride generated during acetate fiber production. measuring air levels 8853
cellulose triacetate and polycarbonate 5769
high strength fiber extrusion 2536
Hoechst Celanese. Celebrate! and other fibers. investments. marketing 882
purification of wastewater. economic effect 6434

ACETATE YARN
Eastman Chemical Products. acetate yarn, polyester size, polyester staple fiber and other operations 877

Acetylated cotton, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

ACRYLIC FABRICS
Classic Blend with American Wool, new fabric blend with Du Pont Dacron 266
Du-Rel fabric with good colorfastness. used in commercial vehicle market 1913
Indian knitwear industry researches improvements in finishing techniques 8445
latex backcoated. flow-through drying 1289
Meccaniche Moderne's Modern Finetex. optimizing spinning technology 5036
Toray estimates PAN-based fiber [1988-1992] world demand at 12.4 percent 4894

ACRYLIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS)
acrylonitrile copolymer and water-soluble polymer blend modified for apparel. enhanced comfort 2507
acrylonitrile copolymers. hydrazidation 5760
acrylonitrile fibers with high tenacities and knot strengths. Japanese patent application 9053
Actipore porous fiber from Courtaulds. controlled release medium for reagents (Conf. paper) 855
Asahi Chemical plans to introduce Cashmilon acrylic fiber to Chinese market 6568
Asahi's Cashmilon 6569
behavior under dry and wet conditions 7411
blends of relaxed and retractile fibers. differential solubility testing 5413
Chinon silk-protein-containing PAN fiber from Toyobo 6570
Courtaulds Courtelle now combined with open end spinning technology 2721
CTU AB antibiotic linked to PAN fiber 3317
Cy-Fana full matte acrylic fiber from Monsanto 43
defects. void formation, prevention and dry-jet spinning effects 7061
Dunova polyacrylic from Bayer, use in apparel, high porosity 835
Dunova, Trevira Finesse, other fibers at Interstoff 3300
dye migration of cationic dyes. influence of quaternary ammonium compounds 1982
dyeing. spun-dyed and gel-dyed methods 2825
effect of dry and moist heat under tension and slack on dyeability, Tg, and tensile properties (Abstract) 9390
elastic properties of acrylonitrile system composed of conjugate filament system. Japanese patent application 9055
Hoechst Celanese's conductive acrylic fibers. thermally
hollow fibers used in ultrafiltration (Abstract) 9039 stabilized composites 9006
International Fiber Conference [27th]. acrylics, manmade fibers for selected industrial textiles 66
linear density measured with permeametric method 2545
marketing. American Cyanamid, Du Pont, Monsanto and major United States acrylic spinners join forces to promote acrylic products 8770
modifications of acrylic fibers. indicators of future productivity 4919
Monsanto. [1988] developments. Cy-Fana. low pill products. locked-in stain protection on BCF fiber 836
Montefibre Hispania. contributions in technical and commercial development of acrylic processes 5429
Nitron. alkaline hydrolysis of nitrile groups in hydrazided fiber 4918
nonwovens in dry filtration 3601
PAN-based carbon fiber, rising world demand. Japanese industry forecasts 768
paracrystalline region, mesophase, amorphous region and entanglements. processes of formation 4920
pilling. production, processing, and wear of low pill acrylic fibers 2508
polyacrylonitrile fibers modified with alkali metal salts 4921
polyacrylonitrile fibers. molecular mechanism of shrinkage 5761
porous acrylic fibers act as support 9007
production, worldwide, increased by five percent 875
properties. void formation in PAC fibers 7413
sales. American Cyanamid cites [1988] as difficult year for acrylics. reasons, outlook 839
Sigri's Sigrafil oxidized acrylic carbon fibers. production and use in blends 9011
spinning, dyeing, and low pill processing and performance 2509
stretching. preliminarily oriented polyacrylonitrile 5762
structure formation. fiber characteristics during wet spinning 5774
Supacryl dry spun fiber 837
Supacryl dry-extruded fiber 1665
twist and tightness in plain knit fabrics made from acrylic viscose rotor spun yarns 9202
use in preparation of palladium fibers 3343
wet spun. effect of dope additives, spin bath temperature on properties, structure 9511
worsted yarn spinning system for processing acrylic 2579

Acrylic fibers--carbonized, see CARBON FIBERS.

ACRYLIC POLYMERS
acrylamide grafted nylon 6 film. physical and chemical properties 1676
acrylamide. graft copolymerization with nylon 6 film 1675
acrylate block copolymers with fluorine. preparation 3319
acrylic/methacrylic acid grafting. surface dyeability with cationic dyes on polyester, with and without grafts 3689
acrylonitrile. price fluctuation in faltering market, diminished Chinese presence 4890
adhesive bonded to rubber. peel test 2265
block copolymers of PAN and PEO 7275
gel spinning of high performance PAN fibers from conventional fiber-forming polymers 4956
graft copolymerization methyl methacrylate onto cotton linters 6527
graft polymerization of acrylic monomers onto polysaccharides 3364
latexes. thickeners for adhesive compositions 6239
low weight, heat treated polyacrylonitrile tow. quality and properties 8695
methyl methacrylate. emulsion graft copolymerization onto gelatin 1679
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusion behavior. sorption rates and time dependence of diffusion profiles 2510
polyacrylonitrile solution. spinning in dimethylformamide. stretching resonance 5777
polyacrylonitrile. differentiated draft, effect on structure, resistance of precursor fibers 8193
polyacrylonitrile. effect of copolymer viscosity on structure, properties 9048
polymeric binders. demand increase through [1993]. acrylic, vinyl acetate emulsions. prices, consumption 8385
polymethyl methacrylate and polyamide. effect of stereoregularity on interaction and structure 1439
polymethyl methacrylate and polystyrene tested for flammability properties 4045
recycling residual size made with type CB and CA acrylates. staple fiber yarns 8306
Shalik acrylic yarn developed by Asahi Chemical. production method and use 970
structural changes in the presence of intensifiers when printing with cationic dyes 3301
terpolymerization of methyl methacrylate, [2]-ethylhexyl acrylate, and acrylic acid in ethyl acetate 9711
vinyl chloride and acrylonitrile copolymer. membranes 6586

ACRYLIC YARN
acrylic. American Cyanamid, Du Pont, Monsanto, and major United States acrylic spinners join forces to promote acrylic 8770
blended with modal. applications in knit fabrics for fashion 8291
blended with viscose. effect of repeated extension (Abstract) 7067
carbonization PAN fibers. properties and structure related to carbon fibers 9013
Canada's acrylic import burden due to decline of bulky sweaters 3087
feeding tension on acrylic yarns knit on flat knitting machines. effect on fabric 8363
friction during DREF, air, ring spinning compared with acrylic (Abstract) 6644
kinetics polymerization AN studied with new redox system (Abstract) 8715
new acrylic yarn from Amital Spinning Corp. called Ameran 7412
polyacrylonitrile-aromatic polyamido acid mixtures. composite yarns 868
rotor spun blend yarns. tenacity and breaking extension 2614
rotor spun yarns. spinning parameters. end uses 8276
semi-worsted acrylic yarns. effect of type and amount of lubricant on physical properties 7491
Siro breaking strength and extension higher than normal single

yarns. strand spacing and steam relaxation 9008
sizing. developments for increased productivity 2629
steam-relaxation and Siro-spun acrylic yarns 9131
Supacryl. processing on a modified cotton system. process parameters 9105
thermal treatment of fine HB acrylic yarns on Spirovap machine from Superba 5862
Toho Rayon putting energy into Beslon exports, concentrates on spun yarn production 7288

ADHESIVES (see also other headings, such as FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, SEAMING, TIRE CORD)
acrylic latexes as thickeners for adhesive compositions 6239
adhesion of polyurethane to the surface of a divinylstyrol thermoelastoplast 5763
adhesively bonded polyetherimide matrix composites. effects of adhesive thickness on delamination cracks 1107
application. Nordson's Metering Spray Head System for applying adhesive to laminates 7581
binders for fiberfill products, medical nonwovens, glass/polyester mat, and formaldehyde-free binders from Rohm and Haas 5469
bonds, stress-strain parameters calculated 1099
cellulose nitrate adhesives. removal from Chinese silk textile 5694
directory lists testing laboratories, production equipment, manufacturers 6008
Dispomelt adhesives for diaper construction from National 5119
drycleaning, discoloration during. adhesives used to attach beads to wedding gowns 6944
epoxies. new hybrids using zirconia particles or short alumina fibers as the rigid phase show improved toughness 8071
epoxy resin. patent for low odor, low vapor pressure composition with low viscosity and excellent physical properties 8886
fabric rolls, adhesive tapes compared 3732
hot melt, application in nonwovens. market potential, biodegradability. fiberization spray 5948
hot-melt adhesive from RMS-Belix and United States, Japan marketing efforts 261
hot-melt. advances lower production costs of disposable diapers 9447
hydrogels. rehydration properties facilitate reuse of electrodes 9715
influence of temperature and heat duration on the strength of Vinylite adhesives 6121
installing carpets at Shea & Gould. using adhesives to solve stretching and buckling 1393
isocyanate. polyurethane thermoplastic molding materials. properties compared to nylon 9710
Laminet reinforced nonwovens by Conwed Plastics. other applications for bondable polypropylene scrims 7605
Manchester textile exhibition 5120
nonwoven adhesive interlinings studied using cotton and wool fabric facings 1306
peel test of rubber bonded by acrylic adhesive 2265
resin for fiber-reinforced composites. bonding broken down and regenerated 120
right silicone R-550 6293
tape, electrical field moderating self adhesive for electrical cable. patent application from Showa 8609
thermoadhesive particles and their coating settings on yarns 958

Air jet crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Air jet looms, see LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS.

AIR POLLUTION (see also other headings, such as DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
acetone and methylene chloride generated during acetate fiber production. measuring air levels 8853
airing plant recycles fibers in waste air 2324
fabric filtration for flue gases (Conf. paper) 8866
filter fabrics, performance characteristics used to control 9690
filter fabrics. types and properties 3570
formaldehyde from finishing. decrease due to thermosetting resins used 4031
hospital waste combustion. assessment of need for and feasibility of regulating multipollutant emissions 6438
Hoval ventilation systems. optimizing production costs in textile factories 5616
indoor air pollutants. health effects 8043
indoor air pollutants. source, health effects, control methods 1549
indoor toxins, effects of and precautions against 5618
Italy. legislation. current situation and new directions in control 9692
manmade fiber producing plants. purifying emissions of hydrogen sulfide and carbon disulfide 8857
polyphenylene sulfide fiber, control for coal-fired boilers. Eldib (Trade Lit.) 5786
reduction of air, water pollution. examination of sources, characteristics, and methods 4032
sorption of gases from air by chemisorptive fibers 8861
sorption of hydrogen sulfide by VION AN-1 fiber products. gas generated during viscose fiber production 8860

Alginates, see PRINTING PASTES.

Allergies, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FINISHES.

ANIDEX FIBERS
linen industry revival in Northern Ireland 29
winding density. calculation for STB looms during warping, sizing 1823

Animal fibers, see HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL.

ANNUAL REVIEWS (see also other headings, such as BIBLIOGRAPHIES, BOOKS, DIRECTORIES)
ACTWU [1987] and [1988] audited financial statements 6510
ATMI [1989]. annual report 8132
BASF [1988] annual report 3982
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
handmade carpet market share of [1987] carpet wool consumption by major IWS countries 4886
Picanol's sales for [1988] 7123
production capacity and capacity utilization [1978-1987] 2427
Springs Industries [1988] annual report shows prosperous year 5549
Texas Tech University, annual report of Natural Fibers and Food Protein Commission of Texas 832
TRI [1988] 6511
United Kingdom hosiery and knitting industries [1987] 4091
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States textile mills fiber consumption from [1977] to third quarter [1988] 1635
United States. data of fiber manufacturers, directory 810
world crop production estimates [1987-1988] 1652
[1988-1989] economic report of the European Commission optimistic 5652

ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
activated charcoal dressing with silver. Actisorb Plus from Johnson & Johnson 3580
carpeting. treatments during manufacture 8520
evaluation of preservatives and antimicrobial finishes through microbiological testing 3042
finishes on cellulosic fabrics. SITRA research 422
Hoechst's antimicrobial surgical gowns made with Trevira-Microb polyester fabric 9268
Hoechst's Trevira-Microb. antimicrobial polyester monofilament

yarn for surgical clothing and sterile cloth 9162
inhibition of growth in spin finishes 4959
Liberte fiber. tradenamed by Teijin 840
Livefresh N. antibacterial fiber from Kanebo 8220
Livefresh N. antibacterial nylon fiber from Kanebo 8219
Microban Products develops product incorporated into fabrics and nonwovens 8370
Neidhart's antibacterial layers for sportswear 3780
Neidhart's antibacterial waddings for apparel and home textiles. polyester fiber with zeolite repels bacteria 8425
PT and MBT agents for natural fiber industrial fabrics 3691
sanitary filament of sulfur and rayon. Asahi Chemical's Fiber K. end uses in health care and medicine 9009
Sorbact, wound dressing made by LIC Hygiene, has bacteria-binding characteristics 7604
Standard Textile's Compel. polyester fabric for surgical gowns treated with Dow Corning's Sylgard 9269
treatments to cotton textiles. measuring effectiveness of treatments 7717
wound dressing by Charcoal Cloth Ltd. with integrated structure and healing properties 3581

Antifelting, see SHRINKPROOFING.

Antisnagging agents, see FINISHES.

ANTISTATIC AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, STATIC ELECTRICITY)
based on chloroaceto-amidopropyleneamine. properties 1565
Disperstat F by Stephenson Bros. water soluble liquid ammonia quaternary compound for permanent antistatic treatment 6073
Elactiv. use in British tufted carpets, market introduction 7051
in spin finishes. optimization for filament, staple fiber extrusion 4922
polyester fibers, ammonium salt treatment preferred, effects on color 423
polyethylene oxides and ethoxylated amines on wool fabrics 433
quaternary ethoxylated amines as antistatic agents for wool 2893
quaternary polyethoxylated amines as antistatic agents for wool 2894
Viscostat viscose-based fiber from Lenzing. reducing static electricity in carpets 878

ANTISTATIC FINISHING
ammonium quaternary salts based on chloroaceto-amidopropylenamine. antistatic properties 1565
Disperstat F by Stephenson Bros. water soluble liquid ammonia quaternary compound for permanent antistatic treatment 6073
fabric for swimsuits with temperature sensitive chromatic properties using cholestric liquid crystals 9432
methods for automatic control of concentration in antistatic baths 2895
PET. thermal properties of La(III) chelated PET-g-AA/MA 2511
polyester fiber with polyester-ether as blending agent 1670
polyester fibers, ammonium salt treatment preferred, effects on color 423
polyethylene oxides and ethoxylated amines on wool fabrics 433
wool. finishing with reactive quaternary ethoxylated amines 2893
wool. quaternary polyethoxylated amines as antistatic agents for wool 2894
wool. reactions of subdivided surface to treatment (Conf. paper) 8519

APPAREL (see also other headings, such as APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, CHILDREN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL-- MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, IRONING, KNIT FABRICS, LAUNDERING, PRESSING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
abrasion, wear. cause of color losses at edges, folds, seams, and double thick areas of garments 1097
aprons for the workplace. increased importance of appearance, styles available 3078
Battelle and Thermalon's new thermal insulation material. end uses include cold climate clothing and accessories 9271
Biochitin fabric from Asahi and Asahikaei 3547
brand labeling and store image. effects on perception of clothing characteristics 6983
care labels for apparel 7786
cleaning, damage. IFI analyzes items to find causes 6945
cleanroom garments and particle contamination, survey of previous research. need for testing methods and standards 6959
clothing covered with living grass made by artist Bill Harding 6147
college student attitudes toward imported and domestic products. role of demographics 6961
International Symposium on Clothing Comfort 3781
computer modeling for garment design, improved patterns using B-spline curves in dart design 1510
computer systems for men's wear manufacturing 1297
computerized design changes, tearing, solution 1307
consumers. theories for interpreting clothing and human behavior research 6960
cotton was the fiber of choice in [1988] with its share in that market sector holding at 53 percent 7361
cotton, 100 percent and blends for uniform and work clothing 2953
cotton, wool, synthetic, flax fabrics. [1989] Soviet Union releases 1959
creases. permanent CREASET process using GE silicone elastomer 454
damage to fragile buttons. precautions for minimizing damage 8560
decorative fasteners and trimmings 6991
denim marketing. Levi's advertising, customer targeting 7825
denim production. growth, use of projectile looms 6988
design criteria 1296
detergency evaluated using private grav scale 280
durable/general apparel industrial work clothing, state of market 2159
dyeing. Quick Response. garment dyeing 1220
Dyneema polyethylene fibers for sportswear 65
fabric type. effect of humidity on comfort 7090
fabrics, Dunova polyacrylic from Bayer, use in apparel, high porosity 835
fabrics. shear stiffness correlated with drape values. effect of interfacings 7037
fabrics. testing for pilling with Martindale abrasion tester 6284
fashion colors for apparel [fall 1989/spring 1990]. black, violet, green 2872
fashion design. creating popular patterns and styles functions 3782
Fashion in Venice. exhibition. apparel manufacture. history to 19th century 2451
fiber content. preferences among shoppers found unrelated to demographics 6962
folk dress, fashion, costume, and uniforms. effect of social factors on style 5316
functional properties, material needs 3783
fuzziness 3784
garment dyeing growth. increased use from improved technology and production control 2827
garment dyeing. advantages for manufacturer, retailer, and consumer 2826
glove liners. performance study 7846
gloves. CAD program for design 3500
hospital apparel made of cotton and cotton/polyester blends compared for comfort 2970
hospital gown, easy fastening and accessible for medical devices 3803
hospital, transcutaneous transducer garments of conductive fabric with electrodes to stimulate muscles 5840

import penetration ratios for fifteen products most seriously affected by imports to United States 8128
importing from Far East/Southeast Asia. comparative analysis of fourteen countries 3235
imports to the United States from uncontrolled countries. rapid growth 8100
information search strategies used by employed women for purchase of apparel 6963
Interstoff forecasts for [1990] spring and summer 6920
Interstoff outlook. [1990] fashions 6958
jackets, woven tanning. improvement of structure, property, and wearing value 8570
Japanese clothing and patterns. thinking process of pattern designer, information processing approach 7820
jeans. stonewashing problems, determining machine hours, capacity. questionnaire 8535
jeans. stonewashing problems, solutions to machine time, mix problems 9388
job acquisition. businessmen rate importance of dress against job skills and luck 6964
kimono. history of from ancient to modern times. dyeing and printing techniques 8569
knit garments for disabled 5317
knit. popularity of knit trim novelties in outerwear, activewear, skiwear, fashion apparel 2684
knitwear importers protest petition filed by NKSA alleging imported acrylic sweaters are being dumped 9751
laundering polyester/cotton shirts. damage from depositing dry supplies on load before water fill 1360
leather outerwear orders up for spring. positive outlook 2980
Leipziger Messe [1989]. trends in fashion and design 6743
Lemaire's Type MA 15 press provides high productivity, quality, and flexibility 9419
manmade fiber garments. feel next to skin 509
microclimates created by clothing evaluated and compared for right and left hand sides 505
mesh vent clothing for motorcyclists. ventilation properties 2158
Nisshinbo's Super Soft cotton fabric 6794
nonwovens, purpose engineered. dermatology and protective clothing applications 299
outerwear articles produced from rib knitting on flat spinning machines 1042
outerwear, sportswear and polypropylene yarns for heat retention 7492
outerwear. Eddie Bauer's retail and catalog expansions and new markets 5541
outerwear. rain coats by Dannimac using Sympatex, all climate hydro-membrane 2954
Personal Involvement Inventory as applied to fashion apparel across two fashion-oriented groups 7095
perspiration fastness, measurement 514
prespotters before laundering to remove blood, paint, oil, grease 2153
pressure on body measurement through local strain of fabric 1440
pressure. dynamic behavior of a body in slacks 2267
Preview System's Notea software design package for knit apparel design 711
price and quality differences between domestic and imported women's blazers 6976
private label, waning of consumer interest. [1989] positive outlook for dress, coat and suit manufacturers 1366
psychology. influence of clothing style on student perceptions 6965
rainwear. [fall 1989] fashions 7807
relaxed getaway jacket 6120
rental work clothing of polyester/cotton blends of 65/35. cost and performance balance 2955
rental workwear. market share 7166
rental, uniform and career apparel garments. variety in blend options 2956
retailing. changes in French distribution systems 6103
Rhoa-Sport Comforto and Rhoa-Sport Fit 100 sports shirts 5314
rubberized yarns in apparel unsuitable for laundering 7795
safety provided by fluorescent yarns. reflectors in dark, unlighted areas 1803
seam strength related to seam and stitch type. tests 1335
seams, tests on damage's relation to fabric and seam type and physical activity 1333
shawls. paisley motif history reviewed at exhibition in Milan 2437
shoes. functional properties, material needs 3785
shoes. influence of temperature and heat duration on the strength of footwear vinylites 6121
shoes. manufacture. on the Juki post bed shoe stitch machines 2924
silk, Korean. design motifs and their development in relation to Korea's cultural contacts with China, Japan, and the West 8435
silk. production, wear properties, and care 494
soft technology 6122
some categories of apparel from China embargoed by United States Customs 9753
Soviet designs [1988]. fabrics, innovations 1365
sportswear. new Japanese fabrics for sector by Toray, Teijin, Toyobo, and Kanebo 1101
static dissipative garments for electronics assemblers. fighting electrostatic discharge 2957
survey of elderly. comfort and insulation of apparel during winter 3797
sweater business, machine manufacturers' advance orders presage turnaround 5898
swimwear. Missbrenner's techniques for screen printing elastic fabrics 1269
Sympatex membrane for apparel from Akzo 3813
tailored knits. comparison of CAD variants 6107
tartan fabrics. modern products from Scottish companies 2184
thermophysiological comfort factors in manmade fiber garments 508
Thintech. waterproof, breathable membrane by 3M for outerwear and athletic wear 5961
uniform and linen rental and dust control services. new promotional program through TSPC 7778
uniform sales and rental. United States. challenges of new manufacturing, service industry, and lifestyle situations 2177
uniform sales and rental. market potential in the United States 2178
uniforms project positive sense of company values 5480
uniforms. two fibers, Pil-Trol from Monsanto and Nega-Stat from Du Pont, for variety of markets 2544
United States firms adopt The Natural look with soft sportswear styles 7831
United States retailers rate French designer sales 8603
United States [Spring 1990] 5315
use of jersey knits to construct shirts, dresses, underwear, sweaters 1937
visual rating. mathematical model for determining wearer attractiveness 2971
warp knit fabrics using spandexes 1960
wear properties and comfort, effects of finishing 337
wet, clinging apparel. moisture sorption and desorption 7100
with double-faced fabrics. wicking superiority of polypropylene component when subject to heavy perspiration 513
wool for outdoor and sportswear, moisture absorbing properties 6532
wool knitwear. pilling. treatment (Conf. paper) 8598
wool. developments with finishing to improve hand 7381
work clothing. sweating cylinder for analyzing heat, moisture transfer properties of fabrics 5446
worsteds, fine and fancy. international demand reported by Reid & Taylor, R. G. Neill & Son 2103
woven textiles in Bhutan. changes and traditions 2438

APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT

FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
activewear stores seek new hot item 9435
air jet texturing machine AT-HS from Eltex processes yarns used in sportswear 3444
athletic wear. Teijin and Unitika develop polyesters for increased comfort during activity 7637
bodywear. performance at retail 6966
breathable, waterproof fabrics 8392
Champion Products, Incorporated, custom athletic uniforms. Union Special sewing machinery 8546
Clentins Ex protein sportswear fabric. collagen fibers and plastics 6804
comfort based on fiber properties. polypropylene, other fibers tested 8703
consumer attitudes in leisurewear 7821
demand for garment dyeing leads to Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi system with uniform dye 5211
Dunova, Trevira Finesse, other fibers at Interstoff 3300
elastanes. swimwear applications. durability, resistance to chlorine, appearance 5333
Exceltech from Unitika. waterproof, moisture permeable 75
fabric for swimsuits with temperature sensitive chromatic properties using cholestric liquid crystals 9432
fabric with Meryl nylon yarn by Viscosuisse. appearance, characteristics 6571
fabric. blend of acrylonitrile copolymer and water-soluble polymer increased comfort 2507
fabrics, nylon, from Japan. performance, quality 8571
fencers' protective clothing. ITV penetration testing device 639
Fleece Fabrics Ltd. expands to new factory, plans increased exports to Europe 6336
functionality and comfort. fiber performance 7610
high performance wear stressed [spring 1990] 7808
hosiery. ICI Tactel yarns in athletic hosiery by Nike and Ridgeview Hosiery 1367
jacket, fleece, from Patagonia pattern. hand sewing techniques 9413
Kentucky Textiles and its entrepreneurial CEO Wayne Shumate profiled. sweatsuits and innovative marketing 8542
knit fabrics with cotton or viscose and manmade fibers. superiority in controlling perspiration 291
knit fabrics. [100] percent cotton and tricot compared, tricot fares best 6133
knit two-faced fabric made from polypropylene and viscose yarns (Conf. paper) 272
Lycra Rendez-Vous. [1990] swimwear trends. new Lycra types 5335
measurement of thermophysiological properties. quantification of comfort 644
Microft, Rectas, and Wellkey sports fabrics from Teijin 3543
moisture permeability and warmth 7611
Montefibre's Terital Zero 4. low denier polyester microfiber for athletic wear with exceptional comfort 8227
Neidhart's antibacterial layers for sportswear 3780
outdoor wear by Patagonia. quality control, production, customer needs 7127
Pacamac Clothing Company moves to new plastics, wovens, and weatherproof wear to increase sales and improve image 5526
Patagonia of California, company profile 9440
polyethylene glycols bonded to sportswear and skiwear garments (Abstracts) 9446
polypropylene and blends for outdoor apparel. comfort evaluation (Conf. paper) 512
polypropylene yarns for clothing. new developments with low denier air bulked yarns 8295
properties of fine filament yarn fabrics. use of air jet texturing process 5053
properties. void formation in PAC fibers 7413
PVC fibers. superiority to tested blends in outdoor wear 7008
removal of foot sweat during sports activity. studies 6123
Russell Athletic consolidation with knit and fabric divisions, moves into cotton and Lycra 9433
Schoeller sportswear. optimizing the quality of woven stretch fabrics 5149
sewing machinery, inserting elastic waists 7774
Singapore increases prices on United States-bound men's sportswear 8121
ski apparel. woven and bonded yarn fabrics 279
Solar Alpha endothermic, heat storage fiber for winter clothing. absorbs sunlight, retains body heat 8195
sports shoes using Kevlar fiber torsion bar 6126
surf and skiwear by Quicksilver targeted for teenage males 8572
swimsuits, women's, for [1990]. sleeker, sexier constructed suit and high-waist bikinis 6975
Swimwear Association of Florida's Cruise Show in Miami versus ISAM in Los Angeles 6994
swimwear fabrics of Antron nylon and Lycra spandex. Waterbrite from Du Pont 285
swimwear fabrics. Du Pont Waterbrite nylon/Lycra spandex fabric 262
swimwear orders [spring 1989], New York 2162
swimwear trends. power netting nylon panels, top fabrics 495
swimwear, Los Angeles retailer's orders [spring 1989] 2160
swimwear, Mainstream for misses 2161
swimwear, women's. high-waist bikini and two-piece suits give strong showing against sluggish sales 7006
swimwear, women's. ISAM's new preline show may boost sagging interest 6130
Sympatex membrane transports water vapor 2982
Tactel fiber popular at Interstoff fashion fabric show 5318
Tactel, Lycra, other manmade fibers popular in sportswear 5319
Tarka. breathable, waterproof fabric from Courtaulds 7642
thermal underwear, sleeping bags, socks, parkas from nylon Hydrofil used in climbing expedition 5320
Thinsulate thermal breathable fabric from [3M] 7630
watersport and thermochromic textiles. water resistance 3614
wear properties 8574
West Coast activewear firms manufacturing denim products 9434
wicking properties of knitted fabrics 1938
windbreaker jackets mislabeled as drycleanable 6941

APPAREL--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--UNDERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DURABLE PRESS, FABRICS, FASHION, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT)
CPSC scrutinizing three dimensional trims, decoration. children's and infants 2937
Elizabeth Alexandra. success depends on computers 3079
flammability. investigation of compliance with New Zealand regulations 8880
Ginger Roper's traditional heirloom quality girl's dresses. classic southern styles accessorized 9436
Jasem's sewing room operations examined 9620
knits featured at [48th] Salon International de la Mode Enfantine in Paris 5338
knitwear. graphic overview of [1984-1987] retail trends 5321
leggings, cold weather. pattern directions 7809
market growth, trends 2958
market trends in the United States. industry strength 2959
profile of three Atlanta children's stores. inventory to meet customer demand focuses on traditional 3786
Schwab Company. designs, innovation, computers for planning success 7952
sleepwear and flammability definition standards. import compliance 3191
sleepwear flammability regulations revised by CPSC. enforcement date delayed 1562
sleepwear. CPSC stalls on flammability regulations 1559
snap fasteners. Blackwood-Stocko targets its products at the children's wear market 5322

Soviet flax suit and dress fabrics [1989] 1185
standard sizing for children's wear 2960
thermal properties of layered clothing. dress guidelines 2163
trends, fashion forecasts, and popularity of cotton 6967
trimmings. appropriation of 1960's, 1970's nostalgia 5323

APPAREL--INNERWEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, DIAPERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
boxer shorts. Sunspel Boxers profiled 498
brassiere manufacturing. overview of materials and equipment 6926
consumer demand for brand names in hosiery and underwear 6129
flameproofing underwear. cellulose fiber backing resistant to washing 2896
Habella daywear, nightwear, and lingerie. company management and marketing strategy 8573
intimate appaerl now sold in men's apparel stores 5329
knit garments for disabled 5317
large size women's wear. growth in market. trend toward misses styles 1368
lingerie factory. management, production flexibility, just in time 9622
lingerie. Anne Lewin Limited's exports from Australia 9739
manufacturer's projections [1989] show slight gains. [1988] newcomers and line extensions in lingerie 1369
market share struggle between national and private discounters 5350
nightware, adult. flammability standards urged by CPSC 754
padded undergarments protect against bone fractures from accidental falls 7811
pajamas, robes now sold in women's lingerie shops 5329
pantyhose. comfort considerations in garment design 3796
sewing, elastic waists in undergarments, athletic wear. machinery 7774
SG7 by OSG for full jacquard knitted underwear. sinker control device for the formation of terry loop designs 8364
softness of underwear made with knit fabric 7091
thermal underwear coated with polypropylene 1096
thermal underwear. Skinetics brand by Medalist to use new Dryline fabric 1156
underslip fabrics. evaluation of hand using bipolar traits (Conf. paper) 8687
underwear displayed at Pitti Lingerie exhibit [fall 1989] trends 7822
Ungaro reversible innerwear line 7810
wear comfort of knit underwear tested by human subjects 8705
wear properties 8574
wearing comfort of underwear made of two-layered knit fabrics 263
women. post-mastectomy problems 6973
women's innerwear design data input on computers 1309
women's large size intimate apparel. growth in market. trend oward fashion designs 1368
women's underpants manufacturing 6110
women's underwear displayed at Pitti Lingerie exhibit [fall 1989] rends 7822
women's underwear, United Kingdom. strategy studies for [1988] show ailers lead market 6124
women's, United Kingdom. strategy studies for [1988] show retailers lead market 6124

APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--MENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
accessories from new British manufacturers at Toronto's Manstyle [1989] 5313
Arrow sport shirts hurt Cluett Peabody & Co. [1988] 7927
autumn/winter [1989/1990] from IWS. three new looks. Champagne, Lager, and Soda Pop 497
boxer shorts. Sunspel Boxers profiled 498
Canadian fashion, designers in Canada Nouveau Gala show 2164
CEO suits 6968
Cologne exhibition highlights. spring/summer [1989] men's wear lines 496
competition between dress shirt brands heating up 7850
computer systems for men's wear manufacturing 1297
consumer attitude. price versus quality, decline and growth. European statistics 2166
cotton shirtings. trend toward finer, softer fabrics in menswear 5324
denim renaissance in leisurewear market 8592
Dorchester Wool Show [1988]. upcoming major trends for menswear fabrics 310
dye bleeding and distortion of neckties fault of manufacturer 5302
European men's wear remains a hard sell in America's heartland 9448
Fabrex. color trends, new fabric constructions. autumn/winter [1989/1990] trends 1370
fabric hand testing. men's summer fabrics 7079
fabric of cotton and polyester from Teijin. Etolia 1380
fashion seminar discussed styles, labeling, markets, products, designing computers 1100
fashion trends [Fall 1989] 6105
Gant's expansion plan for in-store boutiques 2961
GFT USA begins export of American designed men's wear in global operation of GFT JAPAN 9720
Greif profile. troubled past and [1986] comeback, new marketing strategy for men's tailored suits 3792
Hong Kong heading downhill, no longer a men's wear hub 7928
independent retail operators revamp settings 5481
interlinings in tailored suits softer and lighter, more comfort 5363
Interstoff [1989] demands more stable viscose fabric 6969
knit tops, market facing [1989] upheaval 2963
knitwear. cardigans signal a return to classics in both color and fabric 1371
menswear. pattern design and construction 6927
Milpa wovens using polyester composite textured yarn marketed by Teijin as a men's suiting material 6606
overcoats, outerwear manufacturer, computers for management 7929
pajamas, robes now sold in women's lingerie shops 5329
Penny's menswear business grows 7847
prices. [1988] figures 2167
production of selected men's and boys' apparel [1988] 8606
Progress Brand Clothes of Canada. 110 years of apparel manufacture 2113
retailing. resources battle for bigger market share of branded merchandise 6139
Sears launches men's department with specialty store look to rejuvenate men's section 5349
Shikibo shirtings. high quality products at lowest possible prices 6795
shoulder seam of men's shirts. intersection of conical and cylindrical shapes 7771
Singapore increases prices on United States-bound sportswear 8121
suits at Mode Coast Los Angeles 7830
suits. objective technique for measuring surface properties, hand 7081
suits. testing fabric properties with Kawabata, hand rating 7080
suits. the CEO Suit, power suit of the nineties 8575
sweaters, wool, lightweight for spring [1989] 2171
Tag Manufacturing Company, Knitwear Divisions of Schwartz Textiles. sweaters. optimistic about future of industry 5470
tailored clothing, interlinings. woven canvasses being replaced by weft-insertion knit fusibles 1364
tailored suit manufacturer Hartz & Co. profile 3788
tailored suit manufacturers in the United States more competitive with Europe, emphasis automation and operator training 5482

tailored suit sales high [1988], sports coats sales down 3787
tailored suits, globalizing market, meeting customer needs, quick response 7812
trends for [spring 1990] toward lighter weight, softer fabrics in midtone colors 5325
trousers. fusible interlining in crotch may extend wear life (Conf. paper) 8608
United Kingdom. private labels on shirts 9625
Wolsey of United Kingdom. Autumn/Winter [1989] collection, catalog 2962
wool jackets. marketing, lighter weight, color changes affect sales 9465
Woolknit's cooperative program in retailing luxurious wool knitwear 2165
young men's market booms with sporty suits for spring season 7813

APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--ATHLETIC WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, APPAREL INDUSTRY, APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COMFORT, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FASHION--WOMENSWEAR, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, RETAILING, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, WEAR)
aesthetic relationship between body shape and skirt length 9452
African clothing, East. khanga and kitenge. design and coloration 499
Arenzano Trading Corporation profile. specialized in women's suits 6970
Atlanta's Sasha Frisson women's boutique. inventory and price points 3802
Canadian fashion, designers in Canada Nouveau Gala show 2164
cleaning and care instructions for wedding gowns 5327
coat design, winter garments, shape related to body type 1308
collections and coordinates, cornerstones of West German apparel business in United States 8578
decorative seams 2942
discount and outlet stores account for large portion of sales items 5328
dress forms, styrofoam 6931
dress forms 6930
dress manufacture 7749
Emmanuel Ungaro presents his collection at haute couture Show for the Nineties in Paris 7835
fabric of cotton and polyester from Teijin. Etolia 1380
fiber content. preferences among shoppers found unrelated to demographics 6962
formability of women's fabrics 281
heat transfer. physiological properties 9569
Hugo Boss Fashions launches women's wear line in the United States 6971
Indonesian made fabric. increase in exports, especially polyester filament fabric 9721
Jana Portman opens women's wear store in Atlanta. architect's daughter hopes for future expansion 9437
Jasem's sewing room operations examined 9620
jeans. sizing problems, poor fit and manufacturer suggestions 8576
Jonathan Martin dress and sportswear manufacturer to increase advertising and upgrade product line 9438
Judit Fellegi collects Guatemalan huipiles for sales in Canada 6128
overcoat pattern given with specifications. napoleonic collar and inserted sleeves 5284
peasant dresses by Bob Mackie, Anne Klein Dresses, Cynthia Rowley, Le Crillon and Donald Hopson 9439
plain or shirred smocking with Vari-Smocking Machine, MN Series, from Vari-O-Matic 3749
plus sizes. denim. market for large size jeans in misses styles and prices 1372
polyester filament yarn, improved Japanese exports, women's wear 7493
private label, waning of consumer interest. [1989] positive outlook for dress, coat and suit manufacturers 1366
production of selected women's and girls' apparel [1988] 8606
Ralph Lauren. talks with Bidermann to buy back women's apparel line 7815
resort wear collections expand into major retail category with broader focus 6974
retail sales increase [July 1989] 7849
Russ Togs women's wear manufacturer. marketing, product strategies for remaining competitive 500
Saudi Arabian. traditional female dress and clothing market sources in relation to demographic variables 6972
silk de-emphasized in favor of rayon and similar fabrics because of prices and design repetition 8605
silk deemphasized in dress departments. retailers invest in rayon crepe and other fabrics 7007
sizes. standards concerning body measurements for older women revised to improve fit 8825
sportswear designers, ABC Fashions, consumer attitudes, computerized merchandising 7936
spring/summer [1989], Soviet designers, [1950's, 1960's] influence 1373
Stephen Yearick. new lower priced line of evening wear. dramatic styling 3789
Sunthings, an alternative bathing suit top 3606
swimsuits for [1990]. sleeker, sexier constructed suit and high-waist bikini 6975
Swimwear Association of Florida's Cruise Show in Miami versus ISAM in Los Angeles 6994
swimwear orders for [spring 1989], New York 2162
swimwear, Los Angeles retailer's orders [spring 1989] 2160
swimwear, Mainstream for misses 2161
swimwear. high-waist bikini and two-piece suits give strong showing against sluggish sales 7006
swimwear. ISAM's new preline show may boost sagging interest 6130
tailored apparel. techniques and materials 2928
expanding vistas of Adrienne Vittadini 7853
thermal characteristics of Japanese clothing 264
thermobonding, pleating, finishing 9410
uniforms, guidelines for selecting pantsuits 2964
United States dress manufacturers and current business practices 5326
United States industry dominance. specialty stores importance 9441
Women and Fashion in 19th Century Italian Painting exhibition catalogue 2452
women's blazers. price and quality differences between domestic and imported 6976
women's specialty apparel chains report strong sales gains in [March 1989] 8780

APPAREL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE)
(TC)2. three AAMA research projects undertaken 4094
accessories market. products, strategies. United States manufacturers stay competitive 516
Allan J. Ratner named [1989] president of SCNTA 1579
American Apparel Contractors Association. boom in United States contracting 5483
annual directory of textile products and services 9755
annual review and forecast [1988/1989]. projections made by associations and companies 3076
apparel importers advised to deal with reputable suppliers overseas and not to rely on letter of credit 9749
apparel manufacturers concerned that Campeau's financial crisis will affect policies of department stores 9463
Asian export scene shifting from Hong Kong, South Korea, and Taiwan to lower-cost countries 3236
Atlanta Apparel Mart. preview of $43 million expansion, favorable response at February [1989] market 4088

ATMI's concern over imports, efforts to promote legislation, suggestions for self-help in the industry 1603
Australia textiles since [1970] 1619
Australian government offers assistance package to revitalize industry 8910
Bavarian Apparel Industry Association. cooperation with textile industries 5484
Benetton's success. network design, sales, marketing strategies 7150
buyouts lift fashion industry into junk bond world 3720
Canadian Tariff and Customs Administrative and Free Trade Agreement 8922
Canadian tariff cuts 8921
Canadian, effect of FTA. profile of Shirmax Fashions and Louben 8577
Canadian. manufacturers, products, associations, trade names, suppliers, and educational institutions listed 7817
capital investment evaluation with computer-based AMCIA system 3997
Caribbean exports to United States increased [31.7] percent 5669
Caribbean footwear production rising, especially in Dominican Republic. export figures to the United States 9599
charity work at Patagonia, Kids' R' Us, Levi Strauss, and Jockey International 8541
China trade threatened by political unrest 6483
China. current status of textile industry 767
China. political upheaval threatens textile and apparel imports to the United States 8923
China. twenty percent increase in exports of finished garments in [1988] despite raw material shortage 5670
CIO [1988] fashion design competition 5291
Clo-Tech [1989]. automation, decoration, and advanced concept a top industry priority 8953
Cluett, Peabody & Co.'s unionized workers company purchase plan 6337
conferences. Bobbin Show AAMA [1989] 8947
conferences. [Sept. 1989] AAMA Convention/Bobbin Show in Atlanta. seminars, booth numbers, and exhibitors 9761
Dan River exiting apparel piece dyed business due to depressed market conditions 676
data storage and retrieval in apparel manufacturing 3132
database for manufacturers. statistical reports, operation analysis 8791
defective garments. who pays for shipping costs and who takes the blame 3262
demise of discounters seen into the 1990's, suppliers such as Siegel and Gitano profit 5331
design attitudes in Spain, Italy, United States, United Kingdom. study 2921
design studios, four profiled. effectiveness. hiring out design work 8742
directory of equipment, trimmings, accessories, and services 1376
East German Fashion Institute. knit fabric designs for fall/winter [1989] 6744
East German mechaniztion and automation 7126
EC exports in [1987] increase a dismal 0.5 percent 2418
EC knitting industry. profile of Le Printemps success 7174
EC, report on situation [end of 1988] 5300
EC. use of metric system strengthens market 7124
EDI, psychological barriers to its implementation are presented and discredited 9613
EEC prepares for [1992]. fully integrated market. trends toward increased sourcing in low wage countries 1298
employee training. options. recruitment versus internal promotion 7976
employment. New York City reports major loss of apparel manufacturing jobs 3794
European trade, DTB communication system connects manufacturers and designers 5565
export growth, Bangladesh and United States trade. market share 8127
export opportunities for United States from EC [1992] Pact 5673
exports of Japanese textile and apparel industries 9737
fabric losses, suggestions for reduction, savings 8750
factors, number reduced by several mergers. possible effects on apparel manufacturers 3054
Farley Industries' attempted takeover of WestPoint Pepperell 3058
Fashion Institute of Technology's advanced Apparel Manufacturing Technology Demonstration Center 2104
fire warning label by AFSI to protect consumer and manufacturer 5633
forecasts for [1990]. United States apparel industry 8725
France, statistical data. Textile Center for Economic Forecasting and Observation 5299
French apparel industry [1988] 5653
French apparel industry. contracting to renovate old plants in Soviet Union 7818
French apparel plant to compete against Southeast Asia imports of T-shirts 5288
French knitwear. production and foreign trade in [1988] 8925
future of textile and apparel industries 4074
garment comfort. new methods of evaluation, testing physical response 8686
German manufacturers in United States positive about future 8578
GGT organizes visits to plants in northern France 6104
Haggar Apparel profile 7750
high shrinkage in women's apparel. survey results 2168
high tech optimizing design industry 7995
homework in women's apparel industry, arguments against repealing ban 6481
Hong Kong apparel manufacturers moving offshore as [1997] Chinese takeover nears 7928
Hong Kong labor shortage 7930
Hong Kong prison apparel workshops 2279
Hong Kong's industry sectors. report on status 447
Hong Kong. computers only used by less than five percent of garment manufacturers 1504
Hong Kong. industry growth and improvements 2917
Hong Kong. twenty-five years of economic growth. importance of textile and apparel industry 5677
Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
Hungary. market stability through price control 1578
Igedo in Dusseldorf organizes trade show for mass merchandising 6131
ILGWU sues Reagan administration over easing of homework ban 773
IMB [1988]. computerized, programmable systems for the industry 2450
import/export and competition between developed and developing economies 781
importers, textile and apparel. formation of United States Association of Importers of Textiles and Apparel 1604
imports could grow 38 percent in [1989]. ATMI study highlights 1605
imports leveling. bilateral agreements to curb imports foreseen 1584
India. ready-to-wear 501
India. ready-to-wear 502
India. SWOT analysis to suggest ways to increase earnings through garment export (Conf. paper) 7293
innerwear manufacturers predict slight gains [1989]. newcomers, line extensions 1369
International Fiber Conference [27th]. acrylics, manmade fibers for selected industrial textiles 66
international textile trade distortions. effect on smaller firms. changes in trade pattern needed 8932
Interstoff fashion show catalog of products from Asian companies 5330
Israel's apparel and textile industries. effect of trade with United States, EC 2918
Italian and French fashion exports to Japan 8088
Italian textile and apparel manufacturing firms 2919
Italy. exports, imports, history, growth, present success 7814
Japan and South Korea end knitwear dispute. regulation of growth

and prices 2430
Japan's spun yarn fabrics manufacturers show positive sales outlook despite appreciating yen. [spring/summer 1990] season 5972
Japan, [1975-1983]. production levels decline 2399
Japan. fabric and apparel imports, exports, output. [1986-1988] statistics 6501
Japan. retailing in twentieth century 7800
Japanese cellulosic filament outerwear fabrics, rise in raw materials costs doesn't hinder exports 5999
Japanese. effect of computerized information systems 6125
Japanese. new fabrics for sportswear by Toray, Teijin, Toyobo, and Kanebo 1101
knit garment industry, producers, suppliers 7125
Korea. trends 3728
labor. CEOs visit Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention [1989] to learn about margins, markets, competitiveness, profits 8945
leather. world market, Pakistan's position and future 7002
Levi Strauss, earnings and financial information since going private. response to softening jeans market 8583
limp fabric pickup system needed for start-to-finish garment assembly 2439
loans and equity supplier BLE Capital Limited 3254
Los Angeles. growth in the knitwear industry in the last decade 1305
machinery for garment preparation. finishing. overview of pros and cons 1310
management, materials utilization, recommendations 8760
management. consolidation and globalization, role of CEOs and personal skills 8758
manufacture cheaper in Caribbean than United States, Hong Kong. Section 807, ITC annual report 1299
manufacturers in United Kingdom prepare fight for European market share 8580
markdowns. dress and suit manufacturers becoming more involved with retail merchandising to reduce markdown frequency 8581
marketing and management of textile and apparel, changing methods world wide 8582
marketing, advertising. consumers care about country of origin labels, products "Made in the United States" 9732
marketplace changes, retailer consolidation. strategies for manufacturers to remain competitive 2967
Mauritius knitwear industry and export 783
Mexican maquiladora industry and United States involvement 5332
Mexican maquiladora manufacturing and United States involvement 5332
Miami as central [807] sector of United States apparel industry 8739
Miami. location advantages, internationally-oriented infrastructure and cheap Caribbean labor 8740
National Westminster Bank USA major lender to New York apparel firms 8781
overview on closure devices in rental apparel 1377
Pakistan to increase exports with investments in technology, variety 6977
Pakistan. emergence of apparel industry. Second Fashion Apparel Fair [1988] highlights 2965
Pakistan. market, development of industry, exports 8751
Pakistan. profile of textile industry 8104
Patagonia athletic wear. profile of California company 9440
Philippines. success, challenges, competition in Asia 8911
Polish textile firms making linen apparel for United States market 9442
Portugal. Portex exhibition highlights. goals of apparel industry 1374
Portuguese garment industry 7290
position of manufacturer between textile technology and high investment 770
product development calendar, planning a season 8765
protective composite nonwoven fabric from Kimberly-Clark. medical use 3612
Quick Response in the German apparel industry. coping with fashion and new fiber combinations 2105
Quick Response survey of textile and apparel industries by Ernst and Whinney 2272
Quick Response technologies. survey of United States manufacturers 9616
Quick Response [1989] draws many and demands partnerships among apparel, retail, and textile 5514
Quick Response. retailers pressure manufacturers to provide more flexibility, cost control 9600
Ralph Lauren in talks to buy back his women's apparel line from Bidermann 7815
recession. effect 8607
recruitment and internal promotion of technical supervisory personnel in France 7984
relation to general textile industry. recent evolution and predictions for the future 1624
rental industry revenues continue growth, forecasts 5529
research center, AMTC for developing technology, assisting industry's growth 8741
retail buyers' reasons for procuring imported apparel 7005
retail sales recovery spurs first quarter results at the Limited, Wal-Mart, Dillard 8604
retailing in the United States, competition. department, mail order, specialty stores 9441
retailing. interviews with executives from Mervyn's department stores and United States Women's Specialty Retailing 8779
revolutions of [1848]. Austrian fabrication trends, fashions (Abstract) 2112
robotics dominate [by the year 2000] 9645
rural economies, Missouri 7289
Russ Togs women's wear manufacturer. marketing, product strategies for remaining competitive 500
Salant threatens to reduce purchase offer for Farah if Farah sells Generra unit 8724
SAMAB [6th] [1989]. developments in CAD, CAM, CIM. possibilities for flexibility and automation 9646
SGS Quality Control inspection group and international survey results 1474
Skil-Sew screening test for sewing operators prior to employment 9608
socks, fabric tension measured with numerical reading to determine fit 7910
soft technology of clothing 6122
Sol Kent celebrates fortieth anniversary with Rich's Regency Shops 3801
sorting system for hanging garments. Conveyors International 7248
South Carolina worker shortage spurs S.C. Needle Trades Association and vocational schools to train 9601
South Korea. slump in exports to United States 4071
Spain and Portugal 7751
sportswear. Fleece Fabrics Ltd. expands to new factory, plans increased exports to Europe 6336
stock index for second week of July [1989] 7180
Swiss. industry status and priorities 503
swimwear industry recovers from last year's labor crunch 7932
tailored suits. globalizing market, meeting customer needs 7812
TALC report card. survey of effectiveness 678
TALC voluntary standards survey results 696
technology developments from Automated Sewing Systems 1311
Texfi resists trend of pulling out of fabrics business, continues commitment 8585
textile rental service. new OSHA rule increases demand 7004
textile testing laboratory in Paris 6287
Thailand. largest export category, growth prospects good 9722
trade legislation, duty free treatment considered for Caribbean apparel of United States fabrics. GAL 5661
trend toward flexible manufacturing in production to meet retailers demands. bar coding 3109
trends in Korean industry 3728
Tyvek for limited use protective clothing 3544
unions. Seminole Manufacturing Company joins ACTWU 6338

United Kingdom industry in transition. market trends, retailer 2920
United Kingdom. Jonathan Miller Group imports European labels 7806
United Kingdom, knitting. EC import competition, exporting need 7320
United States Association of Importers of Textile and Apparel, new organization. purpose and activities 1601
United States cotton sweater manufacture and potential advantages over Hong Kong 3209
United States textile and apparel trade. data on specific categories 6505
United States third quarter [1988] production. selected apparel 3727
United States trade deficit in textiles and apparel. study 776
United States trade deficit [1988]. import and export figures for the industry 3223
United States [1988] textile and apparel trade deficit soars to [$24.4 billion] 3249
United States. challenges and problems discussed by industry leaders 442
United States. less than five percent annual growth projected over next few years at AAMA seminar 1375
United States. need for modernization 3790
United States. rosy predictions made for apparel and textiles 6479
United States. weakening textile markets indicates end of American era of expansion 2407
United States. [1989] outlook 6106
United States, Mexico. Specila Regime Rules. quotas 778
upper East Side investment house thrives on Seventh Avenue 7931
Vetimat [1989]. machinery and equipment for clothing industry 7744
Vietnamese government invests 63 million Dong in apparel industry and cotton areas increase 1590
WAM [1989]. sewing, finishing equipment, computers for small businesses 5595
West Coast activewear firms expanding into denim 9434
West German retailers approach to production, sales. EC trading effect 9602
woolen weaving and spinning down in United States. demand for worsteds remain stable 983
world textile and apparel trade. [1987-1988] data 6507
world textile trade and production trends 8131
world. predictions for [2000]. less growth than anticipated, market changes in population centers. third world 1577
Yarn Fair [1989] and SOURCEAmerica 7331
Yugoslavia. [1985] best year for production levels 2402

APPAREL MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as CUTTING, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS, FUSING, MOLDING, PACKAGING, PRESSING, SEAMING, SEAMS, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)

(TC)2 seeks firms to build new apparel machines 7752
(TC)2. three AAMA research projects undertaken 4094
abdominal contours of pregnant women. measuring changes 6292
accessories market. products, strategies. United States manufacturers stay competitive 516
adhesive linings for apparel components from the Soviet Union 1177
annual directory of textile products and services 9755
apparel manufacturing management as high school curriculum 5699
apparel manufacturing with CIM 5285
automated cutting systems. Eton 2002-10 and cutting room integration 461
automated fabric handling, pattern recognition topics at AAMA conference 3210
automated machines and systems for the garment industry 7238
automatic measuring system for custom-fitted apparel. body scanning with cameras and computers 3737
automating hygrothermic finishing cycle for apparel 6093
automating production systems 7994
autonomous groups in manufacturing organization 6377
bargains for United States buyers disappearing at Thai apparel factories 8579
bead-knitting. purses 6749
Bend'n Stretch. Item 807 manufacturing. profiled 460
bibliography of United States Air Force anthropometry studies [1946-1988] 4065
Bobbin Show [1988], Atlanta. trend toward Quick Response systems 455
Bobbin Show [1989]. suppliers with products for everyone. non-apparel also 8946
Bobbin [1988]. technology highlights 2925
body contours. evolution of shapes and sizes over time. mathematical model 8151
body measurements. Air Force Program 3-ACES laser scanner 2211
brassiere manufacturing. overview of materials and equipment 6926
buckskin dresses, Indian. construction techniques 6980
Budapest Technical University, CAD system for design, sizing, patterns 8796
buttons chipping, cracking, falling off during drycleaning, finishing. prevention 7781
CAD graphics, interchange system and Quick Response 7220
CAD. EC study on use in rejuvenating mature industries 7198
CAD/CAM and CIM capabilities of Assyst's systme network data flow 1300
CAD/CAM equipment 7996
CAD/CAM products for apparel designing, cutting and invoice systems reviewed 6386
CAD/CAM use by small to mid-sized Louisiana apparel manufacturers 7200
CAD/CAM. making the right choice for apparel fashion 3987
calculating production costs with personal computer systems 6928
California sewing industry growing. accounts of various successful companies 8734
Camtex' Cambrelle fabrics. durable nonwovens made of bicomponent staple fibers. applications in shoes, batteries 7628
certified Navy Twill fabric. evaluation for uniforms 7802
CETIH's experimental sewing station. solving industrial work problems through flexibility and adaptation 6939
chemical fiber industry worldwide. effec on apparel industry 860
chemical processing and performance of apparel made of wool, cotton, and silk 7720
chemicals used in cotton garment dyeing 7661
CIGME exhibit in China features hi-tech apparel equipment 7324
CIM in apparel manufacturing 5285
collar pressing machines, new demands, meeting standards 8544
comfort 7819
communication between apparel and finishing industries 7816
computer information systems. applications, popularity, future needs 7136
computer integrated manufacturing. Apparel Computer Intefrated Manufacturing Center established at USL, Layfayette 786
computer programming 5286
computer systems for men's wear manufacturing 1297
computer usage in sewn products industry focus of AAMA Management Systems Committee 5491
computer-aided design and production. model for human body 6982
computer-aided design 1314
computerized pattern design and sizing, software compared 8803
computerized system for flexible design, pattern, sizing, Becon from VEB Outerwear Combine 8804
conference. partners for Quick (and Good) Response in apparel manufacturing 5287
conveying system for work-in-progress. computerization (Abstract) 7187
conveying systems for garments, from Eton, GGT International, Arpeegee Professionals 9409
crocheted buttonholes, various types and methods 2114

cutting room automation revolutionizes industry 5487
data control with KURIS CIM-Concept for linking work stations. accurate and automatic data control and transfer 3123
denim jeans, history of the industry 9262
denim. Sulzer Ruti projectile loom 7612
design studios, four profiled. effectiveness. hiring out design work 8742
design, computer simulation of fabric on moving figure 3729
design. Color Laser Copier from Canon used by textile, apparel designers. advantages 2968
die cutting essential to converting process. technologies updated 5290
dimensional stability of wool 9386
Doran Textiles. yarn and fabric. management and marketing strategies 7151
dress forms, styrofoam 6931
dress forms 6930
dyeing, garment and piece, machinery 7660
EEC prepares for [1992]. fully integrated market. trends toward increased sourcing in low wage countries 1298
equipment. attachments. folding, cutting, metering, thread devices. computers used to program 8543
Exacta linking machines for outerwear 5897
Examat knitwear linking machine. reduced operator skill, improved speed 7250
F.A.R.'s Polimery [150] heat processing machine for garments 9411
fabric defects caught with KES. drop in garment defects 2935
fabric dimensional instability. impact on tailorability (Conf. paper) 8404
fabric, dyestuff information facilitates garment dyeing 5227
fabrication. sewing room, equipment evaluation, rating scale 9424
fabrics industry, Texfi continues strong participation rather than following trend 8585
fabrics, emerized. resurgence in popularity. process, equipment, production considerations 9396
fading. causes, description, solutions 8597
finishing machinery from Lafer 2100
flexible manufacturing and Quick Response. modular manufacturing, unit production systems, and modular workstations 5517
folding machines. Oltam-5, Model CP-127, and Oltam-7, Model CP-227, for shirts and blouses with different collar types 3735
garment dyeing and fusible interlinings 7692
garment dyeing in United States 7690
garment dyeing machinery developments 2033
garment dyeing machinery from Pegg Whitely 7683
garment dyeing. cotton and wool 1983
garment dyeing. drum dyeing machines compared to other static systems 5226
garment dyeing. profitable market for domestic apparel manufacturers 6848
garment dyeing. Proll and Lehmann's Colorcombi system 8487
garment dyeing 7691 8488
garment wrinkling, shrinking, fading, bleeding, pilling. consumer complaints, industry response (Conf. paper) 8586
Gerber Garment Technology products and training 6929
GERBERmover GM-100 materials handling system at Stafford Ellinson 470
Gerber's CAD uses figurines 3791
GFT. natural versus manmade fibers in apparel fabrics 6990
GGT organizes visits to plants in northern France 6104
Group DMC. apparel manufacturer 7985
Group Salmon-Arc-En-Ciel and Cetih-CNRE develop system for inspecting incoming materials 9614
Guatemalan sewing project 9412
handknit Fair Isle tam o'shanters in wheel pattern 226
handknitting raglan sweaters 1866
handsewing techniques for physically challenged 464
handweaving triangular shawl with handspun wool yarns 2660
hats, hand knitting in the shape of a hexagon 9203
heat setting. explanation and description of process. machines in market 7733
IMB [1988] in Cologne. knitwear technology 1031
IMB [1988]. computer technology. machine developments 7748
implementation of CBI promotes apparel production in East Caribbean region 1587
INA Unit Production System. automatic handling in garment manufacture 3146
India. production of wool apparel items at farms in Himachal Pradesh region 4913
Industrie Maurizio Peruzzo manufactures wadding for automotive industry and winter clothes 7603
industry in New York City reports major loss of apparel manufacturing jobs 3794
interlinings and backings from Kufners 7635
interlinings and fusing machinery. Apparel Industry Magazine buyers' guide 3603
interlinings. collars and cuffs. prefabricated, topfuse technology, bandknives 8545
ITMF [1988]. papers on weaving, spinning, and apparel manufacture 2421
jackets of shelled fleece, Patagonia pattern. instructions for hand sewing 9413
jeans. stonewashing, problems with process, costs, solutions offered 9388
jetted pockets in sports trousers. three production methods recommended by Pfaff 2927
Jumberca's Model DWN-3E large circular links/links knitting machine for sweaters 5112
Jumberca. garment length and sweater piece production 7560
Just-in-Time in apparel distribution center at Somat 7997
Just-in-Time process reduces defects, inspection time at Levi Strauss 7173
Kanebo produces Savina AQ. polyester and nylon blend fabric with lacquered surface 7615
Kawabata Evaluation System for fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3040
kimono. history. ancient to modern times. dyeing and printing techniques 8569
KM automatic cloth spreader, Model KSM-JA890. nine spreading methods possible 3733
knit garments, adapting commercial sewing patterns to their production 6750
knitting machinery, double-bed. problems. cast on and bind-offs 235
knitwear. chainstitch sewing machines from Mauser and Pfaff. elastic circular and flat 9423
labeling. importance, marketing, customer demands 7001
labeling. in-plant production. Markem ink-free dry printing system and others 2938
labor shortage in Hong Kong causing major problem to management of apparel manufacturing plants 9414
lapels on jackets. hand sewing and tailoring techniques 6978
large size women's wear. market for denim in misses styles and prices 1372
leather apparel, handsewn 2127
leather. Saticci Leather manufactures women's separates, dresses and suits 3807
Levi Strauss, earnings and financial information since going private. response to softening jeans market 8583
Lois Ericson. clothing designer specializing in unconventional closures 2926
Made-in-Hong Kong label grows in popularity 3793
Maerz Knitwear project introducing new information technology and work systems in making-up departments 5294
making-up processes. fabric properties, interaction 6108
manufacture of clean room garments. TRSA development of standards 3052
men's shirts. thermal and hygrothermal 9399
menswear. pattern design and construction 6927
microfiber applications. performance and aesthetic characteristics. various manufacturers 8215
ModaCAD software package from Monarch Computex for all phases of garment design manufacture 709
modular manufacturing at Oxford Shirts. profiled 681

modular or cellular manufacturing, Quick Response 680
nonwovens. apparel, interlining and protective clothing applications. product development strategy 5277
overstitching back and sleeve piece edges. review of machinery 7754
overview of analysis, principles, and practices 7755
Patagonia. outdoor wear. production, customer needs, inspection 7127
pattern making, custom for home sewing 9421
patterns for clothing made of tricot fabric 7756
Pfaff PAR CIM system for apparel industry 459
Pfaff PAR system for integrated fashion design. components and functions with PAR CIM system 710
PMP non-contact automated measuring system for the human body by Technotailors 3734
polypropylene yarns for clothing. new developments with low denier air bulked yarns 8295
printing on knitted fabrics. advantages to ready-made singlets printing 2828
problems in automation in handling, economic and logistic problems. course for the future 3112
production unit, computer applications for data analysis. Eton 2002 unit 8010
programmable, flexible sewing machinery. reduced labor, improved quality 453
protective clothing, testing, properties, and the testing apparatus in Poland 9585
quality control of fabric 6279
Quick Response and dyeing (Conf. Paper) 3081
Quick Response and modular manufacturing 3080
Quick Response in the German apparel industry. coping with fashion and new fiber combinations 2105
Quick Response Real Time Merchandising in the apparel industry 3978
Quick Response Systems. Kurt Salmon tests system on manufacturer, retailer, and supplier 6403
Quick Response through garment dyeing 363
recycling materials during home textiles and apparel manufacturing 7260
research at (TC)2 in Raleigh 2465
robotic fabric pick-up project by FIT and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute 2106
robotics. automating main sewing operations 9645
Rockwell-Rimoldi. sewing sportswear and swimwear 1339
SAMAB [1989]. innovation and change in the clothing industry 7753
Sandoperm system improves dyeability, garment quality 5256
Section 807 program. ITC annual report to Congress. Caribbean costs lower than Hong Kong or United States 1299
selecting colorfast dyes to prevent staining 1998
sewing machine, Singer [691]. features, applications 8554
sewing machinery from Union Special for specific operations 1340
sewing thread used in garment dyeing 7710
sewing work station. Rimoldi system designed for small production lots, frequent changes in color and style 6116
shoulder seam of men's shirts. intersection of conical and cylindrical shapes 7771
silk 8991
Singer Modular Automation System. research at Apparel Technology Center 1313
Sixth International Clothing and Industry Machinery and Accessories Show 9756
soft technology of clothing 6122
spreading equipment, computerization, bar coding, fabric flaw handling 7776
spreading technology moves toward automation with improvements in prefeed, flaw detection systems 5289
stitching. Japanese organization systems for the making-up industry 6109
straight-knife. electric cloth cutters gain popularity. Eastman's Ballerina 3742
sweaters with exotic fibers and feathers by Helen von Ammon 7000
sweaters, handknitting raglan. paired increases and decreases 1863
sweaters. handknit from leftover yarn. rectangular shape 1865
systems at [1988] IMB. computer integration, software, cutting and assembly developments 456
t-shirts, Pegasus's production system including cylinder bed overedger and interlock stitch machine 5296
texturing machine, air-jet by Eltex for fine count, filament yarns used in breathable sportswear 6683
thermobonding, pleating, finishing 9410
three dimensional sewing technique for apparel 2130
tricot garment production. optimizing factory transport systems 6932
tricot underwear. CAD design in pattern construction 3117
tricot underwear. plain knitted fabrics using cotton 2969
underlining technique of Charles Kleibacker 457
underlinings versus linings 458
Unipress stitch presser foot on Universal flat knitting machines. patterning 8362
Velcro fasteners. reduction of noise during separation 5346
women's dresses 7749
women's tailoring 2928
women's underpants 6110
wool garment dyeing. recent advances 7680
woolen. dimensional stability. treatment processes 6286
wrinkles appearing in drycleaning due to skin choice 7784
zipper application for handsewers 2131
[1988] United States Census Bureau statistics for production of selected apparel 8606

APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, TEXTILE MILLS)
acquisition of Quality Mills by Russell Corporation, apparel and fabric manufacturer 666
Algo Group Inc., largest apparel company in Canada. expansion techniques 8726
Arrow sport shirts line fails. Farley Industries to sell Cluett Peabody & Co. 7927
automating. major issues 8792
Benetton in United States 3795
Biesseci. profile of progressive Italian manufacturer 6111
bleached and piece dyed wovens. Shikibo's high quality shirtings at lowest possible prices 6795
CAD. Cybrid lay planner paying off in small apparel company 2930
Canadian. manufacturers, products, associations, trade names, suppliers, and educational institutions 7817
capital investment evaluation with computer-based AMCIA system 3997
Champion Products, Incorporated, custom athletic uniforms. equipment 8546
children's wear company in Memphis, Monday's Child, profiled. company growth, management, markets 9589
CIM benefits, cost savings, quick response, myths 8799
Debraceni Plant installs Hewlett-Packard for production control 1312
debt, operation with debt, elimination methods 1481
dyehouse automation, control systems (Conf. paper) 6833
East Germany. applications of computer-aided design, control 2316
Edward Burton Limited uses private label to improve customer relations, link to retailers 5485
effects of installation, operation of CAD/CAM system 8798
energy consumption, electrical. solar energy. recycling heat attempted in Yugoslavia 1537
Fall River Shirt Co. formed with assistance from ACTWU 8757
French apparel industry. contracting to renovate old plants in Soviet Union 7818
French plant to manufacture t-shirts to compete with Southeast Asian producers 5288
GGT equipment in manufacturing plants in northern France 6104
GGT organizes visits to plants in northern France 6104
glove manufacturing at Golden Needles Wilkesboro plant 2966

Group DMC. apparel manufacturer 7985
Haggar Apparel profile 7750
Huber knitwear plant on the Danube 984
labor shortage in Hong Kong. problems for companies 9414
Landy Lane. use of Seams system and company success 6391
Levi Strauss, improving production, quality. management, communication 7128
management, production infrastructure, flexibility. quick response 9622
manufacturing plants with Eton France overhead conveyors 5601
Markwald's trolley transport system 8034
materials handling systems from Henmark International and Hiemac Industries both in Australia 722
merchandising problems, Kurt Salmon Associates discuss survey to reduce inefficiency, high costs 5486
Miami as central [807] sector of United States apparel industry 8739
modular manufacturing at Oxford Shirts. profiled 681
Mt. Vernon's Riegel Apparel Finishing and P/S Radiant System for drying 5263
New England industry thriving despite high land, energy, and labor costs 8737
Nygard International, profile 443
Pacamac Clothing Company restructures to increase sales and improve image 5526
personnel. more Hispanics employed in shop floor. breaking the language barrier 695
plant layout. analyzing efficiency, overall layout flow. receiving and shipping 469
Progress Brand Clothes of Canada. 110 years of apparel manufacture 2113
quality assurance. check list for cutting, sewing, finishing rooms 8743
Quick Response advantages. case histories 3950
rural areas, contribution to economy 7289
Sanmark-Stardust acquires Movie Star, corrects unnecessary, expensive computer system 713
Sara Lee Corp. apparel brings $3 billion revenue 9462
sewing room. computer programs simulate production conditions to predict problems and test solutions 3149
Singer Modular Automation System. research at Apparel Technology Center 1313
Somat. distribution by Just-in-Time 7997
Soviet Union apparel plants. software to improve profits and design 1506
Sweden's Top Print Inc. adoption of Japanese TSS manufacturing system 7757
tailored suit manufacturer Hartz & Co. profile 3788
technical/industrial managers in apparel manufacturing plants 9417
tests, equipment demonstration, education offered at [(TC)2] 7129
Thomas Company. men's slack manufacturer, profiled 444
Tokyo Style's Yonezawa plant. modernization for Quick Response production 1525
VF Corporation [1988] earnings review, [1989] forecast. sluggish jeans market 8584
Wright's Knitwear Corporation, company profile. automated equipment enhances production 8547

APPLICATORS (see also other headings, such as COATING)
atomizing spray for coating running materials. Webcoter from Sono-Tek 3710
dosing pump programmable feeding system. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5215

Arachne technology, see STITCH BONDED FABRICS.

ARAMID FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS)
abrasion resistant aluminized coated fabrics for firefighters' protective clothing 1892
aerospace, military, firefighting applications when woven into composites 5959
Akzo's Twaron fiber and company success amidst competition 8216
ARALL aluminum sheet laminate. alternate aramid weave, S-glass reinforcement 3550
Arapree developed by Akzo and Hollandsche Beton aramid reinforced concrete 9238
blends with polybenzimidazole fibers from Hoechst Celanese for protective clothing 1705
braids, small diameter. salt water immersion effect on tensile strength 1800
carbon fiber/PMR-15 polyimide composites. thermal cycling and mechanical properties 269
cloth, for circuit board from Kanebo 2733
composites embedded in elastomeric matrices. stress-strain behavior 7905
Du Pont's Kevlar. properties and applications (Conf. paper) 6578
Du Pont's para-aramid fiber Kevlar. new version Kevlar Hp. improved properties, smoother surface 8194
finishes, chemically-resistant. BWF Textil 9382
gels of rigid polyamide networks 4046
geospacers in geotextile/geomembrane composites. transmission in-plane of liquids and gases (Conf. paper) 574
Habasit T-22 fiber transmission belts 5836
Heltra process for composite manufacture (Conf. paper) 6633
high strength, high modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
Hydro-Cutter from Duerkoppwerke for cutting high performance aramid fabrics 8550
industry. Akzo, company profile and future development 2513
Kermel fiber from Rhone-Poulenc 5764
Kevlar 149 and Kevlar 49. comparison of structural differences 2732
Kevlar 29, braided, as a knee ligament prosthetic 173
Kevlar 49 and carbon fiber/organic matrix composites. deterioration and aerospace applications 1104
Kevlar 49. effects of annealing on crystallinity 2512
Kevlar 49/epoxy composite reinforced with interlocked fabric 6277
Kevlar 49/epoxy composites. laser-induced damage 268
Kevlar 49/epoxy. bending response of beams and rings, compressive yielding 6322
Kevlar aramid fabrics. fragmentation resistance 7613
Kevlar family. processing steps, yarn to fabric to end use 45
Kevlar fiber torsion bar in Adidas sports shoes 6126
Kevlar Ha fibers offer improved adhesion, enhanced resistance. and exceptional thermal stability 1667
Kevlar Hp. smoother surface for improved processability. properties, applications in composites 6594
Kevlar para-aramid and improved adhesion to elastomers 2228
Kevlar production in Londonderry. properties and engineering applications 1666
Kevlar used in outer shell of firefighters' glove 5312
Kevlar, Nomex, and Technora HM50. viscoelastic properties compared with steel 4923
Kevlar-Stretch fabric for motorcycling leathers. properties, construction 6796
Kevlar. crystalline structure and mechanical properties 4925
Kevlar. deformation behavior 4924
Kevlar/acrylonitrile butadiene rubber composites examined for fibrillation 9022
knitting. process, applications 1029
Kynol/Nomex. possible use in fire retardant shipboard utility uniforms 6290
meta-aramid fiber, Teijinconex, from Teijin 60
model compounds. conformation analysis 4926
modified ring twisting machines. optimizing aramid filament yarn production 4993
molecular composites. Kevlar and diaminophenylindane polyimide 1130
molecular weight and concentration in sulfuric acid solutions 5635
nitrogen-15 NMR spectroscopic analysis 3303
Nomex and Kevlar compared in preparation and application 841

Nomex brand aramid paper from Du Pont. production plant in Japan 4
Nomex III meta-aramid fiber garments. flame resistant properties demonstrated by Du Pont with Thermoman dummy 8600
Nomex to be made in Japan by Du Pont 7414
Nomex, printing technology (Abstract) 9301
nonwovens in interlinings and automotive fabrics 3601
para-aramid fibers used in composite helmets with high ballistic resistance 9443
para-aramids, applications, fiber properties, and advantages over carbon 6574
para-aramids, end of patent dispute between Du Pont and Akzo helping to open market 4927
poly-m-phenylene isophthalamide. more economic production. improved properties 867
poly-p-phenylene terephthalate fiber surface modified by ultrasound. improves adhesion in composite matrices 842
polyvinyl chloride filled with aramid short fibers. dynamic modulus measurements, flexural and SEM tests 2514
protective clothing. narrow fabrics upgraded to withstand heat better 6456
Rhone-Poulenc's Kermel. nonflammable, thermostable fiber 6572
Sigri's Sigrafil oxidized acrylic carbon fibers. production and use in blends 9011
spectrophotometry to measure birefringence (Abstract) 8667
Technora high performance fibers from Teijin 69
tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595
tensile strength. chain-end segregation effects 3350
triethylenediamine binder reacted with aramid fibers used to reinforce composites 5809
Twaron. high performance end uses in asbestos replacement in gaskets, packing and friction materials 6573
Tygamesh unidirectional reinforcement fabrics from Fothergill (Trade Lit.) 1951
ultrasonic and crystallite moduli measured 1441
Verton low-abrasive Kevlar fiber products by LNP Engineering Plastics 46
Xfire fabric with Teijinconex, Technora fibers 5974
Xfire from Teijin 3302

ARTS AND ARCHEOLOGY

aesthetic values. role of textile chemistry and technology (Abstract) 2050
aged oily stains. ultrasound/solvent removal from naturally dyed textiles (Abstract) 2139
American Museum of Natural History in New York exhibits textiles from ancient Peru 6176
analysis of dyes used in historic Asian textiles 5237
ancient cloth. determination of pigment type used in dyeing. plant and tree pigments 7706
Andean warp-faced fabrics 2657
Anke von Lenski. expressionism in tulle 7009
Ann Hyman's quilted garments 6979
archaeological museum in Oerlinghausen 9758
Art Deco woven fabric samples from Europe and United States [1912-1922] owned by Kyoto Institute 5958
Australian aborigines, handcrafts 9757
Austrian Art Nouveau textile fragments from early [1900s] 7746
Barbara Tennis specializes in dreiel weaving using linen 1004
baskets. fiber artist Lissa Hunter specializes in embellished, coiled baskets 9466
bead-knitting. purses 6749
Bhutan's woven textiles. changes and traditions 2438
burial-induced color changes in unmordanted and mordanted madder-dyed cotton and wool fabrics (Abstract) 2012
Chikan embroidery. floral whitework of India 8940
Chinchorros. Colombian netted hangings 7010
Chinese draw looms and other historic looms for weaving complex patterns 6719
Chinese silk textile. removing cellulose nitrate adhesives 5694
Chinese wedding collars 1378
clothing covered with living grass made by artist Bill Harding 6147
colorless and yellow filters used to protect wool textiles exhibited in museums from photofading 5241
conservation techniques 1627
control during sizing process 199
Cowles's process used by United States Army [1869-1876] 5259
designs for art dresses taken from paintings of pre-Raphaelite painters 1379
displaying flat textiles with mounting and hanging, methods to conserve 7013
Egyptian fiber samples. modern intrusion in archaeological site (Abstract) 2440
embroidery. Carmen Orrego-Salas, Chilean embroiderer founded Taller La Hebra studio in Santiago 9415
ethnographic and archaeological fibers. identification 5419
exhibiting and storing textiles in museums 5306
fabric design. Maya Romanoff. history of design business 3260
Fair Isle tam o'shanters hand knit in wheel pattern 226
fan collection of Boston Museum of Fine Arts. materials and conservation (Abstract) 2107
fiber art produced on knitting machines 5907
fiber artists. managing time to weave and spin 3251
folk art of ethnic needlework. Laos, Poland, Ethiopia, and Afghanistan 7864
folk dress, fashion, costume, and uniforms. effect of social factors on style 5316
Gertrude Whiting. embroiderer, writer, philanthropist 1321
Greco-Roman textiles. identification of dyestuffs used, metallic elements 7697
handspinning. designing yarns 2588
handwoven textiles. exhibiting art at Hannover Craft Guild, [1988] 6742
Helen von Ammon. sweaters with exotic fibers and feathers 7000
historic silk textiles. examination of metallic mordants 5426
Indian buckskin dresses. construction techniques 6980
Indonesia 8133
insects. characteristic damage to textiles 5404
International Center for Study of Historical Textiles, Lyons. technical sessions (Abstract) 1804
Japan, premodern. textile patterns analyzed with computer 6294
Japan. folklore, modern fashion 3800
Japanese and European design textbooks, [1880s-1910s]. international influences 7747
Joan Steiner creates wearables with miniature scenes 6127
Judit Fellegi collects Guatemalan huipiles for sale in Canada 6128
Judith Duffey's sculptural work knit on Brother 230 knitting machine 2692
Korean silk design motifs and their relation to cultural interaction with China, Japan, the West 8435
Krakow, Poland. geographical distribution [1390-1795] of commerce in cloth 2431
Kyoko Kumai creates metal fiber pieces 6143
large and small scale embroidery. four contemporary fiber artists 7865
laser-induced fluorescence spectra for red and purple natural dyes on silk fabric 5206
Louise Kodis and David Glass collaborate on sculptural pieces of glass and fiber 6144
Martin Baker collaborates with Mexican weavers to produce tapestries 6145
medieval textiles. metal wrappings 2234
Morris, William. Arts and Crafts movement 6146
museum textile objects. protection against dermestid beetle with antifeedants (Abstract) 2456
needlework based on motifs from Ottoman art made during reign of Sueleyman 2933
Nigeria. traditional fabrics 7527
Northwest Pennsylvania Spinners and Weavers Guild 3264
overshot. applications in handweaving 2661
patchwork bands for embellished clothing from the Seminole Indians. strip piecing 9467
quilting, Free-Machine embroidery. Damaria Jackson 607

rag rugs made using nalbinding Scandinavian needle-looping technique 3007
restoration techniques used by Chiossone Museum for Oriental textiles 5695
ritual "blue" textile of ancient Israel identified (Abstract) 2045
rugs, hooked. historic and contemporary 7014
samplers, cross-stitch, by Elly Smith. incorporation of historic symbology from Holland 2120
Scandinavian nalbinding. needle-looped fabric construction 2728
scarves. handwoven with space-dyed rayon to study color effects 2664
Scotland. nineteenth century textile industry 5700
SEM used to analyze deterioration in seventeenth century tapestry 5465
Shaker poplar cloth 6731
Shinnosuke Seino. Japanese fiber artist specializing in wool 3255
Shroud of Turin. dated with radiocarbon [1260 to 1390 AD] 3256
Shroud of Turin. test reveals origin around [1230-139 AD] 3924
silk art from Xaver Bruegger. urbanscapes and landscapes 606
silk tapestries document events during Safavid rule in Iran 2441
soft sculpture. pattern-making 527
St. Gallen textile museum. exhibition of oriental embroidery 7011
Stabiltex polyester fabric. applications in textile conservation 5185
stumpwork 1323
Susan Putnam. fiber artist who paints on silk 7863
tapestries, Apocalypse of Angers. restoration (Abstract) 2442
tapestries. interpreting ancient art forms by modern technology 7015
tapestries. revitalizing a Peruvian art form 7016
tapestry conservation. International Congress (Abstract) 2108
tapestry weaving. interlocking adjoining wefts 2667
textile cleaning. use of enzymes (Abstract) 2137
textile experiments in art 9759
Textile Museum. [1988] annual report 5684
textile techniques practiced by Kuna Indians of Panama. molas and applique technique 8942
textile techniques practiced by Mexican Indians 8941
textiles and art. philosophy and practice at the Fabric Workshop of Philadelphia 3263
textiles from mid-19th century. natural dyes identified by thin layer chromatography (Abstract) 2052
textiles. United Kingdom 8943
traditional textile education of Chinchero women 2443
Turkish embroidery 7012
Turkish fabric from Anatolia. analysis of dyes used in manufacture (Abstract) 1932
Tyrian purple compared with contemporary purple 7662
upholstery. conservation and dating 5389
warp color changes in double and multilayer weave structures 2669
warp-faced Krokbragd 2670
weaving with glass beads. Virginia Blakelock's techniques 217
weaving, traditional Bedouin, in Saudi Arabia 1839

ASBESTOS
Allwaste Incorporated. removal and clean up from petrochemical smokestacks and tanks 8851
inorganic fiber substitutes 4951
inorganic fibers as carcinogenic agents. evaluation of animal model data 1564
Kuralon asbestos substitute from Kuraray and Enterit Group. reinforced cement applications 4989
removal using glove bag control method, effectiveness in preventing exposure. case study 2212
results of air sampling by USPHS at Raybestos-Manhattan Asbestos Textile Plant 4033
substitutes 8159
toxicity. exposure, effects on animals and human beings. risk assessment 8044

Autoleveling, see DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY.

AUTOMATION (see also under headings of specific processes)
(TC)2. three AAMA research projects undertaken 4094
advances surveyed. serial communication methods and standards (Conf. paper) 5554
Ahiba's Colormat laboratory scale dyeing machine 9312
air jet spinning. model AJS-102 from Toray, with automatic doffer 948
apparel industry. new technology leaves many problems unsolved 442
apparel manufacture, attachments. computer control 8543
apparel manufacture, Fashion Institute of Technology's advanced Apparel Manufacturing Technology Demonstration Center 2104
apparel manufacturing equipment, German and United States tailors more competitive. importance of operator training 5482
apparel manufacturing equipment. varying fabrics call for more sophistication 5555
applications, emphasis on total systems rather than specific pieces. trends in robotics (Conf. Paper) 5556
Asisa's Shocksteam KK Treatment for fabric preparation in printing and dyeing 6827
at Polmatex-Cenaro. transportation equipment in spinning mill 2336
ATME-I exhibits. air texturing 6420
ATME-I, spinning equipment, integration, winding, data analysis examined 7188
auto-tuning PID controllers. methods, points of comparison (Conf. paper) 5582
Autocan sliver supply machine reduces handling, error 9132
automated material handling equipment for the yarn industry. automatic guided vehicles (AGVs) (Conf. paper) 5557
automatic piecing in rotor spinning. piecing sequences. tester 8274
automating production systems 7994
Babcock finishing and dyeing machinery. energy savings, increased wastewater purification 1967
Babcock innovations, better evaporation, heat recycling, automation 441
bale press systems from Fleissner for manmade staple fibers 1668
barcoding technology in carpet industry 2110
batch dyeing, process control and automation. practical handbook 2003
Beacon dyehouse automation system installed at Winterbotham, Strachan and Playne 5207
Benninger's automatic steam conditioning and control unit 8539
Benninger's wet finishing machines automated with DCS system 8444
blowroom designed from scratch. H. Hergeth Company 5830
body scanning. cameras and computers comprise automatic measuring system for custom-fitted apparel 3737
Bontex automated textile packing. controlled rolling, baling, and transport 7189
Brother Automatic Lockstitch Button Sewer, BAS-555. microcomputer control 2929
CAD/CAM products for apparel designing, cutting and invoice systems reviewed 6386
CIM. theory and application 2308
circular knitting machinery, electronics and automation 5922
circular knitting machines. yarn feed 5097
CIW. automatic carriage handling and transport system by Sulzer Ruti 1840
classifying and palletizing system for spinning-spools 2297
clip machine, high performance for jacquard cards by Mueller 7523
Clo-Tech [1989]. automation, decoration, and advanced concept a top industry priority 8953
CMS machines adapted for intarsia knit fabric 7552
Codexpo exhibition, automatic identification shown 6517
color control. Futurama from Tecno Rama 2833
combing and worsted spinning 5812
commercial sensors as modules for flexible automation 2298
computer automation of textiles. dyeing process 3142
computerized apparel manufacturing systems at [1988] Bobbin Show 2124
computerized fabric manufacture. UNIX system at Benson Turner

2326
confection cycles. problem of sampling a single piece of cloth in printing cycle 2734
contribution to laboratory efficiency and productivity 5452
control devices for tentering, drying, heat setting equipment 8540
cotton system processing. preparation machinery and quality of raw material (Conf. paper) 5716
CRAN research. continuous process talc drying, implications for textile industry 7190
crosswound packages, removal, transporting, storage using Robocone 7237
cutting machinery, servo arms, computer control. evolution, efficiency 7760
cutting room systems revolutionize apparel industry 5487
cutting systems. Eton 2002-10 and cutting room integration 461
defining the automated mill 6378
Dekotronik data processing units and components in the GDR 7201
design and implementation. low cost systems (Book) 6381
developments at [1988] Textile Institute Annual World Conference in Australia 667
Diamant FRJ electronic jacquard flat knitting machines with automatic stitch transfer from Textima 1876
Dimensa mercerizer by Benninger. dimensional stability with machine flexibility 6098
doffing and package transport in spinning and texturing 2299
dye bath circulation 2829
dye kitchen control system, Heynau's PCS 3000 for yarn 1214
dye preparation. new CDG reactive dyes in granular form 1984
dyehouse control. Beacon 141 programmer/controller 715
dyehouse laboratory control. case for automatic dispensing and preparation 2830
dyehouse systems using Beacon controller yield efficiency 7143
dyehouse, apparel. control systems (Conf. paper) 6833
dyehouse. computer system structure 6379
dyehouse. management of computer and production control technology 704
dyehouses, automated and robotized. yarn package machinery from Loris Bellini 366
dyeing and finishing. measuring technology and automation 380
dyeing equipment at [1988] ATME-I 2049
dyeing equipment in Hungary 415
dyeing machinery 6042
dyeing plants in Italy fully robotized with RBNO 1600/2500 dyeing machines and ARSPO-HP dryers 3111
dyeing procedures. sensors and data accuracy 353
dyeing processes 1247
dyeing, Thermosol. automatic measure and control of residual moisture for efficiency and quality 9332
dyeing. Kuesters' Conticon microprocessor control system for jiggers 379
dyes developed for large batches and automated processes 3676
East German Deko Combine. increases in production efficiency for home furnishings, carpets 2109
Ecobox automatic horizontal dyeing machine from Barriquand 3658
economics for monitoring and controlling stoppages during weaving 7529
EDI. advantages, cost effectiveness, as the future standard 8744
Elcom 18 for fabric inspection 7203
embroidery machine, color changer Marco Berlin for large articles 7763
embroidery machine, Model EM3 from Japan. features, computerized patterning 7762
ES for protocol problems in automation and monitoring control 3135
Eton cutting system 2002-10 does fabric spreading, cutting, labeling, bundling and loading onto carriers of Eton UPS 3738
exhaust dyeing with reactive dyes. innovations in process control 6870
extrusion coating. automatic dies 5936
EyeTec's Video Speed Master measures production speed and fabric length in nonwovens manufacture 5448
fabric density testing with optical images 1434
fabric handling, pattern recognition topics at AAMA conference 3210
fabric inspection units. Uster Visotex 8688
fabric objective measurement techniques as applied to the evaluation of tailorability. quality control 9557
false twist and air jet texturing. processing stages and automated features for the machine of the future 3445
feeding combing machine with integrated LapCenter combining sliver, ribbon lap 6618
fiber interferograms using digital analysis (Conf. paper) 617
finishing flush fabrics 5273
finishing industry developments 9279
finishing industry. evaluating automation in marketing strategies 6519
flat knitting machines. yarn feed devices [illegible]croprocessor control, garment quality 9211
flat-bed knitting machinery. intarsia design 1056
flexible rapier GTM models from Picanol. microprocessor control 9193
FMV rubbing drawframes. ergonomic layout makes operation easy 3396
future of automation in dispensing of solid and liquid products 705
Gratex FD-40. automated inspection systems for silk industry 7249
hank winding machine RC-X by Karl Mayer. time savings and improved yarn quality 5878
hosiery and knitting. Esda Combine. reduction of labor 2300
hosiery knitting machines. Deimo gage 26 double cylinder machine retrofit 5899
Hosiery Machine Exhibition in Charlotte 7844
Hosiery Machine Exhibition [1988]. new technology 1033
hosiery machinery developments at [1988] International Hosiery Exposition 230
Houget Duesberg Bosson regulating systems for mechatronically driven machines 3988
Houget Duesberg Bosson's Spoolcreeler system for automatically transporting bobbins to spinning frames 8265
increased efficiency with portal frame. newly introduced for circular knitting 5098
India. conversion of overpick plain looms using ATIRA's ACOL Motion device (Conf. paper) 6714
industrial robotics. implications for textile sector. limitations 7191
integrated modular transport systems for the sewing industry 7192
integration of automation and computers 7193
INVESMARK I and IMLAC II. automating the apparel industry 6933
James Mackie and Sons. automatic linking of drawing, spinning, and winding in semiworsted system processing 8297
James Mackie machinery. research and development efforts 7255
Jet Sew works on joint project with (TC)2 to develop automated sewing equipment 7752
Just-in-Time strategy. automation and linkage of computers and machines 2325
Karl Mayer's automatic cross winder RC-X. improved yarn quality 3464
Keisokki Kogyo KC 60 yarn clearer 9177
knitting machinery at Knitting Arts Exhibition, [1988] ATME-I 228
knitting, flat machines, P94S. computer programmed, patterning, Quick Response 7565
label printing machine, Media T screen type from Elsaesser Maschinenhandel 420
labels. marker making, automatic. implementations, efficiency, and cost effectiveness 7769
laboratory batch dyeing. automation contributes to accuracy 6032
laboratory robotics 5453
lace cutting, low cost computer visual system 7998
laser scan technologies. cost effective inspection methods 7999
laser-Doppler anemometry for velocity measurement of fabrics 642
Lectra L73 cloth spreader. completion of production lineup in cutting room automation 2905
Lehn and Fink automated operation for bonded fabrics 5944
Leicester Polytechnic studies on development of automated

garment inspection, computerization 3110
Leipziger Herbstmesse [1988]. software for the textile industry 6389
limp fabric pickup system needed for start-to-finish garment assembly 2439
link-up of ring spinning machines with winding machines 1774
looms exhibited at OTEMAS [1989] 9186
looms, rapier, from Vamatex 1011
machine vision. image analysis (Conf. paper) 8696
Magitex mobile cleaner for textile machinery. installation and operation 4012
Markwald's trolley transport system 8034
Marzoli's automatic transfer devices for spinning industry 3415
Mayer coner link system for ring spinning frames 6673
Mayer's Realnit line of circular knitting machines 6764
Mayer-Coner from Karl Mayer. indirect and direct linking with ring spinning machinery 5040
measuring of damping capacity opalescence point of aqueous solutions of surfactants 426
measuring technology for finishing machinery. [1987] ITMA 349
mechanization and automation of the East German clothing industry 7126
mercerization 6822
Meridian Fabrics' dyeing facility 5210
methods for automatic control of concentration in antistatic baths 2895
Microweigh system from Haigh-Chadwick. weighing fibers prior to carding and spinning 2224
mills, methods to automate. major issues 8792
Milnor's materials handling systems automate garment dyeing 9293
modernization for developing countries. need for strategies to meet goals 1514
modulated cams integrated on automatic frames 9210
Montex 4530 tenter by Wirkerei- und Strickereitechnik. automated processing parameter for ease of operation 2822
Murata's 881 Twin Spinner at ATME-I 5037
Nagata hosiery machine models 7843
nonwovens machinery manufacturers. highlights of work underway at thirty companies 300
nonwovens testing. Zwick transfer system for unsupervised testing of flexible materials 3923
nonwovens. process control equipment 706
Novakust's control system of its tentertronic tenter, computerized. sets all process parameters 7742
package conveying systems in two Soviet Union large scale polyester filament yarn plants 2301
packing cloth rolls. Flums semiautomatic Adaptomat EP and automatic Adaptomat II 6380
palletizing and transportation of cross-wound packages 2333
paste preparation, IPS system from Stork 6069
Picanol PAT-A air jet and GTM rapier looms 7511
Picanol's PAT-A air jet loom 5089
possibilities in the dyeing of silk. prospects for the future 2051
preparation of printing pastes in the laboratory 2070
printing and finishing. Stork Brabant Total Systems Control integration 351
printing plants, total systems integration, from Stork 412
printing, KEB printworks using CAD/CAM 9651
printing. Lakatex profile. company strategies, equipment, process automation 9353
problems in handling and manipulation in clothing manufacture. course for the future 3112
process monitoring versus process control in opening, carding, drawing, open end spinning (Conf. paper) 5580
programmable controllers provide opportunities for integrated communication systems 5571
programmable, flexible sewing machinery. reduced labor, improved quality 453
quality control in the finishing industry 9662
quality control systems used for yarns, fibers. overview 2329
R.L. Stowe's new Raymond Helms plant. 120,000 pound/week capacity links spinning and winding 2276
radio frequency drying of yarn packages 2093
Rapidflow Ti dyeing system utilizes robotic and computer system 3989
RC-X automated cross spindle. spinning machine systems 6650
RC-X automatic cone winder and hank expander from Karl Mayer 1820
RC-X automatic cone winder from Karl Mayer 2632
reduction of human labor. conversion costs for spinning and weaving in EEC countries 1611
reed mouse. portable reed drawing-in device 8336
repair of warp and weft breaks 8335
Rieter takes incremental approach to full automation in spinning 7477
Rieter's computer control systems for spinning machinery displayed at [1989] ATME-I 6409
Rimach J490 flat knitting machine converts to computer control. four combined systems selected for knitting 5117
ring spinning link systems ITMA [1987] 8263
ring spinning machines linked to winding machines 3431
ring spinning. linkage of the machine with Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 winder in one unit 3410
RoboPal R. automated transport system 5602
robot hand for cloth handling. test results 8793
robotic conveyor system for sliver cans in cotton mills 2334
robotic fabric pick-up project by FIT and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute 2106
robotic limp fabric picker, system and process 3153
robotic workstations based on main sewing operations 9645
robotics in cotton industry. applications 3990
Romanian textile industry. finishing equipment and processes 1191
rotary screen printing and steam finishing machinery offered by Stork Systems 9679
rotor spinning and the fully automated plant 5854
SAMAB [6th] [1989]. developments in CAD, CAM, CIM. possibilities for flexibility and automation 9646
Saurer Allma material flow system for automatic transport to and from twisting machinery 3447
Schaffner Technologies and Cotton Incorporated develop AFIS-N to automatically size and count neps in cotton 9531
Scharer automatic wound package changer 8844
Schlafhorst and Volkmann link Autoconer [238] and VTS-[07] Two-for-One Twisters 6674
Schlafhorst's Auto-spin-Coner [238] system automatically links ring spinning frame to Autoconer [238] 9138
Schlafhorst's Autospeed winding speed control system for Autoconer [238] 9180
Schlafhorst's Corolab. yarn monitoring system for Autocoro spinning and winding machine 8287
section warping machine. Benninger Supertronic. optimized beaming performance 8310
sensors, automated, in East German textile industry 5581
sewing machinery for apparel uses automation to simulate hands and eyes. [(TC2)] development 8548
sewing machinery Japan. robot for automated sewing lines 3743
sewing machinery. experimental robotic system performs assembly and handling operations on cloth 8794
sewing machines at IMB [1988]. trends in combining processes 6117
sewing systems for manufacturing sheets, pillowcases, and towels. various makers of consumer products profiled 9663
sewing systems. unit production using small work teams 1338
sewing. automatic improved bottom hemmer. Union Special 1343
sewing. elastic tape cutting for undergarment production 7772
shrinkage tester for woven and knitted fabrics 7082
shrinking machine 2915
singeing machinery improvements 6825
Singer Modular Automation System. research at Apparel Technology Center 1313
size cooking. process analysis, potential methods of control, decision criteria (Conf. paper) 5558
size preparation. Sucker & Mueller's VS2 plant 194
sizing machines. WR-series process monitoring and control systems by Sucker and Mueller 195

sizing. Sucker and Mueller advances in computerized processing 190
sorter for socks. reduced time, manual labor 1853
Soviet knitting industry. [1988] All-Union Methodological Seminar 2448
spinners, ring. production increases. tests 946
spinning machinery. Kanebo Spinning, a Japanese plant in Tifton, Georgia, links seven production processes into four 9597
spinning mills. Datafil by Filartex, capacity of 5 tons per day 1754
spinning preparation for cotton fiber, transport systems 6396
spinning preparatory. using computers to control machine, plant operations 7130
spinning systems expected by the German textile machinery industry in the [1990s] 7465
spinning, winding. single motor driven units, advantages 8832
spinning. increased speed, automation, and yarn quality forecast for spinning industry 8281
spreading technology moves toward full automation with improved prefeed, flaw detection systems 5289
Staeubli Jacquard Type CX-860 shedding machines 3493
statistical process control (Conf. paper) 707
Stork Brabant's line of printing machinery 6888
Sulzer Ruti's conversion kit for automatic regulation of projectile brake on Model PU projectile looms 8333
Superba's Yarntester RTF 6F 9543
suspended system for sliver can transport in spinning mills 2335
tailored clothing manufacturers use pattern design, cutting, pressing equipment 5488
tentering. automation and quality control on Monforts system 6100
tentering. reduced down time, errors, cost savings (Abstract) 6915
Texprodat computer system. operation and monitoring of spinning factory 6392
Textima 2113 ring spinning frame. space saving design for high productivity per unit area 3409
Thies-Polymatic computer-aided system for discontinuous dyeing 6631
three dimensional braiding used to make integrated preforms for composites. automation (Abstract) 9224
transport and storage systems exhibited ITMA [1987]. for spinning mills 8267
transport for all phases of textile production 2280
trends in Hungary's textile and clothing industries. technological needs 1594
tufting process control for carpet industry. advantages and cost effectiveness 8000
tufting scanner, Sick's IMS optic-electronic 259
twist tester. Zweigle's improved D3021 model 3440
twister, Saurer-Allma's FM-F hollow spindle and ring fancy yarn 157
twisters, Saurer-Allma's ESP 1 and ESP 2 units 159
twisters, Saurer-Allma's ESP 1, ESP 2, and FM-F fancy yarn 158
twisting, Saurer-Allma's materials flow concept 156
twisting, Saurer-Allma's TM two-for-one machine with data processing 164
USK-Toptronic cone warping and beaming machine with CNC control system 201
USK-toptronic sectional warping and beaming machine with CNC control 5883
USK-toptronic warper and beamer by Hacoba. automated precision for reliability and ease 998
viscose yarn preparation. new technology 4928
Vouk SH series drawframes with any level of automation 5828
warping and weaving machines from Soviet Union. high production with computers 1014
weaving and knitting machinery (Conf. paper) 8299
weaving applications, importance in development. robotics 1019
weaving. warp preparation equipment shown at ATME-I [1988] 2639
woolen cards. computer control (Conf. paper) 8249
Wright's Knitwear Corporation, company profile. automated equipment enhances production 8547
yarn handling system. YAC from Toray, inspection and packaging. advantages 959
yarn package dye house operated by robotics 6044
yarn production. NSC combing and spinning units 136
yarn winding. hanks to cross-wound packages with Karl Mayer RC-X cone winder 1000
Zinser's Lap Transport System LapLifter 890 for automatic transport of large diameter heavy laps 3399
Zinser's Type 660 speed frame doffer. automatic and manual operations 8260
Zwick's automatic feeding system for nonwovens testing 5144

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

Alpha solution-colored polypropylene fiber for automobile interiors from Phillips 1717
Alpha, solution-dyed olefin fiber from Phillips Fibers, for good resilience for automotive products 1713
carpets, three-dimensional molded and back-filled with foam. sound reduction in vehicles 7018
carpets. Lenzing's extrusion coating machine 7735
color control to meet consumer expectations 1994
colorfastness of polyester 3647
Du-Rel pigmented acrylic fiber to be used in upholstery fabric for commercial vehicles 1913
Duron KG 87 and NV 7. antifogging spin finishes 9367
Fehrer's new version NL-21/S series needleloom for random velour constructions 8393
filigree hollow structure. Hoechst 1149
finishes to prevent fogging, window. Duron KG 87 and Duron NV 7 finishes 1277
fire resistant polyesters for interior furnishings 6458
flock 5166
Industrie Maurizio Peruzzo manufactures wadding for automotive industry and winter clothes 7603
interior fabrics. overview 5150
interiors. Alpha olefin by Phillips for single fiber auto interiors 891
Kevlar Ha fibers offer improved adhesion, enhanced resistance. and exceptional thermal stability 1667
market growth, United States. potential and trends examined 9468
mats of wood, thermoplastic fibers, and thermosetting resins 6245
needled automotive carpet 2987
nonwoven. patent application for vestibule mat. improved cushioning, softness, durability 8625
nonwovens in Japan. growth and maturity of sectors 1174
nonwovens to suppress noise and vibration 7867
nonwovens. Firet's Coremat polyester nonwoven 7868
nonwovens. growth expected because of cost, weight, durability, versatility 7866
Phillips Fibers Alpha for all interior fabrics 80
Phillips Fibers' Alpha polypropylene fiber. suitability for auto industry's single fiber concept 4967
polyester. Freudenberg's Lutradur spunbonded nonwoven reinforces polyurethane in automobile structures 7869
polypropylene fabric for car upholstery by Grupa Pliana. heat and ultraviolet light stabilized (Conf. paper) 528
polypropylene. emerging as the fiber of the future 2552
polyurethane foams, low density. polyurethane rubber. properties, applications 6214
polyurethane insulation for car floor coverings 3817
PVC polymer. fiber production and applications 1066
raschel velour yarns. providing comfort in the automotive industry 3697
seat covers for school buses. impact of proposed changes in flammability standards, outlook for contractors 8615
silk developed by PA Technology. impact resistant light weight 829
Single European Act. effect of single market 7862
Techtextil [1989]. EniChem Fibre's Alcantara nonwoven for automotive use 8403
Techtextil [1989]. program and scope. classification of technical textiles 8401
tires. blending rubber types, results and applications 7916
truck cover industry. graphics technology, key to growth for soft-sided or curtain-sided trucks 8657

United States auto makers expect changes in color, fiber, and styling in future models 7570
vinyl coating on polyester needle punched nonwoven substrate 2735
wall material for automobile interiors. patent application uses jute, hemp, palm, or other plant fiber, felt, and synthetic resin 8616
warp and weft knits by Ames Europe 3588
West German market potential and structure for high performance marine and automotive textiles 7017
Woolmark tweed fabric from Kanebo provides comfort and safety in automobiles 8664

Auxiliaries, see DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE TESTING)
air compressors in the laundry, available types. installation and performance 3156
autolevelers. developments in India for improving sliver count variation in rotor-spun yarn 166
automated sorter for socks. time reduction, less manual labor 1853
dye stock solution preparation system Dyemaster 2001 from ICS 381
forklifts for textile material handling applications from Still 730
Jasper laboratory dyeing pump imitates production conditions 377
leather. materials handling during processing with vacuums 1540
pre-weaving yarn preparation for air jet looms 2653
robotic conveyor system for sliver cans in cotton mills 2334
Sohler-Airtex provides USSR with suction blower equipment for Riga project 4010
suspended, automated transportation system for sliver cans 2335
tear load of kenaf with acoustic devices. signal levels 2226
Thermofracto- chromatograph, tests of polymer heat stability 2229
transportation systems for Polmatex-Cenaro spinning mill 2336
worldwide developments in computerized, automated quality control systems 2329

Bactericides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

BAGASSE
agricultural wastes compacted for fuel in boilers (Conf. paper) 7239
chemical structure and reactions of pith-phenol polycondensate resin 7277
Egyptian bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resins 2473
IR spectroscopy. bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resins 7276
phenolic resins prepared by condensation of phenol with bagasse pith 2474

BAGS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS)
backpacks. development of design and construction 8662
laundry bags, water soluble. new manufacturing process from Aquafilm 489

BALING
ATME-I balers for tow, staple fiber, waste. automation 8031
automatic and semi-automatic bale press systems from Fleissner for manmade staple fibers 1668
Bontex automated textile packing. controlled rolling, baling, and transport 7189
cotton, production. standardization 4897
machinery for bale pressing natural and manmade fibers from Lindemann and Autefa 2571
standardized cotton bale. sequence of production (Conf. paper) 5726
stripping with Optomix III reduces damage due to handling 8982

BALLOONS
affect of shape, size on traveler mass, tension along yarn path. air drag 6632
shape in spinning due to equilibrium of yarn, traveler 5020

Bandages, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

BAST FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING, FLAX, HEMP, JUTE, LEAF FIBERS, KENAF, RAMIE)
alpha cellulose in water hyacinth, pineapple crown, and coconut shells 1638
organoleptic evaluation. development of Polish standards 4070

BATTINGS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)
restraining bedding. St. Andrew's Cocoon 7870
wool-rich batting for continental quilts (Conf. paper) 8427

Beaming, see WARPING.

BEAMS (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, WARPING MACHINERY)
DSK/DSK-NC combined warping and beaming machines from Karl Mayer 1811
fabric rolls, adhesive tapes compared 3732
glass fiber. warp preparation by Karl Mayer 6701
Hacoba's Type NHZ-automatic 1250 back-beaming machine 5067
Karl Mayer draw-warping technology for filament yarn beaming or creeling 132
Karl Mayer's RS2DS multiaxial raschel machine. warp beams for testing short length of fabric 8377
large, adoption of on looms for cost benefits and greater productivity 7933
machinery. WR warp beaming machine with electronic control and direct winding drive 5879
model CZ-R from Benninger. direct beamer yields excellent warp quality 191
section warping machine. Benninger Supertronic. optimized beaming performance 8310
sectional warping and beaming machine USK-toptronic, with CNC control 5883
Sucker and Mueller's WR beaming machine electronically controls winding warp beams. specifications 8303
trolleys and storage equipment from Fuchs 1541
warping speed improved with Benninger beamer Model ZC-R. features, reliability, operation (Abstract) 6700
West Point Foundry and Machine Company's direct warper produces high quality section beams 7503
WR Beaming Machine with electronic control, direct winding drive, low noise construction 8311
WR beaming machine. electronic control for improved overall efficiency 6699

Bedding, see BATTINGS, BLANKETS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES (see also other headings, such as BOOKS, ANNUAL REVIEWS AND DIRECTORIES, and under specific subjects)
aromatic and heteroaromatic. structure and properties 8191
composites. effect of constituent properties on fatigue performance 9258
current literature on textile finishing [1987-1988] 9760
embrittlement using prehydrolysis 9514
molecular relaxation and morphology. orientation drawing. nylon fibers 9525
penetration of reducing agents measured with fluorescent microscopy 9387
review of the literature on products of combustion and toxicity 1724
spunbonded nonwoven production processes 886
styrene butadiene used for compounding coated fabrics 9404
supermolecular structure high modulus filaments 9065
systems. advances in practical applications (Conf. paper) 8700

thermotropic polyesters. synthesis and properties 8233
United States Air Force anthropometry studies [1946-1988] 4065

BICOMPONENT FIBERS
blending. two methods developed to assess the blending ratio of bicomponent fiber bundles 9510
Bonar Textiles proposes artificial playing surface. synthetic pile composed of two polymers, creating a bicomponent fiber 9506
Camtex' Cambrelle fabrics. durable nonwovens made of bicomponent staple fibers. applications in shoes, batteries 7628
coupling agent effects on interfacial adhesion of sheath/core (Abstract) 9036
Danaklon ES olefin fibers. extrusion technologies (Conf. paper) 853
epitropic. improved extrusion technique 2537
extrusion of elements with different melting points. use in tufted carpets 2519
filament winding of composites from Courtaulds 123
melt-spun fiber based on two polymers. from ICI 2515
polyblends, commercially introduced. nylon 6/PET. theoretical basis for compatibility 5803
polyester/nylon, by Kolon. islands in the sea extrusion technique 3332
polyethylene/polyester sheath/core fiber, uses and future. as related to thermal bonding 1671
sheath-core rayon/nylon composite fiber. processability and properties 843
spinnerets for fibers with elements of dissimilar viscosity 2516
spinning. bending phenomenon at the die exit with nylon-polyester combinations 6566
two-polymer mixture with differing melting points 2517
Unitika and Desconte's Solar Alpha endothermic, heat storage fiber for winter clothing. absorbs sunlight, retains body heat 8195

Binders, see ADHESIVES, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FLOCKING, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

BLANKETS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS)
blanket market in United States, trends for home and institutions 9610
comforters. Thomaston Mills expands product base 3880
electric. FDA claims no health hazards 3870
heat retention in tufted and knit blankets. effect of stitch density 1442
heated blankets for flat table screen printing. COGEI 2886
pile weight and height. effect on thermal retention 1389

BLEACHING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING)
bath versus spotting method described, precautions, agents 7649
cellulose fibers and blends 7652
cellulose. hypochlorite oxidation in presence of nickel sulfide 2814
chemical auxiliaries. new development 8442
chlorine bleaching, history. Javelle Water 8448
chlorine. surgical cotton 8966
coir. techniques using hydrogen peroxide 330
combined rapid process mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching for energy and inventory savings (Conf. paper) 6820
continuous high speed process for medicinal gauze 3623
copolymers of ethylene terephthalate and isophthalate. high-speed melt extrusion and structure formation 47
cotton and blends. room temperature process using strong alkali and a catalyst (Conf. paper) 6819
cotton fabric 5193
cotton fabrics with acid. damage and precautions 8449
cotton fabrics. combined desizing, scouring, bleaching. solar powered kier (Conf. paper) 8452
cotton fiber treated with International Paper/Kendall has resilience, durability of polyester 7654
cotton fibers. pretreatment effects on pore structure 2820
cotton. low temperature bleaching with peracetic acid 7650
cotton. variants in pretreatment 13
denim processing tips. sizing, dye, chemicals 313
dyeing/bleaching, combined process. advantages. importance of stabilizers, dyes, leveling agent 5225
future of knitgoods, including dyeing, packaging and bleaching 232
hydrogen peroxide as used in combined processes 1203
knit fabrics, jet and winch processes. Stabicol BSS stabilizer/surfactant from Allied Colloids 329
loomstate cotton. increased permanganate concentration 1972
low temperature process combining scouring and bleaching (Conf. paper) 6813
marking ink dye removal. Brand-A-Bale from Cotton Incorporated 1257
methods on cotton evaluated for whiteness 1202
microwave heating for processing cotton knits 1973
overview of developments in auxiliary products 2800
pad-steam process, three-, two-, and one-stage 335
Shocksteam open width processing system for fabrics from ASISA 1975
silicate and hardness stability test. Catawba-Charlab (Trade Lit.) 6295
silk pretreatment and dyeing 350
solar energy accelerated process for combined desizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton 3624
Sybron's Tanatex reduces time for bleaching cotton 6892
synthesis, application and prediction of Stokes shift in fluorescent dyes derived from 1,8-naphthalic anhydride 5239 bleaching 232
ultrasonics. reduced processing times and energy consumption. Shirley Institute research project 324
wool. oxidative/reductive bleaching process in one bath (Abstract) 9283
yellowing or graying of cotton, manmade, and blended fabrics during storage and use 6814

BLEACHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS)
azo dye. oxidative fading in aqueous sodium hypochlorite 9337
bleaching. use of acid, damage and precautions 8449
carpet cleaning 9425
chemical auxiliaries. new development 8442
chlorine bleaching, history. Javelle Water 8448
chlorine. surgical cotton 8966
color loss damage to fabrics during laundering or drycleaning 490
cotton, using buffered hypochlorite process 3625
hydrogen peroxide activated by potassium persulfate lower costs with cotton fabrics 1205
hydrogen peroxide. bleaching techniques for coir 330
hydrogen peroxide. dirt-dispersing agent Oxalfon KLB, usage, cottons 7651
hydrogen peroxide. effect of urea, alkaline, acidic conditions 6815
in jute processing. comparative reflectance value and color difference from agents 327
ISO supplies, degree of whiteness obtained 2815
non-chlorine, on table linen. ineffective as mildewcides 5454
peroxide stabilizer. Tannex MGP. Sybron (Trade Lit.) 6014
spotting method and bath, aggressive bleaches, reducing agents 7649

BLEACHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DYEING MACHINERY, FINISHING MACHINERY)
Brueckner's Tubolavar washing range 6816
modified, conventional kier for cotton fabrics (Conf. paper) 6817
refinements and improvements since [1987] ITMA 317
semi-continuous, computer-controlled 3633
Tubolavar continuous washing and bleaching range for tubular knit fabrics 3626
Vaporloc system from Mather Machinery 2816

BLEND TESTING (see also other headings, such as FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE TESTING)
composition polyester blends quantitatively estimated by optical attenuation using fibrograph 9528

cotton. calculating micronaire reading per bale 6535
hairiness in blended yarns 5438
non-uniformity measured to evaluate processing problems and yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6623
nonhomogeneity 5439
optical attenuation for polyester blends with cotton and viscose (Conf. paper) 7068
ring spun and open end spun cotton/wool blends tested for shrinkage, durable press appearance 941
sheath-core rayon/nylon composite fiber. processability and properties 843

BLENDING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDS, DRAWING, OPENING)
blends. control in manufacturing. considerations for textile analysis 9526
deformation behavior of PET modified by blending with PBT at different levels 9090
Graf and Cie's thermodetector measures and grades tackiness in cotton caused by honeydew 8977
Hollingsworth's Masterblend Model MAB 6.120 for tuft blending and feeding 9107
nylon core and viscose rayon surface layer (Conf. paper) 48
PET modified with PBT. simultaneous melt blending and extrusion 2534
polyacrylonitrile with hydrophilic polymers. static charge reduction with moisture regain 7285
polystyrene and MABS melt-blended with ethylene vinyl acetate (Conf. paper) 8899
research and development in Indian woolen industry for carpet yarns and computerized blending 2436
Tecnomeccanica Biellese intimate fiber blending 5816
viscose and polyamide blends for lining fabric 5183

BLENDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as OPENING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY)
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
DSC method for preparation of polymorphs in disperse dyes 1216
Haigh-Chadwick Blendmaster installed at carpet yarn suppliers S. Lyles Sons 1734
HMG. preparation line for spinning yarn on semi-worsted system 930
Hollingsworth's Masterblend Model MAB 6.120 for tuft blending and feeding 9107
multi-mixer type FA022 unit 3390
organic peroxide scission or polymer radical intermediates cause polypropylene degradation reaction 1571
rotation speed for output drums on continuous action system joined to opener/feeder 1745
Tecnomeccanica Biellese intimate fiber blending 5816
tuft mixing. Laydown Cross Blender, spinning, nonwovens, recycling waste 6619

BLENDS (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, BLENDING, and under headings of specific processes)
65/35 polyester/cotton dominates the rental work clothing business 2955
acrylic and wool or cotton, dyeing processes and softening agents 6019
acrylic/modal. applications in knit fabrics for fashion 8291
acrylic/viscose rotor spun yarns. tenacity and breaking extension 2614
acrylonitrile terpolymer and its hydrolyzed products 3339
analyzing twist damage to mixed yarns using rotor spinning machines 6669
angora/wool blends. structure analysis 3292
blends, nylon and polyester. improving machines and processing 6575
cotton and viscose for open end and ring spinning (Conf. paper) 6638
cotton covered nylon core yarns and greige fabrics 3458
cotton for uniforms and work clothing 2953
cotton, wool, worsted, blend apparel fabrics, Soviet Union, [1988] season 1186
cotton-wool, a possible new trend in knits 2169
cotton/Lycra blends. stretch corduroy. Cotton Inc. and Du Pont's A New Attitude fabric 2736
cotton/Modal viscose. meeting the demand for fiber weight jersey fabrics at reduced costs 265
cotton/polyester from Teijin for apparel. Etolia 1380
cotton/polyester yarns. characteristics of imperfections 2616
cotton/polyester yarns. cotton system processing developments in Polish industry 1763
cotton/polyester, permeability. models, measuring rate of fluid flow in, between yarns 6811
cotton/polyester. sizing techniques and weaving performance 6703
cotton/wool yarn process at Meritas Yarns 2580
deformation behavior of PET modified by blending with PBT at different levels 9090
denim. Old Favorite, 70/30 cotton/polyester jeans fabric from Greenwood Mills and Du Pont 2753
discharge-resist technique for polyester and polyester/ cellulose blend fabrics 7659
dyeing. polyester and wool 9294
factors affecting air permeability and comfort of woven wool blend apparel fabrics 1924
finishing for cotton/polyester woven fabric. Elle Es method by Shikibo 1275
functionality and comfort. blend performance in sportswear 7610
heat setting of PET and PET blend fabrics. Cawnpore Woollen Mills process at lower temperatures 5275
hydrogen peroxide as used in combined processes 1203
hydrothermal setting of wool/polyester 2913
Indian Army polyester and cotton blends for uniforms (Conf. paper) 6803
industrial fibers. analysis 5414
Japanese polyester/cotton fabrics have few buyers. pure cotton, fine count yarn fabrics ascendant 8588
jute/manmade fiber. the case for inclusion of jute under India's new multifiber policy 5746
Kanebo produces Savina AQ. polyester and nylon blend fabric with lacquered surface for apparel 7615
Lenzing's Viscose FR fiber. flammability. protection against flame exposure, melting, fading 7273
liquid crystalline polyester and polyethylene terephthalate 6576
Modal fibers from Lenzing. properties and finishing behavior alone and in cotton blends 67
modification of singeing techniques, avoidance of fabric defects 1976
nitril static fibers blended with wool or manmade fibers. capable of dissipating electrostatic charges in carpets 5371
nylon and polypropylene. matrix-fibril structure 9082
nylon core and viscose rayon surface layer (Conf. paper) 48
nylon/PPTA polymer blend fibers. mechanical and rheological properties 4929
optical attenuation for polyester blends with cotton and viscose (Conf. paper) 7068
oven dry ratio polyester and cotton blends using TCA/MC reagent (Conf. paper) 7054
PBI/aramid blend fabrics used in protective clothing 9445
PET/nylon 6. physical properties of molten systems 1669
polyacrylonitrile-aromatic polyamido acid mixtures. composite yarns 868
polybenzimidazole and aromatic polyether-imide blends. phase structure 845
polybenzimidazole and polyacrylate blends. aerospace and composite applications 844
polybenzimidazole and polyetherimide blends. end product properties and processing behavior 846
polyblends, commercially introduced. nylon 6/PET. theoretical basis for compatibility 5803
polyester fiber recovery from waste in wool blend production. potassium hydroxide and hypochlorite solutions 2245
polyester fiber with polyester-ether as blending agent. antistatic

modification 1670
polyester/cotton 65/35 among others in the rental work clothing industry 2956
polyester/cotton blend fabrics in Navy apparel, flame exposure tests (Abstract) 9251
polyester/cotton, rapid dyeing 394
polyester/rayon, wet printing with Procilene N (Abstract) 6880
polyester/wool yarns to replace wool warp yarns. production, properties 1796
polypropylene and bisphenol polycarbonate. dyeability with disperse dyes 5795
polypropylene and blends for outdoor apparel. comfort evaluation (Conf. paper) 512
polypropylene and its blends with polyethylene. hard elasticity 1714
polypropylene blended with linear low density polyethylene (Conf. papers) 114
polypropylene blends with polyethylene terephthalate. Akzo AP-28 (Conf. paper) 113
polystyrene and MABS melt-blended with ethylene vinyl acetate (Conf. paper) 8899
printing cotton and polyester. Transfacel transfer process from Sicpa 2067
processing polyester, polyester/wool. quality, recommendations 922
PVC and MMA or MMA-co-BMA. phase behavior in molten state 4978
reactive dyeing of linen and wool 2844
relaxed and retractile acrylic fibers. differential solubility testing 5413
Rhovyl chlorofiber with silk, wool, acrylic yields new fashion applications 2543
Sigri's Sigrafil oxidized acrylic carbon fibers. production and use in blends 9011
simultaneous basic dyeing and resin finishing of polyester/cotton fabrics 6873
Texcellana II, 30 percent wool, 30 percent cotton, and 40 percent polyester developed by Texas Tech University 7358
twist and tightness in plain knit fabrics made from acrylic viscose rotor spun yarns 9202
Vivrelle comfort fiber in blends for apparel 6595
wear resistance of a Kapron fabric with a lavsan/viscose weft 6002
Wemsilk. ninety-five percent polyester/five percent silk blend 8434
wool and Du Pont's, Classic Blend with American Wool 266
wool/nylon warp yarns. establishment of spinning and weaving parameters 1772
wool/polyester. effect of sunlight irradiation on optical and mechanical properties (Abstract) 9246

BOBBINS (see also other headings, such as MARKING, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)
bobbin unwinding behavior as function of modified winding conditions 7480
cylindrical for BD open end machines. direct processing suitability, BD yarns 9143
feeler, SW-10G from Loepfe 8831
Houget Duesberg Bosson's Spoolcreeler system for automatically transporting bobbins to spinning frames 8265
residual yarn, processing for warp with automatic cheese winder by Mayer 5877
warping, speed number of bobbins for optimum production 2633

Bobtex process, see SPINNING.

Bonded fabrics, see COMPOSITES, FELT, LAMINATED FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

BONDING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, SEAMING)
beltbonding techniques. calenders from Stork Brabant for film and fabric laminations 1067
binder selection in nonwovens. optimum properties for glass and polyester fibers, wet-laid fabrics 3535
Charvo's machinery for spraybonding nonwovens 2897
choice of techniques as a design concept for nonwoven products 3536
composites. reagents bonding with polyester (Book paper) 6773
cushion core material based on temperature resistant fibers 3574
diapers with superabsorbers and thermoplastic binder fibers 7801
disperse, condensing DNAR and DNCZ with arylamines and bromoanilines. bonding with synthetic-polymer fibers 1256
dry formed, pulp based, latex bonded nonwovens and paper 7594
dye-fiber. stability with Sumifix Supra and bleached poplin 1212
EMS copolyamide Grilon K-140 and copolyester Grilene K-170. heat bonding nonwovens 8380
Farmer Norton's thermobonding calender for nonwoven webs 9217
fiber bonded composites. reinforcing components 9220
fiber bonding to surrounding resin broken down and regenerated 120
fiber reinforced polymer composites. plasma thermal spraying of stable metal and ceramic coatings 1122
fiber-to-fiber bonding. nonwoven fabric manufacture 1088
Fleissner's powder bonding system 3532
Fleissner's thermobonding system 5134
Fleissner's thermobonding unit for sanitary products 7587
graphite, exfoliated. new composites with carbon fiber, methods of synthesis 5934
Hot-S-Roll 250 from Kuester. deflection line controlled roller for thermobonding calenders 3708
Hot-S-Roller from Eduard Kuesters. high temperature roller for thermobonding calenders 1902
hybrid aluminum reinforced PPS composites. high temperature tensile properties 1171
hydroentanglement technology from Perfojet 5138
Interplastica's Thermoplast System. thermal bonding with IR radiation in manufacture of thermoplastic nonwovens 9214
liquid-impervious film point bonded to nonwoven fiber layer for incontinence and sanitary products 6781
methods. advantages and disadvantages reviewed 1893
Nikko Trading's Pinsonic W1500 ultrasonically bands and quilts webs without stitching 8371
nonwovens, polymer dispersions 1068
nonwovens. production methods. economically viable and environmentally acceptable 9239
PEEK bonding methods 1105
polyester powder-bound nonwovens for absorbent materials 5145
polymeric binders. demand increase through [1993]. acrylic, vinyl acetate emulsions. prices, consumption 8385
polypropylene. thermobonding behavior under time, temperature, and tension variables (Conf. paper) 99
powder bonding system based on the used of a suction drum dryer by Fleissner. phenolic resins 6786
powder-bonded nonwovens used in laminates or as coating substrates 9235
powder. Fleissner's drum dryer with presteaming, advantages, improved quality 8394
rubber fabric reinforcements 5995
spraying adhesive, superabsorbent, and other types of powders and fibers onto nonwoven products such as diapers 2073
spun and meltblown systems at ATME-I 7251
spunbonded and thermobonded geotextiles. measuring stress and strain under load (Conf. paper) 650
spunbonded Dal-Tex polypropylene nonwoven fabric introduced by Don & Low 3545
spunbonded nonwovens process by Freudenberg 5121
spunbonded nonwovens. web structure characteristics 5122
Stork Brabant's Stork Beltbonder for bonding nonwovens with heat and adhesive 2778
techniques and their effects on fabric strength and quality. survey 5123
Textima's Malimo type Maliwatt N [4400] model [14021] stitch bonding machine 7571

thermal bonded nonwovens. roller and engraving technology 7600
thermal bonding nylon to form nonwoven 7599
thermal bonding polypropylene fibers to form coverstock for medical textiles. Meraklon TG fibers from Moplefan (Conf. paper) 248
thermal calendering method in production of dry laid nonwoven webs (Conf. paper) 1075
thermal-bonding fibers and technology. benefits for thermal-bonded absorbent products 277
thermal. examination of thermomechanical processes in isotactic polypropylene 2725
thermal. future for bicomponent fibers 1671
thermal. polyethylene fibers in cellulosic networks (Book paper) 6788
thermal. preheating necessary for heavy web production 1894
thermally bonded nonwovens. roller and engraving technology 7597
thermobonding behavior. flexible thermomechanical analyzer from University of Manchester 619
thermobonding of absorbent products 1069
thermobonding with Thermo-Hydrein-Calender System 7572
thermobonding. processing flexibility and calender design 8386
thermobonding. Thermo-Hydrein-Roller System 7592
thermoset resins. enhanced bonding of fiber reinforcements 1102
ultrasonic process introduced by Branson Ultrasonics 1895
ultrasonics in bonding and seaming nonwovens. research at Shirley Institute (Conf. paper) 1076

BOOKS (see also other headings, such as ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, DIRECTORIES)
Advanced Industrial Fibers and Fabrics Conference 6564 6577 6578 6579 6580 6633 6769 6770 6771 6797 6909 6910 6981 7019 7020 7021 7131 7132 7291 7316
American Linen Story 7788
Annual Progress Report to the Natural Fibers and Food Protein Commission of Texas, 1986. Volume II 784
Apparel Manufacturing Handbook. Analysis, Principles, and Practice 7755
Application Concepts of Process Control 3157
bestsellers from Knitting International. history, knitting technology, hosiery 6757
Chikan Embroidery 8940
Color Physics for Industry 6020
Composite Systems from Natural and Synthetic Polymers 6584
Computer Graphics -- an Introduction to the Mathematics and Geometry 1501
Design and Implementation of Low Cost Automation 6381
Deskbook of United Kingdom Agents 6414
Ecotoxicology. The Study of Pollutants in Ecosystems 6435
EDANA [1988] Nordic Nonwovens Symposium 985
electricity-related research and development needs of textile industry 8030
Electronics in Textiles. Technology and Management of Mill Production, Processing Quality Monitoring and Controls 5575
Fiber Producer Conference [1986]. Proceedings 49
Flexible Card Clothing and its Applications 5817
Fourth International Conference on Polypropylene Fibers and Textiles 763
Index to Textile Auxiliaries 7644
Indonesian Textile Techniques 8133
International Finishing Handbook. German Dyeing Calendar [1989] 9276
Just-in-Time Manufacturing, an Agressive Manufacturing Strategy 1471
Made in America -- Regaining The Productive Edge 7953
Maintenance Management 8020
Manual on Plant Layout and Materials Handling 6382
Manufactured Fiber Fact Book 7436
Marzoli S.p.A. -- Machines and Accessories for the Textile Industry 1472
Mexican Textile Techniques 8941
Modern Plastics Encyclopedia 7450
Polymer Modified Textile Materials 5933
Practical Introduction to Process Control and Automation in the Batch Dyeing Industry 2003
Production Engineering 6383
Productivity of the Dyeing and Finishing Departments of Textile Mills 6009
Technology of Textile Processing. Volume 10. Technology of Finishing 1188
Technology of Textile Processing. Volume 9. Fundamental Principles of Textile Processing 1189
Textile Terms and Definitions 6512
Textiles In Archaeology 8943
Textiles Of The Kuna Indians 8942
The Story of Shirley 6513
Thesaurus of Engineered Materials. Second Edition 3252
Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 3) 3814
Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 4) 3815
Tough-minded Leadership 7956
User Guide on Process Integration for the Efficient Use of Energy 6422
Warp Knitting Production 2672
Who Makes Machinery and Plant [1989]. Products and Suppliers 3253 4066
World of Cotton 7359
Worth Street Textile Market Rules. [July 1986] revisions 3229

Boron fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

BRAIDING (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE AND ROPE)
2-step braiding. net shape composite preforms (Abstract) 9215
composites. effect on tensile properties 646
fiber reinforced plastic composites. computer-aided design simulation 7573
J. B. Hyde braiding machine with 2-in-1 operation. uses in wire and textile industries 9216
Keisokki Kogyo KC 60 yarn clearer 9177
rugs by hand. technique 530
three dimensional braiding used to make integrated preforms for composites. automation (Abstract) 9224
three-dimensional braids for structural composites. processing science model (Conf. paper) 8372
X-Plait braiding machine from J.B. Hyde 3526

BRAIDING MACHINERY
Cobra 450 machine for braiding carbon, glass, ceramic, and other fibers for use in composites 8373
ITMA [1987] and braiding machines for fine and heavy braids, rope, industrial articles, computerized management 1539
J. B. Hyde braiding machine with 2-in-1 operation. uses in wire and textile industries 9216
three dimensional braiding used to make integrated preforms for composites. automation (Abstract) 9224
X-Plait manufactured by J.B. Hyde 3526

Brightening, see BLEACHING, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

BRUSHES

Buildings, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Bulk yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS.

Burning, see FLAMMABILITY.

Buttons, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Buyers' guides, see DIRECTORIES.

Byssinosis, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

CALENDERING (see also other headings, such as EMBOSSING)
Bisio's Hydrodecafin continuous decating machine with calendering effects 9392
dictionary of calendering machines 1615
gray fabrics. Indian Supreme Court rules that calendering and shearing do not render a new product 9263
heated. thermobonding in production of dry laid nonwoven webs (Conf. paper) 1075
lap production of nonwovens, high speed. tests for uniformity 1065
machinery, Multidecat. design, capability 1204
thermobonding. processing flexibility and calender design 8386

CALENDERS
ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
beltbonding techniques. calenders from Stork Brabant for film and fabric laminations 1067
Farmer Norton's thermobonding calender for nonwoven webs 9217
Hot-S-Roll 250 from Kuester. deflection line controlled roller for thermobonding 3708
Hot-S-Roller from Eduard Kuesters. high temperature roller for thermobonding 1902
Interplastica's Thermoplast System. thermal bonding with IR radiation in manufacture of thermoplastic nonwovens 9214
Monte Officine Fonderie. recent developments. vertical and horizontal felt calenders 7537
Polmatex-Cenaro DX 1, high quality performance compared with other machines 1287
Ramisch Kleinewefer Nipco with elastic rollers, improved pressure, design 2085
rolls designed to compensate for deformations 2904
thermal-bond by Duotex of Italy, available in widths up to 5.6 meters 2337
thermobonding with Thermo-Hydrein-Calender System 7572
thermobonding. processing flexibility and calender design 8386
Tubo-quick diagonal steaming calender from Bitexma 1200

Canvas, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

CARBON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, INORGANIC FIBERS)
accelerated oxidation test for oxidation resistant fibers 1408
advanced fiber nonwovens. applications. opportunities 2782
aluminum composites. carbon fiber reinforced 1916
Amoco markets high strength, high strain, standard modulus carbon fiber Thornel T-650/35 for high performance uses 9010
Atochem tests electrically conductive fibers used in patented nonwoven material 5423
bismaleimide and polystyrl pyridine prepregs tested at various temperatures 3591
bridge across Straits of Gibraltar made of textile reinforced plastics and carbon fiber composites 8395
carbon fiber reinforced thermoplastics with polyether ketone ketone matrix 1113
carbonization PAN fibers. properties and structure related to carbon fibers 9013
carbonized acrylic fibers used in flame retardant garments 5165
Celion Carbon Fibers builds plant for aerospace, defense industries 5489
CFRP. rheological properties of matrix and damage during loading 5154
composites with PMR-15 polyimide. thermal cycling and mechanical properties 269
composites, carbon fiber reinforced. fiber waviness effect on elastic moduli 271
composites, intermediate and high modulus fibers. applications in aerospace industry (Book paper) 6798
compressive strength of high performance fibers and composites. need for improvements 3330
diminution and longitudinal splitting due to grinding 3304
Dry-Blend by American Cyanamid. nickel coated graphite fibers and thermoplastic resins. shielding effectiveness 5942
electrical pretreatment for in vivo voltametry (Abstract) 9034
electrochemical and VHT pretreatment for electrode activation (Abstract) 3546
electrocoating carbon fibers with polymers 8244
epoxy cross-ply laminates, fracture studied by acoustic emissions 9512
epoxy matrix reinforced with short carbon fibers. crosslinking during exposure to microwaves 1120
external mass transport during the adsorption of basic dyes onto carbon 7674
felt reinforced by nonwoven substrate for medical applications 7890
Filkar T 300 monofilaments. breaking stresses 6243
flex tests. recommendations for processors 1689
flow properties of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon, polyethylene terephthalate, and polybutylene terephthalate 901
fracture energy. uniaxially aligned carbon fibers in polyether ether ketone 647
fretting fatigue in carbon fiber reinforced plastic laminates. fatigue life 292
graphite fluoride fibers. improved method of synthesis 5962
graphite, exfoliated. new composites with carbon fiber, methods of synthesis 5934
graphite-epoxy tubes coated with aluminum foil. thermally-induced stresses 5158
growth in worldwide demand. uses in aerospace and industrial fields 1588
gypsum plaster reinforced. electrical resistivity, electromagnetic interference shielding effectiveness 9240
Heltra high performance yarns used in medical applications 5021
Heltra process for composite manufacture (Conf. paper) 6633
high performance fibers for composites researched to improve their compressive strength 3305
high performance fibers. structure and properties 2518
high-strength, high-modulus carbon fibers and plastic composites 6581
high-strength, high-modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
intercalation and deintercalation, micrographic and gravimetric study 1639
Kevlar 49 and carbon fiber/organic matrix composites. deterioration and aerospace applications 1104
knitting. process, applications 1029
Kynol phenolic resin fibers treated to produce high performance active carbon fiber 8243
manufacturers. Teijin Ltd. and Courtaulds Ltd. agree to joint development of composite materials 9475
melt flow of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 66 or polycarbonate 112
microwave energy and carbon fiber reinforced composites (Conf. paper) 7574
nickel coated graphite fibers in polycarbonate resin. American Cyanamid's Dry-Blend 5941
Nippon Steel's pitch-based active carbon fiber 5
orthopedic implants. carbon fiber composite (Abstract) 9476
PAN carbon fiber precursor. effect of copolymer viscosity on structure, properties of PAN 9048
PAN precursor from melt-assisted extrusion. MSP process 897
PAN-based. rising world demand, Japanese industry forecasts 768
PEEK/carbon fiber composites studied for deformation by Raman microscopy 2741
physical properties and structure 847
pitch-based carbon fibers. circular versus noncircular (Conf. paper) 50
polyether ether ketone composites reinforced with carbon fibers. viscoelastic properties delamination cracks 1454
polymer composites reinforced with carbon fiber used in loom components 7513
polymer laminates. electrical resistivity, correlation with load and failure 9570
polymeric diaphragms of carbon fiber reinforced polyetherether ketone 1896

PPS-based composites. effect of carbon fiber type and surface treatment on nucleation behavior (Abstract) 9033
pressure sore prosthesis 9489
processing technologies are review of fiber types 5765
properties, mechanical. conditions affecting formation and copolymer characteristics 9012
reinforced PEEK composites. failure mechanisms 5151
reinforced plastic laminae, effect of epoxy resin on moduli and damping 9581
reinforcement by cold plasma treatment. composite applications 3551
SiC fibers. low cost production method. patent applied for by United States Department of Energy 1672
Sigri's Sigrafil oxidized acrylic carbon fibers. production and use in blends 9011
silicone carbide fiber reinforced metals. production, properties, and applications in defense material (Abstract) 9223
size treatment effects on carbon filaments 990
staple yarns woven into composites for aerospace, military applications 5959
surface analysis by electron spectroscopy 848
T300B reinforced polystyrylpyridine. damages induced by thermal spiking 9716
technological advances (Conf. paper) 51
testing, review of standard methods in France 9513
thermal analysis results 849
thermal desorption mass analysis. spectrometry. decomposition of surface oxygen complexes 5415
titanium coated carbon fiber reinforced aluminum alloy composites. tensile properties tested 9002
Toray estimates PAN-based fiber [1988-1992] world demand at 12.4 percent 4894
tubular structure for use in deep sea oil rigs 1943
Tygamesh unidirectional reinforcement fabrics from Fothergill (Trade Lit.) 1951
VPSP/bismaleimide aliphatic ether polymer composites 5156
world demand for PAN carbon fiber seen rising by 20 percent 9068
woven fabric with SiC fibers for electromagnetic wave absorption 1914
yarn production. Heltra process from Courtaulds 920
Yazaki develops stable, highly conductive fiber 6244

CARBONIZING
carbon black applied to manmade fibers for carpeting, upholstery, apparel 4940
carbonization PAN fibers. properties and structure related to carbon fibers 9013
Sperotto Rimar system for wool fabrics 6015
Sperotto Rimar 8038
wool damage in carbonizing. on-line measurement (Conf. paper) 8668
wool fiber damage during processing. uneven surface distribution of acid 328
wool hydrolysis in conventional carbonizing 3627

CARCINOGENS (see also other headings, such as ASBESTOS, ENVIRONMENT, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, LEGISLATION)
dioxin in products from wood pulp industry 2975
drycleaning solvents. perchloroethylene 481
dyes. mutagenicity for bacteria 399
EC legislation, worker protection 6432
formaldehyde identified as potential 9378
formaldehyde-free finishing agents 7719
inorganic fibers. evaluation of animal model data 1564
noncarcinogenic filter Filcera made from ceramic fiber by Hayashibara Laboratories 2351
perchloroethylene in Japanese drycleaning industry. alternatives 475
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
toxic substances generated during welding of PVC-coated fabrics 9691

CARDING (see also other headings, such as COMBING, NEPS, SLIVER, UNIFORMITY)
Bahmer card can coilers, can changers, and card cleaning rolls 5011
Carderie Vervietoise manufactures card clothing 924
cleaning efficiencies by particle size measured by MTM aeromechanical separator 3158
clothing. design, manufacture, applications 5817
cotton cleaning and carding, automatic plants. experience in processing lower cotton qualities 8253
cotton. fiber separation in sliver, testing principles parameters. correlation to yarn quality 9108
Crosrol's Mark 1 and 4 Tandem cards compared with Hollingsworth High Production Card in rotor spinning cotton 8248
Exactacard DK 740. system specifications 5012
fixed flats and quality of slivers, rovings, and yarn 923
high density spooling developed by WRONZ and IWS and manufactured by Tatham 5022
hook formation. influence of fiber characteristics 1735
machinery. effect on neps formed during spinning in worsted system processing 8246
mass variation in sliver causes irregularities 7459
multi-axial Conceptra warp knitting machine for composite knits 6768
productivity and speed 7460
random carding that randomizes positions of staple fibers in dry processing of nonwovens 1095
simulation of humidity, air flow, fiber mass during carding, interaction 1738
tandem. sliver preparation. higher breakage rate with single stock than Tandem stock 5818
tooth fineness and design improvement 127
Truetzschler's KIT information system for DK 740 Exactacard 5013 9113
viscose fibers nep number depends on factors in raw material, fiber friction 8255
waste, a predictive equation. effect of altering wool properties and card parameters 7461
wool fiber lubrication for worsted processing (Conf. paper) 8250
wool scouring and carding. CSIRO developments (Conf. paper) 8455
wool. automation blended with skill and expertise 5831
wool. high density spooling (HDS) system marketed by William Tatham Ltd 3423
wool. technical advances 5819
worsted card, an introduction 926
worsted cards. increased card speed boosts productivity (Conf. paper) 8247

CARDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMBING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
ATME-I [1989] reviewed. opening, drawing machinery 8841
Bahmer card can coilers, can changers, and card cleaning rolls 5011
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
card cylinders. rotational expansion 2572
Carderie Vervietoise manufactures card clothing 924
carding machinery modified to remove seed coats from cotton (Conf. paper) 6624
clothing for processing cotton. specifications (Conf. paper) 5824
comparison of tandem and single. opening and cleaning data 5014
computerized KIT Card collects operation information, minimizes errors 9109
Crosrol's Mark 1 and 4 Tandem cards compared with Hollingsworth High Production Card in rotor spinning cotton 8248
Exactacard DK 740 and Exactafeed FBK 533, Truetzschler's 925
Exactacard DK 740. system specifications 5012
Exactacard Model DK 740 from Truetzschler with

Speedcommander SPC microcomputer control 1736
Exactafeed FBK 533 tuft feeder, Exactacard DK 740 card from Truetzschler 128
fixed flats and quality of slivers, rovings, and yarn 923
HDS system for high density spooled slubbings for woolen cards 3402
Houget Duesberg Bosson. Belgium company specializing in woolen system machinery 1531
ITMA [1987] 3406
KIT information system for Exactacard DK 740 by Truetzschler 5013
leveling irregularities in sliver 7459
licker-in cleaning technology studied 3391
Model 1000 Hollingsworth Card from Hergeth-Hollingsworth 3401
Model H 6.345 high speed card from Hergeth Hollingsworth 1903
Model K 21 random web card from Ernst Fehrer for production of fine webs 1904
output/system and relation to sliver defects. mathematical model 1749
preoptimized clothing. influence of speed, wire density on sliver quality 3392
tandem carding research 7462
trash separator, Webclean, reduces end breaks in rotor spinning (Abstract) 6620
trends in card clothing development and design 5821
Truetzschler's KIT card information system for Exactacard DK 740 9113
Wm. R. Stewart and Sons (Hacklemakers) profiled 5820
woolen carding technology breakthrough from William Tatham's Magnum 5015
woolen cards. computer control (Conf. paper) 8249
worsted card, an introduction 926
worsted cards. increased card speed boosts productivity (Conf. paper) 8247
worsted cards. increasing productivity 2578

CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS
automotive applications. three-dimensional carpets molded and back-filled with foam. sound reduction in vehicles 7018
carpet backings and back coatings 7734
fibrillar network fabrication technique. United States patent [4 636 417] 1923
finishing carpets. recommendations on optimizing quality 320
flocking. patent application in which synthetic resin fibers are directly flocked to rubber sheet through adhesive 8617
jute versus synthetics. developments in main companies 2726
nonwoven. patent application for vestibule mat. improved cushioning, softness, durability 8625
nonwovens production [1988], United Kingdom. provisional output data 6150
Parex burners for singeing wide carpets and needle felts 9407
Parex singeing burners by Ernest Turner. foam ranges 345
polyester tufting backing systems 1080
polypropylene position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
primary and secondary backings for tufted carpets. problems and required properties 7022
primary and secondary backings. overview 7871
restretch problems in tufted constructions. need for a standard for dimensional stability 6148
rigidity, changes with wear and storage. pastes based on carboxyl butadiene styrene latex 8618
sealing, buttering, and beading. requirements for carpet installation 1070
tiles, anti-static. patent application for carpet tile that safely diverts static electricity 8663
tufted carpets. Lutra-dur spunbonded nonwoven polyester backing for dimensional stability 246
use of color measurement meters to determine latex coating penetration on backings 2248
washable napped mat or carpet with perforated rubber or plastic backing. patent application 8619

CARPET INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY)
accessories market more competitive. retailer and distributor relationship, do-it-yourself sales 6235
advanced epoxy composites 6799
advertising with co-op, pros and cons for retailer, manufacturer 7980
American. [1988] national sales volume up five percent. residential sales up with stain resistant carpet 9469
antimicrobial treatments 8520
Areas of Responsibility document from Carpet and Rug Institute. voluntary guidelines for industry segments 529
Armstrong's flooring installation training program for the hearing impaired 5490
bar coding, misconceptions about effective application of technology 7208 8805
bar coding technology 2110
bath rug market dominated by companies such as C.S. Brooks, Aladdin, and Springs 7027
bath rug market dominated by seven companies including C. S. Brooks, Aladdin Mills, and Spring Industries 8661
Belgian annual exports exceed other European nations 5654
British. stronger colors forecast 3721
Burlington's Lees residential carpet division. [1988] comeback with president David Polley 2991
Burmatex purchases three Fehrer needle looms 3983
Canada's Peerless Carpet buys Galaxy mill 5547
Canada. Harding's employee involvement, investment program, future 9603
Canadian future. trade agreements, contracts, fibers, effect of economy 9604
Canadian. consolidation of manufacturers in anticipation of free trade treaties with the United States and the EEC 769
Carpet and Rug Study reports room-sized rug purchases in [1988] similar to those of [1987] 7023
Chevalier's adapt to investment seekers with popularity of antique European tapestries and rugs 7024
China and England. Crabtree sells Axminster looms to China 4095
Cobble and Tuftco. tufting machinery 7052
Coloroll's expansion, acquisition of John Crowther 3066
Columbus Mills and the contract carpet market. $10 million capital investment 672
comparison of woven and tufted carpets shows woven to hold advantages despite higher cost 1391
computerized tufting and CAD systems, color controls, manufacturing tracking systems, and bar coding 8375
conference to market floor covering products in Dalton, Georgia 8134
consumer attitudes. average number of stores shopped by consumers in [January-June 1988] period 6149
consumer concerns. stain resistance and yellowing. survey of major suppliers 3010
consumers predicted to respond more to style than performance 5367
designer rugs bring exclusivity to the market 3819
DeVittorio of Allied Fibers foresees mill consolidations, overall focus on quality 7133
Dorsett. pioneering stain resistant carpet for healthcare market 9470
Du Pont buying polypropylene carpet fiber business from Hercules 1673
Du Pont study shows carpets behind other consumer products in market growth, urges industry to respond 5364
East German Deko Combine for home fabrics, carpets. production system efficiency 2109
ethnic motifs in rug designs. Navajo, Tibetan, and Tunisian patterns 7028
exhibitions. Domotex, Heimtextil, and International Contract Flooring signal a busy start to the season 3725
Expo in Print [1989] advertisements of leading industries and products 3951
Firth Carpets. management and progress 3952

Genesis polypropylene introduced by Amoco Fabrics & Filters 5397
Great Britain sales growth due to low loan interest rates. wovens with greatest increase 6348
Great Britain, tufted sales lead in quarter ending [December 1988]. general sales listed 6365
Great Britain. Flotex's tile with straight fibers does well at Brighton Floorcovering show. early market release 6155
growth expected for seventh year because of flourishing United States economy. exports less prosperous 7134
growth expected to continue because of flourishing United States economy. exports less prosperous 8912
hand-knotted carpet industry. [1987] coarse wool consumption 4886
health spa use to protect against injuries. Stanton Carpets and Cavalier Carpets cited 8621
health spas buy Stanton Carpets, Cavalier Carpets products 7029
imports and exports, United States. value of the dollar, various markets and manufacturers 8913
Indian hand-knotted carpet industry. present position and future, effects of wool yarn shortage 2185
Indian. shortage of indigenous raw wool 1640
installation. cures for this number one industry problem. training, tools, products and techniques 9471
International Contract Flooring Exhibition [1989]. emphasis on color and design 3872
machinery for carpet manufacturing equipment exhibited at ATME-I [1989] 7030
machinery for manufacturing equipment exhibited at ATME-I [1989], preview. list of thirty-eight exhibitors 8944
market outlook for 1989 and 1990s optimistic. contributing factors 2999
market share. needlepunched. features. manufacturers 1071
marketing forecasts [1989-2000]. effect of demographics 9472
melded fabrics, new colors, screens, partitions by successful company 8764
merchandising. firms develop new display and rack systems in the fight for retail floor space 9473
mergers not popular due to carpet mill anemia 2270
Milliken. plans for change include move upscale in area rugs. firm will continue to build reputation 3818
mills. mergers and acquisitions likely to dominate in [1990's] 8738
modular tiles, growth in commercial market and potential for expansion 7031 8622
Monsanto granted patent for cleaning up massive spills of acid dyes on nylon carpet 8460
Neocon [21]. commercial products reviewed 8620
Nepalese hand-knotted carpets and hand-spun pile yarns. increase in imports of New Zealand wool 5365
nonwovens production [1988], United Kingdom. provisional output data 6150
Pakistan Hand Knotted Carpet Show [1989]. causes and effects of recent decline in exports 7036
patterned carpets. Dialog collection from Germany's Vorwerk 2111
Peerless Carpet positioned for growth in floor covering industry 7025
PFE Limited makes fine denier PE fibers for carpets. advantages, properties 8223
polyester use increases as jumbo jets enable environmentally safe dying 5368
polypropylene. economical, practical and handsome 7032
polypropylene. rivals nylon, wool due to performance, cost 6604
regulations for carpet installation. responsibility for edge sealing 1070
residential carpet from United States mills, average price rises [11] percent in [1988]. RBI report 8623
retail area rug market reaches $1.5 billion in United States [1988] 2186
retail sales [1989 to 2000]. effect of demographics 9605
retail sales. majority of consumers buy new carpet to replace existing carpet 6234
retailers find area rugs result in profits, satisfied customers 5369
retailers predicted to expand operations. good outlook for future 5543
retailing. Monsanto's project shows the future of store design 6233
retailing. store design and visual merchandising 6151
Rug Tower relocates to Devine Press Building and depends on salespeople, rug volume, expertise, and importers 7026
sales in Midwest during [winter 1989]. strong in January, slack in February 3009
sales trends. stain-resistant technology, color choices, tufting, and printing. growing importance of styling 7875
specifications, information for manufacturers 8624
stain resist carpets mainly responsible for good 1988 performance of carpet industry 5370
stain resist revolution. positive effects on carpet industry 531
stain resistant carpets 2187
stain-resist carpets. why retailers have negative views, implications for the carpet industry 6152
statistical report, year end. [1988] broadloom shipments data from Carpet and Rug Institute 3724
stock index, FCW advanced by 19 percent since late November in spite of rising interest rates 4089
summer market for floor coverings 7898
Trevira market growth, new products for commercial, residential use 7872
Trevira Type 883 low luster yarn for carpets introduced at Carpet Seminar 3895
tufted nylon carpets the preferred floor covering for [1990] model cars 7570
tufting process control. advantages and cost effectiveness of automation 8000
United Kingdom market in carpet tiles. product developments, major manufacturers 8086
United States broadloom carpet market moves to integration to survive 5366
United States, Canada free trade. effects. changing trends 9723
United States. consolidations, foreign investors, new technologies 445
United States. population impacts on office, institutional, hospitality, retail market segments. forecasts 7873
United States. profile of twelve biggest commercial manufacturers. forecasts 7874
United States. [1988] shipments, exports, imports and consumption 2997
Winter Markets [1989] revealed new carpet patterns, styles for dealers 3874
wool dominates [1988] market in Great Britain in tufted, woven sectors 6237
world's largest 50 carpet manufacturers 785
woven and tufted carpet production machinery, latest advances. yarn splicers, computers 5124

CARPET LOOMS (see also other headings, such as TUFTING MACHINERY)

Crossley Karastan Carpet Mills, Kara-loc loom, shag, Leslie Single and William Ring, in-house production 8756
double carpet gripper loom [Model 4314] 2642
double rapier carpet loom launched by van der Wiele, high performance 7505
rapier. Advanced Double Rapier ADR 62 carpet loom from Michel van de Weile 1832
Van De Wiele ADR 62 advanced double rapier machine for carpets. novelties in double piece weaving 5884
woven and tufted carpet production machinery, latest advances. yarn splicers, computers 5124

CARPET YARNS

air-entanglement system from Belmont for filament yarns 1789
Allied Fibers and Whitin Roberts develop advanced ring spinning technology for spun carpet yarns 3427
antistatic tow yarn. polycaproamide modified with polyethylene glycol 5046
BASF. [1988] strong year, solid growth. nylon yarn, commercial market 876

carpet yarn steam draw processing for nylon 6614
contract carpet. fibers, yarns, manufacturing techniques 7880
Coverfil's Chemset system 5023
crimping machine, Superba's MF 960
directory [1989]. contacts, products, markets 5057
extrusion of tuftable bicomponent filament yarn with elements possessing different melting points 2519
fiber properties and constructional changes. effect on properties of Indian hand-knotted wool carpets 9185
fiber technology and staining and soiling 7415
flame retardant polyamide for carpet yarns from zinc, molybdenum, chlorine melt spinning yields flame resistance 1798
Genesis polypropylene from Amoco hoped to compete with nylon 4952
heat setting polyester carpet yarns. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 437
jute in Burma, demands from carpet manufacturing countries such as Germany, Great Britain, Libya 8160
machinery. Superba's MAT horizontal yarn accumulator 989
manmade [1988] sales 4.8 percent higher 4988
manufacture. Blendmaster by Haigh-Chadwick installed at S. Lyles Sons 1734
Monsanto. locked-in stain protection on BCF fiber. Wear-Dated carpets 836
Nepalese hand-spun pile yarns in hand-knotted carpets. increase in imports of New Zealand wool 5365
New Zealand. all wool provides quality product 921
New Zealand. exports, value, importance to economy, Australia 8927
nitril static fibers blended with wool or manmade fibers. capable of dissipating electrostatic charges 5371
nylon 6. SAC stain resistant finishes for food stains (Conf. paper) 6896
nylon 66 yarns investigated using near infrared reflectance (Abstract) 9038
nylon captures 65 percent of bath rug market 7027
nylon captures sixty-five percent of bath rug market 8661
nylon carpet yarns, yellowing after exposure to xenon arc light 5458
nylon from Allied Fibers, Worry-Free 880
nylon. discoloration of acid and disperse dyes when commercial insecticide applied 1457
nylon. heat-set temperature measured with near infrared analysis 9536
parallel-yarn. structure and applications. comparisons with conventional ring spun yarns 8292
Periloc process modified by IWS for continuous processing wool carpet yarns. felting 7645
PFE Limited makes fine denier PE fibers for carpets. advantages, properties 8223
polyamide fibers. effect of cross-sections and dyeability on pattern appearance 2988
polypropylene BCF yarn. Neumag continuous spin-draw texturing 5051
polypropylene carpet fiber business bought from Hercules by Du Pont 1673
polypropylene fiber sales by Du Pont to carpet industry. 100 million dollars annually projected 890
polypropylene, staple nylon show growth in market in Canada for [1990s] 9604
polypropylene. Genesis carpets from Amoco. advantages of polypropylene 889
polypropylene 7489
processing. Periloc and Peribulk felting equipment by Stork Brabant 3441
research and development in Indian woolen industry. computerized blending for carpet yarns 2436
short supply for Indian hand-knotted carpet industry. present position and future 2185
stain resist revolution. positive effects on carpet industry 531
stain resistance and yellowing. consumer concerns revealed in recent survey 3010
stain resistance applied to bulk continuous filament nylon carpet fiber as it exits spinneret 429
Superba automatic doffer automates heat setting process 5835
Superba's Thermtronix computer-control for heat setting carpet yarns on TVP machine 5274
Techlon I flame retardant process for polypropylene fibers 1797
textured polycaproamide yarns. modification 5865
Wilton-Titantia carpets. core yarns used in manufacture 8374
winder, Superba's automatic 988
wool blends. Priest Lindley specializes in single yarns 6655
wool carpet yarns, New Zealand specifications 7167
wool dominates [1988] Great Britain tufted and woven sectors 6237
wool fiber tip shape and carpet quality. effect of washing 4898
wool versus nylon. results of actual and simulated chair caster wear with Bamburg test 6274
wool. Chemset continuous setting plant used in production of new carpet 1981
wool. Chemset methods gives new possibilities for wool in carpet industry 421
wool. engineering for optimum blending, spinning, and finishing processes 243
woolen. India's shortage of indigenous raw wool 1640
wrap-spun yarns. suitability as pile material in tufted velours 2581

CARPETS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, TUFTED CARPETS, WEAVING)

ABC. carpet retailers. overview 2989
antimicrobial treatments 8520
automotive applications. three-dimensional carpets molded and back-filled with foam. sound reduction in vehicles 7018
backings, polyester tufting primary and secondary 1080
BASF's Colback polyester/polyamide in carpet market 293
BCF nylon yarn. effect of properties on aesthetics and performance 7490
bleaches in carpet cleaning 9425
braided rugs, technique for hand-braiding 530
Breuners changing rug retailing strategy, directed to changing consumer attitudes 2990
British. stronger colors forecast 3721
Burlington's Lees residential carpet division. [1988] comeback with president David Polley 2991
Burlington's soft backed washable rugs grow in popularity 6153
Campen dryers and foam mixers. computer control 7734
care and cleaning. brochures by Hoechst Celanese. inherent stain resistance of Trevira polyester carpets 1392
care. oriental rugs, cleaning tips, restoration 7877
Carson Pirie Scott's commitment to area rug retailing 2992
Chromojet carpet spray patterning system from Johannes Zimmer 354
Chromojet printer with jet patterning unit, from Zimmer 2831
cleaning nylon stain resistant carpets, recommendations from Association of Specialists in Cleaning and Restoration 2188
cleaning. effect of impact pressure, temperature, and reaction time on carpet and cleaning efficiency 8557
cleaning. fibers with incorporated stain blockers 6942
color, evaluating surface appearance and backings, tests for various properties 7878
Columbus Mills and the contract carpet market. $10 million capital investment 672
comparison of woven and tufted carpets shows woven to hold advantages despite higher cost 1391
compressive modulus measured with hysteresis loop method 7092
consumer reasons for buying at particular carpet retail outlets 6154
consumers perceive as a decorating tool rather than just a floor covering 2998
continuous dyeing and coating machine for tufted and woven carpet processing 8486
continuous dyeing and printing machinery 1985
contract carpet. fibers, yarns, manufacturing techniques 7880
contract carpets. properties and marketing 7881

contract carpets. underlays, manufacturer's specifications, installation, maintenance, Woolmark label 7879
design and technology 7882
Domotex, International Contract Flooring Exhibition, and Winter Markets 5372
Dorsett pioneering stain resistant carpet for healthcare market 9470
double carpet gripper loom [Model 4314] 2642
drying and curing latex foams used on latex pre-coated tufted carpets. optimizing processes 7726
dyeing of patterned carpets. selection of dye, auxiliaries. pH levels 2004
dyeing, continuous and beck methods. 1988's innovative technologies 387
dyeing. continuous processes versus exhaust. dye distribution and levelness (Conf. paper) 6868
Einstein Moomjy, carpet and rug retailers 2993
exhibition at Domotex. held in Hanover West Germany. [1990] Heimtextil 1302
felt, needled. modern floor covering applications by Fissco 3568
fibers, antistatic. Lenzing's Viscostat viscose based 878
finishing procedures. recommendations on optimizing quality 320
flocking. patent application. synthetic resin fibers directly flocked to rubber sheet through adhesive 8617
floorcoverings. odors caused by chemicals from coatings 8649
fluorochemical stain protection from 3M. Scotchgard 7729
formaldehyde content analysis in several mills 7884
formaldehyde content in carpets studied 7883
health spas buy Stanton Carpets, Cavalier Carpets products 7029
Heimtextil. officials reverse decision to exclude carpet exhibitors, but few return. anti-flam trends 5377
Hounsfield and IWS develop computerized testing machine 8697
in hospitals. IWS microbe measurement system 2240
Indian relics preserved in museum reveal currently used motifs 7033
installation at Shea & Gould. using adhesives to solve stretch and buckling problems 1393
installation. cures for this number one industry problem. training, tools, products and techniques 9471
installation. requirements for edge and seam sealing 1070
jet printing based on Chromojet technique. application to carpet design 8507
K-Mart's carpet category, success in its retailing 2994
manufacture, Multituft unit for carpet production. advantages over conventional tufting machinery 1912
market outlook [1989] and [1990s] optimistic. contributing factors 2999
Mayer coner link system for ring spinning frames 6673
Milliken's customized carpets, marketing, competitive edge 7967
Minet carpets of nylon/polyester wastes. Ramacril LN 2, LN 3 flameproofing 1279
modular tiles, growth in commercial market and potential for expansion 7031 8622
needlepunched. Japan. leading manufacturers 294
needlepunched. market share. features. manufacturing 1071
Neocon [21]. commercial products reviewed 8620
New Zealand wool. marketing strategies devised by various organizations 7053
nonwoven. patent application for vestibule mat. improved cushioning, softness, durability 8625
nylon 6, affect of heat on acid dyes, streaking (Conf. paper) 7675
nylon, stain-resistant. cleaning and care recommendations 471
nylon. Monsanto patented stain resistance for massive acid dye spills 8460
nylon. stain resist finishing (Conf. paper) 8525
patterned. Dialog collection from Germany's Vorwerk, made of Timbrell nylon by ICI 2111
Perloc process modified by IWS for continuous processing wool carpet yarns 7645
polyamidic carpets, printing with metal complex dyes 413
polypropylene position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
polypropylene. properties for superior performance in contract floorcoverings 3351
primary and secondary backings. overview 7871
printing, resist. fibers and agents 1268
quality assessment of structural, technical properties 1394
resist printing on carpets 9295
retail area rug market reaches $1.5 billion in United States [1988] 2186
rugs, hooked. historic and contemporary 7014
Sears' new area rug retailing strategy 2995
soil resistant and stain resistant carpet treatment 1262
Soviet Union's new, antique rugs debuted at ABC Carpet 5373
Speigel's area rug retailing 2996
stain resist carpets mainly responsible for good 1988 performance of carpet industry 5370
stain resist revolution. positive effects on carpet industry 531
stain resist treatment for nylon 6, nylon 66. application (Conf. paper) 7899
stain-resist finish Capture. from Milliken 1274
statistics. [1989] United States shipments of carpet and rugs excluding tufted roll goods 8089
surface shearing machinery for finishing 9405
tile with straight upright fibers from Flotex released after favorable response at Brighton's Floorcovering show 6155
tiles, anti-static. patent application for carpet tile that safely diverts static electricity 8663
tiles, Chromojet computerized system for designing and producing carpet 1262
tiles. patterning with jet injection 6046
tiles. United Kingdom. market growth, product developments, major manufacturers 8086
Total Carpet Concept Project. Langdon Flooring Concepts and RBI (Europe) 7876
toxic fumes, soot yield, smoke spread evaluated (Conf. Paper) 757
trends. stain-resistant technology, color choices, tufting, and printing. growing importance of styling 7875
tufted wall carpets. noise absorption characteristics (Conf. paper) 8626
Turkish tradition recaptured in DOBAG rugs 3820
Turkish. history, production, types of carpets, exports. quality and materials distinctions between types 9474
United States. [1988] shipments, exports, imports and consumption 2997
various properties, classification schemes 7885
velour. value analysis 3044
washable napped mat or carpet with perforated rubber or plastic backing. patent application 8619
wear performance tested with Tetrapod Walker 5374
wear, abrasion resistance measured by mathematical correlation 3915
Wilton-Titantia carpets. core yarns used in manufacture 8374
wool fiber properties and constructional changes. effect on hand-knotted Indian carpets 9185
wool tufteds, increased production in United Kingdom because of rising demand for Wooltweed style 8665
wool yarn for piece-dyed carpets. CHEMSET process (Conf. paper) 8289
wool. durability factor 3000
wool. soil resistance with improved scouring, minimum handling 7656
woven and tufted carpet production machinery. latest advances. yarn splicers, computers 5124
wovens have greatest sales increase in Great Britain because of greater comparative life expectancy 6348
yarn production, novelty. quality control, use of older machines 1523

Catamenial devices, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Cellulose, see ENZYMES.

CELLULOSE (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, CELLULOSE FIBERS,

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, VISCOSE)
aminization by dichloro-s-triazine derivative 3194
beech sulfite pulp, treatment with solvents 2520
Biochiton from Asahi. chitin-based membrane material 5960
blended with polyester. monofunctional and bifunctional monochlorotriazene reactive dyes studied 1260
carbamate, CELLCA process for manufacture of fibers, films, sponges, binders. Neste Oy, Finland 3306
cellulose cuprammonium complex. stiffness in solution 4930
cellulose susceptible to graying due to contaminants in cleaning solutions 7793
charged cellulosic membranes. membrane potential and permeability 1443
chemical modification. flax 6530
chemically swollen starch sizes applied at ambient temperatures (Conf. paper) 6705
chimney gas as an effective method for purifying wastewater 8045
chitin and chitosan. acetylation method for improving solubility, reactivity (Abstract) 4047
chitosan derivatives and mesogens. lyotropic and thermotropic liquid crystalline behavior (Abstract) 4048
cotton. glyoxal cross-linking prevents liberation of free formaldehyde 9375
creep behavior in vacuo for hydroxypropyl cellulose cast films 6461
derivatives, producing monochloroacetic acid from jute, wastes 9572
developments. United Kingdom facing competition [1992]. Federation of Textile Managers' Conference, Blackpool 6478
dioxin in products manufactured from wood pulp 8068
direct dyes. surface diffusion in cellulose membranes 9296
dissolution in dipolar-aprotic 0-basic solvent systems 4049
dyeability variations in rayon 368
Egyptian bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resins 2473
fabrics impregnated with inorganic salts and a reactive polymer provide safe flame retardation 9696
fiber formation from regenerated cellulose 5766
fibrous cellulose block graft polymers, various radical interaction methods with various monomers 3307
flammability testing. effects of water on piloted ignition 3938
flammability. flame retardants and oxygen consumption technique (Book paper) 7089
grafting. xanthate method 6528
hydrocellulose fibers and films spun from solutions of zinc chloride 8196
hydrocellulose film in roll form. drying process control using rapid moisture content determination 1406
hydrolysis function of crystallinity 1445
hydroxypropyl cellulose with viologen moiety. redox behavior 9704
hypochlorite oxidation in presence of nickel sulfide 2814
IR absorption spectroscopy and x-ray diffraction used to study structure 9587
kinetic study of transfer printed cyanoethylated regenerated cellulose and blends 8510
liquid crystalline cellulose polymers. synthesis and properties 52
liquid crystalline phase behavior. in ammonia/ammonium thiocyanate solvent 3308
mercerization, structural tests at [5 to 105] degrees F 7404
moisture adsorptivity. difference between three hydroxyl groups. isotherm equation for equilibrium moisture uptake 3208
nitrocellulose. method of production from chemical treatment of jute and jute wastes 8894
nuclear magnetic resonance. substituent groups in cellulose acetate 660
oxyethylcellulose fibers, crosslinked. supermolecular structure 3323
pentosan content. effect on viscose micrononuniformity 4931
phenolic resins prepared by condensation of phenol with bagasse pith 2474
physical structure. effect on dissolution in binary solvent systems 9705
pineapple crown, source of microcrystalline cellulose 1656
polymeric composites. thermoplastic resins with cellulosic fillers (Book paper) 6772
precipitation. structures from polymer solutions 6460
preparation and bleaching fabrics 7652
printing with the Magifix special screen printing method for fabrics from Tokai Senko 2883
protofibrils, structure of native. electron microscopy tests (Abstract) 8188
pyrolysis. mechanisms for pyrolyzed glucose compounds (Abstract) 4050
radiation modified cellulose. reactivity 911
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free crosslinking 3700
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free resin finish for cellulose 3701
scarves. handwoven with space-dyed rayon to study color effects 2664
SO2-amine-DMSO solvent system for measuring MW cellulose in wood pulp 9571
solvent, quaternary ammonium hydroxides 3309
thermal behavior during reactions between cellulose and resins 1572
thermal bonding with polyethylene fibers (Book paper) 6788
thermally-induced chemical changes. technique for analysis 3944
thermodynamic properties salt and organic solutions. spinning hydrocellulose in viscose fiber production 8722
thermolysis of N-oxides of cellulose derivatives 7281
tricarbanilate. lyotropic liquid crystalline structure, properties (Abstract) 4051
viscose manufacture, high temperature mercerization. effects on cellulose 3310

Cellulose acetate, see ACETATE.

CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also under headings of specific fibers and processes, such as ACETATE, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, GRAFTING, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
alpha cellulose in water hyacinth, pineapple crown, and coconut shells 1638
antibacterial finishes. SITRA research 422
Avtex returns after six day shutdown, aided by contract with NASA and Morton Thiokol 7430
BASF expands production of nylon and rayon 9066
benzoylated viscose rayon becomes dyeable with disperse dyes 7410
Celica cellulosic fibers. Neste's cellulose/urea viscose process 4932
cellulose-based absorbent and hygienic fabrics from dry forming process (Conf. paper) 1078
chitin based, Du Pont high tensile strength and high modulus fiber for use in sutures 3313
climate and properties. cellulose and paper 6545
color stability on printed fabrics 2059
composites. reagents bonding with polyester (Book paper) 6773
cotton or viscose with manmade fibers in knit fabrics. superiority in controlling perspiration 291
Courtaulds and Allied Colloids collaborate on production of superabsorbent fiber for disposables 9014
Courtaulds to add rayon capacity to fill void left by Avtex's withdrawal 7432
Courtaulds' Tencel. cellulose fiber for medical and industrial applications 2541
crosslinking. mixed catalysts in resin finishing, advantages 7088
developments in high performance fibers market 7422
dyeability variations in rayon 368
dyeing and finishing animated-cellulosic fabrics 3690
embrittlement using prehydrolysis 9514
evaluation as components in active composite development 5416
fillers to reinforce HDPE, PP, and PVC composites, effect on fiber properties 3314
fine denier Modal, use in spunlaced constructions 1946
fire resistant and self extinguishing, new cellulose fiber from Asahi.

medical applications, surgical gowns and drapes 5152
generic name for cellulosic fiber produced by Courtaulds' Genesis solvent spinning process is lyocell, not tencel 8197
grafting with PEI to support invertase 4942
heat of desorption of water generated during drying 5768
hole damage in fabrics from hydrocellulose and oxycellulose 472
hydrocellulose spun from solutions of zinc chloride 8196
improved dyeing with reactive dyes. Sandene Process, chemical modification (Abstract) 6829
lyotropic dope. cellulose diacetate 6582
manufacture based on carbamate instead of viscose. Neste Oy, Finland 9017
manufacture with carbamate 9016
medical nonwovens. dioxin, dermatological, and culture toxicity testing by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
modal fiber from Lenzing, fine denier. spunlaced applications 301
Modal fibers from Lenzing. properties and finishing behavior alone and in cotton blends 67
Modal, blends with cotton. meeting the demand for finer weight jersey fabrics at reduced costs 265
morphology and mechanism of mercerization, x-ray diffraction analysis. crystal structures 3315
new cellulose fibers. range of applications 8198
nonwovens in battery separators and wallcoverings 3601
paper production method based on Acetobacter acetia for use as diaphragms in headphones 6789
pineapple leaf fiber spun into yarns using cotton and worsted, processing systems 7388
polycarbonate and cellulose triacetate 5769
pore structure and dyeing behavior. cellulose 7055
preparation of regenerated fibers and derivatives with quaternary ammonium hydroxides 3309
production [1987] stagnates worldwide 875
pulp used in mats. blend of thermoplastic and wood fibers with thermosetting resins 6245
ramie. infrared absorption spectrophotometry 3294
rayon synthetic leather from Kuraray and Komatsu. wet finishing with urethane. more permeable, pliant 5935
rayon viscose, mechanical weakness, especially when wet a drawback for growth (Conf. Papers) 4936
rayon's popularity increases with Seventh Avenue designers 1929
rayon. Avtex Fibers to double production for NASA and Department of Defense needs 1637
rayon. Super Corona high class staple available in Japan in [1990] spring. apparel applications, specialty markets 8587
refining pulp with synthetic fibers, various methods 9102
regenerated fibers from mesomorphic state 2536
sizing mechanisms, proposed modifications to presently accepted sizing mechanism 6792
solvent scouring, dyeing and finishing in cellulosics and synthetics 344
sorptive properties. fibers modified by poly-2-MVT 4937
Tencel by Courtaulds. solvent process and advantages 4935
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 4934
Tencel fiber, Genesis and Galaxy projects from Courtaulds 5767
Tencel from Courtaulds advantages and nonwovens applications 3312
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 3311
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 2521
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 4933
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 2522
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by Courtaulds North America 2523
United Kingdom staple fiber production and deliveries show little change in [1988] 3968
urea/lithium chloride complexes. comparing solvents for cellulose solutions 4938
world market output rose in world terms in [1988] 4939

Cellulose triacetate, see acetate.

Ceramic fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS.

Cheeses, see WINDING, YARN PACKAGES.

CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, APPLICATORS, DETERGENTS, FRICTION, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
AATCC Buyer's Guide [1989]. dyes, pigments, chemical specialties, machinery, equipment, and supplies for wet processing 7665
Abscents deodorizing molecular sieve powder from UOP 5375
acid dyeing with sulfonated recinoleic acid 7711
alginate thickeners. rheological behavior 3045
antistatic agents in spin finishes. optimization for manmade fiber extrusion 4922
Atul. dye and chemical manufacturer in India 7696
auxiliaries for bleaching, dyeing 8442
auxiliaries, index 7644
auxiliary agents for spinning industry produced in the GDR 6630
benzene and benzene-free systems compared 2878
binders for nonwovens. resins and their application 1905
binders in nonwovens. selection for optimum properties with glass and polyester fibers, wet-laid fabrics 3535
bleaching techniques for coir using hydrogen peroxide 330
bleaching. use of acid, damage and precautions 8449
buffered hypochlorite bleaching process for cotton fabrics 3625
catalyst systems used in production of PET 3354
cationic aftertreatments for improvement of direct and reactive dyeing results 6878
cationic dyes stripped from cationic dyeable polyester 9290
cellulase to soften and reduce weight of cotton fabrics 1072
Charvo's machinery for spraybonding nonwovens 2897
chemical principles of textile dyeing and finishing 1189
chemicals for converting low quality hides into quality products 3630
chlorine bleaching, history. Javelle Water 8448
compendium of finishing chemicals and process technology 1188
control of reagent migration with cellulose ethers during drying 8973
cotton fabrics. sodium chloride added to pad bath solution of PEG, crosslinking resin (Abstract) 9371
cotton fiber mechanical properties. effect of DMDHEU and liquid ammonia (Abstract) 9373
cotton garment dyeing 7661
cotton preparatory process with sodium hypochlorite questioned 9520
cotton yarns lubricated with erucoyl glycolates 3394
cowhide tanning process accelerated using a chrome emulsifier 6017
crosslinked cotton treated with glycol swelling agents to improve dyeability (Abstract) 9303
CSIRO develops dyeing assistant which reduces permanent setting (Conf. paper) 8477
demanding requirements of dyes and chemicals. quality, availability, environmental concerns, price, technical criteria 3673
diethylaminoethyl treated cotton. higher crease recovery than untreated cotton 1961
diethylene glycol. measurement and regeneration 8204
direct dyeing. aftertreatments to improve wetfastness 7670
disperse dyestuffs, particle size distribution analysis 402
Duron KG 87 and NV 7. antifogging spin finishes for automotive fabrics 9367
dyeability of cotton/polyester blend improved with thiocarbonation 2007
dyeing silk with acid dyes in presence of sodium n-alkyl-sulfate as leveling agent 1234
electrical resistivity of carbon reinforced plaster. effect of chemical agents 9240

fabrics with crosslinked polyethylene glycol. temperature study using FTIR (Abstract) 9553
fatty alcohols developed by ACIL. defoamers, solvents, agents for scouring, degumming, wetting, finishing and levelling 2801
fluorescent brightener and nickel sulfate finishes added to cotton and wool dyed with azo 1198
hydrazine derivative synthesized for industrial fabric applications 1566
hydrocellulose fibers and films spun from solutions of zinc chloride 8196
hydrophobically modified urethane-ethoxylate thickeners used in coatings (Conf. paper) 8527
immature neps covered with cationic polymer (Abstract) 9306
low temperature cure. crosslinked polyethylene glycol (Abstract) 9374
low temperature dyeing of polyester solvent-monomer system 9320
lubricants for manmade fibers. effect of chain length on frictional coefficient 1674
mangling and pressing 7799
mildewproofing of textiles. Z7, Z8, Z24, Z26 compounds studied 3939
mixing technology. physical operations 8083
mothproofing wool with permethrin. affinity behavior in wool 2900
non-textile uses 7700
oligomeric titanates used as coupling agents (Abstract) 9228
perchlowethylene stills, problems with solvent 8562
phosphorous compounds, effect on polyester, nylon preparation 9095
photoacid generating compound. application to photobleachable deep ultraviolet resist (Conf. paper) 8887
pigment printing using Romanian acrylic auxiliaries 406
plasma used to impart hydrophilicity 9384
polyacrylonitrile fiber. dyeing rate coefficients for Basic Red 13 in presence of electrolytes 8471
polymeric electrolyte and flow of water and particulate dye in textile capillary assemblies 6876
pretreatment with phosphorus and nitrogen compounds. structural changes and dyeing properties 8472
printing paste thickeners. Alcoprint synthetics from Allied Colloids 407
raw silk fabric. degumming conditions and fabric structure and properties 8450
reactive dyeing with MCT dyes. quaternization 7667
reactive printing. GSCP used as substitute thickener for sodium alginate 5231
recycling finishes and other effluent 9379
regenerated silk spun from ortho phosphoric acid solution of silk fibroin 6553
resin. formaldehyde finishing residue, removal with N-methylol bonding 1280
resist printing with Levalin 46040. reproducible results with reactive dyes on cotton and regenerated cellulose fabrics 8508
restrictions on fluorocarbon compounds and perchloroethylene in West Germany 8049
retardants and sequestering agents in discharge/resist printing with stannous chloride. yellowing in polyester 9356
Sandoz unveils Research and Development Center. process technologies, reductions in hazardous waste generation 5704
sequestering agents used in wet processing 8439
silane coupling agents on Nextel fibers. thermal stability measured by photoacoustic spectroscopy 1444
silicon. optimizing the finishing industry 9275
silicones from Union Carbide enhance properties for nonwoven substrates 5255
silk and manmade fibers. adding agents to protect silk against deterioration at high temperatures 1226
sodium hydroxide as a swelling agent for the manufacture of bagasse newsprint 7357
solvents, aqueous solutions of certain quaternary ammonium hydroxides for cellulose fibers 3309
Stabicol BSS stabilizer/surfactant from Allied Colloids for jet and winch dyeing of knit fabrics 329
stannic chloride. use as a reducing agent in discharge printing 8512
starch sizes. chemically swollen and applied to cellulose at ambient temperature (Conf. paper) 6705
styrene butadiene used for compounding coated fabrics 9404
surfactants used in cotton fabric preparation 9284
Textile Research Institute study and production of chemical auxiliaries 708
thermodynamic properties salt and organic solutions. spinning hydrocellulose in viscose fiber production 8722
triazinyl dyes. applications in affinity chromatography for protein purification 2048
urea, effect on conditions of hydrogen peroxide bleaching of wool 6815
vat dyeing, commercial. efficient use of sodium hydrosulfite 3668
viscose extrusion. precipitation bath containing zinc and aluminum 4960
viscose regeneration. retarding agents 914
washing temperature reduced for more power conservation 431
wet spun. effect of dope additives, spin bath temperature on properties, structure 9511
wool fiber lubrication for worsted processing (Conf. paper) 8250
wool knitwear. pilling. treatment (Conf. paper) 8598
wool. alkaline, oxidizing, and reducing treatments 6818

Chemical degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

CHEMICAL MODIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, GRAFTING)

adipic acid. new method for synthesis 5640
alkaline reduction of polyester fiber 7282
antimicrobial treatments for carpets during manufacture 8520
aryl dicyanate monomers restructured for rapid impregnation of reinforcing fibers. polycyanurate (Conf. Paper) 9000
azo dye. oxidative fading in aqueous sodium hypochlorite 9337
beech sulfite pulp, treatment with solvents 2520
benzoylation of viscose rayon makes this fiber receptive to disperse dyes 7410
bis(2-allyl phenyl) sebacate blended with 4,4'-bis (maleimidophenyl) methane resins. curing and laminates (Conf. paper) 8070
catalysts for selective chlorination of benzene 7278
cationic pretreatment of linen fibers in blends with wool for dyeing under wool dyeing conditions 2842
caustic treatment of polyester with ethylenediamine. effect on weight, strength, fineness, crystallinity, moisture regain 7452
Cellca cellulose/urea viscose process from Neste 4932
cellulose modified by radiochemical method. reactivity 911
cellulose, treatments for reactive dyeing. resins and amino compounds (Conf. paper) 6830
cellulose. pyrolysis. mechanisms for pyrolyzed glucose compounds (Abstract) 4050
chitin and chitosan. acetylation method for improving solubility, reactivity (Abstract) 4047
chitosan derivatives and mesogens. lyotropic and thermotropic liquid crystalline behavior (Abstract) 4048
chlorinating silk with methane sulfonyl chloride 1568
cotton, durable press, chemists at N.C. State University attempt to make it without formaldehyde 9381
coir fiber. alkali treatment and graft copolymerization with MMA, use in composites 6615
composites. reagents bonding with polyester (Book paper) 6773
compounds, N-methylol 9706
cotton fiber structure when treated with phosphorus compounds and urea derivatives 2477
creep behavior in vacuo for hydroxypropyl cellulose cast films 6461
crystal structure of poly (p-benzamide) studied by X-ray diffraction 6462
cyclohexane. reaction kinetics for oxidation using ultrasonics 5636
direct dyes transported into cellulose membrane in the presence of polyelectrolyte 6463

dyeing and finishing animated-cellulosic fabrics 3690
electrochemical and VHT pretreatment of carbon fibers for electrode activation (Abstract) 3546
electrolytic polymerization of aniline 7279
embrittlement using prehydrolysis 9514
epoxide treatment of silk fibroin film 3381
epoxies. hybrids using zirconia particles or short alumina fibers as the rigid phase show improved toughness 8071
esterification of terephthalic acid 7280
fabric treatment, permanent creasing at less cost with no formaldehyde by Creaset 2075
fibers. high performance active carbon fiber produced from phenolic resin 8243
fibers. increased hydroscopicity, comfort in apparel 2170
flame retardancy. finishes, classifications, terminology 1273
flax-cellulose. various reactions 6530
fluorene monomers synthesized and incorporated into modified PBT polymers. characterization by TGA/MS (Conf. paper) 8076
Ftorlon fiber reacted with gaseous sulfur trioxide 5811
gelation of fibroin from Bombyx mori 1573
gelation of silk sericin 3282
gels of rigid polyamide networks 4046
grafting of acrylonitrile on starch, high efficiency, polymer formation 9019
heat of fusion nylon 12 films. melting point depression by methoxylation 9583
Hoechst Celanese's conductive acrylic fibers. thermally stabilized composites 9006
hydrolysis of cellulose. function of crystallinity 1445
hydrolysis of vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes 6464
hydrophobically modified urethane-ethoxylate thickeners used in coatings (Conf. paper) 8527
hydroxy-aryl ketones synthesized as ultra violet absorbers 858
hydroxy-aryl ketones synthesized for potential UV absorbers 7409
hydroxybenzophenone derivatives and photofading of dyes 405
hydroxybenzophenone derivatives as UV absorbers. Fries rearrangement 6465
hydroxypropyl cellulose with viologen moiety. redox behavior 9704
interaction of nonionic surfactants with some acid dyes 9288
iodo substitution in disperse dyes for polyester 2044
jute grafting with methyl methacrylate studied using Fenton's reagent redox system 9580
jute. simple method to produce nitrocellulose from jute and jute wastes 8894
Lavsan hydrolyzed to study molecular structure and properties 5798
liquid ammonia treatment of cotton. changes in fiber structure and fabric properties 2898
liquid crystalline polyesters with central linkages of either bithiophene or thiophene (Conf. paper) 8232
macromonomers. incompatibility effect during radical copolymerization 9707
mellitic acid shortens polycondensation stage in PET synthesis 5643
metal coating on fibers. non-electrolytic plating method 7456
methyl PBT and copolymers thermally crosslinked. tensile and compressive properties measured (Conf. paper) 8073
molecular orientation and other properties of cocoon filament altered with hormones 6552
natural fibers graft polymerized with fluoroethylene 6529
organic solvents on polyester, increased sorption, no change in morphology 917
ozone reactions with phenolphthalein and aurin 2384
PE fibers. thermal bonding with cellulose (Book paper) 6788
PET film treated with hydrazine hydrate in methanol 1686
physical structure. effect on dissolution in binary solvent systems 9705
plasticizing liquids, influence on the mobility of spin labels inserted cotton fiber 8072
poly(p-phenylene vinylene). synthesis of conducting polymer by indirect methods 902
polyacrylonitrile fibers modified with alkali metal salts 4921
polyamic acid films prepared from sulfonyldiphthalic anhydride. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 7401
polyamide-imides synthesized by solution condensation technique (Conf. paper) 7402
polyester crystallization induced by solvents. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 6609
polyester fiber reacted with sodium hydroxide 5810
polyester fiber with polyester-ether as blending agent. antistatic modification 1670
polyester reacted with sodium hydroxide. effect on end groups 826
polyester. mechanism of accelerators on the kinetics of alkaline hydrolysis 8999
polyethylene terephthalate, for hydrophilicity. trends in Korean industry 3383
polyphenylene vinylene. conducting polymer modified by substituting alkyl side chains 907
polypropylene films with sodium benzoate. effect of nucleation on structure (Conf. paper) 96
precipitation/flocculation for removal of hydrolyzed reactive dyes from effluent 6437
PVA fiber treated with sulfuric acid. adsorption of cationic dye 3688
reaction between peroxide radicals of cyclohexane in liquid phase 5637
reactive dyes. hydrolysis (Conf. paper) 8481
reactivity of functional amino acid residues in silk fibroin of philosamia cynthia ricini toward monoepoxides 6466
rigid-rod random copolymers of PBT synthesized with bulky phenylbenzothiazole pendant. disrupting packing order (Conf. paper) 7403
rubber phase of nylon polymer by maleic anhydride 3199
Sandene process. cantenization of cotton fibers prior to dyeing 2011
silicate precursors to sol-gel films and fibers (Abstract) 9031
silicone rubber dipped in silk fibroin solution develops hydrophilic properties for cell culture applications 8634
sodium salts in PET. nucleation efficiency (Abstract) 8895
soluble polyimides synthesized from new phenylated diamines for molecular composites, films, and fibers (Conf. paper) 7400
soluble, aromatic polyimides based on 3,6-diphenyl- pyromellitic dianhydride (Conf. paper) 8079
solvents affect hydrogen bonding and dipole-dipole interaction of amide monomers 1567
star-branched nylon 6. synthesis and properties 3348
starch-based and biodegradable absorbent from Absorbent Industries 7718
stretched wool fiber treated with solvents to modify cell membrane. effect on dyeing rate 2024
superabsorbent polymer filaments and films. water-insoluble and water-absorbing 8239
swelling and mechanochemical behavior of POE/PAA IPN 9708
synthesizing a new alternating copolymer of propylene and methyl alpha-chloroacrylate 1569
synthetic fiber wettability. effect of metal salts 850
thermolysis of N-oxides of cellulose derivatives 7281
thermotropic liquid crystalline copolyester amide 9712
turkey red oil pretreatment. influence on dyeability of silk with acid dyes 3653
Ultem polyetherimide impact-modified with Viton A via compositional quenching (Conf. paper) 8235
viscose. chemical effects on structure 1682
viscose. thermal pretreatment with beech sulfite pulp 6583
VPSP/bismaleimide aliphatic ether polymer composites 5156
wool fibers 374
wool modification with plasma. use of corona discharge 3284
wool. modification with reactive hydrophobes (Conf. paper) 8182
wool. reaction with sulfamic acid (Abstract) 8969
wool. reactions of subdivided surface to treatment (Conf. paper) 8519
wool. Topsoft softening process 6016

Chemicals, see TEXTILE CHEMICALS and under specific subjects.

CHEMICAL TESTING (see also other headings such as BLEND TESTING, CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, and under headings of specific subjects)
acetone and methylene chloride generated during acetate fiber production. measuring air levels 8853
aramids. molecular weight and concentration in sulfuric acid solutions 5635
Australia tightens controls on wool residues 7267
BAAH and DBMAH derivatives. acid dissociation constants 6467
calculating ratio of carbon isotopes to determine age of artifact 2268
cellulose reacted with dichloro-s-triazine derivative 3194
chromatography. retention behaviours of alditol acetates 2385
conservation of historical, archaeological, paleontological objects aided by polyethylene glycol, Parylene, and Vikane 1627
cotton fabrics treated with DMDHEU in presence of aluminum, tartaric acid 6275
cyclic oligomers in polyesters isolated, separated, identified, and quantified 6472
detection of surfactants on woven cotton fabric 634
detergency analysis by DSC of soiled cellulosic and polyester samples 3934
directory. scientific instruments, products, and services. catalogs, companies, advertiser index 8888
dispersion characteristics of polymer systems 9579
DMAc content of aqueous-organic solutions from manufacturing manmade fibers 5409
dye absorption estimated from the degree of exhaustion of methacrylamide grafted silk fiber 6047
dye dispersion behavior. test methods. relevant parameters 6311
effectiveness of protecting clothing for chemical emergencies 3926
effluent testing by BTRA, application of Indian Standards of quality 2377
experimental methods, role in process development 3012
formaldehyde. smooth appearance ratings and splitting-off 3696
graft-copolymerization onto PET and PET-cotton blended fibers. research reviewed 1420
Graviton hollow fiber membranes used to separate gases. mathematical equations and experimental results 8896
histochemistry of fumigant-damaged silkworm larvae 4052
iodine sorption in polyester yarns 2559
isophthaloyl chloride. spectrometry and chromatography used to measure contaminants 6331
jute fibers, effect of treatments, coatings on crystallinity 6262
mildewproofing of textiles. Z7, Z8, Z24, Z26 compounds studied 3939
nickel and copper plating baths. analysis. isotachophoresis. plating speed, effective utility ratio of reducing agent 8200
nylon 6. sulfuric acid concentration. potentiometric determination 5408
oven dry ratio polyester and cotton blends using TCA/MC reagent (Conf. paper) 7054
PEEK 150P and APC-2. absorption and effects of moisture content, crystallinity on fracture toughness 5992
PET, aspects of preparation reviewed 833
photodegradation of fibrous proteins wool keratin, silk fibroin, and leather collagen. photochemical properties 5641
polycaproamide. relative viscosity. dependence on sulfuric acid concentration 6241
potassium hydroxide and hypochlorite solutions. polyester fiber recovery from waste in wool blend production 2245
rapid detection of toxic components of textile industry wastes. Microtox analyses and British wool industry 743
reproductive performance of sheep, combining Fecundin, Regulin 7912
resistance to exposure to yellow phosphorous. similarities to flame 1925
rheology in product and process development, equipment design, and scale-up 7194
silicate and hardness stability test. Catawba-Charlab (Trade Lit.) 6295
solid state CP/MAS carbon-13 NMR study of naphthalene-based thermotropic polyesters 3941
sulfonamidic, chemical and tinctorial characteristics 2832
testing for dioxin in paper pulp products. no threat found 8877
ultraviolet absorbers. synthesis of hydroxy-benzoyl pyridines by Fries arrangement 5646
wool grease evaluation by dichloromethane. effect on keratin lipids 623

Chemistry, see under specific subjects.

CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY)
ancient cloth. determination of pigment type used in dyeing. plant and tree pigments 7706
application as a tool in managing production methods 8745
block copolymers of PAN and PEO 7275
chemical structure and reactions of bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resin 7277
esterification of terephthalic acid 7280
gel chromatography. PAN-PEO block copolymer analyzed 2525
Greco-Roman textiles. identification of dyestuffs, metallic elements 7697
optimized analysis of residual formaldehyde in durable press finishes 6900
pore structure and dyeing behavior. cellulose 7055
Py-GC used to detect and quantify tryptophan and tyrosine 9515
pyrolysis-gas chromatography. fiber identification 3909
retention behaviours of alditol acetates 2385
size exclusion chromatography for nylon 6. universal calibration (Abstract) 8711
size exclusion chromatography. polyolefins (Conf. paper) 8698
thin layer chromatography. textiles from mid-19th century. natural dyes identified (Abstract) 2052
wool. animal fibers. sterol and fatty acid analysis 2493

Cigarette filters, see FILTERS, TOW PROCESSING.

Cleaning, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRYCLEANING, LAUNDERING, OPENING, WASHING, WASHING MACHINERY.

Cleaning machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY, and under headings of specific machinery.

CLEANING OF MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
Ernst Jacobi mobile cleaning installations. design and development 4011
Ernst Jacobi's exhibit at ATME-I. KWE 200 traveling cleaner unit for ring spinning machinery 5019
filtration of dust treated with electrical field 6305
IRO Turbo blower unit for circular knitting machines for fly removal 1854
Jet Cleaner, Schmeing's automatic impulse air blast 1548
looms, Sohler Airtex's fully automatic cleaning system for 1005
Magitex mobile cleaner for textile machinery. installation and operation 4012
Model M 3 S machine from Spaleck for grinding, polishing, and cleaning reeds 1824
Pneumablo blowing and suction machinery from Luwa for spinning industry 1755
silicate and hardness stability test. Catawba-Charlab (Trade Lit.) 6295
Sohler-Airtex provides USSR with suction blower equipment for Riga project 4010
spinning. Sohler's SP 88 Turbo patrolling cleaner has low energy requirements, high efficiency 9680

Clothing, see APPAREL.

Clothing industry, see APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Clothing manufacture, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Clothing plants, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS.

Cloth inspection, see INSPECTION.

COATED FABRICS (see also under headings of specific fabrics, such as LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, MOLDING)
as building materials. polyester filament fabric loading characteristics 289
auto upholstery. vinyl coating on polyester needle punched nonwovens substrate 2735
Biochitin from Asahi and Asahikaei. chitin derivative 3547
Biochitin from Asahi. sprayed-on coating of polyurethane and chemically treated chitin on a nylon substrate 5153
Biochitin absorbent nylon fabric with Asahi chitin/polyurethane coating 6694
carpets, car. Lenzing's extrusion coating machine 7735
chintz glazes. nondurable friction, durable crosslinking methods 5270
coagulation studied in anistropic solutions. swelling 9020
heat resistant glass fabric. Tyglas-1000C. Fothergill & Harvey 2766
industrial fabrics and coating technology. new applications and markets 290
insulated, waterproof, moisture permeable fabrics. coatings of chitin, OSMO and ceramic 2754
manganese dioxide for filter fibers. performance dependence on pH 4053
metal, for reflection of infrared radiation. Konrad Hornsuch development of partial coating technique 3709
metering rods. innovations 6089
microporous polyurethane and polytetra-fluoroethylene coated fabrics effect of wet and dry cleaning 3761
military and other applications. new coating technology. hydrophilic membranes 7643
nonwoven manufacturing and textile, paper, and plastic technologies 3527
performance fabrics from Alpha International 3548
polyurethane coating of fabric in hosiery, home furnishing, and technical textile industries 2099
powder coating methods and equipment 9389
solvent concentration monitoring. blocked curing systems (Conf. paper) 8529
synthetic resins for coating 2086
Tarka. breathable, waterproof fabric from Courtaulds. new transfer coating process 7642
testing. mesophase behavior of a cellulose acetate block copolymer and its admixture with a flexible polymer 3316
transfer printing on fabrics of regenerated acetylated cellulose and polyester blends 6068
use of color measurement meters to determine latex penetration on carpet backings 2248
water vapor resistance in fabrics with hydrophilic coating. anomalous diffusion 9573
waterproof and moisture permeable, structure and required properties 2737
woven fabrics for protective clothing. polyvinyl chloride, polyurethane, neoprene 9236

COATING (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, COATED FABRICS, FLOCKING, WATERPROOFING, and under headings of specific fabrics)
air jet directed. patent application for producing texture and color effects that simulate stone or wood graining 8501
aqueous polyurethane dispersions and application to leather 6897
atomizing spray for coating running materials. Webcoter from Sono-Tek 3710
bis(2-allyl phenyl) sebacate blended with 4,4'-bis (maleimidophenyl) methane resins. curing and laminates (Conf. paper) 8070
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
calcium stearoyl-2-lactylate for sutures from American Cyanamid 2098
continuous dyeing and coating machine for tufted and woven carpets 8486
electrically conductive polymers for coating textile composites 5261
electrically conductive textiles. deposition of polypyrrpole or polyaniline films 3692
electrocoating carbon fibers with polymers 8244
electromagnetic shielding materials. polyester blend fabric treated with caustic alkali, activated with tin, palladium 6261
extrusion coating. automatic dies 5936
fiber reinforced polymer composites. plasma thermal spraying of stable metal and ceramic coatings 1122
floorcoverings. odors caused by chemicals 8649
fusible interlinings. effects of external and internal plasticizing of copolyamides 8446
graphite, carbon black applied to manmade fibers 4940
HercuFlex strands made of polymer-coated glass fibers (Abstracts) 9248
HercuFlex. polymeric coating for glass fibers (Conf. paper) 6909
hydrophobically modified urethane-ethoxylate thickeners (Conf. paper) 8527
induction heated rolls. use with nonwovens facilitates even heating and obviates leak and fume hazards 9403
LLDPE filled with silane coated CTMP (Abstract) 9221
machinery. Lenzing's extrusion coating machine for car carpets. polypropylene or polyethylene 7735
metal coating on fibers. non-electrolytic plating method 7456
metal coatings on fibers by nonelectrolytic plating method 6090
metering rods. innovations 6089
microscopic analysis and characterization of coatings and coating defects (Conf. paper) 8528
optical fibers. use of liquid crystal polyester 102
paste dot for nonwovens. machinery that reduces creases, operating errors 6907
photosensitive coating imparts high colorfastness, changes color in sunlight, protects textiles from ultraviolet rays 2087
polymers (Book) 5933
polymers, liquid-absorbent. Santasab computer controlled system for polymer application in granulate form 267
polyurethane coating of fabric in hosiery, home furnishing, and technical textile industries 2099
powder coating methods and equipment 9389
powder dot. methods and applications, interlinings to carpet backing 6911
setting for thermoadhesive particles, optimal 958
solvent concentration monitoring. blocked curing systems (Conf. paper) 8529
spraying polyurethane adhesives for laminating textiles 5129
Stork CT-IV coating and finishing system reduces costs, offers paste coating with screen, air knife 3159
Stork's coating, foam finishing, laser engraving systems 3684
synthetic resins for coating 2086
Tarka. breathable, waterproof fabric from Courtaulds. new transfer coating process 7642
technological developments in fabric coating machinery. Blade over Air, Blade over Roll, Blade over Table, Roll over Roll 7643
thermal plasma spray for yarn guide elements 8026
transfer coating. Tarka process from Derby Nyla 7736
UV/E beam polymerization technique for producing Sunbeam breathable barrier membrane 5146
Villars production, quality and developments, expertise 9606
Web Processing Ltd.'s coating technology 6074
Werner Mathis AG. coating apparatus for laboratory 8447

COILING MACHINERY

COIR
bleaching techniques using hydrogen peroxide 330
composites. alkali treatment and graft copolymerization with MMA 6615
geotextile applications in India 535
grafting with MMA. use in composites 2524

Collagen fibers, see PROTEIN FIBERS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

COLOR (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS, DYEING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
abrasion, wear. cause of color losses at edges, folds, seams, and double-thick areas of garments 1097
afterimages. saturation differences in adapting field 6296
automated preparation. possibilities for automated color kitchens 1984
British carpet trends. return to stronger colors forecast 3721
CAC computer software. provides evaluation and visual simulation 8797
CAD system for knit fabrics and color management industry 5100
cationic dyes. produce easily reproducible colors and uniform shading of fabrics 1250
changes in color evaluated by colorimetric formulas 7093
CIE hue difference delta-H. revised definition 3927
cocoons with diet containing flavonoids 6550
color measurement technique for dyeing process 8466
colorimetry. theoretical and practical applications in the textile industry 8795
computer-assisted color control. Futurama from Tecno Rama 2833
computerized color matching technique for extremely precise color reproduction 8463
Department of Color Chemistry and Dyeing at University of Leeds 2460
Dictionary of Textiles. definitions of dyes, pigments, sizing and rapid wetting agents 789
diethylaminoethyl treated cotton. better color strength than untreated cotton 1961
difference, color, formula BFD recommended over CMC by AATCC. reasons requested in letter to the editor 1213
dyed cotton fabric. effect of drying on color properties 7672
dyed fabrics, color variations and imperfections. Indian study results 2834
fabrics, multi-colored. color reproduction 8461
home furnishing trends forecast by CMG [1990] 1986
home furnishings. brighter, more complex trend for [1990s] fabrics 3821
home textiles. colors for [1989/1990] season 2200
Integrated Color Network designed by Datacolor 2837
laminated films. color emanates from optical interference of reflective light 8084
light interference in woven polymer films produces color effects 6021
low cost, online Minolta CR 110 chromameter 7913
measurement, control. reflectance measurements using spectrophotometers on Munsell cards 1447
measurements (Conf. paper) 8699
measuring systems. advances in practical applications (Conf. paper) 8700
Meridian Fabrics. installation of ICS color computer system and Thies Ecosoft and Ringsoft dyeing machines 5209
metamerism in colorimetry and dyeing 2381
multicolor dyeing. mixing fibers with different dye affinities 392
physics. industrial applications (Book) 6020
polyamide coloration theory. inductive versus deductive thinking 8457
printing. classification of color shades 1987
psychology. perception and specific messages of colors 5634
quality in dyeing 1221
research and experiments using expert systems 5199
role in the marketplace. how color influences the consumer 1988
safety clothing. visual perception of color depending on amount of light 1383
spectrum, electromagnetic. physics of light, color and whiteness. pigment theory of color 9297
theory and practice in textiles. secondary, tertiary, and quaternary color production, control of tints, hues, and tones 355
towels spur excitement with solid, darker shades 2207
yarn dyed fabrics, color systemization 8469

COLOR MATCHING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS)
analysis. instrumentation limits in color differences 1446
Applied Color Systems offers new IBM based color control system 360
azo disperse dyes. ability to achieve pure shades in question 8495
brightness, chromatic adaptation on borders in color normals and deuteranopes 6023
British Standard 6923. calculation of small color differences 3942
colorimetry. history, applications for computer aided dyeing and color control 1990
computer color control systems from Applied Color Systems (Trade Lit.) 2302
computerized color matching technique for extremely precise color reproduction 8463
Datacolor system for computer-aided coloring 2303
differences. calculation using CMC formula. judging acceptability and perceptive evaluation 7094
fabrics, multi-colored. color reproduction 8461
instruments for measurement and control in industry. standardization 2247
Judd's chromaticity diagram flawed 6298
laser method developed for determining matching functions as linear transforms 6297
measuring systems. advances in practical applications (Conf. paper) 8700
Micromatch 9000 for total color management 1989
overview (Book) 6020
Micromatch 2010 online color quality control system with spectral color measuring head 3160
Orintex computer applications in color matching and CAD 2310
Quick Response technology and color specifiers (Conf. Paper) 2835
TCM4 series for total color management unveiled by ICS-Texicon 356
Techno Rama Dosorama for automation in the operations for base solution preparations 8462
Tecnorama. computerization of color management 6893
tests combining human perception, instrumentation more effective 6832
United Kingdom. dyeing facility for sewing thread computerizes with Aarel and DEC computers for production control 7207

COLOR MEASUREMENT
artificial daylight, optical properties examined 6300
automotive fabrics. color control to meet consumer expectations 1994
brightness matching on borders in color normals, deuteranopes 6023
BS 6923 formula measures color match for quality control in garments 1991
CAD for simulating surface colors 6022
changes in color evaluated by colorimetric formulas 7093
chromaticity diagram equations questioned 6301
CIE hue difference delta-H. revised definition 3927
color measurement for dyestuff manufacturers 6024
color theory and practice in textiles. secondary, tertiary, and quaternary color production, control of tints, hues, and tones 355
colored wool exposed to carbon arc light. lightfastness expressed by mathematical equation 1460
colorimetric applications in the coloring of a variety of fibers 2005
colorimetric evaluation. Swiss and United Kingdom methods compared 3047

colorimetric systems for continuous dyeing. developments 2032
colorimetric systems. history and developments 1996
colorimetry and colorimetric systems. developments 1995
colorimetry errors caused by measuring instrument 3930
colorimetry. theoretical and practical applications in the textile industry 8795
computer aided colorimetric systems for dyeing industry 5456
computer aided dyeing and colorimetry. evolution of systems for color measurement and matching 1990
computer color control systems from Applied Color Systems (Trade Lit.) 2302
computer systems for management and automation of dyeing processes 2002
computerized management systems. advantages, industrial implications 7195
continuous color monitor. criteria for development, operation and construction, applications (Conf. paper) 5461
dataset used to evaluate performance of color difference metrics 6333
differences. calculation using CMC formula. judging acceptability and perceptive evaluation 7094
dispersion dyes measured with two methods, positive sigma constant preferred 357
dyeing process control, instrumental color systems 6831
dyeing process, color measurement technique 8466
dyes, water soluble. N NMR spectra study of azo-hydrazone tautomerism 8708
Eagle Eye Color Surveillance system 1992
fundamental concepts of light, color, and whiteness 7663 7664
Gestalt formation in measurement of large color differences 3928
I.A. system, analyzing color fastness of fabrics with complex patterns 9574
in-line. viability as quality control for continuous dyeing 651
increment-threshold spectral sensitivity. background stimulus 3931
instrumental color control versus visual color control 1997
instrumental measure of whiteness. colorimetry 2382
instrumental methods in color analysis 1446
instrumental tests, human perception, shade sorting more effective 6832
instrumentation, reliable tests, computers, quality control 7196
instruments for measurement and control in industry. standardization 2247
International Commission of Illumination system, other terms defined 2030
JCRI Chroma Cosmos 5000 and Chromaton 707. inaccuracies in Munsell notations 3929
Judd's chromaticity diagram flawed 6298
Keiltronix color control center doubles as component in Keiltronix 2000 system 1993
LABmg. proposal for new color measurement representation 6299
laboratory's role in total color management 6025
laminates. construction influences color 3592
laser instrument developed for psychophysical measurement of matching functions 6297
low cost, online Minolta CR 110 chromameter 7913
Macbeth 1500/PLUS color measurement system (Trade Lit.) 2246
methods and agreement between devices. material color standards 645
monitoring. Micromatch 2010, International Color Systems's. online system for finishing and inspection tables 1103
new developments (Conf. paper) 8699
overview (Book) 6020
polyamide coloration theory. inductive versus deductive thinking 8457
polyester fibers, ammonium salt treatment preferred, effects on color 423
problematic considerations in color realization 6006
Quick Response technology and color specifiers (Conf. Paper) 2835
reflectance measurements made using Munsell cards and spectrophotometers 1447
remote color measurement systems 6027
remote sensing for on-line color measurement 6026
shade depth. subjective human assessment of shade compared to objective spectrophotometer measurements of shade 2836
Spectrogard II and TCM spectrophotometers from Pausch 3046
spectrophotometer. [CMC-2000] computerized systems 6302
Spectrophotometers, history of development. Micromatch [7000] computerized 5455
spectrophotometers. multiple linear regression error correction technique 3933
spectrophotometric bandpass errors. formula for estimation of zero bandpass radiance 3932
systems. advances in practical applications (Conf. paper) 8700
systems. colorant formulation, installation, trainer, maintenance 7227
TCM4 series for total color management unveiled by ICS-Texicon 356
Tecnorama. computerization of color management 6893
Tyrian purple compared with contemporary purple 7662
United Kingdom. dyeing facility for sewing thread computerizes with Aarel and DEC computers for production control 7207
USDA Color Diagram for upland cotton. causes of color and diagram elements 28
use of instruments to determine latex coating penetration on carpet backings 2248
yellowness of wool, validity, implications to dyer, growers 7919

COLORFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS)
AATCC Test Method 8, Colorfastness to Crocking AATCC Crockmeter Method. problems, varying results 8701
AATCC Test Method 8. Colorfastness to Crocking AATCC Crockmeter Method. revisions to test method 8702
acid dyes, dyefastness in polyamide fibers tested 2036
bisazo disperse dyes on polyester. performance 2850
color loss due to alcohol contact with fabric 3755
colorimetric evaluation. Swiss and United Kingdom methods compared 3047
disperse, photofading effect of UV absorptive polymer groups 2042
dispersion dyes measured with two methods, positive sigma constant preferred 357
Du-Rel pigmented acrylic fiber used in automotive upholstery more resistant to fading 1913
dye setting treatments. lack of effectiveness in new cotton fabrics 6895
dyefastness in polyamide fibers. physical state of dyestuffs 371
FBA detergents. effect on colorfastness of wool, linen, and silk 1356
I.A. system measuring dyed fabrics with complex patterns 9574
leather and suede. causes, prevention, remedies 8596
migration stains white yarns when contacting water, water added agents 1998
natural versus manmade colorants. technological and ecological considerations 6061
ortho-substituted dyes show more photostability than azo dyes 6028
ozone fading of traditional Japanese colorants (Abstract) 1999
photosensitive coating imparts high colorfastness protects textiles from UV 2087
polyester used in automotive fabrics 3647
poplin, Indian. colorfastness study 2000
silk, washable. direct, discharge, and resist printing 417
stability of printed color on cellulosic fabrics 2059
stain removal agents used prior to drycleaning 2950
thermomigration of dyes in polyester dyed goods. causes, testing, precautions 358
vegetable dyes for Kalamkari painting on Indian textiles 3637

COMBING (see also other headings, such as CARDING, GILLING)
asymmetrical fiber lengths in webs and sliver 5822
automation of combing and worsted spinning 5812
cotton spinning. growing importance 141
FEI used to evaluate performance of combers with forward and

backward feed (Conf. paper) 6621
Gualchierani's automated combing machinery for processing bumps in wool and converter top production 9110
neps, reduction in low micronaire cotton by cross web feeding (Conf. paper) 5826
performance of Australian merino and crossbred wools. prediction 6556
Rieter E 7/4 combing machine. nep count 7463
Rieter Unilap system and E 7/6 comber. looking toward future upswing in use of combing process 8259
Zinser and Hara manufacture Comber 830 unit 3393

COMBING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CARDING MACHINERY, GILLING MACHINERY)
apron. Combolan 2000 by Bockemuhl 1753
automated transport systems integrate preparatory and combing machines 1733
cotton spinning. growing importance 141
FEI used to evaluate performance of combers with forward and backward feed (Conf. paper) 6621
Gualchierani's automated combing machinery for processing bumps in wool and converter top production 9110
half lap to comb needling arrangements, effect on efficiency and yarn quality 2577
Model 830 from Zinser and Hara with new nipping device 1737
NCS production range and automation 136
productivity, flexibility of FE 30 by Schlumberger and Cie 9112
Rieter E 7/4 combing machine. nep count 7463
Superlap 810 sliver lapper for preparation in combed cotton spinning 3411
Wm. R. Stewart and Sons (Hacklemakers) profiled 5820
wool slivers. Novara model P90, equilibrium of motion produces high quality 6622
Zinser and Hara's Comber 830 joint manufacture 3393
Zinser and Hara's LapCenter 820 integrates lap-winder and ribbon lap machine 9111
Zinser technology for linkage of combing processes 5823

COMFORT (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
apparel, International Symposium on Clothing Comfort 3781
apparel. optical effect of color, design, shape 2952
apparel. pressure on body 1440
apparel 7819
athletic wear. fiber properties tested for polypropylene, other fibers 8703
athletic wear. Teijin and Unitika develop polyesters for increased comfort during activity 7637
Biochitin fabric from Asahi and Asahikaei 3547
blankets, woolen. sleep depth and bed climate 311
children's wear guidelines. layered clothing for warmth 2163
clothing comfort. objective measurement of fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8704
apparel design for computer rooms 9455
designing fabrics, fibers for increased hydroscopicity 2170
dynamic moisture vapor transfer as related to comfort characteristics of clothing fabric 1448
emerizing process softens feel of fabrics made with variety of staple fibers 5272
evaluation of polypropylene and blends for outdoor apparel (Conf. paper) 512
fabric microclimate 3549
fabrics, high technology. novel finishes and fiber types 284
factors affecting air permeability and comfort of woven wool blend apparel fabrics 1924
feel next to skin. garments with manmade fibers 509
friction between human skin and knit fabric 1449
hand of knit fabrics. effect of open end spun, cotton yarns 2770
heat effects on sustained mental performance by sedentary female soldiers clad in chemical protective clothing 6326
heat resistant and fire resistant clothing. optimization of clothing physiology 8602
heat transfer. physiological properties 9569
hospital apparel made of cotton and cotton/polyester blends compared 2970
humidity and comfort of apparel with varying fabric types 7090
hygroscopicity of PET fabrics grafted with acrylic acid 3609
in apparel. finishes as thermophysiological factors 504
Kynol/Nomex. possible use in fire retardant shipboard utility uniforms 6290
mattresses and comfort. optimizing design 7103
mesh vent clothing for motorcyclists. ventilation properties 2158
microclimates created by clothing evaluated and compared for right and left hand sides 505
moisture permeability and warmth 7611
Montefibre's Terital Zero 4. low denier polyester microfiber for athletic wear 8227
pantyhose. comfort considerations in garment design 3796
perspiration control. superiority of cotton or viscose with manmade fibers in knit fabrics 291
pillows. polyester filling, more comfort, longer life 9503
quantification. measurement of thermophysiological properties in sportswear 644
rainwear and multi-use protective clothing offering comfort 9444
removal of foot sweat during sports activity. studies 6123
seat design to support various body types 6318
silk apparel. production, properties, and care 494
silk apparel 8991
softness of underwear made with knit fabric 7091
survey of elderly. comfort and insulation of apparel during winter 3797
thermophysiological. in garments with manmade fibers 508
Thintech. waterproof, breathable membrane by 3M for outerwear and athletic wear 5961
tropical worsted suitings with New Zealand coarse wool mixed with fine wool 1958
underslip fabrics. evaluation of hand using bipolar traits (Conf. paper) 8687
wear comfort of knit underwear tested by human subjects 8705
wear properties and comfort, effects of finishing 337
wearing comfort of underwear made of two-layered knit fabrics 263
wet, clinging apparel. moisture sorption and desorption 7100
wool apparel. moisture absorbing properties 6532

Composite fibers, see under headings of specific fibers.

COMPOSITES (see also other headings, such as CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, MOLDING, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
2-step braiding. net shape composite preforms (Abstract) 9215
acoustographic inspection. method and advantages 1169
acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber/Kevlar composite examined for fibrillation 9022
active development in industrial nations. review of matrix types, evaluation of cellulosic fibers 5416
adhesively bonded polyetherimide matrix composites. effects of adhesive thickness on delamination cracks 1107
advanced composite materials exhibition. new trends in high temperature products, preforms, resins 9219
Advanced Weaving Concepts for structural composite reinforcement (Abstract) 9225
advanced. carbon fiber and epoxy 6799
advantages and problems of thermoplastic resins 3380
AE determination of fiber fragment length distributions 5427
aircraft applications. mechanical properties. weight reduction 1108
Allied Signal's Spectra used to reinforce composites replacing glass and aramid fibers (Abstract) 9032
aluminum alloy reinforced with titanium coated carbon fibers. tensile properties tested 9002
aluminum composite wire. Nicalon reinforced 1109
aluminum metal matrix. reinforced with a continuous inorganic

Si-Ti-C-O fiber. mechanical properties 8210
aluminum, fiber reinforced. extrusion, high temperature deformation 9023
aluminum. carbon fiber reinforced, tensile strength, diffusion 1916
APC-2 and PEEK 150P. absorption and effects of moisture content, crystallinity on fracture toughness 5992
ARALL aluminum sheet laminate. alternate aramid weave, S-glass reinforcement 3550
ARALL laminates. bending formability 1167
ARALL laminates. environmental resistance 1168
aramid, embedded in elastomeric matrices. stress-strain behavior 7905
bast fiber composites compared with glass and other manmade fiber composites. applications 9241
bicycle frames for competitive racing made of high strength lightweight composite. design and fabrication (Abstract) 9478
Biochitin from Asahi. new clothing material. nylon substrate with polyurethane and chemically treated chitin coating 5153
biomimetic composites design 1111
boron/epoxy, ballistic testing 2213
bridge across Straits of Gibraltar made of textile reinforced plastics and carbon fiber composites 8395
carbon fiber composites based on PPS matrix resins 1112
carbon fiber composites used in orthopedic implants (Abstract) 9476
carbon fiber reinforced composites and microwave energy (Conf. paper) 7574
carbon fiber reinforced composites with polymer matrices used in loom components 7513
carbon fiber reinforced thermoplastics with polyether ketone ketone matrix 1113
carbon fiber reinforced. failure mechanisms 5151
carbon fiber, exfoliated graphite composites, methods of synthesis 5934
carbon fiber. cold plasma treatment for fiber reinforcement 3551
carbon fiber/epoxy composites. aging effect on mechanical properties 2742
carbon fiber/PMR-15 polyimide composites. thermal cycling and mechanical properties 269
carbon fibers in epoxy matrix. advanced filament winding from Courtaulds 123
carbon T300B reinforced polystyrylpyridine. damages induced by thermal spiking 9716
carbon/aramid tubular structures for deep sea oil rigs 1943
carbon/bismaleimide. interleafed for improved resistance to delamination and impact 1114
cement composites. polypropylene-mesh reinforced (Conf. Paper) 306
CFRP laminates. electrical resistivity and load failure analyses 9570
CFRP. rheological properties of matrix and damage during loading 5154
Cobra 450 machine for braiding carbon, glass, ceramic and other fibers for use in composites. end use products 8373
coir fiber, treated with alkali and graft copolymerization with MMA, use in composites 6615
coir grafted with MMA for use in composites 2524
commercial production of multi-denier spunbond composites started by Corovin of West Germany 7601
commingled yarn technology 1115
composite and laminated nonwovens. definitions 2783
composite engine ducts. design. strength characteristics 1116
composite fabrics by Karl Mayer. monoaxial and multiaxial nonwoven and raschel knit fabrics 8383
composite nonwovens. not a priority yet 2730
compression strength. compression strength under high temperature testing 9550
compressive strength of high performance fibers and composites. need for improvements 3330
condensation polyimide/carbon fiber prepreg. autoclave curing 1064
conductive metallo-organic polymers. preparation and properties (Conf. paper) 270
conductive nonwoven, Lantorine. aluminum surfacing tissue for composite manufacture 295
constituent properties and fatigue performance 9258
continuous fiber reinforced plastics. spring-forward phenomenon 1073
continuous fiber reinforced thermoplastic composites. transverse flow 1117
continuous fiber thermoplastic composites. shear flow 2249
damage accumulation. influence of cure and thermal shrinkage of thermoplastic fibers 5996
damage tolerance. strain energy release rate 1118
damping measurement. axial deformation technique 2743
deformation of fibers. two stage model 1119
Dental Cloth Wrap in resin matrix for reshaping teeth 3578
description of shear response of anisotropic, fiber reinforced composites. torsional tests 2250
drainage geocomposites. evaluation paradigm for flow rate, hydraulic gradient, and applied pressure (Conf. paper) 545
Du Pont's para-aramid fiber Kevlar. new version Kevlar Hp. improved properties, smoother surface 8194
elastic behavior of flexible composites composed of carbon fibers in silicon matrix 271
electrically conductive textiles. deposition of polypyrrpole or polyaniline films 3692
epoxy matrix reinforced with short carbon fibers. crosslinking during exposure to microwaves 1120
epoxy resin composite cylinders reinforced with fiber. effect of braided construction on tensile properties 646
epoxy resin composites filled with porous silica microballoons 1917
epoxy resins. filler effects on viscosity properties. composite hardening 5157
fabrics, nonwovens for protective clothing 7845
fabrics. printing techniques 2062
failure due to fiber breakage, pullout. modifications 6800
fiber and polymer composites. manufacture and applications (Conf. paper) 6797
fiber bonded. reinforcing components 9220
fiber orientation assessment with infrared thermal assessment 2264
fiber reinforced plastic composites. computer-aided design simulation 7573
fiber reinforced polymer composites. plasma thermal spraying of stable metal and ceramic coatings 1122
fiber reinforced, anistropic viscoelastic constitutive equations 9025
fiber reinforced. crack velocity measurements, graphite gage technique 9024
fiber reinforced. resin transfer molding combined with preform technology. Moore Plastics 247
fiber surfaces, shape, adhesion, bonding (Book paper) 6584
fiber/resin composites. shear strength measured by microbond method 2251
fibers for reinforcing composite materials. manmade versus vegetable fibers. structural characteristics, current and potential uses 5930
fibrillar aromatic polyamide crystals, their preparation, and their composites 6468
flammability of composites used in aircraft. regulations (Book paper) 7269
flow properties of continuous fiber reinforced composite. unidirectional thermoplastics 2252
fluorene resins. composites 1123
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy used to characterize surface of high modulus fibers 1409
fracture behavior of three dimensional braided glass/epoxy pins, effect of fiber reinforcement geometry 9046
fracture energy. uniaxially aligned carbon fibers in polyether ether ketone 647
geomembrane/geotextile fabrics tested for tensile strength and strain at f 3851
geospacers in geotextile/geomembrane composites. transmission in-plane of liquids and gases (Conf. paper) 574
geotextile fabric using woven, knit, and nonwoven components from Coisne et Lambert (Conf. paper) 523 6183

geotextile liner. geocomposite formed by sandwiching a dry Bentonite clay and spunbound polyester 8632
GFRP. CFRP. electron radiation effects on Mode II interlaminar fracture toughness 2736
graphite fluoride fiber composites. improved method of synthesis 5962
graphite reinforced PMR-II resin composites. autoclave cured. properties 1124
graphite reinforced thermoplastics with polyamide matrix. flexural failure due to static and fatigue loadings 1125
graphite-epoxy tubes coated with aluminum foil. thermally-induced stresses 5158
graphite-fabric epoxy, effects of aging on failure 9047
graphite/epoxy laminated composite cylindrical pressure vessels 1081
gypsum plaster reinforced. electrical resistivity, electromagnetic interference shielding effectiveness 9240
heart valve prosthesis, artificial. membrane construction using fiber reinforced material 5354
Heltra high performance spun yarns 5021
Heltra process. blends of reinforcing and thermoplastic matrix fibers (Conf. paper) 6633
high modulus carbon fibers. applications in aircraft design (Book paper) 6798
high performance fibers for composites researched to improve their compressive strength 3305
high performance polyethylene fibers in epoxy composites. properties 3552
high temperature polyimides. types and properties 2565
high-strength, high-modulus carbon fibers and plastic composite fabrication 6581
Hoechst Celanese's conductive acrylic fibers. thermally stabilized composites 9006
hybrid aluminum reinforced PPS composites. high temperature tensile properties 1171
hybrids of glass/modified jute and unsaturated polyester resin. properties 9070
hydroentanglement effects. United Kingdom research project 7633
in situ cure monitoring with infrared transmitting optical fibers 1126
industry overview. economic aspects 2281
interlaminar fracture toughness. interlayer improvements, testing methods, and analysis 9659
interply welding mechanism of carbon fiber reinforced PEEK samples 1918
jute. morphology and structural characteristics 5749
Karl Mayer's Type [RS 3 (P) MSU-V-N] and [RS 2 DS-V] Raschel warp knitting machines for reinforcing nonwovens 9218
keratin. analysis of viscoelastic models 2739
Kevlar 49 and carbon fiber/organic matrix composites. deterioration and aerospace applications 1104
Kevlar 49/epoxy composite reinforced with interlocked fabric 6277
Kevlar 49/epoxy composites. laser-induced damage 268
Kevlar Hp. smoother surface for improved processability. properties, applications in composites 6594
Kevlar reinforced composite. J1 nylon 5791
laminate hybrids. investigation of impact resistance and energy absorption 3554
laminate. prediction of ply slippage in thermoplastic laminate composite formation 5997
laminated composite. shearing flow 1919
laminated crossply. transverse cracks and effects on thermomechanical properties 2744
laminated. stress state analysis. reflection orthotropic photoelasticity 2745
laminates. stitching in reinforcement of interlaminar shear strength 3553
laminates. tension-compression loading, fatigue conditions 9575
lamination, strength and stiffness. simulation of deformation behavior 3590
Lantorine aluminized fabric by Lantor. applications in conductive composites 3598
Lantorine, nonwoven based on random-oriented aluminum fibers, used in conductive composites 1915
liquid uptake, spontaneous. behavior of heterogeneous fibrous systems. factors controlling absorption process 282
load analysis of sports equipment and composite design (Abstract) 9577
long fiber thermoplastic composites. low temperature impact properties 1128
low energy cured prepreg system. Hexcel 1129
manufacture. resin impregnation 9100
manufacturers. Teijin Ltd. and Courtaulds Ltd. agree to joint development of composite materials 9475
Maran Marketing of nonwovens 3099
metal matrix composites. in-plane stress/strain properties 5173
metal matrix with alumina fibers in aluminum alloy 5159
metal matrix. unidirectional. tensile strength at high temperatures 9078
modulus relaxation spectra of carbon fiber reinforced liquid crystal polymers 9026
molecular composites. Kevlar and diaminophenylindane polyimide 1130
multi-axial warp knitting for reinforcing yarns. Copcentra 2746
multiaxial warp knit composites. industrial applications (Abstract) 9245
multilayer woven preforms used in composites to prevent delamination (Abstract) 9226
Nicalon SiC continuous fiber for reinforced metal composites from Nippon Carbon 1684
nondestructive test methods 1432
nonwoven composite material. Claymax Geocomposite Liner from Clem Environmental 7861
nonwoven manufacturer Corovin adding meltblown and composite technology 5139
nonwoven. growing market in healthcare, industry, high technology 7632
nonwoven/geotextile/asphalt system for lining water reservoirs and canals (Conf. Paper) 3833 6164
nonwovens for filtration applications 3571
nylon with poly(p-phenylene benzobisthiazole). improved properties through post-treatment 1711
oligomeric titanates used as coupling agents (Abstract) 9228
orthotropic complete spherical shells. axisymmetric free vibration 2253
para-aramid fibers. applications and advantages over carbon fibers 6574
para-aramids, applications, fiber properties, and advantages over carbon 6574
PEEK bonding methods 1105
PEEK crystallization behavior. thermal processing effects. role of carbon 1106
PEEK resin/carbon fiber. viscoelastic behavior 2740
PEEK-based thermoplastic composites for space applications 5155
PEEK/carbon fiber studied for deformation by Raman microscopy 2741
plastics strengthened with mineral fillers. Type 5540 fiberglass preform roving for structural RIM of polyurethanes 3555
poly-p-phenylene benzobisthiazole/nylon composite fibers 903
poly-p-phenylene terephthalate fiber surface modified by ultrasound. improves adhesion in composite matrices 842
polyarylene sulfide resin/carbon fiber composites 1131
polybenzimidazole and polyacrylate blends. aerospace and composite applications 844
polydiacetylene (PDA)/epoxy composites. compressive behavior of 851
polyester staple core/cotton wrap on modified ring spinning frame 9117
polyether ether ketone composites reinforced with carbon fibers. viscoelastic properties delamination cracks 1454
polyethylene-fiber filters, hollow. Sterapore-G. recyclable, large capacity, precise 287
polyethylene/wood fiber composites. effect of temperature and moisture on mechanical properties 1132
polyimide/glass prepreg. material chemistry. processing 1133

polymeric composites. thermoplastic resins with cellulosic fillers (Book paper) 6772
polymeric diaphragms of carbon fiber reinforced polyetherether ketone 1896
PPS-based composites. effect of carbon fiber type and surface treatment on nucleation behavior (Abstract) 9033
prepregs. tack and drape test based on viscoelastic properties 5405
pultruded fiber-reinforced epoxy composites. postcuring. effect on mechanical properties 5160
pultrusion (Conf. paper) 6770
pultrusion impregnated thermoplastic tape 1134
pultrusions. process variables 1135
pyrolytic carbon with reinforcing fibers add toughness 3584
reinforcements for light aircraft construction. cut and fold structures 7048
relationship of heat-mass exchange and deformation for composites 5968
resin flow through unidirectional and crossplied fiber beds 1136
resin system PR-377. low energy, shelf stable, vacuum cure capable 1137
resin systems. characteristics on void content reduction 9004
resins for fiber-reinforced composites. bonding broken down and regenerated 120
resins, reinforcements, processes. highlights of SPI Composite Institute's 44th annual meeting 3528
scratch hardness evaluates cure of glass filled polyester thermosetting resin 2254
semicrystalline thermoplastic fiber reinforced composites. local molecular orientation (Abstract) 9576
shear failure for compression-loaded [+/-theta] laminates 3556
short fiber bulk molding compound composites. damage and fracture processes 1455
short fiber composites. computer simulation of planar fiber distribution 5963
short fiber/rubber composite. stress and surface temperature under dynamic fatigue 1920
silicon carbide whisker-reinforced metal or ceramic matrix composites for high-performance applications (Conf. paper) 6564
silicon carbide/silicon nitride. Auger analysis of interface 3557
solar panels for satellite use. phenolic fibers 2747
soluble polyimides synthesized from new phenylated diamines for molecular composites, films, and fibers (Conf. paper) 7400
Spectra Shield polyethylene composite fabric by Allied, use in bulletproof apparel from Progressive Apparel 605
Spectra Shield polyethylene composite fabric. armor plating applications 6231
spunbond production in Japan. applications. polyester, polypropylene, polyethylene bicomponent spunbonds 7638
strength of unidirectional fiber composites. micromechanical analysis 648
stress distribution along reinforcing fibers. spectroscopic analysis 3558
stress-strain behavior, nonlinear. material models 9027
structural applications for composites using new fibers and thermoplastics 1138
tensile failure theory of composites with uniaxially oriented fibers 3559
tensile strength of laminar fibers. effects of electrification 9003
testing effects of high energy radiation on the bond strength at the interface of epoxy and graphite 7407
testing. new method for finding fiber strength distribution statistics 6256
textile reinforced elastomeric flexible composites. nonlinear elastic behavior (Abstract) 9222
textile technology playing a key role in many structural composites manufacturing methods 7416
Textron Specialty Material's boron/epoxy composites for aircraft structural repair (Abstract) 9244
thermoplastic composites. simulation models 1140
thermoplastic matrix composites. Amoco developments 1139
thermoplastic reinforced composites. impact testing 5964
thermoplastic, polymeric diaphragm formed. effect of forming temperature 9028
thermoplastic/graphite fiber hybrid fabrics 1141
thermoplastics HDPE, PP, PVC, cellulosic fillers and their effect on fiber properties 3314
thermoplastics reinforced with polymeric fibers. mechanical and electrical properties 1179
thermoset resins. enhanced bonding of fiber reinforcements 1102
thermosetting matrix polymers. advanced composite systems 847
thin orthotropic composite shells. natural frequencies 2255
three dimensional braiding used to make integrated preforms for composites. automation (Abstract) 9224
three-dimensional braids for structural composites. processing science model (Conf. paper) 8372
three-dimensional textile preforms used to reinforce composites. analytical model to predict elastic properties (Abstract) 9243
tissue/polyester using meltblown and spunbonded precursor webs. medical/surgical applications 1907
titanium alloy matrix reinforced by silicon carbide or boron cvd. fiber/ matrix interfaced shear strength 9029
triethylenediamine binder reacted with aramid fibers 5809
unidirectional fiber composites. acoustoelastic response 2748
unidirectional PEEK, carbon/epoxy. cyclic Mode I delamination growth characteristics 3542
unidirectional. predictive model for mechanical behavior 9242
Unitika Bonded Mat UBM 600 composite woven/nonwoven polyester fabric for geotextile and filter media applications 8396
viscoelastic composites. time domain creep and relaxation properties. determination 1142
VPSP/bismaleimide aliphatic ether polymer composites 5156
water diffusion phenomena of glass, carbon, and epoxy resins 2749
wet laid nonwoven forming equipment for producing composite and multilayer sheets from Sandy Hill 5606
wound dressing designed especially for wound management. requires less frequent changes 5357
woven shapes. weaving methods. use in composites 1027
woven thermoplastic composites. effects of moisture and temperature on flexural properties 1143
[IM6/PEEK]. measuring initiation values of G IC 9021

COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED

advanced composite materials exhibition. new trends in high temperature products, preforms, resins 9219
ARALL aluminum sheet laminate. alternate aramid weave, S-glass reinforcement 3550
ARALL laminate material for aircraft structures 1144
bast fiber composites compared with glass and other manmade fiber composites. applications 9241
burst tests on glass reinforced plastic tubes 3916
epoxy resin composite cylinders reinforced with fiber effect of braided construction on tensile properties 646
epoxy, effect of fiber bridging on G IC 9030
fatigue loading. stress intensity factors, transverse ply crack growth in a transparent 0/90/0 glass fiber/epoxy laminate 8706
fiber orientation. injection molding 5965
fibers for reinforcing composite materials. manmade versus vegetable fibers. structural characteristics, current and potential uses 5930
glass/epoxy cross-ply laminates. ply failure. evaluation by acousto-ultrasonic technique 1170
glass/ether-amide. viscoelastic properties, prediction 3560
injection molded glass fiber reinforced polyamide 6, mechanical properties and fiber orientation 658
interfacial adhesion, PBT composites 6303
interfacial shear strength testing. micro-indenter technique 3943
interlaminated hybrids. probabilistic strength analysis 9051
Kevlar Hp. smoother surface for improved processability. properties, applications in composites 6594
manufacture. resin transfer molding combined with preform technology. Moore Plastics 247

nonwoven roofing mat. thermoformed composite process 2724
oligomeric titanates used as coupling agents (Abstract) 9228
plastics strengthened with mineral fillers. Type 5540 fiberglass preform roving for structural RIM of polyurethanes 3555
polyester and epoxy. physical and mechanical parameters, future production in Poland 9229
polyester polymer concrete 5991
polyester, glass fiber reinforced, fracture toughness and R-curves 3318
pultruded fiber-reinforced epoxy composites. postcuring. effect on mechanical properties 5160
scratch hardness evaluates cure of glass filled polyester thermosetting resin 2254
tensile properties evaluated 3593
toughened interlayers. improvements, testing methods, and analysis 9659
unidirectional. behavior in mixed-mode loading 2750
wool fabrics, itching experienced by consumers not due to allergies but due to thin skin layer. chemical treatment solution 5450

COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION)
AAMA Management Systems Committee. computer usage in sewn products industry 5491
AATCC data base on analytical instrumentation in the textile industry. survey results 8939
analysis of geometric printing 410
analysis of sensor data. control of linear density during spinning 1766
angora fibers. transferring medula analysis from microscope to computer monitor 2214
apparel and design 7995
Apparel Computer Integrated Manufacturing Center established at USL, Lafayette 786
apparel design and production. model for human body 6982
apparel design, sizing, pattern system, flexible, Becon from VEB Outerwear Combine 8804
apparel design. simulation of bending, folding, and swinging of clothing on moving figures 3729
apparel manufacturer uses hardware and software packages for inventory and efficiency 7929
apparel manufacturing equipment, attachments. computer programming 8543
apparel manufacturing plants, computerized pattern design and sizing, software compared 8803
apparel manufacturing with CIM 5285
Apparel Vision stitch system launched at Clothing Technical Center 3258
apparel. computer-aided design 1314
apparel. design changes. tearing, solutions 1307
ASRTP system. optimization of spinning production through data processing 6658
Assyst's system network data flow. CAD/CAM and CIM capabilities 1300
ATME-I [1988] monitoring systems 3144
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems in weaving and weaving preparation 6405
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems sector marked by proliferation and improvement 8815
ATME-I [1988]. knitting machinery. electronics and computers dominate field 2680
automated apparel manufacturing systems at [1988] Bobbin Show 2124
automated process control in dyeing. control system architecture and dyehouse control functions 5567
automating production systems in clothing industry 7994
automation in knitting machinery at Knitting Arts Exhibition, [1988] ATME-I 228
automation in spinning preparatory plant, machine operations 7130
automation, advances surveyed. serial communication methods and standards (Conf. paper) 5554
AVL and MacIntosh. textile CAD system 3113
bar code system for management of Univ. of Iowa Laundry Service. control of daily operations 3127
bar codes in the United Kingdom textile care market. use in tracking and managing textile items 3130
bar codes. Scan-Tech [1988] exhibition in Chicago. growth of the field 3129
bar coding in a Paris hospital laundry. status of four year project 3128
bar coding in floor coverings industry, misconceptions about effective application 7208
bar coding in the apparel industry. flexible manufacturing concepts to meet retailers' demands 3109
bar coding in the floor coverings industry, misconceptions about application 8805
bar coding. history, trends, and developments 2313
BASIC used by Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach for calculations and statistical analysis 7186
Basis K 1600 computer program, optimizing production of circular knitting machines 6384
Beacon dyehouse automation system installed at Winterbotham, Strachan and Playne 5207
Benninger's DCS computerized, production control system for wet finishing 7722
Benninger's Supertronic sectional warping machine with computer control 7501
BETA 3 graphics system for knitting machines from Studio Meister 1855
body scanning. cameras and computers comprise automatic measuring system for custom-fitted apparel 3737
Bonas Machine. electronic jacquard on-line with CAD 7520
Braghenti computerized production cycle. overview of system created with Honeywell Bull 3114
braiding machinery. Herzog computers and EDP braiding machine at ITMA [1987] 1539
Budapest Technical University, CAD system for apparel design, sizing, patterns 8796
CAC software. provides color evaluation and visual simulation 8797
CAC/CAM equipment for apparel design and manufacture 7996
CAD at Tokyo Style's Yonezawa plant. investment in quick response systems 1525
CAD developments, three-dimensional graphics discussed at Leeds University 7197
CAD for jacquard looms 6716
CAD for new product development based on fabric properties 3115
CAD for textile printing from van Ditmar Electronics 2304
CAD in Italian textile printing. developments 3116
CAD in pattern construction of tricot underwear 3117
CAD knitting installations. development in the French knitting industry 5900
CAD system in apparel plant, installation, requirements 8798
CAD system Scotweave II shortens design time, gives extensive design information 3991
CAD system, Lectra 303 at Carolina Cutters. flexibility, low maintenance 7758
CAD systems for printed fabric design 2305
CAD variants for designing tailored knits 6107
CAD versatility in textile design 7122
CAD. EC study on use in rejuvenating mature industries 7196
CAD. fundamental principles for the process. key to speed and economy in textile manufacture 1502
CAD. history, available products 6385
CAD. real benefits, but a long learning curve. products reviewed 7199
CAD/CAM at Picanol 2307
CAD/CAM in the mill 2306
CAD/CAM products for apparel designing, cutting and invoice systems reviewed 6386
CAD/CAM systems in the East German spinning industry 6634

CAD/CAM to control the weave 1825
CAD/CAM use by small to mid-sized Louisiana apparel manufacturers 7200
CAD/CAM. making the right choice for apparel fashion 3987
calculating production costs in the garment industry 6928
CAM Digitizer, Lay Planner, Pattern Grader used at Elizabeth Alexandra 3079
CAM in East Germany. developments 3118
CAM. monitoring production for payroll incentive systems 5559
CAM. production control computerization for dyehouses 5560
canvas and awning manufacture. CAD provides faster turnaround and greater sales 5376
capital investment evaluation with computer-based AMCIA system 3997
CAQ basics in East Germany. Qualituk and other products for finishing industry 5561
carpet industry. tufting and CAD systems, color controls, manufacturing tracking systems, and bar coding 8375
carpets, woven and tufted. latest advances in production machinery and computer control 5124
Cashmilon sophisticated acrylic fiber. Asahi Chemical plans introduction to Chinese market 6568
Cilander Textilveredlung uses IBM Manufacturing Application System program for information storage 3120
CIM and the textile industry 3119
CIM benefits. fallacies for apparel factory dispelled 8799
CIM in the weaving area makes information accessible and helpful in decision-making 3957
CIM in weaving industry. Sycotex system in yarn dye house and warp preparation (Conf. paper) 5562
CIM networks 8001
CIM system for J. H. Walker 699
CIM, relation to knitting machine builder's success, sufficiency 8356
CIM. connectivity, shop floor communications standards (Conf. paper) 5563
CIM. guidelines for successful transition to computer manufacturing 5564
CIM. theory and application 2308
Clo-Tech [1989]. automation, decoration, and advanced concept a top industry priority 8953
color measurement. [CMC-2000] spectrophotometer using Turbo-Pascal 6302
complete and personalized CAD systems by High-Tex Systems and Porini 3131
computer based decision-support system uses FOCUS. inventory control, profits 1500
computer monitoring and control of the Superlap 810 sliver lapper 3411
computer software program developed by SITRA to assess productivity in textile mills 7990
computer system for new Stoll CMS V-bed flat knitting machine 1054
computer-aided time management systems. optimizing the knitting industry 7234
computerized auctions of wool and wool blends 38
consultants offer buyer information, tips before purchasing 8005
continuous color monitor. criteria for development, operation and construction, applications (Conf. paper) 5461
Contractors and Managers Christian Union. ethics of modern technological revolution 8948
control system for Superba's Yarntester RTF 6F. robotics 978
cotton trade. use of microcomputers 8806
CPM systems for weaving mill integration 3992
CPPS in the finishing industry 6387
cutting machinery, computer controlled, at IMB 1315
cutting systems with CAD/CAM technology at [1988] IMB 2116
cybernetic methods in computer-aided production of textiles 7993
D'Alma Elettronica designs and manufactures integrated management information systems for dyeing industry 1503
data bank systems described for personal computer engineering 2314
data collection and production standards in textile industry. optimization 8807
data logging systems 2315
data storage and retrieval in apparel manufacturing 3132
data used to optimize gin machinery, reduce costs, improve process (Conf. Paper) 7367
database of textile dyes, commercial uses 720
database, apparel manufacturers. statistical reports, operation analysis 8791
Datacolor system for computer-aided coloring 2303
Debraceni Plant installs Hewlett-Packard for production control 1312
Dekotronik data processing units and components in the GDR 7201
design and pattern construction for ready-to-wear tricot underwear 1857
design equipment, Cybrid lay planner. paying off in small apparel company 2930
design of blended yarns. use of microcomputers 8808
design of textile machinery with arm-operated mechanisms 4013
design of textiles, garments, and shoes. ADS-50 system 1507
design process for gloves 3500
design revolutionized. Men's Wear Fabrics Today and Tomorrow seminar 1100
design system, Chromojet, for carpets 1262
Design [1989]. CAD programming 7202
designing complex structures based on 2/1 and 3/1 twills 6717
DESINT software translates coded variety of weaves, facilitates pattern design 5077
detection of corners in an image, 3D representation from 2D images 3048
developments in hosiery machinery. speed, needles, computerization 736
developments shown at the IHE in North Carolina. electronics dominate 1508
Dextralog Monitoring Systems monitor production, speed and efficiency of textile machinery 3993
digital control systems. coordination of Barmag drawing machine with warping and sizing systems 134
Dillard's Department Stores expands information systems. [60] integrated systems provide fast, up to date information 9647
dispatch department in apparel plant uses computer-aided workplace 3133
dobby looms. development of CAM system 3478
Dosarama machine for the automatic weighing of dye solutions 2001
Du Pont Fibers, computerized evaluation of automated processes (Conf. Paper) 683
dye kitchen controller from Heynau. automating yarn dyeing 1214
dyehouse automation. management of production control technology 704
dyehouse control. Beacon 141 programmer/controller 715
dyehouses, automated and robotized. yarn package machinery from Loris Bellini 366
dynamic motion of mechanism measured by discrete time method 3899
Dynamic Response. electronic communication among United Kingdom companies (Conf. Paper) 3121
East German knitting mills, apparel plants. increased efficiency 2316
economic/mathematical model, computer program for seam parameters 1334
EIM. trend toward the paperless office 3122
electronic data interchange helps retailers and suppliers with speedier distribution 608
Electronic Data Interchange. concept. benefits 1485
electronically controlled dobbies and Jacquard machines 5568
embroidery CAD systems 1509
embroidery industry. design and manufacturer aided with Easypunch System 2118
EPICAD Designs' affordable nonimpact CAD electrostatic printing system 359
Erwin Sick's image processing system VSI. no contact monitoring

8822
European trade, DTB communication system connects apparel and textile industries 5565
Exactacard Model DK 740 from Truetzschler with Speedcommander SPC microcomputer control 1736
exhibits at [1989] Vetimat and SAMAB shows in Paris and Milan. CAD, CIM, cutting and spreading machinery 9668
Expert Systems (ES) applications 2330
expert systems applied to fabric defect identification method 7083
expert systems provide flexibility in color research and development 5199
expert systems, implementation and profitability. CIM 8006
expert systems. fiber identification with FIBRE (Conf. paper) 8809
Expert Systems. integration into weaving industry 3994
Eye-Tec's Delta-Master system for measuring thickness using laser, video camera, and computer control 8689
fabric design in Indian weaving industry (Conf. paper) 7209
fabric design system, TWEED computer-aided design 207
fabric design. draping data needed for three dimensional computer-aided design 3034
fabric hand evaluated by Kawabata System (Conf. Paper) 635
fancy twist yarn. computerization of manufacturing process 951
fashion design. new system converts drawings, as input, into patterns 9654
Feedcommander FC. optimizing microcomputer systems for the spinning industry 6616
fiber optic system from Hoechst Celanese for gaging sewing machine performance 466
finishing industry, BPM Knitmeister for CIM 6393
flat knitting machinery. CMS series by Stoll. Stoll Sintral programming language 5926
Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS) to manufacture looms 6388
friction between nonwoven fabric and magnetic media contact in floppy disk information storage 1395
furniture and automotive seat styling. graphics, Concept 3D system 9650
garment design for women's garments using B-spline curves, Bozier curves 1510
general purpose model for textile plant energy consumption 3162
geometrical moire printing patterns. computer analysis 8506
Gerber exhibit. Creative Designer System at IMB [1988] 5279
Gherzi integrated information system for greige and color weaving mills 7204
GOSSYM-COMAX simulation model and archive database for cotton production management (Conf. paper) 8819
graphics for product visualization for design and marketing 8007
Heal's Betacount MK2 yarn analyzer 3900
home textiles. integrated computer systems for manufacture of window treatments 7223
Hong Kong. apparel and textile industries. very few companies use computers 1504
hosiery design. evaluation of elastic qualities from distribution of double weave loops 3501
Hounsfield and IWS develop computerized testing machine 8697
Huffman Hosiery KnitWork monitoring and control system. operation in a hosiery mill (Conf. paper) 5579
IBM PS/2 PDV software for production control 2309
ICS Texicon. latest measuring and control equipment for the dyeing and finishing 2838
ILL's Textile Rental Industry Maintenance Management (TRIMM) software package for industrial laundering operations 7789
image analysis of thermally bonded polypropylene fabrics (Conf. paper) 649
IMB [1988]. optimizing computer systems 7205
IMB [1988]. systems for production, management, and organization 2450
INA Unit Production System. central control of all garment routing. INAMAX monitoring technology 3146
incompatibility of protocols in automated control systems. possible ES solutions 3135
industrial laundry service departments. organization with MIS 7797
information system to assist textile plant with data management, cost planning, designing, inventory 1511
information systems integration developed by Gherzi Textile Organization 7210
information systems, efficient production, cost control. general overview 1521
information systems, purchasing decisions 7135
information systems. applications, popularity, future needs 7136
information technology for sewn products industry at [1988] Bobbin Show 1329
informatization of textile industry 3217
Integrated Color Network designed by Datacolor 2837
Integrated Color Network. an integrated computer system for the finishing industry 9662
integrated control management of the machine room. Dinema's Dacsy system for data recording 8810
integrated network to assist garment industry. availability of hardware, graphics 2317
integrating quality assurance with CAM/CAQ systems 8008
integration of automation and computers 7193
introduction to mathematics and geometry of computer graphics 1501
introduction to programming for the knitting industry. yarn numbering system 227
inventory identification and plant control improves real time processing 2318
ISDN telecommunications technology. multimedia telephone conversations allow viewing and discussing images 9648
ITF [1988]. CAD systems and integrated fabric manufacture 3259
ITMA [1987]. electronic and computer systems 6398
ITMA [1987]. laboratory equipment for testing and data collection 2241
ITV computer systems for sizing machinery 2634
jacquard machine [CX 860.] controlled by electronically programmable data carriers 5886
Japanese apparel industry 6125
Japanese clothing and patterns. thinking process of pattern designer, information processing approach 7820
Jumberca S 360-J and S500-J patterning systems for electronically controlled Jumberca double jersey machines machines 8355
Jumberca S-500 pattern preparation system. composition and operation 1505
Keiltronix color control center in the Keiltronix 2000 system for dyeing process 1993
KIT Card system collects operation information, minimizes errors 9109
knit fabrics 8368
knitted-fabric representation on computer. Ducad 2 modern CAD system 5100
Knitting Arts Exposition computer design and monitoring 8341
knitting machinery, circular. optimization of CAM 7563
knitting, CAD/CAM for Jacquard and multibar Raschel machines provide richer patterns, flexibility, and cheaper preparation 5078
knitting. data processing systems 7211
knitting. Shima Seiki SES 102FF and 122FF for versatile, computerized production of full-fashioned knits 9212
KURIS CIM-Concept for linking work stations. accurate and automatic data control 3123
label printing machine, Media T screen type from Elsaesser Maschinenhandel 420
labels, printing tickets, criteria, electronic data interchange 7149
lace cutting, automatic low cost visual system 7998
Leicester Polytechnic studies on development of automated garment inspection, computerization 3110
Leikoplan. cost calculation program for small and medium size mills 3124
Leipziger Herbstmesse [1988]. software for the textile industry 6389
looms, jacquard. electronic solenoid-based selection mechanism integrates loom with CAD systems 9674
magnetic media surfaces. fibrous wipe testing 1396
management information service systems in high fashion/designer settings 3953

management information system, garment production. Eton 2002 unit 8010
management more concerned with machines than labor issues (Conf. paper) 5522
management program for textile mills. Leikoplan 8009
management training with custom designed software, statistical process control. Management by Knowing 3095
management. networking, CAD, EDP monitoring systems used in data processing, cost accounting at KBC printworks 9651
manufacturing. Benson Turner using the UNIX system in fabric production 2326
Marchisio circular knitting machines with CAM 7559
material requirements planning in the textile industry 717
maturity. image analysis method 8669
measuring instruments in textile finishing, interfacing 1512
measuring systems. advances in practical applications (Conf. paper) 8700
mechanical versus electronic jacquards 7514
melt spinning Oldroyd 8 constant viscoelastic fluids. analysis 7066
mercerizer, model 6243. computer systems for finishing industry 7653
Meridian Fabrics. installation of ICS color computer system and Thies Ecosoft and Ringsoft dyeing machines 5209
microcomputer systems and fiber tensile tests, measuring fiber strength, properties of fiber bundles, elasticity 1513
microcomputers in information and production systems 7212
Micromatch 9000 for total color management 1989
Micromatic II added to sliding needlebar package from Pickering Staplina for computer aided design 8391
microprocessing technology in cotton spinning industry 6639
microprocessor control in Swiss textile machinery. developments in yarn and fabric production 4014
microprocessor control of GTM flexible rapier models from Picanol 9193
microprocessor controlled single motor driven units for spinning, winding 8832
microprocessor-controlled actuators. advantages/disadvantages (Conf. paper) 8833
microtechnology. optimization of blanket design in the jacquard industry 8847
MIKADO pattern design system and CoSyTex system with raschel design feature 3125
mill production, processing, quality monitoring, and controls 5575
Milnor's materials handling systems automate garment dyeing 9293
Minima design program for knitting machines 5915
MIS for industrial launderers 8002
ModaCAD software package from Monarch Computex for all phases of garment design manufacture 709
model of circular knitting machine. productivity of systems and workers 1874
modeling. use of breeding, marketing, and processing information on New Zealand's wool clip 718
modernization for developing countries. need for strategies to meet goals 1514
Monarch Maxi-Pastec CAD pattern system 6390
monitoring and control system exhibits at [1988] ATME-I 2321
monitoring system for texturing machines from Frontier Electronics 1515
monitoring systems and the time dimension emphasized next generation plants (Conf. paper) 5569
Motion Control's MCI Cotton Bale Selection Software and Peyer's texLAB HVI Data Processing System 9516
Multi-Sticktronic embroidery machines and auxiliaries from ZSK 2934
networks, floor coverings industry, future and software 8015
numerical control machining 7246
operations, plant control functions, including web guiding and web width measurement 2319
operations. programming in cost planning strategies 6349
Crintex and the dyeing industry. research in color matching and CAD 2310
orthopedic hosiery production optimized by IBM computer program 2675
pattern preparation system with Personal IGOS M&S CAD/CAM 3136
pattern processing for looms and knitting machines 3145
pattern sizing using vector analysis, computers. greater accuracy, speed 2115
patterns from premodern Japan, analyzing 6294
PC programs. continuing education for the grade school drop-out 3257
Pegg Whiteley's line of yarn dyeing machinery 6864
performance of 3D simulation technology in spinning, knitting, weaving, and making up 1516
personal computers at work stations 8812
Pfaff PAR CIM system for apparel industry 459
Pfaff PAR system for integrated fashion design. components and functions with PAR CIM system 710
Picanol CAD/CAM machine engineering 8003
pilling. classification by image processing 1463
pilot dyeing machine from Josef Jasper 3663
planning systems. retailing consolidation intensifies need for automation 9652
PMP automated non-contact measuring system for the human body by Technotailors 3734
Preview System's Notea software design package for knit apparel design 711
Prewinder Switch Over system by Picanol. automatic repair of weft stops 209
printer, hand-held. merchandise labeling for distribution centers and stores 1517
printing plant information management. Total Systems Control by Stork Brabant 9280
printing, Create Design Ex system 5249
problems with buying the wrong computer system 719
process control for wet processing. Beacon 2800 system 7647
process kinetics model for mercerization 6375
product design. applying a cybernetic model 6394
production data acquisition system in textile mill 3137
production information integrated through CIM (Conf. paper) 5570
profitability analysis of cost centers. Coca-Macoca software by Ciba-Geigy 2284
program for calculating tricomponent dye recipe 3999
programmable controllers monitor equipment, integrate factory operations 5571
programmable controllers. development, operation, and application (Conf. paper) 5584
quality control. PP system developed by ETSII of Terrassa 5585
quality control. statistical process control in "management by knowing" process 2291
Quick Response and EDI differentiated 8746
Quick Response and the next generation of computer strategies 2311
Quick Response, communication, meeting customer needs for future 8747
Quick Response in European textile industry essential for international competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5675
Quick Response systems. bar coding and EDI applications 8800
Quick Response. home furnishings manufacturers stay competitive 601
Quick Response. importance of effective management as opposed to bar code and EDI technology alone 8789
rapier weaving machines from Vamatex 1011
ready fashion. business conversion to new distribution philosophy. steps to complete programmability 8022
reduction of human labor. conversion costs for spinning and weaving in EEC countries 1611
rental industry. use operations data, inventory records 5572
rental laundry company uses software to design company budgets 5519
Rentalpac textile care computer system. features and capabilities 8801
research and development in Indian woolen industry. computers for CAD, training, and blending 2436

Rimoldi Rim-Mos work station for programming sewing operations. Quick Response systems 6404
RoboPal R. automated transport system 5602
rotor spinning, supervisory Uster Polyguard system. quality assurance data, alarm settings 5848
Said/Matec integrated control of hosiery machinery 8004
SAMAB [6th] [1989]. developments in CAD, CAM, CIM. possibilities for flexibility and automation 9646
Sanmark-Stardust acquires Movie Star, corrects unnecessary, expensive computer system 713
scanning and EDI systems becoming necessary in QR programs. smaller stores reluctant to pay high cost 9653
Schnadig furniture manufacturers. new plant design. computerized materials handling, just-in-time operations 8732
Schwab Company. Apparel Computer System, bar coding 7952
Seams multi-user system and success of Lindy Lane clothing company 6391
security check systems for computers. minimizing risks and optimizing benefits 5573
sensor technology in controlling warp knit fabric production 6395
sewing machinery at IMB [1988]. computerization and robotization 2133
sewing machinery, Japan. robot for automated sewing lines 3743
sewing machinery. experimental robotic system performs assembly and handling operations on cloth 8794
sewing machinery. programmable and flexible. reduced labor, improved quality 453
sewing. development and implementation of computer simulation and artificial intelligence systems. management 8814
Shima Seiki PGM-2 apparel CAD operates with P-SCAN super speed autoscanner and P-Marker high speed marker 3746
Shimatronic design system. optimizing CAD/CAM systems 7233
short fiber composites. computer simulation of planar fiber distribution 5963
simulation programs simulate production conditions in sewing room to predict problems and test solutions 3149
simulation used to assess costs in batchwise dyeing of cotton 6036
SINTRAL programming language used on CMS Stoll flat knitting machines 1875
sizing machines. WR-series process monitoring and control systems by Sucker and Mueller 195
software for pattern design, color graphics, cost estimates, spread illustration 2320
software from SITRA for production control in spinning 3138
soil behavior program developed for soil reinforcement with geotextile drains (Conf. paper) 599
Somet's Socos computer control for rapier looms 3492
Soviet Union apparel plants. software to improve profits and design 1506
SPC limitations. new system tailors information to workers' needs (Conf. paper) 5566
Staeubli-Verdol's Type CX-860 jacquard looms with computer system for storing complex weaving patterns 3494
STARFISH data base applied to determination of relaxed state in fabrics 9213
STARFISH program. determination of rotor spun cotton knit fabric dimensions with program variables 231
STARFISH software. relation of knit fabric properties, dimensions to knitting parameters and finishing 2312
Sulzer Ruti PAS Programming and Archiving System for looms 3995
Sulzer-Morat's Patronik [2000] CAD system for knitting 8802
Super Patterner 2501 computer-aided patternmaking system from Yuka 3736
systems for apparel manufacturers at [1988] IMB. computer integration, software, cutting and assembly developments 456
systems for men's wear manufacturing 1297
systems for the pattern and marker making systems shown at Bobbin Show [1988] 2123
telematics. computer and telecommunication 7213
tensile strength analysis. on-line evaluation methods for false twist textured yarn 5437
tentering machinery. computerizing the finishing industry 7222
testing methods improved by advancements in computers 2269
Texinox Automat control system, computer aided production control. upgrading at Euromotte Co. dyehouse 5212
Texprodat computer system. operation and monitoring of spinning factory 6392
textile CIM. advantages. reduction in development and execution times 3139
Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach. computer science 7345
textile industry for general business software. offerings on the market 1518
textile surface irregularities, a new computer-based test apparatus 8845
Textilog data processing and control system for finishing machines. Sucker and Mueller 3126
Textinfos developed in Soviet Union for designing and analyzing textile machinery 9649
three dimensional model of woven fabric using CAD to simulate drape 5970
total control in the printing plant demonstrated with Stork laser printing 6029
toxicity, smoke spread, soot yield from fabrics and yarns evaluated (Conf. Paper) 757
trade, international. EDIFACT communications system unfamiliar to United States companies 5574
translator versus artificial intelligence 8816
transport system for garments. production-line information, reduced handling (Abstract) 7187
transport system in worsted mill. production time improved (Abstract) 7232
trend toward design and interface systems demonstrated in [1988] ATME-I products 729
trends in Hungary's textile and clothing industries. technological needs 1594
triboelectric effects in nonwoven fabric/floppy disk dynamic contact 1397
Truetzschler's KIT information system for DK 740 Exactacard 5013 9113
twisting, Saurer-Allma's TM two-for-one machine with data processing 164
United Kingdom. dyeing facility for sewing thread computerizes with Aarel and DEC computers for production control 7207
upholstered furniture producers. improved manufacturing, inventory control, order handling 8817
Varimod 725 Terminal data processing from Hengstler 3996
VMm Velvet Master double rapier loom with microprocessor controlled electronic dobby 3167
warp beam regularity. electronic control devices by Liba and Karl Mayer 1868
warping and weaving machinery from Soviet Union stress on automation for productivity 1014
weaving. formulae for weave interlacings that can be entered into a computer without encoding. software 5095
weaving. microprocessor technology for improved productivity and variation 8318
weaving. microprocessors and computers 8818
women's innerwear design data input on computers 1309
woven fabric design. van Ditmar systems 7214
woven fabrics. computer representation of crossing points 3141
XBROD system for computer-aided design of embroideries developed in France 8345
yarn breakage. sensor device in ring spinning. computer application 8273

Condensing, see CARDING MACHINERY, DRAFTING MACHINERY.

CONDITIONING (see also other headings, such as DECATING, FINISHING MACHINERY, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, STEAMING)

Conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

Cones, see WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

CONFERENCES (see also other headings, such as EXHIBITIONS, and under specific headings of COTTON, DYEING, FABRICS, FINISHING, etc.)
AAMA seminar on restructuring and marketing in the apparel industry. slow growth projected 1375
AATCC annual International Conference & Exhibition, study of effects of dye dust on employees 3178
AATCC International Dyeing Symposium [1989] 6830 6833 6834 6835 6836 6837 6838 6839 6859 6868 6896 6912 6921 7274
AATCC [Sept. 28-Oct. 1, 1988] 1964
AATCC, Philadelphia. finishing, durable press. development of formaldehyde-free resins the focus 9378
adhesives. Manchester textile exhibition. seminar papers 5120
Alabama Textile Operating Executives meeting at Auburn University 2643
American Chemical Society Abstracts of Papers [1989] 8967 8968 8969 8970 8971 9031 9032 9033 9034 9035 9036 9037 9038 9039 9040 9041 9114 9159 9215 9221 9222 9223 9224 9225 9226 9227 9228 9243 9244 9245 9246 9247 9248 9249 9250 9251 9252 9253 9254 9255 9256 9257 9281 9282 9283 9298 9299 9300 9301 9302 9303 9304 9305 9306 9307 9308 9309 9310 9311 9368 9369 9370 9371 9372 9373 9374 9390 9444 9445 9446 9476 9477 9478 9479 9480 9481 9517 9518 9519 9551 9552 9553 9576 9577 9695
American Yarn Spinners Association Annual Meeting. election of new officers 795
apparel industry. [Sept. 1989] AAMA Convention/Bobbin Show in Atlanta. seminars, booth numbers, and exhibitors 9761
ATME-I [1989] reviewed. opening, carding, drawing machinery 8841
ATMI elects Schrum as new president 5468
Australia. facing the future, industry forum 1497
Australia. [1988/1989] Buyers' Guide. products, suppliers, dates of conferences and exhibitions 1613
Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1988]. Proceedings 1641 1642 1643 1644 1645 2215 2216 2217 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2444
Beltwide Cotton Production Conference [1989] 7362 7363 7365 7366 7367 7369 7371 7372 7373 7374 7377 7378 8012
Bi-annual Meeting of Productivity Management in apparel manufacturing at Roanne [December 1988] 5287
BIMA [1988]. draft Code of Practice for fabric-interlining compatibility defeated, amendments proposed 3925
BKCEC seminar. [spring/summer 1990] fabric styles and colors 5163
Bobbin Show AAMA Convention. [September 19-22, 1989] 8947
Bobbin Show/AAMA Convention [1989] enables CEOs to learn more about apparel industry 8945
BWL-Textiles reports on environmental protection 7257
CAD developments, software, three-dimensional graphics discussed at Leeds University 7197
Carpet Coloration. Clemson University Conference. patterned carpets 2004
Carpet Manufacturers Marketing Association's 20th floor covering market in Dalton, Georgia 8134
Castel Goffredo [1988]. Rhone Poulenc predictions for future of Italian hosiery industry 6516
China, Textile Materials Supply Coordination Conference, concern with price, supply and demand for various fibers 9736
Clean [1989] management seminar 5492
Clothing and Footwear Institute discusses computer integrated network for production upgrade 2317
Clothing Technical Center launches Apparel Vision stitch system 3258
Composites Institute Conference, 44th Annual. highlights. mineral fillers for plastics 3555
Confection 2000 round table [1989]. recruitment versus internal promotion in clothing industry 7976
Contractors and Managers Christian Union. ethics of modern technological revolution 8948
demographics and geography. Fifth Congress Geotex 9762
Denim [1989], stonewashing processes, improved quality 8533
dyeing and finishing knitgoods, future. organized by Colplan 6010
EC Competition Policy and United Kingdom Business Conference. effect of EC [1992] 3239
EDANA symposium on nonwovens 8417
EDANA symposium. healthcare and hygiene sectors 8423
EDANA [1988] Nordic Nonwovens Symposium, Stockholm 813 852 853 854 855 985 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1384 1385 1398 1399 1400 1473 1589
Electronics in Textiles. Technology and Management of Mill Production, Processing, Quality Monitoring, and Controls 5575
Eurocoton general assembly [1987]. prospects for ring and rotor spinning [2000] 5027
European Symposium on Textile Effluents [1988]. recycling, reuse, and cleaning of industrial waste 6433
Federation of Textile Managers' Conference in Blackpool. [1992] European common market, developments in cellulose 6478
felt, paper, symposium, second international 1158
Fiber Producer Conference [1986]. Proceedings 48 49 50 51 52 62 64 68 72 82 83 108 111 125 189 303 304 370 437 617 652 653 688 707 725 735
Fifth Reutlingen Weaving Symposium. high speed techniques 5079
flammability. [1989] Conference of the TITFG 7034
Focus [1989]. marketing conference for hosiery industry 3805
Fourth International Conference on Polypropylene Fibers and Textiles 763
Fourth Symposium for Textile Measurement and Testing. selection of conference papers 6238
French Committee of Geotextiles and Geomembranes. tenth anniversary 2759
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
GATT [1989]. world textile trade 8090
German Association of Textile and Apparel Manufacturers. discussion of industry position between automation, investment 770
German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. finishing. conference papers. summaries 6005
German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. printing quality, efficiency 6004
graft-copolymerization of methyl methacrylate and acrylonitrile onto CTMP fibers 7906
highloft products. technical conference in North Carolina 2785
ICE-ACIMIT seminar in Kuala Lumpur. future of Malaysian textile industry and Italian market share 6410
ICS Texicon high tech seminar. latest measuring and control equipment for dyeing and finishing 2838
IDEA [1988]. changing demands on the nonwovens industries 2282
implants (Abstract) 9477
Indian Jute Industries' Research Association Golden Jubilee International Seminar. proceedings 5744
Indian Technological Conference [1987] sponsored by BTRA, SITRA, NITRA, and ATIRA 7318
Indian Technological Conference [1989] sponsored by ATIRA, BTRA, SITRA, and NITRA 6585 6623 6635 6636 6679 6680 6688 6689 6690 6691 6698 6712 6713 6714 6774 6801 6819 6820 6840 6841 6842 6843 6844 6913 7069 7070 7071 7137 7138 7139 7215 7240 7241 7256 7292 7293 7319
International Apparel Research Conference of AAMA. modernization of apparel industries 3210
International Center for Study of Historical Textiles, Lyons. technical sessions (Abstract) 1804
International Committee on Cotton Testing Methods, Bremen Conference. tour of cotton mills 2445
International Cotton Conference 19th [1988]. abstracts of papers 771 5686
International Cotton Conference [19th] Bremen 5715 5716 5717 5718 5719 5720 5721 5722 5723 5724 5725 5726 5727 5728 5729 5730 5824 5825 5826 5827 5834 6246 6247 6248 6249

6250 6251 6252 6253 6254 6484
International Federation of Knitting Technologists in Budapest. technological developments 8342
International Federation of the Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists 2839
International Forum [1988] held by Antonio Ratti Foundation. textile industry (Conf. Paper) 5685
International Man-Made Fiber Conference, [19th], Dornbirn, [September 24-26, 1980] (Conf. paper) 8586
International Manmade Fibers conference in Austria. papers address application, spinning, dyeing 2509
International Manmade Fibers Congress [1988]. papers presented on fibers for industrial uses 2542
International Manmade Fibers Congress. Dornbirn, Austria [21-23 September 1988] 2507 2951
International Manmade Fibers Congress. Dornbirn, Austria. nonwovens topics 299
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
International Silk Association conference. world trade crisis in silk industry 7294
International Symposium on Clothing Comfort 3781
International Women's Hosiery Meeting [1989]. evolution of European hosiery industry 8095
Interstoff [1989] shows gap in continental and British retailers as more stable viscose pondered 6969
Italian Knitgoods and Hosiery Association. annual assembly. outerwear session. demand for knitgoods 9612
Italian Knitgoods and Hosiery Association. international congress. work in field of women's hosiery 9766
Italian Laundry Association. centralized management of work areas and sanitation 2287
Italian Textile Machinery Days in Japan to introduce Italian textile machinery 9641
ITF [1988]. papers on CAD systems, stain resistance, automation 3259
ITMA [1987]. developments in circular knitting 2678
ITMA [1987]. Electra Baby accessory item for the knitting industry 2677
ITMA [1991] preparations 7317
ITMF [1988]. papers on work environment, creativity, and apparel manufacture 2421
Knitting Industry Association. British market position, future 6758
knitting industry in Britain. EC [1992] single market, manufacturing future 6759
knitting industry, NEDC and the United Kingdom. exporting, clothing market 7320
Manmade Fiber Conference [27th] Dornbirn. diversification of products and applications 5966
NCTMA annual meeting highlights. textile industry issues 1479
NEDC knitwear conference, United Kingdom industry. German retail, fashion trends, export challenges 6745
Nordic Nonwovens Symposium 986
Northern Textile Association Annual Convention 1988. new chairman named 674
Open End colloquium [1988]. optimizing unconventional spinning processes 7340
Open End Colloquium, [7th]. papers on yarn type, quality, and manufacture 3424
Polish Conference of Metrologists 3903
Polish National Conference. polyester production, export, technology 2446
Polypropylene Fibers and Textiles, 4th International Conference (Conf. paper) 40 42 53 54 55 56 89 91 99 100 121 122 244 248 242 244 272 273 361 362 473 517 512 519 528 532 624 633 649 650 753 772
Proceedings of 6th and 7th Symposia. Solving Tufted Textile Problems 7675 7899 7982
Quick Response [1989] examines successful efforts between manufacturers and retailers 3963
Quick Response [1989] show, manufacturers talking of EDI 5493
Second International Conference on Manmade Fibers at Beijing, China. paper presented 895
Shirley Institute Conference on Polyester Textiles 106
Slashing Short Course. annual presentation by Auburn University 200
Society of Dyers and Colorists' Regional Symposium in Belfast on low cost preparation and dyeing 315
Society of Dyers and Colourists and the Guild of Technical Dyers, Huddersfield and West Riding Region 5200
Society of Dyers and Colourists International Conference [1988] 788 2810 2835 2846 2981 3040 3081 3090 3092 3097 3105 3121 3180 3238
SPI Composite Institute's 44th annual meeting highlights 3528
Staatliche Textilfachschule Muenchberg manmade fiber Seminar 117
supervisory training seminars of the Institute of Industrial Launderers 8011
surfactants and detergents industry's technical sessions on challenges in [1990's] 8136
symposium, [4th] Dialogue Textile/Clothing Industry on [November 20, 1987], in Munich (Conf. paper) 8950
tapestry conservation. International Congress (Abstract) 2108
tenth Symposium of Swiss Association of Chemists and Colorists. impacts of biotechnology, expert systems, automation 787
Textile and Needle Trades. customer satisfaction discussed 7321
Textile Institute Annual World Conference, [1988] in Australia 667
Textile Institute Industrial, Technical and Engineering Textiles Group inaugural conference 2454
Textile Institute International Conference, Sydney. Australian textiles 1619
Textile Institute Textile Floorcoverings Group Conference. papers on tufting machinery 1911
Textile Institute Textile MAchinery Group Conference [1988]. Quick Response -- The Way Ahead. fabric dyeing and finishing 314
Textile Institute's Quality Group conference on reduced production time, inventory, zero defect 8135
Textile Institute's Quality People for a Quality Industry. recruitment in the British Textile Industry 3106
Textile Institute's Textile Finishing Group Conference. quality optimization in dyeing, printing, finishing through control systems 316
Textured Yarn Association of America's [1989] winter conference. textured polyester demand exceeding capacity 2570
Textured Yarn Association of America. [1987] Winter Technical Conference 184 237 628 726 761
The Textile Institute 1988 Annual World Conference 8180 8181 8182 8184 8185 8247 8249 8250 8271 8275 8277 8278 8289 8298 8299 8301 8304 8305 8372 8384 8404 8413 8427 8431 8452 8453 8454 8455 8475 8477 8478 8479 8481 8519 8524 8525 8529 8598 8608 8626 8668 8671 8676 8684 8687 8694 8696 8699 8700 8704 8759 8766 8787 8788 8809 8833 8834 8846 8866 8935 8956 8957 8959
Third International Conference on Expert Systems and the Leading Edge in Production and Operations Management 8006
Third International Conference on Geotextiles. Proceedings. (Volume 2) 523 534 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 596 597 598 599 600 654
Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 3) 3814 3816 3822 3823 3824 3825 3826 3827 3828 3829 3830 3831 3832 3833 3834 3835 3836 3837 3838 3839 3840 3841 3842 3843 3844 3845 3846 3847 3848 3849 3850 3851 3852 3853 3854 3855 3856 3857 3858 3859 3860 3861 3862 3863 3864 3865 3866 3867 3868 3869
Third International Conference on Geotextiles. Proceedings. (Volume 4) 3815 5981 5982 5983 6142 6156 6157 6158 6159 6160 6161 6162 6163 6164 6165 6166 6167 6168 6169 6170 6171 6172 6173 6180 6181 6182 6183 6184 6185 6186 6187 6188 6189 6190 6191 6192 6193 6194 6195 6196 6197 6198 6200 6202 6203 6204 6205 6219 6220 6221 6222 6223 6224 6225 6226 6227 6281 6317 6319 6320 6321 6329 6332 6376
TIFCOM [1988]. Multituft unit for carpet production 1912

TRI [59th] conference. Textile Performance Productivity through Science and Technology 5648
TYAA Winter [1986] Technical Conference 635 683 685
TYAA WWSE [1986] Technical Conference (Conf. Paper) 757
UNDP/FAO seminar on Pakistan Upland Cotton, processing and export 3290
United Kingdom. Textile Institute. knit structures in the field of technical textiles 8955
University of Leeds. international conference for dyeing industry 2447
West Germany. fashion trends and marketing 6232
Western Cotton Production Conference [1989] (Conf. paper) 8161 8162 8163 8164 8165 8251 8252 8748 8819 8949
Wool Bureau and Northern Textile Association cosponsor Wool in the Nineties seminar 7354
World Conference of the Textile Institute in Sydney, July [1988]. paper by Dr. J. M. Materniak 1283
Yarncon [1989]. future of spinning 5029
[1988] All-Union Methodological Seminar for knitting industry improvements 2448

Conservation, see AIR POLLUTION, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, LEGISLATION, MILL BUILDINGS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Construction, see MILL BUILDINGS.

Construction of fabric, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY.

CONSUMER ATTITUDES (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, FABRIC QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LABELING, LEGISLATION, METRICATION)
adult incontinence products. market in United States 2974
apparel, demand for comfort, lighter weight prompt men's wear manufacturers to change interlinings 5363
apparel, imported and domestic apparel. college students and demographics 6961
apparel, women's. waning of interest in private labels 1366
apparel. theoretical means for interpreting clothing and human behavior research 6960
automotive fabrics. color control to meet consumer expectations 1994
average number of stores shopped by carpet consumers in [January-June 1988] period 6149
brand labeling and store image. effects on perception of clothing characteristics 6983
breathable, waterproof fabrics for athletic wear 8392
Breuners changing rug retailing plans to fit consumer attitudes 2990
C. S. Brooks/Caldwell. coordinated bath products 7041
carpet perceived by consumer as decorating tool rather than floor covering 2996
carpet. residential sales up, led by stain resistant nylon carpet 9469
carpets. consumer reasons for buying at particular carpet retail outlets 6154
carpets. Dialog collection from Germany's Vorwerk, made of Timbrell nylon by ICI 2111
cellulose susceptible to graying due to contaminants in cleaning solutions 7793
children's stores in Atlanta. inventory remains traditional, conservative to meet customer demand 3786
Clo-Tech [1989]. effect of changing consumer preferences on the clothing industry. instant response 8953
consumer demand for cotton apparel and home fabrics extending to nonwovens 4908
consumption of fiber [1988], Canadian. total, per capita, mill and domestic 6485
consumption of fibers [1988] per capita fell to 65.6 pounds 6486
cotton's popularity. comfort and new product development 8155
debit cards. first tests disappointing, attributed to low consumer acceptance 9627
decorator fabrics. velvet. Cavel unveils high style traditional collection 8648
diapers. British consumer survey on use (Conf. paper) 1385
drapability of fabric based on criteria, consumers, and specialists 9563
drycleaning, complaints, methods for addressing dissatisfaction 7782
economy. Conference Board's Consumer Confidence Index rose significantly in July. expectations, buying plans 8907
European styles for United States executives 7829
fabrics hand loom. an Indian study of consumer preferences 2797
fiber content in apparel. preferences among shoppers found unrelated to demographics 6962
Fieldcrest moves to capture upscale customer. new line of richer colors 3722
Frederick Theak abandons ACKO brand name for dressier image 5344
garment dyeing in United States 7690
garment industry. complaints of wrinkling, shrinking, fading, bleeding, and wool pilling (Conf. paper) 8586
general mass consumer market declines in Europe 2166
growth expected for seventh year because of flourishing United States economy. exports less prosperous 7134
hair fibers 825
home furnishings, duvet covers increasing in popularity in America merchandising strategies of retailers 6211
home furnishings. tighter measurement of consumer interests spurs growth in bed and bath sector 8647
hosiery and underwear, brand names demand 6129
hosiery market demographics, buying trends 1382
imports. rural versus non-rural 7141
incontinence products. private label gaining in United States market share 8398
infant bedding. business boom and post war baby boomers set up fashion nurseries 9501
information search strategies used by employed women for purchase of apparel 6963
informational approaches to merchandising comfort sleep products 3883
Italian Textile Finishing Association. [1984] standards quality control to improve product quality through certification 9632
Japanese wool demand. good news for Australian wool industry 8996
Japanese. rising disposable incomes, strong yen make Japanese strong consumers in European fashion houses 8590
knitting machines, domestic. interest generated by Passap-Pfaff's Electronic 6000 model 6115
Littlewoods. management strategies based on consumer profiles (Conf. Paper) 2981
Marimekko emphasizes coordination in newly licensed collections for total home accessorization 9494
market conditions. excellent demand for textured polyester. short supply of polyester fiber 5061
marketing forecasts [1989-2000]. effect of demographics 9472
marketing, apparel. conscientiousness about country of origin labels, products "Made in the United States" 9732
mattresses and comfort. optimizing design 7103
monitoring trade show responses, knowing competition, business success 7954
Personal Involvement Inventory as applied to fashion apparel across two fashion-oriented groups 7095
post-mastectomy women. problems associated with apparel 6973
psychological and social functions of fashion 7827
quality control. demands by economic groups, needs, future 7172
Quick Response time, demand for computer communication 8747
retail carpet sales. majority of consumers buy new carpet to replace existing carpet 6234
satisfaction, dissatisfaction. Textile and Needle Trades conference 7321
Saudi Arabian women. traditional female dress and clothing market sources in relation to demographic variables 6972

Sears pumping dose of brands into ailing women's apparel 7826
sociocultural trends and changes in fashion, textile choices 764
softness of underwear made with knit fabric 7091
Soviet Union. effect of glasnost and perestroika (Conf. paper) 8957
survey regarding leisurewear fashion, colors. complaints issued 7821
total quality. concepts for quality control. Quick Response, Centrocot 9634
underslip fabrics. evaluation of hand using bipolar traits (Conf. paper) 8687
United Kingdom textile and garment labeling requirements. [1988] Trade Description Order 2416
United States ethnic groups. home furnishings marketing study 5527
United States. goods marketed by Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. campaign 1606
visual rating. mathematical model for determining wearer attractiveness 2971
washable accent rug category growth. demand for decoration in all rooms of home 7045
waterbeds move into the mainstream. sheeting manufacturers follow suit 3881
window coverings. Lazarus' business doubles as other stores ease out custom sales 3726
women in the workforce, changing lifestyles and tastes in home furnishing 7146
women's fashions 7101
wool demand. widespread and sustainable, according to Australian Wool Corporation chairman 8997
wool yarns. wrap spun versus ring spun yarns and fabrics 9157
wool, Australian. demand worldwide. fundamentally sound. market trends 8998

CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)

AIDS. barrier fabrics to protect healthcare workers 5125
aircraft interiors. flammability of textiles used. standards, testing, maintenance (Conf. paper) 8061
apparel, infant and toddler. safety of three dimensional trims and decorations questioned by CPSC 2937
artificial joint technology. improvements. market growth in Europe 5352
bacterial adherence on fibers 5631
BDUs, permethrin-treated. skin absorption studies 4044
carbon fiber pressure sore prosthesis 9489
carpets in health spas to protect against injury during workout 8621
children's sleepwear flammability regulation changes. CPSC forms committee to study matter further 1559
children's sleepwear flammability standards, regulatory improvements 3191
contract buying flame retardant textiles (Conf. paper) 7268
Courtauld's water-absorbent film for diapers, bandages, incontinence products, and sanitary napkins 9486
dioxin in products manufactured from wood pulp 8068
dyes and auxiliaries. industry response to consumer concerns 2890
EDANA statement. paper pulp products proclaimed safe 8877
electric blankets. FDA claims no health hazards 3870
fiber, Kanebo flame retardant Cashmilon Nonbur. dyeing and finishing for processability and quality 9700
fire development in domestic furniture, comparison of foams (Conf. paper) 8064
fire hazards and combustion properties of polyamide, polyester, and acrylic fibers 2379
fire resistant modacrylics. Fidion FR polyester fiber. Velicren FR. SEF Fibre. Lufnen modacrylic 5632
fire safety warning label. AFSI program addresses litigation concerns 5633
flame retardance, Courtauld's TP11 fiber for knit and woven structures. apparel end uses 9699
flame retardant fiber, Kanebo's Lufnen. multifunctional high grade, end uses in bedding, home, apparel 9698
flame retardant finishes for fibers (Conf. paper) 7723
flame retardants, performance testing (Conf. paper) 7725
flammability of adult nightwear. CPSC urges support for voluntary standard 754
flammability of fabrics used in upholstered furniture. British Standards (Conf. paper) 8063
flammability of nightwear. voluntary industry program aimed at reducing deaths and injuries of senior citizens 3189
flammability of upholstered furniture. fire calorimetry and predictive models (Conf. paper) 8067
flammability regulations revised for children's sleepwear by CPSC. delayed enforcement date 1562
flammability standards for British Rail vehicle interiors (Conf. paper) 8065
flammability. natural fibers, blends with synthetic fibers tested with NFPA 702 and modified NFPA 702 tests 1561
flammability. review of standards and enforcement of adopted standard to end unnecessary litigation 8876
floorcoverings. odors caused by chemicals from coatings 8649
formaldehyde emission from upholstery. methods of measuring threshold values 8710
formaldehyde testing, a direct-reading instrumental method from Shirley 2365
formaldehyde. control with nitroparrafin derivatives (Abstract) 9695
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
Furniture Industry Research Association and government of Great Britain develop flammability standards (Conf. paper) 8060
Hoechst's Trevira-Microb. antimicrobial polyester monofilament yarn for surgical clothing and sterile cloth 9162
hospital waste combustion. assessment of need for and feasibility of regulating multipollutant emissions 6438
ignition of soft furnishings, effect of cigarette burns 2378
indoor air pollutants. source, health effects, control methods 1549
industrial chemicals. substance notification regulations instituted by EC, United States, and Japan 2380
Kendall's therapeutic, anti-embolism stocking 9487
Lenzing's Viscose FR fiber. flammability. protection against flame exposure, melting, fading 7273
microbial contamination in buildings. silane-based antimicrobial treatment 8870
Neidhart's antibacterial waddings for apparel, footwear, upholstery, cushions, mattresses, bedding. polyester/zeolite 8425
nonwovens. Cotton Incorporated's increased use of cotton fiber in nonwoven products 7
product liability program for EEC nonwovens manufacturers (Conf. paper) 1473
protective fabrics developed by DHJ against most hazardous liquids 5142
Ready-Stitch wound closure. suture thread bonded between layers of adhesive tape to decrease scarring 9488
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
toxicological characteristics in production, end use of superabsorbents 276
viscose-based medical nonwovens. dioxin, dermatological, and culture toxicity testing by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
warp knit vascular prosthesis. Vascutek's Dacron prosthesis presealed with Gelseal 9492
wool samples, arsenic residue testing by AWTA Ltd. trace-back procedures 8674

Converters, see TOW PROCESSING.

COPOLYMERS AND COPOLYMERIZATION

acrylamide grafted into polycaproamide. kinetic parameters 2526
acrylamide grafted nylon 6 film. physical and chemical properties 1676
acrylamide. graft copolymerization with nylon 6 film 1675
acrylate block copolymers with fluorine. preparation 3319
acrylonitrile and vinyl chloride. membranes 6586
acrylonitrile fibers with high tenacities and knot strengths. Japanese patent application 9053

acrylonitrile heat treated to test structural changes in PAN in pretreatment 7408
biphenylene-based condensation monomers with terephthalic acid and PPD 3195
block copolymers of PAN and PEO 7275
block, epoxy/Novolac resin. effects on thermostability of nylon 6 polymer 2527
chelate resin matrix. effect on copolymer adsorption of heavy metal ions 1678
chemisorptive sulfonic acid fiber. spinning 4955
cold stretching to form porous fibers for filtration 6587
crystallization of trans-1,4-polyisoprene and hydrochlorinated segmented block copolymers 3320
diacetate fibers modified with PTFE. supermolecular structure 4947
elastic yarn. Japanese patent application for polyester/polyether. melt spinning 9120
EMS copolyamide Grilon K-140 and copolyester Grilene K-170. heat bonding nonwovens 8380
emulsion graft copolymerization of MMA onto gelatin 1679
ether-amide/glass composites. viscoelastic properties, prediction 3560
films, redrawn polyester/polyether block. fine structural changes 1688
flame resistant fiber from Courtaulds. TP 11 modified polyvinyldiamino triazine copolymer 8212
fluorene copolymer of PBT. effect on uniaxial compressive strength of fibers (Conf. paper) 7453
graft copolymerization methyl methacrylate onto cotton linters 6527
graft copolymerization of 2-methyl-2-oxazoline onto chloromethyl-polystyrene 1677
graft copolymerization of acrylonitrile by preirradiation method 856
grafting flax/polyester blend with acrylamide 2532
grafting. research reviewed 1420
La(III) chelated PET-g-AA/MA. thermal properties 2511
macromonomers. incompatibility effect 9707
methoxymethylated nylon 6. conformation evaluated by equilibrium equation derived for copolymers 659
methyl PBT and copolymers thermally crosslinked. tensile and compressive properties measured (Conf. paper) 8073
nylon 6 and PSA reinforcement. thermal properties 3196
nylon. effect of chemical structure on melting point, density, and crystallinity 7108
PAN-PEO block copolymerized by gel chromatography 2525
PET, aspects of preparation reviewed 833
polyacrylonitrile. effect of copolymer viscosity on structure, properties 9048
polyamide-imides synthesized by solution condensation technique (Conf. paper) 7402
polyethylene in fiber grade resins. ethylene-octene copolymers (Conf. Papers) 90
polyoxymethylene ethylene-propylene mixtures. rheological properties 4941
polyvinyl diamino triazine. [TP11] from Courtaulds. flame resistant apparel for potentially hazardous situations 6457
properties of well-defined graft copolymers 3321
rheological behavior and fiber spinning for Celanese liquid crystal copolyester 9063
rigid-rod random copolymers of PBT synthesized with bulky phenylbenzothiazole pendant. disrupting packing order (Conf. paper) 7403
soluble polyimide homopolymers and copolymers. synthesis and properties (Conf. paper) 8078
soluble, aromatic polyimides based on 3,6-diphenyl- pyromellitic dianhydride (Conf. paper) 8079
stereoregular copolyesters from racemic beta-lactones 4974
sulfonic acid copolymer. fiber preparation, properties 857
synthesis of amorphous, aromatic polyamides. injection molding and properties (Conf. paper) 8074
synthesizing a new alternating copolymer of propylene and methyl alpha-chloroacrylate 1569
thermotropic copolyester. X-ray analysis structure 8712
thermotropic liquid crystalline copolyester amide 9712
thesaurus of polymer, composite, and ceramic materials and process terminology (Book) 3252
VPSP/bismaleimide aliphatic ether polymer composites 5156

CORDAGE (see also other headings, such as ROPE, TIRE CORD)
aramid braids, small diameter. salt water immersion effect on tensile strength 1800
J. B. Hyde braiding machine with 2-in-1 operation. uses in wire and textile industries 9216

Corduroy, see PILE FABRICS.

Core spun spandex, see CORE YARNS.

CORE YARNS (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
core element, constant pre-tension. effect on tensile behavior of ultimate yarn 9160
DREF friction spinning of industrial core yarns. design and applications 5859
DREF friction spun core yarns. increased demand in industrial uses 3413
Menegatto spiraling machinery for covering elastomeric yarns. mounting system, air circulation, and spindles 7466
nylon core and viscose rayon surface layer (Conf. paper) 48
polyester/cotton sewing thread development by SITRA for Indian apparel industry 467
ring spun all staple core-wrap yarns. progress report 3453
ring spun manmade staple core/cotton wrap yarns 5844
sewing thread manufacturing techniques from SITRA 1756
silk. formation on throstle spinning frame 3432
yarn strength increased. two components spun in modified ring frame. polyester core obscured with cotton sheath 1768

COSTS (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL)
Advanced Weaving Concepts for structural composite reinforcement (Abstract) 9225
bargains for United States buyers disappearing at Thai apparel factories 8579
batch dyeing, process control and automation. practical handbook 2003
batchwise dyeing of cotton 6036
comparison of conversion costs for automation of spinning and weaving operations in EEC countries 1611
contract carpets 7881
control through efficient data management. computer applications 1521
converting cone to hank yarn to reduce costs to hand weavers in rural India 9170
cost planning strategies. applying computer technology 6349
costs reduced in new method of continuous silicon fiber production. pumping inert gas with constant pressure 1702
cotton production, major exporting countries. influence of political, trade factors (Conf. paper) 2408
cotton production. [1976-1977] data compared with [1986-1987] data to signal cost trends 2483
cotton to rise [1989], with consumption. PRC, Soviet Union, United States 820
cotton. loans, Food Security Act provisions, payback for [1989] (Conf. Paper) 7371
debt, operation with debt, elimination methods 1481
decentralized heat with gas 5596
defects in fabrics in flat and circular knitting 241
desizing, scouring, bleaching cotton fabrics at low temperatures. energy savings 1205
disposable diaper production. advances in hot-melt adhesives effect reductions 9447
disposables versus reusables. costs. hospital opinions 1147
DREF ring spinning machine reduces cost of transporting sliver 2597
drycleaning equipment replacement. financial evaluation techniques 3756

dye stripping industry, need for more cost-efficient production. suggestions 2283
dyehouse water conservation, energy saving 2347
dyeing and finishing industries. technical advances (Conf. Paper) 2810
dyeing of cotton, exhaust. cost effective processing developments 5217
dyeing processes analyzed using computer modeling 5586
dyeing, finishing. package dyeing of polyester/cotton yarn 6034
EC Commission's home market program, problems and goals 2413
economics for monitoring and controlling stoppages during weaving 7529
electrical energy from steam. plant installation 2341
exhaust dyeing cotton. advances in technology to improve cost efficiency (Conf. Paper) 2846
Fehrer's DREF ring spinning process modified to eliminate flyer 9135
finishing industry 1480
ginning charges and costs for [1987/1988] season 3283
graduated cost unit accounting in finishing industry 7934
Hoval ventilation systems. optimizing production costs in textile factories 5616
increase in energy and waste treatment in dyeing industry. developments from Bayer in conservation 6862
India. labor (Conf. paper) 7177
Indian spinning industry. labor costs, productivity, and profits (Conf. paper) 7140
Indian textile industry. per capita consumption trends in the last fourteen years 2423
injury, worker. Du Pont study tallies average cost to textile industry 8869
inventories. cost factors. inventory planning 6351
investment in German weaving industry. parameters expressed in DM, machine, and year 1483
Japan. prices for cotton carded weaving yarn recovering but 40s poplin and broadcloth remain down 7295
knitting, circular. power consumption costs 1050
labor costs in spinning and weaving industries [Spring 1988] 6350
labor costs [Spring 1988] for forty-eight countries. Werner International report 3082
low cost automation (Book) 6381
low liquor-to-fabric ratio contributes to energy saving 9347
Malaysian textile industry. goals [1990]. road to modernization 1596
manmade fiber industry as reflected by Monsanto. rising costs of petrochemicals cause prices to rise 2471
merchandise accounting and performance measurement. need for systems to consider turnover in QR programs 9635
module storage. guidelines, costs. selection of storage module site and tarps 27
motors used in Indian textile industry (Conf. paper) 7243
Pakistan industry. investment, areas for development 7216
Poland's Institute for Chemical Fibers, research for improvement of production and technology of manmade fibers 1696
position of manufacturer between textile technology and high investment,770
preparation and dyeing at reduced costs. topics at Society of Dyers and Colourists Belfast symposium 315
price hikes prompted by rising costs of materials, labor, and energy 9611
price increases, raw materials used to make polyester fibers. supply and demand 7417
process integration in chemical industry for efficient energy use (Book) 6422
production of UDMH made cost effective with substitutes for acetic acid 1566
profitability analysis of cost centers. Coca-Macoca software by Ciba-Geigy 2284
profitability, five-step model for improving 684
Quick Response reducing costs through bar coding 1490
raw material costs increased. increase not absorbed by consumers 9731
raw materials and yarn prices. influence on profitability (Conf. paper) 7138
savings with automated fabric inspection units. Uster Visotex 8688
short-staple spinning. technological developments aimed at reducing costs in future 8272
shortage of hard currency prevents Poland from filling United States quotas 9752
solvent setting of polyethylene yarns reduces energy costs by one-fifth 170
Soviet Union apparel plants. software to improve profits and design 1506
techno-economics of shuttleless looms in India 7516
tentering machines. cost benefits 435
textile rental. replacement rates 7142
Therm X. warming tank for laundries 7791
ultrafiltration treatment/recycle plant. sizing/desizing. cost factors 3461
United States producer and consumer price indexes from [1982] through third quarter [1988] 2392
use of Lotus 1-2-3 for computing chemical, cost variances in laundering operations 687
vat dyeing, commercial. efficient use of sodium hydrosulfite 3668
weaving. kinetic study of narrow fabric looms. method to reduce raw material costs 1024
wool production costs in Australia. harvesting, marketing, distribution 7397
wrap spinning machinery for jute 5833

COTTON (see also other headings, such as CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, BALING, BATTING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, AND UNDER SPECIFIC PROCESSES)

aging effects on cotton quality 4899
antibacterial, antimicrobial treatments. measuring effectiveness 7717
azo direct dyes. coverage of immature fiber neps in fabric 2037
Barky Cotton Research Task Force, effects of bark on cotton processing 8
by-products. edible oil, protein meal and linters. production in India 8972
card sliver. effect of uniformity and cleanliness on open end spinning and yarn quality 1750
China's scarcity of cotton and cashmere will force prices up 8110
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
China. textile exports increase [1988] despite cotton shortage and obsolete factory equipment 5670
combing in cotton spinning 141
competition with synthetics, [1960s-1980s], in United States (Conf. paper) 2444
consumer demand for cotton apparel and home fabrics extending to nonwovens 4908
cotton continues healthy share of United States-produced apparel and home furnishings 7361
cotton in world economy and product development 8155
cotton waste utilized in open end spinning 2596
cotton waste. conversion into compost 3285
cottonseed linters. differences and similarities between cotton fibers (lint) and fuzz fibers (linters) 815
drying behavior. thermogravimetric analysis 7738
dust, evaluation of a single-stage impactor 2210
dust. environmental and medical evaluation at the Syntex Fabrics 6439
dust. OSHA regulations and compliance 5619
Farley Group forms centralized fiber purchasing power 7949
fiber quality. ginning effects 8169
finishing. cross-linking with glyoxal prevents liberation of free formaldehyde 9375
French cotton industry urges revision of GATT accord position 5707
graft copolymerization methyl methacrylate onto cotton linters 6527
growing and production of cotton in Pakistan 10

harvesting, improvements to stripper and reduced trash. fiber quality (Conf. Paper) 7366
harvesting, spindle picking, conditions for improved crop (Conf. Paper) 7362
history in the United States. cotton gin, role in wars, organizations 1
honeydew stickiness. worldwide increase. work of IIC Cotton Testing Committee's honeydew working group 11
HVI testing 805
HVI. processing performance. USDA's National Advisory Committee's recommendations 807
industry in PRC. overview of production, handling, pricing, marketing 23
International Cotton Advisory Committee projections. [1987/1988] and [1988/1989] seasons 9
International Cotton Conference 19th [1988]. abstracts of papers 5686
International Cotton Conference, Bremen. abstracts of papers 771
Lotus 1-2-3 for computing chemical, cost variances in laundering operations 687
medium staple crops of [1988] tested and compared with [1987] for neps, uniformity, length 4900
mercerization, effects on cotton crosslinked with tetracarboxylic acid (Abstract) 9282
mills, knitters, converters. United States directory 2278
nonwovens. superiority of fiber characteristics and world supply (Conf. paper) 813
pima cotton. demand for export 821
preparatory process using sodium hypochlorite, statistical analysis evaluated 9520
properties, improvements in United States Upland varieties 6533
quality variations. effect on finishing 2802
radiation Chernobyl accident studied for its affect on cotton used in apparel 755
raw, from Pakistan. desirable quality characteristics 1646
reducing sugars. near-infrared spectroscopic analysis 3011
respiratory disorders and dust exposure in workers in cotton classification offices 2369
ring spinning. end-breakage rate 2586
sizing, vacuum absorption techniques 438
standardized cotton bale. sequence of production (Conf. paper) 5726
Supima long staple popular in Japanese market. production increase 2475
surgical cotton bleached with chlorine 8966
Texas cottons. Textile Research Center projects in friction, rotor, and wrap spinning performance, knit relaxation determination 784
Texas cottons. Textile Research Center projects in friction, rotor, and wrap spinning performance 784
wastewater from alkaline pretreatment of cotton and blends 8051
WestPoint Pepperell and Fruit of the Loom merge fiber buying to become largest single purchaser 8962
world situation for [1989/1990] marketing year. consumption, production, trade, stocks, prices 8166
[1984-1985] world production 2414
[1985-1986] world production 2415
[1988] United States crop 7360

Cotton baling, see BALING.

Cotton batting, see BATTINGS.

COTTON FABRICS
abrasion of cotton fabrics stained with iron oxide particles 632
abrasion. study categorizes appearance and by-product of abrasion on cotton fabrics 1098
Advanced Laundry Research and wet denim processing facilities for garments 318
apparel, uniforms and work clothing of cotton and blends 2953
ASM-mercerized knit fabrics. techniques and properties 6821
ASTM [1988] specifications and standards listings 765
bleaching and scouring methods evaluated for whiteness 1202
bleaching. use of acid, damage and precautions 8449
capillarity. evaluation from wetting kinetics 5998
chainless mercerizing range operates with cold or hot caustic solutions 9286
control of reagent migration with cellulose ethers during drying 8973
corduroy, its construction, properties, and finish 1157
corduroy, stretch. cotton/Lycra blend by Cotton Inc. and Du Pont. A New Attitude 2736
cotton blend denim 7616
cotton fabrics with twistless yarns. performance 3698
cotton fabrics. combined desizing, scouring, bleaching. solar powered kier (Conf. paper) 8452
cotton fabrics. sodium chloride added to pad bath solution of PEG, crosslinking resin (Abstract) 9371
cotton sheeting greige goods. [1988] landed, duty-paid values for all major sources to United States 8091
cotton, wool, worsted, blend apparel fabrics, Soviet Union, [1988] season 1186
degumming, enzymatic, using bacteriologic analysis 1164
denim and stonewashing. dyeing process, finishing, popularity 2094
denim manufacture at Bradmill Textiles using P7100 and G6 100 Sulzer and Picanol and Sulzer-Ruti rapiers 5599
denim wet processing, shifts in demand. response by manufacturers, suppliers, processors 452
denim, high fashion. processing equipment problems and requirements 2074
denim. high fashion finishing and processing from the launderer's perspective 331
denim. processing, sizing, dyeing, chemicals 313
deterioration of sheets compared to loss of whiteness due to soiling and repeated washing 6177
DMDHEU, DHDMI used to crosslink. effect on pore size, dyeability 9554
durable press agents. polycarboxylic acids study 3693
durable press. acetal compounds with no formaldehyde release 3697
dye absorption with ultrasonic cavitation 2016
dyeing and finishing animated-cellulosic fabrics 3690
dyeing and finishing with reactive dyes and base-catalyzed n-methylol compounds 3616
dyeing, finishing combined with pad-dry HT steaming 8473
dyeing. Quick Response 1220
dyeing 9318
dynamic moisture vapor transfer as related to comfort characteristics of clothing fabric 1448
ester crosslink finishing for formaldehyde-free durable press cotton fabrics 6899
esterification and crosslinking with polycarboxylic acid and catalysts. formaldehyde-free durable press finishing (Abstract) 9369
fabric/fabric abrasion study 2242
fabrics treated with mixtures of aluminum salts, physical properties 6275
finishing with cellulase to soften and reduce weight. drapeability improved 1072
finishing. DMDHEU treatment with foam finishing, wrinkle recovery studied with FT-IR/PAS 9376
finishing. Elle Es method by Shikibo for softening and wash fastness 1275
finishing. polymerization crosslinking for improved strength and durable press 6901
fire retardant. Navy shipboard work uniform options (Tech. Rpt.) 6135
flame resistance using inorganic salts (Abstract) 9372
flame retardant finishing with resin-based chemicals (Conf. paper) 7724
flannel, bedding. new colors, patterns reflect fashion 8646
garment dyeing after single sided crosslinking 5232
geotextile of needle punched fabric wastes for holding vegetation for slope erosion control (Conf. paper) 555 6193

hydrogen peroxide as used in combined processes 1203
hypochlorite bleaching process with buffer 3625
IRAS used to evaluate degradation in cotton fabrics 5449
irregularities in wovens along the weft line 8397
Japan. prices for cotton carded weaving yarn recovering but 40s poplin and broadcloth remain down 7295
Japanese, pure products of fine count yarn in demand. fewer blends exported 8588
knit blends of Lycra and cotton. A New Attitude from Du Pont and Cotton Incorporated 2755
knit sportswear fabrics. [100] percent fares worse than tricot 6133
knits from India. improvements with positive feed device in workplace 234
knits. activities of Cotton Incorporated 7534
knits. new dyes and processes 6857
knits. shrinking. Sperotto TS/150 compressive shrinkage machine 3717
laundering. studies by IFI determine mechanical action fabric sensitivity 1347
leather-like cotton print by Cohama Riverdale 1805
liquid ammonia removal methods. effect on fabric structure 3628
liquid ammonia treatment. changes in fiber structure and fabric properties 2898
liquid detergents in highly concentrated form. Lever Industrial's Claxmatic peristaltic pump system for dosing 1355
loomstate bleaching enhanced with chlorite permanganate cooxidant 1972
madras fabric. laundering instructions 6943
menswear shirtings. demand for fine yarns for soft, supple hand 5324
mercerization of cotton fabrics 332
mercerization, wet and dry 6823
modified, conventional kier for cotton fabrics (Conf. paper) 6817
multifunctional properties of polyethylene glycol in finishing cotton fabrics 6075
Nisshinbo's Super Soft and easy-care properties 6794
nonwoven mats for oil slick cleanup 2784
nonwoven products from Cotton Incorporated 274
PEG as anti-redeposition agent to carbon black soil 9582
pima cotton. demand for export 821
poplin treated with flame retarding agent UP 1560
poplin, Indian. colorfastness study 2000
pore size samples crosslinked with formaldehyde-free durable press reagent (Abstract) 9370
preparation, anionic and nonionic surfactants 9284
preparation 5193
pretreatment using special auxiliaries 13
pretreatment. impregnation, washing, and soaking 336
printing, transfer. Transfacel process from Sicpa 2067
reactivity and low formaldehyde release in durable press agents for cotton fabrics 6902
resin finish and mechanical properties. hand 6276
resin finishing and reactive dyeing of aminized cotton 3617
Russell Athletic plans move into cotton and Lycra classification 9433
scouring and bleaching using microwave heating 1973
sheets, pillowcases, towels. statistics concerning shipment 6174
shield for hygienic trying on of swimwear. cotton and polypropylene 2175
shrinkage in knit textiles. Starfish project sponsored by Intern. Inst. for Cotton 9567
shrinkage in knitgoods. application of STARFISH computer data base to determination of relaxed state in fabrics 9213
shrinkage investigated. Starfish project 1060
single-side crosslinking. approach for garment-dyeable fabrics 6845
sizing with Ancolant P and Agluteram APU3 agents 1210
softener finish. effect on hand of cotton fabric 2080
soil repellent finishing. amino acid derived surfactants 8526
Solcot. Grecian cotton fabric manufactured by Nisshinbo. advantages 1145
Sperotto Rimar's TS/150 model compressive shrinkage machine for cotton tubular knits 7740
spirality in plain cotton jersey fabrics 7085
stitch length of cotton 1X1 rib knit fabrics. effect on properties 1166
stonewashed denim. Cherry Tree's washer-extractors designed to withstand processing 492
testing woven fabrics for surfactants 634
Tornasol Pima type cotton fabric exported by Fujibo to Europe and the United States 7306
towels. effects of desizing, scouring, and bleaching on pile durability 3694
towels. Fieldcrest introduces a limited run 100 percent cotton bath sheet to celebrate Royal Velvet's 35th anniversary 9504
vat dye with carbamoylethyl starch for cotton fabrics. color properties 8513
VH-Fric-O-Steam continuous dyeing machine for cotton knit fabrics from Henriksen 3662
water resistance tests and measurement based on fabric thickness and surface geometry 1433

COTTON FIBER TESTING

alkaline earth metal content. demineralization 6534
automated procedures, laboratory conditions and equipment (Conf. paper) 5725
Barky Cotton Research Task Force, effects of bark on cotton processing 8
carbon fiber/thermoplastic polyamide 12 composite. manufacture and fracture mechanics 656
card sliver quality tested using Mini-Uster 7060
carding. fiber separation in sliver, testing principles and parameters 9108
classification system developed by USDA (Conf. paper) 2215
crystalline orientation distribution proves best method for determining tensile strength 9522
defects can be eliminated with testing and improved production 1758
degradation, thermolytic, from water temperature. aggressivity of released structural water 7455
diethylaminoethyl treated cotton. higher crease recovery than untreated cotton 1961
dust and trash content analysis. Shirley Analyzer, new instruments 614
dust removal by repetitive mechanical cleaning 1744
dust/trash test for cleanability. non-conventional spinning systems 2476
fineness and maturity correlation 2219
fineness/maturity tester F/MT III from Shirley Developments. early trial results 615
ginning, two systems evaluated by USDA 818
grading 5731
Graf and Cie's thermodetector measures and grades tackiness in cotton caused by honeydew 8977
honeydew contamination. suggestions for processing 130
honeydew stickiness. worldwide increase. work of IIC Cotton Testing Committee's honeydew working group 11
honeydew tests for bales. spinning the honeydew cotton 814
HVI classification. impact on United States cotton industry 26
HVI classing, repeatability difficulties. quality factors 24
HVI importance and rotor spinning. quality, competition (Conf. paper) 7363
HVI measurement of trash, varietal strength (Conf. paper) 2216
HVI Spinlab System 900. measurement capabilities and use in Italian cotton industry 9521
HVI systems, current and future use by USDA (Conf. paper) 6248
HVI systems, quality measurement, future changes, industry demands (Conf. paper) 8012
HVI testing (Conf. paper) 6251
HVI testing assesses quality of bales, improves fiber quality 7056
HVI testing, history and future. electro-optical systems (Conf. paper) 6253
HVI testing. evaluation textile mill data utilization 2218
HVI testing 805 5417
HVI testing of cotton. working group established by International

Committee on Cotton Testing Methods 616
HVI, conventional testing systems. attributes related to processing waste and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6249
HVI, USDA standards used. moisture content, relation to strength, micronaire 8974
HVI. processing performance. USDA's National Advisory Committee's recommendations 807
HVI. raw cotton grading by Pakistan Cotton Standards Institute to compare different regions, arrive at standards 5412
HVI. Shirley's F/MT III evaluated for inclusion 2338
ideal cotton plant. development for improved yield and quality (Conf. paper) 8165
immature nep formation measured to predict dyeing problems (Abstract) 9517
India. relationship between yarn quality and fiber properties (Conf. paper) 6688
India. [1984-1987] seasons 5735
instrumentation used for fineness, strength, trash, moisture 7063
International Committee on Cotton Testing Methods, Bremen Conference. tour of cotton mills 2445
linen compared to cotton. research for finishing and spinning 2220
maturity determination, microscopic method 816
maturity testing using the Shirley FMT. time saving measures (Conf. paper) 6247
maturity testing. caustic soda swelling and airflow methods compared, Lord's data on airflow reexamined (Conf. paper) 6246
maturity, relation to micronaire 8976
maturity. computerized image analysis compared to other methods of testing (Conf. paper) 5724
maturity. image analysis method 8669
medium staple crops of [1988] tested and compared with [1987] for neps, uniformity, length 4900
micronaire and maturity relationship not so strong for certain varieties 2487
moisture content. error factors in ultrasonic measurement 2221
Motion Control's MCI Cotton Bale Selection Software and Peyer's texLAB HVI Data Processing System 9516
neps. electro-optical counting and sizing method (Conf. paper) 5729
new apparatus 3906
Pakistan. improvement of raw cotton for higher quality spun yarns 6538
Pakistan. possible improvement of raw cotton using HVI testing 7059
People's Republic of China's National Cotton Standard. quality index, test method, procedures for acceptance 5709
plasticizing liquids, influence on the mobility of spin labels inserted cotton fiber 8072
properties and relationships. HVI testing and colinearity 7057
properties, effect of DMDHEU before, after slack mercerization 7058
reducing sugars. near-infrared spectroscopic analysis 3011
ripeness. influence on breaking strength 8168
rotor spinning evaluation (Conf. paper) 8277
Schaffner Technologies and Cotton Incorporated develop AFIS-N to automatically size and count neps in cotton 9531
segment length of cotton fiber treated with acetic acid/nitric acid. relationship to other fiber properties (Abstract) 9518
short fiber content/HVI uniformity index relationship 3016
soil quality and planting date. effects on fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5728
Spinners Committee of ITMF. recommended improvements for international market (Conf. paper) 1645
spinners' requirements regarding fiber properties. new test methods 2479
standard cottons in India. [1984-1987] seasons 5736
standardized for testing. International Committee on Cotton testing methods (Conf. paper) 5723
stickiness. evaluation by thermodetection. experimental results, anaysis of problem (Conf. paper) 6254
structure when treated with phosphorus compounds and urea derivatives 2477
tenacity of yarns versus fibers in breakage. rotor and ring spinning 1425
Texas varieties measured at Textile Tech University 822
Texas varieties submitted for HVI measurement at Texas Research Center 823
trash analyzer from SITRA. new version reduces invisible trash loss 2478
twist testing of ring and rotor spun yarns. prediction of machine twist 1410 1411 1412
weathering. chemical surface analysis using an electron spectrometer. wettability, dyeability 8670
white and light spotted cotton. differences in processing from fiber to fabric (Conf. paper) 2217
yarn hairiness, influence of cotton fiber properties. ring, rotor spun yarn 8975
zinc chloride swelling agent. structural changes 9523

COTTON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COTTON VARIETIES, HOOKED FIBERS, NEPS)

air jet spinning, importance of fiber selection 5841
blends with Modal viscose. meeting the demand for finer weight jersey fabrics at reduced costs 265
blends. calculating, determining micronaire reading per bale 6535
break points, gamma pattern during fiber separation in rotor spinning 1647
breaking tenacity and extension as a function of linear density 9524
breeding quality cotton for the 21st century. expected improvements (Conf. paper) 8163
China states lack of quality makes imported United States and Brazilian cotton unusable 8167
Chinese nonpoisonous fiber examined using scanning electron microscopy 3377
Chinese varieties Lu-Mian 1 and Zhong-Mian 10. properties, structural differences (Conf. paper) 5718
cotton fiber slivers on Unirea LB drawframes 9115
cottonseed linters. differences and similarities between cotton fibers (lint) and fuzz fibers (linters) 815
desirable quality characteristics in Pakistani varieties 1646
Egyptian. effect of draw off tension in rotor spinning on yarn quality 2582
from Pakistan. regional variations in production and harvesting, effects on fiber quality 1650
grading 5731
Grecian cotton. advantages of its use. Solcot fabric by Nisshinbo 1145
hosiery industry. problems with availability and costs 1381
International Paper/Kendall gives bleached cotton fiber high resilience and durability 7654
Japan and Western Europe. consumption trends 22
low quality and effect on bleaching, dyeing, and finishing (Conf. paper) 5730
maturity determination, microscopic method 816
maturity, relation to micronaire 8976
mechanical properties. effect of DMDHEU and liquid ammonia (Abstract) 9373
Meritas Yarns' process for wool/cotton blend yarn 2580
microfibrillar structure. honeycomb model for fibrils, pore structure (Conf. paper) 5720
modification with polymerization and crosslinking, effect on performance properties 3322
neps, reduction in low micronaire cotton by cross web feeding (Conf. paper) 5826
nonwovens applications. processing, supply, biodegradability, disposable diapers 5732
out-of-place fiber in Turin Shroud testing 1416
oven dry ratio polyester and cotton blends using TCA/MC reagent (Conf. paper) 7054
Pakistan. geographical distribution of fiber qualities, classification (Conf. paper) 5717
procedures for handling honeydew cottons. spraying with Saccharomyces suspension 1648

production of hydrophilic cotton for pharmaceutical and surgical purposes 927
promoting Supima brand cotton 817
quality and high rotor speed (Conf. paper) 5727
ripeness. influence on breaking strength 8168
seed coat fragments, removing during spinning 5733
simulation of humidity, air flow, fiber mass during carding, interaction 1738
soil quality and planting date. effects on fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5728
Soviet. quality, classing, production system. comparison with the United States and China (Conf. paper) 5721
spinners' requirements regarding fiber properties. new test methods 2479
staple length classification, new standardized system (Conf. paper) 5722
stickiness. problems associated with spinning 7364
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States. [1988] statistics. domestic mill consumption, imports and exports 8158
weathering. chemical surface analysis using an electron spectrometer. wettability, dyeability 8670
worldwide cotton producers, emerging countries 808

COTTON GINNING
charges for [1987/1988] season 3283
cottonseed linters. differences and similarities between cotton fibers (lint) and fuzz fibers (linters) 815
crop quality, affect of insects, weeds on fiber, spinning (Conf. Paper) 7365
fiber quality. ginning effects 8169
ginning and cotton fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5715
Graf and Cie's thermodetector measures and grades tackiness in cotton caused by honeydew 8977
harvesting improvements reduce trash, high costs, improve fiber (Conf. Paper) 7366
heat during ginning. effect on dyeability (Abstract) 9298
history in the United States 1
in Pakistan. regional variations in production and harvesting, effects on fiber quality 1650
lint cleaners for gins. flow-through air, controlled batt saw types 129
machinery, computer data to optimize processing, reduced energy use (Conf. Paper) 7367
moduling at Crittenden Gin in Arkansas. quality considerations 15
new technology. advances in fiber length distribution, cleaning, and strength (Conf. paper) 8251
Pakistani cotton quality reduced by poor gin procedures 4901
precleaning machine for seed cotton to remove trash (Conf. paper) 6531
preservation of quality. ideal conditions can not undo previous damage (Conf. paper) 8252
seed coat fragments. problem of contamination in yarn preparation and spinning processes (Conf. paper) 5827
selective and differential ginning. evaluation of rotor spinning performance 1649
survey. energy consumption of Midsouth mills 928
Tanzania. increase in ginning capacity to meet production boom 6536
tower dryers proven effective in cotton gins 3286
two systems evaluated by USDA 818
upgrading of facilities. improvement of Pakistan's raw cotton through proper handling 6539

COTTON GROWING
Africa, Francophone, record crop [1988/1989] season, but hard to assess profitability of production and marketing 4902
barky cotton. task force examines causes and proposes new standards and information (Conf. paper) 8162
breeding quality cotton for the 21st century. expected improvements (Conf. paper) 8163
California distributors develops Acala variety, superior characteristics 7378
China and United States. production prospects [1989]. factors affecting cotton prices 2484
China states lack of quality makes imported United States and Brazilian cotton unusable 8167
consumption survey by United States Department of Commerce 1629
costs of raw cotton production. differences between data from [1976-1977] and [1986-1987] signal some trends 2483
cotton leaf-derived volatiles and growth of Aspergillus flavus studied 7368
cultivation. effect on processability of raw cotton. use of lubricants and frictionizers (Abstract) 9114
flow of cotton from farms to textile mills, eleven steps to improve 3287
forecasts. world cotton supply. difficulties and unknown factors (Conf. paper) 6484
fungicide Apron/Chloroneb. root protection, cost efficiency 7369
GOSSYM-COMAX simulation model and archive database for cotton production management (Conf. paper) 8819
grading and marketing systems inadequacies. conflicting signals between growers and ginners to textile manufacturers 25
Greece. cotton area doubled [1982-1989], EC subsidies have made cotton profitable 8170
growing and production of cotton in Pakistan 10
harvesting methods for [1987/1988] season 3283
ideal cotton plant. development for improved yield and quality (Conf. paper) 8165
in Pakistan. regional variations in production and harvesting, effects on fiber quality 1650
in vitro production generating cotton cells in culture. applications in paper, medical industry 2222
India. dramatic cotton production increases, reasons. consumption and export data 8978
insect resistant cotton gene tested by scientists at Agracetus 4895
insecticide effects on B-557 and 407/26 varieties 19
International Cotton Advisory Committee projections. [1987/1988] and [1988/1989] seasons 9
irrigation regimes in Pakistan. terminal green stem portion as water indicator 20
Japanese firms, Nisshinbo and Kanematsu-Gosho building cotton mill in Fresno, California 2480
leaf curl disease 3288
mechanization in cultivation and harvesting. present and future (Conf. paper) 1643
mepiquat chloride. influence on cotton over four growing seasons 3289
module ginning. quality considerations in growing, ginning, moduling 15
northern hemisphere production predicted to be down four percent from last season 4903
Pakistan, emphasis on fiber characteristics required by spinners 6537
Pakistan. better cotton through education of farmers on planting, harvesting, drying 4904
Pakistan. geographical distribution of fiber qualities, classification (Conf. paper) 5717
People's Republic of China. governmental management, increase in production 5709
Pima. potential for expanded production at competitive prices (Conf. paper) 8164
pink bollworm. control by mating disruption technique 3293
PRC. overview. weather of last two years affecting production 23
promoting Supima brand cotton 817
quality of fibers improves with HVI testing of bales 7056
quality. incentives to upgrade improve marketing, competition 7372
research priorities from [1988] National Cotton Research Task Force Report (Conf. paper) 1644
seed companies discuss [1989-1990] planting seed. Levelland Delinting, Stoneville, and New Mexico State Univ. 2488
situation [1988] in PRC and Soviet Union 820

soil quality and planting date. effects on fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5728
Soviet Union [1989] to raise cotton bale export 820
sowing dates experiment in Pakistan, new varieties 1651
Sudan, ten year rehabilitation program to improve yield. classification of varieties 5710
Syria. roles of the Cotton Bureau and the Syrian Cotton Marketing Organization. supply and use 8171
Tanzania. increase in capacity to meet production boom 6536
technology and it's ability to improve world yield 5713
Thidiazuron defoliant application in Pakistan, effects on yield and quality 17
treatment with arsenic acid. possible resulting environmental and health hazards (Conf. paper) 8161
Turkey. production and consumption 7370
United States cotton output up 5 percent 2481
Uzbekistan. irrigation problems and solutions 2482
variety, harvesting, ginning influences on fiber quality and lint yield (Conf. paper) 1642
weather conditions, predictions effecting prices. Cotlook A and B indices 5708
world production estimates [1987–1988] 1652
world production [1984–1985] 2414
world production [1985–1986] 2415
[1988] United States crop 7360

COTTON INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
Africa, Francophone, record crop [1988/1989], but hard to assess the profitability of production and marketing 4902
AITA. activities during [1987]. research and results obtained 5687
Bangladesh and increased cotton mill use. plans to improve fabric quality and increase cotton harvest 2469
Central America. declining production, profitability 819
China and United States. production prospects [1989]. factors affecting cotton prices 2484
combing. process favored by Rieter in ring spinning. Rieter E 7/6 comber and Unilap preparation system 8259
consumption in PRC leads to price inflation. Soviet and United States situation 820
consumption survey by United States Department of Commerce 1629
costs, harvesting methods, and ginning charges for [1987/1988] season 3283
cotton crop expected to be down by over 2 million bales from [1988] levels 7376
Cotton Inc. forms task forces to aid growth. marketing and technical services for sheets and decorative fabrics 9765
Cotton Incorporated. leadership, innovation, technology, information, globalization in cotton industry (Conf. paper) 8748
Egypt. cotton spinning, history and current problems 1757
Egypt. effect of weather on harvest. course for future normalization of the industry 2498
England between World Wars. effort to reorganize by Bank of England 2271
fabric appeal. versatility in developing fabric treatments 2621
FASLINC adopts voluntary guidelines for bale tagging. use of bar coding 3224
flow of cotton from farms to textile mills, eleven steps to improve 3287
forecasts. world cotton supply. difficulties and unknown factors (Conf. paper) 6484
French cotton industry [1988] 9743
French. situation and activities [1987]. report of the General Union 804
grading and marketing systems inadequacies. conflicting signals between to growers and ginners to textile manufacturers 25
Greece. cotton area doubled [1982–1989], EC subsidies have made cotton profitable 8170
HVI testing 805
import impact on United States industry. legislation sought for control (Conf. paper) 2412
imports to United States. spokesman for mills favors importing raw cotton, prohibited under current law 8979
increased use of [100] percent cotton aiding polyester staple crunch 7989
India, past ten to fifteen years. production reviewed 5494
India. dramatic cotton production increases, reasons. consumption and export data 8978
International Cotton Advisory Committee projections. [1987/1988] and [1988/1989] seasons 9
International Cotton Conference 19th [1988]. abstracts of papers 5686
International Cotton Conference, Bremen. abstracts of papers 771
international cotton prices climb in July. Northern European Cotton Quotes 6541
Japan and Western Europe. consumption trends 22
Kimbrell spearheads movement to obtain world-price cotton 4887
knits, potential. activities of Cotton Incorporated 7534
Lodz. Uniontex works assured supply of spare parts for STB looms 8315
Maid of Cotton [1989]. Gay Daughdrill chosen in Dallas 2393
management. mill in Calcutta suffers profit loss due to poor management 1491
market changes, competition, consumer attitudes affect supply, demand (Conf. Paper) 7377
market expansion [1990]s, nonwovens, carpets (Conf. Paper) 7374
market seen as bullish or bearish depending on United States or world view 2485
microcomputers in cotton trade 8806
northern hemisphere harvested area predicted to be down four percent from last season 4903
Pakistan, duty free imported machinery boosts industry, investors 5681
Pakistan. cotton 8092
Pakistan. economic and historical perspective, objectives for the future (Conf. Paper) 8914
Pakistan. geographical distribution of fiber qualities, classification (Conf. paper) 5717
Pakistan. improved spinning, ginning to improve exporting 7309
Pakistan. improvement of raw cotton for higher quality spun yarns 6538
Pakistan. improvement of raw cotton through proper handling and upgrading ginning facilities 6539
Pakistan. improvement of raw cotton through pure cotton varieties 6540
Pakistan. possible improvement of raw cotton using HVI testing 7059
Pakistan. production quantity, technology, government role 8172
Pakistan. production, consumption, and trade analysis 3271
Pakistan. production, exports, and future prospects in the seventh five year plan 8245
Pakistan. recommendations to improve ability to compete with better education for farmers 4904
Pakistan. spinning, weaving reviewed, need for modernization 7217
People's Republic of China consumption leads to price inflation. Soviet and United States situation 820
People's Republic of China production for [1987] (Conf. paper) 2411
People's Republic of China. governmental management, classification, and processing 5709
People's Republic of China. overview of production, handling, pricing, marketing 23
pima cotton. demand for export 821
prices. Cotlook A and B Indices. demand and weather predictions raising prices 5708
processing performance using HVI. USDA's National Advisory Committee's recommendations 807
production and consumption trendlines, redevelopment of United States cotton industry 1630
production costs, major exporting countries. influence of political, trade factors (Conf. paper) 2408
production unit in Brazil to supply domestic market 6542

production. future of United States agricultural programs (Conf. paper) 2410
properties, improvements in United States Upland varieties 6533
provisions, Food Security Act, pricing and loan payback (Conf. Paper) 7371
quality factors. Hohenberg Brothers cotton merchandising operation 24
quality, producers' incentives to upgrade, marketing, foreign competition 7372
raw materials part of economic strategy. cotton industry 8056
respiratory disorders and dust exposure among cotton compress/warehouse workers, a survey 2368
robotics, applications 3990
Rome. 18th century. history 7939
Soviet. quality, classing, production system. comparison with the United States and China (Conf. paper) 5721
staple, extra-long. increasingly important to world cotton production and trade 4888
stocks decline worldwide 8963
strengths, weaknesses of Pakistan, competitors 7314
Sudan. ten year rehabilitation program to improve low production in 5710
supply, demand projected. role of China, United States, competition (Conf. paper) 7373
Syria. roles of the Cotton Bureau and the Syrian Cotton Marketing Organization. supply and use 8171
Taiwan equipment purchases 4069
technology. development of better cotton products 8155
Texas Tech University, annual report of Natural Fibers and Food Protein Commission of Texas 832
trends in breeding, production, ginning equipment technology. role of cotton fibers in manufacturing (Conf. Paper) 4896
Turkey, capacity and production steadily increases. open ended spinning more economical 5495
Turkey. cotton yarn spinning capacity and production. increase under the Five Year Development Plan 6637
Turkey. increased production of yarn and fabric at the expense of raw cotton exports continues 8928
Turkey. production and consumption 7370
United States and world. production and consumption 4905
United States and world. [1989-1990] production, consumption, prices 5734
United States competition with synthetics, [1960s-1980s] (Conf paper) 2444
United States cotton output up 5 percent 2481
United States cotton stocks dropping. low foreign stocks and bad weather make a bullish market (Conf. paper) 8949
United States Department of Commerce. consumption survey 1629
United States history 1
United States supply/demand situation, shipments, export outlook 1653
United States [1989] economic outlook 5711
United States. impact of HVI classification 26
USSR, second in production 2462
Uzbekistan. irrigation problems and solutions 2482
Vietnam situation. trade with Soviet Union 1590
world cotton demand expected to turn upward, various indicators 4889
world cotton situation. consumption, production, trade 1631
world cotton statics. United States and international highlights 5712
world cotton statistical data 3272
world market 3281
world production, consumption by region. present, future forecasts 8980
world situation for [1989/1990] marketing year. consumption, production, trade, stocks, prices 8166
world situation. production and consumption for [1988/1989] shows increases 8173
world yield. agricultural technology's ability to improve 5713
world. changes in prices, import tax and exchange rates, EC's change in quota for Category [4] from Indonesia 5664
worldwide cotton producers, emerging countries 808
worldwide demand and increases. production improvement in United States 2470
worldwide review 7359
Yugoslavia raw material production since [1980], growth overall 806
[1988]. worldwide natural fiber survey 1628

COTTON MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION, TEXTILE TRADE)
African countries export revenues, market improvements, EC trade 8993
competition with synthetics, [1960s-1980s], in United States (Conf. paper) 2444
consumer demand for cotton apparel and home fabrics extending to nonwovens 4908
ginning and cotton fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5715
grading and marketing systems inadequacies. conflicting signals between to growers and ginners to textile manufacturers 25
growth by world region. consumption, production, future forecasts 8980
highlights of cotton crop and cotton trade on the international markets 7375
highlights of the United States cotton crop and fluctuations in cotton prices 7376
import impact on United States industry. legislation sought for control (Conf. paper) 2412
in vitro cottons with applications in paper, medical industry 2222
India. anatomy of cotton marketing. problems. possible improvements. cotton legislation 8981
International Institute for Cotton. history, objectives, marketing, and research 8186
Kimbrell pushes for world cotton price competitiveness 4887
nonwovens. Cotton Incorporated's increased use of cotton fiber in nonwoven products 7
processing performance using HVI. USDA's National Advisory Committee's recommendations 807
production costs, major exporting countries. influence of political, trade factors (Conf. paper) 2408
promoting Supima brand cotton 817
specifications measured, computer determines supply, demand for varieties (Conf. Paper) 7377
supply, demand projected. role of China, United States, pricing (Conf. Paper) 7373
Turkey. production and consumption 7370
United States. expanding [1990s]. nonwovens, carpet industry (Conf. Papers) 7374
world price formula. [1988] outlook for United States and world markets (Conf. paper) 2409
world situation for [1989/1990] marketing year. consumption, production, trade, stocks, prices 8166

Cotton sampling, see SAMPLING.

COTTON STORAGE
aging effects on cotton quality 4899
module ginning, quality considerations. ginning at Crittenden Gin in Arkansas 15
module storage. guidelines, costs. selection of storage module site and tarps 27
Pakistani cotton discolored by improper storage conditions 4901
standardized cotton bale. diverse interests. sequence of production 4897
standardized cotton bale. sequence of production (Conf. paper) 5726

COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY (see also under headings of specific machinery)
automation, increased quality of raw material and efficiency of preparation machinery (Conf. paper) 5716
card clothing. specifications (Conf. paper) 5824
carding machinery modified to remove seed coats (Conf. paper) 6624

design improvement for card clothing. tooth fineness 127
fiber quality and high rotor speed (Conf. paper) 5727
Filatex-Capriolo's Datafil and Corofil plants. spinning 7457
Hergeth-Hollingsworth. automated systems 3401
Indian Institute of Technology develops solar powered cotton cloth purifying system 5194
Instron and Stelometer. zero deduction method proves best for elongation correction 9118
Marzoli of Palazzolo sull'Oglio. pictorial history of a textile machinery manufacturer 1472
opening. optimal processing speeds 6628
polypropylene fabrics. effects of fabric life (Conf. paper) 473
precleaning machine for seed cotton to remove trash prior to ginning (Conf. paper) 6531
rotor spinning, ring at Lorze mill 6668
Schnaffner Technologies. new instrument for counting and sizing neps 7904
seed coat fragments. problem of contamination in yarn preparation and spinning processes (Conf. paper) 5827
SIRO spun yarns and conventional two-ply cotton sewing thread 6654
spinning in East German mills, comparison between open end and conventional 7467
SuperLap 810 sliver lap machine for cotton from Zinser and Hara 3405
Superlap 810 sliver lapper for preparation in combed cotton spinning 3411

COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING (see also under headings of specific processes)
air jet, false-twist, wrapped yarn spinning 6685
air vortex spinning. structure and mechanical properties of cotton yarns (Conf. paper) 5834
alkaline earth metal content. demineralization 6534
appeal of fabrics. versatility in developing fabric treatments 2621
automation, increased quality of raw material and efficiency of preparation machinery (Conf. paper) 5716
bale stripping with Optomix III reduces damage during handling 8982
beaters evaluated for opening (Conf. paper) 6627
blending with viscose or long staple cotton for open end and ring spinning (Conf. paper) 6638
card sliver quality tested using Mini-Uster 7060
card sliver. effect of uniformity and cleanliness on open-end spinning and yarn quality 1750
China states lack of quality makes imported United States and Brazilian cotton unusable 8167
cleaning and carding, automatic plants. experience in processing lower cotton qualities 8253
cleaning process. calculating efficiency of preparation plant (Conf. Paper) 5825
computerization of spinning and pre-yarn processes 6639
cultivation. effect on processability of raw cotton. use of lubricants and frictionizers (Abstract) 9114
double roving feed system with ring-spun cotton. effect of roving spacing and twist on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6625
drafting. humidification of cotton sliver to prevent temperature, static buildup 3450
efficiency of desizing effluent by ultrafiltration. PVA costs and loss examined 1812
electric fields used to remove plastic contaminants 2486
FEI used to evaluate performance of combers with forward and backward feed (Conf. paper) 6621
fiber characteristic improved for spinners 6537
fiber characteristics and processing system choices 6617
fiber quality and high rotor speed (Conf. paper) 5727
fiber testing, maturity. computerized image analysis compared to other methods (Conf. paper) 5724
Filatex-Capriolo's Datafil and Corofil plants. spinning 7457
ginning and cotton fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5715
grading 5731
honeydew contaminated cottons. SITRA recommendations for better processing 2574
honeydew contamination. identification and suggestions for processing 130
Indian cotton yarn. imperfections (Conf. paper) 6543
Indian cotton yarn. quality of fine count yarn decreased by debris (Conf. paper) 6544
ITV dust and trash analyzer 2573
mill productivity, overview of advances 3385
neps, reduction in low micronaire cotton by cross web feeding (Conf. paper) 5826
neps. formation, type, prevention 7464
precleaning machine for seed cotton to remove trash prior to ginning (Conf. paper) 6531
pretreatment using special auxiliaries 13
quality among yarns of varying compositions 8683
seed coat fragments. problem of contamination in yarn preparation and spinning processes (Conf. paper) 5827
sodium hydroxide recovery from wastewater from cotton yarn and fabric mercerizing machines 2821
spinning preparation, automation of transport systems 6396
spinning systems compared 143
spinning, removing seed coat fragments during 5733
spinning. trends in Korean industry 3412
standardized cotton bale. sequence of production (Conf. paper) 5726
stickiness. problems associated with spinning 7364
suitability of polyester in cotton blend yarns. Polish innovations 1763
surfactant, Nekal-like, produced by Yugoslavia 2390
top arm drafting systems compared for effect on short staple yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6640
trash in cotton sliver. effect on properties of open end spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6641
treatment with arsenic acid. possible resulting environmental and health hazards (Conf. paper) 8161
waste regeneration from spinning short fibers 9694

COTTON VARIETIES (see also under the heading of COTTON FIBERS)
Australia. performance of Siokra, DP 90, Sciala, other cotton varieties 2591
B-557 and 407/26. effect of insecticides 19
California's Acala Prema. fiber characteristics, spinning performance 7378
Chinese varieties Lu-Mian 1 and Zhong-Mian 10. properties, structural differences (Conf. paper) 5718
classification system developed by USDA (Conf. paper) 2215
constitution of Sea Island cotton. trademark disputes 1591
Egyptian. yarn quality, effect of tension in rotor spinning 5850
harvesting and ginning influences on fiber quality and lint yield (Conf. paper) 1642
Holland 1379 and 4002. short season, stripper releases from Holland Cottonseed (Conf. paper) 1641
India. [1984-1987] seasons 5735
insect resistant cotton gene tested by scientists at Agracetus 4895
maturity, relation to micronaire 8976
micronaire and maturity relationship not so strong for certain varieties 2487
Pakistan cottons and their characteristics 10
Pakistan's raw cotton improved through pure cotton varieties 6540
Pakistani. desirable characteristics 1646
Pima. potential for expanded production at competitive prices (Conf. paper) 8164
properties, improvements in United States Upland varieties 6533
seed companies discuss [1989-1990] planting seed. Levelland Delinting, Stoneville, and New Mexico State Univ. 2488
soil quality and planting date. effects on fiber quality (Conf. paper) 5728
splicings and warp breaks during weaving 1844
standard. India, [1984-1987] seasons 5736
staple, extra-long. increasingly important to world cotton production and trade 4888

stickiness in mature fibers. causes, techniques for cleaning fiber 2489
Supima. Japan becomes largest export customer 2475
Texas varieties evaluated by Textile Research Center 822
Texas varieties measured using HVI system at Texas Research Center 823
UNDP/FAO seminar on Pakistan Upland Cotton, processing and export 3290
United States. New Mexico 1517 Acala (Conf. paper) 5719
USDA Color Diagram for upland cotton. causes of color and diagram elements 28
white and light spotted cotton. differences in processing from fiber to fabric (Conf. paper) 2217
[1988] United States crop 7360

COTTON YARN
air vortex spun yarns. structure and mechanical properties (Conf. paper) 5834
blends, with wool. a possible new trend in knits 2169
combed cotton spinning. influence of mass variation in yarn tested with Classifault II 5431
combed cotton. Rieter system for open end spinning of fine count yarns 5847
conflex conductive yarns from Focus Polymers of Courtaulds (Trade Lit.) 1801
cotton, low grade, and cotton/polyester spun on Schlafhorst Autocoro with Suessen Spinn-cat-Clean-cat device 939
cotton. finished with PUL-1, PUL-2, and polyvinyl alcohol. properties compared with industrial threads 5867
Crosrol's Mark 1 and 4 Tandem cards compared with Hollingsworth High Production Card in rotor spinning 8248
CSP values, ply and durability 5430
defects. elimination through testing and improved production 1758
direction of doubling and effect on tensile properties of ring and open-end doubled yarns 9148
fine count. effect of twist level, sliver weight, combing on open end spinning 6661
friction during DREF, air, ring spinning compared with acrylic (Abstract) 6644
hairiness testing. Shirley Hairiness Meter. within ten percent accuracy with ten observations from ten bobbins 9547
hairiness, ring and rotor spun. influence of fiber properties 8975
hairiness. comparison of ring- and rotor-spun samples 150
HVI testing (Conf. paper) 6251
imperfections. characteristics 2616
Indian cotton yarn. imperfections (Conf. paper) 6543
Indian cotton yarn. quality of fine count yarn decreased by debris (Conf. paper) 6544
Indian. properties of yarns spun by ring, rotor, and DREF methods 1771
isocyanate treatment 9158
lubrication with long-chain fatty acid derivatives of glycolic acid evaluated 3394
mercerization involving NH3 and anhydrous liquid ammonia improve breaking strength, yarn tenacity 961
Pakistan, cotton classifying and development of high quality spun yarn to help the yarn spinning industry 4906
Pakistan. production, quality. mill versus non-mill sectors 8172
pima cotton. demand for export 821
processing cotton spinning wastes and effect on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6664
profitability comparison on ring and rotor spinning in the production 940
response of ring and rotor spun yarns to multiple stretching. testing 1786
Rieter's new rotor spinning technology for fine count combed cotton yarns 9133
Romancol exports up at Kanebo, particularly to United States 7308
rotor spinning. quality control 7474
rotor spun at varying ply twists (Abstract) 6662
rotor spun. relaxed dimensions of knitted fabrics determined from STARFISH variables 231
SIRO spun yarns and conventional two-ply cotton sewing thread 6654
SIRO-spun compared with conventional 5433
SITRA member mills. quality comparisons of [34] manmade fiber blends 9167
sized. weaving performance, abrasion resistance 9199
sizes applied at varying RH and evaluated for performance (Conf. paper) 6706
sizing, high and low pressure. effect on weaving performance 9537
slack mercerization of open end doubled cotton yarns 6908
sliver purity significance in spinning good virgin cotton 126
spinning, exporting by Japan. emphasis on high grade products 7469
spinning, power consumption affected by spindle speed and traveler weight 934
SRRC develops new and unique composite-cotton yarn structures 9161
tenacity of yarns versus fibers in breakage. rotor and ring spinning 1425
tensile strength. effects of wetting on cotton doubled and polyester yarns during weaving 206
testing, ring spun. analyzed using Zweigle G 565 Staff Tester for loss of weight. multiple regression techniques 9538
top dyed yarns for Japanese export reviving knit market 9746
top dyed. Shinnaigai Textile active markets 9165
Turkey. increased production at the expense of raw cotton exports 8928
twist testing of ring and rotor spun yarn. prediction of machine twist 1410 1411 1412
Uster Classimat II. influence of raw materials and processing factors on yarn faults (Conf. paper) 7071
Windfeld-Hansen cotton mill represents advanced technology. machines and specifications 5608

Co-we-nit, see KNITTING--WARP, KNIT FABRICS--WARP, KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP.

Crabbing, see DECATING, STEAMING.

Creaseproofing, see WASH-WEAR.

Crease resistance, see CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY.

Crease resist finishing, see WASH-WEAR.

CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR)
permanent creasing at less cost with no formaldehyde by Creaset 2075
polyester fabrics, crease formation 283
silicones for resistance. improved fabric properties, current applications 6077
wet crease recovery angles, tensile strength, and abrasion resistance 2811

CREASING AND PLEATING (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
CREASET permanent process using GE silicone elastomer 454
permanent creasing at less cost with no formaldehyde by Creaset 2075

CREELS
creels. Benninger's Model GE. warping 5073
KFD compensating yarn tension regulator for creels from Karl Mayer 1816
types. warping creel, direct yarn feed creel, yarn draw-off creel defined 1858

CRIMP
indices determined for manmade fibers 3379

measuring twist in false twist texturing processes 3031
polyester staple fiber crimping in stuffer box 7418
textured composite polyethylene yarns with matrix fibrillar structure. shrinkage behavior 5060

Crimped composite fibers, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific fibers.

CRIMPING (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
air jet process. development. other methods 2605
air jet texturing. delivery and stabilization zone tensions. yarn stability 2606
air jet texturing. stabilization zone tension. yarn stability 2607
air texturing effects on surface topography of PET and viscose yarns 5860
air texturing 7483
false twist texturing. operating speeds beyond the stability limit 5864
friction false twist texturing 2611
polyester. friction-stretch texturing 2610
stuffer box crimping of polyester tow 7418
terms used in texturing. proposal to standardize 1793
twisting mechanism for Type DTKh single process texturing machines 5861
yarn heaters for texturing and twisting yarns 6102

CRIMPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING)
air jet texturing machine AT-HS from Eltex processes yarns used in sportswear 3444
air jet texturing machinery. new concepts 5855
BCF yarns texturing machinery, developments in draw-texturing and spin-draw-texturing 5044
false twist texturing with NPK's air-vortex nozzle 2603
Fleissner 5047
interlacing of textured yarns using ClipJet-FT from Heberlein Maschinenfabrik 1792
Murata's Nip Processing System, textured yarn production 964
polyester tow. stuffer box 7418
polyurethane discs 962
Superba's MF crimping machine. carpet yarns 960
texturing polyester. friction technology developments 1791
TGM-12 warp entangling nozzle from Elke Braun 2608

CROCHETING
buttonholes, various types and methods 2114
Cometa high speed 6/8 bar machine with weft insertion potential 3502
Comez 620 Fantasy. electronic crochet jacquard machine for producing laces and bands 1859
machinery, cylindrical, programming with mathematical models 8343
machinery, galloon at ITMA [1987]. edgings, braidings, elastics and nonelastics 1530
Textile and Technology in Manchester debuts Italian crochet machine 5593

CROSSLINKING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING, WASH-WEAR)
absorption time curves for untreated, mercerized, and crosslinked cotton fabric from finite baths (Abstract) 9308
bis(2-allyl phenyl) sebacate blended with 4,4'-bis (maleimidophenyl) methane resins. curing and laminates (Conf. paper) 8070
cotton crosslinked with tetracarboxylic acid. effects of mercerization (Abstract) 9282
cotton crosslinked with triethanolamine improves dyeability. promotes smooth drying 8440
cotton fabrics with DMDHEU, DHDMI, effect on pore size, dyeability 9554
cotton fabrics. sodium chloride added to pad bath solution of PEG, crosslinking resin (Abstract) 9371
cotton fibers modified with, effect on strength and resilience. polymerization 3322
cotton. cotton/polyester containing crosslinked polyethylene glycols 7625
cotton. mixed catalysts in resin finishing, advantages 7088
crosslinked cationic fabric samples dyed with reactive and pigment dyes (Abstract) 9310
crosslinked cotton treated with glycol swelling agents to improve dyeability (Abstract) 9303
DHDMI treated cotton. dyeing with different molecular weight direct dyes 3640
durable press cotton. ester crosslinks. nonformaldehyde finishing 3695
epoxy matrix reinforced with short carbon fibers. crosslinking during exposure to microwaves 1120
ester crosslink finishing for formaldehyde-free durable press cotton fabrics 6899
esterification and crosslinking with polycarboxylic acid and catalysts. formaldehyde-free durable press finishing (Abstract) 9368
fabrics with crosslinked PEG. temperature study using FTIR (Abstract) 9553
fluorene copolymer of PBT. effect on uniaxial compressive strength of fibers (Conf. paper) 7453
formaldehyde and polyacrylonitrile film, with disperse dyes. influence of structure on fixation and migration 6033
formaldehyde. Novolac fibers 6898
formaldehyde. smooth appearance ratings and splitting-off 3696
improving dye uptake in cotton fabrics 3643
low temperature cure. crosslinked PEG (Abstract) 9374
melamine, paraformaldehyde and polyethylene glycol 200 in cotton finishing 2076
methyl PBT and copolymers thermally crosslinked. tensile and compressive properties measured (Conf. paper) 8073
moisture sorption jute crosslinked with DMDHEU 8986
nylon 66 crosslinked by dicumyl peroxide. resulting tenacity, elongation and modulus 2528
oxyethylcellulose fibers, crosslinked. supermolecular structure 3323
polymethyl methacrylate cross-linked to increase thermal stability 4060
polyvinyl alcohol. effect of temperature during drying 5463
polyvinyl chloride, crosslinking reactions 3369
pore size samples crosslinked with formaldehyde-free durable press reagent (Abstract) 9370
PVA fiber, high strength. borate ion-aided crosslinks improve strength, modulus 7426
reactant fixable dyes. DMDHEU used in fixation reaction (Abstract) 9309
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free resin for cellulose 3700
Sandoz crosslinks high solids, silicone elastomer, Sandoperm FV, and FKN 6884
simultaneous basic dyeing and resin finishing of polyester/cotton fabrics 6873
single side crosslinking with foam. applications in garment dyeing (Abstract) 9368
single sided crosslinking aids garment dyeing 5232
single-side. approach to dyeable, smooth-dry cottons 6845
transfer printing of cotton. synthesized agent in pretreatment 2068

CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS

Curing, see DRYING, DURABLE PRESS, PRESSING, WASH-WEAR.

CUTTING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SHEARING)
advances for cloth management at [1988] Bobbin Show 2126
avoiding waste by production of fabrics from 80-180 centimeters width 1838
Calemard's ultrasonic cutter for knit fabrics 5101

computer controlled machinery at IMB 1315
die cutting essential to converting process. technologies updated 5290
hollow fiber production for dialysis 918
manmade suede with fur backing, tests, parameters 1316
marking chalk of polyethylene glycol and parafin. properties 1317
mathematical model for pattern layout 1318
pattern sizing using vector analysis, computers. greater accuracy, speed 2115
process, tests aimed at reducing fabric waste 1319
sewing leader mechanism defined 7770
thermal separation, survey of techniques and their effects on fabric strength and quality 5123
ultrasonic cutter for tube opening machines for circular knitted fabrics from Calemard 9391
ultrasonic cutting and welding 8549

CUTTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SHEARING MACHINERY)
apparel industry benefits from cutting room automation 5487
automated knives, scissors, spreaders. innovations, supplier directory 7759
automated systems. Model 2002-10 from Eton and cutting room integration 461
balance cutter Model CML-7S marketed by CKS Cutting Machine Company 3740
Bend'n Stretch. Item 807 manufacturing. profiled 460
Birch Collection. closing, opening, batching, inspection, selvage tacking, cutting (Trade Lit.) 2132
Bobbin Show [1988], Atlanta. trend toward Quick Response systems 455
CAD system, Lectra 303 at Carolina Cutters. apparel, industrial products 7758
Calemard's ultrasonic cutter for knit fabrics 5101
Comet. Multicut shearing machine 6088
computer controlled machinery at IMB 1315
computerization, knives to servo arms. history. efficiency 7760
computerized apparel manufacturing systems at [1988] Bobbin Show 2124
Eton 2002-10 cutting system does fabric spreading, cutting, labeling, bundling and loading onto carriers of Eton UPS 3738
exhibits at [1989] Vetimat and SAMAB shows in Paris and Milan. CAD, CIM, production control systems 9668
Hauser Elektronik's QLA cross cutter and length cutter and stapler 1320
Hydro-Cutter from Duerkoppwerke for cutting high performance fabrics such as aramids 8550
IMB [1988]. CAD/CAM systems and other new cutting technology 2116
IMB [1988]. computer technology. machine developments 7748
impracticality of computerized and laser shears for some manufacturers. applications for scissors, knives 2136
INVESMARK I AND INLAC II. automating the apparel industry 6933
KM automatic cloth spreader, Model KSM-JA890. nine spreading methods possible 3733
knitwear. Bierrebi [200] series, features, advantages 8551
Lectra L73 cloth spreader. completion of production lineup in cutting room automation 2905
NCA bandknife cutter, Model EBK-A/LF and adjustable cutting table 3739
photo-incision. exhibition in Como, Italy. applications of process 2117
plush cutting machine based on Beck and Horst Paepke prototype, higher quality, low cost 6087
round knife cutter, Model CR-125 from Suprena 3741
sewing leader mechanism defined 7770
SSM and SST 2000 cutting machines from Lafer 2100
straight-knife. electric cloth cutters gain popularity. Eastman's Ballerina 3742
ultrasonic cutter for tube opening machines for circular knitted fabrics from Calemard 9391
ultrasonic. higher speeds, reduced downtime and repairs 6112

Data processing, see COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

DECATING (see also other headings, such as STEAMING)
Menschner's Contidec-Superfinish-2. continuous processing 5253
wrapper cloths. factors in life span, degradation 5264

DECATING MACHINERY
Bisio's Hydrodecafin continuous decating machine with calendering effects 9392
Contidec Superfinish decating machine from Menschner 9393
Hydroecafin continuous decating machine manufactured by Bisio 1190
Menschner's Contidec-Superfinish-2. continuous processing 5253
Multidecat decating and calendering device. design 1204

Decision theory, see MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH.

Decortication, see DEGUMMING.

Defects, see CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FABRIC DEFECTS, IDENTIFICATION, NEPS, PILLING, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, and specific processes.

Deferred cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

Definitions, see TEXTILE TERMS.

Degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

DEGUMMING
enzyme, affect on properties, morphology of tussah silk fibroin 7380
partially processed, sericin-fixed fibers. mechanical properties 3404
products and comparative effectiveness 1974
raw silk fabric. degumming conditions and fabric structure and properties 8450
silk pretreatment and dyeing 350

Delayed cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

DELUSTERING (see also other headings, such as LUSTER)

Depilation, see WOOL.

DESIZING (see also other headings, such as ENZYMES, SIZING)
cotton fabric, with enzymes at ambient temperatures saves thermal energy costs 1205
cotton fabric 5193
cotton fabrics. combined desizing, scouring, bleaching. solar powered kier (Conf. paper) 8452
Econ-Tex open-width washing machine. desizing fabrics sized with synthetic sizes 8451
elimination of sizing and desizing agents for warp threads. patent application for glazing 8331
fabric hand affected by aftertreatment 2807
modern sizing and desizing processes 9287
pad-steam process, three-, two-, and one-stage 335
problems of cost and ecology. exploration of preferred methods 1206
Shocksteam open width processing system for fabrics from ASISA 1975
solar energy accelerated process for combined desizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton 3624
thermostable enzymatic desizing agent. NEOMALZ H 2817
ultrafiltration treatment/recycle plant. sizing/desizing. cost factors 3461
ultrasonics. reduced processing times and energy consumption.

Shirley Institute research project 324

DETERGENCY (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SOILING)
acidic, alkaline, and nonionic builders. effects on deposition of oily soils on polyester 3753
analysis by DSC of soiled cellulosic and polyester samples 3934
autoxidation of fatty soils. influence on detergency 6118
dyed cloth, evaluation value determined for detergency 6119
evaluated using private gray scale 280
foam washing of garments. detergency of several pure fatty acid soaps 3762
foam washing. effect of foaming action on detergency of oily soil 3771
foam washing. effect of soap concentration of bulk wash liquid on detergency 3772
foam washing. effect of temperature on soil removal 1358
lipase. removing oily soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1353
protease. removing protein soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1354

DETERGENTS (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
acidic, alkaline, and nonionic builders. effects on deposition of oily soils on polyester 3753
autoxidation of fatty soils. influence on detergency 6118
brightening agents for compact detergents. suitable compositions 8558
built detergents versus generic or basic detergents 2947
cleaning of superpolyamides. compound for regenerating luster lost in cleaning process 2506
FBA detergents. effect on colorfastness of wool, linen, and silk 1356
lipase. removing oily soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1353
mixed with solvent and water in prespotting solutions 2153
protease. removing protein soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1354
raw materials, price increases. increased demand for nonionic surfactants, ethylene oxide 8559
synthetic. properties, performance 2138
wastewater treatment. degradability of surfactants, complexing agents, and size 4038

DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, FLAMMABILITY, IDENTIFICATION, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under specific headings of fibers, yarns, and fabrics)
adhesively bonded polyetherimide matrix composites. effects of adhesive thickness on delamination cracks 1107
alkali effects on polymeric materials in geotextiles 643
antioxidation methods for white fabrics in storage, prevention of yellowing 1278
ARALL laminates. environmental resistance 1168
biodegradable polymers for marine products 3326
brittle fibers. strength distributions under increasing failure rate 1414
carbon fiber/epoxy composites. aging effect on mechanical properties 2742
carbon fibers. accelerated oxidation test for oxidation resistant fibers 1408
carbon/bismaleimide. interleafed for improved resistance to delamination and impact 1114
CFRP. rheological properties of matrix and damage during loading 5154
color loss damage to fabrics during laundering or drycleaning 490
composites. effect of constituent properties on fatigue performance 9258
copolypeptide, synthesis and degradation of fibers 1421
corrosivity of volatile polycondensation distillates in PET synthesis 4973
cotton cellulose. thermolytic degradation due to water temperature. aggressivity of released structural water 7455
cotton sheets tested for loss of whiteness from repeated washings 6177
delaminating in laminates subjected to axial compressive load 2259
dyehouse corrosion of rollers. methods of prevention 2339
dyeing wool with glyoxal/peroxide, acid dyes. effects 2023
effects of drycleaning on polypropylene fabric life (Conf. paper) 473
epoxy cross-ply laminates, fracture studied by acoustic emissions 9512
failure due to fiber breakage, pullout. modifications 6800
fatigue loading. stress intensity factors, traverse ply crack growth in a transparent 0/90/0 glass fiber/epoxy laminate 8706
fiber/resin composites. shear strength measured by microbond method 2251
Filkar T 300 carbon monofilaments. breaking stresses 6243
flax fibers. resistance to radiation, microbiological destruction, and heat 3704
fretting fatigue in carbon fiber reinforced plastic laminates. fatigue life 292
geotextile reinforced earth retaining structures. protection of exposed elements from ultraviolet (Conf. paper) 547 6186
GFRP. CFRP. electron radiation effects on Mode II interlaminar fracture toughness 2738
graphite reinforced thermoplastics with polyamide matrix. flexural failure due to static and fatigue loadings 1125
graphite/epoxy laminated composite cylindrical pressure vessels 1081
graphite/epoxy laminates. determination of initiation by Quadratic Stress Criterion 1458
gray and sized yarn degradation during weaving 2659
hole damage in cellulose fabrics. hydrocellulose and oxycellulose formation 472
Hong Kong. polyester, polypropylene, and polypropylene/polyethylene nonwovens evaluated for filtration (Conf. paper) 534
hydrogen peroxide decomposition and degradation of wool keratin/copper(II) complex 7113
injection molding. fiber degradation in reinforced thermoplastics subjected to compounding 1084
insects and characteristic damage 5404
IRAS used to evaluate degradation in cotton fabrics 5449
Kevlar 49 and carbon fiber/organic matrix composites. deterioration and aerospace applications 1104
Kevlar 49/epoxy composites. laser-induced damage 268
Kevlar. deformation behavior 4924
kinetic modeling. textiles 5457
laminates. tension-compression loading, fatigue conditions 9575
leather in contact with sulfuric acid tested with OPM-1 device for longevity and creep 6278
load analysis of sports equipment and composite design (Abstract) 9577
metal matrix composites. in-plane stress/strain properties 5173
nylon carpet yarns, yellowing after exposure to xenon arc light 5458
nylon degradation caused by moisture, nitrogen oxide, and stress 6263
ozone reactions with phenolphthalein and aurin 2384
parachutes. structural evaluations and aging 6288
photodegradation of textiles 3561
polycaproamide. structural changes upon repeated stretching 976
polymer laminates. electrical resistivity, correlation with load and failure 9570
polypropylene filters. causes of premature failure (Conf. paper) 273
polyurethane. causes and effects. toxicity of isocyanates 9709
quasi-isotropic laminates under off-axis loading 2260
reactor-grade powder and free radical initiators for control of degradation of polypropylene 1571

seasonal effects of textile photodegradation 3935
SEM used to analyze deterioration in seventeenth century tapestry 5465
short fiber bulk molding compound composites. damage and fracture processes 1455
silk and manmade fibers. adding agents to protect silk against deterioration at high temperatures 1226
silk. degradation in presence of ultraviolet rays and oxygen 2497
strength of unidirectional fiber composites. micromechanical analysis 648
thermal decomposition in annealed nylon 66 fibers 3345
upholstery. conservation and dating 5389
weathering of textiles from ultraviolet rays, ozone 1922
wool damage in carbonizing. on-line measurement (Conf. paper) 8668
wool fiber damage during carbonization. uneven surface distribution of acid 328
woven glass/epoxy laminates. warpage 5987
yarn splices. load elongation behavior (Conf. paper) 7074

DIAPERS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
absorbent fabrics with peat as absorbent component and alkali neutralizer 1654
adult incontinence products. market in United States 2974
adult incontinence products. [1988] market 2973
applications for Lycra XA spandex thread 1921
biodegradability. new disposable by Dafoe and Dafoe of Canada uses nonchlorinated bleached fluff, biodegrades 8589
biodegradable diaper controversy builds, solutions sought 7576
biodegradable diapers. Nappies from Dafoe and Dafoe 7805
biodegradable diapers. North American companies respond to consumer demand 8627
cellulose acetate fibrets. biodegradables production 296
Chicopee closes out feminine hygiene line to concentrate on diapers 8658
coatings of liquid-absorbent polymers in granular form. computer aided application 267
cotton fiber. processing, supply, biodegradability 5732
CTMP. use depends on knowledge of hammermill and vacuum wire system 9259
Dacron AR polyester fiber and Pulplus DP600 pulp. absorbency regulation 1720
Dafoe & Dafoe, Rocky Mountain Medical biodegradable diapers 5310
diaper coverstock and other feminine hygiene and adult incontinence products by Corovin 7601
diapers, feminine care products, adult incontinence products. competitive market situation. shelf space battle 275
Dispomelt adhesives for diaper construction from National 5119
disposable. increase threatens thermal bondeds' growth in Japan 6775
disposables with superabsorbers and thermoplastic binder fibers 7801
disposables. advances in hot-melt adhesives reduce costs 9447
disposal. public concern, education about biodegradation 8046
elastomeric thread for diapers by Du Pont 5056
environmental concerns force producers to consider biodegradable materials 1148
environmental effects. cloth versus disposables 9686
fiberization spray, hot melt adhesives. nonwovens applications. market potential, biodegradability 5948
Fibersorb, a superabsorbent fiber based on a new polymer 1699
foreign participation in United States market. marketing strategies may aim at higher quality 9607
generics. producers must adapt to technological changes 9628
health threat of dioxins in paper products 8881
incontinence product segment, adult. North American. healthy growth rate analyzed, environmental issues 8659
incontinence products, adult. United States. Medical Disposables profiled 8735
incontinence products. private label gaining in United States market share 8398
J2 Series Baby Diaper Machine by Curt G. Joa, Incorporated 5588
Kimberley-Clark's Dry-Touch multilayer coverstocks for diapers 5143
manufacture. switch to nonchlorine bleached CTMP pulp 6984
materials, alternatives to absorption 3600
metering gear head, hot melt spray systems from Nordson 5576
molecular sieves produced in People's Republic of China 8093
nonwoven disposables. growth projections for United States 8628
nonwovens in Japan. growth and maturity of sectors 1174
Nordson CF200 process sprays elastic before joining it to polyethylene backsheet of disposable diaper 260
packaging disposables 3174
patents. judge rules Kimberly-Clark did not infringe on Procter and Gamble's superabsorbent diaper patent 8951
Rainbow Diapers' colored products find niche in the United States market 5309
RMed improves TenderCare diaper's biodegradability in landfills 7575
small scale production of medical textiles in developing countries 8867
spray application systems by Nordson for superabsorbents and other compounds 5605
spraying adhesive, superabsorbent, and other types of powders and fibers onto nonwoven products 2073
starch-based, biodegradable absorbent used for disposable baby diapers, similar applications 7718
superabsorbent nonwovens. Proctor and Gamble's patent ruled unenforceable 9260
superabsorbents, inserting into personal care products. precision metering insertion method detailed 8820
superabsorbents, United States industry. suppliers looking overseas for new markets, improving current technology and design 8629
superabsorbents. testing for potential toxicological characteristics 276
testing for dioxin in paper pulp products. no threat found 8877
thermal-bonding fibers for absorbent products. benefits, product design implications 277
urine removal. differences in removability of different types of urine 3754
Veragon's Drypers 2972
Weyerhauser and Kimberley-Clark introduce diaper with nonwoven covered foam waistband 3798

Dictionaries, see BOOKS, DIRECTORIES, TEXTILE TERMS.

Dimensional stability, see SETTING, SHRINKAGE, SHRINKPROOFING, and under specific types of fabrics.

DIRECTORIES (SEE ALSO OTHER HEADINGS, SUCH AS ANNUAL REVIEWS, BOOKS)
AATCC Buyer's Guide [1989]. dyes, pigments, chemical specialties, machinery, equipment, and supplies for wet processing 7665
adhesive manufacturers, testing laboratories, production equipment 6008
African Textiles machinery buyers guide, [1988] edition 6425
ATME-I [1989]. directory of exhibitors and products 4008
ATME-I [1989]. directory of some exhibitors and products 5688
Australia. [1988/1989] Buyers' Guide. products, suppliers, dates of conferences and exhibitions 1613
banner and flag Buyer's Guide to fabric and end product manufacturers 604
Belgian textile companies 8035
best-selling bath and accent rug directory [1989] 7035
binders and additives for nonwovens. buyers' guide 1087
buyer's guide and directory for textile industry 737
buyers' guide to nonwoven products, chemicals used, fibers, equipment 7337
carpet yarn [1989] 5057
chemistry. scientific instruments, products, and services. catalogs, companies, advertiser index 8888

cotton mills, knitters, converters in the United States 2278
cutting equipment, knives, scissors, spreaders, computerization 7759
directory for apparel manufacturing industry. products, services, equipment, trimmings, accessories 1376
Dutch textile companies 8146
dyeing industry. new products review 1215
fabricare industry, Canada. directory of manufacturers and suppliers 2948
fastening systems. Buyer's Guide and suppliers directory 449
fibers for nonwovens roll goods, suppliers. American, European, Japanese 6175
flat warp knitting machines 5171
FLOORING's [1989] Directory and Buyers Guide. Part 1. Products and Equipment 2201
frames for upholstered furniture. directory of industry's frame-makers and products offered 8650
greige mills. United States. capacity, fibers, products, end uses, price 8651
HFD comfort sleep products directory 3003
Industrial Fabric Products Review directory of new products from adhesives to tarpaulins and textile machinery 5390
International Buyer's Guide [1989-1990] of suppliers, products, and services 9770
Knitting International [1989] listing of UK knitting yarn sources 1626
laundering and cleaning. trade directory buyers guide, brand names, overseas agents, trade associations 491
laundering. for suppliers, buyers, brand names, overseas agents, and trade associations 9431
machinery. Japan's Otemas exhibition previewed 8830
manufactured fiber producer affiliations and percentage of capital ownership 7296
manufactured fiber producers [1989] worldwide directory 7322
marine products manufacturer's buyer's guide to sources of supply. supplier directory 8410
marine products, manufacturer's buyer's guide. product directory 8411
Montreal's Apparel Technology Show [1989] 5689
narrow fabrics. suppliers and products directory includes contact information 8727
nonwovens manufacturers, Western Europe. company, products 8399
nonwovens. buyer's guide to equipment and materials 8400
short staple yarn spinners, fiber suppliers index. products, end uses 7355
space-dyeing techniques applied to wool 921
Specifier's Guide for geosynthetics industry 1388
spinning mills in Western Europe which produce open end rotor yarns 9119
textile suppliers, machinery, equipment, and products. non-United States suppliers 8908
United Kingdom agents for textile machinery (Book) 6414
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers (Book) 3253
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers 4066
window coverings. new developments 4090
yarn and fiber buyers' guide [1989-1990] 8137
yarn suppliers in United Kingdom and Western Europe 8293

Direct spinning, see SPINNING, TOW PROCESSING.

Dirt, see SOILING, STAINS.

DISCOLORATION (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC DEFECTS, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS)

cationic dyes stripped from cationic dyeable polyester 9290
cotton. aging effects 4899
dark fibers and vegetable contaminants in raw wool and textile products (Conf. paper) 8676
dyes, acid and disperse, on nylon carpets. insecticide applied at label concentration 1457
fabrics. prevention and causes 1357
perspiration fastness, measurement 514
prevention. pulp manufacture using hydrazine derivatives 1566
ultra violet absorbers to prevent fading, yellowing from photodegradation 858
wool fabrics. yellowing caused by oilproofing finishes, chemical makeup 1957

Disinfection, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, GERMPROOFING.

DISPOSABLES (see also other headings, such as DIAPERS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPER, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS)

adult incontinence products. market in United States 2974
adult incontinence products. [1988] market 2973
bicomponent meltblown fibrous webs for disposable medical masks 6780
biodegradability. new diaper by Dafoe and Dafoe of Canada uses nonchlorinated bleached fluff, biodegrades 8589
biodegradable diapers. Nappies from Dafoe and Dafoe 7805
biodegradable diapers. North American companies respond to consumer demand 8627
biodegradable plastics and nonwovens developments. recycling and waste reduction 3190
biodegradable plastics developed by Ferruzi of Novara, Italy 8226
Courtaulds and Allied Colloids collaborate on production of superabsorbent fiber for disposables 9014
Dafoe & Dafoe, Rocky Mountain Medical biodegradable diapers 5310
diaper production. advances in hot-melt adhesives reduce costs 9447
diapers and absorbent fabrics with peat as absorbent component and alkali neutralizer 1654
diapers using Lycra XA spandex thread 1921
diapers with superabsorbers and thermoplastic binder fibers 7801
diapers, feminine care products, adult incontinence products. competitive market situations. shelf space battle 275
diapers. British consumer survey on use (Conf. paper) 1385
diapers. public concern, education about biodegradation 8046
dioxin in products from wood pulp industry 2975
Dispomelt adhesives for diaper construction from National 5119
disposables versus reusables. costs. hospital opinions 1147
disposal, recycling, and degradation 1146
durability and disposability of nonwovens are questioned and defined 5179
EDANA symposium. healthcare and hygiene sectors 8423
EDANA. new chairman prepares for European market integration 9725
elastomeric thread for diapers by Du Pont 5056
environmental concerns force producers to consider biodegradable materials 1148
environmental effects. cloth versus disposables 9686
foreign participation in United States diaper market. strategies may aim at higher quality 9607
hot-melt adhesive from RMC-Belix and disposables market performance 261
hygienic. diapers, tampons, etc. polymeric coatings and their computer controlled application 267
incontinence pads. color-coded products by Genesis Hygiene 3774
incontinence products. private label gaining in United States market share 8398
Kimberley-Clark's Dry-Touch multilayer coverstocks for diapers 5143
medical nonwovens market. AIDS. cost containment 1178
medical products exhibited at Association of Operating Room Nurses annual meeting 3777
medical products, wipes, durable paper markets [1989] 5278
metering gear head, hot melt spray systems from Nordson 5576
Natural Touch baby wipes from James River 3871

nonwoven disposables. growth projections for United States 8628
nonwoven end use sectors. [1989] trends and expectations 1953
nonwoven roll goods. forecasts 5534
nonwovens in wipes market. current status and potential growth 3893
Nordson CF200 process sprays elastic before joining it to polyethylene backsheet of disposable diaper 260
Ontex production of adult briefs with thermal-bonded absorbent core 5967
opportunities in changing nonwovens markets. IDEA [1988] presentations 2282
packaging diapers 3174
spray application systems by Nordson for superabsorbents and other compounds 5605
Stearns Technical Textiles contracts with branded producers to manufacture disposable consumer products 3775
superabsorbent nonwovens. Proctor and Gamble's patent ruled unenforceable 9260
superabsorbent polymers. applications in disposables and other industrial applications (Conf. paper) 1384
superabsorbents, inserting into personal care products. precision metering insertion method detailed 8820
superabsorbents, United States industry. suppliers looking overseas for new markets, improving current technology and design 8629
superabsorbents. testing for potential toxicological characteristics 276
thermal-bonding fibers for absorbent products. benefits, product design implications 277
unit sales of feminine hygiene products in United States reach highest level in nine years 5311
urine removal. differences in removability of different types of urine 3754
Veragon's Drypers baby diaper 2972
waste management nonwovens in United States 3186
Weyerhauser and Kimberley-Clark introduce diaper with nonwoven covered foam waistband 3798
wipe products for medical and hygiene applications 5356

DOFFING AND PIECING
automated, in spinning and texturing 2299
automatic package conveying systems in two Soviet Union large scale polyester filament yarn plants 2301
DSC method for preparation of polymorphs in disperse dyes 1216
Spinnbau 216 double doffer roller card for nonwoven production. optional web detaching 3529
Superba automatic system automates carpet yarn heat setting process 5835
transfer efficiency with double doffer. effect on productivity 7460
Zinser's Type 660 speed frame doffer. automatic and manual operation 8260

Doffing machinery, see under specific machinery, DOFFING AND PIECING.

Dope dyeing, see PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

DRAFTING (see also other headings, such as SPINNING)
Amsler's yarn spin tester programmed for ground flame, multi-count effects 9123
geometric conoidal analysis for wool processing 929
hook removal at drafting operations 1751
humidification of cotton sliver to prevent temperature, static buildup 3450
sliver irregularities in two-zone roller drafting 7065
top arm drafting systems compared for effects on short staple cotton yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6640
Vouk's ribbon lap machine. RD 300 unit 8254

DRAFTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, ROVING, ROVING MACHINERY, SPINNING MACHINERY)
effect yarns. Bruno Amsler. Symcol drafter 131
HMG. preparation line for spinning yarn on semi-worsted system 930
reduction of inputs for better sliver quality and production levels 1739

DRAFTING ROLLS
quality control of drafting rollers by the measurement of their heating 1746

Draperies, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

DRAWING (see also other headings, such as, GILLING, SLIVER, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY, YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS)
amorphous orientation polyethylene fibers. zone drawing 1422
compact spinning line for staple fiber production 5808
cotton fiber slivers on Unirea LB drawframes 9115
draw sizing. cost savings in for weaving operations 196
electronic drawing-in control system. Uster Delta CC 7901
Incremental Draw Process. drawing fibers at high speeds in many stages (Conf. paper) 125
mushroom-end formation on monofilaments 4994
orientation drawing. polyester foil strips 6790
polyester ether fiber structure studied 109
polypropylene, drawing's effect on crystalline regions 2553
processing thermoplastic yarns 6613
Rieter simultaneous draw texturing machine 6681
steam draw processing for BCF nylon carpet yarn 6614
thermal stability of polycaproamide fibers 4965
Type LA automatic drawframe 9116
zone drawn polyethylene fibers. mechanical properties and fiber structure 1423
zone-drawing and roll-drawing. polyethylene 84

Drawing-in, see WARPING.

DRAWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COILING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, GILLING MACHINERY, SLIVER)
ATME-I [1989] reviewed. opening, carding, machinery 8841
Barmag drawing machine and electronic coordination with warping and sizing systems 134
Caipo Engineering drawframe meets market demand for fancy yarn. electronic control 3395
cotton fiber slivers on Unirea LB drawframes 9115
drawframe models, statistics concerning performance 8261
drawframe productivity, developments, affect on spinning 8262
electronic drawing-in control system. Uster Delta CC 7901
FMV rubbing drawframes. ergonomic layout makes operation easy 3396
fully-drawn manmade yarn manufacture. Karl Mayer draw-sizing technology 139
integrated warping, drawing, and sizing from Cora Engineering. comparison to individual processing steps 137
James Mackie and Sons. automatic linking of drawing, spinning, and winding in semiworsted system processing 8297
Marzoli's Sliver Drawing Lap Winder Model SR 34 unit 9178
Model GV 10 drawframe from Schlumberger for worsted spinning 1740
Rieter simultaneous draw texturing machine 6681
SN worsted drawframe. modular, automated system for economic operation 3397
steam draw processing for BCF nylon carpet yarn 6614
Type LA automatic drawframe 9116
Vouk SH series drawframes with any level of automation 5828
Zinser's model 730 offers superior sliver quality 9669

Drawstretching, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawtwisting, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Drawwarping, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

DRIVES (see also under headings of specific machinery)
Habasit T-22 aramid fiber transmission belts 5836
Houget Duesberg Bosson regulating systems for mechatronically driven machines 3988
individual. applicability to ring, air, twist, and friction spinning 5837
microprocessor-controlled actuators. advantages/disadvantages (Conf. paper) 8833
multi-motor and single drives for manmade fibers 6413
SKF single drives for spinning equipment 6415

DRYCLEANING (see also other headings, such as LAUNDERING)
adhesives used to attach beads to wedding gowns will sometimes discolor after drycleaning 6944
aged oily stains. ultrasound/solvent removal from naturally dyed textiles (Abstract) 2139
Akzo's special cleaning solvent for heavily soiled textiles 7779
annual buyer's guide to laundry-related manufacturers, products, services, and suppliers 7792
apparel damage. IFI analyzes items to find causes 6945
buttons chipping, cracking, falling off during. prevention, causes 7781
buttons. factors contributing to button damage. precautions 7780
Canada. directory of manufacturers and suppliers to fabricare industry 2948
care labels for apparel 7786
chemicals. Kreussler & Co.'s safety measures 742
chintz glazes. nondurable friction, durable crosslinking methods 5270
classification of fabrics. pre-testing procedures 1348
color loss damage to fabrics from oxidizing agents 490
color loss due to alcohol contact with fabric 3755
color loss, causes, prevention, remedies 8596
customer complaints, appropriate employee training, effectiveness 7782
damage to fabric caused by stains. pH of some common staining substances and their effect on fabric strength 6952
damage to fragile buttons. precautions for minimizing damage 8560
directory. textile care industry. trade directory, buyers' guide, brand names, overseas agents, trade associations 491
distressed, embossed, crushed leather 8565
down quilts and comforters 6950
dye bleeding and distortion of neckties fault of manufacturer 5302
dyed fabrics. effect of acid or alkaline on colorfastness. neutralizing 2142
equipment maintenance, filters, types, solvent flow rates, causes of excess filter pressure 2949
equipment replacement. financial evaluation techniques 3756
finishing processes affect drycleaning 3050
imitation fur pile fabrics. care and labeling 485
inferior solvents. factor in machine corrosion 1276
inspections by OSHA for fire, environmental, and occupational 8885
Japanese industry. solvents used and 1.1.1-T's advantages over others 475
Japanese market trends. growth of central processing. machines and solvents 474
lace and lace-trimmed garments. susceptibility to damage, special handling and treatment techniques 7783
laminated fabrics. counter inspection, spotting, cleaning, finishing 3757
leather spray equipment to touch up grain. methods for safe cleaning 2154
leather. care label developed for EEC standardization 486
leather. wrinkles in the neck and belly skins are unavoidable 7784
machinery, Sanitone no-filtration and filtration processes tested and compared for cleaning efficiency 3758
machinery. Boewe modern drycleaning units. self contained boilers. closed circuit machinery. energy savings 477
machinery. fluorocarbon and perchloroethylene drycleaning machines by AMA Universal 478
machinery. improved extraction through better drive systems 476
management strategies, employee relations, ethics, emotional control 7958
management, hands-off. payoff for manager and employees 5496
needlework, handmade. guidelines for careful drycleaning or laundering 8561
occupational exposure levels, reducing solvent contaminating wastewater 2140
perc levels in residues. reduction in stills and cookers by the water addition method 6946
perc stills, problems with solvent 8562
printed fabrics. twisting of undyed surface yarns. resistance to wear and cleaning procedures 6887
problems and solutions from NCA survey. [1988's] most common drycleaning problems 3759
professional drycleaning superior to home cleaning for removing tough stains 3767
rayon garments. guidelines for drycleaning and wet cleaning 1349
redepositing of soils and the subsequent graying of garments studied 7785
restrictions on fluorocarbon compounds and perchloroethylene in West Germany 8049
rubber and spandex elastomeric components in apparel. cleaning precautions and care labeling 482
saponification and emulsification 6947
self-contained equipment. cost of installation, energy, efficiency 7242
shrinkage. role of fabric structure, fiber, and processing conditions 479
solvent maintenance through proper filtration and distillation 480
solvent systems. filters used in preventing redeposition 483
solvents, chlorinated and fluorochlorinated hydrocarbons. danger to the environment, workers 4034
solvents, machinery. developments. dual solvent machines 481
spot removal of Wite-out 6953
spotting boards, conventional and cold. guidelines for inspection and cleaning. rubber gasket/hose inspection 8566
spotting. safe removal of stains prior to cleaning 3770
stain removal agents cause color shade changes in vat dyed fabrics 2950
stain removal from garments possessing water soluble dye or trim 1350
stains caused by deterioration of natural rubber elastic in garment 3768
steam piping system. increased profits through proper design and installation of piping system 3760
stencil prints. restoration 8567
technology exhibited at Madrid's Technoclean exhibition 451
textile maintenance and rental services of twenty-first century 7796
using wetside agents to remove stains from garment's contact with moisture substances 2156
water or moisture added to drycleaning cycles 1351
windbreaker jackets mislabeled as drycleanable 6941

DRYING (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA, SLASHING)
cellulose fibers, heat of desorption of water generated during drying 5768
combined system with washing and dehydration 2101
computer control at scouring plants in United Kingdom 5265
continuous process talc drying, implications for textile industry. CRAN research 7190
Cool Dry process. advantages, automation, robotics, package drying 6917
cool drying using high frequency dielectric energy and air vacuum technology 2088
cotton fabrics. control reagent migration with cellulose ethers 8973
crosslinked polyvinyl alcohol. effect of temperature 5463
drum dryers. use in Italian coin laundries and industry 6091
dyed cotton fabric. effect on color properties 7672
float dryers, hot flue dryers, and polymerisers 1288

flow-through. latex backcoated acrylic fabrics 1289
gas dryers converted from steam by Advanced Combustion Engineering, cutting mill energy costs 2340
hydroextraction, advantages. improvements with Roberto roller in squeezing (Abstract) 6914
indirect oil heating, IOHA, with thermic fluid in tentering machines 1532
intermediate. migration of dyes on pad dyed fabrics 5229
kiss roll and vacuum extraction. comparison to padding mangle performance (Conf. paper) 6913
Lindauer Dornier's drying machinery for nonwovens. energy 8530
machinery. Alea's conveyor and relaxation dryers 1291
measurement of infrared radiation during finishing. reevaluation of thermometric calibration 6086
pigment printing. microwave drying 2055
powder bonding. Fleissner's drum dryer 8394
radio frequency drying trials with fabric 8531
radio frequency. review of advances, energy savings, automation 6918
relationship of heat-mass exchange and deformation for composites and leathers 5968
resin finished fabrics by Triatex MA and High Pressure Squeeze methods 2089
savings. energy reduction 1301
savings. hydroextraction 3049
shrinkage control. new tumble dryers with humidity control sensors 7737
shrinkage measured, cotton knits and processing effects 6951
silk fibers. humidity influence on processing time and physico-mechanical properties 3716
silk pretreatment and dyeing 350
solarized can dryers apply solar energy to industrial drying or dehydration processes 2343
Star-Jet nozzle and Econ-Air systems from Babcock 2906
tentering machines, aspects of design and operation 2090
thermogravimetric analysis of drying behavior of wool, cotton, hemp and ramie 7738
tower dryers proven effective in cotton gin drying systems 3286
viscose staple fibers. dyeing. applying preparations 933
wool, cotton, hemp, and ramie drying behavior measured by moisture release 6283

DRYING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as SIZING MACHINERY, TENTERING MACHINERY)
ADT65 aero dryer for tubular knitted fabrics such as cotton interlock, eyelet and rib 2091
ADT65 aero machine from Bates. energy efficient system for finishing wet processed knitted fabrics 2141
air-dryer for circular knits marketed by Ferrostaal 8538
Alea manufactures conveyor and relaxation dryers 1291
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing highlights 2806
ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
Babcock's Quadro-Dry dye hotflue 9394
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
Buyers' Guide to Garment Drying Machinery issued by American Dyestuff Reporter 7739
Campen dryers and foam mixers for carpet finishing 7734
centrifugal hydro extractor. HE-1200. United Machinery 5267
coin laundry, dryer performance 6304
continuous relaxing dryers for dimensional stability in knits 1862
continuous treatment for impregnation and finishing. L.T.T.T. from Heliot 2908
cool drying using high frequency dielectric energy and air vacuum technology by Fastran Engineering 2088
cost benefits of new tentering machines 435
costs for drying polyester/cotton yarn packages. atmospheric, pressurized hot air, radio frequency dryers (Conf. paper) 6912
dewatering and drying devices 5268
drum dryers. use in Italian coin laundries and industry 6091
Econ-Air drying system reduces energy costs in tentering processes 9408
ELITEX 4556 drying chamber improved 9360
Energetics' retrofitting dryer/tenter controls (Conf. paper) 8834
energy efficiency achieved by dry steam tumbler reduces thermal energy costs by half 9426
float dryers, hot flue dryers, and polymerisers 1288
gas dryers converted from steam by Advanced Combustion Engineering, cutting mill energy costs 2340
heating system, IOHA, using thermic fluid and ranges of temperature. safer, cheaper 1532
Henriksen VH-Tric-O-Dry tumbler dryer for tubular knit cotton fabrics 3711
high-pressure squeeze sizing in Indian mills (Conf. paper) 6698
hot gas recycling and drying with Textima machinery 2092
hydroextraction, advantages. improvements with Roberto roller in squeezing (Abstract) 6914
knit fabric relaxation, drying. Pegdry 800 series 436
Lindauer Dornier's drying machinery for nonwovens. energy 8530
low noise rapid dryer. Fong's RD (Trade Lit.) 5269
low tension fabric guides 2907
machinery. Clean [1989] Exhibition, Dallas. highlights. washer-extractors, industrial uniforms, equipment 3765
microwave prototype unit faster than dryers currently on the market 1352
Novakust's knitted fabric tenter incorporating electronic control and data collection 7742
optimizing temperature settings using plenary acoustic sensors 6092
paper production. section design, dryer fabrics 7897
powder bonding. Fleissner's drum dryer 8394
radio and microwave frequencies for heat drying 3998
radio frequency drying of yarn packages 2093
radio frequency drying trials with fabric 8531
solarized can dryers. application of solar energy to industrial drying or dehydration processes 2343
Star-Jet nozzle and Econ-Air systems from Babcock 2906
tenter assembly, rationalization of systems and devices within. energy savings 8532
tentering machines, aspects of design and operation 2090
through-air dryers with perforated drums for nonwovens and manmade fibers industries from Fleissner 5141
VTD vertical drying machine for tubular fabric. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5266

DURABLE PRESS (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, PRESSING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING)
acetal compounds for cotton fabrics and no formaldehyde release 3697
carbamoylethylamine treated cotton fabrics. dyeability (Abstract) 3641
cationic polyacrylates in DP finishes. effect on dyeability cotton and cellulose with pigmented dyes 9292
cotton fabrics with twistless yarns. performance 3698
cotton. ester crosslinks. nonformaldehyde finishing 3695
durable press. chemists at N.C. State University attempts to make durable press cotton without formaldehyde 9381
easy-care finishing plyester/cotton blends concurrent with Remazol dyeing process 6853
effect of DMDHEU on cotton fibers, tensile properties before and after slack mercerization 7058
ester crosslink finishing for formaldehyde-free durable press cotton fabrics 6899
esterification and crosslinking with polycarboxylic acid and catalysts. formaldehyde-free durable press finishing (Abstract) 9369
formaldehyde released into the environment by treated fabrics. solution posited 1469
optimized analysis for residual formaldehyde 6900
polyacrboxylic acids. study of agents suitable for cotton fabrics 3693
pore size samples crosslinked with formaldehyde-free durable press reagent (Abstract) 9370
reactivity and low formaldehyde release in durable press agents for cotton fabrics 6902

DUST (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AIR POLLUTION, FILTER FABRICS, FILTERS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
AATCC annual International Conference & Exhibition, study of effects of dye dust on employees 3178
air conditioning in weaving mill 9667
asbestos removal using glove bag control method, effectiveness in preventing exposure. case study 2212
asbestos. results of air sampling by USPHS at Raybestos-Manhattan Asbestos Textile Plant 4033
ceramic fiber mat for removing dust. pressure loss at high temperatures 7102
control services. new promotional program through TSPC 7778
cotton dust and trash content analysis. Shirley Analyzer, new instruments 614
cotton dust in textile plants. minerals in humidifiers cause inaccurate readings. Burlington's patented process solves problem 1535
cotton, byssinosis, Tennessee court awards SCT Yarns employee [$82,000] for brown lung disease 6436
cotton, evaluation of a single-stage impactor 2210
cotton. environmental and medical evaluation at Syntex Fabrics 6439
cotton. OSHA regulations and compliance 5619
cotton. removal by repetitive mechanical cleaning 1744
dyes. dusting behavior 8498
dyestuff dust control and handling 1550
electrostatic enhancement of filter effectiveness 308
fiber fly and dust distribution around looms. effect of climatic conditions 2644
filter fabrics. removal of dust cakes 6230
filters. developments 3572
filters. fine dust separating efficiency improved by new technologies 8053
filtration from explosive and flammable mixtures. antistatic fabric properties 5180
filtration research patterns 3182
filtration, when treated with electrical field 6305
health risks in knitting industry. long and short term 1551
industrial filtration separators 8054
IRO Turbo blower unit for circular knitting machines for fly removal 1854
ITV dust and trash analyzer. cotton system processing 2573
MTM aeromechanical separator measures card cleaning efficiencies 3158
Pneumablo blowing and suction machinery from Luwa for cleaning air in spinning industry 1755
removal during weaving 6715
respiratory disorders and dust exposure among cotton compress/warehouse workers, a survey 2368
respiratory disorders and dust exposure in cottonseed oil mill workers, a survey 2370
testing for cleanability in non-conventional spinning systems 2476
textile machine safety. design improvements 8838
Toray's Toraymicron. polypropylene electret for filtering dust and dirt 8224
traveling cleaner with automatic discharge by Magitex 8027

DYE STRIPPING
industry need for more cost-efficient production methods. suggestions 2283

DYEING (see also other headings, such as COLOR, COLOR MATCHING, COLORFASTNESS, DYEING MACHINERY, DYEING PROCESSES, DYEING THEORY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FUGITIVE TINTING, LIGHTFASTNESS, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, DYE STRIPPING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
AATCC Buyer's Guide [1989]. dyes, pigments, chemical specialties, machinery, equipment, and supplies for wet processing 7665
Ahiba's Colormat laboratory scale dyeing machine 9312
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. objectives, information channels, membership 9277
ancient cloth. determination of pigment type. chromatographic analysis of plant, tree pigments 7706
apparel piece-dyed industry. Dan River pulls out and focuses on yarn-dyed fabric and home fashion 697
apparel. Quick Response (Conf. Paper) 3081
apparel. Quick Response. garment dyeing 1220
Asisa's Shocksteam KK Treatment for fabric preparation in printing and dyeing 6827
ATME-I [1988]. innovations in predyeing and dyeing. trend to automation 2876
automated dyeing equipment at [1988] ATME-I 2049
automation in dyehouse with Beacon controller yields efficiency 7143
azo dyestuffs. Peter Griess' discovery 7323
batch dyeing, process control and automation. practical handbook 2003
behavior of slack, tension mercerized ramie. compared with cotton, flax 9366
Benninger's steam conditioning and controlling station 3635
Bicoflex system for dyeing on a padder 1217
bleaching/dyeing, combined process. advantages. importance of stabilizers, dyes, leveling agent 5225
blends, acrylic and wool or cotton. processes, agents, and softening 6019
blends, acrylic/cotton, with Ciba-Geigy Maxilon dyestuffs 384
Border Dyers Ltd., commission dyers of yarn in hank and package form 9313
CAM. automated process control in dyeing. control system architecture and dyehouse control functions 5567
CAM. production control computerization for dyehouses 5560
carpets, patterned. selection of dye, auxiliaries. pH levels 2004
carrier and high temperature methods, effect on dye uptake of denier of flat and textured yarns 1272
cationic polyacrylates in DP finishes. effect on cotton and cellulose dyeability with pigmented dyes 9292
chemical auxiliaries. new development 8442
chemical processing and performance of apparel made of wool, cotton, and silk 7720
Chemistrons. reactive/disperse dye mixed for polyester/cotton blends in one operation 1225
chemistry, information on issues in technology 2868
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
color difference formula BFD recommended over CMC by AATCC. reasons requested in letter to the editor 1213
color measurement technique for dyeing process 8466
color measuring device. low cost, online Minolta CR 110 chromameter 7913
color quality. depth and vividness 1221
color variations and imperfections in dyed fabrics in India. study results 2834
colorimetric applications in the coloring of a variety of fibers 2005
colorimetric computer systems for automation of dyeing processes 2002
computer aided colorimetric systems 5456
computer automation of textiles. dyeing process 3142
computer control for dyeing velocity. wool 8467
computer program for calculating tricomponent dye recipe 3999
computer-assisted color control. Futurama from Tecno Rama 2833
computerized, expert systems provide flexible color research and development 5199
computers for machine, quality control 7218
continuous dyeing and sizing cotton warps with sulfur and sulfur vat dyes from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2006
continuous processing of tufted carpets. machinery specifications 1985
continuous. polyester/cellulose blends. BASF's Palanil T 386
Copley Marshall, Huddersfield yarn dyer and mercerizer 6846
cotton crosslinked with triethanolamine improves dyeability.

promotes smooth drying 8440
D'Alma Elettronica designs and manufactures integrated management information systems for dyeing industry 1503
Department of Color Chemistry and Dyeing at University of Leeds 2460
developments in solvent scouring, dyeing and finishing 344
developments in wool piece dyeing and integrated batch dyeing systems discussed at Society of Dyers and Colourists meeting 5200
developments [1988] 1243
dye dispersion behavior, properties. test methods 3937
dye fastness testing 2871
dyehouse laboratory control. case for automatic dispensing and preparation 2830
dyehouses. on-line management, automation, information control 7159
dyers, finishers improve chemical monitoring, management 8859
dyestuff dust control and handling 1550
dyestuff industry. efficiency in communication, management 6847
energy consumption in dyeing 364
equations. t test modified for more accuracy 1526
exhaust dyeing with vat dyestuffs. levelness and pigmentation 389
fasteners, winding, from Tigges. press spool dyeing 365
finishing and questions and answers 8441
foamed reactive dyestuff, consistency. relation to dyeing effects on flat fabrics 1249
foams. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
Fratelli Blotto Baldo worsted yarn production. spinning and dyeing for knitting industry 9169
functional polymer. application to dyeing industry 2840
future of automation in dispensing of solid and liquid products 705
garment and yarn dyeing, new techniques urged. Quick Response leads to computerized color matching 5195
garment dyeing. tool for domestic apparel manufacturers 6848
geotextiles for roadbed reinforcement. influence of fabric type, placement, and anchoring (Conf. paper) 6224
health and safety of organic colorants. problems and solutions 2366
historical overview of industry 6514
history of dye chemistry in Europe since World War II 2841
ICS Texicon. latest measuring and control equipment for the dyeing industry 2838
industry in India, strategic options for export growth 3245
industry, integrated communication system and processing information on color 6367
industry. profile of National Spinning's Washington Dye Plant. computerized liquid dispensing and color matching systems 9590
International Finishing Handbook. German Dyeing Calendar [1989] (Book) 9276
Italian fashion print manufacturing, high-tech methods 404
ITMA [1987]. innovations in finishing leave many problems unsolved 333
ITMA [1987]. new dyeing and finishing machinery 2799
jet dyeing, disperse dyes, anionic leveling agents for nylons and polyesters, India 1263
laboratory batch dyeing. accuracy and automation 6032
laboratory equipment for dyeing at high temperatures 9314
laboratory functions 6849
Langholm Dyeing Company. flexibility and top quality Pegg HTU dyeing machines add to company success 8464
leveling behavior of dyes and dye agents. Nachsatz comprehensive test 6306
low cost preparation and dyeing. Society of Dyers and Colourists topics at Belfast symposium 315
Marzotto automated dyehouse 6031
Maya Romanoff. history of design business 3260
measurement of dyeing properties 1222
Melbourne College of Technology. educational programs for dyeing and finishing 4093
Meridian Fabrics. dyehouse modernization 7716
microchip revolution changes dyehouse controls 3638
monitoring systems, centralized control in dyehouse reduces error, improves dyeing 7228
new developments [1988] 1259
new products review. dyeing industry 1215
non-textile uses of dyes. plastics, food, leather, paper, oil and soap, hair and color photography 6850
nylon 6 and polyester films dyed with nonionic dyes. thickness of diffusion boundary layer estimated from dye kinetics 9578
oxidation methods. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2047
oxidation. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes. Hoechst Chloramine T (Trade Lit.) 2046
polymer fibers, polypropylene and polyamide, effect on supermolecular structure of stock dyed 8458
polypropylene fibers. effect of organic pigment dyes on structure 7666
presentations at the [1988] Society of Dyers and Colourists International Conference 788
process control for wet processing. Beacon 2800 system 7647
production costs and new requirements, quality assurance 8468
productivity in South African mills (Book) 6009
quality optimization through control systems 316
Quick Response through garment dyeing 363
Quick Response. logistic, technical, and personnel implications for fabric dyeing and finishing 314
rate of dyeing of flat and textured polyester yarns of the same denier using different dyeing methods 1232
reactive dyeing with MCT dyes. quaternization 7667
reactive dyes, bifunctional, and bonding stability with bleached poplin. best temperatures 1212
reference guide 2880
repeatability. methods, factors, results with synthetics (Abstract) 6851
rinse baths. water consumption 6894
robotized dyehouses installed by Loris Bellini 366
Romanian industry, concerns for quality 1218
Sandoz improves neat look in dyeing garment 6884
Scharer's electronic cross-winding machine for staple yarns (Abstract) 6711
service, operations, and marketing. meeting challeges for the future 1484
soluble Terofil dyeing during extrusion of polyester 1223
Spain. need for improved quality control 5190
structure-property relationships 8500
study. coefficient determination by finished element method 1227
study. correlation of structure and behavior in formula for PES yarns 1224
survey of [1988] developments 1219
symposium, AATCC International [1989], papers from 6837
technical advances and costs (Conf. Paper) 2810
terms used in dyeing, mercerization. definitions 1962
the future of knitgoods, including dyeing, packaging and bleaching 232
thermosol. Sandoz's liquid Foron disperse dyes 396
titration methods for various oxidizing agents. for sulfur and sulfur vat dyes from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2256
Turkish fabric from Anatolia. analysis of dyes used in manufacture (Abstract) 1932
ultrasonics. reduced processing times and energy consumption. Shirley Institute research project 324
ultrasound as a dyeing accelerant 6072
United Kingdom. dyeing and finishing survey covering yarns, garments, fabrics, and hosiery 8465
University of Leeds. international conference for dyeing industry 2447
uptake and nep content of fabrics estimates received from testing Shirley Fineness Maturity Tester 2338
wet processing fabrics or yarn. control of large batch production 6003
wool garment dyeing. recent advances 7680
wool yarn for piece-dyed carpets. CHEMSET process (Conf. paper) 8289

woolens, loose dyeing as most popular process. Todd and Duncan company profile 1971
yarn dyed fabrics, systemization of color 8469
yarn, quality assurance. management methodologies, the zero-defect standard (Conf. paper) 6835

DYEING--ACETATE FIBERS (see also under the heading of DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS)
basic dyes with ferrous salts. modeling of dye behavior 3639

DYEING--ACRYLIC FIBERS
continuous processes, quantity and appropriate method 6852
diffusion theory. Kosiyanon's and McGregor's formula for diffusion of gasses in elastomers applicable 6309
disperse and cationic dyes diazotized 2-(m- and p-aminophenyl)-imidazo- [4,5-b]-pyridines 2041
disperse dyes. influence of formaldehyde-crosslinked film structure on fixation and migration 6033
Indian knitwear industry researches quality improvement possibilities 8445
migration of cationic dyes. influence of quaternary ammonium compounds 1982
modacrylic fiber spun in acetone and dyed with cationic dyes. sorption 8470
package dyeing tips. wool and wool blends, acrylic fibers 393
polyacrylonitrile fiber. dyeing rate coefficients for Basic Red 13 in presence of electrolytes 8471
Rhodamine B. infrared spectroscopy 6053
spun-dyed and gel-dyed methods 2825
structural changes in the presence of intensifiers when printing with cationic dyes 3301

DYEING--BAST FIBERS
water vapor resistance based on fabric thickness and surface geometry 1433

DYEING--BLENDS
acrylic and cotton or wool 7668
acrylic/cotton. Ciba-Geigy Maxilon dyestuffs 384
cellulosic blends. Indosol reactant-fixable dyes 2009
Chemistrons. reactive/disperse dye mixture for polyester/cotton blends in one operation 1225
cotton/polyester. comparison of thermosol methods 367
disperse dyes, diazonium. preparation, trials, colorfastness 9340
Dispersol disperse dyes for one-bath, effective system 5201
dyeing blends with wool 9294
exhaust dyeing of polyester/cotton blends 106
Indian Army polyester and cotton blends for uniforms (Conf. paper) 6803
linen/wool. cationic chemical modification of linen dye affinity 2842
machinery for dyeing circular-knitted piece goods of lightweight fabrics. [1987] ITMA 376
package dyeing of polyester/cotton yarn 6034
package dyeing tips. wool and wool blends, acrylic fibers 393
polyester and cellulose blends used in military uniforms (Conf. paper) 6854
polyester/cellulose fibers. exhaust processes compared for fastness 2843
polyester/cellulose. continuous dyeing and BASF's Palanil T 386
polyester/cotton blend dyeability improved with thiocarbonation of cotton 2007
polyester/cotton RTN. one-stage continuous dyeing 2863
polyester/cotton, rapid dyeing 394
polyester/cotton, thermosol process. Sandoz's liquid Foron disperse dyes 396
processing polyester, polyester/wool. quality, recommendations 922
reactive dyeing of linen and wool 2844
Remazol dyeing polyester/cotton 6853
silk and manmade fibers. adding agent to protect silk against deterioration at high processing temperatures 1226
study. coefficient determination by finished element method 1227
wool/polyester, staining. higher pH, stain reduction 2008

DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--BAST FIBERS, DYEING--COTTON, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS)
banana cloth, Japanese. properties and micro-structure of Musa liukiuensis. the colorant of Raphiolepis umbellata 7669
bi- and poly-functional reactive dyes. response of different reactive groups (Conf. paper) 6840
Cibacron C. optimizing cellulose dyestuffs 6877
combined dyeing/finishing with DMEU and pyridinyltriazine reactive dyes 7686
continuous. polyester/cellulose blends. BASF's Palanil T 386
diagnostic tests for dyeability variations in rayon 368
direct dyeing. aftertreatments to improve wetfastness 7670
direct dyes transported into cellulose membrane in the presence of polyelectrolyte 6463
exhaust. knit goods with Indanthren dyes. fastness, commercial forms, principles, processes, affinity 9315
fixation of carboxylic acid reactive dyes onto cotton by high temperature steaming 9316
hydrolysis of vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes 6464
ICI's Select II. rapid one-bath process for batchwise dyeing 6860
improved dyeability through chemical modification of the fiber. reactive dyes 8456
Indosol reactant-fixable dyes. cellulosic blends 2009
J-acid based azo dyes for ink-jet printing 6855
jute. chemical processing, pretreatments, reactive dyeing, and crosslinking 5202
Levafix navy blue E-BNA bi-reactive dye from Mobay for cellulosic fibers 8494
reactive dyes. influence of sodium carbonate on color intensity 6035
reactive processes for cellulosic fibers 7694
reactive, treatment with resins and amino compounds (Conf. paper) 6830
symposium in Sri Lanka. trends 2405

DYEING--COTTON FIBERS
1, 3, 5-triacyl hexa hydro-S-triazines. cellulose/epoxide reactions. increase color yield 8515
absorption as correlated to fiber structure 5203
absorption time curves for untreated, mercerized, and crosslinked cotton fabric from finite baths (Abstract) 9308
acid dyeing and resin finishing yielded good crease recovery (Conf. paper) 6843
alkaline hydrolysis rate constants k measured with series of vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes 2874
aniline black dyeing by pad-batch process. reduced energy consumption 6045
appeal of fabrics. versatility in developing fabric treatments 2621
batchwise dyeing. developments and cost-efficiency 6036
bleaching/dyeing, combined process. advantages. importance of stabilizers, dyes, leveling agent 5225
burial-induced color changes in unmordanted and mordanted madder-dyed cotton and wool fabrics (Abstract) 2012
carbamoylethylamine treated. dyeability of durable press fabrics (Abstract) 3641
cobalt phthalocyanine, high absorption maxima when applied 1258
Copley Marshall, Huddersfield yarn dyer and mercerizer. history and current status 6846
cost effectiveness. exhaust dyeing 7671
cotton crosslinked with triethanolamine improves dyeability. promotes smooth drying 8440
crosslinked cationic fabric samples dyed with reactive and pigment dyes (Abstract) 9310
crosslinked cotton treated with glycol swelling agents to improve dyeability (Abstract) 9303
denim processing tips. sizing, dye, chemicals 313
DHDMI treated cotton. dyeing with different molecular weight direct dyes 3640

diethylaminoethyl treated cotton has better color strength than untreated cotton 1961
differential 9318
direct dyeing. ultrasound (Conf. paper) 6856
direct dyes. ultrasonics and diffusion kinetics 2845
drying. effect on color properties 7672
dyeing. Quick Response 1220
exhaust dyeing cotton. reactive dyes and nonionic surfactants 7689
exhaust dyeing of cotton knitgoods, focus on machinery and process development 5243
exhaust dyeing of cotton. cost effective processing developments 5217
exhaust dyeing. advances in technology to improve cost efficiency (Conf. Paper) 2846
fixation of carboxylic acid reactive dyes onto cotton by high temperature steaming 9316
garment dyeing. chemicals 7661
garment dyeing. reactive dyes with rotary drum machines 7673
garments. single side treatments (Abstract) 3642
ginning. effect of heat on dyeability (Abstract) 9298
immature nep formation measured to predict dyeing problems (Abstract) 9517
immature neps covered with cationic polymer (Abstract) 9306
improving dye uptake during crosslinking 3643
Kayacelon React fiber reactive dyes from Nippon Kayaku applied to cotton at neutral pH 9317
knits. quality and performance. new dyes and processes 6857
low liquor dyes and machines for cotton knitgoods 2034
metering applied to dyeing cotton with Levafix E-/EA-/EN reactive dyes 3666
monochrome, determining absorption isotherms 6307
MTM-Obermaier manufactures equipment for dyeing under partial vacuum. yarn and piece dyeing cotton 9328
neps procedure to dye. research findings 2013
phosphonium-based flame retardants. effect on dyeability studied with ESCA (Abstract) 9311
pore size, effect of DMDHEU, DHDMI, 9554
pretreatment with phosphorus and nitrogen compounds. structural changes and dyeing properties 8472
printing behavior on polyester/cotton blends using pigment disperse mix 5245
Procion HE dyes. alkali influence 2010
quality of fiber and fabric. effect on finished product 2802
reactant fixable dyes. DMDHEU used in fixation reaction (Abstract) 9309
reactive dyeing combined with resin finishing 3617
reactive dyeing phosphonated and carboxylated, and cotton dyeing alkali stability 2014
red shades with high fastness and brightness 2847
Sandene process from Sandoz and Courtaulds 2011
scouring and dyeing cotton finished with DMDHEU (Conf. paper) 6858
single side crosslinking with foam. applications in garment dyeing (Abstract) 9368
single-side crosslinking. approach for garment-dyeable, cotton fabrics 6845
steam fixation of phosphonated reactive dyes 2848
strength-abrasion properties in exhaust versus pad batch 2015
Sybron's Tanatex reduces time. other advantages and chemicals used in process 6892
technique combining finishing using pad-dry HT steaming 8473
thermosol. Sandoz's liquid Foron disperse dyes 396
ultrasonic cavitation's effect on absorption of dye on fabric 2016
vat printing techniques and recent advances 1228

DYEING--FLAX FIBERS
cationic pretreatment for dyeing blends with wool under wool dyeing conditions 2842

DYEING--GLASS FIBERS

DYEING--HAIR FIBERS
angora rabbit. influences from origins 30
duration of fur dyeing process cut in half using special device 6037
human hair dyeing with leuco-naphthazarin 8474

DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS
external mass transport during the adsorption of basic dyes onto carbon 7674

DYEING--INORGANIC FIBERS (see also headings, such as DYEING--GLASS FIBERS)

Dyeing--Jute, see DYEING--BAST FIBERS.

DYEING--MANMADE FIBERS
binding ability of [PMA/P4VP] complex, hydrophobic interaction between dye and complex 6885
disperse dyes condensed DNAR and DNCZ, on synthetic-polymer fibers 1256
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
package dyeing of manmade yarns (Conf. paper) 6836
pyrrole compound for hydrophobic fibers and synthetic resin applications. patent application from Nippon 8459
repeatability. methods, factors, results with synthetics (Abstract) 6851
synthetic fibers, cellulose acetate, polyester, polypropylene, nylons, dyed with nonionic and acid dyes 1229

DYEING--MODACRYLIC FIBERS

DYEING--NYLON FIBERS
5-arylazo- 2,6-dichloro- 3-cyano- 4-methyl-pyridines. synthesis and use as disperse dyes on polyamide fibers 398
acid azo dyes and nylon 6. adsorption behavior 5236
adsorption mechanisms, analysis of hydration cases 2849
Daglev CAN leveling agent 3654
disperse and cationic dyes diazotized 2-(m- and p-aminophenyl)-imidazo- [4,5-b]-pyridines 2041
disperse azo dyes and nylon 66. optimizing process 1230
disperse dyes. diffusion through multiple layers 3644
nylon 6 and nylon 66. heat setting effects. dyeing properties 3346
nylon 6. diffusion in high speed spinning, dyeing anisotropy, structure (Conf. paper) 6859
nylon 66. disperse dyes and photostabilizing action 5204
photodegradation and photostability. improvement with UV stabilizers 6066
polyamide dye fastness. physical state of dyestuffs 371
polyamide fibers dyed with acid dyes. dye, lightfastness 2036 ist printing on carpets 9295
Soviet active dyes in foulard-steam method 3670
streaking, affect of heat setting on acid dyes, heat rate (Conf. paper) 7675
theory. analysis of dye absorption processes 6049
theory. evaluating solvents, leveling agents, and disperse dyes 6050
thermodynamic affinities, diffusion, and kinetic coefficient values of trichloropyrimidine dyes 3645

DYEING--NYTRIL FIBERS

DYEING--OLEFIN FIBERS
disperse dyes and polypropylene 5795
garment dyeing 1983
pigment dyeing. requirements (Conf. paper) 361
polyethylene oxide with active dyestuffs 2554
polypropylene fibers. effect of organic pigment dyes on structure 7666
polypropylene. C-18 disperse dye 3674
polypropylene. Masterbatch Station from Neumag (Conf. paper) 89
Sandoz Sanylene F system to mass dye polypropylene fibers with fine titers (Conf. paper) 362

DYEING--POLYESTER FIBERS

application of magnetic field to enhance diffusion in active and dispersion dyeing 2017
automotive fabrics and colorfastness 3647
azo dyes. polarographic properties. PLS analysis 8496
bisazo disperse dyes. dyeing performance 2850
cationic dyeing of base-treated fibers 3648
colorfast fluorescent greenish-yellow to orange hues obtained using benzo[k,l]xanthene- 3,4-dicoarboxylic acid anhydride 2018
derivation of dihydroxy- anthraquinone dyes for polyester 2019
discharge printing of cationic dyeable polyester 9319
disperse and cationic dyes diazotized 2-(m- and p-aminophenyl)-imidazo- [4,5-b]-pyridines 2041
disperse dyes derived from 3-oxo- and 3-dicyanomethylene-2,3-dihydrobenzo- [b]thiophene-1,1-dioxide 6057
disperse dyes, diazonium. preparation, trials, colorfastness 9340
disperse-dyed, alkali-treated polyester. dyeing and color properties (Abstract) 9307
dispersion dyes measured with two methods, positive sigma constant preferred 357
effect of carriers on PET fabric with both disperse and cationic dyes (Conf. paper) 6844
fabric from air jet spun fiber. aesthetic, physical, and mechanical properties 3712
glass transition temperature and disperse dyes (Conf. paper) 6861
high temperature dyeing. effects of leveling agents on spun/tex woven fabrics 3649
ICI's Select II. rapid one-bath process for batchwise dyeing 6860
iodo substitution in disperse dyes 2044
knit fabrics, coloration tested in jet dyebath reuse system 5205
leveling agents in high temperature dyeing of polyester spun/tex woven fabrics 3650
low temperature dyeing of polyester and blends using acid dye 7676
low temperature dyeing of polyester solvent-monomer system 9320
non-uniformity in textured yarn fabric 2020
PET filaments high-speed heat/false-twisting process produces filaments dyeable under atmoshperic pressure 9103
PET. disperse dye structure. effects on thermodynamics (Conf. paper) 8475
PET. heat setting and dyeing properties studied under atmospheric pressure 3646
PET. lavsan dyes in bulk with aroylene benzimidazole derivatives 4954
plasticizers. effect on rate of dyeing and dye migration (Conf. paper) 6842
polyester. best sequence of dyeing, tow cutting, antistatic treatment 1732
processing effects on dyeability 1231
rate compatible dyes to decrease unlevel dyeing results 7677
rate of dyeing of flat and textured yarns of the same denier using different dyeing methods 1232
soluble Terofil dyeing during extrusion of polyester 1223
solvents. effect of media on physical properties and solubility 2021
symposium in Sri Lanka. trends 2405
textured polyester yarns 9321
textured yarns at high temperature. achieved uniformity in color 1233
thermosol. Sandoz's liquid Foron disperse dyes 396
wettability increased by dye carriers (Abstract) 9299
with and without acrylic/methacrylic acid grafting. surface dyeability with cationic dyes 3689

DYEING--SILK FIBERS
acid dyeing with sulfonated recinoleic acid 7711
acid dyes and sodium n-alkylsulfate. kinetic study indicates leveling effect 1234
adsorption of dye depends on fiber size. fiber size depends from which layer of cocoon silk is reeled 1235
adsorption of dye depends on reeling method 1236
behavior of reactive disperse sulfatoethylsulfonyl dyes in exhaustion and fixation 3651
compatibility of red, blue acid dyes. adsorption 7678
crocus robotics 9322
direct and discharge printing and finishing 373
disperse azo dyes. mechanism 6828
dyeing characteristics. dye choice. dyeing of blends 2851
earth salts in dyeing silk greige saves consumption. rare earth chlorides accelerate dyeing rate 1237
electrolytes with acid dye 7682
finishing silk fabrics. pretreatment and dyeing 350
history of and prospects for the future. solid dyes, robotization, and automation 2051
Ireland, Northern. revival of linen industry 29
laser-induced fluorescence spectra for red and purple natural dyes 5206
low temperature dyeing. effects of pH controlling agents 3687
madder dyeing, Japanese. colorant extracted from rubian tinctorum. colorfastness, hue 7679
microstructure. effect of acid dyeing 7712
overflow dyeing machine from Thies. Silk-Stream 3652
silk dyeing and printing. tight process and quality control assure optimum results 9323
spur printed fabric techniques need for improved availability of technical literature 8476
turkey red oil pretreatment. influence on dyeability with acid dyes 3653

DYEING--SPANDEX FIBERS

DYEING--TRIACETATE FIBERS

DYEING--VINAL FIBERS

DYEING--VINYON FIBERS

DYEING--VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--CELLULOSE FIBERS, DYEING--HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
applying preparations. drying of viscose staple fibers 933
cobalt phthalocyanine, low absorption maxima of wavelengths when applied 1258
pretreatment and dyeing in one step finishing process 7704
red shades with high fastness and brightness 2847

DYEING--WOOL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as DYEING--HAIR FIBERS)
afterchrome dyes. overcoming technical and environmental problems 1238
BB 12 Model continuous system for wool from BZWF of Poland 2027
buckling faults as a result of fiber damage 1239
burial-induced color changes in unmordanted and mordanted madder-dyed cotton and wool fabrics (Abstract) 2012
chemical treatments and modifications 374
chrome dyeing with thiosulfate to reduce fiber damage 2852
computer control for dyeing velocity 8467
Coomassie Blue BL200 after extracting surfactants with organic solvents 2072
CSIRO develops dyeing assistant which reduces permanent setting (Conf. paper) 8477
disperse dyes, diazonium. preparation, trials, colorfastness 9340
dyeing. Quick Response 1220
garment dyeing. recent advances 7680
garment dyeing 1983
hand-knitting yarn packages. loss of bulk from package dyeing 1795
hygral expansion in piece-dyed fabrics. control methods 8478
low temperature dyeing method (Conf. paper) 8479
Marzotto new automated dyehouse 6031
Neolan P dyes with formic acid for wool dyeing 1251
nonionic surfactants. improvement of direct dyefastness, uniformity of worsteds 2022

oxidation reduction method with acid dyes, low temperatures. effects 2023
package dyeing tips. wool and wool blends, acrylic fibers 393
package dyeing. automatic winders and multiple tube machines for increased quality and dye uniformity 8480
pretreatment, problem of uneven dyestuff levels. Astrazone Blue [3RL] most sensitive 6036
processing of undyed and dyed wool tops into ring-spun yarn. mixing and recombing, drawing, fine ring spinning 9106
reactive and acid dye distribution 2854
reactive dye bath contents determined from fiber properties and morphology 1240
reactive dyeing. urea bisulfite solubility 2853
reactive dyes. hydrolysis (Conf. paper) 8481
Sandoz low temperature chrome dyeing of wool 1254
Sandoz Optilan dyes, use with modern high-capacity machinery 401
sorption and wettability for modified fibers. acid orange F 1241
Soviet active dyes in foulard-steam method 3670
stretched wool fiber treated with solvents to modify cell membrane. effect on dyeing rate 2024
temperature and dyeability 9324
uptake increased when treating wool with sulfamic acid 1980
wool, two-to-one dyeing techniques save energy 375
wool-keratin film, preparation. sorption and diffusion of acid dye 2025
wool. modification with reactive hydrophobes (Conf. paper) 8182
wool/polyester, staining. higher pH, stain reduction 2008
woolen fabrics. chemical, plasma treatments. effects on dyeing 2077
worsted wool top. effect of different dyes on properties and processability 8482

DYEING ASSISTANTS

acids, ultra-violet absorbers retard fading in crystal violet lactone 9325
Alcopfint P system from Allied Colloids 2026
alkali influence in dyeing cotton with Procion HE dyes 2010
auxiliary agents, dyestuffs. Boruta 8483
azo dyes as analytical reagents 7698
Burst [100], problem-free silicone defoamer. Hydrolabs (Trade Lit.) 6070
cationic polyacrylates in DP finishes. effect on dyeability cotton and cellulose with pigmented dyes 9292
chemical auxiliaries. new development 8442
CSIRO develops dyeing assistant which reduces permanent setting (Conf. paper) 8477
cyclohexanol manufacturing process 2889
Daglev CAN leveling agent 3654
demanding requirements of dyes and chemicals. quality, availability, environmental concerns, price, technical criteria 3673
developments [1988] 1243
direct dyeing of worsted fabrics. improvement of uniformity, fastness with nonionic agents 2022
dyes and auxiliaries for wool and wool blends 7681
electrolytes, concentration and type, effect on dyeing silk with acid dye 7682
hydrazine derivative UMDH to dye chrome, tanned leather 1566
low temperature dyeing. effects of pH controlling agents 3687
modification with Sandene Process. cellulosic fibers, reactive dyes (Abstract) 6829
organic and inorganic base treatment of polyester fibers. cationic dyeing 3648
oxidizing agents for sulfur and sulfur vat dues. titration methods from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2256
polyelectrolyte effect on transport of direct dyes into cellulose membrane 6463
polymeric thickeners control migration by flocculation of dye 6876
silk greige at lower temperature with rare earth salts 1237
thickeners. influence of structure on transfer printing 3667
vat dyeing, commercial. efficient use of sodium hydrosulfite 3668
wet process chemicals from Crosfield. advantages of low foaming auxiliaries 2877
wettability in PET increased by dye carriers (Abstract) 9299

DYEING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, PRINTING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES)

Aerodynamic short liquor jet dyeing machines 2862
Aerodynamic Then-Airflow system. comparison to hydraulic systems (Conf. paper) 6834
Ahiba's Colormat laboratory scale dyeing machine 9312
air-dyer and mercerizing systems for circular knits marketed by Ferrostaal 8538
airborne chemicals surrounding dyeing machinery. improvement of air quality 2352
Airflow jet produced by Then of West Germany. gentle processing and economical in water consumption 9326
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing exhibits 1965
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing highlights 2806
atmospheric overflow dyeing machine. GN10-100. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5214 8485
atmospheric overflow dyeing machine. GN8-100. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5213
automated dyehouse control. computer system structure and analysis 6379
automated dyeing equipment at [1988] ATME-I 2049
automation in Hungary 415
Axo-Block from Thies for dyeing loose stock, tops, hank yarn, packages, and soft packages 3655
Bayer. cutting energy and waste treatment costs 6862
BB 12 Model continuous system for wool from BZWF of Poland 2027
Beacon 141 programmer/controller for dyehouse control 715
Beacon dyehouse automation system installed at Winterbotham, Strachan and Playne 5207
Bicoflex system for dyeing on a padder 1217
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
CAM in a batch dyehouse. retrofitting and re-training 3656
Chromojet carpet spray patterning system from Johannes Zimmer 354
Colorcombi presented at [1987] ITMA. combines drum with pack and paddle techniques 5208
Colorswing TM 900 drum dyeing machine from Scholl 3657
computer-monitored process controls in batch dyeing (Conf. paper) 5577
computerized dyehouse control systems 378
computers to aid processing 716
continuous and beck. 1988's innovative technologies for carpets 387
continuous dyeing and coating machine for tufted and woven carpets 8486
continuous solvent open width processing range. Antarsol from Antarco 2804
control of the process with the Keiltronix 2000 system 1993
control system from Heyneau, PCS 3000 dye kitchens. yarn dyeing automation 1214
corrosion prevention in the dyehouse 2339
cost effectiveness. exhaust dyeing 7671
cotton garment dyeing. reactive dyes with rotary drum machines 7673
Dan Flow Engineering's new HT laboratory dyeing machine. specifications 8484
design of machinery influenced by fiber and dyestuff interaction 2839
dispensing systems in reactive dyeing 2857
dosing pump programmable feeding system. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5215
double rope soft dyeing machine. MK8-140. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5216
dye bath circulation 2829
dyeing and finishing machinery displayed at INDIA ITME [1988] 5697
Ecobox automatic horizontal dyeing machine from Barriquand 3658

economic pad dyeing at small batch levels. Matex-Color, Thermex systems 388
energy conservation trends 5240
exhaust dyeing machinery under vacuum 6048
exhaust dyeing of cotton. cost effective processing developments 5217
Flexnip Process developed by Kuesters. wet-on-wet application 3664
flow high temperature dyeing machine. MK5A-140. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5218
Fong's GN10 Atmospheric Overflow Dyeing Machine 6007
future of automation in dispensing of solid and liquid products 705
garment and piece. various systems, components, and functionality 7660
garment dyeing machinery from Pegg Whitely 7683
garment dyeing. Proll and Lehmann's Colorcombi system 8487
garment dyeing. requirements, developments 2823
high speed machine. MK10-140 by Fong (Trade Lit.) 5221
high temperature package dyeing machine CAS. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5220
high temperature package dyeing. Fong's CS series (Trade Lit.) 5219
high temperature pilot dyeing machine from Josef Jasper 3663
ITMA [1987]. instrumentation and automation 319
ITMA [1987]. machinery for dyeing circular-knitted piece goods of lightweight fabrics 376
ITMA [1987]. measuring technology and automation 349
Jasper laboratory dyeing pump imitates production conditions 377
jet dyeing machine, economical, from Devrekha. attachment to beam dyeing machine to conserve energy 2858
jet dyeing. developments 6041
jiggers. Kuesters' Conticon microprocessor control system 379
knitgoods industry, effect on future. Colplan's technical conference 6010
Labomat. high-tech dyeing equipment 9327
Langholm Dyeing Company. 19 Pegg HTU dyeing machines add to product quality and production flexibility 8464
leather dyeing, equation for kinematic description of machine process 1246
linear metering technology in reactive dyeing with Levafix dyes 2859
loop dye process for indigo warp dyeing incorporates mercerization 8491
M.C.S. specialization in manufacture of dyeing machinery and auxiliaries 2028
machines for increased quality and production 6866
Matex Color dyeing padder with continuously variable crown roller system 6863
MCS Spa and Noseda Salvatore. Italian manufacturers 7714
measuring technology and automation 380
Meridian Fabrics' dyehouse facility uses automated kitchen interfaced with ICS monitoring system 5210
Meridian Fabrics. installation of ICS color computer system and Thies Ecosoft and Ringsoft dyeing machines in new installation 5209
Milnor's materials handling systems automate garment dyeing 9293
MTM-Obermaier manufactures equipment for dyeing under partial vacuum. yarn and piece dyeing cotton 9328
Obem horizontal dyeing machine 6039
Obem. machinery for dyeing wool and other fibers as loose stock, top, or yarn 1245
open width. Uniwash with Aquajet water blade system from Arioli 2892
overflow dyeing machine from Thies. Silk-Stream 3652
overflow dyeing machines for dyeing delicate fabrics and small lots 9330
package dyeing wool yarn. Obem multiple tube machines show advantages obtainable with low liquor ratios 8480
package dyeing. refinements. new machinery and electronic controls 8492
pad dyeing. Triatex minimum applicator/Mafoko range 2860
paddle dyeing machine for knit goods. Model TP. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5223
paddle dyeing machine SP for knit goods. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5222
Pandora rope dyeing machine differs from conventional equipment 3659
Pegg Whiteley's line of yarn dyeing machinery 6864
Pegg-Whiteley machinery manufacturer. history and company modernization plan 669
plant modernization lifts sales 6042
preview of dyeing machinery displayed at OTEMAS 9763
process controls. focus on United States dyers and finishers on controls rather than new equipment 2864
Proll and Lohmann Colorcombi garment method 6865
Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi provides efficient garment dyeing with liquor in motion 5211
Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi system for garment dyeing. specifications 8488
Rapidflow Ti dyeing system utilizes robotic and computer system 3989
reference guide 2880
refinements and improvements since [1987] ITMA 317
robotized dyehouses installed by Loris Bellini 366
robotized dyeing plants in Italy produce 52,000 kgs worsted yarn daily 3111
rotary machine with central liquor supply. Colorcombi from Proll & Lohmann 2861
Scholl's Subtilo piece dyeing machine for delicate and pile fabrics 3660
spectophotometers, jet dyers, and finishing equipment 7684
stock solution preparation. ICS Dyemaster DM 2001 unit 381
Tecno Rama automatic dyeing and dye measurement installations. Dosorama, Dyerama, and Mini-Dyerama 8462
Tecnorama. computerization of color management 6893
terms defined. jigger, metamerism, etc. 2030
Texinox Automat control system, computer aided production control. upgrading at Euromotte Co. dyehouse 5212
TEXTILE DYER & PRINTER Dictionary of Textiles. equipment and techniques 791
Then airflow machinery system for wet treating woven and knitted fabric ropes 2855
Thermosol dyeing. automatic measure and control of residual moisture improves efficiency and quality 9332
Thies develops three methods of wet processing. synchron dyeing control, multi-product injection, combined cooling rinsing 2803
Thies' DTR R II package dryer with conditioning process reduces moisture content 9329
ToP dyeing system from Jasper 2029
ToP System package dyeing machine with automatic loading and unloading from Josef Jasper 3661
United Kingdom industry, efficiency and capitalizing investments 6040
United Kingdom. dyeing facility for sewing thread computerizes with Aarel and DEC computers for production control 7207
vacuum technology in continuous dyeing of fabrics 6043
VH-Fric-O-Steam continuous dyeing machine for cotton knit fabrics from Henriksen 3662
VH-Microdos stationary dosing machine 5192
Webtex pad/thermosol ribbon dyeing machines installed at Berisfords 2856
wet processing controls. guide of equipment suppliers 1963
yarn dyehouse built by Korean firm in South Carolina 7715
yarn dyeing with Then's Comat HSLI 2031
yarn package dyeing and handling system. ToP self-operating system by Josef Jasper. inverted structure 7685
yarn package dyeing by robotics 6044

DYEING PROCESSES (see also other headings, such as PRINTING, SCREEN PRINTING)

acrylic blends 7668
acrylic fibers. spun-dyed and gel-dyed methods compared 2825
Aerodynamic gas stream system from Hoechst (Abstract) 6867
Aerodynamic short liquor jet dyeing machines 2862
Aerodynamic Then-Airflow system. comparison to hydraulic

systems (Conf. paper) 6834
African clothing, East. khanga and kitenge. design and coloration 499
afterclearance of reactive-dyed goods. hydrolysate reduction 383
Airflow jet produced by Then of West Germany. gentle processing and economical in water consumption 9326
analysis using computer modeling 5586
aniline black continuous dyeing process superior to pad batch or conventional dyeing processes. energy conservation 9333
aniline black dyeing by pad-batch process. reduced energy consumption 6045
aniline black dyeing. new process saves energy 7687
apparel. dyehouse automation, control systems (Conf. paper) 6833
aqueous dye dispersion. partitioning and stability (Abstract) 9305
automation of processes 1247
automation. management of computer and production control technology 704
batch dyeing, process control and automation. practical handbook 2003
batch. computer-monitored process controls (Conf. paper) 5577
Bicoflex system for dyeing on a padder 1217
bleaching/dyeing, combined process. advantages. importance of stabilizers, dyes, leveling agent 5225
blends, acrylic/cotton, with Ciba-Geigy Maxilon dyestuffs 384
blind. growth of microprocessor operations in wet processing 6030
carpets. exhaust and continuous compared. dye distribution, unlevelness (Conf. paper) 6868
cationization. Sandene Process and cellulosic fibers (Abstract) 6829
cellulosic textiles. direct dyeing. aftertreatments to improve wetfastness 7670
classification of dyes 6055
colloidal gold 1248
color measurement technique for dyeing process 8466
color measurement, in-line. viability as quality control measure 651
color measurement. developments (Conf. paper) 8699
Colorswing TM 900 drum dyeing machine from Scholl 3657
compatibility of dyes for uniformly dyeable fibers 2040
computerized process models to decrease pollution 6869
continuous and beck. 1988's innovative technologies for carpets 387
continuous dyeing and sizing cotton warps. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes. from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2006
continuous dyeing in short runs remains profitable 3665
continuous dyeing, topical. Resolin and Levafix dyestuffs 385
continuous techniques for carpets. Bentley Mills (Conf. paper) 6838
continuous. large scale colorimetric systems, developments 2032
continuous. polyester/cellulose blends. BASF's Palanil T 386
continuous. sulfur and vat dyestuffs, tailing and cross-shading difficulties (Conf. paper) 6839
controlled, high moisture application of dye liquors 7688
controls. focus of United States dyers and finishers on process controls rather than new equipment 2864
cost effectiveness. exhaust dyeing 7671
cotton and viscose. red shades with high fastness and brightness 2847
cotton fabrics with neps 2013
cotton garment dyeing. chemicals 7661
Dan Flow Engineering's new HT laboratory dyeing machine 8484
denim. abrading indigo for stonewashed effect 2094
disperse dyeing, solubility of various dyeing powers in the presence of karbamid, tiokarbamid, and other agents 8497
dispersion analyzed using rheology 6476
dispersion characteristics of polymer systems 9579
Dispersol disperse dyes for one-bath, effective system 5201
DMEU and pyridinyltriazine reactive dyeing/finishing 7686
dope, tow, gel for varying quantities of acryiic fibers 6852
Drimarene dyes in CDG granules 3669
drum dyeing machines. comparison to other static machines for garment processing 5226
dye setting treatments. lack of effectiveness in new cotton fabrics 6895
dyeability variations in rayon 368
dyestuff dust control and handling 1550
economic pad dyeing at small batch levels. Matex-Color, Thermex systems 388
effect of high temperature on leveling agents on spun/tex woven fabrics 3649
European. process control, competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5474
exhaust and pad batch. comparison of strength-abrasion properties of cotton 2015
exhaust dyeing cotton. advances in technology to improve cost efficiency (Conf. Paper) 2846
exhaust dyeing cotton. reactive dyes and nonionic surfactants 7689
exhaust dyeing of cotton knitgoods, batchwise dyeing of other substrates 5243
exhaust dyeing processes compared for fastness 2843
exhaust dyeing with vat dyestuffs. levelness and pigmentation 389
exhaust dyeing. new innovations help retain competitive market standing 6870
exhaustion behavior of dye feed additions in polyester high temperature 6308
fabric dyeing with various dyes 8499
fabric, dyestuff information facilitates garment dyeing 5227
fibers and dyestuff interaction examined 2839
fixation of phosphonated reactive dyes on cotton fabric 2848
Flexnip Process developed by Kuesters. wet-on-wet application 3664
foamed reactive dyestuff, consistency. relation to dyeing effects on flat fabrics 1249
formula study. correlation of structural behavior on PES yarns 1224
foulard processes in tubular knit fabrics finishing 390
foulard processing. vocabulary for dyeing and finishing 2824
garment and yarn dyeing, new techniques urged. Quick Response leads to computerized color matching 5195
garment dyeing and fusible interlinings 7692
garment dyeing at AATCC IC&E 1984
garment dyeing in United States 7690
garment dyeing machinery developments 2033
garment dyeing machinery from Pegg Whitely 7683
garment dyeing. advantages and Quick Response capabilities 5228
garment dyeing. advantages for manufacturer, retailer, and consumer 2826
garment dyeing. increased use from improved technology and production control 2827
garment dyeing. overview, problems and solutions 8488
garment dyeing. problems, advantages, cost effectiveness 8489
garment dyeing. Proll and Lehmann's Colorcombi system 8487
garment dyeing. requirements, developments 2823
garment dyeing. who can benefit from the method and technology 2865
garment dyeing 7691
garment. liquor-in-motion Colorcombi system from Proll and Lohmann 6865
garments. single side treatments for cotton fabrics (Abstract) 3642
gel dyeing 8490
German and Celtic dyeing processes from [3500 B.C. to 100 B.C.] 9331
heterocyclic ring system. diazaphenothiazine synthesized, application as vat dye 6062
high temperature dyeing to achieve optimum results in uniformity with textured yarns 1233
historic silk textiles. examination of metallic mordants 5426
Hoechst's Remazol Automet system for reactive dyes. computer control of alkali metering to ensure precise color reproduction 5224
ICI's Select II. rapid one-bath process for batchwise dyeing 6860
ink jet technology 6871
Integrated Color Network designed by Datacolor 2837
ITMA [1987]. technology and equipment for piece dyeing by exhaustion 5198
jet injection. patterning carpet tiles 6046
jet reuse system used in coloration of knit polyester fabrics 5205

jiggers. Kuesters' Conticon microprocessor control system 379
jute. chemical processing, pretreatments, reactive dyeing, and crosslinking 5202
LevaMetering system from Bayer, reactive dyeing process 382
linear metering technology in reactive dyeing with Levafix dyes 2859
loop dye process for indigo warp dyeing incorporates mercerization 8491
Loop-Dye process. Dyemer unit incorporates mercerization into indigo warp dyeing 2818
low liquor dyes and machines for cotton knitgoods 2034
low liquor-to-fabric ratio contributes to energy saving 9347
low temperature dyeing of polyester solvent-monomer system 9320
low temperature wool dyeing method (Conf. paper) 8479
madder dyeing of Japanese silk. colorant extracted from rubian tinctorum. colorfastness, hue 7679
magnetic fields used 391
mass coloration and adding pigment to melt, uses with synthetic fibers 1229
mathematical analysis 9334
metering applied to dyeing cotton with Levafix E-/EA-/EN reactive dyes 3666
metering systems, automated 6883
MTM-Obermaier manufactures equipment for dyeing under partial vacuum. yarn and piece dyeing cotton 9328
multicolor patterns through mixing fibers with different dye affinities 392
natural versus manmade colorants. technological and ecological considerations 6061
nonwovens. processes and products 6872
overflow dyeing machines for dyeing delicate fabrics and small lots 9330
oxidation methods. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes from Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2047
oxidation. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes. Hoechst Chloramine T (Trade Lit.) 2046
oxidative-reductive. fixation of Rhodamine B on acrylic fiber. infrared spectroscopy 6053
oxygen measurement for dye steamers (Conf. paper) 5403
package dyeing of polyester/cotton yarn 6034
package dyeing tips. wool and wool blends, acrylic fibers 393
package dyeing. refinements. new machinery and electronic controls 8492
package, levelness. acrylic, polyester, cellulosic. unleveliness parameters, various factors (Conf. paper) 6836
pad-batch and continuous dyeing with reactive dyes used when ballooning to reduce fabric distortion 2035
pad-batch, direct with viscose woven fabrics. power and water saving one-stage pretreatment and dyeing 8493
pad-batch. recommendations, cotton weft-knits, evenness, benefits 7693
pad-dry-batch. results of effectiveness analysis 8517
pad. migration during intermediate drying 5229
polyacrylonitrile fiber. dyeing rate coefficients for Basic Red 13 in presence of electrolytes 8471
polyester spun/tex woven fabrics with disperse dyes 3650
press spool dyeing. Tigges winding fasteners 365
pretreatment and dyeing in one step finishing process 7704
Proll and Lohmann's Colorcombi provides efficient garment dyeing with liquor in motion 5211
quality control, documentation as important aspect of dye manufacturing 6361
quality, productivity increased 6831
rapid dyeing concepts for polyester/cotton 394
rate of dyeing of flat and textured polyester yarns of the same denier using different dyeing methods 1232
reaction kinetics and dispensing systems used in reactive dyeing 2857
reactive dyeing of linen and wool blends 2844
reactive dyeing with alkali applied directly to substrate 5230
reactive dyeing with MCT dyes. quaternization 7667
reactive dyeing wool. urea bisulfite solubility 2853
reactive dyeing. wastewater reclamation 2866
reactive printing. GSCP used as substitute thickener for sodium alginate 5231
reactive processes for cellulosic fibers 7694
recycling wash water used in dyeing plants. anion exchange absorbent 7266
redox system. dyeing wool, silk, nylon at low temperatures 8514
reference guide 2880
RTN. one-stage continuous dyeing of polyester/cotton blends 2863
Sandoz Sanylene F system to mass dye polypropylene fibers with fine titers (Conf. paper) 362
sewing thread used in garment dyeing. selection 7710
silk. dye absorption estimated from the degree of exhaustion of methacrylamide grafted silk fiber 6047
simultaneous basic dyeing and resin finishing of polyester/cotton fabrics 6873
single sided crosslinking aids garment dyeing 5232
single-side crosslinking. approach for garment-dyeable fabrics 6845
solvent dyeing of polyester 2021
solvents, emulsifiers for coloring polymeric latex particles 5246
sorption and wettability. wool fibers and acid orange F 1241
survey [1988] developments 1219
synthetic dyes for natural fibers analyzed. hand dyeing 395
textile dye wastewater reuse, demonstration 2358
TEXTILE DYER & PRINTER Dictionary of Textiles. equipment and techniques 791
thermosol methods. comparison for cotton/polyester 367
thermosol. automatic measure and control of residual moisture. efficiency and quality 9332
thermosol. measurement and control of moisture 397
thermosol. Sandoz's liquid Foron disperse dyes 396
Thies-Polymatic computer-aided system for discontinuous dyeing 6631
ToP dyeing system from Jasper 2029
transfer printing influenced by dye thickener 3667
transfer printing of natural fibers and their polyester blends. review of research work 5233
ultrasonic cavitation's effect on absorption of dye on cotton fabric 2016
ultrasound as a dyeing accelerant 6072
vacuum extraction used for wet-on-dry impregnation for chemical finishing and dyeing 5191
vacuum technology in exhaust dyeing of cotton and wool 6048
vat dyeing, commercial. efficient use of sodium hydrosulfite 3668
vat, on cotton fabrics. techniques and recent advances 1228
wet processing with foam saves energy in Indian textile mills 5242
wet-on-wet impregnation processes 9377
yarn dyeing with Then's Comat HSLI 2031
yarn, turnover divided between hank and package for newly named Saddleworth Yarn Dyers 5234

DYEING THEORY

absorption as correlated to fiber structure 5203
acid azo dyes and nylon 6. adsorption behavior 5236
acrylic fibers, Kosiyanon's and McGregor's formula for diffusion of gasses in elastomers applicable 6309
barriness in polyamide dyeing 6310
burial-induced color changes in unmordanted and mordanted madder-dyed cotton and wool fabrics (Abstract) 2012
chemical principles of textile dyeing and finishing 1189
color theory and practice in textiles. secondary, tertiary, and quaternary color production, control of tints, hues, and tones 355
compatibility of dyes measured by examining exhaustion rates and their effect on shades 1250
diffusion models for the nylon dyeing theory 9335
dispersion analyzed using rheology 6476
dye diffusion. application of pore and free volume model 6874
equations to estimate dye rate 6875

fluidized bed technique, process and advantages 5235
jute. chemical processing, pretreatments, reactive dyeing, and crosslinking 5202
levelness in package dyeing of manmade yarns (Conf. paper) 6836
non-uniformity problems in textured polyester yarn fabric 2020
nylon dyeing. analysis of dye absorption processes 6049
nylon. evaluating solvents, leveling agents, and disperse dyes 6050
oxygen measurement for dye steamers (Conf. paper) 5403
polymeric electrolyte and flow of water and particulate dye in textile capillary assemblies 6876
pore structure and dyeing behavior. cellulose 7055
reactive and acid dye distribution in wool fibers 2854
reactive processes for cellulosic fibers 7694
silk. dye absorption estimated from the degree of exhaustion of methacrylamide grafted silk fiber 6047
unsatisfactory level of fixation of carboxylic acid reactive dyes onto cotton by high temperature steaming 9316
uptake of dye by fibers expressed with diffusion equations (Abstract) 9302

DYES

5-arylazo- 2,6-dichloro- 3-cyano- 4-methyl-pyridines. synthesis and use as disperse dyes on polyamide fibers 398
acid azo dyes and nylon 6. adsorption behavior 5236
acid dyes, dyefastness in polyamide fibers tested 2036
acid, red and blue. compatibility, silk dyeing, adsorption 7678
acid. affect with sulfonated ricinoleic acid on silk properties 7711
acid. effect of electrolytes with silk 7682
acid. effect on microstructure of silk 7712
afterchrome, for wool. overcoming technical and environmental problems 1238
air jet directed. patent application for producing texture and color effects that simulate stone or wood graining 8501
analysis of dyes used in historic Asian textiles 5237
aniline black continuous dyeing process superior to pad batch or conventional dyeing processes. energy conservation 9333
aniline black dyeing by pad-batch process. reduced energy consumption 6045
aniline black dyeing. new process saves energy 7687
anthraquinone and azo disperse. enthalpy/entropy 5638
applications. polymeric, chemically reactive, photochemically active. cosmetics, medical, plastics 1252
aqueous dye dispersion. partitioning and stability (Abstract) 9305
Atul. dye and chemical manufacturer in India 7695 7696
azo and triazolyl diarylamines. synthesis 3197
azo direct dyes. coverage of immature fiber neps in cotton fabric 2037
azo disperse. cost effectiveness in question 8495
azo dye. oxidative fading in aqueous sodium hypochlorite 9337
azo dyes studied via spectrometry 3671
azo dyes. polarographic properties. PLS analysis 8496
azo dyestuffs. Peter Griess' discovery 7323
azo, anthraquinone dyes analyzed using C NMR Fourier Transform instruments 5238
azo. containing an acid group. syntheses and evaluation as analytical reagents 7698
azo. preparing diazo component 2-amino-6- nitrobenzothiazole 2867
basic dyes. impurities in commercial dyes result in nonconformity to Beer- Lambert Law (Abstract) 9300
bi- and poly-functional reactive dyes. response of different reactive groups in dyeing cellulose (Conf. paper) 6840
bisazo disperse dyes on polyester. performance 2850
bleaching/dyeing, combined process. advantages. importance of stabilizers, dyes, leveling agent 5225
blue disperse dyes. synthesis and properties 2038
Bombyx mori larvae and bacteria. effect on life cycle 399
Boruta industry. auxiliary agents, dyestuffs 8483
C.I. Solvent Yellow 56. single crystal data and X-ray powder pattern 6051
carpet acid and disperse. effect of 23 commercial insecticides when applied to nylon 1457
cationic aftertreatments for improvement of direct and reactive dyeing results 6878
cationic dyes stripped from cationic dyeable polyester 9290
cationic. compatible dyes selected for uniformity in shading and reproducibility 1250
cationic. migration in acrylic fibers. influence of quaternary ammonium compounds 1982
cellulosic blends. Indosol reactant-fixable dyes 2009 2102
cellulosic, vat and sulfur. continuous procedures (Conf. paper) 6839
chemical disturbances from acid or alkaline substances. effects on dyed fabrics. neutralization 2142
chemical dyes for natural fibers. historical development 2039
chemical. history of synthetic dyes from mid nineteenth century 1253
Chemistrons. reactive/disperse dye mixture for polyester/cotton blends in one operation 1225
chemistry and manufacture 6879
chemistry, information on issues in technology 2868
chrome dyed wool at low temperature improves color levelness 1254
chrome dyeing with thiosulfate to reduce wool fiber damage 2852
chromotropic acid azo dyes. evaluating proton-ligand formation constants and stability constants 6469
Cibacron C. optimizing reactive dyestuffs 6877
classes determined by examining textile backings 1255
classification methods 7699
classification 6055
colloidal gold 1248
comparison of thermosol methods on cotton/polyester blends 367
compatibility of dyes for uniformly dyeable fibers 2040
condensation of 2-bromo-1,4-dihydroxy anthraquinone with alcohols and phenols yields yellow-orange hues 3672
cotton fabric dyed with direct dyes. ultrasound increases rate and adsorption (Conf. paper) 6856
cotton garment dyeing. reactive dyes with rotary drum machines 7673
crosslinked cationic fabric samples dyed with reactive and pigment dyes (Abstract) 9310
cyanine. effect of nickel complex on photofading in sunlight simulator 2054
demanding requirements of dyes and chemicals. quality, availability, environmental concerns, price, technical criteria 3673
derivation of dihydroxy- anthraquinone dyes for polyester 2019
developments [1988] 1243
dibenzoyl-methane- arylhydrazone derivates. ionization constants 6470
dichroic anthraquinone, deeply colored. properties, synthesis 9338
Dictionary of Textiles. definitions of dyes, pigments, sizing and rapid wetting agents 789
dioxazine compound. patent application for manufacturing technique from Sumitomo Chemical 8889
direct dyeing. aftertreatments to improve wetfastness 7670
direct dyes. surface diffusion in cellulose membranes 9296
discharge and resist printing polyester 8504
discharge printing of cationic dyeable polyester 9319
disperse and cationic dyes diazotized 2-(m- and p-aminophenyl)-imidazo- [4,5-b]-pyridines 2041
disperse azo dyes and nylon 66. optimizing process 1230
disperse azo synthesized from 2-amino-4- and 6-N,N-dialkylaminobenzo- thiazoles. properties 2869
disperse Dianix LF. provide excellent lightfastness properties. Mitsubishi Kasei 2870
disperse dye C-18 for polypropylene 3674
disperse dye solubility measured 3936
disperse dye structure. effects on thermodynamics of dyeing PET (Conf. paper) 8475
disperse dyestuffs, particle size distribution analysis 402
disperse fluorescent. synthesis. benzimidazo-[1,2-A] quinolines 9339
disperse, basic best for repeatability. vat least efficient (Abstract) 6851

disperse, condensing DNAR and DNCZ with arylamines and bromoanilines. bonding with synthetic-polymer fibers 1256
disperse, derived from 3-oxo- and 3-dicyanomethylene-2,3-dihydrobenzo- [b]thiophene-1,1-dioxide 6057
disperse, diazonium. preparation method. trials on wool, polyester, blends. colorfastness 9340
disperse, photofading effect of UV absorptive polymer groups 2042
disperse, Procilene N for fixation to polyester/rayon blends (Abstract) 6880
disperse-dyed, alkali-treated polyester. dyeing and color properties (Abstract) 9307
disperse. diffusion through multiple layers of nylon fabric 3644
disperse. influence of formaldehyde-crosslinked film structure on fixation and migration 6033
disperse. low lightfastness of related ortho-nitro azo dyes 7096
disperse. photostabilizing action on nylon 66 fibers 5204
disperse. post-tentering, washfastness tests for polyester 9564
disperse. solubility of various dyeing powers in the presence of karbamid, tiokarbamid, and other dispersing agents 8497
dispersion behavior and properties 6056
dispersion behavior, properties. test methods 3937
dispersion behavior. test methods. relevant parameters 6311
dispersion behavior. testing methods 6327
Dispersol disperse dyes for cellulosic/polyester blends 5201
Drimarene dyes in CDG granules 3669
dusting behavior 8498
dye diffusion. application of pore and free volume model 6874
dye dispersions. partitioning and particle size 2043
dye fastness testing 2871
dyeing and printing reference guide. terminology, machinery, fastness tests 2880
dyes and auxiliaries for wool and wool blends 7681
dyes, sulfonamidic, chemical and tinctorial characteristics of 2832
dyestuff dust control and handling 1550
engineering in plants and machinery for manufacture of dyes in India 9341
exhaust dyeing cotton. reactive dyes and nonionic surfactants 7689
exhaust dyeing with reactive dyes. innovations in process control 6870
fabric dyeing. various processes 8499
fashion colors for apparel [fall 1989/spring 1990]. black, violet, green 2872
fastness in polyamide fibers. physical state of dyestuffs 371
fixation of carboxylic acid reactive dyes onto cotton by high temperature steaming 9316
flammability of thermoplastics 6058
flow behavior. influence of viscosity on application of liquid dyestuffs 3675
fluorescent dyes used on woolen fabric samples from Kyoto museum, nondestructive analysis 6059
fluorescent properties of phthalocyanines 6471
foamed reactive dyestuff, consistency. relation to dyeing effects on flat fabrics 1249
formazan. synthesis, properties 9342
gel dyeing. dye selection 8490
Greco-Roman textiles. identification of dyestuffs, metallic elements 7697
handling. reducing risk of exposure 2353
health and safety in textile finishing plants 2363
history of dye chemistry in Europe since World War II 2841
hydrolysis of vinylsulfonyl reactive dyes 6464
hydrolyzed reactive dyes, effluent treatment. precipitation/flocculation for removal 6437
indonaphthol dyes. synthesis and properties 6060
industry in India, favorable conditions for export growth 2891
industry. problems and innovations 6881
innovations in production, finishes, dyes, uses, growth in industry 892
interaction of nonionic surfactants with some acid dyes 9288
iodo substitution in disperse dyes for polyester 2044
J-acid based azo dyes for ink-jet printing 6855
Japanese industry questions liquid and granulated dyes 6052
Kayacelon React fiber reactive dyes from Nippon Kayaku applied to cotton at neutral pH 9317
large batches and automated processes 3676
laser flash photolysis used to analyze spectral behavior of phthalocyanine dye in cotton fabric 2261
leathers and suede. color loss, prevention, remedies 8596
Levafix dyes. linear metering technology in reactive dyeing 2859
Levafix navy blue E-BNA bi-reactive dye from Mobay for cellulosic fibers 8494
lightfastness and fabrics, relation between different classes of dyes 5244
liquid and granulated dyes. Japanese trends to meet Quick Response demands 3055
Magna Colour in United Kingdom expands business 9336
manufacturing plants. optimum configuration and size 6882
marking ink. removal. Brand-A-Bale from Cotton Incorporated 1257
metal complex dyes, printing of polyamidic carpets 413
metal phthalocyanine compounds, reactions when applied to cotton and viscose fibers 1258
metering applied to dyeing cotton with Levafix E-/EA-/EN reactive dyes 3666
metering systems, automated 6883
Miketon Fast Z series dyestuffs in acetate printing 2058
modacrylic fiber spun in acetone and dyed with cationic dyes. sorption 8470
monoazo obtained from aminophenyl-X-azolo- pyridines for nylon, polyesters 8890
monoazo sulfonated with trifluoromethyl group atoms, interaction with water soluble polymers. binding 8707
N,N-dialkylamino-3- and -4-phenylazonaphthalamides. spectrophotometric properties 400
natural and synthetic dyes. historical background (Abstract) 2050
natural versus manmade colorants. technological and ecological considerations 6061
Navilene Red. superior dye uptake to Foron Blue. effect of disperse dyes on denier of flat and textured yarns 1272
Neolan P dyes with formic acid for wool dyeing 1251
Neolan P for wool piece dyeing 5200
nitrobenzene. used in production of dye intermediates 7713
non-textile uses of dyes. plastics, food, leather, paper, oil and soap, hair and color photography 6850
non-textile uses 7700
organic. CCTN evaluations 2053
organic. safety considerations and solutions 2366
ortho-substituted more photostable than azo dyes 6028
orthocumidine and meta-nitrotoluene. possible uses of isomeric by-products 8891
ozone fading of traditional Japanese colorants (Abstract) 1999
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusion behavior. sorption rates and time dependence of diffusion profiles 2510
perspiration fastness, measurement 514
PET. lavsan dyes in bulk with aroylene benzimidazole derivatives 4954
phenolphthalein and aurin. reactions with ozone 2384
photofading. effect of hydroxybenzophenone derivatives 405
plant dyes for batik 9343
polyacrylonitrile fiber. dyeing rate coefficients for Basic Red 13 in presence of electrolytes 8471
polyester and disperse dyes. glass transition temperature (Conf. paper) 6861
polyester with disperse dyes and new thickeners 7709
polymeric and pleochronic dyes. specifications 7701
polypropylene fibers. effect of organic pigment dyes on structure 7666
pre-testing of fabrics prior to drycleaning 1348
preparation, automated. new CDG reactive dyes in granular form 1984
process development. India 7702
Procion HE dyes. influence of alkalis in dyeing cotton 2010
PVA fiber treated with sulfuric acid. adsorption of cationic dye 3688
pyrrole compound for hydrophobic fibers and synthetic resin

applications. patent application from Nippon 8459
rapid test method for sweat fastness in dyed fabrics 3037
rate compatible dyes to decrease unlevel dyeing of polyester 7677
raw materials for manufacture of dyes based on petrochemicals 9344
reactant fixable dyes. DMDHEU used in fixation reaction (Abstract) 9309
reaction kinetics and dispensing systems used in reactive dyeing 2857
reactive and acid dye distribution in wool fibers 2854
reactive base Procion H-E and H-EXL dyes for cotton knits 6857
reactive disperse sulfatoethylsulfonyl dyes. behavior in exhaustion and fixation dyeing of silk 3651
reactive dyeing phosphonated and carboxylated, and cotton dyeing alkali stability 2014
reactive dyes in solid form 3677
reactive dyes on wool. hydrolysis (Conf. paper) 8481
reactive dyes. Hoechst's Remazol Automet system. computer control of alkali metering to ensure precise color reproduction 5224
reactive dyes. improved cellulose dyeability through chemical modification of the fiber 8456
reactive processes for cellulosic fibers 7694
reactive, bifunctional Sumifix Supra. fiber bond stability superior to monofunctional dyes 1212
reactive, Cibacron C used in pad-batch dyeing because of solubility, reduced effluent 2035
reactive, model bifunctional. study of hydrolysis in an alkaline solution 2873
reactive, monocomponent and bifunctional monochlorotriazene. with cellulose. catalyst system 1260
reactive, vinylsulfonyl. hydrolysis kinetics of dye-fiber bond 2874
reactive, with cellulosic fibers. influence of sodium carbonate on color intensity 6035
recipes, calculating complicated recipes with Ciba-Geigy's PreMatic 3151
recovering dyes by reutilizing dye baths 1558
research desyl alcohol to desyl chloride 2875
resist printing with BASF reactive dyes as alternative to discharge vat printing 6891
Resolin and Levafix dyestuffs in topical continuous dyeing 385
rheology in product and process development, equipment design, and scale-up 7194
Rhodamine B and acrylic fiber, oxidative-reductive method 6053
ritual "blue" textile of ancient Israel identified (Abstract) 2045
Rudolf GmbH and Sandoz introduce dyes and chemical agents 6054
safety, hazards. response to consumer concerns 2890
safety. hazard and risks associated with chemical products 1552
Sandoz Optilan dyes for wool, using modern high-capacity machinery 401
Sandoz Sanylene F system to mass dye polypropylene fibers with fine titers (Conf. paper) 362
silk. dyeing with disperse azo dyes. mechanism 6828
Soviet active dyes for wool and nylon in foulard-steam method 3670
static mixing technology in manufacturing dyes and chemicals 7703
structure-property relationships 8500
substance notification regulations instituted by EC, United States, and Japan 2380
sulfur and sulfur vat dues. oxidation methods. Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2047
sulfur and sulfur vat dues. oxidation with Chloramine T (Trade Lit.) 2046
sulfur and sulfur vat. continuous dyeing and sizing of cotton warps. Hoechst (Trade Lit.) 2006
synthesis of reactive chromophoric systems 9345
synthesis, application and prediction of Stokes shift in fluorescent dyes derived from 1,8-naphthalic anhydride 5239
synthetic dyes for natural fibers analyzed. hand dyeing 395
temperature and dye. effect on foaming sodium oleyl sulfate solutions 9289
textile dyes and commercial use, computer database 720
textiles from mid-19th century. natural dyes identified by thin layer chromatography (Abstract) 2052
triazinyl. applications in affinity chromatography for protein purification 2048
triazolo(4,5-b)pyrido- (1',2'-a)benzimidazole derivatives for fluorescent disperse dyes and whiteners 403
trichloropyrimidine. thermodynamic affinities, diffusion, and kinetic coefficient values in dyeing nylon 3645
triphenodioxazine compound, infra-red absorption 9346
Tyrian purple compared with contemporary purple 7662
ultra-violet absorbers, acids retard fading in crystal violet lactone 9325
uptake of dye by fibers expressed with diffusion equations (Abstract) 9302
vat. heterocyclic ring system. synthesis 6062
vegetable dyes used in Kalamkari painting tested for colorfastness 3637
violet to cyan azo dyes derived from 4-amino-3-nitrobenzaldehyde as diazo component 6063
wastewater from indigo dyeing. treatment 4043
water soluble dyes bleed on neckties 5302
water soluble migration stains in white yarns. manufacturers responsible 1998
water soluble. N NMR spectra measurement of azo-hydrazone tautomerism. coupling components 8708
worsted wool top. effect of different dyes on properties and processability 8482
Yorkshire Chemicals and dyestuff, auxiliaries, chemical production 664
[1988] new developments 1259
[3-nitro-4-] diethylaminozaobenzene. effect of solvent and viscosity on cis-trans isomerization 8904
[alkaryl-2-pyrazolines]. self association in water studies of fluorescent surfactants 8720

Economics, see COSTS, FORECASTS, MILL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE INDUSTRY.

Edge crimping, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

Education, see TEXTILE EDUCATION.

Effluents, see WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT.

ELASTIC FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY, STRETCH FABRICS)
elastanes. swimwear applications. durability, resistance to chlorine, appearance 5333
Karl Mayer RJSG 4 F-NE raschel machine produces elastic jacquard fabrics 1883
Kevlar-Stretch stretch fabric for motorcycling leathers. properties, construction 6796
knit blends of cotton and Lycra. A New Attitude from Du Pont and Cotton Incorporated 2755
knits, two-way stretch for underwear. cotton, viscose, nylon 6. produced on circular machinery 1939
Nordson CF200 process sprays elastic before joining it to polyethylene backsheet of disposable diaper 260
production. crochet galloon machines to be used to produce underwear, edgings. ITMA [1987] 1530
Schoeller athletic wear. improving elastic membranes in woven stretch fabrics 5149
sewing machinery from Mauser and Pfaff reviewed 9423
sewing waistbands in athletic wear 7774
sewing. elastic tape cutting, attaching with Yamato machines 7772
spandex, Lycra. sensitivity to heat and chlorine bleach. consideration during apparel cleaning 2143
spandex. producers, processes and product tradenames 3562
stretch fabric without elastomer. development from Julian Ellis 278
warp knits using spandexes. applications in apparel 1960
yarn configuration. model. pick count, cross sectional area of weft

and warp yarns 7506

ELASTIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPANDEX FIBERS)
acrylonitrile system composed of conjugate filament system. Japanese patent application. elastic properties 9055
hard elastic polypropylene fibers. structure 6265
IPP fiber morphology studied 3334
manufacturing in film or filament. rubber. Japanese patent application 9057
olefin system conjugated with a carboxyl group. Japanese patent application 9042
properties of segmented polyurethanes 908
spandex products and their uses in apparel, industrial, surgical, home insulation 859

ELASTIC YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS)
copolymer. Japanese patent application for polyester/polyether. melt spinning 9120
core, non-internal cross-sectional structure. elongation and recovery. Japanese patent application 9043
covered yarns by L&P Textiles 2583
elastomeric thread for diapers by Du Pont 5056
fabric for tubular bandage. comfort and fit with elastic yarns 8878
Menegatto spiraling machinery for covering yarns. mounting system, air circulation, and spindles 7466
stretch, nonstretch yarn with single, double covering. Menegatto machine 6642
warping machinery. Mageba's system of creel and machine 8309

Elastomeric fibers, see SPANDEX FIBERS.

ELASTOMERS (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
adhesion of polyurethane to the surface of a divinylstyrol thermoelastoplast 5763
composites, carbon fiber reinforced. fiber waviness effect on elastic moduli in silicone matrix 271
CREASET process. permanent creases using liquid silicone from GE 454
deformation tests in warp knitted, woven, and braided bands 3911
elastanes. swimwear applications. durability, resistance to chlorine, appearance 5333
elastomeric fibers in sportswear 5319
high adhesion Kevlar para-aramid fibers to elastomers 2228
modification with nitration. butadiene-styrene rubber 3325
natural and synthetic. cleaning precautions and care labeling 482
textile reinforced elastomeric flexible composites. nonlinear elastic behavior (Abstract) 9222
transfer printing and finishing in one operation using nonionic elastomer. cotton and blends 1407

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, BLANKETS, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, DRIVES, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INSULATION, MILL BUILDINGS)
electric cloth cutters. straight knife gains popularity over circular 3742
electrostatic meter. Stato II 4015
frequency inverter with very small size 8013
hybrid synchronous motors. servomotor application in textile machine industry 6427
J. B. Hyde braiding machine with 2-in-1 operation. uses in wire and textile industries 9216
KTA 3-25 circuit breakers from Sprecher and Schuh for narrow fabric looms 3489
looms, jacquard. solenoid-based selection mechanism integrates loom with CAD systems 9674
mills, power interruptions on a fiber line resulting from power blips. solution with voltage-regulation 4016
monitoring warp knitting fabric with the Prokocam [5040] with scanning camera from Protechna 6416
motors used in Indian textile industry (Conf. paper) 7243
Nippon Kodoshi's meltblown PP or PE fabric for electrical equipment 8419
P.I.V. Antrieb Werner Reimers. drive motors with frequency converters 2350
Softal-Multi-Knife Electrode. corona technique 2805

Electrically conductive fibers, see EPITROPIC FIBERS.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, X-RAY)
angora/wool blends. SEM fiber mixture analysis 2227
layer structure. polymeric hollow fiber membrane evaluated with ASTS 7097
modern SEM capabilities in the textile laboratory 6240
polycaproamide fibers modified with glow discharge. studied with electron microscopy and porometry 8902
polyvinyl chloride filled with aramid short fibers. dynamic modulus measurements, flexural and SEM tests 2514
silk fibroin in Nd-s sericin fiber 2496
uses in the study of polymers. applications in conjunction with optical microscopic techniques 8901

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
APM Convertronic system. electronic conversion of mechanical circular jacquard knitting machines 7558
APM Convertronic system. electronic conversion of mechanical circular jacquard machines 7562
apparel manufacturing equipment, varying fabrics call for more sophistication 5555
ATME-I [1988]. shedding motions and loom accessories 6735
ATME-I [1989]. machinery, equipment, and systems 7236
auto-tuning PID controllers. methods, points of comparison (Conf. paper) 5582
automated dyeing equipment at [1988] ATME-I 2049
automation of size cooking. process analysis, potential methods of control, decision criteria (Conf. paper) 5558
bar coding, importance of Quick Response to retailers 5508
bar coding, verification device to test quality 5497
beaming machine, WR 5066
Bonas Machine. electronic jacquard on-line with CAD 7520
Caipo Engineering drawframe with electronic control 3395
circular sweater strip machines by Jumberca with integral electronic control 1870
Classifault II. testing for variation in mass of combed cotton yarns 5431
computer integrated manufacturing means smooth operations, reduced error 5564
control systems, circular knitting. new needle systems, pattern design 8359
converting accessories. Electronic Slitter Positioning System eliminates need for manual spacing of knives 9677
EDI versus paper-based data exchange 6397
EDI, psychological barriers to its implementation are presented and discredited 9613
EDI. advantages, cost effectiveness, as the future standard 8744
EDI. survey of United States apparel manufacturers in implementing Quick Response technologies 9616
electronic bandages. radio waves speed healing 7860
electronic textile testing equipment sought after by Japanese mills 9541
embroidering, Tajima's TMEG Multi-head embroiderer has memory bank for design capabilities 5589
Ernst Jacobi mobile cleaning installations. design and development 4011
fiber testing, hairiness. optical system by Zellweger Uster. advantages over available instruments 9534
fingerprinting for quality control 6399

flat knitting machines. Abril Gamma range with lateral transfer. program enhancements 5924
germanium semiconductor detectors. soft X-rays and polymers 6325
hosiery field, integration of electronics. education and organization 6400
hosiery machinery from Nagata from electronic control to fully electronic machinery 1861
improved porometer 8709
interest in low inventories and customer needs encourages more Quick Response seminars 5493
ITMA [1987]. electronic and computer systems 6398
jacquard offers more flexibility in machine loading 3482
jacquard technology. Mayer's RJSG 4 F-NE raschel electronic machine 1852
jacquards. developments improve production, speed 6716
knitting machine Universal's MC-110 single system machine, with electronic control 1879
knitting machinery. innovations 8344
knitting machines and expanding capabilities 3143
Liropol 14122 pile knitting machine 1871
Mayer winding systems for various yarns. splicing 6673
mechanical versus electronic jacquards 7514
mill production, processing, quality monitoring, and controls 5575
new 2000 electronic warper from Taiana achieves absolute versatility in warping 9176
P.I.V. frequency converter series for three-phase motors. economy and reliability 4027
photoelectric barrier systems for monitoring warp and raschel knitting machines 8367
pile warp knitting machine. Liba's Copcentra 4-4 unit 8365
pressing machinery, interview with Greif Companies' executive 9631
printing, rotary. Rotomac 4 from Buser 2888
Protti flatbed P90i knitting machine for intarsia production. electronic control 5894
robot hand for cloth handling. test results 8793
Romanian textile industry, study of new equipment 1191
sewing machinery. automatic. improved bottom hemmer by Union Special 1343
sewing, Yamato's NB2000 automatic button wrapper 5283
spindle, cylinder drive for ring spinners using microprocessor 8269
Staeubli's shedding machines 7512
tailored clothing manufacturers use automation to boost quality, reduce inventories 5488
tank level measurement techniques (Conf. paper) 5462
testing methods improved by advances in equipment 2269
UPC electronic vendor catalogs crucial to Quick Response 5578
washer. controlled water level, chemical balance, automatic hangers 5509
weaving and knitting machinery (Conf. paper) 8299
weaving machinery. microprocessor technology offers improved productivity and possibilities for variation 8318
Woven Electronic Corp. develops dual layer, woven, controlled impedance cable for connecting electronic equipment. structure 9261
WR beaming machine. electronic control for improved overall efficiency 6699
yarn warehouse, electronically controlled for continuous material flow, quick delivery 9629

Electrophoresis, see CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS.

Electrostatic phenomena, see STATIC ELECTRICITY.

EMBOSSING (see also other headings, such as CALENDERING)

EMBROIDERY
bias in needlepoint 6925
CAD systems for design and machinery operation 1509
Carmen Orrego-Salas, Chilean embroiderer founded Taller La Hebra studio in Santiago 9415
Chikan embroidery. floral whitework of India 8940
Chinese wedding collars 1378
Easypunch computerized system. increased productivity of industry worldwide. design, manufacture 2118
faggoting 2931
folk art of ethnic needlework. Laos, Poland, Ethiopia, and Afghanistan 7864
Free-Machine for quilts Damaria Jackson 607
Gertrude Whiting. embroiderer, writer, philanthropist 1321
increasing demand. machinery and service industries' response 2932
knitted fabric. motif and use of Solvy. stitches, needles used 7761
large and small scale embroidery. four contemporary fiber artists 7865
machinery, new technology 6113
machines electronically linked to graphic designer 2119
needlework based on motifs from Ottoman art made during reign of Sueleyman 2933
needlework, handmade. guidelines for careful drycleaning or laundering 8561
pleating machines. operations and applications 2129
samplers, cross-stitch, by Elly Smith. incorporation of historic symbology from Holland 2120
silk yarns of metallic, polyester, viscose in multiple colors 7496
St. Gallen textile museum. exhibition of oriental embroidery 7011
stitches on surface of fabric 1322
stumpwork 1323
textile techniques practiced by Kuna Indians of Panama. molas and applique technique 8942
thimble pocket for chatelaine 1324
Turkish embroidery 7012
XBROD system for computer-aided design of embroideries developed in France 8345

EMBROIDERY MACHINERY
Bobbin [1988]. technology highlights 2925
computer-based systems for programming 6113
computerized embroidery system used by Arcade Badge Embroidery 2936
electronically linked to graphic designer 2119
Happy Automatic, Model EM3 from Japan. features, pattern storage 7762
Hiraoka Kogyo's XE-15 computer controlled embroidery machine for both domestic and overseas markets 6934
IMB [1988]. ZSK-Stickmaschinen exhibits 2121
improved machines and machine uses, customer profiles 2932
knitted fabrics. ZSK range, one to seven needle models, computerized patterning 7764
Marco machine Berlin, automatic. color changer for large articles 7763
Multi-Sticktronic embroidery machines and auxiliaries manufactured by ZSK 2934
Tajima's TMEG Multi-head with electronic design capabilities 5589
XBROD system for computer-aided design of embroideries developed in France 8345

EMPLOYEE TRAINING (see also other headings, such as MANAGEMENT, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, LEGISLATION, NOISE, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY)
adult education in nontechnical areas urged by president of Swift Textiles 3954
apparel design criteria 1296
apparel industry, South Carolina. worker shortage spurs S.C. Needle Trades Association and schools to train, advertise 9601
Armstrong's training program for hearing impaired in flooring installation 5490
ATMI's industry-wide effort promotes education and drug free workplaces 5498
British industry needs better recruitment to combat staff shortages 3106
business leaders and management philosophy 7956

Castel Goffredo study center. basis for professional preparation for work in hosiery industry 2923
education, customer feedback, product evaluation at M. Lowenstein Corporation (Conf. Paper) 685
electronic integration of hosiery industry 6400
English terminology, general discussion 9771
ethics, economics and ecology in business management 689
ethnic labor pools, how white male supervisors cope 7961
Europe needs better training 775
flexible manufacturing methods. guidelines for training and/or retraining 5518
hazardous chemicals. TRSA program satisfies Hazard Communication Standard 7145
Hong Kong textile industry. need for future growth and success. optimization of human resources 3083
illiteracy in the workforce 7935
India. manpower planning and training need for the year [2000]. trends in industry (Conf. paper) 7139
KIOT study packages for retraining textile personnel 3959
level three workers in Spain 7978
need for new methods of staff recruitment in United Kingdom. National Retail Training Council's Retail Certificate 3107
Pakistan. education need, availability in industry 7144
Pakistan. urgent need for trained personnel to ensure progress 4087
programs for leadership training and problem solving techniques 9609
QIP concept at Cone Mills 6374
recruiting of knitting factory supervisors 3096
recruitment and internal promotion of technical supervisory personnel in French apparel industry 7984
research and development in Indian woolen industry. computerized training 2436
retail employee training. bridging management and technical knowledge 6369
safety in confined spaces, a guide and checklist for evaluation of confined spaces 2362
sewing. improving piece work over modular sewing. incentives 8553
Skil-Sew screening test for sewing operators prior to employment 9608
supervisors. time management, operator training 723
United Kingdom. de-emphasis of manual skills in the schools leaves industry with few skilled workers 8952
video system, interactive instructional. introduced by Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation (TC)[2] 9664

Emulsifying, see DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

ENERGY (see also other headings, such as AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, POWER CONSUMPTION, and under headings of specific textile machinery or processes)
ADT65 aero dryer. use of less steam per kilo of water evaporated from fabric 2091
aniline black continuous dyeing process superior to pad batch or conventional dyeing processes. energy conservation 9333
aniline black dyeing. new process saves energy 7687
Babcock innovations, better evaporation, heat recycling, automation 441
cellulose fibers, heat of desorption of water generated during drying 5768
conservation in dyeing, waste heat recovery, proper use of water, electricity, light, and solar energy 5590
conservation in tensioning/ drying/ fixing machines 732
conservation in wet processing. steam consumption. process house 8029
conservation in wet processing. trends, current and future 2813
conservation of electrical energy in jute mills 8014
conservation programs implemented in Gujarat State Textile's Indian mills 3161
conservation trends in the wet processing industry 5240
conservation, two-to-one dyeing techniques for wool 375
conservation. effectiveness of pad-dry-batch dyeing process 8517
conservation. new method for reducing alkalinity from finishing processes using carbon dioxide from recovered roast gases 8872
conservation. thermal and electrical. jet dyeing machinery, Devrekha Attachment to beam dyeing machine 2858
consuming less power at medium thermal levels. mills in the woolen and knitting industry of Romania 3155
consumption in aerodynamic dyeing system with gas stream by Hoechst (Abstract) 6867
consumption in cotton spinning affected by traveler weight and spindle speed 934
consumption in dyeing, printing, fixing operations 364
consumption on textile plants. general purpose computer model 3162
consumption reduced. aniline black dyeing by pad-batch process 6045
costs in dyeing industry. developments from Bayer in conservation 6862
cross-limiting control applied to reduce energy consumption (Conf. paper) 735
drycleaning equipment, self-contained. cost of installation, energy, efficiency 7242
drycleaning machinery from Boewe. modern units. heat pump technology saves energy 477
drying machinery. efficiency achieved by dry steam tumbler reduces thermal energy costs by half 9426
dyeing equipment using less energy selling well 6042
electrical production by steam. plants for cogeneration with counterpressure 2341
electrical. high consumer mills. replacement with solar, recycled heat in Yugoslavia 1537
electricity-related research and development needs of textile industry 8030
Energetics' effluent heat recovery. retrofitting dryer/tenter controls (Conf. paper) 8834
energy related pollution. conservation measures may reduce consumption 10-15 percent 8855
fabric dyeing. energy saving techniques 9347
FBC boilers versus conventional boilers, energy consumption. problems and prospects (Conf. paper) 7240
flow-through drying of latex backcoated acrylic fabrics. energy savings 1289
foams in finishing, dyeing. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
gases from viscose production plant analyzed to find secondary energy source 8856
generators for steam production. medium and high pressure machines by the Officine di Seveso 2342
Great Britain, overview of status 8028
heat savings in finishing process 733
high pressure sizing in Indian plants. effect on energy consumption and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6702
insulation, heat exchanger for dyehouse developed 8839
Lindauer Dornier's drying machinery for nonwovens. energy 8530
microwave energy and carbon fiber reinforced composites (Conf. paper) 7574
mills cutting costs by converting steam dryers to gas. Advanced Combustion Engineering 2340
mills, power interruptions on a fiber line resulting from power blips. solution with voltage-regulation 4016
mills. equipment for heat recovery, conservation 1547
motors used in Indian textile industry (Conf. paper) 7243
printing and finishing, increased efficiency 1536
process integration in chemical industry for efficient energy use (Book) 6422
recycling heat to conserve energy in Textima cotton mills 1533
Rototherm rotary heat exchange system recovers heat loss from laundry dryers 5303
savings in low temperature washing. enzyme containing detergents 8521

savings in operations 1301
savings with hydroextraction using Roberto roller. methods, advantages (Abstract) 6914
savings. hydroextraction during wet finishing 3049
sizing agents used at low relative humidities to decrease energy consumption (Conf. paper) 6707
solar powered cotton cloth purifying system developed by Indian Institute of Technology 5194
solar. possible applications in industrial drying, dehydration processes 2343
steam systems. analysis of inefficiencies in Indian jute mills 6417
steam. rising costs of oil, gas, and electricity. coal an attractive alternative 2348
Sulzer heat pumps in Zurich 8033
survey. energy consumption of Midsouth mills 928
tentering process. Econ-Air drying system reduces energy costs 9408
thermal power station. recommendations by Garioni for restructuring at the Astro dyehouse 2344
Thies' DTR R II package dryer with conditioning process reduces moisture content 9329
turbines. reducing energy consumption at Nufer and Company spinning plant 7244
ultrasonics in desizing, scouring, bleaching, washing and dyeing 324
Unitika solar energy absorbing and retaining fabric 3567
woolen textile industry. consumption. savings 6418

ENVIRONMENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, FILTERS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
acetone and methylene chloride generated during acetate fiber production. measuring air levels 8853
acid rain in Como. effect on ecosystem and products 2354
afterclearance of reactive-dyed goods. hydrolysate reduction 383
agrotextiles. nonwoven covers for plants provide alternative to pesticides and herbicides 8408
air conditioning and ventilation in industrial buildings 6423
Akzo's special cleaning solvent for heavily soiled textiles 7779
antifelt finishing for wool using enzymes. ecologically safer than synthetic resins 8522
Auschem's Biorol, Madeol, and Imbirol. surfactants with high biodegradability 6954
Australia tightens controls on use of pesticides by woolgrowers. environmental concerns 7267
Avtex pollutes Virginia River with PCB's 9687
BASF new foam technology eliminates chlorofluorocarbons. water-blown system 8893
Binzer leading manufacturer filter papers. waste controls 7608
biodegradability. new diaper by Dafoe and Dafoe of Canada uses nonchlorinated bleached fluff, biodegrades 8589
biodegradable diaper controversy builds, solutions sought 7576
biodegradable diapers. North American companies respond to consumer demand 8627
biodegradable polymers for marine products 3326
brittle cracking in high-density polyethylene liner for liquid surface impoundment. analysis and correction 2196
BWL-Textiles reports on environmental protection 7257
chemical compatibility. PE and PET geosynthetics and industrial waste leachate 6315
chemicals, hazardous. Swiss Regulation on Substances 745
chimney gas as an effective method for purifying wastewater 8045
climate and properties. cellulose and paper 6545
color removal from textile effluents 741
colorants. impact on air, water, soil. development of computer models discussed 2355
computerized process models to decrease pollution 6869
conservation of water, energy with direct pad-batch viscose dyeing process using one-stage pretreatment and dyeing 8493
constrained-layer damping in machines to control noise 5626
cotton dust. environmental and medical evaluation at Syntex Fabrics 6439
cotton dust. OSHA regulations and compliance 5619
decentralization. economical and environmental advantages 5596
device used to measure levels of formaldehyde in air 2356
diapers. cloth versus disposables 9686
dilute wastes generated during viscose production. precipitation and filtration of hydrocellulose 8854
dioxin in products from wood pulp industry 2975
disposables. environmental concerns force producers to consider biodegradable materials 1148
disposal of diapers, public concern. biodegradation information 8046
Dornbirn wastewater treatment plant near Lake Constance. inflow from finishing plants 4041
drycleaning and laundering chemicals. Kreussler & Co.'s safety measures 742
drycleaning industry in Japan. trends. solvents 474
drycleaning solvents. considerations in selecting drycleaning machinery 481
dye control equipment, United Kingdom industry improves efficiency 6040
ecotoxicology 6435
effect of air pollution on the whiteness of cotton, manmade, and blended fabrics 6814
effluent at Maryatt Industries. wastewater pretreatment and regulatory compliance 3188
effluent treatment technique using dissolved air flotation conserves space in Indian mills 5621
electrical resistivity of carbon reinforced plaster. effect of chemical agents 9240
energy related pollution. conservation measures may reduce consumption 10-15 percent 8855
ethics, economics and ecology in business management 689
ethylene oxide. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Bronson Methodist Hospital 6440
European Symposium on Textile Effluents [1988]. recycling, reuse, and cleaning of industrial waste 6433
exposure of textiles to weather. atmospheric acceleration of chemical breakdown, discoloration 1922
filters. fine dust separating efficiency improved by new technologies 8053
finishing industry challenges 9279
finishing industry. anti-pollution ordinances 9688
flue gases (Conf. paper) 8866
formaldehyde release during resin treatment of fabrics and from resin treated fabrics and apparel 7721
formaldehyde released by fabrics treated with durable press agents 1469
formaldehyde-free finishing agents 7719
formaldehyde. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Hoosier Panel Company 6442
gases from viscose production plant analyzed to find secondary energy source 8856
geomembranes for spill retention around petroleum product tanks (Conf. Paper) 3836
geosynthetic materials used in municipal waste facilities 5629
geotextiles for conservation and protection. German manufacturers 7889
geotextiles used for surface impoundments (Conf. Paper) 3854
geotextiles. light fabric constructions for isolating construction projects (Conf. paper) 6199
geotextiles. light fabric constructs for isolating construction projects (Conf. paper) 576
geotextiles. primary antioxidants, phosphites, and polymeric HALS contribute to degradation resistance 7856
geotextiles. problems, applications, and properties of various natural materials 8984
hazardous waste management requirements boost growth of United States geosynthetic market 5499
highway in Illinois plagued by potholes. correction with nonwoven polypropylene membrane 2195
highway reinforced by Mirafi 600X geogrid over lake in Minnesota 2194

hospital waste combustion. assessment of need for and feasibility of regulating multipollutant emissions 6438
incontinence product segment, adult. North American. effects of healthy growth rate 8659
indoor air pollutants. source, health effects, control methods 1549
industrial fabrics 5172
industrial filtration separators for dust and fumes 8054
industrial risk. EC directives concerning reduction and elimination of damage 2373
insecticide levels in effluent from wool yarn treatments monitored with ANDAR/WRONZ Chemset 7259
Italy. complex regulations slow industry solutions to waste and noise treatment 8852
Italy. legislation. current situation and new directions in control of industrial atmospheric pollution 9692
landfill capacity in the year [2000] 8047
manmade fiber producing plants. purifying emissions of hydrogen sulfide and carbon disulfide 8857
manmade fiber producing plants. water consumption and purification in Soviet Union 8858
mercerization, recovery systems help reduce pollution source 5622
mercury. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated 6443 6444 6445 6446 6447 6449
mercury. techniques used to control worker exposure evaluated 6448
modern products and procedures. technological and environmental concerns 6696
mothproofing agents. EC regulations 2371
N-methylpyrrolidone in manmade fiber manufacture destroyed biochemically 6450
new biodegradable plastic 8882
noise in textile mills. insulated flooring and machine layout evaluated 8378
noise reduction in the weaving room. Nuovo Pignone's TP 500 loom 8871
plastics. biodegradable plastics developed by Ferruzi of Novara, Italy 8226
pollutant source reduction 7264
pollution control of textile wet processors. treatment and source reduction 7265
polymers, water-soluble. effluent waste treatment 746
purification of wastewater from acetate fiber manufacture. economic effect 6434
rapid detection of toxic components of textile industry wastes. Microtox analyses and British wool industry 743
recycling and compost plant in Izmir, Turkey. process description, compost output data 8048
recycling finishes and other effluent 9379
recycling sizing agents 9693
regeneration of used gear oil 7261
regulations affecting dyers, finishers demand monitoring, quality management 8859
regulations for underground storage tanks 1553
regulations from EPA on underground storage tanks for petroleum 3185
restrictions on fluorocarbon compounds and perchloroethylene in West Germany 8049
river, clean-up of Glatt. Switzerland. recommendations 751
SARA requirements complied with by textile industry. EPA allegations refuted 3179
sea. Marpol [73] Convention (Poland). nonwoven RMR filters from Warma 9482
sequestering agents used in wet processing 8439
Single European Act. contamination by chemical industries (Conf. Paper) 3180
sizes, acrylate-based. effluent load reduction 193
sizes, environmentally safe galactomannan derivatives 198
sizes, various environmentally safe 197
sizing agents. recovery by ultrafiltration membranes 5068
sock made of triangular cross-section yarn for absorbing liquid spills 7768
soil erosion controlled with wood wool layer on steep slopes 2357
sorption of gases from air by chemisorptive fibers 8861
sorption of hydrogen sulfide by VION AN-1 fiber products. gas generated during viscose fiber production 8860
source reduction 7258
steam usage improved with Arden Canopies, Electrostatic Air Cleaner Units at Whipps Cross hospital 5628
superabsorbent foam absorbs and retains fluids equal to its volume, from Hoechst Celanese and Foamex 7569
surfactants, environmentally safe fatty alcohol ethoxylate 348
Tencel from Courtaulds. produced by environmentally safe method 2521
Tencel. solvent spun fiber manufactured using environmentally safe method. recycling and reuse of solvent 2523
TenderCare diaper made of new plastic backing sheet biodegradable in landfills 7575
textile dye wastewater reuse, demonstration 2358
textile executives say list of polluting firms is wrong because of misinterpretation of EPA data 8050
thermal bonding of nonwovens, environmentally acceptable and economically viable 9239
treatment plant, Herisau. Switzerland. improvements 752
use of jute and hessian cloth to produce boxes for packing. forest preservation of forest resources 2203
Viscosuisse's measures to protect 5620
waste fill sites. lining and covering fabrics made of PFE's Supersoft high tenacity polyethylene fiber 8429
waste management of disposable nonwoven products in United States 3186
waste regeneration from spinning short fibers 9694
waste, toxic. release inventory ranks textiles as sixth in production of toxic wastes in United States 8875
waste-freeness coefficient for viscose producing plants 8862
wastewater effluent from mills, treatment 744
wastewater from alkaline pretreatment of cotton and blends 8051
wastewater from indigo dyeing. treatment 4043
wastewater from viscose fiber manufacture. effect on sturgeon 6454
wastewater from wool scouring. content and treatment 8058
wastewater generated by viscose production. kinetics of precipitation of suspended substances and purifying water 8864
wastewater generated by viscose production. national and international standards 8865
wastewater generated during viscose production. nonionic surfactants and sulfur-containing contaminants 8863
wastewater treatment using activated carbon to remove basic dyes 4042
water purification procedures in textile plants in Vorarlberg 8052
water purification, biological. Hoechst Biohoch reactor 2359
water treatment processes in textile factories 9689
West German Clean Water Act. effect on textile processes and chemicals 3181

ENZYMES (see also other headings, such as DESIZING, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS)

cellulose/PEI grafts to support invertase 4942
cleaning of historic textiles (Abstract) 2137
detergents for foam washing. protease activity and stability 8521
glucose oxidase-immobilized polyester fabric electrodes 5161
leather processing with enzymes. soaking, degreasing, unhairing, and effluent treatment 5254
lipase. removing oily soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1353
protease. removing protein soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1354
thermostable enzymatic desizing agent. NEOMALZ H 2817

EPITROPIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)

composite conductive fibers. doped phthalocyanines and rigid rod polymer matrix 3327
conductive metallo-organic polymers. preparation and properties (Conf. paper) 270

deposition of polypyrrpole or polyaniline films 3692
electret. Toraymicron permanently charged PP fiber 8211
electromagnetic cross-sections. models for computation 3905
electromagnetic wave absorbing fabric of SiC and carbon fibers from Nippon Carbon 1914
improved extrusion of bicomponent fiber 2537
patented material tested by Atochem for electrical conductivity of fibers 5423
poly(p-phenylene vinylene). synthesis of conducting polymer by indirect methods 902
polyimide films containing metal oxides. electrical properties (Conf. paper) 652
polyphenylene vinylene. conducting polymer modified by substituting alkyl side chains 907
Teijin develops fiber with high antistatic properties 5418
Texmekanika [1989]. Lawer, Dosa Color, Obem, and Flainox show latest developments 8443
tin oxide fibers. resistant to acids and alkalis, possess good stability and conductivity 1710

Ergonomics, see ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.

Esterification, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION.

Evenness of yarns, see YARN QUALITY, UNIFORMITY.

EXHIBITIONS (see also other headings, such as CONFERENCES)
AATCC annual International Conference & Exhibition, study of effects of dye dust on employees 3178
ACHEMA [1987]. plant construction and machinery trends 873
ACHEMA [1988] in Frankfurt. nonwovens applications in filtration systems 1404
ACIMIT. Italian technology gains popularity in India 6515
adhesives at Manchester textile exhibition 5120
American Museum of Natural History in New York exhibits textiles from ancient Peru 6176
apparel production machinery. Barcelona exhibition 8829
Apparel Technology Show [1989] in Montreal boasts data systems, stitching machinery, interlinings 5689
ATME-I at Greenville. nonwovens machinery 6419
ATME-I focus on automation in spinning, integration, winding, data analysis 7188
ATME-I weaving developments 7507
ATME-I [1988] displayed knitting machines from Camber International and other companies 3503
ATME-I [1988] finishing industry, European companies 9726
ATME-I [1988] instrumentation exhibits. monitors, tensile testers, evenness testers, etc. 5597
ATME-I [1988] miscellaneous exhibits. humidifiers, thermal bonding, label printers, loom cleaners, etc. 5591
ATME-I [1988] monitoring systems 3144
ATME-I [1988] product highlights 6406
ATME-I [1988], Knitting Arts Exhibition 228
ATME-I [1988]. advances in loom technology 224
ATME-I [1988]. air jet insertion 2645
ATME-I [1988]. automated dyeing equipment 2049
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems in weaving and weaving preparation 6405
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems sector marked by proliferation and improvement 8815
ATME-I [1988]. circular knitting machinery from South Korea and Taiwan 2679
ATME-I [1988]. coloration. innovations in predyeing, dyeing, and printing 2876
ATME-I [1988]. computer monitoring, control exhibits 2321
ATME-I [1988]. contributions from South-East Asia 3177
ATME-I [1988]. Dimensa mercerizer by Benninger. dimensional stability with machine flexibility 6098
ATME-I [1988]. Dormier introduces its first air jet loom with a speed increase of 30 percent over its rapier models 1007
ATME-I [1988]. double piece weaving from Michel Van De Wiele 5884
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing exhibits 1965
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing highlights 2806
ATME-I [1988]. Dyemer unit incorporates mercerization into Loop-Dye indigo warp dyeing 2818
ATME-I [1988]. fiber production equipment 6589
ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
ATME-I [1988]. high speed looms and microprocessors controls 1006
ATME-I [1988]. internal transport in weaving. Genkinger E-DA elevated trucks for beam transport 6412
ATME-I [1988]. Italian textile machines 9727
ATME-I [1988]. knitting and weaving machinery 2449
ATME-I [1988]. knitting machinery profiled 1891
ATME-I [1988]. knitting machinery. electronics and computers dominate field 2680
ATME-I [1988]. Picanol exhibits 3486
ATME-I [1988]. shedding motions and loom accessories 6735
ATME-I [1988]. shuttleless loom technology advances 1826
ATME-I [1988]. Sulzer Ruti 5080 5093 6736
ATME-I [1988]. trend in computer design systems 729
ATME-I [1988]. warp preparation equipment for drawing, tying, and sleying 2639
ATME-I [1988]. weaving developments 5885
ATME-I [1989] air jet texturing technology preview 3446
ATME-I [1989] displayed spinning, twisting, winding developments 5025
ATME-I [1989] exhibitors and booth numbers listed alphabetically, by area, and by product/service 4024
ATME-I [1989] exhibits machinery, software, computers 8836
ATME-I [1989] preview of carpet manufacturing equipment 7030
ATME-I [1989] preview of thirty-eight exhibitors of carpet manufacturing equipment 8944
ATME-I [1989] testing systems 7236
ATME-I [1989]. descriptions of exhibits 5609
ATME-I [1989]. directory of exhibitors and products 4008
ATME-I [1989]. directory of some exhibitors and products 5688
ATME-I [1989]. emphasis on automation, speed, computer integration, linking, and robotics 8835
ATME-I [1989]. preview of machinery for producing yarns, fibers, and nonwoven fabrics 3386
ATME-I [1989]. preview of machines 4017
ATME-I [1989]. preview of selected textile machinery exhibitors 6411
ATME-I [1989]. ring spinners 6686
ATME-I [1989]. Saurer-Allma and Hamel present twisting machinery together for the first time 6643
ATME-I [1989]. Schlafhorst spinning and winding machinery 4023
ATME-I [1989]. staple spinning, extrusion, and nonwovens equipment 8138
ATME-I [1989]. survey of nonwovens machinery. needlepunching and conventional drylaid technology predominate 9233
ATME-I [1989]. survey of spinning machinery. manufacturers and equipment. innovations stressed 9134
ATME-I [1989]. synthetic fiber and yarn production equipment 9675
ATME-I [1989]. textiles in transition 6407
ATME-I, balers, wrap spinning, and air texturing, automation 8031
ATME-I. consequences of automated machinery. popularity of air texturing 6420
ATME-I. Dilo's high speed downstroke needle looms 7582
ATME-I. linked ring spinning systems 5852
ATME-I. machinery for nonwovens industry 3520
ATME-I. nonwovens companies 4009
ATME-I. nonwovens equipment, spunbonding, needle looms 7251
ATME-I. nonwovens machinery. fiber blending, thermal bonding, spunbonding 5951
ATME-I. ring system developments exhibiting increased speeds, spindles, automation 6665
ATME-I/KAE. circular knitting machines 1047
ATME-I/KAE. large-scale circular knitting machines 5916

Australia. [1988/1989] Buyers' Guide. products, suppliers, dates of conferences and exhibitions 1613
BACMM [1989] exhibition 9422
bath textiles at Heimtextil [1989]. trends and products 2986
birth of knitting frame commemorated in Calverton 2699
Bitmex. Sulzer Ruti projectile and air jet looms 6723
Bobbin Show [1988], Atlanta. trend toward Quick Response systems 455
Bobbin Show [1988]. advancements in laundering and finishing 1193
Bobbin Show [1988]. computer systems for the pattern and marker making systems 2123
Bobbin Show [1988]. computerized apparel manufacturing systems 2124
Bobbin Show [1988]. information technology for sewn products industry 1329
Bobbin Show [1988]. materials handling systems 1538
Bobbin Show [1988]. nonwoven fabrics 1173
Bobbin Show [1988]. pressing, fusing, and finishing advancements 1326
Bobbin Show [1988]. product identification and labeling 2125
Bobbin Show [1988]. servicing and marketing of thread suppliers 1303
Bobbin Show [1988]. sewing operations advancements 1330
Bobbin Show [1988]. technological advances for cloth management 2126
Bobbin Show [1988]. trims and detailing in upscale apparel 2122
Bobbin [1988]. apparel manufacturing equipment highlights 2925
British wool textile industry's new show, The Park Lane Collections. [1989] highlights. Canadian representatives 8437
British Yarn Show and Yarntex [1989]. new subtlety in yarn and fabric design 3449
British Yarn Show [1989]. trends in yarn production. variety and blends 3448
British Yarn Show. yarn and fabric trends. autumn/winter [1989/1990] fashion 1155
Canadian fashion, designers in Canada Nouveau Gala show 2164
Carl Hamel, SKF, Hollingsworth, Hacoba, and Peyer exhibit at [1989] ATME-I 5034
carpet industry. three major events signal busy start to the season 3725
China crisis looms at Yarntex and the British Yarn Show in Leicester mid-June [1989] 8094
China Textile Machinery Exhibition [1988]. looms by Sulzer Ruti 5075
CIGME [1989] in China. hi-tech apparel equipment 7324
Clo-Tech [1989]. automation, decoration, and advanced concept a top industry priority 8953
Codexpo. automatic identification shown 6517
Cologne exhibition highlights. spring/summer [1989] men's wear lines 496
cutting machinery, computer controlled, at IMB 1315
disposable medical products exhibited at Association of Operating Room Nurses annual meeting 3777
Domotex, International Contract Flooring Exhibition, and Winter Markets. carpets and floor coverings 5372
Domotex. held Hanover West Germany [Jan. 9-12, 1989]. [1990] Heimtextil 1302
Dorchester Wool Show [1988]. upcoming major trends for menswear fabrics 310
Dunova, Trevira Finesse, other fibers at Interstoff 3300
dyeing machinery for circular-knitted piece goods of lightweight fabric. [1987] ITMA 376
Enka Tecnica. machinery exhibited at [1989] ATME-I 5035
Ernst Jacobi's exhibit at ATME-I. KWE 200 traveling cleaner unit for ring spinning machinery 5019
excitement builds for Yarn Fair 1989 opening in New York [August 22, 1989] 7745
EXPOFIL, first yarn fair held in Paris 5813
Fabrex. color trends, new fabric constructions. autumn/winter [1989/1990] trends 1370
FAG Kugelfischer Georg Schaefer. exhibit at ATME-I 5018
Fashion Canada [1989]. men's, women's, and children's fall lines 5337
Fashion in Venice. history to 19th century of clothing industry 2451
Fashion Institute of Technology's exhibition on tartan's historical role as a fabric 2394
first exhibition at G-MEX Center in Manchester, England [February 1987]. 115 companies' latest innovations 5705
folk art of ethnic needlework. Laos, Poland, Ethiopia, and Afghanistan 7864
fourth OTEMAS set for October [1989] reaches international status 7332
geosynthetic developments in woven and nonwoven fabrics, films, geogrids, composites, equipment 5359
Gerber exhibit. Creative Designer System at IMB [1988] 5279
handwoven textiles. exhibiting art at Hannover Craft Guild, [1988] 6742
Heimtex. Karl Mayer knitting machines for curtains, wallcoverings, furniture 5109
Heimtextil offers home textiles including apparel, bath, bedroom, and linen 8749
Heimtextil [1989] highlights and trends 3001
Heimtextil [1989], Biennale home furnishing fabric trends 2983
Heimtextil [1989]. bedding products 2985
Heimtextil [1989]. design trends 3564
Heimtextil [1989]. dominant home furnishing trends 2984
Heimtextil [1989]. increased exhibition space draws new exhibitors 3563
Heimtextil. carpet exhibitors return. home furnishings trends. anti-flam performance of fibers and fabrics 5377
Hosiery Machine Exhibition in Charlotte 7844
Hosiery Machine Exhibition [1988]. new technology 1033
IDEA Conference and Nonwovens Exhibition [1988]. expansion of sales fair 3525
IDEA [1988]. largest nonwovens event held in United States. overseas interest from Asia and Latin America 2727
IDEA [1988]. new nonwovens developments 5931
Igedo organizes show in Dusseldorf for mass merchandising 6131
IHE in North Carolina. small diameter circular machines by Uniplet 1052
IHE [1988]. electronics and computer aided control dominate 1508
IHE [1988]. innovations in knitting machinery from Strojimport 5901
IHE [1988]. ladies hosiery knitting machinery. developments 1037
IHE [1988]. small diameter knitting machines. Strojimport's Uniplet 7535
IMB [1988] and knitting industry 7554
IMB [1988] Cologne. knitwear technology 1031
IMB [1988], knitting machinery exhibited 3504
IMB [1988]. computer technology. machine developments 7748
IMB [1988]. computerized systems, programmable sewing machines, organizational solutions 2450
IMB [1988]. cutting systems featuring CAD/CAM 2116
IMB [1988]. embroidery machinery, material flow 2121
IMB [1988]. optimizing computer systems 7205
IMB [1988]. sewing machinery. automation 2133
IMB [1988]. sewing systems. unit production using small work teams 1338
IMB [1988]. systems for apparel manufactures. computer integration, software, cutting and assembly developments 456
Inconti, Venezia, Italian tapestries shown in Milan 6208
increased speeds, automation, and yarn quality forecast 8281
INDEX [1990] preview 5932
INDIA-ITME [1988]. exhibit highlights. weaving preparatory, weaving, knitting, processing, instruments 5592
INDIA-ITME [1988]. overview 3163
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814
INDIA-ITME [1988] 5691 7325 7326
Industrial Fabrics Show (IFAI) in Chicago features new nonwovens end uses 7607
INLEGMASH [1988]. Truetzschler's Exactacard DK 740 and Exactafeed FBK 533 units 925
innerwear by Victor Costa debuts with market week 7803
Interior Design International's home furnishings, jacquards fabrics,

wallpaper 7886
Interknit/Interweave knitting machinery, computerization, weaving, flat bed 8346
International Bath, Bed and Linen displays designer table cloths 6217
International Contract Flooring Exhibition [1989]. emphasis on color and design 3872
International Hosiery Exposition [1988]. industry growth. technological developments 230
International Salon of Materials [1989] overview 7219
International Textile Machinery Exhibition [1989]. forecasts 8827
Interstoff fashion show catalog of products from Asian companies 5330
Interstoff points away from viscose and to cotton and cool wool for men's suitings 5334
ISAM [1989] for women's swimwear. new preline show may boost sagging interest 6130
Italian-organized Japan Yarn international fiber and yarn fair in Tokyo 6487
Italian. Pitti Filati, Pitti Immagine, Progetto Tessile, and Interfilati [1989]. trends in design and production 8139
ITMA [1987] braiding machines for industrial articles 1539
ITMA [1987] crochet galloon machines used to produce edgings, trimmings, curtains, upholstery 1530
ITMA [1987] Paris affects French machinery market share, trade balance 7305
ITMA [1987]. accessories for spinning and weaving 1759
ITMA [1987]. Czechoslovakian machinery 2349
ITMA [1987]. Datacolor system for computer-aided coloring 2303
ITMA [1987]. developments in short staple spinning. prospects for the future 937
ITMA [1987]. innovations in finishing leave many problems unsolved 333
ITMA [1987]. instrumentation and automation in dyeing and finishing 319
ITMA [1987]. laboratory equipment for testing and data collection 2241
ITMA [1987]. large-scale circular knitting machines 5902
ITMA [1987]. measuring devices 3902
ITMA [1987]. nonwovens production 1910
ITMA [1987]. organization, East Germany's participation 5690
ITMA [1987]. rotary printing machines by Reggiani Macchine. the Futura and the Avant 2884
ITMA [1987]. spinning links systems 7470
ITMA [1987]. technology and equipment for piece dyeing by exhaustion 5198
ITMA [1987]. trends and highlights in knitting technology 229
ITMA [1987]. weaving. overview of developments 1008
ITMA [1987]. weft insertion mechanisms 1827
ITMA [1987] in Paris. weaving machines, various weft mechanisms compared 8313
ITMA [1991] preparations, and ecological conference in Zurich 7317
Jamaica's Caribbean Fashion Carnivale 5655
Japan Wool Textile Exhibition in New York displays [1990] wool fashions with prices lower by 20 percent 8438
K-GEO [1988] in Hamburg. manufacture and applications of geotextiles 2189
KAE [1989]. business outlook appears strong for the next six to 12 months 5692
KAE. sweater machinery manufacturers' advance orders good for business 5898
Knitting Arts Exhibition International [1989]. new technology to make United States industry more competitive 8353
Knitting Arts Exhibition to spark new knitting machine interest 5102
Knitting Arts Exposition computer design and monitoring 8341
knitwear. SourceAmerica [1988]. exhibitors hoped to increase share of private market 1304
Le Mans exhibition training and technology focus 8144
Leipzig Fall Fair, sewing machinery from VEB Altenburg Sewing Machinery Works 8556
Leipzig Trade Fair in East Germany 1543
Leipziger Herbstmesse [1988]. knitting machinery 5914
Leipziger Messe [1989]. trends in fashion and design 6743
Lycra Rendez-Vous. [1990] swimwear trends. new Lycra types 5335
machinery, cutting and spreading. exhibits Vetimat and SAMAB [1989] CAD, CIM 9668
Made-in-Hong Kong Garment Exhibition in Japan [1988] 3793
Manchester Textile and Technology Exhibition. rise of first-class domestic textile shows 7327
Manstyle [1989] in Toronto. accessories from new British manufacturers 5313
Mode Coast Los Angeles show highlights The Natural soft suit for men 7830
Murata's 881 Twin Spinner at ATME-I 5037
Murata's linking system at [1989] ATME-I 5838
museums in the United Kingdom commemorate the development of the knitting frame 2682
NAMSB Show. leather firms cater to retailers' holiday mood 6985
New York and Interstoff fabric shows displayed Spring [1990] fashions 5318
Nonwovens Asia [1988]. door opened to Pacific rim 5874
Norell, Norman. retrospective exhibit 9451
OTEMAS exhibition previewed 8830
OTEMAS to be held [October 1989] 8032
OTEMAS [1989] in Japan 9670
OTEMAS [1989] in Osaka, Japan. preview of innovations and latest developments to be shown 9672
OTEMAS [1989] in Osaka, Japan 9671
OTEMAS [1989]. weaving machinery developments. factory automation systems 9186
OTEMAS [1989] 9763
Pakistan Hand Knotted Carpet Show [1989]. causes and effects of recent decline in exports 7036
Pitti Filati [1989]. trends in knit fabrics [spring/summer 1990]. handmade looks dominate 7614
Pitti Filati [23rd]. new ideas for acrylic yarns. innovations from manmade fiber producers 2681
Pitti Immagine [1989]. yarns, colors, and stitches in knitwear [spring 1990]. design trends 7743
Pitti lingerie fair, colors, fashion designs previewed 7840
Pitti lingerie. fashion trends, [fall 1989], colors, shapes displayed 7822
Portex, Portugal's semi-annual apparel fair. highlights. goals of apparel industry 1374
Premier Vision [1988] and Interstoff [1988]. review and predictions [Spring 1989] editions 5872
Premiere Vision in Paris showed movement toward lighter weights, merino yarns, linen, jersey knit, and crepe 5339
Premiere Vision. spring edition [1989]. exhibition highlights 7328
printing machinery. electronics for process control and productivity 419
Ratti and Paisley show. history of paisley motif in shawls 2437
Rieter's newest spinning machinery at [1989] ATME-I 6409
ring spinning link systems ITMA [1987] 8263
Russian-theme gala at ABC Carpet boast new, antique Soviet rugs 5373
SAMAB [1989]. developments in CAD, CAM, CIM. possibilities for flexibility and automation 9646
SAMAB [1989]. innovation and change in the clothing industry 7753
SAMAB. sewing equipment, operation systems. automation, quality control 7773
SAMPE [1989]. composites. trends in high temperature products, preforms, resins 9219
Scan-Tech [1988] in Chicago. bar codes. growth of industry and technology 3129
Schlafhorst Autocoro 240 at [1989] ATME-I 5839
Schlafhorst automatic systems manufactured at new factory 5032
Second Fashion Apparel Fair [1988], Pakistan. emergence of apparel industry 2965
sewing, pressing equipment in Spain, speed, automatic feed 8552
Sixth International Clothing and Industry Machinery and

Accessories Show 9756
softer shapes, brocades lead trends in Paris haute couture show 7838
Soviet textile trade to Western Europe 7315
St. Gallen textile museum. exhibition of oriental embroidery 7011
Sulzer de Brazil presents new P 7100 projectile loom and L 5100 air jet loom 5076
Survival Conference [9th]. protection in wet conditions 1612
Technoclean Exhibition, Madrid. laundry, drycleaning, and related equipment 451
Techtextil [1989]. composites, nonwovens, equipment displayed 6776
Techtextil [1989]. high tech fibers and fabrics. highlights of Japanese exhibits 5969
Techtextil [1989] in Frankfurt. technical and industrial fabric innovations 790
Techtextil [1989]. EniChem offers a wide range of textiles for a variety of industrial needs 8403
Techtextil [1989]. industrial fabrics, manmade fibers 8199
Techtextil [1989]. industrial fabrics 8954
Techtextil [1989]. nonwoven textiles 7329
Techtextil [1989]. program and scope. classification of technical textiles 8401
Techtextil [1989]. Snia Fibre technology for environment and safety 8402
Techtextil. specialty fibers attract attention 7437
Tecno TMA [1989]. machinery and equipment for production of knitgoods and hosiery 9201
Texmekanika [1989]. developments in the wool finishing industry. washing and dyeing 8443
Texmekanika [1989]. overview. importance for the Italian industry and Biellese economy 8828
Textil Hogar in Spain 4084
Textile and Technology Exhibition in Manchester [1989]. testing and control 4018
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1988]. nonwovens and geotextile highlights 1175
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1989] at G-Mex Centre. displays, new products 5613
Textile and Technology exhibition [1989]. Periloc felting process, COMETA 400 warp knitting, other machines 5594
Textile and Technology in Manchester debuts Italian crochet machine 5593
Textile Machinery International Exhibition [19th] at Busto Arsizio, Italy 6480
Third Textile and Technology Exhibition. nonwoven fabrics 7330
transport and storage systems exhibited ITMA [1987]. for spinning mills 8267
Uster's Polyguard exhibited at [1989] ATME-I 5832
Vamatex 5087
vests add interest to NAMSB show 6986
Vetimat [1989]. machinery and equipment for clothing industry 7744
Volkmann at [1989] ATME-I 6408
WAM [1989]. sewing, finishing equipment, computers for small businesses 5595
Winter Markets [1989] revealed new carpet patterns, styles for dealers 3874
Women and Fashion in 19th Century Italian Painting catalogue 2452
World Sports Expo. activewear stores seek new hot item 9435
Yarn Fair 1988 and SOURCEAmerica shows. highlights, fashion and color trends 174
Yarn Fair [1989] and SOURCEAmerica 7331
YarnTex [16]. yarn suppliers, dyers, computer management systems previewed 6692
Yarntex. [spring/summer 1990] themes 4995
[1988] Leipziger fall fair. knitting machines 6762

Exports, see LEGISLATION, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Extrusion, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION and under specific manmade fibers.

Fabric construction, see FABRIC DESIGN, FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRIC QUALITY.

FABRIC DEFECTS (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY)
automatic inspection units. Uster Visotex 8688
avoidance in singeing process. modification of techniques for synthetics and blends 1976
blends. control in manufacturing. considerations for textile analysis 9526
circular knitting. analysis and remedial measures 8360
cloth analysis system, ITA. applications in run-up of picks, stripiness, and transparency detection 636
costs of defects in fabrics in flat and circular knitting 241
Elcom 18 for fabric inspection 7203
fuzziness in apparel 3784
hole damage in cellulose fabrics. hydrocellulose and oxycellulose formation 472
KES responsible for dramatic drop in finished garment defects 2935
laser and diffused light method. expert system 7083
polyester fabrics faults, causes, preventive measures 8432
polyester warp yarn defects investigated 996
Prokocam 5040 fault recording system from Protechna Herbst for warp knitting machines 1885
reed mark in jute fabric tested with different loom parameters 1829
retouching defects caused during dyeing and printing 2751
scanner, Protechna's Prokoscan 5080 optical for knit fabric 1032
Scantronic quality control system. spectrum analysis for discovery and recording of fabric flaws 9568
Sick's Video Shrinkage Inspector 3917
stitch (Conf. paper) 6802
television cameras in inspection of moving fabric 2258
twisted yarn segments on STB looms, influence of quality of weft yarn beams 3479
wool yarn faults correlated to fabric quality 3731

FABRIC DESIGN (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, FABRICS)
Art Deco woven fabric samples from Europe and United States [1912-1922] owned by Kyoto Institute 5958
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems sector marked by proliferation and improvement 8815
automotive, furniture styling with Concept 3D system 9650
Bavarian Apparel Industry Association. cooperation with textile industries 5484
beach towels. Springs Performance enters fiber reactive beach towel market with Samurai Beach Club and 3V collections 8644
bed and bath ensembles. Cannon introduces 250 Suite collection in 250 count 60 percent Pima cotton prints 8645
BETA 3 interface for computer design in knitting machines from Studio Meister 1855
CAD for new product development based on fabric properties 3115
CAD in Italian textile printing. developments 3116
CAD machines in the French knitting industry 5900
CAD system by AVL using Macintosh PCs 3113
CAD system Scotweave II feeds designs directly to loom 3991
CAD systems for printed fabric design 2305
CAD systems, three-dimensional graphics discussed at Leeds University 7197
CAD. real benefits, but a long learning curve. products reviewed 7199
canopy innovations by KD Kanopy include five, six sided portable products 6236
Chris Stone & Associates, and use of rotary and flat bed equipment for unique designs 5250

combat clothing, uniforms, and integrated protective systems. Army technical objectives 6132
complete and personalized CAD systems by High-Tex Systems and Porini 3131
computer graphics, interchange system and Quick Response 7220
computer-aided design system, TWEED 207
computer-aided design. pattern construction for ready-to-wear tricot underwear 1857
consumer attitudes, CAD, EDI as merchandising methods 7936
converters. bright colors, Indian motifs on linen or cotton fabrics for home furnishings 9499
coordinating table linens. Tobin introduces its largest Mikasa collection 9500
crepe weave lags 3495
curious and unusual weaves. structure and origins of specific weaves 8316
curvilinear separation lines 1828
Design Management role in corporate strategy 3084
directionally oriented structures important to warp knitting 5126
electronic jacquard systems 5893
embroidery machines interfaces, computerized pattern production 7764
embroidery motifs using Solvy, laid on knitted fabric 7761
F. Schumacher. Waverly division established as number one brand name 3730
fabric for swimsuits with temperature sensitive chromatic properties using cholestric liquid crystals 9432
Fashion Institute of Technology's exhibition on tartan's historical role as a fabric 2394
flannel bedding. new colors, patters reflect fashion 8646
Gherzi integrated information system for greige and color weaving mills 7204
healthcare and medical textiles. crochet, and braiding 9270
Heimtextil [1989]. design trends 3564
hosiery knitting. Deimo Styler computerized graphics system. program substitution 5899
Indian weaving industry. computer simulation (Conf. paper) 7209
industrial attitudes to design in Spain, Italy, United States, United Kingdom. study 2921
intarsia, jacquard and three dimensional knits. electronic knitting machines by Cesare Colosio 5912
intarsia. Stoll CMS series flatbed machines 5926
Jumberca S 360-J and S500-J patterning systems for electronically controlled Jumberca double jersey machines 8355
Kevlar 29 for decelerator systems materials 2190
knit fabrics. intarsia patterns on CMS machines. binding floating yarns for fabric regularity 7536
knit. circular machines by Marchisio, microprocessors, pattern control 7559
knitgoods. Shima Seiki SDS 480 and 380 CAD system for flat knitting machines 9212
Marimekko signs new licensing agreements for bedding, decorator fabrics, wall coverings, and paper goods 9494
Maya Romanoff. history of design business 3260
microclimate and comfort 3549
MIKADO pattern design system for jacquard and raschel designs 3125
nonwoven web laying techniques. combinations for multilayer structures (Conf. paper) 1400
Oriental, Indian motifs on new lines of Wardinon bath towels 5378
primary fabric structures. major descriptive classification (Abstract) 1928
protective clothing. fiber selection, construction affect thermal protection 5186
Protti flatbed P90i knitting machine for intarsia production. electronic control 5894
Santens. computerized jacquard designs for specialty towels 5393
silk, Korean. design motifs and their development in relation to cultural contacts with China, Japan, and the West 8435
stretch fabric without elastomer. development from Julian Ellis 278
table linens. advanced concepts from manufacturers 3888
technical fabrics produced by warp knitting 5909
textiles and art. philosophy and practice at the Fabric Workshop of Philadelphia 3263
towels. Dundee proceeds with design selection for a Beijing Palace Museum collection 9505
towels. Renaissance offers new line of bath towels. solid color and striped 100 percent cotton with dobby border 8653
twills. designing complex structures based on 2/1 and 3/1 patterns 6717
warp, tricot, and raschel knitting. fundamentals of fabric formation and appropriate technology (Book) 2672
weave coding based on design possible with DESINT CAD system 5077

FABRIC GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS)

bending and shearing properties that influence the drape of fabrics were investigated. drape coefficients were derived 7908
cotton, polymerization-crosslinking and changes in fiber structure and accessibility, resin distribution and penetration 6905
curious and unusual weaves. structure and origins of specific weaves 8316
dimensional instability. impact on tailorability (Conf. paper) 8404
elastic, woven. mathematical relations from a model. pick count, cross sectional area of weft and of the warp yarn 7506
fabrics with values of CN. determination of fabric weight, values of CN, and fabric parameters of valid fabrics 8692
filtration uses of fabrics in construction, drainage applications 549
FIT nylon preimpregnated fibers. applications of filament-wound, braided, and woven structures 3328
geotextile fabric types. comparative tensile strengths with different materials (Conf. paper) 595
geotextile, three dimensional. French fabric for withstanding heavy rainfall and subsequent erosion (Conf. paper) 6205
geotextile, three-dimensional. French fabric for withstanding heavy rainfall and subsequent erosion (Conf. paper) 598
healthcare and medical textiles. woven, warp and weft knit, crochet, and braiding 9270
hydroentanglement, ultrasonic lamination, and stitch reinforcement in nonwovens production for woven fabric qualities (Conf. paper) 1399
hygral expansion of worsted fabrics controlled by milling 2910
nonwoven web laying techniques. combinations for multilayer structures (Conf. paper) 1400
outerwear. ski apparel. woven and bonded yarn fabrics 279
permeability. influence of varying weft and warp densities 3480
polypropylene geotextile grids for soil stabilization (Conf. Paper) 518
preforms, [3 X 1] pattern [3-D] braided. micromechanics of 6777
primary fabric structures. major descriptive classification (Abstract) 1928
quality testing by nondestructive acoustic measurement. fabric morphology and sound velocity 7909
Sick's Video Shrinkage Inspector 3917
stress/strain under biaxial extension tested in various fabrics 5445
stretch fabric without elastomer. development from Julian Ellis 278
structure analyzed using geometric probability method 3577
three dimensional model of woven fabric using CAD to simulate drape 5970
twill weaves. relation of twist in warp and weft yarns to the direction of twill line (Conf. paper) 6801
two-layer integral breathable knit fabrics 3589
warp, tricot, and raschel knitting. fundamentals of fabric formation and appropriate technology (Book) 2672
weave. influence on fabric properties and knitting process 9207
wool, dimensional stability. variation and treatments available. clothing manufacture 6286

FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FINISHING MACHINERY, and under specific processes, such as PACKAGING)

automated. modernization of apparel manufacture. topics at AAMA conference 3210

calibrated length measuring. tension releasing devices 8690
Corino's Gruppo Combi System rope fabric opener 9395
Kannegiesser Combifeed Compact Folder popular in United Kingdom for improved fold quality 5293
robot hand for cloth handling. test results 8793
robotic limp fabric picker, system and process 3153
spreading, computerization and bar coding, handling fabric flaws 7776
trolley transport system for big batch lifting 6421
weaving, computer aided. carriage handling and transport system by Sulzer Ruti 1840

FABRIC MANUFACTURING (see also other headings, such as KNITTING, SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WEAVING, WINDING, and under headings of specific FABRICS)
Andean warp-faced fabrics. color and design 2657
ATME-I [1989] yarn and fabric production, finishing, and end product fabrication 8836
Benninger's line of pretreatment machinery. steaming 6826
British wool producers. short run, downtime problems with rapier looms 2647
CAD. fundamental principles. key to speed and economy in textile production 1502
canvas products manufacturing. truck tarpaulins and awnings. manufacturing processes and quality 5391
composite fabrics on Karl Mayer looms. combining warp knit and nonwoven structures 7577
computer controlled. UNIX system at Benson Turner 2326
construction of fibers. influence of fabric properties 8157
corduroy, its construction, properties, and finish 1157
crepe. high quality hard-twist yarn fabric (Conf. paper) 8298
decorative unit gets boost. William Farley sets WPP expansion 5402
denim, history of the industry 9262
denim. Bradmill Textiles using P7100 and G6 100 Sulzer and Picanol and Sulzer-Ruti rapiers 5599
economic status of Soviet fabric industry. synthetic, wool, flax, cotton 2403
equipment, Schlumberger offers full range for nonwovens, worsted, or semi-worsted 5614
fibrillar network fabrication technique. United States patent [4 636 417] 1923
French production of industrial textiles. growth, application 1933
Heimtextil [1989]. fabrics and mood trends 3564
Heimtextil [1989]. increased exhibition space draws new exhibitors 3563
INDIA-ITME [1988]. exhibit highlights. weaving preparatory, weaving, knitting, processing, instruments 5592
Indian Army polyester and cotton blends for uniforms (Conf. paper) 6803
low temperature heat setting of polyester using trichlorobenzene derivatives 1293
Pakistan industry. production costs, need for investment 7216
plants. material losses and suggestions for reduction, savings 8750
Scandinavian nalbinding. needle-looped fabric construction 2728
silk market fades in apparel in favor of rayon crepe and similar fabrics 8605
silk market fades. manufacturers diversify fabric offerings with rayon crepe and other fabrics 7007
silk. production processes in India 32
South Korea. problems with import/export 4071
Swift Textiles, world's largest denim producer, doubles business over last two years 6987
TSM emerizing machine manufactured by Broma 2729
wool industry. consumption in preparation, spinning, weaving, and finishing sectors. analysis 8850
wool. Courtaulds circumvents market problems by restructuring Lindley plant, focusing on high quality fashion fabrics 6718
yarn and web construction possibilities 2752
yarn-dyed fabric. Dan River focuses on 697

Fabric processing, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING, and under headings of specific processes.

FABRIC PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NARROW FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, WIGS)
companies. Doblin Fabrics sold trademark and print inventory of the Portfolio Collection to Waverly Fabrics 7925
denim production. use of Candiani projectile looms 6988
denim 7616
filigree hollow structure. Hoechst 1149
flame resistant developments and promotion by Japanese companies 2758
flame retardant Trevira CS net curtains. increasing market demand 3875
Heimtextil [1989], Biennale home furnishing fabric trends 2983
Kanebo produces Savina AQ. polyester and nylon blend with lacquered surface for apparel 7615
PBI from Hoechst for protective clothing, aerospace, asbestos replacement. heat, chemical resistance 9702
sheets. coordinated ensemble treatments and accessories 1401
tents with steep sides. performance characteristics 2191
Thintech. waterproof, breathable membrane by 3M for outerwear and athletic wear 5961

FABRIC QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, NEPS, PILLING, STAINS, UNIFORMITY, SHRINKAGE, WEAR, and under headings of fabrics of specific fibers)
assessment. results of an international survey of fabric handle assessments. need for objective methods 9555
automated shrinkage tester for woven and knitted fabrics 7082
corduroy production. control of yarn faults 3481
cotton, seed coat fragments 5733
crepe fabrics, regression equation for evaluating quality, mechanical and thermal properties, air permeability 3566
detergency evaluated using private gray scale 280
dimensional properties of 1x1 rib knit fabrics. problem of machine-induced distortion 8693
dyeing industry in Romania. developments 1218
fabric inspection units. Uster Visotex 8688
fabrics, multi-colored. color reproduction 8461
fading in garments. causes, description, solutions 8597
formability of women's fabrics 281
geotextiles. durability examined with respect to environmental forces 2762
hand. statistical data analysis 309
influence of high fiber to fiber friction in rotor-spun 5434
KES responsible for dramatic drop in finished garment defects 2935
linen. effect of modern weaving techniques on quality 3497
measurement, objective methods for process control and performance 9661
measurement, objective methods. mechanical properties as related to garment appearance and performance 9556
nonautomatic looms. aids to increase fabric quality (Conf. paper) 6730
nonwovens. polyester and polypropylene. uniformity tests on high speed lapping on calenders 1065
objective measurement techniques as applied to the evaluation of tailorability 9557
obtained by processing on Majed PL31 machines 952
polyester defects. causes, preventive measures 8432
resiliency 1150
ring-, rotor-, and friction-spun warp yarns. manual and instrumental assessment of hand 638
Sandoperm finishing system improves stretchability, appearance, wrinkling 5256

scanner, Protechna's Prokoscan 5080 optical for knit fabric 1032
shed angle and weft type. effect on fabric properties (Conf. paper) 6732
shrinkage of woven fabrics caused by laundering 6948
size, shape of fibers. influence on fabric properties 8157
stitch defects (Conf. paper) 6802
subjective and quantitative assessment of hand 9562
subjective evaluation of fabric hand 9561
testing, KES Method. mechanical and surface properties 3033
thermal characteristics of Japanese clothing fabrics 264
transient heat conduction in two-layered fabrics 288
value to cutter. relationship of cost to fabric quality, yield (Conf. paper) 6989
velour carpets. value analysis 3044
wool. design and process control 188
Worth Street Textile Market Rules. [July 1986] revisions 3229
woven fabric esthetics in nonwovens production. hydroentanglement, ultrasonic lamination, and stitch reinforcement (Conf. paper) 1399

FABRIC TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CARPETS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, FLAMMABILITY, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILLING, SHRINKAGE, STRETCH FABRICS, TEXTILE TESTING, UNIFORMITY, WASH-WEAR, WATER RESISTANCE, WEAR, and under subject headings of fabrics of specific fibers, and under subject headings of specific processes)
aerodynamic properties of cylinders covered with varying fabric types 7098
anisotropy of abrasion resistance in a fold, formulas 1151
apparel. shear stiffness values correlated with drape values. effect of various interfacings 7037
calibrated length measuring. tension releasing devices 8690
carpet, wool versus nylon. results of actual and simulated chair caster wear with Bamburg test 6274
chlorinated polyethylene, resistance to permeation and degradation by liquid chemicals 2243
clothing comfort. objective measurement of fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8704
comfort. new methods of evaluation, studying physical response to feel 8686
computer simulation of specular reflection curves 307
computer-aided design, three dimensional, relies on fabric draping data according to Computer Design Inc. 3034
correlation of subjective fabric hand evaluations and changes in physical properties 5440
cotton sheets. loss of whiteness compared to deterioration of fabric 6177
cotton. fabric/fabric abrasion study 2242
crepe fabrics, regression equation for evaluating quality, mechanical and thermal properties, air permeability 3566
damage to fabric caused by stains. pH of some common staining substances and their effect on fabric strength 6952
density. automatic testing with nondestructive inspection 1434
dimensional instability. impact on tailorability (Conf. paper) 8404
dimensional properties of 1x1 rib knit fabrics. use of a mechanical model 8693
displacements in woven fabric from progressive yarn pull-out 3035
drapability. consumers, specialists evaluate sensory test 9563
drape, influence of bending and shearing properties 7908
dry sand wall reinforced with geotextiles tested in a centrifuge (Conf. Paper) 6160
dry sand wall reinforced with geotextiles was tested in a centrifuge (Conf. Paper) 3868
drycleaning. redepositing of soils and the subsequent graying of garments 7785
elastomer yarns in warp knitted, woven, braided bands 3911
European Community uses Japanese KES-F-System, seeks to standardize [1992] 3032
Eye-Tec's Delta-Master system for measuring thickness using laser, video camera, and computer 8689
fabric tension in socks. measurement with the new Renfro Durometer more precise and accurate than previous methods 8595
fabric value to cutter. quality, characteristics, yield of industrial plant (Conf. paper) 6989
fabrics with values of CN. determination of fabric weight, values of CN, and fabric parameters of valid fabrics 8692
factors affecting air permeability and comfort of woven wool blend apparel fabrics 1924
fiber shedding tester developed 5442
flammability. natural fibers, blends with synthetic fibers tested with NFPA 702 and modified NFPA 702 tests 1561
flammability. Rhoburn tester for compliance with British and ISO standards 641
friction between soil and geotextiles/membranes. Casagrande box method (Conf. Paper) 3842 6158
frictional abrasion. influence of woven fabric properties 5441
functionality and comfort. fiber performance in sportswear 7610
geotextile fabrics. determination with shear and pull-out tests 655
geotextile properties for end use functions. ASTM standards 526
geotextiles and geogrids. constant rate of strain tensile tests on joints (Conf. Paper) 3867
geotextiles by Netlon, abrasion and puncture resistance 6179
geotextiles, testing stress-strain properties. "zero span" test for modeling the mechanical properties (Conf. Paper) 3823
geotextiles, unidirectional tensile. high-strength wide-width testing (Conf. Paper) 3862
geotextiles, woven and nonwoven. fatigue relationship evaluated (Conf. paper) 6321
geotextiles. apparatus for the measurement of the discharge capacity of band-shaped drains (Conf. Paper) 3838 6169
geotextiles. effect of specimen dimensions and strain rate on the measured stress/strain characteristics (Conf. Paper) 3831
geotextiles. effects of dynamic loading on three layer systems (Conf. Paper) 6157
geotextiles. effects of dynamic loading on three-layer systems (Conf. Paper) 3834
geotextiles. interface friction parameters for samples on different interfaces (Conf. Paper) 3835
geotextiles. long term durability prediction 8691
geotextiles. polypropylene/jute blend. effects of soil burial 5383
geotextiles. program to develop a standard tensile strength test (conf. Paper) 3856
geotextiles. short term experiments for evaluating the service life of heavily loaded fabrics 3043
geotextiles. standard tensile strength test (Conf. Paper) 6168
geotextiles. variation in relative deformation moduli with strain. wide strip, strip, and grab tests (Conf. Paper) 3826
glass roving fabrics examined 3565
hairiness. visual versus instrumentation methods 6272
hand. fabrics for men's summer apparel 7079
hand. statistical data analysis 309
hand. subjective and quantitative assessment methods 9562
hand. subjective assessment methods 9561
handle. results of an international survey of fabric assessments. agreement of judges, need for objective methods 9555
heat resistance characteristics of weft knitted single jersey inlay fabrics 5443
humidity and comfort of apparel with varying fabric types 7090
instrument for measuring surface properties, drape, bending stiffness 5444
ITA cloth analysis system and its applications in run-up of picks, stripiness, and transparency inspection 636
Kawabata Evaluation System for fabrics. applications in apparel manufacturing (Conf. Paper) 3040
Kawabata, hand rating measure properties of men's suits 7080
KES method for testing mechanical and surface properties of fabrics 3033
KES responsible for dramatic drop in finished garment defects 2935
KES system for testing fabrics 637
Kevlar 49/epoxy composite reinforced with interlocked fabric 6277

knit fabrics for sportswear. [100] percent cotton and tricot compared, tricot functions better 6133
knit. needle abrasion tests on blends and various machines. needle design 1049
Kynol/Nomex. possible use in fire retardant shipboard utility uniforms 6290
leather viscoelastic properties, resonance testing 1152
linen and linen blend fabrics used in apparel manufacture 9565
liquid uptake, spontaneous. behavior of heterogeneous fibrous systems. factors controlling absorption process 282
manual and instrumental assessment of hand in fabrics with ring-, rotor-, and friction-spun warp yarns 638
measurement of degree of set in study of inverse relaxation effect 3036
measuring mechanical, surface properties of men's suits 7081
mechanical behavior. Texsol, Tensar, Armater, and Nidaplast geotextile microstructure products (Conf. paper) 6142
mechanical properties as related to garment appearance and performance. principles, sample data curves 9556
membrane thickness measured 3918
microporous polyurethane and polytetra-fluoroethylene coated fabrics. effect of wet and drycleaning 3761
mildew. degree of fabric deterioration, mildewcide effectiveness 7099
moisture absorption in integrated knit fabrics with wicks of modified viscose fibers 8414
moisture sorption and desorption. comfort and wet, clinging apparel 7100
NDC Systems non contact thickness gages for the nonwovens industry 3533
needle penetration through fabric. force studied 3799
nondestructive acoustic measurement for quality. fabric morphology and sound velocity 7909
nonwoven carpets of nylon/polyester wastes. tests with flameproofing Romacril LN 2, LN 3 agents 1279
nonwoven geotextile filters tested under cyclic loading between test soils under flow conditions (Conf. Paper) 3837 6156
nonwovens. automatic transfer system by Zwick for unsupervised testing of flexible materials 3923
objective measurement techniques as applied to the evaluation of tailorability. process, quality control 9557
OPM-1 device for testing longevity and creep of leather in contact with sulfuric acid 6278
optical diffraction testing 6291
parachute cloth 2395
parachutes. structural evaluations and aging 6288
permeability at various temperatures 2239
permeability testing. woven polyester, cotton, and viscose 8405
permethrin-impregnated fabric used in BDUs. effects of laundering and wear 6282
pigment, reactive, dispersion on polyester/cotton, effects of easy care finish 411
pilling in knit and woven fabrics using modified Martindale abrading device 3039
pilling, abrasion, tenacity. fabrics woven from O-E and ring spun yarns 9558
pilling. Martindale abrasion tester can now be used on wide range of apparel fabrics 6284
polyester. effects. heat setting. parameter modification 1294
polyester/cotton, polypropylene, acid penetration, variables 1153
polyester/polyvinyl industrial and apparel fabrics severe strain resistance 1154
polyvinyl chloride, plasticized, effects on material's soundproofing 1172
precision indices for laboratory test methods on woven fabrics 3919
predicting stress/strain under biaxial extension in warp, weft 5445
protective clothing, fencers'. ITV penetration testing device 639
puncture and impact resistance of various geotextiles, geomembranes and their composites (Conf. Paper) 3822
quality control, apparel manufacture 6279
resistance of fabric to water vapor 7084
resistance to exposure to yellow phosphorous. similarities to flame 1925
sampling a single piece of cloth in automated printing cycles 2734
Scantronic quality control system. spectrum analysis for discovery and recording of fabric flaws 9568
socks, tension measured with numerical reading. precision, innovation 7910
softeners. aminofunctional polysiloxanes improve hand, tear strength, abrasion resistance 8523
spirality in plain cotton jersey knit fabrics 7085
static charge evaluation, frictional. Kanebo System proves superior to existing systems 7111
stitch characteristics. data for plain knit fabrics 6285
stress tests, Laser Extensiometer. Zwick 1459
stress-strain relationships of geotextile reinforced earth samples under different confining pressures (Conf. Paper) 3859
stretchy materials. extension measurement at elevated temperatures with Zwick's high resolution transducer 9559
structure analyzed using geometric probability method 3577
sustained load test for assessing load/strain/time/temperature behavior of geotextiles and geogrids (Conf. Paper) 3861
sweat fastness in dyed fabrics. rapid test method 3037
sweating cylinder for analyzing heat, moisture transfer properties of work apparel fabrics 5446
technique for determining release of formaldehyde from DMDHEU-finished fabrics 3038
tensile strengths of woven and nonwoven geotextiles as related to machine and cross direction (Conf. Paper) 3853 6162
thermal analyses for reverse osmosis in cellulose acetate and polyimide membranes 3920
thermal protective performance test on flame resistant cotton, wool, aramid fabrics 9552
thermophysiological properties in sportswear. quantification of comfort 644
toxic fumes, soot yield, smoke spread evaluated (Conf. Paper) 757
Toyobo Handling Information and Planning System. hand measuring methods 1528
ultrasound microscope, Ernst Leitz's Elsam 1435
underslip fabrics. evaluation of hand using bipolar traits (Conf. paper) 8687
upholstery fabric testing simulates consumer wear 3921
wool fabric for apparel. hand. bipolar attributes. survey (Conf. paper) 8694
wool passes British flammability tests 1437
wool, woven, effect of spatial structure on stability, equations and contour diagrams 3298
wool. determination of repeatability and interlaboratory reproducibility of KES-F 640
wool. yellowing caused by oilproofing finishes, chemical makeup 1957
woven fabric surface studied by goniophotometry 6280
woven, air permeability. transducer method rather than rotametric or manometric 5451
woven. compared friction, ring, rotor spun yarn fillings on hand, performance (Abstract) 7086

FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, BLENDS, COATED FABRICS, CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, ELASTIC FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FASHION, FELT, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FILTER FABRICS, FLOCKED FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, INSPECTION, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, METALLIC FABRICS, NARROW FABRICS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, TIRE CORD, and under specific fibers and processes)
abrasion-resistant aluminized-coated aramid fabrics for firefighters' protective clothing 1892
acrylic and nylon piles and their uses in upholstery. durability, flammability, aesthetic popularity 2192

apparel. Dryline high performance fabric from Milliken for thermal underwear from Medalist. Skinetics brand 1156
apparel. finishes as thermophysiological comfort factors 504
apparel. frictional characteristics, reduction at high pressure explained 9560
apparel. industry trend of pulling out of sector resisted by Texfi 8585
apparel. Milliken's Finished Fashion Apparel Fabric Division. emphasis on Quick Response 2275
banana cloth, Japanese. dyeing properties, microstructure 7669
batik and madras fabrics. professional cleaning considerations. shrinkage, color change, washing instructions 3763
blends of cotton and Lycra. stretch corduroy. Cotton Inc., and Du Pont's A New Attitude Fabrics 2736
British Yarn Show. yarn and fabric trends. autumn/winter [1989/1990] fashion 1155
bulletproof woven fabric based on ultrahigh molecular weight filaments. polyethylene yarns, properties 6805
certified Navy Twill fabric. evaluation for uniforms 7802
Clentins Ex protein sportswear fabric. collagen fibers and plastics 6804
composite material. printing techniques 2062
corduroy, its construction, properties, and finish 1157
cotton sheeting greige goods. [1988] landed, duty-paid values of imports to United States from all major sources 8091
crease formation in polyester fabrics 283
crepe fabrics, regression equation for evaluating quality, mechanical and thermal properties, air permeability 3566
denim renaissance in men's leisurewear market 8592
denim. Old Favorite, 70/30 cotton/polyester jeans fabric from Greenwood Mills and Du Pont 2753
denim. Sulzer Ruti projectile loom 7612
designing complex structures based on 2/1 and 3/1 twills 6717
emerized cloth experiencing comeback in apparel markets. manufacturing details 9396
Finished Fabrics division closed at Greenwood Mills. imports pose trouble for domestic producers 675
finishing agents, high grade, for printed fabrics 2079
finishing. developments in combined preparation stages and low temperature operations 5196
flame resistant developments and promotion by Japanese companies 2758
gray fabrics. Indian Supreme Court rules that calendering and shearing do not render a new product 9263
hand affected by aftertreatment 2807
hand. subjective and quantitative assessment methods 9562
hand. subjective assessment methods 9561
Heimtextil [1989] highlights and trends 3001
high technology fabrics and comfort. insulation, coatings, and new fibers 284
industry, Far East. [Spring/Summer 1990] season, exhibitions from various firms 5971
insulated, waterproof, moisture permeable fabrics. coatings of chitin, OSMO and ceramic 2754
Japan. polyester filament woven fabrics gain popularity. hard twisted yarn wovens and peach skin type fabrics 6809
Japanese industry. new sportswear fabrics by Toray, Teijin, Toyobo, and Kanebo 1101
Kevlar 29 for decelerator systems materials 2190
knit blends of cotton and Lycra. A New Attitude from Du Pont and Cotton Incorporated 2755
men's wear, trends for [fall 1989] 506
Milliken gearing to supply better end of fashion apparel market 9626
Naugahyde 2-200 Flame Blocker fire retardant fabric from Uniroyal 8406
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
oxford cloth. hole development due to type of fabric construction 1927
parachute cloth, testing 2395
plain knitted cotton tricot underwear 2969
primary fabric structures. major descriptive classification (Abstract) 1928
protective clothing, permeability important to comfort. BS 4545 for measuring thermal insulation behavior 5336
Quick Response in the German apparel industry. coping with fashion and new fiber combinations 2105
raschel. KBS of Noralin/polymer blend for repairing roofs coated with bituminous alloys 5447
rayon. Super Corona high class staple for apparel. available in Japan in [1990] for specialty markets 8587
scouring linen. two stage study program. process optimization 1207
sheets. coordinated ensemble treatments and accessories 1401
silk market fades. manufacturers diversify fabric offerings with rayon crepe and other fabrics 7007
soiling. fabrics. drycleaning. classification 1348
solar energy absorbing and retaining product from Unitika 3567
spun yarn, Japanese [spring/summer 1990]. cotton blended with silk, linen, and nylon. appreciating yen problems 5972
stain removal products for marine fabrics 2157
styles and colors [spring/summer 1990] 5163
swimwear fabrics of Antron nylon and Lycra spandex. Waterbrite from Du Pont 285
swimwear. Lycra, Metlasse, Zefsport, Vivana, Darlexx products 495
Tarka. breathable, waterproof fabric from Courtaulds. new transfer coating process 7642
Teijin's new antibacterial/deodorant fiber Liberte. development 840
Thermore high tech insulation textile material for winter sports and leisure wear 5162
Tygatherm surface heating fabrics of glass fiber and other high temperature fibers (Trade Lit.) 1926
water repellency 1183
water repellent, mechanical properties when dry and wet. KES-F system 3699
waterproof. Sympatex by Dannimac and Enka. all climate hydro-membrane for rainwear 2954
weathering degradation in fabrics. exposure to ultraviolet rays, ozone 1922

Factories, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Fading, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

False twist, see CRIMPING, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST.

FASHION (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING, HOME FURNISHINGS, RETAILING)
accessories 6991
apparel design criteria 1296
Batman merchandising snafu 7823
bed and bathroom coordinated accessories present new market for Utica towels 5379
Benetton in United States 3795
boxer shorts. Sunspel Boxers profiled 498
brand labeling and store image. effects on perception of clothing characteristics 6983
British Yarn Show. yarn and fabric trends. autumn/winter [1989/1990] fashion 1155
CAD/CAM. making the right choice for apparel fashion 3987
Californian lifestyles affect retailers' success 8778
career development of women graduates in fashion merchandising. viability questions, future research 7339
clothing materials and design. popular current fashions 3782
college student attitudes toward imported and domestic. role of external variables 6961
Cologne exhibition highlights. spring/summer [1989] men's wear lines 496
computers for garment pattern design in women's wear 1510
consumers. theories for interpreting clothing and human behavior

research 6960
cool wool now hottest thing going among warm weather fashion fabrics in Japan 7379
coordinated ensemble treatment in sheets and accessories 1401
denim styles. finishing from the launderer's perspective 331
denim, stonewashing. increased popularity, new processes, quality 8533
design. computer system converts drawings, as input, into patterns 9654
designer collections for fall and early fall seasons, advantages of two showings 2976
EPICAD Designs' affordable nonimpact CAD electrostatic printing system 359
European fashion houses tailoring collections and marketing operations to suit cash-rich Japanese 8590
exports from India. history and current status 8179
Fabrex. color trends, new fabric constructions. autumn/winter [1989/1990] trends 1370
fabric libraries in France. possibilities for the fashion design and apparel industries 5680
Fashion in Venice. history to 19th century of clothing industry. exhibition 2451
garment dyeing in United States 7690
general fashion [1990] forecasts. synthetic fibers, target mature consumers 2176
GFT. natural versus manmade fibers in apparel fabrics 6990
hats, hand knitting in shape of hexagon 9203
high performance wear stressed [spring 1990] 7808
holiday. buy it now, wear it now marketing 6992
home furnishings. Fieldcrest emphasizes richer, more opulent looks for April [1989] 3722
hosiery exhibit, Pitti Lingerie fair previews fall colors, designs 7840
hosiery trends. basics for body and legwear 1381
industry. fashion and fibers 2977
innerwear. intimate apparel. only slight gains [1989] projected 1369
Interstoff [1990] spring preview, men's and women's wear, light weight fabrics 8591
Interstoff. fabrics, colors, cuts and textures for [1990] spring and summer 6920
Interstoff. preview of [1990] fashions 6958
Italian and French fashion exports to Japan 8088
Italian fashion industry since war 7824
Italian fashion print manufacturing, high-tech methods 404
Japan Wool Textile Exhibition in New York displays [1990] wool fashions with prices lower by 20 percent 8438
Japan. folklore, modern fashion 3800
job acquisition. businessmen rate importance of dress against job skills and luck 6964
knit fabrics forecast 6746
knitting. history of men's, women's styles from sixteenth century to present 2683
leisurewear, men and women respond to likes, dislikes 7821
Levi Strauss, denim. marketing target groups, meeting customer's needs 7825
Lois Ericson. clothing designer specializing in unconventional closures 2926
marketing manmade fiber brandnames [1957-1987] 7439
men's wear autumn/winter [1989/1990] from IWS. three new looks, Champagne, Lager, and Soda Pop 497
men's, women's, and children's fall lines Fashion Canada [1989] 5337
Milliken carpets. firm plans to take area rug unit upscale 3818
Milliken gearing to supply better end of fashion apparel market 9626
Nygard International, fashion conglomerate. profile 443
Personal Involvement Inventory as applied to fashion apparel across two fashion-oriented groups 7095
Pfaff PAR system for integrated fashion design. components and functions with PAR CIM system 710
Pitti Filati [1989]. trends in knit fabrics [spring/summer 1990]. handmade looks dominate 7614
Pitti Immagine [1989]. yarns, colors, and stitches in knitwear [spring 1990]. design trends 7743
Premiere Vision [1989]. Tricolor in Fashion bicentennial exhibit from UFAC 7328
psychological and social functions 7827
psychology. influence of clothing style on student perceptions 6965
rainwear. [fall 1989] fashions 7807
rayon's popularity increases with Seventh Avenue designers 1929
retail buyers' reasons for procuring imported apparel 7005
revolutions of [1848]. Austrian fabrication trends, fashions (Abstract) 2112
Russian-made and inspired sportswear, especially denims, hottest item for Christmas 9747
Sears pumping dose of brands into ailing women's apparel 7826
shearling moving toward mainstream market 8988
shirts in hot prints are here to stay 7828
silk printing machinery from Meccanotessile 1271
sociocultural trends and changes in fashion, textile choices 764
Sol Kent. fortieth anniversary with Rich's Regency Shops. reputation and style 3801
tartan fabrics from Scotland in new, lightweight fabrics. new markets in France, Italy, and Japan 2184
trend in circular knit fabric [spring 1988]. surface interest 1038
trends, Hong Kong adapts 3793
Turkey and EC. textile trade 8124
underlining technique of Charles Kleibacker 457
underlinings versus linings 458
United States [Spring 1990] 5315
West Germany. fashion trends and marketing 6232
window treatments. country and Southwest styling moving towards English, French motifs 3685
Women and Fashion in 19th Century Italian Painting exhibition catalogue 2452
Wool Bureau and Northern Textile Association cosponsor Wool in the Nineties seminar 7354
worsted yarns. IWS Yarn Forecast for [1990] 180
Yarn Fair 1988 and SOURCEAmerica shows. highlights, fashion and color trends 174

FASHION--CHILDREN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--CHILDRENS WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, MARKETING)
Ginger Roper's traditional heirloom quality girl's dresses. classic southern styles accessorized 9436
knits featured at [48th] Salon International de la Mode Enfantine in Paris 5338
profile of three Atlanta children's stores. inventory to meet customer demand focuses on traditional 3786
trends, influence of adult wear, popularity of cotton and forecasts 6967
trimmings. appropriation of 1960's, 1970's nostalgia 5323

FASHION-MEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--MEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)
boxer shorts. Sunspel Boxers profiled 498
Canadian designers in Canada Nouveau Gala show 2164
CEO suits 6968
Cologne exhibition highlights. spring/summer [1989] men's wear lines 496
denim renaissance in leisurewear market 8592
dress shirt brand battles heat up 7850
East German Fashion Institute. designs for fall/winter [1989] 6919
European men's wear remains a hard sell in America's heartland 9448
European styles for United States executives 7829
fabrics, apparel, seminar. styles, labeling, markets, computers 1100
French designers. market in Midwest United States down 9449
Interstoff points away from viscose and to cotton and cool wool for men's suitings 5334
Interstoff [1990]. wool jackets, exotic colors, synthetics 8591

knit tops, market facing [1989] upheaval 2963
knitwear. cardigans signal a return to classics in both color and fabric 1371
men's wear trends [spring 1990] toward lighter weight, softer fabrics in midtone colors 5325
men's wear, trends for [fall 1989] 506
Milan sets stage for [1990's] styles 6993
Paris collection. United States buyers offer mixed response 9450
Pex marketing strategy for men's socks 6996
Premiere Vision in Paris showed movement toward lighter weights, merino yarns, linen, jersey knit, and crepe 5339
relaxed getaway jacket 6120
retailers eye The Natural of Armani at the Uoma Moda show at the Plaza Hotel in New York 7832
suits for young executives, changing styles 7833
suits. the CEO Suit. power suit of the nineties 8575
supplier First Label market establishment with Italian collections 5345
sweaters, wool. lightweight [spring 1989] 2171
tailored suit sales high [1988], sports coats sales down 3787
The Natural soft suit takes fashion spotlight at Mode Coast Los Angeles 7830
trends [Fall 1989] 6105
United States firms adopt The Natural look with soft sportswear styles 7831
vests for holiday business at NAMSB show 6986
Western styles in leather 6985
Wolsey of United Kingdom. Autumn/Winter [1989] collection, catalog 2962
wool. technology, need for advancement, quick response, fiber measurement 7992
York. balancing tourist city status and menswear 7852
young men's market booms with sporty suits for spring season 7813

FASHION-WOMEN'S WEAR (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, APPAREL--WOMEN'S WEAR, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, FABRICS, FORECASTS, KNIT FABRICS, MARKETING)
aesthetic relationship between body shape and skirt length 9452
Atlanta's Sasha Frisson women's boutique. inventory and price points 3802
Canadian designers in Canada Nouveau Gala show 2164
Chinese wedding collars 1378
CIO [1988] fashion design competition 5291
consumers and experts judge samples to determine critical factors 7101
designs for art dresses taken from paintings of pre-Raphaelite painters 1379
Diana Vreeland, a true fashion original, dies 7834
Emmanuel Ungaro presents his collection at haute couture Show for the Nineties in Paris 7835
Escada spring [1989] collection. more wool fabrics 2172
fall fashion season starts well, according to retailers across the United States 7454
Ferre and fit to get spotlight at Paris couture 7836
innerwear by Victor Costa, designed for comfort and elegance 7803
innovative nonwoven, alternative bathing suit top 3606
Interstoff [1990]. silhouettes, blouses, linens, light weight styles 8591
jeans. sizing problems, manufacturer recommendations 8576
Joan Steiner creates wearables with miniature scenes 6127
Jonathan Martin dress and sportswear manufacturer to increase advertising and upgrade product line 9438
knits for [1989] fall 6995
Lacroix [1990s] collection debuts 7837
legwear. shimmer pantyhose, hose with Lycra spandex, toned-down textures, trends in sheer hosiery 7841
Madeleine Vionnet. Parisian couturier during twenties and thirties 2173
Norell, Norman. retrospective exhibit, discussion of craftsmanship 9451
peasant dresses by Bob Mackie, Anne Klein Dresses, Cynthia Rowley, Le Crillon and Donald Hopson 9439
Pitti Filati and Interfilati [1989] 8139
private label, waning of consumer interest. [1989] positive outlook for dress, coat and suit manufacturers 1366
reversible innerwear by Ungaro 7810
softer shapes, brocades lead trends in Paris haute couture show 7838
spring silhouettes and fabrics 2174
spring/summer [1989], Soviet designers, [1950's, 1960's] influence 1373
swimsuits for [1990]. sleeker, sexier constructed suit and high-waist bikinis 6975
Swimwear Association of Florida's Cruise Show in Miami versus ISAM in Los Angeles 6994
swimwear, women's. emphasis on comfort 495
swimwear. high-waist bikini and two-piece suits give strong showing against sluggish sales 7006
swimwear. ISAM's new preline show may boost sagging interest 6130
United States dress manufacturers and current business practices 5328
United States retailers rate French designer sales 8603
winter [1990-1991] 9453

FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS
accessories forecast 6991
Buyer's Guide and suppliers directory 449
children's wear. appropriation of 1960's, 1970's nostalgia 5323
detailing in upscale apparel as shown at [1988] Bobbin Show 2122
directory for apparel manufacturing industry. products, services, equipment, trimmings, accessories 1376
drycleaning. damage to fragile buttons during processing. precautions for minimizing damage 8560
knitted trim. demand for novelties in outerwear, activewear, skiwear, and fashion apparel 2684
new products from H. Arendsen and Sons, Coats Modern Associates. threads, buttons, computerized embroidery, webbing, interlinings 2936
overview on closure devices in rental apparel 1377
safety of three dimensional trims and garment decorations. CPSC examining infant and toddler wear 2937
snap fasteners for industrial fabrics and marine canvas applications. trouble shooting, product suppliers 5380
snap fasteners. Blackwood-Stocko targets its products at the children's wear market 5322
Velcro fasteners. reduction of noise during separation 5346
zippers. [1988] ASTM specifications and standards listings 765

Fastness, see COLORFASTNESS, LIGHTFASTNESS, WASHFASTNESS.

FELT (see also other headings, such as BATTINGS, NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
felting needles. crank, straightness, and point style. Groz-Beckert 5131
felts 9273
filter innovations, recent. survey of industrial and civil applications 1159
Lenzing's high density and tenacity PTFE for basic scrim in needle felt industry 9092
longitudinally oriented. Variofelt machinery from Fehrer 9232
National Felt Co. major expansion program. current range of nonwoven products 8418
needled. influence of the structure and position of needles 1085
needlepunched nonwovens. variations in felting needle structure to achieve various properties 7583
needlepunching, effect of needle gage on fabric 6778
needles from Groz Beckert, for paper felting 8388
paper felt applications of nylon 6 fibers 881
paper. symposium, second international 1158

Periloc and Peribulk felting equipment by Stork Brabant. suitability for carpet yarns 3441
pressed and needled. modern technical and floor covering applications by Fissco 3568
singeing burners by Parex. natural, coal or LP gas operable 347
singeing. Parex felt singeing burner 346
spirality of knitted fabrics tested 5845
wool yarn. tests developed at WRONZ to quantify level 8681

Felting, see FELT, FULLING, SHRINKAGE.

Fiber dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Fiber identification, see BLEND TESTING, FIBER TESTING.

Fiber lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

FIBER MORPHOLOGY
acrylic. structure formation. fiber characteristics during wet spinning 5774
aluminum alloy matrix, short alumina fiber reinforced. metallographic 9077
amorphous orientation polyethylene fibers. zone drawing 1422
anionic and cationic surfactants. distribution on wool (Conf. paper) 8454
aramids. nitrogen-15 NMR spectroscopic analysis of morphology 3303
bicomponent. two methods developed to assess the blending ratio of fiber bundles 9510
carbon. copolymer molecular weight distribution, effect on properties 9012
cellulose fibers, morphology and mercerization mechanisms, x-ray diffraction analysis 3315
changes in polypropylene molecular structure during high-speed extrusion (Conf. paper) 53
Chinese nonpoisonous cotton fiber 3377
Chinese varieties Lu-Mian 1 and Zhong-Mian 10. properties, structural differences (Conf. paper) 5718
combination yarns. strength increases provided by a core of polyester sheathed with cotton 955
composite conductive fibers. doped phthalocyanines and rigid rod polymer matrix 3327
copolymers of ethylene terephthalate and isophthalate. high-speed melt extrusion and structure formation 47
cotton, dye absorption as related to fiber structure 5203
cotton. microfibrillar structure. honeycomb model for fibrils, pore structure (Conf. paper) 5720
crystallinity and orientation in melt spinning and drawing of polyether ether ketone fibers 8203
crystallization of trans-1,4-polyisoprene and hydrochlorinated segmented block copolymers 3320
degumming with enzyme, tussah silk fibroin 7380
detection of fiber configuration 3015
diacetate fibers modified with PTFE. supermolecular structure 4947
Dictyoploca japonica. surface structure of silk fiber 827
Du Pont's para-aramid fiber Kevlar. new version Kevlar Hp has improved properties, smoother surface 8194
fine denier filament extrusion of PET, structure 1680
heat setting polyester carpet yarns. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 437
high fluidity polypropylenes. melt rheology and fiber structure (Conf. Paper) 92
high performance polymeric and carbon fibers. structure and properties 2518
hook formation during carding, influence of fiber characteristics 1735
intercalation and deintercalation, micrographic and gravimetric study 1639
interferograms. automated digital analysis (Conf. paper) 617
IPP fibers 3334
jute fiber. morphology and structural characteristics 5749
jute. polymeric and fire retardant finishes. soil erosion control 5747
liquid-crystalline polymers. macroscopic ordering with discotic mesogens 4943
manmade. surface characteristics, electrostatic charges related to filter media. treatments 9044
melt spinning. effect on fiber morphology 7428
modifying viscose fibers. new fiber production methods 4944
mohair. lasers used to measure optical properties, molecular structure 9530
molecular relaxation and morphology. orientation drawing. nylon fibers 9525
morphological, physical, and chemical aspects of the structure of silk 1658
new cellulose fiber. strong, comfortable, and lightweight 8198
nylon 6, influence of moisture 2223
nylon 6, kink band formation. fatigue behavior 9080
nylon 6. dye diffusion in high speed spinning, dyeing anisotropy, transport (Conf. paper) 6859
optical anisotropy of synthetic fibers (Abstract) 1704
organic solvents on polyester, increased sorption, no change in morphology 917
orientation of amorphous regions of fiber structure. evaluation method 5770
PABI. relaxation properties. effect of aqueous treatment 887
partially oriented polyester yarns and draw texturing 7488
PET. influence of pressure on crystallization 5642
poly(phenylene sulfide). morphology and thermal behavior 1681
polyacrylonitrile fibers modified with alkali metal salts 4921
polyester ether fiber structure studied 109
polyester. supermolecular structure and dyeability. influence of selected carriers 8228
polyethylene terephthalate. structure formed during high-speed spinning 104
polyethylene, kinetics of strain-induced crystallization 1575
polyethylene. Raman spectra as a function of stress 883
polyethylene. ultra-high strength (Conf. paper) 83
polymers, PBO and ABPBO fibers 2567
polypropylene extruded at high draw down ratios and take-up velocities (Conf. paper) 97
polypropylene fibers, effect of different preparation conditions on forming of structure 2529
silk. relationship of fiber structure to product effectiveness in degumming 1974
structural gradients and internal stress of melt spun fibers (Conf. paper) 64
structure and properties, their relationship, present image 8156
Supacryl acrylic fiber. skin formation during dry extrusion process 1665
supermolecular structure of polypropylene and polyamide, effect of dyeing stock dyed 8458
thallium bromo-iodide. optical aging in bulk and extruded fibers. chemical and structural properties 6266
viscose. chemical effects on structure 1682
void formation in acrylic fibers. prevention, dry-jet spinning effects 7061
wet processing and fiber morphology of wool, cotton, and silk 7720
wool. affect on reactive dye bath contents 1240
wool. changes after solvent extraction, boiling water treatment 9533
wool. reticulation of keratin 3291
wool. surface characteristics affected by oxidizing agents (Abstract) 8967
zone-drawing and roll-drawing. polyethylene 84

FIBER QUALITY (see also other headings, such as CONSUMER ATTITUDES, CRIMP, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FRICTION, INSPECTION, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of specific fibers)
air pollution and photodegradation of textiles 3561
cotton and high rotor speed (Conf. paper) 5727
cotton classification system developed by USDA (Conf. paper) 2215
cotton fiber maturity. image analysis 8669
cotton from Pakistan. influence of regional variations in production

and harvesting 1650
cotton testing. improving HVI measurement of trash, varietal strength (Conf. paper) 2216
cotton variety, harvesting, ginning influences on fiber quality and lint yield (Conf. paper) 1642
cotton, Soviet. classing, production system. comparison with the United States and China (Conf. paper) 5721
cotton. ginning effects 8169
cotton. low quality and effect on bleaching, dyeing, and finishing (Conf. paper) 5730
Genesis polypropylene introduced by Amoco Fabrics & Filters 5397
ginning and fiber quality of cotton (Conf. paper) 5715
Indian polyester staple fibers. variation in properties between producers (Conf. paper) 6607
meta-aramid fiber, Teijinconex, from Teijin 60
processing honeydew cottons. spraying with Saccharomyces suspension 1648
rare animal fibers 6546
reduced density for woven fabrics using model. evaluation of fabric 1846
ring spinning methods compared. optimal fiber properties 7472
Ryton brand. thermal, chemical, and textile properties adapt well to filtration applications 9045
Spinners Committee of ITMF. recommended improvements in cotton for international market (Conf. paper) 1645
viscose. purity evaluated by filterability 913
white and light spotted cotton. differences in processing from fiber to fabric (Conf. paper) 2217

FIBER TESTING (see also other headings, such as BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COTTON FIBER TESTING, CRIMP, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FRICTION, MICROSCOPY, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, WOOL TESTING, X-RAY, and under specific fibers)
acrylic, polyester. permeametric measure of linear mass 1413 1415
alkaline saponification of polyester fibers 3020
angora. medula testing with microscope and computer monitor 2214
ASTM [1988] specifications and standards listings 765
bacteria-modified fibers resist microbiological damage 885
bicomponent. two methods developed to assess the blending ratio of fiber bundles 9510
blends. control in manufacturing. considerations for textile analysis 9526
boron/epoxy composites, ballistic testing 2213
breaking tenacity and extension as a function of linear density 9524
brittle fibers. strength distributions under increasing failure rate 1414
BTTG develops new method for identifying animal fibers 3907
bundles, strength, elasticity, using microcomputer systems 1513
Caipo roving controller. measuring count fluctuations on card sets 2230
carbon fiber. thermal analysis results 849
carbon fibers. accelerated oxidation test for oxidation resistant fibers 1408
carbon fibers. thermal desorption mass spectrometry. decomposition of surface oxygen complexes 5415
carbon, French standard methods reviewed 9513
carbon. copolymer molecular weight distribution, effect on properties 9012
cellulose, coagulation in anistropic solutions, swelling 9020
cellulose, liquid crystalline phase behavior of in ammonia/ammonium thiocyanate solvent 3308
cellulose. protofibrils' structure tested with electron microscopy (Abstract) 8188
clothing comfort. objective measurement of fabric properties (Conf. paper) 8704
composite reliability. new testing method for fiber strength distribution statistics 6256
composites, fiber reinforced. anistropic viscoelastic constitutive equations 9025
composites, fiber reinforced. graphite gage testing for crack velocity 9024
composites, glass epoxy braided pins. reinforcement geometry's effect on single shear, fracture 9046
composites, glass fiber reinforced. effect of bridging on G IC 9030
composites, graphite fabric epoxy. effect of aging on failure 9047
composites, metal matrix unidirectional. tensile strength at high temperature 9078
composites, nonlinear. stress-strain behavior. material models 9027
composites. micromechanical analysis 648
cotton fiber maturity. computerized image analysis compared to other methods of testing (Conf. paper) 5724
cotton fiber weathering. chemical surface analysis using an electron spectrometer. wettability, dyeability 8670
cotton fineness and maturity correlation 2219
cotton stickiness evaluation by thermodetection. experimental results (Conf. paper) 6254
cotton, honeydew in bales. detection methods 814
cotton, HVI. Shirley Spinlab 900, IIC FMT, Fibreblender, Trash Separator (Conf. paper) 6250
cotton. crystalline orientation distribution best determines tensile strength 9522
cotton. HVI testing (Conf. paper) 6251
cotton. HVI testing, history and future. electro-optical systems (Conf. paper) 6253
cotton. HVI, conventional testing systems. attributes related to processing waste and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6249
cotton. International Committee on Cotton standardization (Conf. paper) 5723
cotton. maturity testing using the Shirley FMT. time saving measures (Conf. paper) 6247
cotton. maturity testing. caustic soda swelling and airflow methods compared, Lord's data on airflow reexamined (Conf. paper) 6246
detection of fiber configuration 3015
electrostatic field motion equations derived, computer applications, motion loci confirmed by stroboflash photography 8964
energy required to produce mono and polydisperse distributions 1683
ethnographic and archaeological fibers. identification 5419
fabrics, Dunova polyacrylic from Bayer, use in apparel, high porosity 835
fabrics, multi-colored. color reproduction 8461
fiber damage to wool. buckling faults in dyeing as a result 1239
fiber identification. pyrolysis-gas chromatography 3909
fiber parallelism and orientation. laser measurement (Conf. paper) 8671
flax. objective quality 3018
flow in open end spinning measured with Laser Doppler Anemometer 3425
fracture energy. uniaxially aligned carbon fibers in polyether ether ketone 647
graphite tested by Mitsubishi for use as electromagnetic shielding or wiring 6257
hairiness. optical system by Zellweger Uster. advantages over available instruments 9534
heat resistance measurement device. Thermofractochromatograph 2229
Hungarian fineness tester Type FM-06/A. trial tests on flax fibers 5421
initiation values of G IC in [IM6/PEEK] composites 9021
intercalated graphite. testing of under various environmental conditions 2225
interferograms. automated digital analysis (Conf. paper) 617
interlaboratory standards. EEC guidelines 618
keratin, thermal analysis shows thermal degradation depends on treating temperature and time 6312
Kevlar, Nomex, and Technora HM50. viscoelastic properties compared with steel 4923
Kevlar. crystalline structure and properties 4925
laminates of carbon fiber/thermoplastic polyamide 12. fracture mechanics 656

length of filament of silk, affect of cutting cocoon 7387
linen and cotton compared 2220
manmade. application of permeametric methods to linear density measurement of staple fibers (Conf. paper) 6252
meta-aramid fiber, Teijinconex, from Teijin 60
method analysis. properties. finished fiber quality 1563
microscopy, infrared. identifying small sample sizes of fibers, yarns, sizing components, finishing materials 8900
Microweigh system from Haigh-Chadwick. weighing fibers in woolen system processing 2224
moisture metering. James H. Heal & Co. Deltamoist Mk2 system 2262
moisture, importance. various methods presented 9527
O. Rivetti Institute. textile product control and research 9643
optical anisotropy of synthetic fibers (Abstract) 1704
orientation and distribution in fiber assemblies measured with optical methods 6260
orientation distribution in fiber reinforced melts 6259
orientation during flow in suspension 6258
out-of-place cotton fiber in Turin Shroud testing 1416
photooxidation, influence of temperature. standards 1417
polyacrylonitrile. effect of copolymer viscosity on structure, properties 9048
polyester blend composition quantitated by optical attenuation using fibrograph 9528
polyester textured yarn. twist effect on mechanical properties 2615
polyesters, aromatic. crystallinity, glass transition temperature 9089
polyethylene, ultra-high molecular weight, examined for tensile strength 9085
polyimides, aromatic. charge-transfer emission spectra 9097
polymer blends, experiments on molecular structure with small angle X-ray radiation, theoretical discussion 3362
Polymer Laboratories' Dynamic Mechanical Thermal Analyzer to measure mechanical properties polymeric fibers 6255
raw silk to ensure proper processing 3021
RBS technique for reducing breakage rates on ring frames 1760
relaxed and retractile acrylic fibers. differential solubility 5413
shape in flowing concentrated suspensions. numerical prediction 1418
Shirley FMT, full integration with HVI testing lines 3017
sliver structure analyzed by separation into fiber assemblies 621
sliver structure studied by fracturing method 620
Snia Fibre produces new polyoxyamide fiber, Vivrelle, with Sun Refining and Marketing 4945
specifications for products, criteria for customer use (Conf. paper) 7982
spinning characteristics estimated using rotor spinning point 3422
static and dynamic friction coefficient of fibers. method and instrumentation 9728
structure and behavior of fiber bundles and assemblies. relation to yarn fineness and irregularity 8294
tear load of kenaf with acoustic devices. signal levels 2226
thallium bromo-iodide. optical aging in bulk and extruded fibers. chemical and structural properties 6266
thermobonding behavior. flexible thermomechanical analyzer from University of Manchester 619
Thermolabo II (KES-F7) measures thermal conductivity in wool and PET 3908
titanium alloy matrix composites reinforced by silicon carbide or boron cvd. interfacial shear strength 9029
wool protein role as bioreactor 760
wool. affect on reactive dye bath contents 1240
wool. evaluation of the interlaboratory tests of diameter and length 8678
worsted. changes in fabric properties during finishing (Conf. paper) 8524

FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS (see also other headings, such as FABRIC GEOMETRY, YARN GEOMETRY)
asymmetrical fiber lengths in webs and sliver 5822
ATME-I [1989]. machinery for producing yarns, fibers, and fabrics 3386
British Yarn Show and Yarntex. yarn profile and fabric texture 3449
classification and codification of textile fibers. simple identification techniques 1419
computer modeling. relationship between fiber density and yarn radius 176
cotton in nonwovens. superiority of fiber characteristics and world supply (Conf. paper) 813
cotton. HVI testing (Conf. paper) 6251
cotton. HVI, conventional testing systems. attributes related to processing waste and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6249
Du Pont's para-aramid fiber Kevlar. new version Kevlar Hp has improved properties, smoother surface 8194
fiber content, care 6935
jute. yarn properties in hessian fabrics 286
Kevlar aramid family. processing steps, yarn to fabric to end use 45
Kraton polymers from Shell Chemical achieve low modulus and tensile set 4979
LIBA's multi-axial systems. developing futuristic bonded fiber fabrics 6767
qualities of new cellulose fiber. applications in apparel, home furnishings, technical fabrics, and nonwovens 8198
shrinkage in drycleaning. role of fabric structure, fibers, and processing conditions 479
size, shape of fibers. influence of fabric properties 8157
structure and behavior of fiber bundles and assemblies. relation to yarn fineness and irregularity 8294
tension interaction with warp yarns during weaving of various fabrics 1848
testing. relationship between yarn quality and fiber properties (Conf. paper) 6688
white and light spotted cotton. differences in processing (Conf. paper) 2217

Fiberfill, see BATTINGS.

FIBERS (see also other headings, such as BAST FIBERS, BLENDS, BRUSHES, CELLULOSE FIBERS, ELASTIC FIBERS, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FIBER QUALITY, FURS, GLASS FIBERS, HAIR FIBERS, HOOKED FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, LEAF FIBERS, MANMADE FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes)
analysis of properties, fiber quality 1563
ASTM [1988] specifications and standards listings 765
biological, high order structure and mechanical properties 1163
chemical fiber industry today worldwide 860
combing machine by Schlumberger and Cie. productive, flexible 9112
consumption of fiber [1988], Canadian. total, per capita, mill and domestic 6485
consumption of fibers [1988] per capita fell to 65.6 pounds 6486
cotton. world stocks decline 8963
distribution in yarn sections on open end spinning machines 943
filament winding of composites from Courtaulds 123
fine denier modal fiber. suited to wound dressings 8614
fire resistant, comparison. properties, applications (Conf. paper) 7421
foams in finishing and dyeing. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
forecasts [1989] 1634
fusible fiber applications growing in diaper coverstock, automotive, and polyester homofil markets 4916
glass fibers for papermaking 7419
hollow. field flow fractionation accuracy 861
hook formation during carding, influence of fiber characteristics 1735
hydroscopic properties important in fabric uses, technical and commercial considerations 5422
ICI Fibers discussed market of new polyamide fiber at men's wear fabric seminar 1100
industry. fashion and fibers 2977
leather and suede substitutes. Lorica's full-grain materials based

on microfibers 59
meta-aramid fiber, Teijinconex, from Teijin 60
microdenier fibers and fine filaments made from high pressure extrusion. nonwovens applications 862
milkweed floss evaluated as insulation (Abstract) 8970
new fibers to compete with imports 8106
nickel and copper plating baths. analysis by isotachophoresis. plating speed, effective utility ratio of reducing agent 8200
nomenclature. ISO standard [1043] for generic fiber names 6509
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
nonwovens and fiberfill applications, sales [1988]. polyester, rayon, olefin 5875
nonwovens roll goods. American, European, and Japanese suppliers 6175
ramie. history. properties and modern uses 2494
reinforcing composite materials. manmade versus vegetable fibers. structural characteristics, current and potential uses 5930
resins for fiber-reinforced composites. bonding broken down and regenerated 120
silk. phases of production through dyeing 8300
spandex products. Vyrene and Lycra. uses in outdoor wear, women's intimate apparel, and as insulation 859
staple fiber production. machinery from Fleissner 2575
staple fibers produced in dry processing of nonwoven production by random carding 1095
studies clarify adsorption mechanisms of cationic surfactants 1201
Teijin's new antibacterial/deodorant fiber Liberte. development 840
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States. data of fiber manufacturers, directory 810
wool. dyeing parameters and characteristics 1261
world's first rubber optical trade name Ornes, by Bridgestone 809
worldwide manufactured fiber survey [1988] 7356
yarn and fiber buyers' guide [1989-1990] 8137

Fibrillated films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

Fibroin, see SILK.

Filaments, see FIBERS.

Filament yarn processing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

Filament yarns, see TEXTURED YARNS, YARNS, ZERO TWIST YARNS.

Filling, see WEFT.

Film-fibers, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

FILMS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
acrylamide grafted nylon 6 film. physical and chemical properties 1676
annealed PBT, multiple melting 5799
Azotherm and subsidiary ACE, embossed films and laminates producer, taken over by Vekaplast 5175
beltbonding techniques. calenders from Stork Brabant for films and fabric laminations 1067
breathable. Clopay Corporation. applications in healthcare and industrial protective clothing 8630
cast films and polymerization of bilayer membranes 8236
cellulose acetate and polyimide membranes. thermal analyses for reverse osmosis 3920
copolymer, redrawn polyester/polyether block, fine structural changes 1688
Courtauld's water-absorbent film for diapers, bandages, incontinence products, and sanitary napkins 9486
electrically conductive textiles. deposition of polypyrrpole or polyaniline films 3692
flocked fabrics with electron-beam induction 6779
flowing film model for continuous nylon 66 polymerization 9584
foil printing uses thin polyester carrier film 418
Graviton hollow fiber membranes used to separate gases. mathematical equations and experimental results 8896
heat of fusion nylon 12 films. melting point depression by methoxylation 9583
hydrocellulose film in roll form. drying process control using rapid moisture content determination 1406
hydrocellulose from solutions of zinc chloride 8196
laminated films. color emanates from optical interference of reflective light 8084
laminated glass intermediate. patent application for an ethylenic multicomponent copolymer from Showa Denko 8892
latex polymer as a strengthener. stability, persistance to wet and drycleaning, sorption properties 6001
light interference in woven polymer films produces color effects 6021
LIRA thickness gage for polypropylene extrusion (Conf. paper) 633
manufacturing equipment, Universa fully automated angular movement friction welders 5292
membrane thickness measured 3918
nylon 6 and polyester films dyed with nonionic dyes. thickness of diffusion boundary layer estimated from dye kinetics 9578
nylon 6 film. graft copolymerization with acrylamide 1675
nylon 6 gel and melt. dynamic viscoelastic properties 1574
nylon 6. structural changes during heat setting 2530
nylon with poly(p-phenylene benzobisthiazole). improved properties through post-treatment 1711
PET film treated with hydrazine hydrate in methanol 1686
PET. drawn and low temperature annealed films. structure 1687
PET. structure of transverse lines in highly drawn film studied with microscopy 1461
photoreactive multilayer films prepared using tetraolefins 1570
plastic. Wacker-Chemie dispersion systems to form films over various substrates 7578
polyacrylonitrile, with disperse dyes. influence of formaldehyde crosslink structure on fixation and migration 6033
polyamic acid films prepared from sulfonyldiphthalic anhydride. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 7401
polyamide-imides synthesized by solution condensation technique (Conf. paper) 7402
polyethylene films subjected to partial discharges in air 5184
polyethylene gels, blends of ultra-high molecular weight and high density. properties, formation of mixed crystals 7286
polyethylene. gas and moisture vapor permeable film. Dai Nippon 7420
polyimide films containing metal oxides. electrical properties (Conf. paper) 652
polyimide films made of hollow fibers. separation of vapor mixtures of water and alcohol 9049
polymer films, used to produce improved wound dressings 7622
polypropylene and linear low density polyethylene slot die extruded and tested for tensile properties 3569
polypropylene with flame retardant. smoke and burning properties (Conf. paper) 56
polypropylene, with sodium benzoate. effects of nucleation on structure (Conf. paper) 96
polypropylene. tensile behavior of less than [0.025] centimeters over a wide range of temperatures 7406
relationship of creep and reduction of molecular processes in oriented polypropylene film fibers 5771
Renker uses sputtering technique to apply thin films to textiles for surface finishing 5271
silicate precursors to sol-gel films and fibers (Abstract) 9031
silk fibroin. epoxide treatment 3381
silk. fabrication technique using aqueous fibroin dried onto a polyethylene layer 6791
slit film yarn from olefin films for industrial textiles 7497
soluble polyimides synthesized from new phenylated diamines for molecular composites, films, and fibers (Conf. paper) 7400
strain-deformation states of a Kapron fiber film 5790
wound dressing, self-adherent. eliminates difficulties in applying

thin adhesively coated films to patients 5358

FILTER FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
air pollution control. filter fabric types and properties 3570
air pollution, performance characteristics used to control 9690
antistatic properties for safe filtration of dust from explosive and flammable mixtures 5180
artificial membranes, permselective ultrafiltration membranes 2383
baghouses. fabrics from ceramic fibers and commercial polymers 5127
Bayer's polyphenylene sulfide fiber. staple, filament, monofilament. filtration and other applications 8208
dual meltblowing technique from Biax-Fiberfilm for multilayering (Conf. paper) 1077
dust filtration research patterns 3182
electrically charged filter materials. types. effect on filtration 2757
ferrous clogging of geotextile drains. physical, mechanical, and biological causes and predictive mechanism (Conf. paper) 562 6192
filter fabrics made of melt-blown nonwovens to be produced by Hollingsworth & Vose 7588
filtration uses of fabrics in construction, drainage applications 549
fine dust separating efficiency improved by new technologies 8053
finishes available from BWF Textil 9382
flue gases (Conf. paper) 8866
geotextile fabric layer for supporting granular drainage layer in supporting environmental barriers (Conf. paper) 558
geotextile fabrics in long-term soil tests (Conf. paper) 567
geotextile fabrics in residual soils evaluated for filtration limits (Conf. paper) 570
geotextile filter drains classified by mechanical behavior, filter behavior, and chemical/biological behavior (Conf. paper) 565
geotextile filter layers under seawalls and dikes. examination of wave stress (Conf. paper) 566 6195
geotextile filtration capacity in soil/water movement models (Conf. paper) 569 6196
geotextile hydraulic and functional properties. pore size distribution and permeability (Conf. Paper) 3849
geotextile pipe cladding for alkaline industrial wastes and screening of waste settling tanks (Conf. paper) 580
geotextile polyester fabrics evaluated for drainage performance (Conf. paper) 581
geotextile railway subgrade separation layers. water transport and siphoning effects (Conf. paper) 654 6317
geotextiles designed to avoid soil migration under downslope in embankments (Conf. paper) 571 6197
geotextiles for consolidation of slurry waste as groundfill (Conf. paper) 568
geotextiles. comparison of sieving methods used to measure filtration pore size (Conf. Paper) 6173
geotextiles. comparison of sieving methods used to measure the pore size (Conf. Paper) 3840
geotextiles. industry growth. applications 525
geotextiles. Madril and Terasin nonwovens from Romania compared to classical granular drains (Conf. paper) 546
geotextiles. seabottom stabilization during breakwater construction (Conf. paper) 564
hollow fiber ultrafiltration membrane for wastewater reuse 2375
Hong Kong. polyester, polypropylene, and polypropylene/polyethylene nonwovens evaluated for filtration (Conf. paper) 534
influence of loading on the coefficient of permeability for geotextile filters enveloping drainage pipes (Conf. Paper) 3848
innovations, recent. survey of industrial and civil applications 1159
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
knitted fabrics suitable for the filtration media 5103
Lindauer Dornier's new rigid rapier loom for industrial applications 8376
loading, influence on the coefficient of permeability for geotextile filters enveloping drainage pipes (Conf. Paper) 6159
matrix system for filter media prevents cracking 2193
melt-blown PP. process conditions, properties and structure, filtration media (Abstract) 9227
needle punched and nonwoven geotextile filters in earth dam and polder dyke projects (Conf. paper) 578
nonwoven filter technology from Lydall 253
nonwoven geotextiles tested under cyclic loading between test soils under flow conditions (Conf. Paper) 3837 6156
nonwoven production processes 1906
nonwoven. removal of dust cakes 6230
nonwoven. sea environmental protection. RMR filters by Warma 9482
nonwovens spunbonded, meltblown, and composite materials 3571
nonwovens, end uses for latest types. oil spill operations, filtration 299
nonwovens. expanding markets 3602
off-line cleaned compartmented. mathematical modeling 5973
oil and water. performance studies with regard to dust deposition 8421
performance of geotextiles with glacial-origin subsoils in silt fence applications 3876
permeability characteristics of prefabricated vertical drains (Conf. Paper) 3841
permeability of porous media and geotextiles for oscillatory flow (Conf. Paper) 3830
physical and hydraulic characteristics of geotextiles used as part of a training structure or revetment (Conf. Paper) 3850
polymer filter. Haver & Boecker. BMT zig-zag weave 1160
polypropylene nonwoven, sulfonated styrene-grafted 2386
polypropylene. causes of premature failure (Conf. paper) 273
reusable ultra-filter made of porous olefin fiber from Mitsubishi 2756
Rhodiasorb brand meltblown produced by Rhodia, West Germany for filtration applications 7595
Ryton. fiber based on polyphenylene sulfide for use as filter in adverse environments (Conf. paper) 72
screen changer for saving spin packs during synthetic fiber production 1761
technical yarns and fibers. industrial applications 9264
tests for a hydroelectric plant drainage and waterproofing system (Conf. Paper) 3827
Toray's Toraymicron. polypropylene electret for filtering dust and dirt 8224
Unitika Bonded Mat UBM 600 composite woven/nonwoven polyester fabric for geotextile and filter media applications 8396
vertical strip drains as soil foundation support. selection process and computer prediction of soil behavior (Conf. paper) 599
woven geotextiles in broadly graded soils. determination of soil self- filtration phenomena (Conf. paper) 600

FILTERS (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DUST, ENVIRONMENT)
ACHEMA [1988] in Frankfurt. nonwovens applications in filtration systems 1404
acrylonitrile and vinyl chloride. membranes 6586
air pollution control. filter fabric types and properties 3570
artificial membranes, permselective ultrafiltration membranes 2383
Binzer's filter paper 7608
cold stretching to form porous fibers for filtration 6587
color removal from textile effluents 741
colorless and yellow filters used to protect wool textiles exhibited in museums from photofading 5241
current developments 3572
drainage. Du Pont's Typar polypropylene nonwoven for pipes in German marsh 7631
drycleaning systems. maintenance of filtration systems. causes of excess filter pressure 2949
dust filtration research patterns 3182
dust treated with electrical field 6305
electrically charged filter materials. types. effect on filtration 2757
electrostatic enhancement of dust filter effectiveness 308
Endecotts' extruder pack screens 3331

fabric filtration for flue gases (Conf. paper) 8866
fabric/liquid interaction 5164
filtration process and characteristics of polyurethane foam fillers examined 5975
fine dust separating efficiency improved by new technologies 8053
hollow fiber ultrafiltration membrane for wastewater reuse 2375
hydro-entanglement technology by Honeycomb Systems. recent upgrading of filtration system and water jet uniformity 5137
industrial filtration separators for dust and fumes 8054
innovations, recent. survey of industrial and civil applications 1159
Japanese filtration and deodorizing materials 5178
Lenzing P84 polyimide fiber 4977
Lenzing's P84 polyimide fiber, bag house filters. new applications in molded structural parts 7629
manganese dioxide coating for filter fibers. performance dependence on pH 4053
matrix system for filter media prevents cracking 2193
melt filter screen changer for saving spin packs during synthetic fiber production 1761
melt polymer filtration system design optimized 2531
membrane filtration. reverse osmosis waste treatment system. application in the textile industry (Conf. paper) 7256
multilayered polymers. sintered metal felt (Conf. paper) 303
multiple stage. for polymer melts 2535
noncarcinogenic Filcera made from ceramic fibers. dispersion in water, use in quantitative analysis 2351
nonwoven filter technology from Lydall 253
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
nonwovens in Japan. growth and maturity of sectors 1174 operations 9044
PAN hollow fibers used in ultrafiltration (Abstract) 9039
polymer filtration systems for polymer production (Conf. paper) 304
polypropylene extrusion process and filtration (Conf. paper) 54
polystyrene ion-exchange fiber for producing extra-ultrapure water for microchip manufacturing 7896
porometer tests filters. pore size distribution, pressure hold test, permeability 8709
pressure drop. pore geometry and polymer viscoelasticity (Conf. paper) 653
reusable ultra-filter made of porous olefin fiber from Mitsubishi 2756
reverse osmosis membrane. patent for manufacturing method from Toray 8631
Ryton brand fibers. thermal, chemical, and textile properties allow for high applicability 9045
Ryton. fiber based on polyphenylene sulfide for use as filter in adverse environments (Conf. paper) 72
sizing agents. recovery by ultrafiltration membranes 5068
Sterapore-G filters from Mitsubishi Rayon. recyclable, large capacity, precise, end uses 287
technical yarns and fibers. industrial applications 9264
Techtextil [1989]. Snia Fibre technology for environment and safety. hollow fiber membranes and asymmetric supported membranes 8402
ultraviolet structuring of fibers for filtration improvement 3914
Unical Engineering low pressure filter 740
use in drycleaning solvent systems and prevention of redeposition 483
viscose fiber manufacture. filters with foamed polystyrene charge for purifying wastewater 6453
web formation systems from Fehrer 7579

FINISHES (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
antibacterial, on cellulosic fabrics. SITRA research 422
antifelt finishing for wool using enzymes. ecologically safer than synthetic resins 8522
antioxidation methods for white fabrics in storage, prevention of yellowing 1278
as factors in thermophysiological comfort in apparel 504
binders and additives for nonwovens. buyers' guide 1087
chemical, physical, structural properties of finishes. effect on actual performance (Abstract) 9281
chintz glazes. nondurable friction, durable crosslinking methods 5270
cotton fiber mechanical properties. effect of DMDHEU and liquid ammonia (Abstract) 9373
denim. stonewashing popularity, new processes, higher quality 8533
DMDHEU finished cotton sheeting. effect of scouring and dyeing on performance (Conf. paper) 6858
DMDHEU, foam agent and wrinkle recovery of cotton fabrics studied with FT-IR/PAS 9376
durable press agents cause formaldehyde release in fabrics 1469
durable press. development of formaldehyde-free resins the focus of AATCC, Philadelphia conference 9378
Duron KG 87 and Duron NV 7. automobile window fogging 1277
Duron KG 87 and NV 7. antifogging spin finishes for automotive fabrics 9367
Elle Es method by Shikibo for cotton and blends. softening and wash fastness 1275
foam-based finishes. applications and advantages 6082
formaldehyde-free durable press finishes for cotton fabrics 3695
formaldehyde-free finishing agents 7719
glazed surface fabrics, nondurable and durable finishes 2078
health risks. cellulosic fabrics impregnated with inorganic salts provide safe flame retardation 9696
high grade agents for printed fabrics 2079
infrared. identifying small sample sizes of fibers, yarns, sizing components, finishing materials 8900
innovations in production, finishes, dyes, uses, growth in industry 892
low temperature cure. crosslinked PEG (Abstract) 9374
multifunctional properties of polyethylene glycol 6075
pigment, reactive, dispersion on polyester/cotton, effects of easy care finish 411
recycling 9379
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free resin finish for cellulose 3701
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free resin for cellulose 3700
Sandoperm. Sandoz study of crosslinking conduct 6884
Scotchgard protector resists dirt and liquid. fluorochemical based product 7731
sewing thread 9164
silicone softeners in the textile industry 6083
softener finish. effect on hand of cotton fabric 2080
spin. functions and properties for manmade fibers 1730
stain resist for nylon carpets yellowed when exposed to xenon arc light 5458
stain-resist Capture formula from Milliken 1274
surface appearance of woven and knit fabrics. effects 9278
surfactants by Hansa used in spin finishing polypropylene (Conf. paper) 55
Synthappret BAP, reducing agents. shrinkproofing worsted wool 5262
treated fabrics tested for antibacterial activity 6313
various textile finishes and finishing machinery 5188
wool. problems with felting and yellowing 7657

FINISHING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, DYEING, FINISHES, FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY, GRAFTING, INSTRUMENTATION, MOLDING, PROOFING, RESIN FINISHING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, WASH-WEAR, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
Advanced Laundry Research and wet denim processing facilities for garments 318
agents, infrared radiation as a heating medium for setting 3618

alkalinity of effluent reduced during finishing. using carbon dioxide from recovered roast gases 8872
antifelt finishing for wool using enzymes. ecologically safer than synthetic resins 8522
Autoflow control systems for continuous wet processing 6064
automatic control, antistatic, methods 2895
automation in dispensing of dyes, finishing chemicals 705
Babcock contributions to open-width finishing 6076
Benninger's wet finishing machines automated with DCS system 8444
biotechnology, expert systems, and automation. impact on finishing industry 787
bleaching agents from ISO, degree of whiteness 2815
British Standard 5750 applied to finishing industry (Conf. Paper) 3105
buttons chipping, cracking, falling off during. prevention, causes 7781
CAQ basics in East Germany. Qualituk and other products 5561
carpets. recommendations on optimizing quality 320
cellulase added to cotton fabrics to increase softness, improve drape, reduce weight 1072
chemical finishing in the laundering of textiles 9380
chemical principles of textile dyeing and finishing 1189
chemical processing and performance of apparel made of wool, cotton, and silk 7720
chemicals for converting low quality hides into quality leather products 3630
chemicals, hazardous. Swiss Regulation on Substances 745
Chemset plant installed by Ege Taepper for processing yarn for tufted wool carpets 9285
combined rapid process mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching for energy and inventory savings (Conf. paper) 6820
compendium of finishing chemicals and process technology 1188
computer applications 3134
conservation of materials 734
cost and productivity calculations 1480
cotton bleaching. room temperature process using strong alkali and a catalyst (Conf. paper) 6819
cotton crosslinked with triethanolamine improves dyeability. promotes smooth drying 8440
cotton fabrics, polymerization-crosslinking. durable press performance, tear strength, abrasion resistance 6901
cotton fabrics. effect of resin finish on mechanical properties on hand 6276
cotton fabrics. polymeric crosslinking. fiber structure, resin distribution, penetration 6905
cotton fiber. low quality and effect on bleaching, dyeing, and finishing (Conf. paper) 5730
cotton. combined dyeing and finishing with reactive dyes and base-catalyzed n-methylol compound 3616
cotton. liquid ammonia removal methods. effect on fabric structure 3628
cotton. variations in quality and effect on finishing, dyeing, and bleaching 2802
current literature on textile finishing [1987-1988] 9760
cutting, photo-incision. exhibition in Como, Italy. applications for process 2117
denim fabrics, high fashion. launderer's perspective 331
denim stonewashing. process advancements for manufacturers 2094
denim wet processing, shifts in demand. response by manufacturers, suppliers, processors 452
denim wet processing. synthetic versus real rock 321
denim. stonewashing popularity, new processes, higher quality 8533
desizing. problems of cost and ecology. exploration of reactions involved and preferred methods 1206
developments in solvent scouring, dyeing and finishing 344
dictionary of terms. finishing processes, softening, carbonizing, use of emulsions 1614
direct and discharge printed silk fabrics 373
Dornbirn wastewater treatment plant near Lake Constance. inflow from finishing plants 4041
durable finishing at AATCC IC&E 1964
durable press agents for cotton fabrics. reactivity and formaldehyde 6902
dyeing and finishing animated-cellulosic fabrics 3690
dyeing and questions and answers 8441
easy-care finishing polyester/cotton blends concurrent with Remazol dyeing process 6853
economic pad dyeing at small batch levels. Matex-Color, Thermex systems 388
effect of fabric hand (Conf. Paper) 635
effects of desizing, scouring, and bleaching on cotton towel pile durability 3694
emerized cloth having comeback in apparel. process details, equipment, drawbacks 9396
emerized cloth. trend in clothing market, comeback. process details, drawbacks 9397
emerizing applied to achieve comfort, softness in fabrics 5272
emerizing. applications. machinery modifications 9398
emerizing 8534
environmental regulations improves monitoring, management of chemicals 8859
fabric effects, surface and optical 334
fabric preparation. developments in combined stages and low temperature operations 5196
fabric. water repellent and softeners, effect on mechanical properties. KES-F testing 3699
filter media applications available from BWF Textil. chemically-resistant finishes for aramids 9382
flame retardancy. finishes, classifications, terminology 1273
Flexnip Process developed by Kuesters. wet-on-wet application 3664
flocked fabrics 2097
foam system. ICS-Texicon Autofoam 6903
foams. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
formaldehyde release from resin finished textiles 7721
formaldehyde-free finishing agents 7719
foulard processing. vocabulary for dyeing and finishing 2824
fusion of thermoplastic fabrics. wet fusion process eliminates disadvantages of dry fusion 8537
General Purpose Simulation System used to evaluate operations in finishing mill 9642
graduated cost unit accounting in finishing industry 7934
heat savings in finishing process 733
high technology fabrics and comfort. insulation, coatings, and new fibers 284
history. forty years, future concerns 2808
Hong Kong industry. recent economic and technological developments. course for the future 3211
hygrothermic cycle for apparel. automation 6093
independent testing laboratories may be more efficient 3619
industry challenges 9279
industry, Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
industry. CIM with BPM Knitmeister 6393
ITMA [1987]. innovations in finishing leave many problems unsolved 333
ITMA [1987]. instrumentation and automation 319
ITMA [1987]. new dyeing and finishing machinery 2799
Japanese approaches to high technology finishing 1194
laundering and drycleaning affected by finishing processes 3050
leather, lubricants in finishing. water proofing, tanning, and drycleaning treatments. aliphatic liquors 5260
leather, urethane acrylic blends. emulsion blending systems 5257
liquid detergents in highly concentrated form. Lever Industrial's Claxmatic peristaltic pump system for dosing 1355
low cost preparation and dyeing. Society of Dyers and Colourists topics at Belfast symposium 315
machinery for processing high fashion denim. problems and requirements 2074
magnetic fields used 391
Melbourne College of Technology. educational programs for dyeing and finishing 4093

men's shirts. thermal and hygrothermal 9399
mercerization, recovery systems help reduce pollution source 5622
milling and piece dyeing. effect on mechanical and thermal properties of wool fabrics 2102
mills. application of variable and marginal cost accounting principles 9619
Modal fibers from Lenzing. properties and finishing behavior alone and in cotton blends 67
moisture sorption jute crosslinked with DMDHEU 8986
nylon carpets. stain resist finishing (Conf. paper) 8525
overview of developments in bleaching, finishing, printing auxiliaries 2800
pad-steam process, three-, two-, and one-stage 335
photodegradation, compressing, drying, effects on wool fabric properties 6101
plants. improved efficiency, reduced costs, management considerations 7937
plushes, woven and raschel. Sucker + Mueller's continuous finishing installation 1292
polyester fabrics. methods and obstacles 8518
polyester fibers, anionically modified, brightening agents 1265
polyester fibers, flameproofed with halogen, organophosphoric compounds 9385
polyester resins treated to combat smoke generation 3356
polyester, air jet spun. aesthetic, physical, and mechanical properties of resulting fabric 3712
polymeric and fire retardant. jute. fiber morphology, negative attributes. soil erosion control 5747
polymers, water-soluble. effluent waste treatment 746
polypropylene staple and continuous filament. spin finishing (Conf. Paper) 98
power-driven processes using unconventional techniques 3713
pretreatment and dyeing in one step finishing process 7704
pretreatment of cotton fabric. impregnation, washing, and soaking 336
printing and finishing, increased efficiency 1536
production methods. developments 3620
productivity in South African mills (Book) 6009
properties based on chloroaceto-amidopropylenamine 1585
protective fabrics impregnated with fluorine-containing elastomeric copolymer 3702
quality control in finishing 6812
quality optimization through control systems 316
Quick Response. logistic, technical, and personnel implications for fabric dyeing and finishing 314
Renker uses sputtering technique to apply thin films 5271
resin finished fabrics dried by Triatex MA and High Pressure Squeeze methods 2089
Right First Time techniques (Conf. Paper) 3090
Sandoperm system improves dyeability, garment quality 5256
sequestering agents used in wet processing 8439
setting wool textiles. effect on finishing processes. deformation, variation, behavior when wet, and supercontraction 6099
shrinkage investigated. Starfish project 1060
silicon. innovative finishing agents 9275
silicones. improved fabric properties, current applications 6077
silk pretreatment and dyeing 350
silk. discussion of the different types of treatments available 1978
silk. machinery produced by Mezzera 1979
softeners. aminofunctional polysiloxanes improve hand, tear strength, abrasion resistance 8523
Spain. need for improved quality control 5190
stain-resist Capture formula from Milliken 1274
statistical methods recommended for testing processes 2809
stonewashing. problems with process, costs, solutions offered 9388
stonewashing. questionnaire to determine machine hours, capacity, mix 8535
Stork Brabant Total Systems Control integration of printing and finishing 351
surface appearance of woven and knit fabrics. effects 9278
symposium on trends in textile management and processing. Sri Lanka 2405
technical advances and costs (Conf. Paper) 2810
technique combining finishing using pad-dry HT steaming 8473
technology. ITF-Lyon continues with traditional, but also moving into advanced research (Conf. Paper) 5187
terry products, warp knitted. pretreatment, dyeing, water removal, printing 6012
thermosetting resins and decrease in formaldehyde pollution 4031
Topsoft for enhancing hand of wool tops 2084
transfer printing and finishing in one operation for cotton and blends using nonionic elastomer 1407
transportation of goods and materials. logistical planning 9591
ultrasonics in wet processing. Shirley Institute research project 325
United Kingdom. dyeing and finishing survey covering yarns, garments, fabrics, and hosiery 8465
vacuum extraction used for wet-on-dry impregnation for chemical finishing and dyeing 5191
various textile finishes and finishing machinery 5188
wash and wear, cotton. advantages of modified paraformaldehyde and polyethylene glycol 200 crosslinking agent 2076
water repellent finishing. application 1363
wear properties and comfort, effects of finishing 337
Werner Mathis AG. laboratory instruments for finishing industry 8447
wet crease recovery angles, tensile strength, and abrasion resistance in fabrics. effect of finishing 2811
wet process chemicals from Crosfield improved dye fastness. advantages of low foaming auxiliaries 2877
wet processing with foam 1195
wet processing, low wet pick up techniques. kiss roll and vacuum extraction. prospects for potential use (Conf. paper) 6913
wool industry. energy consumption in dyeing and finishing sectors 8850
wool, antifelt chlorine/Hercosett process for machine washable wool 6078
wool, effect of treatments. testing for quality loss 6548
wool, versatile garments, improved comfort 7381
wool. developments at Texmekanika [1989] in washing and dyeing sectors 8443
wool. distribution of anionic and cationic surfactants (Conf. paper) 8454
wool. European innovations in high speed, quality, energy conservation 1966
wool. problems with felting and yellowing 7657
worsted. changes in fabric properties during finishing (Conf. paper) 8524

FINISHING--KNITGOODS AND HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, FINISHING MACHINERY)
Caber's Air Balloon machine squeezes, overstretches, and applies finishing liquors 9348
compressive shrinkage tubular knit fabrics. Sperotto Rimar's Malo VI 9406
continuous production line by Santex incorporating Santastretch, Santashrink, and Santaspread machines 6097
EC competition, breakdown of fabric types, applications, materials 7646
fabric properties and dimensions. STARFISH program for relating to knitting parameters and finishing 2312
foulard processes in tubular knit fabrics finishing 390
Indian industry researches quality improvement options 8445
Monte Officine Fonderie. recent developments. versatile tenters 205/A and 310 for a variety of finishing operations 7537
Pak-nit II compactor for control of residual shrinkage in tubular fabrics 6096
United States hosiery improved with better machinery 448

FINISHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, DYEING MACHINERY, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, ROLLS, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS, PILE

FABRICS, and STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific finishing processes)
Advanced Laundry Research and wet denim processing facilities for garments 318
all-purpose wet treatment unit for the finishing industry 6065
ASISA Shocksteam open width processing system for fabrics 1975
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing exhibits 1965
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing highlights 2806
ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
ATME-I [1988] 9726
automated assembly lines for finishing plush fabrics 5273
automated. steam systems offered by Stork Systems. rotary screen printing machinery 9679
automation in dispensing of dyes, finishing chemicals 705
Babcock systems for reducing energy and increase wastewater purification 1967
Babcock's DASY-TEX computer system 7221
Babcock's Quadro-Dry dye hotflue 9394
Benninger's DCS computerized, production control system 7722
Benninger's wet finishing machines automated with DCS system 8444
Bisio's Hydrodecafin continuous decating machine with calendering effects 9392
BIT Maquina manufactures padders, tenters, tumblers, hydroextractors, and inspection machines 1196
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
Calator Airtex 1200 extracts water and plaits-down tubular knit fabrics 2911
Chemset plant installed by Ege Taepper for processing yarn for tufted wool carpets 9285
Cherry Tree's washer-extractors designed to withstand stonewashing 492
Comet's Gedeone raising machine combines roller card and metallic wire raising machine principles 9400
compendium of finishing chemicals and process technology 1188
compressive shrinking plant. processes, equipment, maintenance, and possible problems 3714
computer-aided tentering. optimizing the finishing industry 7222
continuous finishing installation for woven and knitted pile fabrics 2095
continuous solvent open width processing range. Antarsol from Antarco 2804
continuous treatment for impregnation and finishing. L.T.T.T. from Heliot 2908
continuous washing, dyeing, bleaching, and drying systems for knit fabrics from Brueckner 2812
corrosion due to solvent quality 1276
cost benefits of new tentering machines 435
Coverfil's Chemset system. application with carpet yarns 5023
decating machines from Bisio 1190
developments from Ellis, F. Lapp USA, etc. 2941
Dimensa mercerizer from Benninger, combining chain and chainless types 343
Dimensa mercerizing machine from Benninger exhibited at ITMA 1987. improved dimensional stability of fabrics 342
dye kitchen control system from Heynau. PCS 3000 for yarn. computers 1214
dyeing and jet dryers, shrinking, softening, and spectrophotometers 7684
economic pad dyeing at small batch levels. Matex-Color, Thermex systems 388
emerized cloth. trend in clothing market, comeback. process details, equipment, drawbacks 9397
emerized cloth 9396
emerizing machines from Carus 9402
emerizing 9398
energy conservation trends 5240
Fleissner. finishing lines for nonwovens 5133
Fong's current production and development strategies 6007
German company, printing, drying, flocking equipment, versatility 8536
ITMA [1987]. measuring technology and automation 349
Kannegiesser Combifeed Compact Folder popular in United Kingdom for improved fold quality 5293
knitgoods industry, effect on future. Colplan's technical conference 6010
knitgoods. Caber's Air Balloon machine squeezes, overstretches, and applies finishing liquors 9348
Lafer's GRV Duplex raising machine with microprocessor control 9401
measuring technology and automation 380
Menschner's Contidec Superfinish continuous decating machine 9393
mercerization machine, Benninger's Dimensa 339
mercerizer, model 6243. computer systems for finishing industry 7653
mercerizing machine, Benninger' Dimensa for problematic fabrics. savings 1209
Montex 4530 tenter by Wirkerei- und Strickereitechnik. automation and modular design for increased flexibility 2822
Mt. Vernon's Riegel Apparel Finishing and P/S Radiant Systems for predrying 5263
nonwovens. machinery by the Finnish firm Noworoll for padding and filling 1970
package dyeing machinery and radio-frequency drying for wool yarn at Johnstons of Elgin 2327
Pegg-Whiteley machinery manufacturer. history and company modernization plan 669
polymethyl methacrylate cross-linked to increase thermal stability 4060
preview of finishing equipment on display at OTEMAS 9763
processing equipment from Amdes, formerly Air Industries 434
refinements and improvements since [1987] ITMA 317
roller, Wako Walzen's Wakoflex 428
silk. machinery by Mezzera 1979
Softal-Multi-Knife Electrode. corona technique 2805
Sperotto Rimar 8038
Stork Brabant Total Systems Control integration of printing and finishing 351
Stork CT-IV system reduces costs and finishing time 3159
Stork's coating, foam finishing, laser engraving systems 3684
Sucker + Mueller's continuous installation for woven and raschel plushes 1292
Sucker and Mueller's SF emerizing machine. specifications 8534
surface shearing machinery for finishing 9405
tapes. purpose-built finishing Roaches Engineering range features vacuum extraction 322
technology. discussion of SG/Zero-M pressing, Multidecat decating, calendering, Sperotti Rimar mercerizer 1204
tentering. energy and maintenance reduction, cost savings (Abstract) 6915
Textilog data processing and control system for finishing machines. Sucker and Mueller 3126
Then airflow machinery system for wet treating woven and knitted fabric ropes 2855
Thies develops three methods of wet processing. synchron dyeing control, multi-product injection, combined cooling rinsing 2803
trends in Korean industry 3636
Triatex minimum applicator/Mafoko range for low and high add-on 2860
tunnel finisher. working principles, various designs 2096
vacuum extraction technology 323
various textile finishes and finishing machinery 5188
washing machine, Babcock's Econ-Tex 340
washing, steaming, sizing, boarding, and hanging. overview of available systems 1310
weft straightening machine. Correfix by Kettling and Braun for wool fabrics 2909
wet and dry finishing. improved dyeing machinery 6866
wet processing controls. guide of equipment suppliers 1963
wool. European innovations in high speed, quality, energy conservation 1966
Zonco's wet finishing machinery for wool and luxury fibers 1197

Fires, see FLAMMABILITY.

Fishing lines, see CORDAGE.

Fish nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

Fixing, see SETTING.

Fireproofing, see FLAMEPROOFING.

FLAMEPROOFING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
cotton fabric treated with inorganic salts (Abstract) 9372
fabrics. Hoechst's PBI high performance polymer for protective clothing, aerospace, replacing asbestos 9702
fiber. [TP11] copolymer for protective apparel developed by Courtaulds. decomposes to stable char instead of melting 6457
fibers overview (Conf. paper) 7723
flame retardancy. finishes, chemical modification, terminology 1273
FR developments. brominated systems, halogenated compounds, phosphorus and inorganic compounds 3703
Fromoflex PVC/polyester flame resistant blinds and awnings by Weston Hyde Products 3894
halogen flame retardants for nylon. non-antimony oxide synergists 6080
Kynol/Nomex. possible use in fire retardant shipboard utility uniforms 6290
Lenzing polyimide fibers 5782
Lydall single ply roofing system. Manniglas Slipsheet glass fiber nonwoven provides high temperature, fire resistant barrier 9483
magnesium hydroxide and polypropylene 6081
nylon 6. flameproofing method. fiber properties 5258
nylon and polyethylene terephthalate 5772
polyester fibers, flame retardant processes 106
polyester fibers. halogen, organophosphoric compounds 9385
Techlon I process for polypropylene fibers 1797
thermal protective performance test on flame resistant cotton, wool, aramid fabrics 9552
underwear, cellulose backings resistant to washing 2896
wool fabrics. use of organic halogen acids, effects on fabric properties 2081
wool, flame retardancy and thermostability. tear resistance 831
Xfire fabric with Teijinconex, Technora aramid fibers 5974

FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS
aqueous solutions of UP applied to cotton and cured 1560
binders and additives for nonwovens. buyers' guide 1087
bromine polymers 4055
cellulosic fabrics impregnated with inorganic salts and a reactive polymer produce no health hazards 9696
copper additives as smoke suppressants for polyvinyl chloride 4063
flame retardancy. finishes, chemical modification, terminology 1273
flame retardants buyer's guide annual list. products, forms, fibers 2082
FR developments. brominated systems, halogenated compounds, phosphorus and inorganic compounds 3703
FRXP 150. flame retardant additive for polypropylene and amorphous nylon 6079
halogen flame retardants for nylon. non-antimony oxide synergists 6080
intumescent flame retardants for polymers 4059
magnesium hydroxide and polypropylene 6081
organic halogen acids with wool fabrics. effects on properties 2081
phosphazene-based fire retardant. new rapid production technology from Research Development Corporation of Japan 9383
phosphonium-based flame retardants. effect on dyeability studied with ESCA (Abstract) 9311
resin-based chemicals for cotton flame retardance (Conf. paper) 7724
Romacril LN 2, LN 3 on polyester/nylon wastes, effectiveness for nonwoven carpets 1279
Techlon I flame retardant additive from Techlon Fibers for polypropylene carpet fibers 88
testing the performance of flame retardants (Conf. paper) 7725
Veripren-DF (DF), Veripren KDF (KDF) applied to polycaproamide 2899
with polypropylene film. smoke and burning properties (Conf. paper) 56

FLAMMABILITY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FURNISHINGS, LEGISLATION)
aircraft interiors. standards, testing, maintenance (Conf. paper) 8061
apparel, heat protective. designing with THE pads as active elements 8601
apparel. adult nightwear. CPSC urges support for voluntary standard 754
auto upholstery. vinyl coating on polyester needle punched nonwovens substrate 2735
bicomponent polyester sewing thread. non-flammable Polystar P84 from English Sewing 3451
British standards. textiles and home furnishings (Conf. paper) 8059
burn tests of polyethylene film, relation to sample thickness 8062
carpets, screens. Melded Fabrics meets standards, high quality 8764
cellulose. retardants and testing methods (Book paper) 7089
cellulosic materials. effects of water on piloted ignition 3938
Chevyl's low flammability, low toxicity 3382
children's nightwear. investigation of compliance with New Zealand regulations 8880
children's sleepwear definition standards. import controls 3191
children's sleepwear. flammability regulation changes to be studied by CPSC committee 1559
contract buying flame retardant textiles (Conf. paper) 7268
cushion core material based on temperature resistant fibers 3574
Dufelt flame resistant material for firefighter suits 3810
European standards. differences in laws and regulations pose barrier to free trade 8879
fabric, Naugahyde 2-200 Flame Blocker fire retardant fabric from Uniroyal 8406
fabric. Courtaulds' TP11 flame retardant fiber for knit and woven structures 9699
fabrics used in upholstered furniture. British Standards (Conf. paper) 8063
felt/batt nonwoven fabric from Duflot & Fils 1954
fiber selection, fabric design affect protection 5165
fiber, Cashmilon Nonbur from Kanebo. flame retardant 9700
fibers, fire resistant. comparison (Conf. paper) 7421
fire resistant and self extinguishing, new cellulose fiber from Asahi. medical applications, surgical gowns and drapes 5152
fire resistant nonwoven product. Manniglas wet-laid fiberglass/inorganic mat can also be foil-laminated 7623
fire resistant polyesters for interior furnishings 6458
flame resistance using inorganic salts (Abstract) 9372
flame resistant developments and promotion by Japanese companies 2758
flame resistant fiber from Courtaulds. TP 11 modified polyvinyldiamino triazine copolymer 8212
flame resistant. Sontara hydroentangled fabrics produced from aramid fibers 1950
flame retardancy. finishes, chemical modification, terminology 1273
flame retardant, anti-flam fibers and fabrics. latest products. fire resistant modacrylics 5632
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
Furniture Industry Research Association and government of Great Britain develop standards (Conf. paper) 8060

furniture, study of the development of fire to compare new and standard foams (Conf. paper) 8064
heat resistant and fire resistant clothing. optimization of clothing physiology 8602
heat resistant glass fabric. Tyglas-1000C. Fothergill & Harvey 2766
Hoechst's spunbonded Trevira PET, lightweight flame retardant 8424
ignition of soft furnishings, effect of cigarette burns 2378
Inidex polyacrylate flame retardant fiber from Courtaulds. performance and end uses 9697
legislation. review of standards and enforcement of adopted standard to end unnecessary litigation 8876
Lenzing's Viscose FR fiber meets strict regulations. applications in clothing, furnishings 7273
Lufnen multifunctional high grade flame retardant fiber from Kanebo. end uses in bedding, homes, apparel 9698
natural fibers, blends with synthetic fibers tested with NFPA 702 and modified NFPA 702 tests 1561
Navy shipboard work uniform options. fire retardant cotton (Tech. Rpt.) 6135
nightwear, adult. voluntary program aimed at reducing deaths and injuries of senior citizens 3189
Nomex III meta-aramid fiber garments. flame resistant properties demonstrated by Du Pont with Thermoman dummy 8600
noncombustible aluminosilicate textiles Fibersil for high temperature industrial applications 1936
permeable materials offer safety, comfort to firefighters 5348
polyamide, polyester, and acrylic fibers, combustion characteristics 2379
polyester/cotton blend fabrics in Navy apparel (Abstract) 9251
polyimide nonflammable fiber suitable for aircraft. P84 from Lenzing 3341
polymers used in aircraft. fiber reinforced composites, regulations (Book paper) 7269
polymers. flame retardant systems 4058
polymethyl methacrylate and polystyrene tested for flammability properties 4045
protection, aluminized Kevlar fire proximity crash/rescue coat/trouser ensemble evaluated by Navy (Tech. Rpt.) 2179
regulations in United Kingdom. conference on upholstered furniture 7270
retardant nonwoven wall covering made of textured polyester 3573
Rhoburn flammability tester tests for compliance with both British Standards and ISO standards 641
seat covers for school buses. changing standards affect contractors 8615
sleepwear regulations revised by CPSC. delayed enforcement date 1562
specialty yarns, high performance 2619
standards being developed for the Economic Community. building materials and home furnishings (Conf. paper) 8066
standards for British Rail vehicle interiors (Conf. paper) 8065
textile combustion gases and toxicity levels examined 3193
thermal protection in workwear. garment design, fabric ignitability, and fabric structure 5340
thermoplastics. effect of dyes 6058
thermoplastics 4056
upholstered furniture. fire calorimetry and predictive models (Conf. paper) 8067
upholstered furniture. flame retardant finishes, component testing, redesign 7034
warning label. AFSI program addresses litigation concerns 5633
wool passes tests in United Kingdom 1437
workwear. flame retardant fibers and finishes, aspects. effect of fabric structure 6134
Xfire from Teijin. blend of aramid fibers for strength and flame- and heat-resistance 3302
yarn. Du Pont's Nomex meta-aramid. high temperature resistance, many end uses 9701

FLAX (see also other headings, such as DEGUMMING)
Barbara Tennis specializes in dreiel weaving 1004
breaking. evaluation of roller types for shape, quality 1742
chemical modification 6530
decorticating and spinning 8174
fineness testing with Hungarian system Type FM-06/A. trial tests 5421
finishing, water-repellent and waterproofing fabrics for tarpaulins and canvases 7730
France, largest producer of flax in EEC, superior quality, and intensive research 8983
history and current status in West Germany 2490
indications of revival in linen use 5737
International Confederation of Linen industries. history, objectives, marketing, and research 8186
linen and cotton compared 2220
linen and linen blend fabrics used in apparel manufacture 9565
morphology and chemical composition 2491
Polish textile firms making linen apparel for United States market 9442
production, processing, and quality assessment 824
resistance to radiation, microbiological destruction, and heat 3704
sheaves. ligno-cellulose board production with sawdust blends 3595
Soviet [1989] flax suit and dress fabrics 1185
stem and fiber. quality control testing 2492
testing of representative, nonhomogeneous samples 3018
USSR, first in production 2462
viability of Polish flax processing industry 4067
weaving with modified STB gripper looms in Polish industry 1013

FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING
crushing force of the pressing cylinders simulated 3910
decorticating and spinning 8174
degumming enzymatic, using bacteriologic analysis of cotton type fabrics 1164
history and current status in West Germany 2490
objective quality criteria. morphology and chemical composition 2491
roller types for flax breaking. evaluation of shape, quality 1742
soft linen yarns for knitting 2685
stem and fiber. quality control testing 2492
viability of Polish flax processing industry 4067

FLOCKED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as HOME FURNISHINGS)
automotive applications 5166
flocked fabrics with electron-beam induction 6779
process produces texture similar to nap or velvet 2097
Saff superabsorbing fiber flock from Hanfspinnerei Steen for healthcare and medical textiles 7617

FLOCKING (see also other headings, such as ADHESIVES, PRINTING)
flocking. patent application. synthetic resin fibers directly flocked to rubber sheet through adhesive 8617
lubricants 7580
quality control in flock production 3274
single and multicolored flocked designs using heat transfer 3715

FLOCKING MACHINERY
chalk of polyethylene glycol and parafin. properties 1317
lines offering precleaning, drying by Erich Schenk GmbH 8536

Floor coverings, see CARPETS.

Fluid jets, see CRIMPING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

FLUOROCARBON FIBERS
Du Pont Teflon TFE fiber as suture ring for heart valve prosthesis 7038
industrial. BestWasher washer-extractor with reclamation system 3773

PTFE. multistranded yarn for ligament prosthesis in adjacent bones 1799

Fly, see DUST, ENVIRONMENT, WASTE--FIBROUS.

Foam laminates, see CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS.

FOAMS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, LAMINATED FABRICS, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES)
add-on autofoam system from ICS-Texicon 6903
BASF new foam technology eliminates chlorofluorocarbons. water-blown system 8893
Campen dryers and foam mixers for carpet finishing 7734
chemistry of alkyd resin- and liquid triol-based rigid foams. mass production methods 5639
composite applications. highlights of SPI Composite Institute's 44th annual meeting 3528
cushion core material based on temperature resistant fibers 3574
detergency of foam washing and immersion washing compared on soiled clothing 3772
detergency of oily soil. effect of foaming action on detergency of palmitic acid 3771
DMDHEU, foam agent and wrinkle recovery of cotton fabrics studied with FT-IR/PAS 9376
down. upholstering. instructions 1402
drying and curing latex foams used on latex pre-coated tufted carpets 7726
enzyme-containing detergents in foam washing, effectiveness 9427
filtration process and characteristics of polyurethane foam fillers examined 5975
finishing and dyeing. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
finishing techniques. trends in Korean industry 3636
flow properties. lauryl sulfate in aqueous solution for preparation 2257
foam washing of garments. detergency of several pure fatty acid soaps 3762
foam-based finishing. applications and advantages 6082
polyurethane, low density. polyurethane rubber. properties, applications 6214
polyurethane. polymeric dyes used to color 1252
printing. new techniques enabling quick response and higher quality 2882
raw materials development maximized by advances in testing procedures 2269
rotary film printer with foaming pigment pastes 1264
single side crosslinking with foam. applications in garment dyeing (Abstract) 9368
superabsorbent foam filled jointly by Hoechst Celanese and Foamex 7569
washing of clothes. foaming effectiveness 9429
washing, removal of particulate soil from filament yarn 9428
washing. effect of temperature on soil removal 1358
wet processing applications 1195
wet processing with foam saves energy in Indian textile mills 5242

Footwear, see APPAREL, LEATHER, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

Forecasting, see OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION.

FORECASTS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, FASHION, KNITTING INDUSTRY, NYLON FIBERS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
apparel industry, United States in [1990] 8725
Australia. facing the future, industry forum 1497
automotive fabrics. United States market growth potential and trends examined 9468
capital spending plans in textile mills in United States, Japan, France, Italy, West Germany and United Kingdom 1545
carpet industry, commercial. United States 7874
carpet industry, United States. population impacts on various retail market segments 7873
children's wear market growth, trends 2958
colors in home textiles for [1989/1990] season 2200
cotton industry, Pakistan. production, exports, and future prospects in the seventh five year plan 8245
cotton production for [1987] in PRC (Conf. paper) 2411
cotton production, consumption, and prices for cotton [1989-1990]. United States and world 5734
cotton, world price formula. [1988] United States and world markets (Conf. paper) 2409
cotton. world stocks decline 8963
disposable nonwoven roll goods 5534
EDANA estimates Western European output of nonwovens could reach 400,000 tons by [1990] 1806
fashion, spring and summer [1990] from Interstoff 6920
future of textile machinery technology 9655
home furnishing. CMG predicts popular colors for [1990] 1986
imports leveling. bilateral agreements to curb imports 1584
Indian leather industry. history and forecasts 5659
industrial fabrics, [1989] market growth for awnings, geosynthetics, protective clothing 2202
jute consumption worldwide. competitiveness against polypropylene and other manmade fibers 5751
jute in Burma. history of the industry 8160
jute, Indian industry. history, current threats from synthetics, direction for future 5743
KTA predicts slower growth in the 1990's at annual financial forecast 5649
labor less important to management than machines (Conf. paper) 5522
market for industrial textiles in United States [1986-1995] (Conf. paper) 7019
market for nylon 66 filament yarns 4992
marketing forecasts [1989-2000]. effect of demographics 9472
nonwoven products companies, United States profitability in roll goods and converted products sectors. sanitary napkins 8733
nonwovens, market potential. new technologies and markets show promise of continued growth 9234
Polish manmade fiber production. forecast of market expansion 5757
polypropylene fiber market. production and consumption (Conf. paper) 118
rayon. United States production and demand, mills 9075
Russell Corporation. [1989] sales and profits predicted 3985
Textile Institute Industrial, Technical and Engineering Textiles Group, inaugural conference 2454
United States cotton output up 5 percent 2481
United States textile and apparel consumption. [1989] forecast 6106
West Germany [1989] textile industry 3233
winter [1990-1991] 9453
wool demand, widespread and sustainable, according to Australian Wool Corporation chairman 8997
wool, Australian. demand worldwide. fundamentally sound. market trends, consumer attitudes 8998
world cotton supply. difficulties and unknown factors (Conf. paper) 6484
world demand for PAN-based carbon fiber, Japanese industry forecasts 768
world economy [1989]. slowdown predicted 4079
worldwide demand and increases. production improvement in United States 2470
[1989]. profits, capital spending, fiber production 2404

FRICTION (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION)
air textured yarn, effect of interfilament and water on loops 5869
behavior of traversing yarn guides of small radii 5026
characteristics of apparel fabrics, reduction at high pressure explained 9560
coefficient of yarn/yarn and yarn/thread carrier 2618

fiber shedding in fabrics. tester developed 5442
geotextile fabrics. determination with shear and pull-out tests 655
geotextiles. resistance characteristics of sand/nonwoven fabric systems (Conf. Paper) 3864
human skin and knit fabric 1449
interfacial parameters for geotextile samples in different interfaces (Conf. Paper) 3835
manmade fiber lubricants. effect of chain length on frictional coefficient 1674
overview. Law of Capstan Friction 3207
polyester staple. fiber/fiber, fiber/metal 39
polyester yarns. effect of abrasion tester on frictional fatigue 1424
polyurethane discs 962
restraints during knitting process measured in linear regression equations 6314
simple and coil. redefined for gate load tension 5435
SITRA develops instrument to measure friction in yarn (Conf. paper) 7075
soil and geotextiles/geomembranes. Casagrande box testing 3842 6158
static and dynamic friction coefficient of fibers. method and instrumentation 9728
testing forces between yarn and guide elements using high modulus yarns 3027
water reduces friction during texturing process 5052
yarn behavior during ring, DREF, air jet using painted, lappet surfaces (Abstract) 6644
yarn testing. SITRA measurement device 631

Fringes, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

FUGITIVE TINTING

FULLING (see also other headings, such as FELT, SHRINKAGE)
machinery by Zonco Federico. combination washing and fulling machines 6094
milling of piece-dyed worsted fabrics. control of hygral expansion 2910
piece-dyed wool fabrics. control of hygral expansion 8478
solvent versus water fulling. testing and results 6095
wool woven fabrics. optimum economy, speed, quality of fiber and fabric maintenance 1968

FUNGICIDES (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIALS AGENTS, ROTPROOFING)
cottonseed treatment, Apron/Chloroneb. root protection, cost 7369
Cowles's process used by United States Army [1869-1876] 5259
mildewproofing of textiles. Z7, Z8, Z24, Z26 compounds studied 3939

FURS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, PILE FABRICS, WOOL)
fur dyeing time cut in half using special device 6037
imitation, pile fabrics. care and labeling 485
Polo Norte sales jumped since [1987] opening 7938

Fusible interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, FUSING, HOME FURNISHINGS.

FUSING (see also other headings, such as MOLDING, SEAMING)
advancements shown at [1988] Bobbin Show 1326
F.A.R.'s Polimery [150] heat processing machine for garments 9411
fusible fiber market growing in diaper coverstock, automotive, and polyester homofil areas 4916
fusible interlinings. effects of external and internal plasticizing of copolyamides 8446
garment dyeing and fusible interlinings 7692
interlinings and fusing machinery. Apparel Industry Magazine buyers' guide 3603
thermoplastic fabrics. wet fusion process eliminates disadvantages of dry fusion 8537
weft-insertion knit fusibles replacing woven canvasses in some areas of interlining market 1364

Garments, see APPAREL.

Gas fading, see COLORFASTNESS.

Gear crimping, see CRIMPING.

GEOTEXTILES
abutment reinforcement. theoretical development and practical construction (Conf. paper) 538 6181
accelerated degradation test methods and UV stabilizers for polypropylene (Conf. Paper) 3829
agrotextiles. nonwoven covers for plants provide alternative to pesticides and herbicides 8408
apparatus for the measurement of the discharge capacity of band-shaped drains (Conf. Paper) 3838
application in unpaved, low-volume roads. specifications and design guidelines (Conf. Paper) 3858
application of river embankment experience to shore defense with pillow, Gabions structure forms (Conf. paper) 539
application to cofferdams. construction details and geomembrane characteristics (Conf. Paper) 3869
application to tunnel construction. protection and drainage methods (Conf. Paper) 3832
applications are surveyed. embankment dams, slope protection, filters (Conf. Paper) 3860
applications surveyed. embankment dams, slope protection, filters (Conf. Paper) 6166
applications, an overview. directional structured filament (DSF), geogrids, fin drains 9484
bearing capacity and deformation behavior in two layer soil systems (Conf. paper) 540 6182
bond strength between reinforcing elements and cohesive and semi-cohesive backfills compared 522
calculating stresses and strains in thermobonded and spunbonded nonwoven fabrics under load (Conf. Paper) 3845
case history of a storage reservoir (Conf. Paper) 3857 6167
chemical compatibility. EPA test methods and standards 6316
chemical compatibility. PE and PET geosynthetics and industrial waste leachate 6315
China. utilization of Heilongjiang earthworks 533
civil engineering 7887
Claymax Geocomposite Liner from Clem Environmental. nonwoven composite material 7861
compared to conventional embankment engineering solutions (Conf. paper) 541
comparison of sieving methods used to measure the opening size (Conf. Paper) 3840
composite fabric using woven, knit, and nonwoven components from Coisne et Lambert (Conf. paper) 523 6183
concrete injected fabrics in damming project (Conf. paper) 542 6184
correlations between material construction and its properties. criteria for utility besides weight. nonwovens only (Conf. Paper) 3824
corrugation effect in soils. analytical expression of interface shape (Conf. paper) 543 6185
county installs geotextiles to separate pavement from subgrade 7888
deep water placement methods compared for accuracy (Conf. paper) 544
deflection under uniform load 1930
degradation prevention. primary antioxidants, phosphites, and polymeric HALS provide adequate resistance 7856
design and quality assurance for proper selection and use (Abstract) 9256
directionally structured fabrics. mechanical and hydraulic functions 3940
discharge capacity of band-shaped drains, measuring apparatus (Conf. Paper) 6169
drainage filter fabrics Madril and Terasin from Romania compared

to classical granular drains (Conf. paper) 546
drainage geocomposites. evaluation paradigm for flow rate, hydraulic gradient, and applied pressure (Conf. paper) 545
dry sand wall reinforced with geotextiles tested in a centrifuge (Conf. Paper) 6160
dry sand wall reinforced with geotextiles was tested in a centrifuge (Conf. Paper) 3868
dual-panel heavy-duty fabrics suitable as conduits and containers 3585
durability examined with respect to environmental forces 2762
durability related to various chemical environments (Abstract) 9252
dynamic loading, effects on three layer systems (Conf. Paper) 6157
earth retaining structure. stabilizing elements and ultraviolet protection (Conf. paper) 547 6186
earth structures. equation for predicting stability based on tensile force inclination (Conf. paper) 548
East German agricultural textiles. classification 5976
effect of specimen dimensions and strain rate on the measured stress/strain characteristics (Conf. Paper) 3831
effects of alkalies on polymeric components 643
effects of dynamic loading on three-layer systems (Conf. Paper) 3834
embankment engineering solutions compared (Conf. paper) 6187
embankment project at National Airport. Mirafi fabric panel used to prevent erosion 524
embankment reinforcement with mobile shutter, cubic pillow structure techniques (Conf. paper) 550 6189
embankment reinforcement. problem with fabric elongation (Conf. paper) 553
embankment revetments. calculation of pore size as a factor to accommodate water draw-down forces (Conf. paper) 552 6188
embankments. geometry of geotextiles analyzed over long term for subsoil consolidation (Conf. paper) 551
Enkamat, Stabilenka, Enkadrain, Armater, and Colbonddrain drains and erosion control products 3575
environmental applications. erosion, water pollution, and waste disposal. German manufacturers 7889
erosion control in various soil types and hydraulic conditions (Abstract) 9253
fabric and soil surface interaction affected by fiber breadth/maximum opening width relationship (Conf. paper) 560
fabric from fiber wastes, needle punched, for holding vegetation for slope erosion control (Conf. paper) 555
fabric layer for supporting granular drainage layer in supporting environmental barriers (Conf. paper) 558
fabric layer protection of bitumen slip layer in embankment construction (Conf. paper) 559
fabric retaining wall in tunnel approach road project (Conf. paper) 556
fabric retaining wall. Japanese investigations into wall durability and possible replacement of fabric component (Conf. paper) 554
fabric strain calculated in equilibrium limit method (Conf. paper) 557 6190
fabrics using warp knit technique by Engtex of Sweden 7549
fabrics, dual panel knit. manufacture and applications from slope reinforcement to sportswear 5978
failure rate of retaining wall determined (Conf. paper) 561 6191
ferrous clogging of drains. physical, mechanical, and biological causes and predictive mechanisms (Conf. paper) 562 6192
fiber wastes in fabric, needle punched, for holding vegetation for slope erosion control (Conf. paper) 6193
Fibertex in Denmark to build new plant for geotextile fabrics 3607
fibrous waste nonwovens in mine tailing containment structures (Conf. paper) 563 6194
filter drains. classified by mechanical behavior, filter behavior, and chemical/biological behavior (Conf. paper) 565
filter fabrics for consolidation of slurry waste as groundfill (Conf. paper) 568
filter fabrics in seabottom stabilization during breakwater construction (Conf. paper) 564
filter fabrics of polypropylene, polypropylene/polyethylene, and mixed polymers in long-term soil tests (Conf. paper) 567
filter layers under seawalls and dikes. examination of wave stress (Conf. paper) 566 6195
filtration capacity in soil/water movement models (Conf. paper) 569 6196
filtration fabrics designed to avoid soil migration under downslope in embankments (Conf. paper) 571 6197
filtration limits in residual soils evaluated (Conf. paper) 570
filtration uses of fabrics in construction, drainage applications 549
flat fabric inserts for pavement joints eliminates water and fine particle seepage (Conf. paper) 572
flexible immersed reservoir for storage of liquids such as drinking water (Conf. Paper) 3855
flexible membrane liners. control of thermal damage 5169
France. tenth anniversary of the CFGG. history of geotextiles in France 2759
friction tests between soil and geotextiles/membranes. Casagrande box method (Conf. Paper) 3842 6158
frictional resistance characteristics of sand/nonwoven fabric systems (Conf. Paper) 3864
geogrids, polyethylene, in reinforced earth wall panels. derivation of design data (Conf. paper) 573
geogrids. open weave pretreated filament high modulus polyester from Rehau Armpal 2763
geomembrane and concrete, pool construction on karst terrain 9265
geonet concept for a drainage system 9485
geospacers in geotextile/geomembrane composites. transmission in-plane of liquids and gases (Conf. paper) 574
geosynthetic developments in woven and nonwoven fabrics, films, geogrids, composites, equipment 5359
geosynthetic market in United States. growth forecasts 5499
geosynthetics in retention pond. reinforced road embankment 5360
geovalves. comparative tests with different soil compositions (Conf. paper) 575 6198
HDPE liner for underground subway structure 5168
HDPE liner. on-site containment of hazardous waste 5167
HercuFlex strands made of polymer-coated glass fibers (Abstract) 9248
heterogeneity of mass/unit area and mechanical properties of a nonwoven. anisotropy of mechanical properties (Conf. Paper) 3865
highway in Illinois plagued by potholes. correction with nonwoven polypropylene membrane 2195
historical development in Australia (Conf. Paper) 3846
history and future. marketing (Conf. paper) 6910
Hong Kong. polyester, polypropylene, and polypropylene/polyethylene nonwovens evaluated for filtration (Conf. paper) 534
hydraulic and filter characteristics for mechanical functions (conf. paper) 3839
hydraulic and filter characteristics of mechanically bonded nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 6171
hydraulic and functional properties. pore size distribution and permeability versus filter function clogging risk (Conf. Paper) 3849
India's natural materials. properties, applications, and problems with various fibers 8984
India. use of jute and coir treated with preservatives 535
industrial fabrics forecast. market growth in [1989] 2202
industry growth, applications 525
influence of loading on the coefficient of permeability for filters enveloping drainage pipes (Conf. Paper) 3848
innovations 7900
interface friction parameters for geotextile samples on different interfaces (Conf. Paper) 3835
jute and polypropylene blends. ground tests and results 5381
jute applications 6229
jute versus manmade fibers. applications in soil erosion. history of geotextiles surveyed 5382
K-GEO [1988] in Hamburg. manufacture and applications of geotextiles 2189

landscaping applications, polymer-based
light fabric constructions for isolating construction projects (Conf. paper) 6199
light fabric constructs for isolating construction projects (Conf. paper) 576
liner applications. geocomposite formed by sandwiching a dry Bentonite clay and spunbound polyester 8632
liner, high density polyethylene, for liquid surface impoundment. correcting brittle cracking 2196
loading, influence on the coefficient of permeability for filters enveloping drainage pipes (Conf. Paper) 6159
long term durability. prediction by short term simulation trials 8691
market growth, development. applications, materials used 9656
measurement of creep characteristics. results for polypropylene and polyester (Conf. Paper) 3844
membrane/textile composites tested for tensile strength and strain at failure in low temperature and exposure to UV (Conf. Paper) 3851
Mirafi 600X geogrid used to reinforce highway over lake in Minnesota 2194
modeling of critical filter velocity of fine soils under filter fabrics (Conf. paper) 577
needle punched and nonwoven fabrics in earth dam and polder dyke projects. evaluation of filtration capacityies (Conf. paper) 578
needling techniques and applications of resulting fabrics 3530
Netlon fabric used for reclamation project at Sheerness Docks. textile testing 6179
Netlon's Tensar highly oriented polymer grid structures used in Japanese civil engineering plans for Japanese production 8407
Nicolon woven polypropylene in permafrost road construction 2208
nonwoven fabric manufacture with staple fiber 2731
nonwoven filter fabrics tested under cyclic loading between test soils under flow conditions (Conf. Paper) 3837 6156
nonwoven products compared (Conf. Paper) 6161
nonwoven. types and applications 7857
nonwoven/geotextile/asphalt system for lining water reservoirs and canals (Conf. Paper) 3833 6164
nonwovens in asphalt overlay, drainage, and soil erosion control 3576
nonwovens in construction 9267
nonwovens in road work 8633
nonwovens. properties and applications 8409
nonwovens. symbols and classification 8436
Notex polyester matting from raschel machines 2209
NTI's Geo Souple drainage material for use under synthetic turf 6178
optimum seam strengths. Fibrous Materials Research Center determines production guidelines 5361
overview. fabric and fiber types and their applications 2197
performance and economic advantages. comparison of analysis and field trial data (Conf. paper) 579
permeability characteristics of prefabricated vertical drains (Conf. Paper) 3841
permeability of a membrane/textile system for waterproofing a pumping-up power plant reservoir (Conf. Paper) 3866
permeability of geotextiles systems for measuring with or without soil, (Conf. Paper) 6170
permeability of porous media and for oscillatory flow (Conf. Paper) 3830
PET, durability (Abstracts) 9247
physical and hydraulic characteristics of filters used as part of a training structure or revetment (Conf. Paper) 3850
pipe cladding for alkaline industrial wastes and screening for waste settling tanks (Conf. paper) 580
plastic materials in foundation and hydraulic engineering (Conf. Paper) 3852 6163
polyester filter fabrics evaluated for performance in drainage applications (Conf. paper) 581
polymer types (Abstract) 9254
polyolefin high density, geogrid from Tensar for levee project in Louisiana 1934
polypropylene fabrics in geotextiles. applications in civil engineering (Conf. paper) 517
polypropylene fibers from Phillips 891
polypropylene grids for soil stabilization (Conf. Paper) 518
polypropylene, applications (Abstract) 9249
polypropylene, polyethylene, and polyester fabrics used to reduce migration of clay into road surfaces (Conf. paper) 519
polypropylene. applications expanded due to resin and stabilization technologies (Abstract) 9040
polypropylene/jute blend. effects of soil burial 5383
program to develop a standard tensile strength test (Conf. Paper) 3856
properties and testing, waterproofing and liners. papers from the Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 3) 3814
property requirements by end use function, ASTM standard testing 526
puncture and impact resistance of various geotextiles, geomembranes and their composites (Conf. Paper) 3822
quality control, test methods and products standards in the Netherlands (Conf. Paper) 3828
railway subgrade separation layers, nonwoven. water transport and siphoning effects (Conf. paper) 654 6317
randomly oriented tensile inclusions in granular soils (Conf. Paper) 3847
raschel knits. applications for a new generation of textiles 1860
Reemay spunbonded nonwovens with herbicidal agents 5977
reinforced earth retaining wall. practical and theoretical stability mechanisms (Conf. paper) 582 6200
reinforcement of backfill structures. chemical, mechanical means (Conf. paper) 583
reinforcements for soil, Warp Knitted DSF techniques 5979
research needed on short term and long term performance in waste management facilities 6201
resistance in nonwoven Netesin and Terasin geotextiles 3051
retaining wall reinforced with Mirafi 1000 HP geotextile in Juneau, Alaska 2764
river diversion works in China. replacement of sand fill and bushwood mattresses (Conf. paper) 584
river embankment protection and shore defense with pillow, Gabions structure forms (Conf. paper) 6202
river embankments (Conf. paper) 585
roadbuilding. prevention of aggregate contamination by subgrade slurry (Conf. paper) 586
Romanian recommendations for use in civil engineering (Conf. Paper) 3825
separation layer for block revetments. wave stability modeling (Conf. paper) 587
shear and pull-out tests for determining frictional properties 655
shore and sea floor protection. chemical, mechanical, hydraulic, and biological limit states (Conf. paper) 588
short term experiments for evaluating service life of heavily loaded fabrics 3043
sieving methods used to measure filtration opening size (Conf. Paper) 6173
Single European Act. effects of single market 7862
slit fence applications. filtration of glacial-origin subsoils 3876
slope rebuilding (Conf. paper) 590
slope reinforcement in Singapore, evaluation of fabric effectiveness (Conf. paper) 589
slope reinforcement of volcanic ash clay soil during rainfall (Conf. paper) 591
slope reinforcement on the Loire bank in France. two projects (Conf. paper) 592 6203
soil bodies reinforced by addition of fibrous waste (Conf. paper) 593
soil compression for increased stability (Conf. paper) 594
soil fabric surface interaction affected by fiber breadth/maximum opening width relationship (Conf. paper) 6204
specifications for woven and nonwovens, by Task Force 25 520
Specifier's Guide for geosynthetics industry 1388
spill retention around petroleum product tanks (Conf. Paper) 3836
standards from American Society of Testing and Materials 2765

stress-strain relationships of geotextile reinforced earth samples under different confining pressures (Conf. Paper) 3859
stresses and strains in thermobonded and spunbonded nonwoven fabrics under load (Conf. Paper) 6172
structure analyzed using geometric probability method 3577
surface impoundments. case history (Conf. Paper) 3854
sustained load test for assessing load/strain/time/temperature behavior (Conf. Paper) 3861
systems for measuring the permeability of geotextiles with or without soil (Conf. Paper) 3843
Techtextil [1989] in Frankfurt. technical and industrial fabric innovations 790
Techtextil [1989]. EniChem Fibre and Terbond nonwovens for geotextiles, construction, and industry 8403
Techtextil [1989]. program and scope. classification of technical textiles 8401
tensile stiffness when replacing metallic reinforcements (Conf. paper) 596
tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595
tensile strength test, standardized (Conf. Paper) 6168
tensile strengths of woven and nonwoven fabrics as related to machine and cross direction (Conf. Paper) 3853 6162
tensile tests, constant rate of strain, on geotextiles and geogrids jointed by a variety of methods (Conf. Paper) 3867
tensile, tear, and puncture tests. results for various nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 3863
Terranet Type 50226. for erosion control on the river Aare in Switzerland 2760
testing stress-strain properties. "zero span" test for modeling the mechanical confinement of granular soil (Conf. Paper) 3823
tests for a hydroelectric plant drainage and waterproofing system (Conf. Paper) 3827
Texsol continuous filament. triaxial reinforcement of soil bodies (Conf. paper) 536 6180
Texsol three dimensional weave reinforces steep embankments 2761
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1988]. nonwoven and geotextile highlights 1175
Textomur from Landolt Textilwerk. polyester grid to establish vegetation on slopes (Conf. paper) 537
thermobonded nonwovens. analysis models for flow characteristics (Conf. paper) 597
three dimensional. French fabric for withstanding heavy rainfall and subsequent erosion (Conf. paper) 598 6205
Tiszai Vegyi's Tipptex needlefelt fabric, Tippfil polypropylene 6141
translations of French and German papers presented at Third International Conference on Geotextiles 3815
transportation facilities. soil embankment reinforcement (Abstract) 9255
tunnel construction. protection and drainage methods (Conf. Paper) 6165
UBM-600 multilayer woven polyester fabric/nonwoven from Unitika 6806
unidirectional tensile testing. high-strength wide-width testing (Conf. Paper) 3862
Unitika Bonded Mat UBM 600 composite woven/nonwoven polyester fabric for geotextile and filter media applications 8396
updating Swiss Standard SN 640 550 (Conf. Paper) 3816
variation in relative deformation moduli with strain. wide strip, strip, and grab tests (Conf. Paper) 3826
vertical strip drains as soil foundation support. selection process and computer prediction of soil behavior (Conf. paper) 599
waste containment facilities, other applications (Abstract) 9257
waste fill sites. lining and covering fabrics made of PFE's Supersoft high tenacity polyethylene fiber 8429
wood wool layer controls erosion on steep slopes 2357
woven filter fabrics in broadly graded soils. determination of soil self-filtration phenomena (Conf. paper) 600

Germicides, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS.

GERMPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING)
non-chlorine bleaches on table linen. ineffective as mildewcides 5454

GILLING (see also other headings, such as COMBING)

GILLING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as COMBING MACHINERY)
automation, productivity and delivery speed with GC 13 model 6626
Model RSB 51 autoleveling gillbox form Rieter 1741
repinning faller bars 5829

Ginning, see COTTON GINNING.

GLASS FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, LAMINATES)
filter innovations, recent. survey of industrial and civil applications 1159
Lindauer Dornier's new rigid rapier loom for industrial applications 8376
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
SP Cloth from Nittobo 1187
Tyglas-1000C heat resistant fabric from Fothergill & Harvey 2766
woven glass/epoxy laminates. warpage 5987
woven, industrial uses, reinforcement for polyester. structures of Belgian and Polish fabrics 1162

GLASS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES--GLASS FIBER REINFORCED, INORGANIC FIBERS, LAMINATES, OPTICAL FIBERS)
beams. warp preparation by Karl Mayer 6701
BIZYT zirconium-free glass studied for infrared optical fibers 3342
ceramic fiber mat for removing dust. pressure loss at high temperatures 7102
ceramic fibers prepared by pyrolysis of organosilicon polymers. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 62
comparisons with non-oxide and polymer fibers in fiber optic use 101
composites, polyester/glass and epoxy/glass. physical and mechanical parameters, future production in Poland 9229
filter paper used in device for measuring levels of formaldehyde in air 2356
FIT nylon preimpregnated fibers. applications of filament-wound, braided, and woven structures 3328
flex tests. recommendations for processors 1689
flow properties of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon, polyethylene terephthalate, and polybutylene terephthalate 901
glass fibers for papermaking 7419
HercuFlex strands made of polymer-coated glass fibers (Abstracts) 9248
HercuFlex. polymeric coating for glass fibers (Conf. paper) 6909
high strength, high modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
inorganic fibers as carcinogenic agents. evaluation of animal model data 1564
Lydall single ply roofing system. Manniglas Slipsheet glass fiber nonwoven provides high temperature, fire resistant barrier 9483
melt flow of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 66 or polycarbonate 112
mesh, light-weight provides fiber alignment and fabric stability to Tygamesh fabrics (Trade Lit.) 1951
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
nonwovens applications of new glass fiber products 4946
nonwovens as roofing materials 3605
nylon 66. processing effects on molding microstructure 9005
plastics strengthened with mineral fillers. Type 5540 fiberglass preform roving for structural RIM of polyurethanes 3555
polyester polymer concrete reinforced with glass fiber 5991

silane coupling agents on Nextel fibers. thermal stability measured by photoacoustic spectroscopy 1444
Tygatherm fabric heating elements 1926

GLASS YARNS

Gowns, see APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Grading, see INSPECTION, WOOL GRADING.

GRAFTING (see also other headings, such as CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, CROSSLINKING, RADIATION, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acrylamide grafted nylon 6 film. physical and chemical properties 1676
acrylamide. graft copolymerization with nylon 6 film 1675
cellulose fibers with poly-2-MVT. sorptive properties 4937
cellulose. xanthate method 6528
cellulose/PEI grafts to support invertase 4942
chelate resin matrix. effect on copolymer adsorption of heavy metal ions 1678
coir grafted with MMA for use in composites 2524
copolymerization of 2-methyl-2-oxazoline onto chloromethyl-polystyrene 1677
diacetate fibers modified with PTFE. supermolecular structure 4947
Domotex, International Contract Flooring Exhibition, and Winter Markets 5372
electron beam grafting from ITF-Lyon with accelerated electron beam (Conf. Paper) 5147
emulsion graft copolymerization of MMA onto gelatin 1679
flame retardant polyamide for carpet yarns. zinc, molybdenum, chlorine produce melt spinnable fiber 1798
flax/polyester blend with acrylamide 2532
graft copolymers of polycaproamide. computer control of fiber manufacturing 863
graft-copolymerization of methyl methacrylate and acrylonitrile onto CTMP fibers 7906
jute grafting with methyl methacrylate studied using Fenton's reagent redox system 9580
kinetic parameters of acrylamide grafted onto polycaproamide 2526
La(III) chelated PET-g-AA/MA. thermal properties 2511
methods of synthesizing and preparing graft-copolymers reviewed 1420
methyl methacrylate onto cotton linters. graft copolymerization 6527
Monsanto enters flat wovens market for upholstery 2198
polyester, with and without acrylic/methacrylic acid grafting. surface dyeability with cationic dyes 3689
polymer latex deposited on ungrafted and grafted nylon 6 fibers with shaking 9050
polymerization various natural fibers with fluoroethylene 6529
silk fabric grafted with methacrylamide. mechanical properties in wet state 2789
silk. graft finishing research and technique (Abstract) 1659
sulfonated styrene-grafted polypropylene nonwoven filter fabric 2386
thin layer grafting MA on surface of polyester fiber. distribution MA 9104
vapor phase graft polymerization of phenylacetylene onto polyethylene 7284

Graphite fibers, see CARBON FIBERS.

Hackling, see BAST FIBERS.

HAIR FIBERS (see also other headings, such as FURS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
angora rabbit. research into factors of origin affecting dyeing behavior 30
angora/wool blends. SEM fiber mixture analysis 2227
angora/wool blends. structure analysis 3292
Animal Fibres (Bradford) Limited profile 7382
Cashgora cashmere/angora crossbreed wool from New Zealand. classification, yarn development 34
Cashgora. fiber and fabric properties 4907
Chinese yak hair combined with other fibers for knitwear 7392
goat hair. comparison of cuticular length in various breeds 31
human hair dyeing with leuco-naphthazarin 8474
psychological effect 825
rare animal fibers 6546
situation in Japan 36
sterol and fatty acid analysis. identification aids 2493
yak hair production in China's Qinghai province 7383

HARNESSES
Actex frames, heddles, drop wires, and warp stop motions. stability in high speed weaving 8332
heddles for air jet, water jet machines. low friction, features. Groboxo and Grobimo from Grob 9683

Health, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY.

HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC FINISHING, APPAREL, APPAREL--INNERWEAR, BLANKETS, CARCINOGENS, CARPETS, COMFORT, CONSUMER HEALTH AND SAFETY, DIAPERS, DISPOSABLES, DUST, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FABRICS, FLAMMABILITY, GERMPROOFING, HOSIERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS, TOXICITY)
activated charcoal cloth. microbial adsorption characteristics 3579
activated charcoal dressing with silver. Actisorb Plus from Johnson & Johnson 3580
anti-bacterial wound dressing by Charcoal Cloth Ltd. with integrated structure 3581
Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet. medical applications for nonwoven fabrics 8428
artificial blood vessel from Toray 7618
artificial joint technology. improvements. market growth in Europe 5352
artificial ligament for kneejoint. Ellis Developments 3582
bedding, St. Andrew's Cocoon restraint system to protect from falling out of bed, wandering. comfort, operation 5937
bicomponent meltblown fibrous webs for disposable medical masks 6780
bone implants improved using fiber reinforced resin components 2199
bone repair or reconstruction with metal nonwoven product 5353
calcium stearoyl-2-lactylate coating for sutures from American Cyanamid 2098
carbon fiber pressure sore prosthesis 9489
carbon fiber-based textiles for tissue repair or regeneration 7890
Catlux monofilament polyester. x-ray detectable for nonwoven surgical swabs 3329
Celatose acquires Texor. obtains French absorbent gauze market 4077
cellulose fiber, new from Asahi. fire resistant, self extinguishing, antibacterial, hygroscopic 5152
Chicopee closes out feminine hygiene line to concentrate on diapers 8658
Coats and Clark conductive fabric for electrode connections 5980
collagen membranes, implants, and fibers 2768
composite nonwoven fabric from Kimberly-Clark 3612
composite prosthesis designed for bearing loads 8593
Convatex' Granuflex E wound dressing 7039
Cotec's Safety Tape designed to help prevent minor wrist, hand and arm injuries. surgical grade gauze with natural rubber 5362
Courtauld's water-absorbent film for diapers, bandages, incontinence products, and sanitary napkins 9486

Courtaulds' Tencel. cellulose fiber for medical and industrial applications 2541
CTU AB antibiotic linked to PAN fiber 3317
Dental Cloth Wrap for reshaping teeth 3578
dextran fibers, crosslinked, for bandages. extrusion improvements from Courtaulds 1690
dialysis. hollow fiber production 918
diapers and absorbent fabrics with peat as absorbent component and alkali neutralizer 1654
disposable medical products exhibited at Association of Operating Room Nurses annual meeting 3777
disposables versus reusables. costs. hospital opinions 1147
Dorsett is pioneering stain resistant carpet for healthcare market 9470
dressing, Eurothane from BEAM Tech. polyetherurethane membrane 5994
Du Pont Teflon TFE fiber as suture ring for heart valve prosthesis 7038
EDANA symposium. healthcare and hygiene sectors 8423
Electrolux-Wascator washing machine for contaminated linens 6949
electronic bandages. radio waves speed healing 7860
fibers used in endoscopes, hemodialysis, and implants 3877
fibers used in sutures for wound repair. history (Abstract) 9481
field dressing with charcoal. protective outer layer 7619
films, breathable, by Clopay Corporation with applications in healthcare and industrial protective clothing 8630
fine denier modal fiber. suited to wound dressings 8614
Fleissner's thermobonding unit for sanitary products 7587
Focus Polymers Actipore controlled release fibers. calcium alginate wound dressing 4948
Frastec Wound Care Products olefin-based nonwoven for one piece wound dressing 5384
garments, transcutaneous transducer, of conductive fabric with electrodes to stimulate patient's muscles 5840
gloves, examination, of latex rubber. new dipping technology used by Lovytex 7924
health threat of dioxins in paper products 8881
heart valve prosthesis, artificial. membrane construction using fiber reinforced material 5354
Heltra high performance spun yarns 5021
high performance polyethylene fiber from Snia. medical end uses 7448
Hoechst's antimicrobial surgical gowns made with Trevira-Microb polyester fabric 9268
Hoechst's Trevira-Microb. antimicrobial polyester monofilament yarn for surgical clothing and sterile cloth 9162
hollow fiber membranes spun for applications in biomedical and biotechnology devices (Abstract) 8213
hospital gown, easy fastening and accessible for medical devices 3803
hospitals hit by merger-mania. in-house laundry facilities cope 3965
hydrocolloid dressing for awkward places. Tegasorb. 3M 3583
hydrogels. rehydration properties facilitate reuse of electrode adhesives 9715
hygienic shield for swimwear, cotton and polypropylene 2175
implants (Abstract) 9477
improved manmade materials for new wound dressing 8613
improved process for manufacturing highly cohesive hydrophilic cotton 927
Kaltostat from BritCair. calcium alginate fiber for wound dressing 2767
Kendall's therapeutic, anti-embolism stocking 9487
Kimberly-Clark's process for combining fibrous and superabsorbent material 2775
Lantor International, United Kingdom. new facilities for production of high value healthcare items 5128
laser/optical fibers used to disintegrate kidney stones (Abstract) 9479
laundering regulations at Textile Systems 2361
leach-resistant antimicrobial fabric using cellulose, polypropylene, or polyethylene nonwoven substrate 1931
ligament prosthesis of multistranded PTFE yarn for adjacent bones 1799
ligament replacement 9490
ligaments for artificial knees using braided Kevlar 29 fibers 173
linens for hospitals, Milnor Staph-Guard washer extractors fight contamination 2152
linens transported with water soluble and poly carrier bags 3764
liquid-impervious film point bonded to nonwoven fiber layer for incontinence and sanitary products 6781
Livefresh N. antibacterial fiber from Kanebo 8220
market in Western Europe. position of Moelnlycke 3085
medical centers use laundry facility in Illinois for handling 8 million pounds of laundry 3766
medical nonwovens market. AIDS. cost containment 1178
Microban Products develops antibacterial agents incorporated into fabrics and nonwovens 8370
Mitsui Toatsu's reusable incontinence product 2776
new biodegradable plastic. possible surgical and orthopedic applications 8882
nonwoven double layer. support for membranes 2786
nonwovens and wound care products 3002
nonwovens in Japan. growth and maturity of sectors 1174
nonwovens. expanding markets 3602
nonwovens. increased applications 6603
Ole Bendt Rasmussen's fibrillar network coverstock material 2781
operating theater clothing and drapes. breathable, laminated polyester with Sympatex membrane 6782
orthopedic implants. carbon fiber composite (Abstract) 9476
OSHA regulations for managing infectious diseases 2360
padded undergarments protect against bone fractures from accidental falls 7811
panty liner design from Procter and Gamble 7804
polyacetic acid fiber, new from Daicel. high thermal resistance. possible application as sutures 4949
polyolefin fibers for permanent prosthetic ligaments 3776 3779
procedures for handling linen soiled by blood-borne pathogens 5623
product development. surgical drape constructions 8611
product development. tubular bandage, improved materials and design 8878
prosthetic material for bone repair or reconstruction. porous metallic fiber mesh, preferably of titanium 7620
pyrolytic carbon. reinforcing fibers add toughness 3584
radiation shield for confining radiation to operating room 2204
Ready-Stitch wound closure. suture thread bonded between layers of adhesive tape to decrease scarring 9488
restraining bedding. St. Andrew's Cocoon 7870
sanitary fiber of rayon and sulfur developed by Asahi Chemical. range of applications for Fiber K 9009
scrub attire and laundering procedures 487
silicone rubber dipped in silk fibroin solution develops hydrophilic properties for cell culture applications 8634
small scale production of medical textiles in developing countries 8867
smooth vascular grafts, porosity varied from layer to layer 6783
soft bone cement reinforced with fabric 9491
Sorbact, wound dressing made by LIC Hygiene, has bacteria-binding characteristics 7604
Sorbsan. alginate dressing wins Queen's Award 7858
spunlaced nonwoven with Lenzing's fine denier modal fiber 301
Standard Textile's Compel. polyester fabric for surgical gowns 9269
sterilization wrap. Caretex from James River 7621
Steriseal's expanded line of Sorbsan calcium alginate wound dressings 7040
structure and applications. woven, warp and weft knit, crochet, and braiding 9270
structure and properties of biological fibers and tissues 1163
superabsorbents for personal care products. insertion method 8820
superabsorbing fiber flock for diapers, sanitary napkins, incontinence products. Saff from Hannifspinnerei Steen 7617

surgical cotton bleached with chlorine 8966
surgical sponge. avoids problems associated with conventional sponges 5355
sutures. fiber types, problems (Abstract) 9480
sutures. natural and manmade fibers for surgical applications 6206
sutures. polyacetic acid fiber with high thermal resistance. from Daicel 2547
synthetic materials for hollow fiber plasmapheresis module 8612
Techtextil [1989]. program and scope. classification of technical textiles 8401
thermal bonding polypropylene fibers to form coverstock for medical textiles. Meraklon TG fibers from Moplefan (Conf. paper) 248
thermal-bonded polypropylene operating theatre garments 8883
thermobonding of absorbent personal hygiene products 1069
Toray's Toraymicron. polypropylene electret for filtering dust and dirt 8224
TRSA clean room garment specifications 3052
Tubifast dressing-retention bandage available 7859
UOP. increased production molecular sieves 8420
vascular grafts. biomaterial and graft design 8635
viscose-based nonwovens. dioxin, dermatological, and culture toxicity testing by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
Vivrelle fibers. moisture absorption and retention properties 3594
Vuman's Lantor Cube sterilizer test pack device ensures proper sterilization of surgical dressings, gowns, drapes 5406
warp knit vascular prosthesis. Vascutek's Dacron prosthesis presealed with Gelseal 9492
wipe products for medical and hygiene applications 5356
wound care material developments. medications delivery. breatheability of dressings 7622
wound dressing designed especially for wound management. requires less frequent changes 5357
wound dressing, self-adherent. eliminates difficulties in applying thin adhesively coated films to patients 5358
wound management products in Europe 7168

HEAT PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as COMFORT, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DRYING, INORGANIC FIBERS, INSULATION, SETTING, TEMPERATURE)
aromatic polyamides. molecular changes upon heating 888
blankets, tufted and knit. heat retention related to stitch density 1442
body heat storage. calculation by conventional methods insufficient with cold temperatures. new model 6477
carbon fiber. thermal analysis results 849
carbon fiber/PMR-15 polyimide composites. thermal cycling and mechanical properties 269
carbon fibers. accelerated oxidation test for oxidation resistant fibers 1408
children's wear guidelines. layered clothing for warmth 2163
cotton ginning. effect of heat on dyeability (Abstract) 9298
deconvolution of excess capacity of nylon 66 fibers 4950
dyeing processes. fluidized bed technique useful in heat transfer 5235
fabric for swimsuits with temperature sensitive chromatic properties using cholestric liquid crystals 9432
fiber assemblies. thermal properties, heat transfer phenomena 8085
graphite-epoxy tubes coated with aluminum foil. thermally-induced stresses 5156
heat effects on sustained mental performance by sedentary female soldiers clad in chemical protective clothing 6326
heat setting. effect on parameters of polyester based fabrics 1294
heat stability of polypropylene after Ciba-Geigy spin-finishes (Conf. paper) 91
heat transfer. physiological properties 9569
hybrid aluminum reinforced PPS composites. high temperature tensile properties 1171
influence of temperature and heat duration on the strength of Vinylite adhesives 6121
measurement of infrared radiation during finishing. reevaluation of thermometric calibration 6086
nylon carpet fibers, morphology during heat-setting (Abstract) 9035
nylon carpet yarns, heat-set temperature measured with near infrared analysis 9536
PAN fibers. effect of dry and moist heat under tension and slack on dyeability, Tg, and tensile properties (Abstract) 9390
pile weight and height of blankets. effect on thermal retention 1389
polyester/nylon yarn heat history. rapid measurement with near infrared spectroscopy 1426
polyethylene terephthalate. effect on heat setting 893
polyimides. quantitative T-g structure relationships 905
polymer tapes and filaments. heat transfer with M-Draw device 3324
PVA fibers, treated. relaxation behavior, shrinkage, fiber length 9529
single and multicolored flocked designs using heat transfer 3715
Superba's Thermtronix computer-control for heat setting carpet yarns on TVP machine 5274
temperature, rate and affect on acid dyed nylon carpet (Conf. paper) 7675
tension of running yarn during twist setting with heating plate 2609
thermal characteristics of Japanese clothing 264
thermal decomposition in annealed nylon 66 fibers 3345
thermal protection of heat-resistant and protective clothing (Abstract) 9551
thermally-induced chemical changes in cellulose. technique for analysis 3944
Thermolabo II (KES-F7) measures thermal conductivity in wool and PET 3908
thermomechanical properties of polymers before and after heating (Conf. paper) 6611
thermoprotective garments. factors in design and testing 3811
transient heat conduction across two layers with different thermal properties 288
wool blended with Kevlar, Nomex, PBI fibers tested for flame resistance (Abstract) 8971
wool loss, thermal ignition theory, experimental results 7918
wool morphology changed after solvent extraction, boiling water treatment 9533

Heat treatment, see DRYING, FINISHING, SETTING, YARN PROCESSING.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
air conditioning in weaving mill. relation between microclimate and extract air capture 9667
air purification with fume extractors 9673
cross-limiting control applied to reduce energy consumption (Conf. paper) 735
decentralization. economical and environmental advantages 5596
Hoval ventilation systems. optimizing production costs in textile factories 5616
humidifiers in textile plants cause inaccurate cotton dust readings. Burlington process to avoid 1535
humidity control for industrial air conditioners 8837
LTG's air conditioning equipment for spinning and weaving plants 2345
mills, weaving, combination air conditioning. finished product 9684
Rototherm recuperator recovers heat from laundry dryers and saves energy 5303
savings in operations 1301
steam systems. analysis of inefficiencies in Indian jute mills 6417
Sulzer heat pumps in Zurich 8033
Sulzer's Condifil air conditioning system for modern weaving plants 9666
user guide on process integration for the efficient use of energy (Book) 6422
ventilation in industrial buildings 6423
warp yarn breakage on high speed looms, control of humidity 225
waste heat recovery. other energy conservation in dyeing, proper

use of water, electricity, light, and solar energy 5590
yarn defects caused by humidity and temperature changes 1867

Heatsetting, see SETTING.

Heddles, see HARNESSES.

Hemming, see FUSING, SEAMING, SEWING.

HEMP
degumming enzymatic, using bacteriologic analysis of cotton type fabrics 1164
drying behavior. thermogravimetric analysis 7738
marketing, consumer trends 1382

HIGH MODULUS FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE, VISCOSE FIBERS)
carbon fiber, technological advances (Conf. paper) 51
carbon fibers and plastic composites 6581
cellulose fiber. Tencel from Courtaulds 2522
chitin based, Du Pont high tensile strength and high modulus fiber for use in sutures 3313
compressive strength and other properties of several high performance fibers 3330
consumption of high strength technical fibers in Western Europe 5785
developments in aramid, carbon, cellulosic fiber production 7422
gel spinning of high performance PAN fibers from conventional fiber-forming polymers 4956
high performance fibers face soft markets 7423
Japanese expand market to produce high tech fibers for industrial applications 3955
polyethylene terephthalate. supermolecular structure in higher modulus fibers 2556
polymeric and carbon. structure and properties 2518
Spectra extended chain polyethylene fibers from Allied-Signal (Conf. paper) 82
zirconia fibers with applications as heat insulators, fillers 5420
zone-drawing and roll-drawing. polyethylene 84

High temperature fibers, see INORGANIC FIBERS, MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific generic classes of fibers, such as ARAMID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS.

HISTORY (see also under headings of specific subjects)
American Museum of Natural History in New York exhibits textiles from ancient Peru 6176
analysis of dyes used in historic Asian textiles 5237
apparel, women's. Madelaine Vionnet, Parisian couturier in Twenties, Thirties 2173
Art Deco woven fabric samples from Europe and United States [1912-1922] owned by Kyoto Institute 5958
Australian aborigines, handcrafts 9757
Australian textiles. since [1970] 1619
azo dyestuffs. Peter Griess' discovery 7323
barcoding. history, trends, and developments 2313
Bayer. 125 years of chemical industry history 671
bobbin lace commemorated in postage stamps exhibited in [1988] in Karl-Marx-Stadt 6518
British agency houses in the Far East [1780-1920] 3086
British table linen in 15th and 16th centuries 7891
chemical dyes for natural fibers 2039
Chikan embroidery. floral whitework of India 8940
Chinese draw looms and other historic looms for weaving complex patterns 6719
chlorine bleaching, history. Javelle Water 8448
circular knitting machine in economic and social context. invention of latch needle 5114
cclorimetric systems. history and developments 1996
commemoration of Calverton's history regarding hosiery industry underway 2699
cotton in America. ginning, production, organization 1
cotton industry in 18th century Rome 7939
cotton, in Pakistan. geographical distribution of fiber qualities, classification (Conf. paper) 5717
denim jeans 9262
dyeing techniques of Germans and Celts from [3500 B.C. to 100 B.C.] 9331
England between World Wars. effort to reorganize cotton industry by Bank of England 2271
ethnographic and archaeological fibers. identification 5419
Evan Evans, inventor and constructor of spinning machines and accessories 2596
fibers used in sutures for wound repair. history (Abstract) 9481
Fleissner. 140th anniversary 3956
G. & G. Kynoch Company and its 200th anniversary in wool business 673
geotextiles in Australia (Conf. Paper) 3846
Gertrude Whiting. embroiderer, writer, philanthropist 1321
global analysis of the industrialization process of the last 25 years. developing countries versus industrialized countries 5656
Greek textile and clothing industry since [1950] boom 3230
Grossenhain. recapitulating the history of a textile finishing plant 6488
handknitting industry in Europe. developments 2687
hosiery industry. East Midlands retains major part of hosiery industry in Britain 2689
hosiery 7538
India's Himroo brocaded silk design and production 1956
India, a cultural and economic overview 1580
Indian buckskin dresses. construction techniques 6980
Indian leather industry. history and forecasts 5659
Indonesia and textile traditions 8133
International Center for Study of Historical Textiles, Lyons. technical sessions (Abstract) 1804
ironing machinery, flatwork, development 2145
Japan. folklore, modern fashion 3800
Japanese and European design textbooks [1880s-1910s]. international influences 7747
Japanese cotton weaving industry in late-Meiji period, from [1890s] to First World War 2622
Japanese narrow cotton stripes, kimono fabrics. influence of Western technology 2978
Japanese-European wool textile trade. in the late 19th century 3247
jute in Burma. history and forecast 8160
jute processing machinery from Mackie and Sons. current product range 6424
jute, Bangladesh. cultivation and economy 8176
jute, Indian industry. current threats from synthetics, direction for future 5743
kimono. from ancient to modern times. dyeing and printing techniques 8569
knitting counterpanes 2695
knitting machinery in the last [400] years. highlights warp machinery 5903
knitting machinery. quartercentenary celebration of William Lee's first machine 2723
manmade fiber industry. manufacturing processes, names, properties, and uses for various fibers (Book) 7436
Marzoli of Palazzolo sull'Oglio. pictorial history of a textile machinery manufacturer 1472
Morris, William. Arts and Crafts movement 6146
natural and synthetic dyes. historical background (Abstract) 2050
needlework based on motifs from Ottoman art made during reign of Sueleyman 2933
New Zealand. textiles, government policy, trade 8927
Nishijin. Japan's textile history. traditional and Western methods 3212
nonwoven developments 2453
nylon and its discoverer, Wallace Hume Carothers 864
nylon end-use development. apparel, industry, and carpeting

(Conf. paper) 6921
nylon fibers. discovery and commercial development 4893
nylon. [1938] development. end uses in World War II 76
overview of the dyeing industry 6514
Pakistan cotton growing since ancient history 10
perspective of Indian woolen industry 2398
pit loom weaving in Tripura, India 1845
prehistoric weaving techniques 9758
printing industry of Japan over last forty years 2057
ramie. properties and uses from ancient times to present 2494
Reichenbach Textile Engineering School 7333
research and development, scientific education, industry in the United States (Conf. paper) 7274
revolutions of [1848]. Austrian fabrication trends, fashions (Abstract) 2112
samplers, cross-stitch, by Elly Smith. incorporation of historic symbology from Holland 2120
Scotland. nineteenth century textile industry 5700
sheep and wool development in India. historic and economic perspectives 1636
Shirley Institute 6513
Shroud of Turin. dated with radiocarbon [1260 to 1390 AD] 3256
silk tapestries document events during Safavid rule in Iran 2441
silk, advantages of developing the industry in Pakistan 8178
silk. from ancient uses to modern applications 2051
South Carolina unions more active in civil rights activities 5500
synthetic polymers in the textile industry 3366
tapestries, Apocalypse of Angers. restoration (Abstract) 2442
technology traced from invention of stocking loom to death of Otto Roehm 6524
textile techniques practiced by Kuna Indians of Panama. molas and applique technique 8942
textile techniques practiced by Mexican Indians 8941
textile technology. machinery evolution (Conf. paper) 8846
textiles and archaeology. United Kingdom 8943
textiles from mid-19th century. natural dyes identified by thin layer chromatography (Abstract) 2052
trade in East Asia, [1860-1914]. textile marketing 3241
Turkish fabric from Anatolia. analysis of dyes used in manufacture (Abstract) 1932
Tyrian purple compared with contemporary purple 7662
weaving, Indian. carpet relic reveals currently used motifs 7033
West Yorkshire [1850-1914]. status of women in textile industry 2293
William Lee Quartercentenary year. Sir James Spooner address 5105
William Lee's knitting frame [1589] examined 2686
world cotton spinning industries [1883-1938]. emergence of the large firm 2576
woven textiles in Bhutan. changes and traditions 2438

HOME FURNISHINGS (see also other headings, such as BAGS, BLANKETS, CARPETS, DISPOSABLES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NONWOVEN FABRICS, FASHION)
acrylic and nylon piles and their uses in upholstery. durability, flammability, aesthetic popularity 2192
air jet directed. patent application for producing texture and color effects that simulate stone or wood graining 8501
Alice Mills. supplying wide width fabrics for the sheet business. home furnishings offset a fickle apparel business 8636
Andre Richards and Springmaid to market line of bed and bath accessories 5385
area rugs, soft rubber-backed. market growth 6153
Arley Merchandise. product range to bedrooms, window treatments, and kitchen textiles 3878
automation in manufacturing sheets, pillowcases, and towels. various makers of consumer products profiled 9663
BASF expands production of nylon and rayon 9066
bath accessories by ArtVue. Masterworks process of cast lucite manufacturing of custom tailored accessories 6209
bath accessories. suppliers step up efforts to market bath accessories 9496
bath and accent rugs. Glenoit Mills introduces Touch [2000] collection 9497
bath products, coordinated. Hygiene Ind., a shower curtain company, joins with two major decorative towel suppliers 7892
bath textiles at Heimtextil [1989]. trends and products 2986
Bauhaus South. first American plant for Canadian-based upholstery producers. modern layout, materials handling 8728
beach towels. Springs Performance enters fiber reactive beach towel market with two new collections 8644
Beau Ideal. combines new products and marketing strategy in expansion of bedroom ensemble business 8637
bed and bath ensembles. Cannon introduces 250 Suite collection in 250 count 60 percent Pima cotton 8645
bed sheets. Soviet State Standards and regulation of quality 3896
bedding and bath. Fieldcrest emphasizes richer, more opulent looks for April [1989] 3722
bedding and bath. review of new lines from leading United States mills 4083
bedding designs, curtains, mattress pads by Perfect Fit meet specialized demands 9498
bedding, bath accessories offered by Gattle's retail. interview 7941
bedding, designer fabrics, carpets. business strategies, future 7940
bedding. comforters. Thomaston Mills expands product base 3880
bedding. flannel sheets, new designs, colors reflect fashion 8646
bedding. increased sales of bedding in Canada. reasons 5387
bedding. waterbeds move into mainstream. sheeting manufacturers follow 3881
bedroom and bath products remain top sellers. growth trends in the sector 8647
best-selling bath and accent rug directory [1989] 7035
Bibb makes inroads in upscale master bedroom business through emphasis on percale tailoring 5394
blanket market in United States, trends for home and institutions 9610
blankets, woolen. sleep depth and bed climate 311
blankets. Beacon Manufacturing plans for market share increase 3882
British standards of flammability (Conf. paper) 8059
British table linen in 15th and 16th centuries 7891
buying behavior of women reflect changing lifestyles 7146
C. S. Brooks/Caldwell. coordinated bath products 7041
Cameo introduces Interiors program. high quality decorator looks at ready-made prices 9493
Cannon and Clopay sign exclusive agreement to launch ensemble program. Monticello line featured 9764
carpet backings, polyester tufting primary and secondary 1080
carpet industry adjusts to Canada-United States Free Trade, Peerless Carpet positioned for growth 7025
carpet perceived by consumer as decorating tool rather than floor covering 2998
Clinton Mills. specializing in wide width fabrics for the home furnishings market 8638
color predictions for [1989/1990] season 2200
color. how it influences consumer attitudes 1988
Coloroll, profile of an expanding public company. expansion into carpets 3066
colors. brighter, more complex trend for [1990s] fabrics 3821
comfort sleep products. consumer-information approaches to merchandising 3883
comforters, Prince's SPZ-800 machine for manufacturing 5281
computer specialist's ideas on efficient production, profitability of furniture producing operations 8821
converters. fashion colors, linen or cotton fabrics 9499
coordinated bedroom fabrics from major United States mills 3884
coordinating table linens. Tobin introduces its largest Mikasa collection 9500
Cotton Incorporated forms task forces to aid growth, marketing, and technical services for sheets and decorative fabrics 9765
country and Southwest styling moving towards English, French motifs 3885
Croscill targets European market for expansion through licensing agreement with Dorma, leading British mill 5386

curtain, drapery retail, JC Penney 6210
curtains. Country Curtains mail order and retail business 7920
CV Home Furnishings. British Textile Technology Group 7948
decorative fabric and containers popular items for closet storage 5388
decorator fabrics. velvet. Cavel unveils high style traditional collection 8648
duvet covers increasing in popularity in American households. merchandising strategies of retailers 6211
East German Deko Combine for home fabrics, carpets. production system efficiency 2109
fabrics, knitted jacquard net curtains, voile and velour with a mohair look 3875
fabrics. F. Schumacher's Waverly division established as number one brand name in decorative fabrics 3730
faculty in clothing and textiles departments. future needs, qualifications 7346
Farley takes WestPoint Pepperell into home furnishings 3719
fashion trends 7043
Fiber Industries about to expand polyester staple and filament capacities 1633
Fieldcrest Mills' $60 million capital improvement program for towels, sheets, bedding, carpets 5477
fire resistant polyesters 6458
fire, development in domestic furniture, comparison of foams (Conf. paper) 8064
flammability curtains and drapes. British Standards 8679
flammability, standards from Furniture Industry Research Association and government of Great Britain (Conf. paper) 8060
flammability. conference in United Kingdom, regulations, tests 7270
floor coverings, computer network advantages, software, future 8015
floorcoverings. odors caused by chemicals from coatings 8649
forecast of [1990] color trends for home furnishing by CMG 1986
frames for upholstered furniture. directory of industry's frame-makers and products offered 8650
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
Greenwood Mills. upgrading product line for the home furnishings market. upholstery and drapery fabrics stressed 8639
greige mills. more sheet suppliers commit to United States mills as door opens on domestic supply sources 8652
greige mills. United States. home textiles directory. capacity, fibers, products, end uses, price 8651
greige. more sheet suppliers commit to United States mills as door opens on domestic supply sources 8652
Heimtex. Karl Mayer knitting machines for curtains, wallcoverings, furniture 5109
Heimtextil [1989] highlights and trends 3001
Heimtextil [1989], Biennale fabric trends 2983
Heimtextil [1989]. bedding products 2985
Heimtextil [1989]. dominant trends 2984
Heimtextil. carpet exhibitors return. home furnishings trends. anti-flam performance of fibers and fabrics 5377
Heimtextil. quality demanded with natural look, simple, elegant designs and color 8749
HFD comfort sleep products directory 3003
Hickory Springs shows smooth operation, management in bedding business 5501
home furnishings were second strongest market sector for cotton, accounting for 32 percent of total consumption 7361
ignition of soft furnishings, effect of cigarette burns 2378
importers in United States worry over China's political situation affecting availability and prices 8111
India Ink broadens hand painted merchandise to include bed, bath ensembles, apparel 6207
industry, Pakistan. costs, export capacity, quality 8751
industry. Dan River focuses on home fashions market 697
infant bedding. business boom and post war baby boomers set up fashion nurseries 9501
Inman Mills. modernization efforts in weaves rather than width. reputation for texture and pattern 8640
integrated computer systems for manufacture of window treatments 7223
Interior Design International's home furnishings, jacquard fabrics, wallpaper 7886
interior surface products, materials, and equipment directory 2201
Italian tapestries reviewed at Incontri Venezia exhibition in Milan 6208
J.C. Penney's sophisticated window treatments. set apart from the competitors 3723
Jakson to feature Eileen West bath designs, coordination with Stevens' bedding products 3069
Joshua Baily. Mayfair and Arkwright Mills modernize. wide width fabrics and dobby weaves stressed 8641
knitting counterpanes 2695
lace curtains, table covers from Spring Crest. changes in colors, prints 5392
lace specialty store, Westminster Lace, offers bedding, dining items 6212
lace. World Lace brings an enormously varied product and quick service to the United States 9502
Laura Ashley Home. store organization, staff training 3004
leather furniture by Leather Center. management for success in industry 3961
leather furniture. Jordan Marsh. expected growth for coming year 3886
licensing in home fashions a booming trend. concept merchandising. displaying of coordinates at retail 6213
light stability standards in polypropylene yarns (Conf. paper) 624
linens-domestics in Sears and Penney's catalogs. presentation, pricing and advertising 3006
manmade fibers, developments and applications for in East Germany 1691
Marimekko signs new licensing agreements for bedding, decorator fabrics, wall coverings, and paper goods 9494
marketing study of United States ethnic groups 5527
material flow in home furnishings plants 2323
mattresses and comfort. optimizing design 7103
mattresses made from nonwoven articles. body pressure distribution and microclimate compared to conventional mattresses 7047
Morris, William. Arts and Crafts movement 6146
new tricot and raschel structures for home furnishings exhibited by Karl Mayer 9208
nonwoven laminated to a paper backing produces new flame retardant wallcovering 3573
nonwoven materials 3887
oriental rugs, cleaning and care tips 7877
Pakistan market share. probability for increasing exports 7042
pillows. polyester filling, more comfort, longer life 9503
polyester blends in bedding market and in distribution 6360
polyurethane foams, low density. properties, applications 6214
poplar cloth, Shaker. applications 6731
price hikes prompted by rising costs of materials, labor, and energy 9611
production control. metrologic devices 7104
production methods. developments 3620
purchase of expensive curtain and drapery corporation boosts company's profits 5524
Quick Response helps manufacturers stay competitive. industry computerization 601
rag rugs made using nalbinding Scandinavian needle-looping technique 3007
Ramtex buyout brings capital for improvements. new spinning and weaving equipment planned 8642
recycling materials during home textiles and apparel manufacturing 7260
residential business emphasized with WestPoint Pepperell expansion. decorative fabrics unit gets boost 5402
resilient floor covering business examined 7044
retail, over-the-counter. [1988] sales trends. bedding, window coverings, bath, table linens, rugs, carpet 3008
retailing. tips on packaging, point-of-purchase display, and

promotions 6215
rug designs with ethnic motifs. Navajo, Tibetan, and Tunisian patterns gain popularity 7028
seat design to support various body types 6318
sheets. coordinated ensemble treatments and accessories 1401
sheets. Hoechst Celanese looks for new Trevira polyester 1181
sheets. marketing a total coordinated bedroom look 7893
silk paper spun by silkworms for interior decoration. effect of diet on spinning behavior 7385
slipcovers, home sewing 9416
soil resistant and stain resistant carpet treatment 1282
Spiegel's retail and merchandising strategy. curtains and draperies 3005
Springs Industries to strengthen home furnishings, industrial fabrics, apparel fabrics operations 2277
survey by LDB by product category 1387
table linens from Lenox Linens. upscale collection of tablecloths and napkins to match top six Lenox china patterns 6216
table linens open new specialty market 6217
table linens. advanced design concepts from manufacturers 3888
tablecloths and placemats, coordinated line developed by Kemp and Beatley, a napkin ring resource 7894
tiles, Chromojet computerized system for designing and producing carpet 1262
Tomchin of Fieldcrest-Cannon. tactics for success 5542
towels and bedding coordinated to give edge to Utica towels 5379
towels, luxury. Dundee Mills' profitable Centennial collection and mass market Palatial 7895
towels. Dundee proceeds with design selection for a Beijing Palace Museum collection 9505
towels. Fieldcrest introduces a limited run bath sheet to celebrate Royal Velvet's 35th anniversary 9504
towels. Renaissance offers a full line of domestic bath towels. emphasis on innovative styling, marketing 8653
Town and Country to put chair pads, pillows, and stonewear in Gloria Vanderbilt line 9495
tufted wall carpets. noise absorption characteristics (Conf. paper) 8626
upholstered furniture manufacturing. controlling operations 5503
upholstered furniture producers. improved manufacturing, inventory control, order handling through computerization 8817
upholstered furniture, flammability of fabrics used in. British Standards (Conf. paper) 8063
upholstered furniture. fire calorimetry and predictive models (Conf. paper) 8067
upholstered, hand made chairs produced by Best Chairs 5502
upholstery fabric testing simulates consumer wear 3921
upholstery instructions using foams and down 1402
upholstery, formaldehyde emission from. methods of measuring threshold values 8710
upholstery, pile. simulation of wear on furniture 5398
upholstery. conservation and dating 5389
washable accent rugs add higher profits to bath departments 7045
washable napped mat or carpet with perforated rubber or plastic backing. patent application 8619
Waverly/F. Schumacher decorative pillow merchandising concept 3879
WestPoint Pepperell's Esprit home linens line, overview 3071
WestPoint Pepperell. William Farley talks about new plans for the company 3964
window coverings. directory of news and developments in the sector 4090
window coverings. Hunter Douglas looks to pursue high volume retailers with broader lines 3889
window coverings. Lazarus' business doubles as other stores ease out custom sales 3726
window coverings. Levolor turnaround due to Charles Lynch 3890
window fashions retailer opens Textiles from Europe after watching consumer trends in discount linens 6218
window treatments by Arley. adds bedroom ensembles, kitchen textiles 8654
Woodside Mills. consumer demands lead to better constructions. mills looks for increased margins 8643
wool-rich batting for continental quilts (Conf. paper) 8427
woven fabric studies. weight reduction and quality 1403

HOOKED FIBERS
removal of hooks at drafting operations 1751

HOSIERY (see also other headings, such as HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, KNIT FABRICS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS)
challenges in [1990s] 7539
computer aided design. evaluation of elastic qualities based on distribution of double weave loops 3501
consumer demand for brand names in hosiery and underwear 6129
deformation studies using actual wear tests 3804
fine gage hosiery strong compared to those of hosiery machinery [1988] 5341
French. pantyhose and sock finishing 5197
history 7538
ICI Fibers' polyamide yarns for designer hose for women 2468
Kendall's therapeutic, anti-embolism stocking 9487
knitting machinery and yarns for accommodating fashion changes 2690
knitting yarn feeder, type EFS from Memminger 1036
leggings for children, cold weather wear. pattern 7809
market share struggle between national and private discounters 5350
Nagata hosiery machine models 7843
nylon yarns in 20 decitex and finer produced by ICI Fibres to supply fine hosiery industry 7446
pantyhose. comfort considerations in garment design 3796
Pennaco offers phone order service 7839
Pex marketing strategy for men's socks 6996
Pitti Lingerie exhibits fall colors, designs. machinery innovations 7840
Renfro Durometer measures fabric tension on socks to determine size 7105
sheer hosiery business relying mostly on full-price sales 9454
Sox Appeal, chain store specializes in legwear for women, men, and children 7848
support stockings. effect of perspiration, washing, drying 2979
Tactel nylon yarns from ICI expands into branded opaque and athletic hosiery 1367
trends. bodywear, legwear. back to basics. diversified bodywear market. problems with cost, availability of Lycra, cotton 1381

HOSIERY INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, KNITTING INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
automated packaging systems for manufacturers 7229
challenges in [1990s] 7539
data input and output system by Said/Matec for integrated control 8004
East German, goals include computerization, increased exports, higher quality raw materials 8594
employee training. opening of Castel Goffredo study center 2923
finishing of pantyhose and socks in two French plants 5197
Focus [1989]. marketing conference 3805
growth of Antonio Gassal. company development, technology, future plans 8347
history of knitting in Scotland. development of hosiery production into garment industry 2688
history of the industry in the East Midlands from [1840] to present 2689
history 7538
Hungary 8342
integration of electronics. education and organization 6400
International Hosiery Exposition [1988]. industry growth. technological developments 230
International Women's Hosiery Meeting [1989]. evolution of European hosiery industry 8095

Italian Knitgoods and Hosiery Association. international congress. work in field of women's hosiery 9766
Italian. Rhone-Poulenc predictions for the future. Castel Goffredo seminar 6516
Italy. import and export trends for [1988] 9744
L'eggs plant implements demand-driven manufacturing and delivery system 5506
legwear makers see shimmering sales 7841
Neuville Industries, quality control. PAVE program 6401
overview current activities 3806
Pakistan's share of market, success 6997
Sara Lee Corp. 9462
statistics, [1989]. total hosiery and men's, women's, and children's. imports, exports, employment 6998
trends. bodywear, legwear. back to basics. diversified bodywear market. problems with cost, availability of Lycra, cotton 1381
United Kingdom [1987] 4091
United States. holding down import growth by being competitive 446
United States. [1988] figures break previous highs for production and shipments. imports up 7297

HOSIERY MACHINERY
Bentley Engineering. back in business with the Komet sock machine 8752
Castel Goffredo [1988]. Rhone Poulenc predictions for future of Italian hosiery industry 6516
Cetme and Firsan. measuring clocks, reversing devices, and shapers 7765
common roots between today's circular and large diameter circular knitting machine 5114
Conti introduced new range of sock machines at [1987] ITMA 5108
Conti sock machines 5108
Deimo gage 26 machine retrofit and Styler graphic system 5899
developments at Hosiery Machine Exhibition in Charlotte 7844
developments in hosiery machinery. speed, needles, computerization 736
dyeing and finishing. measuring technology and automation 380
Elitex hosiery machines 5904
Elitex Trebic. small diameter knitting machines for hosiery 2704
Elitex Trebic. small diameter knitting machines 2703
Exacta linking machines for hosiery 5897
Exeltor. optimizing quality needle production for hosiery machinery 6999
fine gage hosiery machinery sales weaker compared to those of hosiery producers [1988] 5341
finishing, for pantyhose and socks 5197
high speed. developments 1035
history from Lee's knitting frame to single, double cylinder machines 2690
hosiery, ladies. developments at [1988] IHE 1037
Hosiery Machine Exhibition [1988]. new technology 1033
hosiery, patterned. Strojimport's three system, twin cylinder, small diameter machine 7540
Huffman Hosiery KnitWork monitoring and control system. operation in a hosiery mill (Conf. paper) 5579
IHE [1988]. electronics and computer aided controls dominate 1508
International Hosiery Exposition [1988]. industry growth. technological developments 230
Irmac's IR250 single cylinder sock machine 1034
ITMA [1987]. trends and highlights in knitting technology 229
knitting machinery, ladies hosiery. [1988] IHE exhibit highlights 1037
knitting yarn feeder, type EFS from Memminger 1036
Merz automatic hosiery machine models 7842
Model SGE791 hosiery machine. adaptation combines five stitches 5104
Nagata hosiery machine models 7843
orthopedic hosiery production optimized by IBM computer program 2675
Rumi mechanical, semiautomatic, and computerized sock machines 7766
Sangiacomo dial cylinder sock machines. computerization and international cooperation 5905
single cylinder and double cylinder machines with electronic control from Nagata 1861
small diameter circular machines by Uniplet shown at the IHE in North Carolina 1052
Strojimport small diameter knitting machines for hosiery 5906
Strojimport's three system, twin cylinder, small diameter circular knitting. patterned hosiery 7540
Techmashimport contracts with Barmag for state-of-the-art drawtexturing machines for women's hosiery 5657
Tecno TMA [1989]. machinery and equipment for production of knitgoods and hosiery 9201
yarn feeder, electronically controlled for hosiery knitting machines by Memminger-IRO 7568

HUMIDITY (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, ENVIRONMENT, MOISTURE PHENOMENA)
air conditioners, industrial. humidity control 8837
breaking tenacity and extension as a function of linear density 9524
control. plenary acoustic sensors in drying equipment 6092
dependence of relative humidity inside a shoe on exercise duration 6123
devices for determination of relative humidity in air 5459
effects of changes on shear behavior of woven fabrics 2798
influence on silk fiber drying time and physico-mechanical properties 3716
mills, cotton, calculating correct relative humidity 5460
mills, weaving. combination air conditioning. finished product 9684
moisture adsorptivity. difference between three hydroxyl groups. isotherm equation for equilibrium moisture uptake 3208
plant. minerals in humidifiers cause inaccurate readings in cotton dust. Burlington process to avoid 1535
role in preventing temperature, static buildup during cotton sliver drafting 3450
shrinkage in drying, control. new tumble dryers with humidity control sensors 7737
sizes applied to cotton yarn at varying RH and evaluated for performance (Conf. paper) 6706
sizing agents used at low relative humidities to decrease energy consumption (Conf. paper) 6707
work environment, temperature and humidity survey 9657

Hygiene, see HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION.

IDENTIFICATION (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, COLOR MATCHING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, MARKING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING, YARN TESTING, X-RAY, and under subject headings of specific fibers, fabrics, and yarns)
automatic, shown at the Codexpo exhibition 6517
codes, standardized manmade fiber 8096
cotton with honeydew contamination. suggestions for processing 130
dark fibers and vegetable contaminants in raw wool and textile products (Conf. paper) 8676
dye classes identified when examining textile backings 1255
fiber identification. pyrolysis-gas chromatography 3909
fibers. FIBRE expert system (Conf. paper) 8809
manmade fibers, difficulties of analysis. problems of Italian fiber content label legislation 3228
polymers, characterization of mechanical properties 3202
rare animal fibers 6546
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, Rules and Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2148
Wool Products Labeling Act. amended rules and regulations. Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2150

wool. animal fibers. sterol and fatty acid analysis 2493
wool. cysteine determined by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry 3023

Imports, see TEXTILE INDUSTRY and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY.

Indoor/outdoor carpets, see CARPETS.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, MILL BUILDINGS, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PRODUCTION CONTROL, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TIME STUDY)
air conditioning and ventilation 6423
Arapree developed by Akzo and Hollandsche Beton aramid reinforced concrete 9238
ball bearings. effect of sulfur content on contact fatigue properties and fracture toughness 9717
CAD. history, available products 6385
design and implementation. low cost systems (Book) 6381
engineering in plants and machinery for manufacture of dyes in India 9341
ergonomics to cut down on work related injury and compensation costs 8824
experimental methods, role in process development 3012
geotextile layer linked to gravel bed in railway subgrades via computer model (Conf. paper) 6225
geotextiles as road reinforcement substitutes in resource poor regions (Conf. paper) 6226
geotextiles. fiber fleece for substrate in Austrian superhighway exchange (Conf. paper) 6219
geotextiles. field tests as railway bed separating elements (Conf. paper) 6281
geotextiles. mathematical model for determining minimum requirements for desired roadbed characteristics (Conf. paper) 6376
grippers used in textile machines for manipulating. increasing life span by using steel 7245
Hungary's Temasol and Temadrain geotextile products and applications (Conf. paper) 6220
lubricated bearings. Sulzer pumps 8016
maintenance time standards. appropriate measurement system (Reprint) 3108
manufacturing plants. optimum configuration and size 6882
nonwoven polypropylene mats for land protection during heavy construction (Conf. paper) 6227
numerical control machining 7246
Picanol CAD/CAM machine engineering 8003
process control theories (Book) 3157
production and mechanical engineering. applications (Book) 6383
railway reinforced with geotextiles. compared with traditional methods of Swiss Federal Railway (Conf. paper) 6223
rheology in product and process development, equipment design, and scale-up 7194
Schnadig furniture manufacturers. new plant design. computerized materials handling. just-in-time operations 8732
silicon carbide, superhigh-purity. Asahi Glass develops product for diffusion furnaces 9703
single and vector bond graphs. rigid body dynamics 7106
six-bar, long-dwell mechanism 7247
small-size and medium size plants in Asia (Book) 6382
sorting system for hanging garments. Conveyors International 7248
sound radiation from infinite one-dimensional plates on elastic foundation subjected to harmonic, subsonic line forces 9718
stability design method using S/N ratios. quality evaluation, engineering principles 8017
thermotropic polyesters 8234
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers (Book) 3253 4066
water treatment and water recycling used to replenish water resources for light industry 1534

INDUSTRIAL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, DISPOSABLES, FILTER FABRICS, INSULATION, LAMINATES, NARROW FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, RUBBER PRODUCTS, TIRE CORD)
Allied Fibers reports [1988] success 880
Allied-Signal's Spectra fiber. ultra-high strength polyethylene fibers (Conf. paper) 6580
Amoco markets high strength, high strain, standard modulus carbon fiber Thornel T-650/35 for high performance uses 9010
Arapree developed by Akzo and Hollandsche Beton aramid reinforced concrete 9238
artificial turf. patent application for an economical, water permeable design 8655
as building materials. PVC-coated, polyester filament fabric loading characteristics 289
asphalt/geotextile combination in road material for crack retardation (Conf. paper) 5981
automotive. wall material. patent application uses jute, hemp, palm, or other plant fiber, felt and synthetic resin 8616
awning market growth. reasons, fabrics, designs 603
blends. analysis 5414
Bonar Textiles proposes artificial playing surface. synthetic pile composed of two polymers, creating a bicomponent fiber 9506
British industry. exploration of new areas to spur market growth 1494
Camtex' Cambrelle fabrics. durable nonwovens made of bicomponent staple fibers. applications in shoes, batteries 7628
canvas and awning manufacture. CAD provides faster turnaround and greater sales 5376
carbon fibers. uses of worldwide in aerospace and industrial fields 1588
China. synchronous belt jacket fabric development and performance 9507
Claymax Geocomposite Liner from Clem Environmental. nonwoven composite material 7861
companies. Pete's Tent and Awning, history and business philosophy 8729
conductive nonwoven, Lantorine. aluminum surfacing tissue for composite manufacture 295
conveyor belt plies in Hungary. polyester and nylon 66 predicted to replace viscose 5170
county installs geotextiles to separate pavement from subgrade 7888
DHJ Industries' Engineered Nonwoven Structures Division supplies to European market 7602
Dornier's double rapier loom for weaving industrial fabrics. unique weft insertion system 8320
DREF friction spun yarns for packaging materials, conveyor belts, industry 3413
Du Pont's Kevlar. properties and applications (Conf. paper) 6578
Du Pont's Typar BM 41. spunbonded polypropylene to suppress cracks in pavements 8379
dual-panel heavy-duty fabrics suitable as conduits and containers 3585
dynamic elongation of yarn. test procedures from ICI Fibres for mine belt use, West German smoldering standards 630
EC share of industrial fabrics in textile output expected to reach 50 percent by end of next decade 8112
EMS Group. technical nonwovens from Grilon and Grilene NV fibers 7586
felt, pressed. modern technical applications by Fissco 3568
fiber and polymer composites. manufacture and applications (Conf. paper) 6797
filter, reverse osmosis membrane. patent application for manufacturing method from Toray 8631
fire resistant nonwoven product. Manniglas wet-laid fiberglass/inorganic mat can also be foil-laminated 7623
fishing trawls. Spectra polyethylene fiber 3586

flat warp knitting machines 5171
flexible membrane liners. control of thermal damage 5169
flocked fabrics for automotive industry 5166
forecast of market growth in [1989] for awnings, geosynthetics, protective clothing 2202
French production, growth, application 1933
Fromoflex PVC/polyester flame resistant blinds and awnings by Weston Hyde Products 3894
geogrid from Tensar, used in Louisiana levee project. high density polyolefin 1934
geosynthetic developments in woven and nonwoven fabrics, films, geogrids, composites, equipment 5359
geosynthetics in retention pond. reinforced road embankment 5360
geotextile interlayer for roadbeds. deformation tests for traffic and thermal conditions (Conf. paper) 6332
geotextile layer linked to gravel bed in railway subgrades via computer model (Conf. paper) 6225
geotextile microstructures. mechanical behavior testing for Texsol, Tensar, Armater, Nidaplast products (Conf. paper) 6142
geotextile nonwovens. load bearing capacity of the subgrade determined (Conf. paper) 5982
geotextile reinforcement calculated for earth slab derived from inner and outer stability (Conf. paper) 6222
geotextiile reinforcement. embankment in waste disposal area (Conf. paper) 6221
geotextile reinforcements. calculation of minimum transmissivity with finite element calculation (Conf. paper) 6319
geotextile. reinforced embankments. calculation of limit equilibria, comparison of methods (Conf. paper) 6329
geotextiles as road reinforcement substitutes in resource poor regions (Conf. paper) 6226
geotextiles for conservation and protection. German manufacturers 7889
geotextiles for railway reinforcement. comparison to traditional methods by Swiss Federal Railway (Conf. paper) 6223
geotextiles for roadbed reinforcement. influence of fabric type, placement, and anchoring (Conf. paper) 6224
geotextiles in civil engineering 7887
geotextiles, application in unpaved, low-volume roads. specifications and design guidelines (Conf. Paper) 3858
geotextiles, woven and nonwoven. fatigue relationship evaluated (Conf. paper) 6321
geotextiles. dual specifications considered by Task Force 25 520
geotextiles. dynamic loading characteristics in road construction (Conf. paper) 5983
geotextiles. field tests as railway bed separating elements (Conf. paper) 6281
geotextiles. industry growth. applications 525
geotextiles. lab and field testing differences, practical modifications (Conf. paper) 6320
geotextiles. mathematical model for determining minimum requirements for desired roadbed characteristics (Conf. paper) 6376
glass woven fabrics to reinforce polyester structures, applications of Belgian, Polish fabrics 1162
HDPE liner for underground subway structure 5168
HDPE liner. on-site containment of hazardous waste 5167
high-performance applications. fabric coating technology, new fibers and fabrics 290
high-tenacity, ultra-low shrinkage yarns from Hoechst and Enka (Conf. paper) 6577
Hoechst develops lightweight three-dimensional molded structures, rods and nodes between air-filled cavities 9230
Hoechst's spunbonded Trevira PET, lightweight flame retardant 8424
Hungary's Temasol and Temadrain geotextile products and applications (Conf. paper) 6220
incineration bag fabrics. growth market 3587
Industrial Fabric Products Review directory of new products from adhesives to tarpaulins and textile machinery 5390
industrial specialty fabrics made of melt-blown nonwovens to be produced by Hollingsworth & Vose 7588
inflatables, cold-air. Bigger Than Life company 7046
Inidex polyacrylate flame retardant fiber from Courtaulds. performance and end uses 9697
innovations 7900
International Manmade Fibers Congress [1988]. papers presented in field 2542
international trade. United States imports (Conf. paper) 7291
Japanese industry. market on the rise for nonwovens and industrial textiles 1182
Japanese industry. trend shows recovery. growth in automotive field 1165
jute as geotextile material 521
Kevlar 49/epoxy. bending response of beams and rings, compressive yielding 6322
Kevlar aramid fabrics. fragmentation resistance 7613
knit fabrics in the field of technical textiles. filtration, earthworks, and engineering 8955
Lantorine I nonwoven metallic fabric sample (Trade Lit.) 1949
Lantorine metallic nonwovens. conductive composites applications (Trade Lit.) 1948
Lantorine range of conductive/reflective nonwoven fabrics of aluminum, copper, or nickel (Trade Lit.) 1947
Lenzing P84 polyimide fiber for industrial applications 4977
Lenzing P84 polyimide yarns impregnated with PTFE. industrial applications 5059
Lindauer Dornier's new rigid rapier loom for industrial applications 8376
Lydall single ply roofing system. Manniglas Slipsheet glass fiber nonwoven provides high temperature, fire resistant barrier 9483
making-up technology, automatic and manual techniques 7767
manufacturers. Teijin Ltd. and Courtaulds Ltd. agree to joint development of composite materials 9475
marine products manufacturer's buyer's guide to sources of supply. supplier directory 8410
marine products, manufacturer's buyer's guide. product directory 8411
marine tops and covers market forecast. industry trends and indicators 8412
market (Conf. paper) 7132
market for, seminar on potential end-uses. geotextiles, DOS fabrics, composites. (Conf. Paper) 5984
market. mature and emerging technologies 7624
markets. positive outlook for southeast United States. awnings, tent rental, marine and agricultural markets 8656
matrix system for filter media prevents cracking 2193
Memmingen's Mevonet net machine. nets for fishing industry 9231
mesh, light-weight provides fiber alignment and fabric stability to Tygamesh fabrics (Trade Lit.) 1951
Moplefan's Merkalon staple fiber for thermobonded nonwovens. Type TG 8202
multiaxial one piece structures by Mayer can withstand loads in any direction 5985
multiaxial warp knit composites. industrial applications (Abstract) 9245
narrow fabrics (Conf. paper) 6771
natural-fiber. PT and MBT bacteriostatic agents 3691
needle-punched nonwoven replaces asbestos. from Scanwoven of Finland 1897
Netlon's Tensar highly oriented polymer grid structures used in Japanese civil engineering plans for Japanese production 8407
Nomex meta-aramid from Du Pont. high temperature resistance for a broad range of end uses 9701
nonwoven cotton mats for oil slick cleanup 2784
nonwoven polypropylene mats for land protection during heavy construction (Conf. paper) 6227
nonwoven wipes. more exacting demands for content and characteristics (Conf. paper) 1398
nonwoven. types and applications 7857
nonwovens fabric manufacture in United States (Conf. paper) 6769
nonwovens, end uses for latest types. oil spill operations, filtration 299
nonwovens. market growth led by industrial end uses 9234

nylon (Conf. paper) 7020
paper machine clothing. requirements. new technology applications (Conf. paper) 8431
para-aramids, applications, fiber properties, and advantages over carbon 6574
parachute cloth, testing 2395
PEEK-based thermoplastic composites for space applications 5155
PFE's Supersoft, high tenacity polyethylene fiber used in lining and covering fabrics for waste fill sites 8429
plastic materials in foundation and hydraulic engineering (Conf. Paper) 3852 6163
polyester. mill consumption rising 2555
polypropylene fibers from Phillips 891
polypropylene products and carpets from Amoco 889
polyvinyl chloride, plasticized, effects on material's soundproofing 1172
protective clothing (Conf. paper) 6981
seat covers for school buses. impact of proposed changes in flammability standards, outlook for contractors 8615
sewing machinery, industrial. more products, modernization. various companies and their products reviewed 6940
share of industrial fabrics in textile output expected to reach 50 percent by end of next decade 7437
silicone carbide fiber reinforced metals. production, properties, and applications in defense material (Abstract) 9223
slit film yarn from olefin films for industrial textiles 7497
snap fasteners. trouble shooting, product suppliers 5380
sock made of triangular cross-section yarn for absorbing liquid spills 7768
Springs Industries to strengthen home furnishings, industrial fabrics, apparel fabrics operations 2277
spunbond fabric equipment investment at HJR Fiberweb in Sweden will double company's capacity 7627
spunbondeds used in construction 5956
stitch formation methods modified to produce polymer blend fibers on warp knitting machines 1935
storage, transport, and environmental protection. fabric woven from polyester 5172
strain indicator for textile webbings 2771
technical yarns and fibers. industrial applications 9264
Techtextil [1989] in Frankfurt. technical and industrial fabric innovations 790
Techtextil [1989]. EniChem Fibre's flame retardant fibers in the Safetextil area 8403
Techtextil [1989]. industrial fabrics, manmade fibers 8199
Techtextil [1989]. program and scope. classification of technical textiles 8401
Techtextil [1989] 7329 8954
Techtextil, third, for high tech fibers and fabrics. highlights of Japanese exhibits 5969
testing polyester/polyvinyl for stress capacity under severe strain 1154
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1988]. nonwoven and geotextile highlights 1175
Textile Institute Industrial, Technical and Engineering Textiles Group [May 1988] in Manchester 2454
Textron Specialty Material's boron/epoxy composites for aircraft structural repair (Abstract) 9244
truck cover industry. graphics technology, key to growth for soft-sided or curtain-sided trucks 8657
truck tarpaulins and awnings. manufacturing processes and quality 5391
Tygatherm surface heating fabrics of glass fiber and other high temperature fibers (Trade Lit.) 1926
Typar polypropylene nonwoven from Du Pont used as filter for drainage pipes in German marsh 7631
uniform laundering 5504
United States. history and current status (Conf. paper) 7021
United States. market forecast [1986-1995] (Conf. paper) 7019
warp and weft knitted fabrics by Ames Europe. automotive uses, simulated leather backing 3588
warp knit applications by Sweden's Engtex 7549
warp knit lath screens for preventing snowdrifts by Burlington Industries 3891
warp knit structures 8340
warp knitting 5909
weather strip from Amesbury Industries, recently patented specific tufting process 8390
Webform, plans air-lay manufacturing plant 7593
work clothing. general purpose. market in decline 2159
Woven Electronic Corp. develops dual layer, woven, controlled impedance cable for connecting electronic equipment. structure 9261

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, LEGISLATION, NOISE, REGULATIONS)

acrylonitrile, liquid, toxicity of for animals and human beings 8057
aesthetics and comfort in industrial environment 9658
AIDS, safety and hygiene in a laundry plant. TSA conference highlights 8563
AIDS-related issues in the work place. education for managers 5505
airborne chemicals surrounding dyeing machinery. improvement of air quality 2352
asbestos removal using glove bag control method, effectiveness in preventing exposure. case study 2212
asbestos. physical and chemical properties, effects on animals and human beings. risk assessment 8044
byssinosis from cotton dust, court awards SCT Yarns employee [$82,000] for brown lung disease 6436
carpal tunnel syndrome. new surgical procedure helps afflicted apparel workers 3183
cleanroom garments and particle contamination research survey. testing methods, standards needed 6959
confined spaces, a guide and checklist for evaluation of safety 2362
Cotec's Safety Tape designed to help prevent minor wrist, hand and arm injuries. surgical grade gauze with natural rubber 5362
cotton and allied textile industry affected by new noise regulations to implement EEC Directive 86/188/EEC 5624
cotton dust in textile plants. minerals in humidifiers cause inaccurate readings. Burlington's patented process solves problem 1535
cotton dust. environmental and medical evaluation at Syntex Fabrics 6439
drycleaning and laundering chemicals. Kreussler & Co.'s safety measures 742
drycleaning industry in Japan. solvents used. 1,1,1-T's advantages over others 475
drycleaning solvents, chlorinated and fluorochlorinated hydrocarbons, environmental and worker safety 4034
dust vacuum from Vertex Engineering. extraction/collection unit 8868
dye handling. reducing the risk of exposure 2353
dye usage. health and safety in textile finishing plants 2363
dyestuff dust control and handling 1550
dynamic elongation of yarn. test procedures from ICI Fibres for mine belt use, West German smoldering standards 630
ergonomics to cut down on work related injury and compensation costs 8824
ethylene oxide. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Bronson Methodist Hospital 6440
exposure to dyestuffs and pigments. risk level for handling 2364
FA/S spark arrester from Jossi and Argus Fire Control for blowing rooms 4019
Farley Industries. wellness program 7942
federally funded research, development, testing, and evaluation related to chemical protective clothing and equipment 6138
filtration separators for dust and fumes 8054
fire protection, factory and employee regulations 8884
fires, safety and losses in Great Britain's textile industry. seminar

6441
formaldehyde emission simulation 440
formaldehyde testing, a direct-reading instrumental method from Shirley 2365
formaldehyde. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Hoosier Panel Company 6442
fumes from finishing. fume extractor installations 9673
hazardous chemicals. TRSA program satisfies Hazard Communication Standard 7145
health insurance. impact and difficulties for employers of Section 89 of the Tax Reform Act of [1986] 7160
hospital waste combustion. assessment of need for and feasibility of regulating multipollutant emissions 6438
hygiene and safety in the use of chemical dyeing products 1552
indoor air pollutants. health effects 8043
injuries, disabling, cost textile industry [$23,500] per injury [1987], Du Pont study reveals 5627
injury cost for industry. Du Pont Safety and Environmental Services study tallies average 8869
Japanese industry questions liquid and granulated dyes 6052
KTA 3-25 circuit breakers from Sprecher and Schuh for narrow fabric looms 3489
laundering hazardous soils. mechanical, biological, explosive, chemical hazards 493
laundry and drycleaning inspections. fire, environmental, and occupational 8885
linens transported with water soluble and poly carrier bags 3764
mercury. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated 6443 6444 6445 6446 6447 6448 6449
operator safety guards installed on continuously operated extrusion machinery for production of polypropylene (Conf. paper) 753
organic colorants. CCTN evaluation and categorization of dyes 2053
organic dyes. safety considerations and solutions 2366
OSHA standards for healthcare workers. protection from blood-borne pathogens 3192
packaging for dyes and chemicals 3622
Pakistan. poor working conditions such as dust, humidification, noise level, lighting 2285
perchloroethylene levels in drycleaning. EC regulations for wastewater 2140
pollution, indoor, effects of and precautions against 5618
precautions and toxic effects for hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide, and sulfur trioxide 1554
Precis-Center's safety device for sewing machines 3744
procedures for handling linen soiled by blood-borne pathogens 5623
radiation-cured acrylates/methacrylates, an assessment of occupational exposures 2367
regulations from EC concerning prevention and response to hazards 2373
respiratory disorders and dust exposure among cotton compress/warehouse workers, a survey 2368
respiratory disorders and dust exposure in cottonseed oil mill workers, a survey 2370
respiratory disorders and dust exposure in workers in cotton classification offices 2369
results of air sampling by USPHS at Raybestos-Manhattan Asbestos Textile Plant 4033
role of dust in causing health risks in knitting industry. sources and control 1551
Safety Training Observation Program at Dan River mill. program details and implementation 686
Sorbothane energy absorbing pads for gloves reduce vibration 3808
textile machine safety. design improvements 8838
toxic and hazardous gases. handling precautions for hydrogen, hydrogen chloride, and ethylene oxide gases 8075
toxic chemical usage. OSHA regulations, requirements for manufacturers, compliance 7271
toxic substances generated during welding of PVC-coated woven fabrics 9691

INFORMATION (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY, TEXTILE TERMS)
allegations by employees, measures for management 7157
Australia. [1988/1989] Buyers' Guide. products, suppliers, dates of conferences and exhibitions 1613
banner and flag Buyer's Guide to fabric and end product manufacturers 604
bibliography of United States Air Force anthropometry studies [1946-1988] 4065
CAD/CAM in the mill 2306
Cilander Textilveredlung uses IBM Manufacturing Application System program for information storage 3120
CIM in the weaving area makes information accessible and helpful in decision-making 3957
colloquial expressions derived from textile terms 2466
color measurement. developments (Conf. paper) 8699
communication between apparel and finishing industries 7816
computerized information service for management in high fashion retailing 3953
database of textile dyes, commercial uses 720
dictionary of finishing processes such as water proofing and crease resisting 1615
dictionary of processes such as carbonizing, softening, explanation of methodology 1614
Dillard's Department Stores expands with [60] integrated systems, providing fast, up to date information 9647
East Germany. practica for vocational students in the textile industry 7334
Electronic Data Interchange. concept. benefits 1485
energy consumption survey of Midsouth mills 928
expert systems. fiber identification with FIBRE (Conf. paper) 8809
fabric libraries in France. possibilities for the fashion design and apparel industries 5680
federally funded research, development, testing, and evaluation related to chemical protective clothing and equipment 6138
Gherzi Textile Organization develops integrated information systems 7210
Heal's Betacount MK2 yarn analyzer 3900
Japanese apparel industry. effect of computerized information systems 6125
management information systems for industrial launderers 7962
management strategies enhanced by information resource management 690
management strategies, employee relations, ethics, emotional control 7958
management. computer utilization. textured yarn production 1524
management. data systems, efficient production. overview of computer applications 1521
managing quality control and multi channel information service in Hungarian textile industry 3958
manufacturing and marketing departments. communication 7968
microcomputers in information and production systems 7212
minimizing profit loss through damage by information control (Conf. paper) 7230
overview on closure devices in rental apparel 1377
planning systems. retailing consolidation intensifies need for automation 9652
printing plant information management. Total Systems Control by Stork Brabant 9280
retrieval for colorants data 2355
strategic analysis report on textile rental industry, information 450
successful mills have flexible manufacturing and easy flow of information 7119
TEKSTIL's influence on Yugoslavian executives, education, and skill levels 2459
TEKSTIL's influence on Yugoslavian industry from [1952] to present 2400
telematics. science 7213
tent rental industry, definitions of terms 2455
TEXTILE DYER & PRINTER Dictionary of Textiles. dyeing equipment and techniques 791

textile education in Spain, curricula, programs for engineers 8142
thesaurus of polymer, composite, and ceramic materials and process terminology (Book) 3252
[1989] Canadian Textile Manual 8140

Infrared, see DRYING, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS.

INORGANIC FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ARAMID FIBERS, ASBESTOS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, COMPOSITES, GLASS FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS)
advanced fiber nonwovens. applications. opportunities 2782
carcinogenic properties. evaluation of animal model data 1564
ceramic fibers in ceramic matrix using polymer pyrolysis 899
ceramics, high Tc superconducting, polymeric precursors (Abstract) 8201
ceramics, superconducting. polymeric precursors 6590
comparisons with silica and polymer fibers in fiber optic use 101
Karl Mayer's warp knitting machinery. industrial fabrics with glass and carbon 6766
Nicalon SiC continuous fiber for reinforced metal composites from Nippon Carbon 1684
noncombustible Fibersil aluminosilicate textiles 1936
pure boron nitride created from preceramic polymer 5425
quartz. applications in aerospace program 1692
sapphire fibers produced commercially by Saphikon 6602
silicon carbide fiber/silicon nitride matrix composites. Auger analysis of interface 3557
sodium waterglass and silica fibers. inorganic fibers used in aeronautics and contruction industries 4951
zirconia fibers for use as heat insulator 5420

INSECTPROOFING
animal fibers. BTTG develops new identification method 3907
Cowles's process used by United States Army [1869-1876] 5259
EC regulations of mothproofing agents 2371
mothproofing wool with permethrin. affinity behavior 2900
museum textile objects. protection against dermestid beetle with antifeedants (Abstract) 2456
permethrin-impregnated fabric used in BDUs. effects of laundering and wear 6282
permethrin-treated BDUs. skin absorption studies 4044
pink bollworm. control by mating disruption technique 3293
Vikane used to combat insect infestation in art objects 1627
wool yarn. insecticide levels in effluent waste monitored by ANDAR/WRONZ Chemset machine 7259

INSPECTION (see also other headings, such as METAL DETECTORS, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
bar coding, verification device to test quality 5497
bridge across Straits of Gibraltar made of textile reinforced plastics and carbon fiber composites 8395
composites. acoustographic inspection 1169
composites. nondestructive test methods 1432
deformation of woven fabrics. photographic method 2258
detecting fiber abnormalities through automated cloth inspection systems 7062
Erwin Sick's image processing system VSI. no contact monitoring 8822
Gratex FD-40. automated inspection systems for silk industry 7249
ITA cloth analysis system and its applications in run-up of picks, stripiness, and transparency inspection 636
Leicester Polytechnic studies on development of automated garment inspection, computerization 3110
machine vision. image analysis (Conf. paper) 8696
machinery, Birch Collection. closing, opening. batching, inspection, selvage tacking, cutting (Trade Lit.) 2132
machines from OF.FRI, for woven and knit fabrics 982
quality assurance, check list for random inspection 8743
SC 2000. optimizing laser-scan inspection methods 7999
West German weavers demand more compatible textile machinery, quality control systems 3073

INSTRUMENTATION (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COLOR MEASUREMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, TEXTILE TESTING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
ATLAS tester for wool staple length and strength from CSIRO 627
ATME-I [1988] instrumentation exhibits. monitors, tensile testers, evenness testers, etc. 5597
Autoflow control systems for continuous wet processing 6064
British Textile Technology Group. profile 8153
color difference measurement. limits and method established 1446
color measurement system, Macbeth 1500/Plus (Trade Lit.) 2246
color measurement, JCRI Chroma Cosmos 5000 and Chromaton 707. inaccuracies in Munsell notations 3929
color measurement 7196
colorimetry errors caused by measuring instrument 3930
commercial sensors as modules for flexible automation 2298
control systems. measurement technologies (Conf. paper) 5407
cotton fiber fineness/maturity tester F/MT III from Shirley Developments. early trial results 615
cotton fiber testing. HVI systems, use by paper) 6248
cotton. fiber evaluation. fineness, strength, trash, moisture 7063
Dent Instrumentation introduces Compact, slimmest contactless yarn break detector ever produced 5436
device for measuring instability in air jet textured yarns 7072
devices for determination of relative humidity in air 5459
dyeability. variations, list of devices 9364
fabric tension in socks. measurement with the new Renfro Durometer more precise and accurate than previous methods 8595
fabric tester. affect of abrasion, wear on surface properties 7078
fabrics. tension releasing devices in calibrated length measuring 8690
flexible thermomechanical analyzer from University of Manchester for thermobonding strength 619
flowmetering in closed and open channel. operation, advantages, disadvantages (Conf. paper) 5617
hairiness testers, influence of fiber properties on ring, rotor cotton yarns 8975
high volume, cotton fiber testing. quality measurement, future, demands (Conf. Paper) 8012
Hungarian fineness tester Type FM-06/A. trial tests on flax fibers 5421
HVi testing for cotton 5417
HVI testing of cotton. evaluation of textile mill utilization 2218
HVI testing. Shirley Spinlab 900, IIC FMT, Fibreblender, Trash Separator (Conf. paper) 6250
HVI, USDA standards to test fiber properties of cotton, effect of moisture 8974
I.A. system, analyzing color fastness, measurement of complex patterns 9574
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814
Instrument Development Center at Textile Research Institute 3901
instrument for measuring surface properties, drape, bending stiffness 5444
JTRL instrument for yarn hairiness measurement of jute 5432
KES system for testing fabrics 637
KES-F. determination of repeatability and interlaboratory reproducibility 640
laser measurement. fiber parallelism and orientation (Conf. paper) 8671
length measuring device, Accu-Measure. fits winders, uses sensors 6645
machine vision. image analysis (Conf. paper) 8696
measuring instruments in textile finishing, interfacing with computers 1512
microbial measurement in carpeting from IWS 2240
mill production, processing, quality monitoring, and controls 5575
moisture meter system Deltamoist Mk2 from James H. Heal & Co. 2262
nondestructive testing of composites 1432
nonwovens. length and processing speed measured by a noncontact, optical method 7911

oxygen measurement for dye steamers (Conf. paper) 5403
quality control 6328
Renfro Durometer measures fabric tension on socks to determine size 7105
research. TRI Instrument Development Center 1616
Schaffner Technologies and Cotton Incorporated develop AFIS-N to automatically size and count neps in cotton 9531
Sick's Video Shrinkage Inspector 3917
SITRA develops instrument to measure friction in yarn (Conf. paper) 7075
SITRA measurement device for yarn friction 631
spectrophotometers. multiple linear regression error correction technique 3933
spectrophotometric bandpass errors. formula for estimation of zero bandpass radiance 3932
Superba Yarntester. operating principle and role in quality assurance 182
tank level measurement techniques (Conf. paper) 5462
Tensometric's tensile loading measuring instrument. computer control 8721
twist metering system with monitor from Zweigle 6269
Vuman's Lantor Cube sterilizer test pack ensures proper sterilization of surgical dressings, gowns, drapes 5406
wastewater treatment, analytical monitoring and control techniques (Conf. paper) 5587
Webanalyzer from University of Aachen measures warp and weft tension during weaving 7533
Werner Mathis AG. laboratory instruments for finishing industry 8447
wet processing, trends and developments, current and future. energy savings. water conservation. less effluent waste 2813
yarn elongation of air jet textured yarns measured with microcomputer instrument 2235
yarn tensile strength and elongation. modifying Instron tensile tester 8679

INSULATION (see also other headings, such as ENERGY, HEAT PHENOMENA)
anti-exposure coveralls. cold water performance (Tech. Rpt.) 6137
Battelle and Thermalon's new thermal insulation material. fabric filled, honeycomblike plastic. cold climate apparel 9271
composite, polypropylene and polyethylene for dyehouse vessels. heat exchanger 8839
corrosiveness of various residential, thermal insulation materials 6228
electrical. Nomex brand aramid paper from Du Pont. production plant in Japan 4
electromagnetic shielding materials, process to increase the amount of coating required. Takase 6261
fabrics, high tech. coated with chitin, OSMO, and ceramic 2754
fabrics, Tygatherm surface heating (Trade Lit.) 1926
foam laminates from spandex used as fillers in outdoor wear, sporting gear, home insulation 859
heat resistance characteristics of weft knitted single jersey inlay fabrics 5443
highloft nonwovens. derivation of loft factor, definition of terms, end uses, present and future markets 5181
Lenzing's P84 polyimide fiber, molded structural parts based on nonwovens 7629
microclimate cooling system from ILC and LSSI. compared for naval use (Tech. Rpt.) 2181
microclimate cooling systems. shipboard evaluation for naval use (Tech. Rpt.) 2180
milkweed floss (Abstract) 8970
navy tested vest systems for reducing heat strain (Tech. Rpt.) 6136
pipes whose temperature does not exceed 120 degrees Centigrade 3523
polyester fabrics, hydrophilic. thermal insulation changes during wetting 1718
polyurethane insulation for car floor coverings 3817
sportswear tested for function, wear, water resistance, insulation 3922
submarine deck exposure suit for naval use. modifications tested (Tech. Rpt.) 2182
survey of elderly. comfort and insulation of apparel during winter 3797
synthetic alternative to waterfowl down (Abstract) 9250
tape, electrical field moderating self adhesive for electrical cable. patent application from Showa 8609
tape, polymer-based semiconductive, cable-coating. patent application from Toyo Ink 8610
Thermore high tech insulation textile material for winter sports and leisure wear 5162
zirconia fibers with applications as heat insulators, fillers 5420

INTERFIBER COMPETITION
bath rug market dominated by companies such as C.S. Brooks 7027
cotton production and consumption trend lines, redevelopment of United States cotton industry 1630
cotton's competition with synthetics, [1960s-1980s], in United States (Conf. paper) 2444
jute production and competition from synthetics. options for new markets 1731
manmade fibers in the world market. rebound of natural fibers, and production in developed and developing economies 2
manmade fibers, polypropylene behind nylon despite Genesis 4952
manmade versus natural (Conf. Paper) 4961
natural versus manmade fibers in apparel fabrics. performance in fashion domain 6990
polypropylene versus other fibers in carpet manufacturing 7032
sisal losing to polypropylene in twine market 3276
staple fiber production and consumption in Japan. polyester, polypropylene, and rayon 4080
status of polyester in world market against other fibers. production, energy usage, end product applications 119
United States nonwoven disposable products. competitive with paper, plastic, and textiles 8771
world production and consumption of polypropylene compared with other manmade fibers. market applications (Conf. paper) 93

Interlinings, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.

INVENTORY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as PRODUCTION CONTROL)
apparel manufacturer employees computers, monitoring, efficiency 7929
bar coding garments keeps items in demand on shelves 5507
communication, Quick Response, meeting customer needs for future 8747
computer based decision-support system, FOCUS, profitable and easy to use 1500
computer monitored inventory identification and plant control improves real time processing 2318
cost factors. inventory planning 6351
Just-in-Time in apparel distribution center at Somat 7997
knitted fashions manufacture, Quick Response using stock control, computerized data exchange 7943
L'eggs plant implements demand-driven manufacturing and delivery system 5506
methods for textile industry 721
monitoring and company savings, preventing profit loss, consumer attitudes 7954
planning systems. retailing consolidation intensifies need for automation 9652
scanning and EDI systems becoming necessary in QR programs. smaller stores reluctant to pay high cost 9653
shrinkage in retail inventories due to shoplifting 2168
storage facilities in worsted yarn spinning mill 3164
URC electronic vendor catalogs crucial to Quick Response 5578
upholstered furniture producers. improved manufacturing, inventory control, order handling through computerization 8817

IRONING (see also other headings, such as PRESSING)
BMM Weston improves flatwork finishing with Executive 800 Ironer, Fast Feed, Dupress 65, and Dupress rotary press 5295
machinery, flatwork ironers. history and technical concerns 2145
machinery, SLE from Stuart Lasky. cuff press, body press, sleever. thirty-five shirts an hour 2146
machinery, Transfeed and Transfeed Compact from Amko 2144
water resistance tests based on fabric thickness and surface geometry 1433

Irregularity, see FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY, NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, YARN QUALITY.

Isotactic fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Jacquard, see under subject headings of KNITTING MACHINES, LOOMS.

Jets, see CRIMPING, DYEING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

JUTE
Bangladesh industry. approaches to shrinking market, resin-treated fabrics 5738
Bangladesh. cultivation and research relative to economy 8176
Bangladesh. need for vigorous research and development to alleviate current economic crises. research strategies 8175
bleaching. reflectance value and color difference from different agents 327
blend with manmade fibers. the case for inclusion of jute under India's new multifiber policy 5746
Burma. history. outlook for jute production 8160
carpet backings, competition with synthetics. developments 2726
chemical processing, pretreatments, reactive dyeing, and especially crosslinking 5202
chemical treatment. simple method to produce nitrocellulose from jute and jute wastes 8894
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
Chinese industry. quality control, statistical methods. production process analyzed 5739
composites, bast fiber. compared with glass and other manmade fiber composites. applications 9241
cropping patterns, improving profit for farmers, studies by BJRI 8985
crystallinity. effect of chemical treatments, coatings, resin 6262
electrical energy. conservation in mills 8014
finishing, polymeric and fire retardant. fiber morphology, negative attributes. soil erosion control 5747
geotextile applications in India 535
geotextile applications 6229
geotextiles. jute versus manmade fibers. applications in soil erosion. history of geotextiles surveyed 5382
geotextiles. polypropylene/jute blend. effects of soil burial 5383
grafting with methyl methacrylate studied using Fenton's reagent redox system 9580
India's natural fibers for use in geotextile engineering. applications and problems 8984
India. decreased market share due to competition with synthetics 1731
India. place merchant exporters at a disadvantage. sales taxes, marketing costs, price realization 5740
Indian industry in financial crisis. minimum sale price suggested 5742
Indian industry recommendations. new applications 5741
Indian industry. history, current threats from synthetics, direction for future 5743
Indian Jute Industries' Research Association Golden Jubilee International Seminar. proceedings 5744
Indo-Soviet trade. need for constant supply, modernization of machinery 5745
industry strategies for increasing sales, analysis of the production process 5748
JTRL instrument for yarn hairiness measurement 5432
moisture sorption jute crosslinked with DMDHEU 8986
monochloroacetic acid preparation from wastes, microcrystalline 9572
morphology and structural characteristics in composite structures 5749
potential as geotextile material 521
processing machinery from Mackie and Sons. brief history and current product range 6424
production, sales worldwide from [1975-1983], focus on Near East countries 1632
quality control management in jute industry 4000
recommendations for the industry. modernization, rationalization of labor. production capabilities of various looms 5750
reed mark in fabric. percentage studied with different loom parameters 1829
spinning systems and quality parameters of jute yarns 8270
steam systems. analysis of inefficiencies in Indian jute mills 6417
worldwide consumption. competitiveness against polypropylene and other manmade fibers. forecasts 5751
wrap spinning machinery, Parafil yarn 5833
yarn and hessian cloth used to make boxes for packing fruits, tea 2203
yarn properties' influence on structure performance in hessian fabrics 286

KAPOK

KENAF
production of and agricultural practices used in China 1655
tear load of kenaf with acoustic devices. signal levels 2226

KERATIN (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, MOHAIR, WOOL)
aging and transition (Abstract) 8968
composites. analysis of viscoelastic models 2739
fibers, thermal degradation tested with thermal analysis 6312
wool grease evaluation by dichloromethane. effect on keratin lipids 623
wool keratin composite model. anisotropy (Conf. paper) 8413
wool keratin fibers affected by dye temperature, dyebath pH, and type of dye (Abstract) 9304

Knit-de-knit, see CRIMPING.

KNIT FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, INSPECTION, LACE, LAMINATED FABRICS, PILE FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS, STRETCH FABRICS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylic/modal. applications in knit fabrics for fashion 8291
aramid and carbon fibers 1029
ASM-mercerized knit fabrics 6821
CAAP software. model for deformation of knitted fabrics 8023
CAD system for knit fabrics and color management industry 5100
Calator Airtex 1200 extracts water and plaits-down tubular fabrics 2911
calculations concerning single jersey fabrics made on single knit circular machines 1040 2691
Calemard's ultrasonic cutter 5101
children's knitwear featured at [48th] Salon International de la Mode Enfantine in Paris 5338
Chinese yak hair combined with other fibers for knitwear 7392
circular knit fabrics. trends [spring 1988]. new surface interest 1038
continuous washing, dyeing, bleaching, and drying systems for knit fabrics from Brueckner 2812
converting. cutting machinery, Bierrebi [200] series, features 8551
cotton or viscose with manmade fibers. superiority in controlling perspiration 291
cotton-wool blends, a possible new trend in knits 2169
cotton. application of STARFISH computer data base to

determination of relaxed state in fabrics 9213
cotton. cotton/polyester containing crosslinked polyethylene glycols 7625
cotton. exhaust dyeing with focus on machinery and process development 5243
cottons. activities of Cotton Incorporated 7534
defects and their cost in flat and circular knitting 241
demand wide range of sewing threads 5298
dryer, loop relaxing. dimensional stability 1862
dual panel, manufacture with two bar raschel. applications in geotextiles and apparel 5978
dyeing and finishing equipment for knitgoods. Colplan's technical conference 6010
dyeing, exhaust, with Indanthren R dyes. various issues 9315
East German Fashion Institute. designs for fall/winter [1989] 6744
embroidery design on Solvy material. stitches, needles used 7761
fabric formability in knitted, woven, and nonwoven fabrics 281
fabric styles and colors [spring/summer 1990] 5163
factors influencing characteristics of knit fabrics 7543
fall [1989] women's fashions 6995
feeding tension on acrylic yarns knit on flat knitting machines. effect on fabric properties 8363
Feinjersey Austrian knitting company 2711
filters. media performance tests 5103
fine jersey. cotton/Modal viscose blends meeting the demand at reduced costs 265
finishing, competition among EC countries, understanding market 7646
finishing. continuous production line by Santex incorporating Santastretch, Santashrink, and Santaspread machines 6097
foulard processes in tubular knit fabrics finishing 390
French industry 8351
friction between knit fabrics and human skin 1449
gloves. CAD program for design 3500
half-cardigan. dimensional properties 2769
hand. effect of open end spun, cotton yarns 2770
handcrafted woolens from Shetland Islands, Outer Hebrides 1898
heat resistance characteristics of weft knitted single jersey inlay fabrics 5443
Henriksen VH-Tric-O-Dry tumbler dryer for tubular knit fabrics. cotton 3711
IMB [1988] in Cologne. knitwear technology 1031
inspection. scanner from Protochna, Prokoscan 5080 optical 1032
intarsia knit fabrics produced by CMS machines 7552
intarsia patterning. MC-699 and MC-299 flat bed knitting machines from Universal 239
intarsia patterns on CMS automatic flatbed machines. binding floating yarns for fabric regularity 7536
intarsia, flat knitting machines 5927
intarsia, jacquard and three dimensional knits. electronic knitting machines by Cesare Colosio 5912
integrated. type containing absorption wicks of modified viscose fibers. testing method for moisture absorption 8414
jacquard knits produced on Monarch's latest circular machines. use of computerized control 2713
jacquard. manufacture with the Jumberca S-500 pattern preparation system 1505
Japanese. market looks up with top dyed yarn and printed fabrics 9746
jersey knit construction, applications, cleaning 1937
jet and winch bleaching. Stabicol BSS stabilizer/surfactant from Allied Colloids 329
Kendall's therapeutic, anti-embolism stocking 9487
knit fabrics 8368
knits from India. improvements with positive feed device in workplace 234
knits. quality and performance. new dyes and processes 6857
Lindauer Dornier's ASM system for tubular cotton, blended fabrics 6018
Lycra in outerwear, knitwear 2720
market survival depends on cost reduction, quality improvements, and product development 5471
moisture permeability and warmth of sports apparel 7611
Monte Officine Fonderie. recent developments. versatile tenters for a variety of finishing operations 7537
multiaxial structures, one piece, can withstand loads in all directions. raschel woven 5985
NEDC knitwear conference, United Kingdom industry, German retail. fashion trends, export challenges 6745
openwork knits. effects produced on circular and flat machines 1039
paddle dyeing machine for knit goods. Model TP. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5223
paddle dyeing machine SP for knit goods. Fong (Trade Lit.) 5222
Pak-nit II compactor for control of residual shrinkage in tubular fabrics 6096
patterns for clothing made of tricot fabric 7756
permeability of air related to fabric components 5989
Pitti Filati [1989]. trends in knit fabrics [spring/summer 1990]. handmade looks dominate 7614
polyester 6807
Preview System's Notea software design package for knit apparel design 711
printing. overview of techniques for printing knit fabrics 1267
problems posed with defining sides in both English and German. range of terms denoting "stitch", "pattern", "loop" 5683
processing, by Korean industry for export 4073
properties and dimensions. STARFISH program for relating to knitting parameters and finishing 2312
raschel. application of new geotextiles 1860
relaxation and drying. Pegdry 800 series for continuous processing 436
relaxation determination. Textile Research Center projects 784
Rhoa-Sport Comforto and Rhoa-Sport Fit shirts 5314
rib and interlock on Monarch's LDR/LDR-L bisectional circular machine 5919
rotor spun cotton. relaxed dimensions determined with STARFISH program variables 231
scouring and bleaching using microwave heating 1973
seams. Sandolub needle lubricant for reducing fabric damage 462
sewing machinery from Mauser and Pfaff. chainstitch for elastic circular and flat 9423
sewing thread. enhancing of useful characteristics 5868
shrinkage in cotton fabrics. Starfish project sponsored by Intern. Inst. for Cotton 9567
similitude of knit stitches. determination of machine gage necessary to obtain a knit fabric of given length 7545
similitude of knit stitches 7546
single jersey, jacquard, terry, and fleece. Jumberca machines 5913
soft linen yarns for knitting 2685
softness of underwear tested by consumers 7091
solvent versus water fulling. testing and results 6095
Sperotto Rimar's Malo VI. compressive shrinkage tubular goods 9406
Sperotto Rimar's TS/150 model compressive shrinkage machine for tubular knit cotton 7740
Sperotto TS/150 compressive shrinkage machine for cotton tubular knits. design and use 3717
spirality in plain cotton jersey fabrics 7085
sports apparel made from two-faced fabric of polypropylene and viscose (Conf. paper) 272
sportswear tested for function, wear, water resistance, insulation 3922
sportswear, functional, moisture properties 1938
steaming system, continuous. Universal from Bitexma 1200
stitch length of cotton 1X1 rib knit fabrics. effect on properties 1166
structure of fabric with stable loops on one-one twill 3505
subjective evaluations of texture. optical diffraction study 7541
surface appearance. effects, finishing 9278
swimwear fabrics of Antron nylon and Lycra spandex. Waterbrite from Du Pont 285
tailored knits. comparison of CAD variants 6107
technical textiles. knit structures. filtration, earthworks, and engineering 8955

textured polyester jersey fabrics. achieving pile-like surfaces 251
the future of the knitgoods industry 232
treatment, storage, damage prevention, sewing recommendations 7542
trim, knitted. demand for novelties in outerwear, activewear, skiwear, and fashion apparel 2684
tubular and open width wet processed fabrics dried in ADT65 aero drying machine from Bates 2141
tubular, mercerization. influence of temperature, alkali concentration, and time 3629
tubular. Vollenweider's Pyrotrop singeing machine 341
twist and tightness in plain knit fabrics made from acrylic viscose rotor spun yarns 9202
two-layer integral breathable fabrics 3589
two-way stretch for underwear. cotton, viscose, nylon 6. produced on circular machinery 1939
Unipress stitch presser foot on Universal flat knitting machines. patterning 8362
United States industry 6746
use of jersey knits to construct shirts, dresses, underwear, sweaters 1937
VH-Fric-O-Steam continuous dyeing machine for cotton knit fabrics from Henriksen 3662
VSI video system photographs fabric samples for analysis 8369
warp and weft, by Ames Europe. automotive applications, simulated leather backing 3588
wearing comfort of underwear made of two-layered knit fabrics 263
weft, cottons. pad-batch dyeing benefits, recommendations 7693
weft/warp fabric construction with unplated stitches 233
wet processing. control of large batch production 6003
Wolsey of United Kingdom. Autumn/Winter [1989] collection, catalog 2962
wool knitwear. pilling. treatment (Conf. paper) 8598
wool shrink and felt proofing treatments of wool fabrics 2912
wrap spun wool yarns in fabrics and apparel 3013
Yarn Fair [1989] and SOURCEAmerica 7331

KNIT FABRICS--WARP
applications in production of upholstery, automotive textiles 1869
composite fabrics on Karl Mayer looms. combining warp knit and nonwoven structures 7577
cut presser and laid-in fabrics produced on bearded needle warp knitting machines 7550
industrial textiles. applications and processing warp knit structures 8340
lath screens for preventing snowdrifts by Burlington Industries 3891
multiaxial warp knit composites. industrial applications (Abstract) 9245
multiaxial. superior tear propagation resistance to woven fabrics because no shear stress in yarns 5986
nonwovens. strengthened by warp knitting, greater versatility and wider range of applications 5990
Notex polyester geotextile matting from raschel machines 2209
Pneumolastic warp knit laminates from Pharetra. applications in automotive and medical textiles 1940
raschel knit tubular nets for food packaging made of olefin split films 1941
spandexes. applications in apparel 1960
streaking in fabrics. causes 6747
vascular prosthesis. with Gelseal 9492
velvets. manufacture and applications 2787
warp, tricot, and raschel knits. formation, appropriate technology (Book) 2672

KNIT-WEAVE PROCESS
padding and covering of presses and flatwork ironers. effects on finished garment quality 484

KNITTING (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, HOSIERY, KNIT FABRICS, LACE, STRETCH FABRICS)
analysis of nylon 6 yarns. determination of artificial aging 971
basic principles for both warp and weft methods 8348
bead-knitting. purses 6749
break frequency of fancy yarns. interaction of yarn length and loading 3506
brief course explains terms 2693
CAD/CAM Patronik [2000] from Sulzer-Morat 8802
calculations concerning single jersey fabric made on single knit circular machines 1040
celebration of the invention of the first knitting machine 2723
circular needles. handknitting textured patterns 2694
circular. on-line testing procedures from ITV 610
combined warp and weft knitting technologies 2709
computer integrated manufacturing 2674
computer systems 3140
concepts and terminology. German and English nomenclature 6525
cotton knits and importance of positive feed device for improved fabrics in India 234
counterpanes 2695
defects and their cost in flat and circular knitting 241
design. influence on fabric properties and knitting process 9207
developments at [1988] Textile Institute Annual World Conference in Australia 667
factors influencing characteristics of knit fabrics 7543
fiber art produced on knitting machines 5907
frictional restraints during process measured 6314
hand knitting hats in shape of hexagon 9203
hand knitting hooded coat with Icelandic wool. Turkish patterns and Norwegian construction 9204
handknit Fair Isle tam o'shanters in wheel pattern 226
handknitting raglan sweaters. paired increases and decreases 1863
handloom industry of India. history, products, problems 9205
HATRA. reformed, redirected, and revitalized. current and future plans 5911
hosiery yarns. quality aspects 975
intarsia design. automation on flat-bed machinery 1056
intarsia designs on flat-bed knitting machinery. update 1046
jacquard pattern preparation. Jumberca S-500 system. composition and operation 1505
Judith Duffey's sculptural work knit on Brother 230 knitting machine 2692
Jumberca's Model DWN-3E large circular links/links knitting machine for sweaters 5112
linking stitches, weft and warp knitting, knitting looms 5908
lint buildup in knitting. research by ITV, Denkendorf 3507
machine, double-bed. cast-ons and bind-offs, problems with 235
machinery. Monarch single jersey circular wrap and interlock machines 1048
material conservation through accurate calculation of consumption 1041
methods. openwork knits. effects produced on circular and flat machines 1039
multi-layer structure for increased fiber hydroscopicity, comfort 2170
needle wear and yarn influence 242
new machine for making fleece. versatile structures 8349
plain knit production. flat cotton looms and circular looms 9206
process for fabrics to be printed. smooth surface required 1266
programming for knitting industry. computer applications. yarn numbering systems 227
relative knitting technology 1864
replacement of movable separating yarn with thermodegradable yarn. other uses of new yarns 1063
rib. stitch transfer designs. flat spinning machines used 1042
sampling technique. classification of warp knit stitches and the problems of graphic representation 7544
Scandinavian nalbinding. needle-looped fabric construction 2728
schematic patterning of tricot underwear 2716
sewing patterns, use in production of knit garments 6750
similitude of knit stitches. determination of machine gage necessary to obtain a knit fabric of given length 7545

similitude of knit stitches 7546
standard knitting terminology for students in the GDR 7348
stitch terminology. suggestions for codification and standardization 1890
Stoll's Sensofil yarn tension control device. eliminates variation in fabric length 6748
sweaters with exotic fibers and feathers by Helen von Ammon 7000
sweaters, handknit raglan 1866
sweaters. handknit from leftover yarn 1865
terminology. English, German differences clarified for sinker, jack, selector 7547
textbook, comprehensive, on warp, tricot, raschel technologies 7548
textile nomenclature, German and English terminologies 3261
VSI video system photographs fabric samples for analysis 8369
wear, knitting machinery. yarn and yarn-related problems 236
weft/warp fabric construction with unplated stitches 233
William Lee Quartercentenary year. Sir James Spooner address 5105
yarn defects caused by machinery settings, yarn preparation, needle defects 1867
yarns. Superba Spirovap system for thermal treatment of high bulk knitting yarns 3442

KNITTING--WARP
composite fabrics. developments by Karl Mayer 8383
cut presser and laid-in fabrics 7550
directionally oriented structures important to warp knitting 5126
electronic control of warp beam regularity. Liba and Karl Mayer equipment 1868
fundamentals of warp, tricot, and raschel knitting, fabric formation, appropriate technology (Book) 2672
industrial textiles. applications and processing warp knit structures 8340
Karl Mayer's RS2DS multiaxial raschel machine. warp beams for testing short length of fabric 8377
new tricot and raschel structures for home furnishings exhibited by Karl Mayer 9208
Queenmail. French company specializing in warp knit tricot 8351
sensor technology in controlling fabric production 6395
Sweden's Engtex designs fabrics with industrial applications 7549
technical fabrics 5909
tricot and raschel machines. flexibility, needles, draw warping technology (Conf. paper) 237
twill, single loop, combinations for. left-right one by one twill and one by one tricot velvet 8350
warp knitting technology. textbook review 8366

KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, TEXTILE MILLS)
analysis on nylon 6 yarns. determination of artificial aging 971
Austrian. keeping pace with changing times 6339
CAM. monitoring for payroll incentive systems 5559
Canadian mills' pattern design increases productivity 5099
Conti sock machines 5108
Courtaulds acquires the hosiery division of Corah 5106
evaluation of financial health. review strategy for profit and capital structure 691
history, development of Antonio Gassal. production, future plans 8347
Knitspree Knitting and investment in new knitting machinery 5472
management, structuring business to meet targeted customers' needs 6355
Mayer and Cie. circular latch-needle machines. Relanit 6763
net worth determination. tax and legal guidelines 700
nonwoven fabric and magnetic media contact in floppy disk information storage 1395
STC Knitting opens new plant in Long Island City 7154
Tag Manufacturing Company, Knitwear Divisions of Schwartz Textiles. sweaters. optimistic about future of industry 5470
United States hosiery industry needs improved equipment to compete 448

KNITTING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE)
accessory items for optimizing knitting industry 6756
ATME-I [1988] 1891
automation, cost control, energy efficiency, material consumption. topics at [1988] All-Union Methodological Seminar 2448
books. bestsellers from KNITTING INTERNATIONAL, history, technology 6757
British knitting industry. tracing the evolution of an industry 7350
British. Knitting Industries' Federation 10-point action plan responds to international competition 5910
Central Europe. ten plants in Yugoslavia, Germany, and Austria examined 186
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
China 7553
circular knit market survival demands close management of costs, quality, and new products 5471
circular, inventory of machines in eleven European countries and Japan 5115
circular. increasing use of fancy and special effect yarns 185
commemoration of Calverton's history regarding hosiery industry underway 2699
comparison of [1988] sales for fine gage hosiery and machinery sales 5341
computer design and monitoring systems at Knitting Arts Exposition 8341
computerized Jacquard and multibar Raschel machines provide richer patterns, greater flexibility and cheaper preparation 5078
Courtaulds acquires hosiery division of Corah 5106
defects and their cost in flat and circular knitting 241
EC employee training and benefits harmonized to protect Northern Europe 7152
entrepreneurship from Renaissance to present 5107
exporting need, importing dangers, improved manufacturing base in United Kingdom 6758
fashion history. from sixteenth century to present 2683
France. knit fabrics 8351
French knitwear industry in [1988]. production and foreign trade 8925
French. CAD development and marketing 5900
future in Britain. EC [1992] plans, manufacturing challenges 6759
German businesses in foreign countries 7147
Germany. growth, import advantages, disadvantages 6751
Great Britain. declines due to increased productivity and imports. strategies to forestall trend 7551
Great Britain. investment funds 7963
handloom industry of India. history, products, problems 9205
Hatra collection contributes to William Lee Quartercentenary 2705
HATRA. reformed, redirected, and revitalized. current and future plans 5911
history of handknitting in England. developments 2687
history of industry in Scotland. development of framework to commercial knitting 2688
Hong Kong. future improvements, trade agreements, Asian relations 8933
Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
Hungary. technical developments, hosiery innovations, conference 8342
IFKT. developments in flat, circular machines in Hungary 6760
Italian knitting industry. an overview 7287
Italian. economic developments 6489
Italy. import and export trends for [1988] 9744
Italy. outerwear session of Italian Knitgoods and Hosiery Association. possible solutions to decreased demand for knitgoods 9612
KAE [1989]. business outlook appears strong for the next six to 12 months 5692
KIOT study packages for retraining textile personnel 3959
Knitting Arts Exhibition to spark new knitting machine interest 5102
knitting nomenclature 8152
KTA predicts slower growth in the 1990's at annual financial

forecast 5649
Maerz Knitwear engages in project introducing new information technology and work systems in making-up departments 5294
manmade fibers use. trends [1987-1989], downward trend in the knitting sector 7424
marketing developments from local street markets to mills, warehouses, and chain stores 2719
men's wear. trend [fall 1988] toward classic styles in both color and fabric 1371
Monarch circular machines with jacquard capabilities. use of computerized control 2713
Pitti Filati [23rd]. new ideas to counter slump in acrylic demand. new yarns from manmade fiber producers 2681
Prato. growth in sector held back by lack in modernization, specialization, funds, and marketing strategy 8352
programming for knitting industry. computer applications. yarn numbering systems 227
quality control. managing prevention, correction of mistakes 2288
Quick Response and the next generation of computer strategies 2311
Quick Response benefits from stock control, computerized communication 7943
Quick Response systems. study sponsored by the Italian Knit Hosiery Association 6402
Quick Response technology. examples of application in Great Britain and the United States 8018
role of dust in causing health risks. sources and control 1551
Schlafhorst innovations in spinning and winding 7468
Single European Market to assist prospects for knitting industry in Britain [1990]s 3248
SourceAmerica [1988]. exhibits focused on private label manufacturers in United States and Canada 1304
subcontracting. manufacture knit fabrics 8354
technological developments and the influence of fibers 2700
technology in Hungarian mills 1043
the future of the knitgoods industry 232
trade, collective means to stimulate export of knit fabrics set by the Maille-Export association 5658
training and recruiting of knitting factory supervisors 3096
United Kingdom executives examine future challenges [1992] 2698
United Kingdom manufacturers. success depends on meeting consumer demands 3093
United Kingdom threatened by currency instability 2696
United Kingdom [1987] 4091
United Kingdom. design, marketing among EC members 2697
United Kingdom. EC single market, future challenges 6752
United Kingdom. future, public procurement, standards, EC trade barriers 6754
United Kingdom. impact of EC single market, GATT regulations 6755
United Kingdom. Malaysian investment, British position in EC, advantages 6753
United Kingdom. ventures with weaker sectors of EC 7183
United States. new technology helps fight imports. Knitting Arts Exhibition International [1989] 8353
uses for industrial knits over woven materials. weft, warp, stitchbonded knits 1869
warp knitting technology and production 1059
West Coast, Los Angeles knitters have experienced a steady increase in sales in the past decade 1305
wool. role in the knitting industry 2623
World Textile Agreement IV of GATT. significance for sewing industry 780

KNITTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as HOSIERY MACHINERY, INSPECTION, LACE MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS)
AKRA latch knitting needles for small diameter and large diameter machines 2701
analysis of performance 7556
ATME-I [1988]. electronics and computer controls dominate the field 2680
ATME-I [1988]. knitting and weaving machinery 2449
ATME-I [1988] 1891 3503
automation in machinery at Knitting Arts Exhibition, [1988] ATME-I 228
automation. developments (Conf. paper) 8299
builder in Spain's management, success, marketing strategies 8356
cam shaft design, preset pressure angle, method 1045
cam track. importance of geometry in proper passage of yarn 1889
Caperdoni's knitting looms and flat and circular machines 2702
Cesare Colosio machines with electronic control 5912
China 7553
circular sweater strip machines by Jumberca. the DWN-3E and the TLJ-5E 1870
CMS machines adapted for intarsia knit fabric 7552
combined warp and weft knitting technologies 2709
creels. warping, direct yarn feed, yarn draw-off 1858
domestic machinery's four hundred year history and progress 2710
domestic. interest generated by Passap-Pfaff's Electronic 6000 model 6115
double-bed. problems with cast-on and bind-offs 235
electronic controls expand capabilities 3143
elements, terminology in English, German clarified 7547
Elitex Trebic. small diameter knitting machines for hosiery 2703 2704
export sales up for Japanese equipment 8848
flat cotton looms and circular looms for plain knit production 9206
force tester for measuring knittability, yarn quality 3165
future specifications. flexibility and Quick Response 7557
Hatra collection includes works on straight bar, warp, flat knitting 2705
history of developments commemorated in United Kingdom museums 2682
history of knitting frame developed [1589] by William Lee 2686
history, past [400] years. jacquard, raschel, warp 5903
IFKT. developments in flat, circular machines 6760
IMB [1988] exhibition 3504
IMB [1988] optimizing design 7554
INDIA-ITME [1988]. exhibit highlights. weaving preparatory, weaving, knitting, processing, instruments 5592
innovations from Strojimport at IHE [1988] 5901
Interknit/Interweave knitting machinery, computerization, weaving, flat bed 8346
IRO product line 1044
Italian knitting machinery industry 7567
jersey machine range. high tech electronics. Monarch 5110
jersey, single and double equipment in Camber Mellor Bromley merger 8357
Judith Duffey's sculptural work knit on Brother 230 knitting machine 2692
Jumberca double jersey machines. S 360-J and S500-J patterning systems for electronically controlled Jumberca machines 8355
Jumberca range of machines for single jersey, jacquard, terry, and fleece 5913
JV-4 yarn feeder from Continental Lace 6761
Karl Mayer machines for curtains, wallcoverings, furniture. Heimtex 5109
Knitting Arts Exhibition International [1989]. new technology to make United States industry more competitive 8353
Knitting Arts Exhibition to spark new knitting machine interest 5102
knitting machinery. innovations 8344
latch or sliding latch type needles in cylindrical, large diameter machines 5111
Leipziger Herbstmesse [1988]. knitting machinery 5914
linking stitches, weft and warp knitting, knitting looms 5908
machine manufacture. trends in South Korean industry 3508
Minima patterning program 5915
Monarch Maxi-Pastec CAD pattern preparation system 6390
needle wear and yarn influence 242
new machine for making fleece. versatile structures 8349
pile, electronic control on the Liropol 14122 unit 1871
relative knitting technology 1864
Rosso linking machinery. firm gains contract to supply over 300

machines to the Soviet Union 7555
selection criteria for knitting machines and manufacturers 6340
set-up times, reduction recommendations by knitwear manufacturers 1872
shrinkage investigated. Starfish project 1060
small-diameter knitting machines from Strojimport 3509
sweater business. machinery manufacturers see advance sales as auspicious 5898
Tecno TMA [1989]. machinery and equipment for production of knitgoods and hosiery 9201
Uniplet. small diameter knitting machine from Czechoslovakia 2706
United Kingdom machine builders 2707
Varimod 725 Terminal data processing from Hengstler 3996
warp and weft processes. basic principles and products 8348
wear and breakage of needles. causes and results 1061
wear, knitting machinery. yarn and yarn-related problems 236
yarn-flow fault detection with Eltex yarn sensor or IRO thyristor-controlled storage feeder 187
Zbrojovka Vsetin. large diameter knitting machines 2708
[1988] Leipziger fall fair. knitting machines 6762

KNITTING MACHINERY--CIRCULAR
APM Convertronic transforms mechanical models to electronically-controlled versions 7558
ATME-I [1988]. new machines from South Korea and Taiwan 2679
ATME-I [1988] 1891
ATME-I/KAE 1047
automated yarn winding. optimizing circular knitting 7224
automation. APM Convertronic system with computer-controlled electromechanical needle selection 7562
Basis K 1600 computer program, optimizing production 6384
calculations concerning single jersey fabrics made on single knit circular machines 2691
CAM systems, pattern control using microprocessors at Marchisio 7559
capacity limits discussed 7563
circular knitting machinery optimized by accessory equipment 2714
circular knitting machines. yarn feed 5097
compound needle technique helps optimize circular knitting 2715
computer designing. BETA 3 interface system from Studio Meister 1855
defective needles, early detection 8339
design and operation based on computer model. machines and workers productivity 1874
development in economic and social context. invention of latch needle 5114
development in Jumberca SYX-3, divided action between needles, sinkers 8358
electronics 8344
Feinjersey uses Terrot, Waga, and Albi machines 2711
Ferrostaal marketing three foreign drying, dyeing, and mercerizing machines in the United States 8538
flexible patterning by combining manmade and natural yarns 3513
IHE [1988]. small diameter knitting machines. Strojimport's Uniplet 7535
improvements over 25 years, electronics, feed, needle systems, pattern design 8359
inventory of eleven European countries and Japan. large and small diameter 5115
IRO Turbo blower unit removes fly and dust 1854
ITMA [1987]. major themes and developments 2678
ITMA [1987]. trends and highlights in knitting technology 229
jersey machine range. high tech electronics. Monarch 5110
Jumberca DJE-2 designer fabric knitting machine. double jersey 2712
Jumberca knitting machines for the manufacturing of interlock knits 5113
Jumberca's developments in circular sweater knitting machines 5917
Jumberca's DJE-2 3510
Jumberca's Model DWN-3E large circular links/links knitting machine for sweaters 5112
Jumberca's [SJE 2L] with electronic jacquard selection 5918
Jumberca. garment length and sweater piece production 7560
Jumberca. two selection possibilities in cylinder and dial 7561
large diameter. technical advances 7564
large scale systems. ATME-I/KAE 5916
large-scale machines at ITMA [1987] 5902
latch needle monitoring equipment to detect faults at high speeds 5921
listing of fabric faults, analysis, and remedial measures 8360
manufacture, using electronic technology and automation to avoid damage, defects 5922
Mayer and Cie's circular latch-needle machines. Relanit 6763
Mayer's Relanit line 3511 6764
Mayer's Relanit range and MCPE machine 5598
Model SJE-2L single jersey machine with electronic jacquard selection and stripers from Jumberca 1873
Monarch bisectional models. LDR/LDR-L for rib and interlock knits 5919
Monarch machines with jacquard capabilities. use of computerized control 2713
Monarch machines. single jersey circular wrap and interlock machines 1048
Monarch N/LEC-72 72-feed knitting machine 5920
needle abrasion, effects on fabrics. designing knitting needles 1049
needle control mechanisms and fault recognition for knitgoods. large machines 8361
portal frame introduced at International Textile Machinery Exhibition increases efficiency 5098
power consumption tests 1050
productivity, flexibility, and fabric quality are considered. selection criteria 9209
relative technique 1051
schematic patterning of tricot underwear 2716
single jersey machinery advancements 5923
single jersey. cylinder and dial machines. Marchisio 5116
small diameter machines by Uniplet shown at the IHE in North Carolina 1052
Terrot and Morat companies merge 7944
Variatex 2500 circular machine by Mecmor with electronic control 1856
Variatex TEJ-2500 circular flat machine from Mec-Mor 238

KNITTING MACHINERY--FLAT
Abril electronic control Gamma range with lateral transfer. program enhancement 5924
applications with intarsia designs 1046
ATME-I [1988] 1891
automation. obtaining intarsia designs 1056
cam controlled Stoll Selectanit CMS. revolutionary design, versatility 6765
CMS Stoll flat knitting machines fitted with intarsia yarn carriers 1875
Comnit 5550 model 2346
compound needles on the Shima SEC machine 1880
computer designing. BETA 3 interface system from Studio Meister 1855
conversion from mechanical to electronic operation with the Emmetronic G-33 by Magrini Meccanica 1057
cotton dust and trash content analysis. Shirley Analyzer, new instruments 614
Diamant FRJ electronic jacquard flat knitting machines with automatic stitch transfer from Textima 1876
Diamant FRJ-Electronic Model 5480/19-21 with Model TES 9012/3 pattern preparation unit 3514
Electra Baby accessory item for the knitting industry 2677
electronics 8344
feeding tension on acrylic yarns. effect on fabric 8363
flat. applications with intarsia designs 1046
four system J490 latest model from O.M.A.TEX Rimach. conversion to computer control 5117
intarsia patterns on CMS automatic machines. binding floating yarns for fabric regularity 7536

intarsia systems. MC-699 and MC-299 from Universal 239
intarsia 5927
Interknit/Interweave computerization, stitch transfer 8346
ITMA [1987]. trends and highlights in knitting technology 229
jacquard, formulaic method to analyze production, processes 1058
jacquard. conversion from mechanical control to electronic control. EMMETRONIC G-33-System 1881
knitgoods. Shima Seiki SDS 480 and 380 CAD system for flat knitting machines 9212
modulated cams integrated on automatic frames 9210
needle abrasion, effects on fabrics. designing knitting needles 1049
P94S automatic. computerization aids Quick Response, production 7565
programming methodology. [JAR 203] machine 8019
Protti flatbed P90i machine for intarsia production. electronic control 5894
Rimach J 290 F double system jacquard flat knitting machine from Rimach 1877
Rimach's J490 four system power machine. computerization and new arrangement of cam races 2673
Sensofil regulator unit from Stoll monitors yarn consumption 1053
Sensofil thread control system optimizes flat knitting 3515
Steiger Electra 2x2 FF. simplicity, automated control, low waste production 1878
Stoll CMS series. conversion to intarsia with insertion of intarsia yarn feeders 5926
Stoll CMS system and intarsia capabilities 1055
Stoll CMS V-bed flat machine. new capabilities for flat knitting machines 1054
Stoll CMS. yarn guide system and unlimited intarsia, large jacquard pattern capability 5925
technical textiles 5171
Unipress stitch presser foot on Universal flat knitting machines. patterning 8362
Universal MC-110 single system machine for collars and accessories with electronic control 1879
Universal's MC-10 one-system, electronically operated machine for collars, rib borders, trimming 3516
yarn feed devices. influence of microprocessor control 9211

KNITTING MACHINERY--FULL FASHIONED

Scheller's model NCI and BCI/BCF cotton knitting machines 507
SG7 by OSG for full jacquard knitted underwear. sinker control device for the formation of terry loop designs 8364
Shima Seiki presents the SES 102FF and 122FF. versatile, computerized production of full-fashioned knits 9212

KNITTING MACHINERY--STRAIGHT BAR

Examat knitwear linking machine. reduced operator skill, improved speed 7250

KNITTING MACHINERY--WARP

ancillary equipment, development and innovation 1887
ATME-I [1988] 1891
compound needles and jacquard raschel machines. optimizing warp knitting machinery 3518
Copcentric multi-axial warp knitting for reinforcing yarns in composites 2746
electronic beam drive system. optimizing warp knitting machinery 3519
fundamentals of warp, tricot, and raschel knitting, fabric formation, appropriate technology (Book) 2672
history and current status 1059
history of developments. effects of nylon and electronics 2676
jacquard technology. Mayer's RJSG 4 F-NE raschel electronic machine 1852
Karl Mayer machines for curtains, wallcoverings, furniture. Heimtex 5109
Karl Mayer RJSG 4 F-NE raschel machine produces elastic jacquard fabrics 1883
Karl Mayer's line for industrial fabrics with glass and carbon 6766
Karl Mayer's machine developments 3517
Karl Mayer's RS2DS multiaxial raschel machine. warp beams for testing short length of fabric 8377
Karl Mayer's RS2DS-V raschel knitting machine for multi-axial constructions and composite fabrics 7626
Karl Mayer's [RS 3 (P) MSU-V-N] and [RS 2 DS-V] Raschel for reinforcing nonwoven composites 9218
KS 5 (SU) FB-EBC tricot machine from Karl Mayer. produces high and low patterned terry fabrics 1882
LIBA's multi-axial systems. development of futuristic bonded fiber fabrics 6767
microprocessor-controlled actuators. advantages/disadvantages (Conf. paper) 8833
modifications to make single loop twill. left-right one by one twill and one by one tricot velvet 8350
monitoring. photoelectric barrier systems 8367
MRSS 42 SU lace raschel machine from Karl Mayer 1884
patterning technologies. Liba model 5928
patterning variations on the Kokett machine 1888
pile warp knitting machine. Liba's Copcentra 4-4 unit 8365
plush fabrics. mechanics of pile height 240
polymer blend fibers processed on warp knitting machines 1935
Prokocam 5040 fault recording system from Protechna Herbst 1885
raschel, models RS [3] MSU-V-N and RS [3] P-MSU-V-N produce nonwoven reinforced fabrics 5896
RDS 11 raschel machine from Karl Mayer 1886
Scannair 8 broken thread detection system with infrared beams 2717
tricot and raschel machines. flexibility, needles, draw warping technology (Conf. paper) 237
warp knitting technology. textbook review 8366
warp, stitching, and reaschel models, design and production capabilities 8840
warp. Liba's Copcentra. multi-axial knits 6768

KNOTS AND KNOTTING

blockage in knitting. robbing back from formed stitches to avoid breakage 1889
bonding behavior. flexible thermomechanical analyzer from University of Manchester 204
industrial yarn splicers from Enka Technica 3414
splicing in India becomes more popular than knotting (Conf. paper) 6679

LABELING

ATME-I [1988] miscellaneous exhibits. Norsel barcode printer for labels 5591
bar coding garments at Bassett-Walker tracks stored garments 5507
bar coding in floor coverings industry, misconceptions about effective application 7208
bar coding, apparel manufacturing 5508
barcode printers from Croon and Lucke 2322
barcodes in carpet industry 2110
care for imitation fur pile fabrics 485
care labeling of apparel and certain piece goods. Federal Trade Commission rule 2151
care labels for apparel 7786
clothing, in the United States. Care Label Rule care instructions 6490
computer information system, garment production. Eton 2002 unit 8010
computerized. hand-held printer for distribution centers and stores 1517
consumer suitability as criterion in product labeling 792
Edward Burton Limited works directly with retailers, improves customer relations 5485
equipment Idax 100 high speed, non-impact tag and label printer being made commercially available by Dennison Data Systems 1617
fiber content, care 6935
fire warning. AFSI program provides label, addresses litigation concerns 5633

floor covering industry, misconceptions about effective application of bar coding technology 8805
Frederick Theak abandons AKCO brand name for dressier image 5344
garment labels produced in-plant. Markem ink-free dry printing system and others 2938
IFI testing for machine-washable silk, rayon, and wool fabrics 5304
innovations in product identification at [1988] Bobbin Show 2125
Italian regulations for fiber content labeling. problems in analysis of manmade fibers 3228
Italy. ISO proposal for simplification of textile labels. worldwide understanding goal 9729
leather. care labeling developed for EEC standardization 486
marker making, automatic. implementations, efficiency, and cost effectiveness 7769
marketing and customer demands 7001
packaging information for down-filled products. discussion by Downtown manager 5395
printing. preprinted versus in-house, vendors 7149
private labeling fuels United States contracting industry 5483
products. printing systems. barcodes. thermal transfer 7787
revised Lanham Act. improved trademark use 1592
scanning and EDI systems becoming necessary in QR programs, smaller stores reluctant to pay high cost 9653
standards announced by the Home Laundering Consultative Council 6114
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, Rules and Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2148
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act. booklet from United States Federal Trade Commission 2147
United Kingdom textile and garment labeling requirements. [1988] Trade Description Order 2416
United States textile industry adopting bar coding as key Quick Response strategy 7148
United States textile labeling regulations 3225
windbreaker jackets mislabeled as drycleanable 6941
Wool Products Labeling Act. amended rules and regulations. Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2150
Wool Products Labeling Act. questions and answers. booklet from Federal Trade Commission 2149

Labor, see EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TIME STUDY.

LACE
Belgian. World Lace. products and quick service brought to the United States 9502
bobbin lace, history commemorated on postage stamps. [1988] exhibition in Karl-Marx-Stadt 6518
drycleaning. susceptibility to damage, special handling and treatment techniques 7783
knitted. openwork knits on circular and flat knitting machinery 1039
Spring Crest and the market for lace. demands increase as applications, colors, designs change 5392
Westminster Lace offers women's apparel, bedding, dining merchandise 6212

LACE MACHINERY
color. influences in the marketplace 1988
Comez 620 Fantasy. electronic crochet jacquard machine for producing laces and bands 1859
computer-aided design system, TWEED 207
cutting. computerized automatic visual system 7998
MRSS 42 SU lace raschel machine from Karl Mayer 1884
raschel lace machine with electronic pattern drive, MRSS [42] SU 7566

LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE
beltbonding techniques in production of laminates 1067
dry powder adhesive systems (Conf. paper) 8529
induction heated rolls. use with nonwovens facilitates even heating and obviates leak and fume hazards 9403
Laminet reinforced nonwovens by Conwed Plastics. other applications for bondable polypropylene scrims 7605
nonwoven double layer. support for membranes 2786
Nordson's Metering Spray Head System for applying adhesive 7581
spinbonding and melt-blown technologies combined to form laminated fabric 7598
ultrasonic process introduced by Branson Ultrasonics 1895

LAMINATED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, FUSING, LAMINATES)
composite and laminated nonwovens. definitions 2783
dry powder adhesive systems (Conf. paper) 8529
drycleaning procedures. counter inspection, spotting, cleaning, finishing 3757
Kevlar 49/epoxy composite reinforced with interlocked fabric 6277
laminated polyester with Sympatex membrane for operating theater clothing and drapes 6782
nonwoven double layer. support for membranes 2786
performance fabrics from Alpha International 3548
resistance toward perchloroethylene 2387
spinbonding and melt-blown technologies combined 7598
strength and stiffness in composites. simulation of deformation behavior 3590
vinyl laminates dominate tent rental market 5401

LAMINATES (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, FOAMS, LAMINATED FABRIC MANUFACTURE, LAMINATED FABRICS, MOLDING)
acoustographic inspection. method and advantages 1169
ARALL aluminum sheet laminate. alternate aramid weave, S-glass reinforcement 3550
ARALL laminate material for aircraft structures 1144
ARALL laminates. bending formability 1167
ARALL laminates. environmental resistance 1168
bis(2-allyl phenyl) sebacate blended with 4,4'-bis (maleimidophenyl) methane resins. coating (Conf. paper) 8070
bismaleimide and polystyrl pyridine prepregs tested at various temperatures 3591
carbon fiber/thermoplastic polyamide 12 composite. manufacture and fracture mechanics 656
carbon/bismaleimide. interleafed for improved resistance to delamination and impact 1114
carbon/epoxy cross-ply. fracture studied by acoustic emissions 9512
color influenced by construction 3592
commingled yarn technology 1115
composite hybrids. investigation of impact resistance and energy absorption 3554
composites, interlaminated hybrids. probabilistic strength analysis 9051
composites, tension compression loading. fatigue conditions 9575
composites. prediction of ply slippage in thermoplastic laminate composite formation 5997
composites. stitching in reinforcement of interlaminar shear strength 3553
continuous fiber thermoplastic composites. shear flow 2249
crossply composites. effects of transverse cracks on thermomechanical properties 2744
damage tolerance. strain energy release rate 1118
delaminating in laminates subjected to axial compressive load 2259
fatigue loading. stress intensity factors, traverse ply crack growth in a transparent 0/90/0 glass fiber/epoxy laminate 8706
films. color emanates from optical interference of reflective light 8084
fretting fatigue in carbon fiber reinforced plastic laminates. fatigue life 292
glass fiber fabric for high performance laminates. SP Cloth from Nittobo 1187
glass/epoxy cross-ply laminates. ply failure. evaluation by

acousto-ultrasonic technique 1170
graphite reinforced PMR-II resin composites. autoclave cured. properties 1124
graphite/epoxy laminated composite cylindrical pressure vessels 1081
graphite/epoxy laminates. determination of initiation by Quadratic Stress Criterion 1458
hybrid aluminum reinforced PPS composites. high temperature tensile properties 1171
interlaminar fracture toughness. improvements, testing methods, and analysis 9659
Kevlar 49/epoxy. bending response of beams and rings, compressive yielding 6322
low energy cured prepreg system. Hexcel 1129
manufacture of fiber reinforced composites. resin transfer molding with resin injection 247
metal matrix composites. in-plane stress/strain properties 5173
metal matrix. material model for finite element analysis 9052
nonwoven. growing market in healthcare, industry, high technology 7632
Pneumolastic warp knit laminates from Pharetra. applications in automotive and medical textiles 1940
polyarylene sulfide resin/carbon fiber composites 1131
polyimide/glass prepreg. material chemistry. processing 1133
polyurethane for Habasit's W-8 thermal bonded spindle tapes. improved performance 9121
quasi-isotropic laminates under off-axis loading 2260
reinforced plastic laminae, effect of epoxy resin on moduli and damping 9581
resin flow during cure. computer simulation 1082
resin systems. characteristics on void content reduction 9004
Retrex sheet structure with polyethylene resins. Spread-Die sheet die for random fiber orientation 5938
shear failure for compression-loaded [+/-theta] laminates 3556
shearing flow of laminated composites 1919
spraying polyurethane for laminating textiles 5129
stress state analysis. reflection orthotropic photoelasticity 2745
tensile properties evaluated 3593
tensile strength of fibers. effects of electrification 9003
Villars coating production plant, developments and expertise 9606
woven glass/epoxy laminates. warpage 5987

Lanthionine, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

LAPS AND LAPPING
Autefa Cross-liner system, substituting timing belts for chains 1899
automation, integrated LapCenter combines sliver, ribbon, reduces waste, costs 6618
Cross-Liner CL 2000 horizontal crosslapper from Autefa 3398
feeder discs and teeth alignment. design, formula for angle determination 1743
production, high speed for polyester, polypropylene. uniform tests for best methods 1065
SuperLap 810 sliver lap machine for cotton from Zinser and Hara 3405
Vouk's ribbon lap machine. RD 300 unit 8254
Zinser and Hara's LapCenter 820 integrates lap-winder and ribbon lap machine 9111
Zinser's Lap Transport System LapLifter 890 for automatic transport of heavy laps with large diameter 3399
Zinser's LapCenter 820 unit 3400

LASERS (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)
copier from Canon. color feature useful in design of textiles and apparel 2968
dyes used in TVs, large video displays, and calculators 7700
Eltex yarn flow sensor by IRO 9187
engraving rotary printing screens 9363
Eye-Tec's Delta-Master system for measuring thickness using laser, video camera, and computer control 8689
fiber flow in open end spinning and effect on yarn properties. measured with Laser Doppler Anemometer 3425
fiber parallelism and orientation. laser measurement (Conf. paper) 8671
flash photolysis used to analyze spectral behavior of phthalocyanine dye in cotton fabric 2261
gel particle content studied with LG209 helium-neon laser. nylons 5793
Kevlar 49/epoxy composites. laser-induced damage 268
kidney stones disintegrated by laser/optical fibers (Abstract) 9479
laser engraving for rotary screens. Fieldcrest-Cannon installation 3686
laser scan technologies. cost effective inspection methods 7999
measurement. three-dimensional 3-ACES uses laser scanner to collect human body measurement for protective clothing 2939
mohair fibers, measure of optical properties, molecular structure 9530
radiation, polyester fabrics exposed to prior to screen printing 9291
rotary printing screens engraved with Stork STK 2000 laser engraver at the Gruppo Alta Moda 9362
rotary screens from laser technology. Fashion Engravers 3685
sapphire fibers by NTT. new high speed Japanese production process 9086
scanner collects body measurements in Air Force program 3-ACES 2211
screen engraving 9354
stress tests, Laser Extensiometer. Zwick 1459
surgical scrub attire, laundering procedures 487
surgical. shielding for confining radiation to operating room 2204

Latex, see ELASTOMERS.

LAUNDERING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, IRONING, PRESSING, SHRINKAGE, SOILING, STAINS, WASHING)
advancements shown at [1988] Bobbin Show 1193
affect on bonding agents used with pigments. testing spotting agents to prevent color loss 2056
AIDS, safety and hygiene in a laundry plant. TSA conference highlights 8563
American Linen Company. honors the company's centennial 7788
annual buyer's guide to laundry-related manufacturers, products, services, and suppliers 7792
autoxidation of fatty soils. influence on detergency 6118
bags, laundry, water soluble. manufacturing process from Aquafilm 489
batik and madras fabrics. professional cleaning considerations. shrinkage, color change, washing instructions 3763
Canada. directory of manufacturers and suppliers to fabricare industry 2948
care and treatment of clean-room clothing, long-term durability 3611
care labels for apparel 7786
cellulose susceptible to graying due to contaminants in cleaning solutions 7793
chemical, cost variance report using Lotus 1-2-3 software 687
chemicals. Kreussler & Co.'s safety measures 742
cleaning industry, a projected look at the future 9539
color loss damage to fabrics from oxidizing agents 490
contaminated linen transported with water soluble and poly carrier bags 3764
continuous batch machines help meet demand for quality laundering for hotels and restaurants 5305
cost increases in polyester. effect on industrial laundry industry 7417
cotton fabrics. IFI study determine mechanical action fabric sensitivity 1347
defining the responsibility of laundering 9380
denim fabrics. high fashion finishing processes from the launderer's perspective 331
detergency of dyed cloth, evaluation 6119
detergents, built versus basic 2947
directories for suppliers, buyers, brand names, overseas agents,

and trade associations 9431
directory. textile care industry. trade directory, buyers' guide, brand names, overseas agents, trade associations 491
discoloration in fabrics. cause and prevention 1357
down quilts and comforters 6950
dye bleeding and distortion of neckties fault of manufacturer 5302
energy reduction in operations 1301
equipment. processing high fashion denim. problems and requirements 2074
FBA detergents. effect on colorfastness of wool, linen, and silk 1356
finishing processes affect drycleaning 3050
foam washing. effect of temperature on soil removal 1358
healthcare linens. regulations at Textile Systems 2361
hospitals hit by merger-mania. in-house laundry facilities cope 3965
Hydromag electromagnetic water conditioning system 8564
IFI testing for machine-washable silk, rayon, and wool fabrics 5304
ILL's Textile Rental Industry Maintenance Management (TRIMM) software package for industrial laundering operations 7789
industrial laundering provides variety of services 5504
industrial laundries. products and services 7794
industrial laundry industry. survey of full-time and route sales representatives underway 7798
industrial laundry service departments. organization with MIS 7797
inspections by OSHA for fire, environmental, and occupational 8885
Institute of Industrial Launderers' supervisory training seminars 8011
Japan. workwear rental growth potential. Quality Control circle success 488
linen and laundry operation expanded at University Hospital in Augusta, Georgia 1359
lipase. removing oily soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1353
Lycra spandex. sensitivity to heat and chlorine bleach. consideration during apparel cleaning 2143
machinery Milnor Staph-Guard washer extractors, for hospital linens 2152
machinery. Cherry Tree's washer-extractors designed to withstand stonewashing 492
machinery. Clean [1989] Exhibition, Dallas. highlights. washer-extractors, industrial uniforms, equipment 3765
madras fabric. laundering instructions 6943
magnetic water conditioning. effectiveness for laundry applications 3205
medical centers use laundry facility in Illinois for handling 8 million pounds of laundry 3766
medical linens. facility has improved equipment, productivity 8763
MIS for industrial launderers 8002
Morgan Services. centennial celebrated 7790
needlework, handmade. guidelines for careful drycleaning or laundering of fragile items 8561
organic. Superkleen/Krebs, Integrated Spot Cleaning System for removing stains from apparel 8568
OSHA regulations for managing infectious diseases 2360
polyester/cotton shirts. loss of polyester fiber. depositing dry supplies on load before water fill 1360
prespotting solutions and uses for wool loads. removal of oil, grease, blood, paint 2153
professional drycleaning superior to home cleaning for removing tough stains 3767
rayon garments. guidelines for drycleaning and wet cleaning 1349
Rentalpac textile care computer system. features and capabilities 8801
Rototherm recuperator recovers heat from laundry dryers and saves energy 5303
rubber and spandex elastomeric components in apparel. cleaning precautions and care labeling 482
rubberized yarns in apparel unsuitable for laundering 7795
shirts. collars and cuffs turn gray in wash due to adhesives in interfacing 1361
shrinkage of woven fabrics caused by laundering 6948
soils, hazardous. mechanical, biological, explosive/fire, chemical hazards 493
stain removal from garments possessing water soluble dye or trim 1350
steam piping system. increased profits through proper design and installation of piping system 3760
sulfur dyed jeans. characteristics. loss of tensile strength 1208
technology exhibited at Madrid's Technoclean exhibition 451
technology for laundry management 1482
textile maintenance and rental services of twenty-first century 7796
Therm X. warming tank for laundries 7791
uniform and linen rental and dust control services. new promotional program through TSPC 7778
uniform rental, advantages 7945
Warrender Aircraft Services of United Kingdom thrives by providing services for airlines. various equipment 9430
washable napped mat or carpet with perforated rubber or plastic backing. patent application 8619
washer, state of the art, with electronically controlled water level, chemical balance 5509
water repellent finishing. application 1363
wear study tests on starched apparel 1362
wedding gowns, proper techniques 5327

LEAF FIBERS (see also other headings, such as COIR)

pineapple crown, source of microcrystalline cellulose 1656
pineapple leaf fibers used to produce yarns and blended yarns. worsted and jute processing systems studied 8987

LEATHER

aliphatic emulsion, lubrication, behavior of molecules 1284
apparel sales. outerwear orders up for spring. carryover from fall and winter 2980
apparel. handsewing techniques 2127
aqueous polyurethane dispersions used as coating 6897
care labeling. developed for EEC standardization 486
chemicals for converting low quality hides into quality leather products 3630
CLRI. work force, structure, technology, and role in India's leather industry 3960
collagen, photodegradation. wool keratin and silk fibroin composition related to photochemical properties 5641
color loss, causes, prevention, remedies 8596
cowhide tanning process accelerated using a chrome emulsifier 6017
distressed, embossed, crushed leathers. drycleaning 8565
drycleaning to protect garment, increase customer satisfaction 2154
drycleaning. wrinkles appearing in some apparel result of skin choice 7784
dyeing. equation for kinematic description of machine process 1246
enzymatic processing. soaking, degreasing, unhairing, and effluent treatment procedures 5254
finishing lubricants. aliphatic liquors and water proofing, tanning, and drycleaning treatments 5260
finishing, urethane acrylic blends. emulsion blending systems 5257
footwear, leather materials, sewing needle wear, tests 1342
furniture. Jordan Marsh. expected growth in sector for coming year 3886
India's leather industry. review 4092
India's leather industry. strength and weaknesses in the world market 3969
India. performance and prospects 6695
Indian leather industry. history and forecasts 5659
Leather Center. sales, production, management, and company practices 3961
materials handling during processing with vacuum, tests 1540
men's fashions at NAMSB Show 6985
microprocessors. applicability of process control systems 8811
oil, gasoline, latex finish modified with metal derivatives, uses 1285

OPM-1 device for testing longevity and creep of leather in contact with sulfuric acid 6278
Pakistan industry, market, advice for future growth 7002
relationship of heat-mass exchange and deformation for leather 5968
Saticci Leather, success attributed to fast response 3807
shearling moving toward mainstream market 8988
shrinkage caused by overstretching in tanneries 5342
tanning agents, interaction of collagen and agents extracted from Vallis acacia bark 6475
viscoelastic properties, resonance testing 1152

LEATHER SUBSTITUTES (see also other headings, such as COATED FABRICS, LAMINATED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
cotton print by Cohama Riverdale 1805
equipment for producing artificial leather and allied products 7732
fake shearling made of leather and fake fur marketed to mainstream 8988
India's leather industry, review 4092
Lorica's full-grain materials based on microfibers 59
microfibers, new production technology 5773
Moplefan's Merkalon polypropylene staple fiber for synthetic leather substrates 8202
polyester/polyvinyl industrial and apparel fabrics severe strain resistance 1154
polyurethane artificial leather production, roller determination of properties 1091
polyurethane soles, adhesive formation 1086
polyvinyl chloride, plasticized, effects on material's soundproofing 1172
production trends 3531
rayon from Kuraray and Komatsu, wet finished with urethane liquid, air permeable, more pliant 5935

LEGISLATION (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, COTTON, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, METRICATION, NOISE AND VIBRATION, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, REGULATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
Australia, New Zealand, exporting variety of items 8920
Australian government offers assistance package to revitalize industry 8910
BWL-Textiles reports on environmental protection 7257
Canada considers restraint on low cost acrylic yarn importers 3087
carcinogens, protection of workers against risks in manufacture and use, EC legislation 6432
Caribbean Basin Initiative expanded and extended under recently introduced bill 3226
chemical substance legislation in the EC, Japan, and United States 2420
Chinese government establishes strict control over supply of silk to stabilize industry 4911
cotton marketing in India, cotton legislation, public sector agencies' role in cotton marketing 8981
cotton production, future of United States agricultural programs (Conf. paper) 2410
Defense Appropriations Act requiring government to buy American fabrics, profile of USIFI and Steve Duerk 8915
Detergents Law addresses wastewater treatment of surfactants, complexing agents, sizes 4038
disabilities, physical and mental, accommodations for employees 5510
EC regulations to eliminate mothproofing agents 2371
environment, Swiss Regulation on Substances 745
environmental laws affecting the finishing industry 9688
flammability, review of standards and enforcement of adopted standard to end unnecessary litigation 8876
Free Trade Agreement, intricate international trade regulations explained 3244
Free Trade Bill in Canada, significance to Canadian textile industry 2417
homework in women's apparel industry, arguments against repealing ban 6481
ILGWU sues Reagan administration over easing of homework ban 773
Immigration Reform and Control Act, swimwear manufacturers survive effects 7932
import impact on United States cotton industry, restrictions sought for control (Conf. paper) 2412
imports, Fiber, Textile, Apparel and Footwear Trade Act blocked 1603
Indian government policies to aid apparel industry 501
industrial chemicals, EC, United States, and Japanese substance notification regulations 2380
Italian regulations for fiber content labeling, problems in analysis of manmade fibers 3228
Italy, air pollution, current situation and new directions in control of industrial atmospheric pollution 9692
Italy, complex regulations slow industry solutions to waste and noise treatment 8852
Japanese chemical laws 750
labeling regulations, United States, Care Label Rule care instructions 6490
Lanham Act revised, effective [November 16, 1989] 1592
men's wear retailers, how to sue successfully 7946
noise in textile machinery, NIOSH investigations into technical steps for reduction 4039
quality control and product liability 3148
quality, product, EC legislation on manufacturer's liability 2328
quota control legislation, curbing imports, aid to United States textile industry 8106
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act, INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
SARA requirements complied with by textile industry, EPA allegations refuted 3179
severance pay, what it is and when and how it is paid 9767
sexual harassment, legal definition expanded to include hostile work environments 3974
Single European Act, effects of single market on nonwovens, wipes, automotive fabrics, geotextiles 7862
Single European Act, environmental contamination by chemical industries (Conf. Paper) 3180
tariff regulations, revised Caribbean 9802 trade classification 7298
Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act [1985] advocated 1600
textile industry out of favor with present administration 8154
trade bill, United States, discussed to provide duty free treatment of Caribbean textiles, GAL 5661
United States exports grow, Bush and textile leaders discusses quotas 3280
United States industry calls for protectionism to remain competitive (Conf. Paper) 682
United States textile labeling regulations 3225
USAIC discusses Gibbons Bill and its affect on 807 operations 5660
West German Clean Water Act, effect on textile processes and chemicals 3181
West German copyright laws for ornamental design 2286
West Germany, legislation changes wastewater handling in textile industry 4036

Levelness of yarns, see UNIFORMITY.

Light damage, see PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION.

LIGHTFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
acid dyes, dyefastness in polyamide fibers tested 2036
azo dyes on polyester fabric, PLS analysis 8496
bisazo disperse dyes on polyester, performance 2850
C NMR used in analysis of disperse, acid dyes requiring

lightfastness 5238
colored wool exposed to carbon arc light. lightfastness expressed by mathematical equation 1460
colorless and yellow filters used to protect wool textiles exhibited in museums from photofading 5241
cotton and wool dyed with azo dyes and finished with fluorescent brightener and nickel sulfate 1198
cyanine dyes. effect of nickel complex on photofading in sunlight simulator 2054
disperse, photofading effect of UV absorptive polymer groups 2042
dyes, disperse. Dianix LF from Mitsubishi Kasai 2870
exposure testing instrument using artificial accelerator 3053
fabrics. causes and prevention of fading 5244
fading in garments. definition, causes, solutions 8597
hydroxy-aryl ketones synthesized for potential UV absorbers 7409
hydroxybenzophenone derivatives and photofading of dyes 405
PET. lavsan dyes in bulk with aroylene benzimidazole derivatives 4954
photooxidation, influence of temperature on manmade fiber testing. standards 1417
photostabilizing action of disperse dyes on nylon 66 fibers 5204
pigment, reactive, dispersion on polyester/cotton, effects of easy care finish 411
polyester fibers, anionically modified, brightening agents 1265
polyester. achieved using benzo[k,l]xanthene- 3,4-dicarboxylic acid condensed with alkylamines and arylamines 2018
polypropylene after Ciba-Geigy spin-finishes (Conf. paper) 91
PVA, acetalization improves dyeing properties, lightfastness and washfastness 1728
structure of ortho-nitro, cyano azobenzene disperse dyes 7096
testing with Xenotest from Heraeus meets national standards 7107
ultra-violet absorbers, acids retard fading in crystal violet lactone 9325
Unitika produces spun colored nylon and polyester yarns 9163

Linen, see FLAX, HOME FURNISHINGS.

LOOMS (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, CARPET LOOMS, HARNESSES, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, WEAVING, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WEFT MECHANISMS, WINDING MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as FELT, PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
accessories. IRO-Laser weft feeders from Ulricehamn 1850
Actex frames, heddles, drop wires, and warp stop motions. stability in high speed weaving 8332
advances in loom technology at [1988] ATME-I 224
analysis, dynamic. method of finite elements 8317
ATME-I weaving developments 7507
ATME-I [1988]. Sulzer Ruti 5080
ATME-I [1988]. weaving developments 5885
automation. conversion of overpick looms using ATIRA's ACOL Motion device (Conf. paper) 6714
Bradmill Textiles gets P7100 and G6 100 Sulzer and Picanol and Sulzer-Ruti rapiers for denim production 5599
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
carpet. China buys Crabtree Axminster looms 4095
Chinese draw looms and other historic looms for weaving complex patterns 6719
cleaner, Schmeing's automatic impulse air blast Jet Cleaner 1548
cleaning system, Sohler Airtex's fully automatic 1005
designs created by drawing in on eighteen harnesses. variety available 1009
Dilo's needle looms. specifications 6784
Dilo's needle looms for nonwovens 3524
Dilo 5130
effect of length of picking bowl on camshaft torque, wear on shaft and gear wheels 211
electronic jacquard offers flexibility. Bonas 3482
European loom manufacturers 7521
Fehrer's new version NL-21/S series needleloom for random velour constructions 8393
Firntessile manufactures shedding motions for high performance looms 1017
Firntessile's new dobbies, cam motions, pick finding machines, and Jacquard machine 3491
hand versus power. Indian industry, government policies, production, exports 8961
Harris tweed. new equipment to improve market 9624
heddles, tinned wire, for weaving coarse warp yarns and foil tapes 5892
include electronically controlled dobbies and Jacquard machines 5568
INDIA-ITME [1988]. exhibit highlights. weaving preparatory, weaving, knitting, processing, instruments 5592
Indian handloom industry. structure and growth 7517
Interknit/Interweave knitting machinery, computerization, weaving, flat bed 8346
jacquard Type [CX 860] controlled by electronically programmable data carriers 5886
jacquard. electronic solenoid-based selection mechanism integrates loom with CAD systems 9674
jacquard. release springs for shed formation 1831
jacquard. state of technology 9188
jacquards, electronic. improved production, speed 6716
jute. recommendations for the industry. modernization, rationalization of labor. production capabilities of various looms 5750
Lupton temple on weaving machine controls tension, uniformity (Abstract) 6733
machine manufacture. trends in Korean industry 3483
Michel van de Wiele's Velvet Master loom 3490
microprocessor technology offers improved productivity and possibilities for variation 8318
multi-phase loom with rotating mechanisms for shedding, weft insertion, and beating-up 2718
multi-shed. mechanism for shedding, weft insertion and beating-up increases performance. warp set 9189
nickel plating for increasing service life 4020
Nissan developments. Auto-Restart device, electro-magnetic cutter. advanced components for looms. terry weaving 5082
nonautomatic looms. aids to increase fabric quality (Conf. paper) 6730
Nuovo Pignone's Model TPC 1033 and Model TPC 1036. multipurpose 5083
operation. mathematical model for simultaneous operation 1016
parameters, factors affecting beat-up force, filling motion during beat-up 6721
Picanol CAD/CAM machine engineering 8003
picking motion's effect on noise 2646
Prewinder Switch Over system by Picanol. automatic repair of weft stops 209
productivity and speed 9198
reed mouse. portable reed drawing-in device 8336
rigid heddle frame loom and four harness or six harness looms. translating patterns 2666
Santens. electronic jacquard designs for specialty towels 5393
selection mechanisms for warp and weft components on regular and shuttleless looms 8319
shedding method for Ripamonti weaving machines 2665
shuttle looms converted to rapier looms. Adolph Sauer kit 1003
shuttle, air jet picking. technical and economical arguments 3484
STB. assurance spare parts supply in Uniontex cotton works in Lodz 8315
Strojimport's machinery 3462
Sulzer Ruti looms at ATME-I [1988] 5093
Sulzer Ruti's conversion kit for automatic regulation of projectile brake on Model PU weaving machines 8333
Sulzer Ruti's P 1700 Gripper Shuttle Loom 6720
Tensionmeter Type KXD-system ITF for measuring yarn tension on looms 4007
traditional textile education of Chinchero women 2443

Vamatex Saurer opens facility in South Carolina 210
Vamatex 5087
versatility and productivity of looms. achieving a technical balance 213
warp and weft tension on high performance looms. contributing factors 8337
weaving productivity and loom performance 7526
West German weavers demand more compatible textile machinery, quality control systems 3073

LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS, SELVAGES, WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics such as PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS)
advancements in air jet and rapier technology at [1988] ATME-I 1826
air consumption in air jet weaving. yarn insertion 8334
air jet frottier terry loom from Guenne 3487
air jet machines with improved compressed air supply for high fabric quality 3166
air jet Models 2000 and PZ double pile rapier looms from Guenne 2648
air jet OK-PS from Czechoslovakia 1834
air jet weaving machines. popularity and use in United States textile mills 2650
air jet, Lindauer Dornier DLW. automatic control and monitoring features 3488
air jet, sizing agent Ketacol-TH #PU-80H from Hiruta Riken 1810
air jet. comparison of use of filament and spun yarns for weaving 1028
air jet. flow in air guide. characteristics 8324
air jet. GROB's AIRPLUS, AIRECO, AIRECO E reed dents used in channel reeds on high speed looms 5887
air jet. weft insertion, confusors 7530
ATME-I weaving developments 7507
ATME-I [1988] air jet, water jet, and narrow fabric looms. developments, exhibit highlights 5081
ATME-I [1988]. air jet and rapier looms 2645
ATME-I [1988]. Dornier introduces first air jet loom speed increased over rapier models 1007
ATME-I [1988]. Picanol exhibits 3486
ATME-I [1988]. Sulzer Ruti 5080
ATME-I [1988]. weaving developments 5885
ATOE fall conference 2643
automation. developments (Conf. paper) 8299
Bonas Machine. electronic jacquard on-line with CAD 7520
British wool producers. short run, downtime problems with rapier looms 2647
carbon fiber reinforced composites with polymer matrices used in loom components 7513
carpet. double rapier by van der Wiele 7505
denim. Sulzer Ruti projectile loom 7612
design programs for STB looms. analysis of selvage formation system 1836
design. adapting KF 135 shuttle loom to air jet system. results in speed and economy 1015
Dornier DLW air jet loom and its introduction in the United States 216
Dornier's DLWF 4/s air jet loom exhibited at ATME-I [1988] 6722
Dornier's double rapier loom for weaving industrial fabrics 8320
electronic control of yarn draw-off, warp tension, and stop motion devices 3145
ergonomic H-MA. units, capabilities, modifications 9191
flexible rapier GTM models from Picanol. automation, microprocessor control 9193
flexible rapier, drives and kinematics. improved weft insertion 9192
flow characteristics in an air jet loom. effects of different diameter tubes, tubes with slits 6725
French weavers buying faster machinery to capitalize on faster ROI 3088
high speed, with microprocessor controls, featured at [1988] ATME-I 1006
Ishikawa Seisakusho's Aeromax ZL-111 air jet loom for natural and manmade yarns and blends 5088
Italian manufacturers. Vamatex, Somet, and Nuovo Pignone 4081
Lindauer Dornier's new rigid rapier loom for production of industrial textiles 8376
mechanical versus electronic jacquards 7514
Model P401/S Propeller rapier loom from Vamatex 1830
Nuovo Pignone's new gripper loom TP500 illustrates advantages of technical advances 7510
Nuovo Pignone's rapier looms. developments for standard fabrics, use of microprocessors 6738
OTEMAS [1989]. rapier and air jet looms. factory automation systems 9186
PAT-A air jet looms from Picanol 3485
Picanol PAT-A air jet and GTM rapier 7511
Picanol's GTM-A rapier loom 7508
Picanol's PAT-A air jet loom. extensively automated 5089
Placencia 400 flexible rapier loom for light to medium weight fabrics 5084
projectile, air jet, and rapier loom developments at ITMA [1987] 5888
projectile. add-on tire cord module by Grob 7518
projectile. Sulzer Ruti's P7100 unit 212
rapier filling insertion. a general model for the most widely used system 1010
rapier loom flexible drawing mechanism studied 2649
rapier loom G6100 from Sulzer Ruti with tape rapier guide 214
rapier loom, Vamatex-Saurer Diederichs' [P1001] negative. advanced capabilities and features 9190
rapier machine. double. VMm Velvet Master with microprocessor controlled electronic dobby 3167
rapier system by Sulzer Ruti for spun, zero twist, filament yarns (Abstract) 6726
rapier weaving machines from Vamatex 1011
rapier, converting shuttle to Adolph Sauer's kit 1003
rapier, flexible, by Vamatex Saurer Diedrichs 7531
rapier, weft insertion at shed, spun and filament wefts, electronic control. Ishikawa Seisakusho 9194
rapier. Advanced Double Rapier ADR 62 carpet loom from Michel van de Wiele 1832
rapier. designing conjugate cams, area of camshaft center, size, pressure angle 1522
rapier. jacquard, high speed for high duty use by Staeubli 7515
rapier. uneven. strain on heddles during weft insertion 1847
Saurer SD 1701 flexible rapier loom. maximum versatility for a wide variety of weft yarn possibilities 8321
seersucker woven on air jet loom 1026
Seidenweberei Reutlingen gets top efficiency and quality at low costs. Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet loom operation 8322
selection mechanisms for warp and weft components 8319
shuttleless. past and future 6740
simulation. computer monitoring of strength and evenness of weft yarns 626
Somet's Meteor Air Jet 880 loom. specifications 5090
Somet's Socos computer control for rapier looms 3492
Soviet line, stress on high productivity, automation through computers 1014
Staeubli's shedding machines 7512
STB draw, dominance in Soviet industry, improvements, suggestions 1012
STB draw. design to reduce vibration based on differential equation 1833
STB gripper in Polish flax industry. adaptations for weaving flax and jute 1013
STB gripper, improvements, components 1023
STB gripper. influence of warp thread surface, loom settings, fabric structure on fastening properties 8330
STB. sensor system for weft from Lodz Polytechnic, advantages 1025
stoppages. effects of stress and strain on yarn 2651
Sulzer de Brazil presents new P 7100 projectile loom and L 5100

air jet loom 5076
Sulzer Ruti air jet loom [L5100]. operating instructions (Trade Lit.) 7519
Sulzer Ruti gripper looms Type [P7100] 8323
Sulzer Ruti P7100 projectile and L5100 air jet looms 6723
Sulzer Ruti PAS Programming and Archiving System for looms 3995
Sulzer's P 7100 projectile loom for terry fabrics 5085
Sulzer Ruti. restructuring production 8037
Swift Textiles and purchase of Nissan air-jet looms, decision to increase capacity 665
techno-economics of production costs in India 7516
Textima Type 4202 converted into rapier loom 5086
Vamatex and Saurer Diederich's P401/S rapier loom 6724
Varatex-Saurer Diederichs looms 9195
versatility and productivity of looms. achieving a technical balance 213
water and air jet looms developments by Nissan 5082
water jet looms. monitoring weft mechanisms 8325
weft accumulator with universal application by LGL Electronics 7532
weft insertion by inertia 9198
weft insertion developments. multiphase weaving. air jet. automation 7509
yarn properties, effect on efficiency high-performance looms 6734

Looping machinery, see KNITTING MACHINERY.

Lubricants, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION.

LUBRICATION (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
advantages of oil over wax for low twist Sirospun wool yarn. tensile properties during weaving 6741
aliphatic emulsion, lubrication, behavior of molecules 1284
auxiliary agents for spinning machines produced in the GDR 6630
BTRA loom oil scourable additive 7225
capacity method of controlling lubrication during spinning 8264
cultivation. effect on processability of raw cotton. use of lubricants and frictionizers (Abstract) 9114
flocking 7580
gear oil, properties and recycling 5600
lubricated bearings. Sulzer pumps 8016
power consumption by ring frames. tribological analysis. dispersant oil (Conf. paper) 6659
regeneration of used gear oil 7261
semi-worsted acrylic yarns. effect of type and amount of lubricant on physical properties 7491
sewing needle. Sandolub. reducing knit fabric damage during seaming 462
traveler, during wet doubling in voile spinning. elimination through traveler treatment, stain reduction 1762
wool fiber lubrication for worsted processing (Conf. paper) 8250
yarn lubrication, modern methods 7727

LUSTER
fabrics glazed surface. nondurable and durable finishes 2078
loss in superpolyamides through detergent cleaning. additive for regeneration 2506

Machine interference, see TIME STUDY.

Machinery, see CLEANING OF MACHINERY, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes.

MAINTENANCE (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, LUBRICATION, and under subject headings of specific machinery)
carpet cleaning. effect of impact pressure, temperature, and reaction time on carpet and cleaning efficiency 8557
diesel operating sets. maintenance audits to control deterioration in engine performance (Conf. paper) 7241
ILL's Textile Rental Industry Maintenance Management (TRIMM) software package for industrial laundry operations 7789
management. overview 8020
P.I.V. frequency converters for three-phase motors. maintenance free operation 4027
Performance Oriented Maintenance uses performance as indicator (Conf. paper) 7226
sewing machinery, Union Special styles 92800 BHA and 92800 BHB automatic bottom hemmers. rollers 3748
spotting boards, conventional and cold. guidelines for inspection and cleaning. rubber gasket/hose inspection 8566
Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Seamer Hemmer. hem guide rail, divide-by-two blade, sleeve stop solenoid 8555

Mail technology, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, COSTS, EMPLOYEE TRAINING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, INFORMATION, INVENTORY CONTROL, MARKETING, MATERIALS HANDLING, MILL BUILDINGS, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, TIME STUDY, WASTE TREATMENT, WATER, etc.)
accessories executives. silver lining after Campeau financial crisis over 9461
accounting, cost unit. basic systems shown within the operational information system. sources of errors (Conf. Paper) 9618
accounting. variable and marginal cost principles applied to finishing mill production 9619
Accuweb Meltblown Line joint project of Accurate Products and Corovin 7584
ACTWUSA Chief Shop Steward, imprisoned in South Africa, visited by American black unionist 8753
Algo Group Inc. in Canada. expansion program 8726
Alice Mills. supplying wide width fabrics for the sheet business. home furnishings offset a fickle apparel business 8636
Allan J. Ratner named [1989] president of SCNTA 1579
allegations. responding to employees grievances 7157
apparel industry and benefits of metric system in EC 7124
apparel industry. fabric losses, suggestions for reduction, savings 8750
apparel industry. how to attract good management and employees 442
apparel industry. Jasem's children, women's wear operation examined 9620
apparel manufacturers concerned that Campeau's financial crisis will affect policies of department stores 9463
apparel manufacturing industry. consolidation and globalization, role of CEOs and personal skills 8758
Arley builds on base stronghold and expands to create a totally integrated home furnishings company 8654
Arley Merchandise. internal product expansion and acquisition 3878
Arrow sport shirts line fails. Farley Industries to sell Cluett Peabody & Co. 7927
Atlanta Apparel Mart. preview of $43 million expansion, favorable response at February [1989] market 4088
Atul. dye and chemical manufacturer in India 7696
Atul. Indian dye manufacturer 7695
Avtex pollutes Virginia River with PCB's 9687
Azotherm and subsidiary ACE taken over by Vekaplast 5175
baby boomers. understanding new values of younger generation. adapting management styles to motivate boomers 8773
bankruptcy, financial decline. methods for rehabilitation, consultants 7954
banks and borrowers 7955
bar code system for management of Univ. of Iowa Laundry

Service. control of daily operations 3127
bar codes in the United Kingdom textile care market. use in tracking textile items 3130
Bayer. 125 years of chemical industry history 671
Benetton's decentralization and success using network, sales agents 7150
Bentley Engineering. back in business with the Komet sock machine 8752
Best Chairs monitors inventory, material flow with tight operation 5502
Bibb Company. terry division management restructuring 3065
bidding for Dan River by group headed by Joseph Lanier, former chairman of West Point Pepperell 9639
boardroom issues for the [1990s] 6354
Border Dyers Ltd., commission dyers of yarn in hank and package form 9313
Border Textiles, profile of expansion 1487
Border Textiles. machinery inventory and servicing 1486
Braghenti computerized production cycle. fabric control from manufacture to shipment 3114
British executives unaware of their role in quality control. survey reveals 3077
business leaders and management philosophy 7956
business strategies developed from thirty companies in Dundee, Scotland 1498
business strategies for textile companies (Conf. paper) 8759
CAM. monitoring for payroll incentive systems 5559
CAM. production control computerization for dyehouses 5560
Cameo introduces Interiors program. high quality decorator looks at ready-made prices 9493
Canadian company Rubenstein Brothers sewing equipment sales 8754
carpet industry, Bentley Mills implements continuous dyeing techniques (Conf. paper) 6838
case example of Mr. Carmen's installation of a unit production system 5515
Celanese. restructuring management and production (Conf. paper) 688
centralized management of work areas. sanitation and washing concerns 2287
CEO's salaries in retailing 7947
Chicopee closes out feminine hygiene line to concentrate on diapers 8658
child care and elder care benefits can enhance employee recruitment, retention, and productivity 7957
CIM aids production processes (Conf. paper) 5570
CIM and the textile industry 3119
CIM in the finishing industry. BPM Knitmeister system 6393
CIM system for J. H. Walker 699
CIM. theory and application 2308
circular knitting machinery. Terrot and Morat companies merge 7944
circular knitting machines. yarn feed 5097
Citizens' Commission on Justice at Samson and Delilah for Lichtenberg workers union activities 8755
Clean [1989] seminar. goals, education, employee training, customer relations 5492
Clinton Mills. specializing in wide width fabrics for the home furnishings market 8638
clothing industry. materials utilization, recommendations 8760
Clough Chemical. bright future in Quebec's textile markets 5511
color management using Micromatch 9000 system 1989
communication between apparel and finishing industries 7816
computer problems. procedures and solutions 719
computer program, Liekoplan 8009
computer systems for first time buyers. consultant's tips 8005
control utilizes planning, organizing, and technology 5516
Coopers and Lybrand survey of United States manufacturing looks at human resource management 5696
costs reduced in fabric making-up, packing, and shipping 3147
cotton industry, bale distribution. use of bar coding identification numbers 3224
Courtaulds circumvents market problems by restructuring Lindley plant production, focusing on high quality fashion fabrics 6718
crisis 3094
Croscill home fashions enters Europe via pact with Dorma, leading British domestics mill 5386
Crossley Carpets revitalized by employee ownership, small management team 8756
CV Home Furnishings. British Textile Technology Group 7948
data bank systems described for personal computer engineering 2314
Design Management role in corporate strategy 3084
Dexter Kirk new managing director for Peter England, Rocola and Byford, Leading Edge Shirt Company 5343
Dillard's Department Stores expands information systems. [60] integrated systems provide fast, up to date information 9647
dispatch department in apparel plant uses computer-aided workplace 3133
drug testing of employees. legal implications for employers, the federal anti-drug-abuse law, civil liability 7158
Du Pont expands its Sontara spunlace division 3074
Duerkopp turns over production of industrial sewing machinery to Adler America 3980
dye manufacturing industry 6881
dyehouse automation. computer and production control technology 704
dyehouse. use of computers, information control, narrowed tolerances 7159
dyeing apparel and Quick Response (Conf. Paper) 3081
dyestuff industry. efficiency in communication, management 6847
Dynamic Response. electronic communication among United Kingdom companies (Conf. Paper) 3121
Eastman Chemicals restructures, cut polyester fiber production and personnel 107
Eastman's restructuring move to cease polyester staple production at Carolina 877
EC regulations enforcing social objectives to protect Northern European market 7152
EDI versus paper-based data exchange 6397
EDI, psychological barriers to its implementation are presented and discredited 9613
education, simulated production for equipment tests at [(TC)2] 7129
effectiveness, employee relations. ethics, emotional control 7958
EIM. trend to the paperless office in credit and accounting departments 3122
Electronic Data Interchange. concept. benefits 1485
emphasis on style and appearance in today's textile rental company. apron styles and construction 3078
employee input, support, cooperation needed for success 7959
employee problem solving groups in Swiss textile industry quality control 6362
employee theft, wrongful discharge suits, workplace smoking, drug testing, health insurance, unions, and discrimination 7960
energy savings in operations 1301
English terminology, general discussion 9771
entrepreneurship in knitting industry 5107
environmental protection, Viscosuisse 5620
equipment purchase by Burke Mills. new ICBT twisting and texturing equipment will reduce turnaround time on orders 4996
ethics, economics and ecology 689
ethnic labor pools, how white male supervisors cope 7961
Europe [1992] common market opportunities and risks, strategies for success 2429
Expert Systems (ES) applications 2330
expert systems, implementation and profitability issues, computer integrated manufacturing. [57] papers 8006
factoring 9621
Fall River Shirt Co. formed with assistance from ACTWU 8757
Far Eastern Textile of Taiwan and Filsyn of Philippines enter merger 8205
Farley and Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers union to discuss sale of Cluett division 6347

Farley Group forms centralized fiber purchasing power 7949
Farley Inc.'s hostile takeover of WestPoint Pepperell. possible impact of huge debt on WestPoint 5476
Farley Industries. wellness program 7942
Farley's takeover of WestPoint Pepperell, merger details and SEC filing 5478
FASLINC. activities 3962
fiber artists. managing time to weave and spin 3251
Fiber Industries plans to hike polyester POY capacity [33] percent with the help of newly installed technology 8782
Fieldcrest Cannon, management personnel changes 3067
financial structure of textile mills. working capital possibilities 2294
finishing industry, use of automation in marketing, production, service, and research 6519
first exhibition at G-MEX Center in Manchester, England [February 1987]. 115 companies' latest innovations 5705
Fleece Fabrics Ltd., sportswear. expands to new factory, plans increased exports to Europe 6336
flexible manufacturing and Quick Response. modular manufacturing, unit production systems, and modular workstations 5517
flexible manufacturing methods. guidelines for training and/or retraining employees 5518
Fong's development strategies, current production 6007
Fruit of the Loom and Tultex stocks go up due to takeover speculation 8783
Gattle's. sales decisions, strategies for large home furnishings operation 7941
George J. Mandikos elected AATCC's [1989] president 2457
getting started in garment dyeing. who can benefit from the process 2865
Gherzi Textile Organization develops integrated information systems 7210
Glenoit Mills introduces bath and accent rugs, Touch [2000] collection 9497
Gloversville Embossing guilty of violating contract with union workers 5512
GOSSYM-COMAX simulation model and archive database for cotton production management (Conf. paper) 8819
graduated cost unit accounting in finishing industry 7934
Greenwood Mills. upgrading product line for the home furnishings market. upholstery and drapery fabrics stressed 8639
greige mills. more sheet suppliers commit to United States mills as door opens on domestic supply sources 8652
Group DMC. apparel manufacturer 7985
Groupe Salmon-Arc-En-Ciel and Cetih-CNRE develop system for inspecting incoming materials 9614
H. E. Mowbray's, makers of textured yarns, celebrate sixty years in business. success strategies 6364
Habella daywear, nightwear, and lingerie. company management and marketing strategy 8573
hands-off management strategies. payoff for drycleaners 5496
health insurance. impact and difficulties for employers of Section 89 of the Tax Reform Act of [1986] 7160
Hoechst Celanese makes bid for Celanese Canada 7153 8730
Hoechst Celanese. effects of the [1987] merger 9730
Hoechst's new developments and investments, commitment to hi-tech fibers 6352
Hofmann and Schwabe 1488
hospital laundry in Paris. bar coding for tracking hospital uniforms 3128
hospitals hit by merger-mania. in-house laundry facilities cope 3965
ICI purchases remaining half of affiliate Nurel in Spain 9623
Impro-Share implemented at Harding carpets. employee investment 9603
Indian mills. NITRA study to develop ideal management systems (Conf. paper) 7137
Indian spinning industry. labor costs, productivity, and profits (Conf. paper) 7140
industrial laundry industry. survey of full-time and route sales representatives underway 7798
industrial laundry service departments. organization with MIS 7797
inflatables, cold-air. Bigger Than Life company 7046
information processing, color and the dye industry. the need for integrated communications system 6367
information resource management as an effective management strategy 690
information systems for industrial launderers 7962
information systems. overview of application 1521
Inman Mills. modernization efforts in weaves rather than width. reputation for texture and pattern 8640
innovative textile projects. case studies and guidelines 4001
integrated control management of the machine room. Dinema's Dacsy system for data recording 8810
international marketing (Conf. Paper) 3097
inventories. cost factors. inventory planning 6351
inventory control for the textile industry 721
investment decisions. net present value (NPV) approach provides a technical basis. spreadsheet software 8761
ISDN telecommunications technology. multimedia telephone conversations allow viewing and discussing images 9648
Italian fashion industry since war 7824
ITMF [1988] meeting. work ethics in the modern business community 7335
J.C. Penney's chief criticizes hostile takeovers 9615
Japan. manmade fiber industry. future outlook, strategies 7440
Japanese. Teijin Polyester expands plant operations in Thailand 8769
Joe Lanier, WestPoint Pepperell, awarded the Textile Man of the Year Award 1582
Johnstons of Elgin to increase production using package dyeing machinery, radio-frequency drying 2327
joint venture between Chinese Impel and United States Himont. polypropylene production, international sales 8772
Jordan Marsh leather furniture. expected growth in sector for coming year 3886
Joshua Baily. Mayfair and Arkwright Mills modernize. wide width fabrics and dobby weaves stressed 8641
Just-in-Time strategy. automation and linkage of computers and machines 2325
Just-in-Time. development of organizational and manufacturing routines 1471
Klopman mapping major changes 7950
knitting industries in Great Britain. investment funds 7963
knitting industry. application of Quick Response in Great Britain and the United States 8018
knitting industry. British executives outlook [1992] 2698
knitting machine builder, reliance on in-house production, computer technology 8356
knitting, warp. structuring business to meet targeted customers' needs secures market, increases profits 6355
Kolon Industries and Montedison collaborate on polypropylene plant in Korea 8415
labor productivity in India must increase by 21 percent by 1994 to compensate for 10 percent salary annual increases 8147
labor shortage in Hong Kong causing major problem to apparel manufacturing companies 9414
labor. [807] arrangements with the Caribbean and Latin America. difficulties, pitfalls, suggestions 8762
Langholm Dyeing Company. flexibility and top quality Pegg HTU dyeing machines add to company success 8464
Lantor International, United Kingdom. new facilities for production of high value healthcare items 5128
laundering healthcare linens. regulations at Textile Systems 2361
laundering. current technologies in 1482
laundry, medical center. improved equipment, conditions, productivity 8763
Lazarus' window coverings business doubles as other stores ease out custom sales 3726
Leather Center. management for success in leather furniture industry 3961
Lectra using CAD/CAM system for pattern design, color graphics, networking 2320

Lee Iacocca and the Club Adlatus 7336
Leikoplan. cost calculation program for small and medium size mills 3124
level three workers in Spain 7978
Levi Strauss labor union workers win compensation, wage increase 5513
Levi Strauss, quality control. improving production, training, standards 7128
Levolor. turnaround of window coverings giant due to Charles Lynch 3890
Littlewoods. management strategies based on consumer profiles (Conf. Paper) 2981
long term strategic planning 3966
M. Lowenstein Corporation. employee training and education, customer feedback, quality control (Conf. Paper) 685
M.C.S. activities and subsidiaries 2028
Magna Colour in United Kingdom expands business 9336
maintenance in industry (book) 8020
major developments [1960 to 1990] in EC market profiles for each decade 7988
manufacturing and marketing departments. communication 7968
manufacturing flexibility and adaptability necessary for United States textile industry. Japan as a model (Conf. paper) 5583
Mario Boselli. management of firm over the last two decades 3089
market driven manufacturing (Conf. paper) 7131
marketing in sewing industry 7970
marketing, research development team for Melded Fabrics 8764
McGinley Mills in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. air jet looms produce acetate satin ribbon 8736
meltblown and composite technology added to Corovin's capabilities 5139
men's wear retailers. how to sue successfully 7946
merchandise accounting and performance measurement. need for systems to consider turnover in QR programs 9635
merger of knitting machine builders, effect on United Kingdom, jersey equipment 8357
merger. Russell Corporation acquires Quality Mills, apparel manufacturer. terms of agreement 666
Michelin builds first foreign tire manufacturing plant in Japan 9509
microcomputers in information and production systems 7212
midlevel managers attend supervisory training seminars by Institute of Industrial Launderers 8011
mill financial health. review strategy for profit and capital structure 691
Milliken changes to market driven philosophy. effect on machine selection 7951
Milliken gearing to supply better end of fashion apparel market 9626
Milliken, Roger Milliken's techniques and objectives 5467
mills, United States, losing out to foreign producers due to long-run production 5651
mills. guidelines for net worth determination 700
mills. planning with contractors and consultants 7162
mills. use of multi disciplinary consultants 7161
minimizing profit loss through damage by information control (Conf. paper) 7230
MIS for industrial launderers 8002
modern techniques involve workers in decision-making 692
modular manufacturing at Oxford Shirts. profiled 681
modular manufacturing. higher quality, short lead time in apparel industry meets consumer demands 3080
modular or cellular manufacturing, Quick Response 680
Mohr profile 1489
National Felt Co. major expansion program. current range of nonwoven products 8418
newsletters, company publications 7979
novelty yarn production, quality control. cost effectiveness 1523
organization of a German mill in optimizing plant capacity through automation 7175
Orintex solutions to organizational managerial problems in the dyeing industry 2310
OSHA regulations for managing infectious diseases 2360
Pakistan, need for improved engineering in spinning, weaving 7217
performance measurement for world class manufacturing 7964
planning costs with realistic budgets strengthens rental laundry company 5519
planning systems. retailing consolidation intensifies need for automation 9652
plant. computerized information system to assist with cost planning, inventory, marketing, production 1511
POY business at Hoechst Celanese, restructuring and upgrading. expanded capacity 865
presentations at the Society of Dyers and Colourists Conference in Leeds 788
product development calendar, planning a season 8765
product liability program for EEC nonwovens manufacturers (Conf. paper) 1473
production control of short manufacturing cycles. employee input, costs 2289
production data acquisition system in textile mill 3137
production flexibility. just-in-time, inventory control, work flow 9622
production management principles from Japanese industry 6341
production parameters, comparison of analysis methods. KiD 9665
production. use of chromatology as an evaluator of materials and product quality 8745
productivity and quality measurement system 7965
profitability, five-step model for improving 684
public interference in Roman cotton industry in 18th century 7939
purchasing considerations for buying computer information system 7135
quality assurance in the finishing industry. matrix model 6372
quality assurance 8021
quality control in knitting industry. prevention, correction of mistakes 2288
quality control strategies for Swiss defense procurement 6368
quality control. "management by knowing" concept for finding errors 2291
quality improvement program at Milliken. communication, training, feedback 7163
Quick Response and EDI demystified. confusion of the two causes mishaps 8746
Quick Response and EDI implementation discussed at Quick Response [1989] 5493
Quick Response between manufacturers and retailers discussed at [1989] conference 3963
Quick Response by Milliken as aid to retailers 3949
Quick Response capabilities in garment dyeing 5228
Quick Response computerized systems. bar coding and EDI applications 8800
Quick Response in apparel manufacturing, case histories 3950
Quick Response in merchandising and retailing 1493
Quick Response survey of textile and apparel industries by Ernst and Whinney 2272
Quick Response technologies. survey of United States apparel manufacturers. EDI 9616
Quick Response technology in Europe 3056
Quick Response [1989] drew large turnout among retailers and apparel and textile makers 5514
Quick Response, computerization, flexibility, prompt deliveries 8747
Quick Response, garment dyeing. problems, advantages, cost effectiveness 8489
Quick Response. apparel industry. retailers pressure on manufacturers to provide flexibility, cost control 9600
Quick Response. importance of effective management rather than bar code and EDI technology alone 8789
Quick Response. production, shipping, imports, with quick response data interchange system 1490
Quick Response. quality of service, quality control, shifting attitudes in textile industry 8790
Ramtex buyout brings capital for improvements. new spinning and weaving equipment planned 8642
rating equipment and evaluation for sewing room 9424
ready fashion. business conversion to new distribution philosophy.

steps to complete programmability 8022
recruitment and internal promotion of technical supervisory personnel in French apparel industry 7984
Reggiani Macchine and Meccanotessile merge 9349
Reifenhaeuser and Exxon agree to combine meltblown and spunbonded technology 3521
retailers see little impact from EC 7966
Right First Time techniques at Meridian Fabrics (Conf. Paper) 3090
role in utilizing technology. progress 2295
Russell Athletic, emphasizing quality, moves into cotton and Lycra classification 9433
Saddleworth Yarn Dyers Limited's name change for better customer recognition 5234
Saks and Marshall Field's managements possibly organizing leveraged buyouts 9456
Saks Fifth Avenue and Marshall Field's for sale by B.A.T. Industries 9460
Sandoz (India). company performance analysis 7983
Saticci Leather. success attributed to fast response 3807
Savio builds winding machinery plant in Thailand 9754
scanning and EDI systems becoming necessary in QR programs. smaller stores reluctant to pay high cost 9653
scheduling to eliminate production delays 7164
Schiesser logistics for restricting tied-up capital improve production (Abstract) 7155
Schwab Company. employee relations, education, computers for inventory, bookkeeping success 7952
Sears. drops tailored clothing for men [1989] 2183
sewing machine companies. finding the sources of technological development 8823
sewing. development and implementation of computer simulation and artificial intelligence systems 8814
Sharps Fabric Printers, history of this versatile company 5247
Sheridan plan for purchase of Dan River 5545
Sodoca. nonwovens producers 7178
software for integrated materials requirement planning in textile industry 717
specialization versus versatility in production 3967
Stearns Technical Textiles contracts with branded producers to manufacture disposable consumer products 3775
strategies for middle-sized companies. personnel, data systems, production, international markets 2396
strategies, the influence of individual thought processes on managers. four types of thought and behavior 5520
strategies. effectiveness result of education and environment manager provides employees 1491
strategies. Management by Knowing, statistical process control, custom designed PC software 3095
strife and its effects on productivity. dealing with company tensions 694
styles, discussion of four different. authoritarian. women in industry. novices 5521
Subhas K. Batra elected Fiber Society's [1989] president 2461
Sulzer Ruti. interview with vice president of weaving machine division 3091
survival through excellence. industry improvements needed 1492
Swift Textiles and purchase of Nissan air-jet looms, decision to increase capacity 665
symposium on trends in Sri Lanka 2405
technical/industrial managers in apparel manufacturing plants 9417
technology in the industry needs to be better understood and integrated by executives (Conf. Paper) 5693
technology takes priority over labor concerns (Conf. paper) 5522
technology, production, policy options in Pakistan's textile industry. integrated model (Conf. paper) 8766
tentering machines. cost benefits 435
textile CIM. advantages. reduction in development and execution times 3139
Textile Leader of the Year named by NCSU. William J. Armfield IV of Macfield Inc. 1621
Textile Museum. [1988] annual report 5684
textile rental. replacement rates 7142
textured yarn production. high speed equipment quality control, maintenance 1524
Thomaston Mills. bedding company expands into comforters 3880
time savings and paperwork reduction with hand held printer for labeling 1517
tips for encouraging loyalty among producers, customers, suppliers, employers, and employees 5539
Todd and Duncan company. improved production systems, coping with rising cashmere costs 1971
Top Print Inc. in Sweden adopts Japanese apparel manufacturing system called TSS 7757
Total Quality Management techniques (Conf. Paper) 3092
Total Quality principles 3976
training and recruiting of knitting factory supervisors 3096
transition between directive to participative management styles 5540
union organization strengthens in South Carolina 5500
unionized workers at Cluett, Peabody & Co. purchase plan 6337
unions. organization tactics. union-avoidance 1495
United Kingdom knitgoods manufacturers. success depends on meeting consumer demands 3093
United Kingdom textile industry 6353
United Kingdom. capital investments and manufacturing capacity falling behind rest of Europe 7987
United States apparel industry need for modernization 3790
United States business weakness result of poor education, investment 7156
United States companies strategies for countering imports 8101
United States industrial performance 7953
upholstered furniture manufacturing. controlling operations 5503
upper East Side investment house thrives on Seventh Avenue 7931
use of Lotus 1-2-3 for computing chemical, cost variances in laundering operations 687
value-adding management. modular manufacturing 5523
variance analysis and profit control in spinning industry (Conf. paper) 6660
Villars coating production plant, commitment to quality, expertise 9606
waste in yarn manufacture. causes, control 727
weaving company, C. J. Antich and Sons, has new management and production concepts 6737
Wellman acquires Fiber Industries 9617
West German textile industry. need to unite creativity, efficiency, market oriented management 3062
Western Europe and United States markets, product development, and investment 9592
WestPoint Pepperell and J. P. Stevens merger. details of agreement 677
WestPoint Pepperell's takeover by William Farley. new debts, growth plans 3948
WestPoint Pepperell, owned by Farley Industries, streamlines corporate headquarters 5550
WestPoint Pepperell. William Farley talks about new plans for the company 3964
WestPoint Pepperell. William Farley's plans for restructuring 3072
window coverings. Hunter Douglas looks to pursue high volume retailers with broader lines 3889
Woodside Mills. consumer demands lead to better constructions. mills looks for increased margins 8643
work environment, improving piece work, incentives 8553
workers at Kolortex in Charlotte, North Carolina, vote for union representation 8768
workers at Stratford of Puerto Rico vote for ACTWU representation 8767
workforce diversity and labor scarcity in year [2000]. guidelines for preparation 8776
world's largest 50 carpet manufacturers 785
Wright's Knitwear Corporation, company profile. automated equipment enhances production 8547
yarn warehouse, electronically controlled for continuous material flow, quick delivery 9629

MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION (see also other headings, such as NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE and under subject headings of specific fibers)
acrylic. structure formation. fiber characteristics during wet spinning 5774
acrylonitrile fibers with high tenacities and knot strengths. Japanese patent application 9053
adiponitrile. manufacturing with electrolytic dimerization of acrylonitrile. Japanese patent application 9054
aerodynamic spinning from polymer melts. mathematical model 5775
air jet texturing of fine polypropylene yarns during extrusion 121
air quench chambers. optimizing textile fiber quality 4984
alicyclic polyimides. mechanical and thermomechanical properties 4980
antistatic agents in spin finishes. optimization for filament, staple fiber extrusion 4922
application. elastic 9055
ATME-I [1989]. staple spinning, extrusion, and nonwovens equipment 8138
Barmag. production lines for polypropylene fiber extrusion modified for specialized applications (Conf. Paper) 85
bicomponent fiber spinning, bending phenomenon at the die exit with nylon- polyester combinations 6566
bicomponent fibers. two-polymer mixture with differing melting points 2517
bicomponent polyester/nylon fiber by Kolon using islands in the sea technique 3332
bicomponent. spinnerets for fibers with elements of dissimilar viscosity 2516
catalytic fibers. Ftorlon filled with manganese dioxide 879
cellulose acetates. physicochemical properties. instrumental methods for rapid analysis 5759
cellulose manufacture using carbamate 9016
cellulose. carbamate based method of production at Neste Oy, Finland. alternative to viscose 9017
chemisorptive sulfonate fiber. preparation and properties 5776
chemisorptive sulfonic acid fiber. spinning 4955
classification, terminology based on speed, orientation properties 1693
Compact Spinning. melt spun fibers from polypropylene, polyester, and nylon 7425
composite filaments, polyamide. Japanese patent application for process with improved crimping 9056
continuous, linked melt extrusion systems in Poland 1694
copolymer elastic yarn. Japanese patent application for polyester/polyether. melt spinning 9120
crystallinity and orientation in melt spinning and drawing of polyether ether ketone fibers 8203
dextran, crosslinked, for bandages. improvements from Courtaulds 1690
diethylene glycol. measurement and regeneration 8204
drawability of polycaproamide and polyolefin yarns. effect of diameter of spinneret holes 8222
dry forming. production of multi-ply structures using various synthetics 8842
dry processing. Supacryl acrylic fiber 1665
dry-jet. effect on void formation, prevention in acrylic fibers 7061
dual meltblowing technique from Biax-Fiberfilm for multilayering (Conf. paper) 1077
elastic materials in film or filament, manufacturing. rubber materials. Japanese patent 9057
Endecotts' extruder pack screens 3331
Endecotts' pack screens 6591
extended chain polyethylene fibers from gel spinning. Allied Signal (Abstract) 9032
Fibertex in Denmark to build new plant for geotextile fabrics 3607
fibrillar aromatic polyamide crystals, their preparation, and their composites 6468
filament yarn tuftable. bicomponent structure with elements possessing different melting points 2519
filters used in polypropylene extrusion (Conf. paper) 54
filtration of polymer melts in multiple stages 2535
fine denier polypropylene at high speeds. refined techniques 63
gel spinning of high performance PAN fibers from conventional fiber-forming polymers 4956
gel spinning PAN fibers. various gel processes, mechanical properties examined 9058
gel spinning process for swelling fibers from Canon Kabushiki Kaisha 3333
Genesis solvent spinning process by Courtaulds. generic name for cellulosic fiber is lyocell, not tencel 8197
Groebzig spinnerets for hollow fiber production 4983
hard elastic IPP fiber morphology studied 3334
heat resistant polyamide fibers prepared from mixtures of copolyamides and polycaproamides 8221
high fluidity polypropylenes. melt rheology and fiber structure (Conf. Paper) 92
high speed and air drag during extrusion. effect on structure of fine denier PET 1680
high speed spinning, spin-drawing, gel spinning, liquid crystal spinning. techniques and product applications 3335
high strength acetate fiber extrusion 2536
improved bicomponent fiber with conductive elements 2537
Incremental Draw Process. drawing fibers at high speeds in many stages (Conf. paper) 125
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
isothermal stretching of polymer melt during aerodynamic extrusion 866
Kaltostat from BritCair. calcium alginate fiber for wound dressing 2767
Kevlar 49. effects of annealing on crystallinity 2512
machinery makers. spinnerets, godets, crimpers, cutters, balers, microprocessor control systems 9675
manmade filament yarns. optimizing quality and modern equipment 4991
manufacturing processes, names, properties, and uses for various fibers. history of the industry (Book) 7436
melt blown polypropylene webs. mechanical properties, process variables, resin melt flow rate (Conf. paper) 244
melt extrusion and draw resonance of PRO-FAX polypropylene resins (Conf. Paper) 94
melt extrusion of polypropylene staple fiber (Conf. paper) 40
melt extrusion of upper convected Maxwell fluids 41
melt extrusion. properties of aromatic liquid-crystal polyesters 3336
melt flow of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 66 or polycarbonate 112
melt spinning fiber from zinc, molybdenum, chlorine yields flame retardant polyamide for carpet yarn 1798
melt spinning method for polyamides, Japanese patent application 9060
melt spinning. effect on fiber morphology 7428
melt spinning 9059
melt spun. polycyanoaryl ether. for increased mechanical strength, elongation, modulus of elasticity, flame resistance 1726
melt-blown superfine fibers 6592
melt-spinning polypropylene fibers. relaxation times (Conf. paper) 95
melt-spinning processes. thirty years of progress 4985
melt-spun fiber based on two polymers. from ICI 2515
melt. computer simulation, variability of PET fiber properties 6608
melt. effect of rheology of polypropylene and polyethylene blend fibers 1715
meltblown technique and applications in oil absorbent polypropylene nonwovens (Conf. paper) 1079
microdenier extrusion machine, Compact, from Val Lesina and Cora High Speed Spinning now available in United States 2538
Microfil line with automated winding, extruders for multiple dyeing colors 6565
morphology of the crystallization of manmade fibers on the spin line 7429
multi-motor and single drives for manmade fibers 6413
nonuniformity in cooling a bundle of elementary filaments in towers

having sidestream air-blowing 4957
nonwovens roll goods manufacturers producing their own fibers and filaments 1703
nylon 6 gel, solid-state co-extrusion 2388
nylon 6 polymer. moisture content effect on extrusion and yarn properties 78
nylon 6, by reversible plasticization with iodine. new technique 2389
nylon 6. melt process characteristics 8192
nylon continuous filament fibers for carpet stain resistant coating applied 429
nylon 46. Japanese patent application for manufacturing process for high tensile strength fibers 9079
nylon 66, improved. Japanese patent application 9081
nylons, melt spinning method. Japanese patent application 9061
olefin system conjugated with a carboxyl group. Japanese patent application 9042
operator safety guard installed on continuously operated extrusion machinery for production of polypropylene (Conf. paper) 753
PAN fibers, flash spinning. Du Pont's method 9093
partially oriented yarns and draw texturing 7488
PET and nylon 6 properties compared during high speed melt extrusion 2533
PET modified with PBT. simultaneous melt blending and extrusion 2534
PET. high speed spinning. structure formation 4953
PET. lavsan dyes in bulk with aroylene benzimidazole derivatives 4954
poly(phenylene sulfide). morphology and thermal behavior 1681
poly-m-phenylene isophthalamide. more economic production. improved properties 867
polyacrylonitrile solution in dimethylformamide. stretching resonance 5777
polyacrylonitrile-aromatic polyamido acid mixtures. composite yarns 868
polyamic acid fiber extrusion 904
polyamide fiber, Dorix, from Bayer. history and processing 71
polyarylene-thioether. basic fiber material from Kureha Kagaku 2548
polyester staple fibers of 0.5 denier. Teijin continuous polymerizing and direct spinning 7064
polyethylene monofilaments. effect of diameter and skin on porosity or deformation 2551
polyethylene terephthalate. high-speed extrusion and crystallization (Conf. paper) 108
polyethylene terephthalate. supermolecular structure in higher modulus fibers 2556
polyethylene terephthalate. ultra-high speed 6567
polyoxymethylene ethylene-propylene mixtures. rheological properties 4941
polyphenylene sulfide filament sheet fabrication from Toray 3337
polypropylene at high draw down ratios and take-up velocities (Conf. paper) 97
polypropylene fibers. changes in molecular structure and morphology (Conf. paper) 53
polypropylene fibers. optimizing nontoxic spin finishing products 4958
polypropylene or polyethylene with PVA. mixtures containing water soluble matrix component 906
polypropylene staple fiber and continuous filament yarns (Conf. Paper) 98
polypropylene. high-speed extrusion and spin-draw processes for Neumag (Conf. paper) 89
polyquinoline terpheny! fibers. thermal stability 5778
polyurethane conjugate yarns of polycapramide and a thermoplastic polyurethane. Japanese patent application 9062
PPTA structure and fatigue resistance 2562
properties. void formation in PAC fibers 7413
PVA fiber, high strength. borate ion-aided crosslinks improve strength, modulus 7426
PVC polymer. fiber production and applications 1066
quench ducts. applying aerodynamic principles 4986
Reifenhauser's worldwide monofilament lines 7427
rheological behavior and fiber spinning for Celanese liquid crystal copolyester 9063
rheological properties of melt-spun PET and p-acetoxybenzoic acid with homopolymer after melt spinning 110
rheological properties of polymers during extrusion 869
silicon carbide/silicon nitride fibers from the pyrolysis of polycarbosilazane precursors 1695
single row bundle of aerodynamically extruded elementary filaments. external aerodynamics 870
smooth vascular grafts, porosity varied from layer to layer 6783
spin finishes. inhibition of microorganism growth 4959
spinneret hole size. effect of accuracy on uniformity of yarn and fiber properties 5779
spinning nozzle uses air twisting for cohesion. Japanese patent application 9064
spinning viscose into zinc containing and aluminum containing precipitation bath 8242
stretching. preliminarily oriented polyacrylonitrile 5762
structural gradients and internal stress of melt spun fibers (Conf. paper) 64
sulfonic acid copolymer. fiber preparation, properties 857
Supacryl dry spun acrylic fiber 837
supermolecular structure high modulus filaments 9065
surfactants by Hansa used in spin finishing (Conf. paper) 55
technique for making nylon fiber with copper component 2539
technologies for production of Danaklon monocomponent and bicomponent olefin fibers (Conf. paper) 853
ultrafine melt blown polypropylene fibers. blowing condition variables (Conf. paper) 100
viscose homogeneity using alternating electromagnetic field 8241
viscose precipitation baths. elemental sulfur determined by extraction-spectrophotometry 5410
viscose regeneration. retarding agents 914
viscose yarn preparation. new technology 4928
viscose. extrusion into zinc-free precipitation baths 871
viscose. spinning into precipitation bath containing zinc and aluminum 4960
viscose. sulfur extraction at elevated temperature. laboratory apparatus 5780
viscose. test parameters for quality control in production 6612
West Germany 2467
wet spun. effect of dope additives, spin bath temperature on properties, structure 9511
wet. PPTA-based, high strength fiber from Asahi Kasei Kogyo KK 3344
yarn stretching resonance during extrusion. lack of agreement between experimental and theoretical studies 872

Manmade fiber fabrics, see FABRICS and under subject headings of specific fiber fabrics.

MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)

ACHEMA [1987]. plant construction and machinery trends 873
acrylics [1988] hit hard. American Cyanamid cites popularity growth in natural fibers as cause 839
acrylonitrile. price fluctuation in faltering market, diminished Chinese presence 4890
affiliations and percentage of capital ownership of manufactured fiber producers 7296
Akzo Fibers and Polymers. textile giant looks to future stressing high tech fibers and overseas markets 8916
Akzo's general manager interviewed about manmade fiber markets 3338
Allied Fibers claims successful [1988] in industrial, carpet, and nylon apparel 880
association, AFMA. chairman of the board, Fennie of Hoechst Celanese 1618
Avtex returns after six day shutdown, aided by contract with NASA and Morton Thiokol 7430
BASF expands production of nylon and rayon 9066

carbon. Yazaki patents stable, highly conductive fiber 6244
China centralizes import of polyester fiber 7431
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
competition with natural fibers in the world market. production in developed and developing economies 2
competition with natural fibers still strong. automation reduces labor costs (Conf. Paper) 4961
consumption survey by United States Department of Commerce 1629
Courtaulds to add rayon capacity to fill void left by Avtex's withdrawal 7432
Courtaulds' ten million dollar plus expansion plan 915
Courtaulds. [1988] profits decline due to difficult conditions in fibers, textile units 5544
developments in China's manmade fiber industry 5706
directory of manufactured fiber producers worldwide for [1989] 7322
diversification of products and applications. [27th] Manmade Fiber Conference, Dornbirn 5966
draw-sizing plants. Karl Mayer technology for fully-drawn manmade yarns 139
Eastman's restructuring move to cease polyester staple production at Carolina 877
employment in United States, Japan, Taiwan, Western Europe, Korea. [1980-1987] statistics 8206
engineering fiber properties. quality, performance, and applications criteria 117
Europe. soaring price of raw materials for manmade fibers 2557
European. growing competition from Third World producers 5781
exports of polyester fiber from India show massive rise 7435
Far Eastern Textile of Taiwan and Filsyn of Philippines enter merger 8205
Fiber Industries about to expand polyester staple and filament capacities 1633
high performance fibers face soft markets 7423
high-speed, NITRODUR-Micron for staple fibers, SU ring for manmade fibers 6647
highloft nonwovens. derivation of loft factor, definition of terms, end uses, present and future markets 5181
history and survey of manufacturing processes, names, properties, and uses for various fibers (Book) 7436
HJR Fiberweb to double its spunbonding capacity 6334
Hoechst committed to hi-tech fibers. new developments and investments 6352
Hoechst intends to expand into Southeast Asia 6335
ICI purchases remaining half of affiliate Nurel in Spain 9623
importance in Soviet Union. research on product improvements 2397
increase in demand for pure terephthalic acid at polyester plants 3360
India. manmade fibers growth, problems 3270
Japan. [1988] profits, [1989] projections. expanding market areas 874
Japanese producers. high speed extrusion technologies for polyester 3357
joint venture between Chinese Impel and United States Himont. polypropylene production, international sales 8772
knitting industry use. trends [1987-1989], downward trend in the knitting sector 7424
Kolon Industries and Montedison collaborate on polypropylene plant in Korea 8415
machinery makers. spinnerets, godets, crimpers, cutters, balers, microprocessor control systems 9675
manmade fiber industry display specialty fibers at Techtextil 7437
manmade fiber use down in denims 7616
manufactured fiber in the United States 7438
market growth. anti-dumping tariffs 8216
marketing manmade fiber brandnames [1957-1987] 7439
N-methylpyrrolidone destroyed biochemically 6450
Nippon Steel's pitch-based active carbon fiber 5
number of employees and per capita production in selected countries for [1980-1987] 6491
nylon fibers. history of discovery and commercial development 4893
Pakistan's growing polyester market, increased production 7451
para-aramids, end of patent dispute between Du Pont and Akzo helping to open market 4927
past and future 2504
Petrochemical Industries, Union Carbide joint polypropylene plant in Kuwait 5756
Pitti Filati [23rd]. new yarns to boost market from manmade fiber producers 2681
Poland's Institute for Chemical Fibers, research for improvement of production and technology of manmade fibers 1696
Poland. polyester production at Elana mill. changes since [1963]. machinery, technology 1721
Poland. standardization of terms 1697
Polish production. forecast of market expansion 5757
polyamide fiber, Dorix, from Bayer. history and processing 71
polyester fibers, physical modification at ZWCh Elana 9088
polyester filament weaving business bought from Courtaulds by Toray 3060
polyester staple production cut at Eastman Chemical by sixty percent 107
polyester, rayon and acrylic staple in short supply 6492
polyesters, Hoechst Celanese investment plans. Trevira polyester, Celebrate! acetate, other fibers 882
polypropylene sales [1989] for carpet industry projected at 100 million dollars by Du Pont 890
polypropylene. manufacture and applications 763
POY business at Hoechst Celanese, restructuring and upgrading. expanded capacity 865
production and consumption. world and Western Europe 9074
production of nylon 6. technical aspects in India 7445
purifying emissions of hydrogen sulfide and carbon disulfide from plants 8857
raw material costs increased. increase not absorbed by consumers 9731
raw material. fiber-by-fiber forecasts [1989] 1634
rayon production in United States. raw materials and rising prices 9724
rayon production. Avtex Fibers to double output for NASA and Department of Defense needs 1637
rayon. factors contributing to price increases 3220
South Korea has difficulty making profits on textiles 4071
Soviet Union, Hungary, Poland, Czechoslovakia. new and expanded manmade fiber production facilities 9067
specialty nylon yarn production by Du Pont, Dusa Endustriyel joint agreement 5758
spunbonded fabrics. [1987], [1988] growth worldwide 5873
statistics on world-wide production, employment, end uses, imports and exports 8097
Supacryl dry spun acrylic fiber 837
synthetics. United States demand still growing in most sectors. worldwide demand, markets. acrylics, polyester, nylon 8207
technological development 3213
Teijin Polyester. expansion of plant operations in Thailand 8769
Thailand. Thai-Japanese company, formed to produce [22] tpd of nylon fabric 8731
thesaurus of polymer, composite, and ceramic materials and process terminology (Book) 3252
through-air dryers with perforated drums for nonwovens from Fleissner 5141
trade. export contracts from major nations in [1988-1989]. focus on Japan and United States 8231
trends reflected by Monsanto. price hikes due to rising cost of petrochemicals 2471
United Kingdom. statistics of manmade fibers output for [1988] 3968
United States balance of trade in manmade fibers and products. raw fiber equivalents 8930
United States [1988] fiber and yarn import/export data 3275
United States, [1988] figures from Textile Economics Bureau 2540

United States. data of fiber manufacturers, directory 810
Virginia judge fines Avtex, then puts the bill on hold 7433
water consumption and purification by plants in Soviet Union 8858
Wellman Incorporated. acquiring Fiber Industries 7434
Wellman to acquire Fiber Industries for home furnishings diversity 7921
Western Europe 3227
world demand for PAN carbon fiber seen rising by 20 percent 9068
world demand for PAN-based carbon fiber, Japanese industry forecasts 768
world fiber production and capacity. [November 1988] survey 1628
world growth, recent technology promoting. rayon viscose (Conf. Paper) 4936
world market output rose in world terms in [1988] 4939
world production and consumption of polypropylene compared with other manmade fibers. market applications (Conf. paper) 93
world production [1988] 4962
world production. comparison of figures for [1987] and [1988]. trends 6593
world trends for textured polyester and nylon 811
worldwide production and consumption levels for [1988]. cellulosic versus noncellulosic fibers, nylon, polyester, acrylics 5755
worldwide production, [1987] five percent increase except polyolefins and glass fibers 875
worldwide, [1986] increases. [1987] expectations 1698
Yugoslavia raw material production since [1980], growth overall 806

MANMADE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ACETATE FIBERS, ACRYLIC FIBERS, ANIDEX FIBERS, ARAMID FIBERS, BICOMPONENT FIBERS, BLENDS, CARBON FIBERS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, DELUSTERING, EPITROPIC FIBERS, FLUOROCARBON FIBERS, GRAFTING, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS, METALLIC FIBERS, MODACRYLIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, NYLON FIBERS, NYTRIL FIBERS, OLEFIN FIBERS, OPTICAL FIBERS, POLYESTER FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, SPANDEX FIBERS, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS, YARN PROCESSING and under subject headings of specific processes)
acrylics, [1988] a difficult year. reasons. American Cyanamid's [1989] outlook 839
acrylonitrile fibers with high tenacities and knot strengths. Japanese patent application 9053
acrylonitrile system composed of a conjugate filament system. Japanese patent application. elastic 9055
acrylonitrile terpolymer and its hydrolyzed products 3339
adiponitrile. manufacturing with electrolytic dimerization of acrylonitrile. Japanese patent application 9054
aluminum metal matrix composite reinforced with a continuous inorganic Si-Ti-C-O fiber 8210
aramid/carbon tubular structure for use on deep sea oil rigs 1943
auto-crimping filament. Japanese patent application for polycaproamide and thermoplastic polyurethane elastic conjugate 9094
baling manmade staple fiber. automatic and semi-automatic press systems from Fleissner 1668
BASF. solid growth [1988]. rayon and nylon apparel fibers. carpet fibers. industrial fibers 876
Bayer's polyphenylene sulfide fiber. staple, filament, monofilament. filtration and other applications 8208
BCF yarn texturing machinery, developments in draw-texturing and spin-draw-texturing 5044
blends. analysis 5414
boron/epoxy composites. ballistic testing 2213
bulletproof woven fabric based on ultrahigh molecular weight filaments. polyethylene yarns, properties 6805
carbon fibers. processing technologies. review of fiber types 5765
catalytic fibers. Ftorlon filled with manganese dioxide 879
ceramic fibers in ceramic matrix using polymer pyrolysis 899
chemical modification. high performance active carbon fiber produced from phenolic resin 8243
codes, standardized 8096
comparisons with silica and non-oxide fibers in fiber optic use 101
composite filaments, polyamide. Japanese patent application for process with improved crimping 9056
composites of glass/fiber reinforced jute fabrics and unsaturated resin. properties 9070
composites. failure due to breakage and pullout 6800
consumption of high strength technical fibers in Western Europe 5785
continuous production of silicon carbide fibers using pressure to pump inert gas through conversion heating zone 1702
copolypeptide, synthesis and degradation of fibers 1421
cotton's competition with synthetics, [1960s-1980s], in United States (Conf. paper) 2444
Courtaulds' Tencel. for medical applications 2541
CTU AB antibiotic linked to PAN fiber 3317
Dacron AR polyester fiber for absorbency regulation in hygiene products 1720
developments and applications for home textiles in East Germany 1691
developments in aramid, carbon, cellulosic fiber production 7422
developments in pre-existing fibers, exotic fibers, high performance and new fibers. inorganic fibers 9071
difficulties of identification analysis. problems of Italian fiber content label legislation 3228
diversification of products and applications. [27th] Manmade Fiber Conference, Dornbirn 5966
dyeing. polyion complex to improve binding ability 6885
Dyneema polyethylene fibers for sportswear 65
Eastman Chemical Products. acetate yarn, polyester size, polyester staple fiber and other operations 877
elastic materials in film or filament, manufacturing. rubber materials. Japanese patent application 9057
electret. Toraymicron permanently charged PP fiber 8211
endoscopes, hemodialysis, and implants. fiber use 3877
engineered fibers, Pil-Trol and Nega-Stat, from Monsanto and Du Pont for uniforms 2544
engineering fiber properties. quality, performance, and applications criteria 117
fabrics, heat setting. parameters for particular properties 5276
Fibersorb, a superabsorbent fiber developed by the Arco Chemical, to be produced by Du Pont 1699
fibrous gypsum. optimum gelatinous and filtering conditions for precipitation 759
filament sheet fabrication of polyphenylene sulfide by Toray 3337
filament winding of composites from Courtaulds 123
filaments. importance, blends, technology, prices 6693
finishing technologies. effect of the last forty years of development 2808
flame resistant fiber from Courtaulds. TP 11 modified polyvinyldiamino triazine copolymer 8212
fluorene copolymer of PBT. effect on uniaxial compressive strength (Conf. paper) 7453
foams in finishing and dyeing. reduced energy in drying/curing 61
Focus Polymers exotic polymer products. Actipore controlled release fibers. calcium alginate wound dressing 4948
formation of mushroom ends of monofilaments after drawing 4994
general fashion [1990] forecasts. synthetic fibers, target mature consumers 2176
geotextile fabrics. effects of alkali deterioration 643
geotextiles. exchange for Austrian superhighway. manmade fiber fleece as substrate (Conf. paper) 6219
geotextiles. overview of fabric types and applications 2197
graphite fibers coated with copper or nickel suitable for electrically conductive and aerospace applications. American Cyanamid 6596
graphite fluoride fibers. improved method of synthesis 5962
graphite, the intercalation and deintercalation. micrographic and gravimetric study 1639
heat exchange mechanisms. more effective simulation of thermal properties in camouflage materials 5988
high performance fibers for composites researched to improve

their compressive strength 3305
high performance fibers from Focus Polymers. development and manufacture of Actipore, calcium alginate, and Conflex products 3340
high pile knitting, applications. historical development and current applications 5118
high-performance fibers. processing, properties, and applications (Conf. paper) 68
high-performance, aramid and vinal fibers from Kyoto University and Teijin 69
high-strength, high-modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
Hoechst-Celanese. production and consumption 8209
hollow fiber membranes spun for applications in biomedical and biotechnology devices (Abstract) 8213
in garments. fabric feel next to skin 509
in garments. thermophysiological comfort 508
in knit fabrics with cotton or viscose. superiority in controlling perspiration 291
India. history of synthetic fiber industry 1942
industrial fibers and fabrics. new applications, markets 290
industry. AFMA elects Hoechst Celanese's Fennie as Chairman of the Board 1618
Inidex polyacrylate flame retardant fiber from Courtaulds 9697
intercalated graphite. testing of under various environmental conditions 2225
International Fiber Conference [27th]. acrylics, manmade fibers for selected industrial textiles 66
International Manmade Fibers Congress [1988]. papers presented on fibers for industrial uses 2542
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
international supply and demand situation [1987] 2566
ion-exchange polyalkene hollow fiber membranes for pervaporation of aqueous organic mixtures (Abstract) 8214
ion-exchange polyalkene hollow fiber membranes for pervaporation of aqueous organic mixtures 6597
Japan, low import cost, high technology, domestic market concern 7440
Kevlar 29 for decelerator systems materials 2190
Kevlar 49/epoxy. bending response of beams and rings, compressive yielding 6322
Kevlar Ha fibers offer improved adhesion, enhanced resistance, and exceptional thermal stability 1667
Kevlar Hp. smoother surface for improved processability. properties, applications in composites 6594
leather and suede substitutes. Lorica's full-grain materials based on microfibers 59
Lenzing polyimide fibers 5782
Lenzing's PFTE-impregnated polyimide yarn for filter media 5866
Lenzing, fully integrated producer of viscose and modal fiber 7441
linear density measured with permeametric method. polyester and acrylic 2545
liquid crystalline polymers. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 111
Lufnen flame retardant from Kanebo. multifunctional 9698
manmade fibers, yarns, and fabrics from Japanese companies 7442
manmade fibers. reverse mechanical relaxation 4963
manmade textured yarns. structure and mechanical properties 8680
manufacturing equipment. stretch break converters now offer quality with higher tow weights 5807
manufacturing processes, names, properties, and uses for various fibers. history of the industry (Book) 7436
market. Allied Fibers reports success with polyethylene industrial fibers, carpet fibers, nylon apparel fibers 880
marketing. changing strategies 7443
meltblown and spunbonded nonwovens. rapid growth of applications 254
meta-aramid fiber, Teijinconex, from Teijin 60
microfiber production 5773
microfibers. performance and aesthetic characteristics. products, fabrics, and apparel applications 8215
Modal fibers from Lenzing. properties and finishing behavior alone and in cotton blends 67
modification of singeing techniques, avoidance of fabric defects 1976
modifications, developments, advances in first, second, and third generation fibers 2546
modified fibers for high-tech comfort qualities 284
morphology, electrostatic charges related to filter media. surface treatments 9044
Nomex meta-aramid from Du Pont 9701
nonwovens roll goods manufacturers producing their own fibers and filaments 1703
nonwovens roll goods. American, European, and Japanese suppliers 6175
nylon 6 gel, solid-state co-extrusion 2388
nylon 6, influence of moisture 2223
nylon and its discoverer, Wallace Hume Carothers 864
nylon 66, improved. Japanese patent application 9081
nylon 6 yarn for spinning. Japanese patent application 9084
nylon, microdenier fibers. Microfine by Du Pont and ICI's Tactel 24 Carat Collection 2549
nylons, melt spinning method. Japanese patent application 9061
optical anisotropy of synthetic fibers (Abstract) 1704
Pakistan. art silk fabrics in rayon, nylon, polyester 6810
past and future 2504
PBI from Hoechst for protective clothing, aerospace, asbestos substitute 9702
PEEK monofilaments from ICI. Zyex 980
PEI fiber from Akzo. high heat-resistance and flame resistance 5801
photooxidation, influence of temperature on manmade fiber testing. standards 1417
plied/woven metal/manmade fiber fabric for anti-radar camouflage netting 5940
polyacetal fibers. use of liquid crystal polymers for the production of high strength fibers 6598
polyacetic acid fiber with high thermal resistance, for suture applications, from Daicel 2547
polyacetic acid fiber, new from Daicel. high thermal resistance. possible application as sutures 4949
polyamide 6, properties. paper felt applications 881
polyamide fiber, Dorix, from Bayer. history and processing 71
polyamide, polyester, and acrylic fibers, combustion characteristics 2379
polyarylene-thioether. basic fiber material from Kureha Kagaku 2548
polybenzimidazole fibers from Hoechst Celanese. blends with aramid for protective clothing 1705
polyblends, commercially introduced. nylon 6/PET. theoretical basis for compatibility 5803
polydiacetylene (PDA)/epoxy composites. compressive behavior of 851
polyester. Hoechst Celanese's polyester staple expansion and POY restructuring and capacity cuts 1722
polyesters, Hoechst Celanese investment plans. Trevira polyester, Celebrate! acetate, other fibers 882
polyethylene, kinetics of strain-induced crystallization 1575
polyethylene. Raman spectra as a function of stress 883
polymer, superabsorbent, containing carboxyl groups 884
polymers. novel fibers meet needs such as flame resistance, elasticity 6610
polyphenylene sulfide fiber for pollution control. Eldib (Trade Lit.) 5786
polypropylene fails to compete with nylon. Genesis for carpets 4952
polypropylene products and carpets from Amoco 889
polypropylene, use in outerwear for heat and moisture retention 7492
polyquinoline terphenyl fibers. thermal stability 5778
polystyrene. ion-exchange technology produces extra-ultrapure water for microchip manufacturing 7896

polyurethane, hollow. oxygen etching to alter porosity 2505
polyurethane-polycarbamide series conjugate sheath-core filaments. Japanese patent application 9072
polyurethanes, thermoplastic. polyurethane fibers. spandex 9073
POY business at Hoechst Celanese, restructuring and upgrading. expanded capacity 865
producers' fiscal settlements in Japan. boom in polyester, acrylic declined 7444
production and consumption.
production up in USSR 2462
protective clothing. improvements against heat, fire, chemicals, weather, electrostatic charges 2951
PVC fibers from Rhovyl. characteristics and nonwovens applications (Conf. paper) 852
raw material costs increased. increase not absorbed by consumers 9731
raw material costs. effects on earnings, production in Far East and on Western market position 6526
raw materials part of economic strategy. cotton industry 8056
rayon staple. Courtaulds' ten million dollar plus expansion plan. price increases 915
rayon, high wet modulus. shortage softens prices in gray goods 8130
rayon. United States production and demand, mills, forecasts 9075
refining methods, need for synthetic/cellulose blends 9102
resins for fiber-reinforced composites. bonding broken down and regenerated 120
Rhovyl chlorofiber's new applications in garment design and performance 2543
Robicon's hollow polysulfone fibers 5783
rotor. fiber properties (Conf. paper) 8277
Ryton brand. thermal, chemical, and textile properties adapt well to filtration application 9045
sales [1988] for nonwovens and fiberfill applications. polyester, rayon, olefin 5875
sales, exports for Akzo. success in spite of competition 8216
SiC fibers. low cost production method. patent applied for by United States Department of Energy 1672
SiN whiskers. production from rice husks. research at Ritsumeikan University 1700
solution method for thermotropic wholly aromatic polyesters, effect of bending units on properties 2560
solvent scouring, dyeing and finishing in cellulosics and synthetics 344
solvents affect hydrogen bonding and dipole-dipole interaction of amide monomers 1567
Soviet products. research into new developments, improvements of industry 2397
specialty fibers from Hoechst Celanese (Trade Lit.) 1706
spider silk fiber synthesized, grown from bacteria 2569
spin finishes for partially oriented and fully drawn yarn 1730
spinning and polymer properties. effect on fiber diameter 5787
stress-relaxation of ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene fibers 3349
stretch break converter systems. optimizing spinning industry 4987
structural applications for composites using new fibers and thermoplastics 1138
superabsorbent fiber based on acrylate technology. advantages over powders. commercial trials 6599
synthesizing a new alternating copolymer of propylene and methyl alpha-chloroacrylate 1569
synthetic materials for hollow fiber plasmapheresis module 8612
Tactel, Lycra, other manmade fibers popular in sportswear 5319
Techtextil [1989]. polypropylene, nylon 8199
Teijin's conductive composite core fibers. eliminate or dispel electrostatic charges 9069
Tencel from Courtaulds. solvent spun cellulosic fiber 2521
terminology, basic textile. definitions and nomenclature 8960
testing. application of permeametric methods to linear density measurement of staple fibers (Conf. paper) 6252
textile units of measurement and relation to scientific usages (Conf. paper) 772
texturing and preorientation and their effect on deformation. comparison with isotropic material behavior 3873
thallium bromo-iodide. optical aging in bulk and extruded fibers. chemical and structural properties 6266
thermal-bonding fibers and technology. benefits for thermal-bonded absorbent products 277
thermoplastic. Wacker MP fiber of vinyl chloride/vinyl acetate copolymer. use in blends (Trade Lit.) 1707
thesaurus of polymer, composite, and ceramic materials and process terminology (Book) 3252
TP11 flame retardant fiber from Courtaulds. knit and woven fabric applications 9699
trade names glossary. producers, characteristics, component fibers 1708
uniform abbreviation list with international code 4892
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States. data of fiber manufacturers, directory 810
United States. [1988] statistics. domestic mill consumption, imports and exports 8158
viscose, high tenacity Fibrafinn MS. ring and rotor spinning from Kemira 916
viscose-staple yarns. manufacturing on rotor optimized with [38] millimeter staple 9156
Viscostat viscose-based fiber from Lenzing. reducing static electricity in carpets 878
Vivrelle comfort fiber produced by Snia Fiber and Sun Company. uses 6595
Vivrelle polyoxyamide fiber, a potential new comfort fiber 5784
Vivrelle. medical and healthcare uses. hydrophilic and hygroscopic properties 3594
world production [1988] 4962
Zyex polyether ether ketone monofilament yarns (Trade Lit.) 1701

Manmade fiber testing. see BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, FIBER TESTING, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

Manmade fiber yarn, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS, YARNS, and under subject headings of specific manmade fibers.

MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INORGANIC FIBERS, NOVOLOID FIBERS, and under headings of specific generic classes of fibers)
alicyclic polyimides. mechanical and thermomechanical properties 4980
aramids, Nomex and Kevlar compared. preparation and applications 841
aromatic polymers with high strength, hydrolytic resistance. industrial applications 6601
developments. aramids, ceramics, polybenzinidazole, sulfar 9071
heat resistant glass fabric. Tyglas-1000C. Fothergill & Harvey 2766
industrial fibers and fabrics. new applications, markets 290
Kermel aramid fibers from Rhone-Poulenc 5764
meta-aramids, PBI, Lenzing's P84, Inidex, oxidized acrylic fibers and aromatic polymers. industrial textile fibers 73
PEI fiber being produced by Enka. properties, applications 6600
PEI fibers from Akzo Wuppertal. filtration, composite applications 5788
polybenzimidazole and polyetherimide blends. end product properties and processing behavior 846
polycyanoaryl ether used to produce polymers exhibiting flame retardancy, resistance to solvents 1726
polyimide. P84 from Lenzing. nonflammable fiber suitable for aircraft 3341
reinforcing automobile hoses with Kevlar para-aramid fibers. thermal resistance and stability increases 2228
Ryton. fiber based on polyphenylene sulfide for use as filter in adverse environments (Conf. paper) 72
sapphire fibers produced commercially by Saphikon 6602
silicon carbide thread for the space shuttle. physical characteristics,

including break strength and thermal analysis 8217
sprayed with adhesive, superabsorbent powders and fibers 2073
Twaron aramid fiber. high performance end uses in asbestos replacement in gaskets, packing and friction materials 6573
Ube Industries uses tyranno fiber in automotive engine parts, aerospace industry 3892
Xfire fabric with Teijinconex, Technora aramid fibers 5974
Xfire from Teijin. blend of aramid fibers for strength and flame- and heat-resistance 3302

Manufacturing, see under specific subject headings.

MARKETING (see also other headings, such as COTTON MARKETING, FASHION, INTERFIBER COMPETITION, RETAILING, TEXTILE TRADE, WOOL MARKETING)
accessories executives. silver lining after Campeau financial crisis over 9461
acrylic. American Cyanamid, Du Pont, Monsanto, and major United States acrylic spinners join forces to promote acrylic 8770
adult incontinence products 2973
apparel markdowns. dress and suit manufacturers becoming more involved with retail merchandising to reduce markdown frequency 8581
apparel. markets for Sloppy Joe active wear and Sweat Potato sweatsuit. hair salons and supermarkets. Kentucky Textiles 8542
Arley Merchandise expands with purchase of Karpel Curtains 5524
artificial joint technology. improvements. market growth in Europe 5352
Atul. Indian dye manufacturer 7695
Australia's superfine merino. bright outlook 7391
automation in marketing in the finishing industry 6519
bath accessories. suppliers step up efforts to market bath accessories 9496
beach towels. Springs Performance introduces two new lines with beach boutique programs and consumer give-aways 8644
Beau Ideal. combines new products and marketing strategy in expansion of bedroom ensemble business 8637
bedding mills, discount stores, catalogue sales hold most market shares 6356
Benetton in United States 3795
Benetton's success. network design, sales, marketing strategies 7150
better marketing. detailing a marketing plan 5528
Bibb, fourth largest United States manufacturer of sheets, scores with percale, upscale master bedrooms 5394
biodegradable diapers. North American companies respond to consumer demand 8627
blanket market in United States, trends for home and institutions 9610
brands become important in Big & Tall sportswear 7851
breathable, waterproof fabrics for athletic wear 8392
Buda-Flax, Lee-Cooper agreement helps Hungarian markets 1597
business strategies for textile companies (Conf. paper) 8759
buy now, wear now strategy 6992
CAD-style testing and EDI in merchandising. ABC Fashions' success with consumers 7936
California retailers. marketing success affected by consumers' lifestyles 8778
Cameo introduces Interiors program. high quality decorator looks at ready-made prices 9493
Cannon introduces 250 Suite collection in 250 count 60 percent Pima cotton 8645
carbon, organic, and glass fibers (Conf. paper) 6579
carpet industry. firms develop new display and rack systems in the fight for retail floor space 9473
carpeting. Carpet Manufacturers Marketing Association's 20th floor covering market in Dalton, Georgia 8134
carpets. Trevira with new patterns, bulk for residences, commercial use 7872
Chicopee closes out feminine hygiene line to concentrate on diapers 8658
children's wear manufacturers in the United States. retail demands 2959
circular knitting machinery. Terrot and Morat companies merge 7944
composites industry 2281
computer graphics for product visualization 8007
consumer-information approaches to merchandising comfort sleep products 3883
contract carpets 7881
coordinated bedroom fabrics from major United States mills 3884
coordinating table linens. Tobin introduces its largest Mikasa collection 9500
cost, production analysis for determination of market strategies 6358
Cotton Inc. forms task forces to aid growth. marketing and technical services for sheets and decorative fabrics 9765
Cotton Incorporated. marketing strategy, growth of United States cotton industry (Conf. paper) 8748
cotton to be supplied by Brazilian manufacturers 6542
Coyne Textile Services uses Learjet to attract customers 5525
Croscill home fashions enters Europe via pact with Dorma, leading British domestics mill 5386
Dan River's strategies for home furnishings company, bedding emphasis 7940
data. computerized information system for plants. assessing fashion market, managing data 1511
debit cards. first tests disappointing, attributed to low consumer acceptance 9627
design and technology in carpets 7882
developments in attachments a result of implementing Quick Response methods 5280
Dexter Kirk heads Leading Edge Shirt Company, plans future pro-active company 5343
DHJ Industries' Engineered Nonwoven Structures Division supplies to Europe 7602
discoloration in stored fabrics. causes and prevention 1357
discount and outlet stores account for large sales of women's wear 5328
Doran Textiles targets customers not niches 7151
Dorsett. pioneering stain resistant carpet for healthcare market 9470
Downtown manager discusses packaging information for down-filled products 5395
dyestuffs industry. service, operations, and marketing. meeting challeges for the future 1484
East Asia, [1860-1914], textile trade 3241
EC exports in [1987] increase a dismal 0.5 percent 2418
EC [1992]. effect on United Kingdom (Conf. Paper) 3238
EC. competition in a unified market. textile trade [1992] 2419
Eddie Bauer's retail and catalog expansions and new markets 5541
Europe [1992] common market opportunities and risks, strategies for success 2429
European fashion houses tailoring collections and marketing operations to suit cash-rich Japanese 8590
European styles for United States executives 7829
exports from India. history and current status 8179
factoring 9621
fashion apparel. early fall as well as fall collections, advantages 2976
Focus [1989]. marketing conference for hosiery industry 3805
foreign participation in United States diaper market. strategies may aim at higher quality 9607
Frederick Theak abandons ACKO brand name for dressier image 5344
French apparel industry. contracting to renovate old plants in Soviet Union 7818
French designers. market in Midwest United States down 9449
general fashion [1990] forecasts. synthetic fibers, target mature consumers 2176
generic diapers. producers must adapt to technological changes 9628
geotextiles (Conf. paper) 6910
geotextiles, landscaping applications such as weed control 9266

German manufacturers in United States are positive about future 8578
graduated cost unit accounting in finishing industry 7934
Greif profile. troubled past and [1986] comeback, new marketing strategy for men's tailored suits 3792
growth expected for seventh year because of flourishing United States economy. exports less prosperous 7134
Habella lingerie. new marketing policy makes greater use of fashion journals and mass media 8573
Harris tweeds, United States business, addressing youth, changing styles 9624
healthcare and medical textiles in Western Europe. Moelnlycke's position 3085
Hoechst Celanese. marketing strategies 9730
Hoechst-Celanese. production and consumption of manmade fibers 8209
home fashions. importance of packaging, point-of-purchase display and promotions 9215
home furnishings, Sears, Penney's catalogs. linens and domestics advertising, pricing and presentation 3006
home furnishings. bed and bath products. manufacturer promotions and retail services spur growth 8647
home furnishings 9066
hosiery and knitting industry since the eighteenth century 2719
hosiery market demographics, buying trends 1382
Hungary. market stability through price control 1578
imports. attitude of rural versus non-rural consumers 7141
incontinence products. private label gaining in United States market share 8398
increase in raw material costs, effect on earnings, manmade fibers market 6526
independent retailers. tips on revamping shop settings 5481
India Ink expands business with more hand painted home furnishing items, apparel 6207
India's leather industry. strength and weaknesses in the world market 3969
India. production of wool apparel items at farms in Himachal Pradesh region 4913
Indian cotton production over past ten to fifteen years reviewed 5494
Indian jute industry in financial crisis. minimum sale price suggested 5742
Indian ready-to-wear apparel 502
Indian textile machinery industry seeks export expansion 8919
indications of revival in linen use 5737
industrial fabrics (Conf. paper) 7132
industrial laundry industry. survey of full-time and route sales representatives underway 7798
industrial textiles 7624
infant bedding gets a fashion infusion. new products and coordinated ensembles geared to baby boom parents 9501
innovative textile projects. case studies and guidelines 4001
international (Conf. Paper) 3097
international nonwovens industry 3098
Italian and French fashion exports to Japan 8088
Italian fashion industry since war 7824
Italian textile machinery industry. exports 8041
J.C. Penney's. transformation from dowdy merchandiser to fashion specialist 3977
Japan. retailing apparel in twentieth century 7800
Japanese design of domestic knitting machinery 2710
Japanese producers enter market with carbon and other high modulus fibers 3955
joint venture between Chinese Impel and United States Himont. polypropylene production, international sales 8772
jute consumption worldwide. competitiveness against polypropylene and other manmade fibers 5751
jute industry, Indian. policy decisions place merchant exporters at a disadvantage. sales taxes, marketing costs, price realization 5740
knitting industry in Britain. strength, Malaysian investment 6753
knitting industry in Great Britain, strategies to fight market declines 7551
knitting machinery by merged Camber Mellor Bromley. future 8357
knitting machines, domestic. interest generated by Passap-Pfaff's Electronic 6000 model 6115
lace. World Lace brings an enormously varied product and quick service to the United States 9502
Leading Edge Shirt Co. in United Kingdom. private labels 9625
leather-like cotton print by Cohama Riverdale 1805
Lee Iacocca and the Club Adlatus 7336
Levi Strauss advertising meets diverse customer needs, target groups 7825
long term strategic planning for management in nonwovens industry 3966
mail order fashion firm committed to suppliers in countries with poor economies. Traidcraft (Conf. paper) 8935
major developments [1960 to 1990] in EC market profiles for each decade 7988
manmade fiber brandnames [1957-1987] 7439
manmade fibers. Akzo success, viscose fibers, Twaron aramid fiber 8216
manmade fibers 7443
manufacturers in United Kingdom prepare fight for European market share 8580
manufacturing and marketing departments. communication 7968
manufacturing. market driven (Conf. paper) 7131
marketing forecasts [1989-2000]. effect of demographics 9472
men's and boy's wear [1988] 2167
menswear brands [1990s] 6139
menswear supplier First Label established on market with Italian clothing and accessories collections 5345
merchandising calendar suggested to help plan a season 8765
microfiber production 5773
Milliken changes to market driven philosophy. effect on machine selection 7951
Milliken gearing to supply better end of fashion apparel market 9626
Milliken's customized carpets, finance options discussed at annual meeting 7967
modifications of acrylic fibers. indicators of future productivity 4919
modular tiles, growth in commercial market and potential for expansion 7031
Monsanto enters flat wovens market 2198
Natural Touch baby wipes from James River 3871
need for skills to deal with changing nonwovens markets. IDEA [1988] presentations 2282
New Zealand wool. marketing strategies devised by various organizations for sale to carpet industry 7053
nonwoven filtration fabrics of microglass fibers 1161
nonwoven materials in home furnishings 3887
nonwovens in wipes market. current status and potential growth 3893
nonwovens product development. Maran Marketing 3099
nonwovens. strategies for industry 7971
nylon carpets. stain resist finishing (Conf. paper) 8525
optimism about prospects for Christmas 9464
Pacamac Clothing Company restructures to increase sales and improve image 5526
Pakistan. cotton 8092
Penny's menswear business grows 7847
Perfect Fit home furnishings' company meets product development with new designs 9498
Pex strategy for men's socks 6996
Polish textile firms making linen apparel for United States market 9442
polypropylene applications in United States (Conf. paper) 87
polypropylene applications. comparison to other manmade fibers (Conf. paper) 93
Portuguese apparel exports 7290
Prato knitting industry. need for promotion and marketing strategies 8352
price hikes in home furnishings prompted by rising costs of materials, labor, and energy 9611

Priest (Lindley) of Huddersfield sets record production year 921
principles and market analysts 7969
processing performance using HVI. USDA's National Advisory Committee's recommendations 807
product quality related to price and user satisfaction. OPTIMIX program 3100
profits and returns [1987]. Sulzer, Albert Martin, Hugh-Mackay, Youghal Carpets, and Viscosuisse 1608
Quick Response in merchandising and management systems 1493
radial tires in India 7641
rental industry profits and revenues growth, forecasts 5529
rental services, individual services more appealing than general 5530
rental workwear. market share 7166
retail area rug market [1988] reaches $1.5 billion in United States 2186
retail carpet sales. Monsanto's project shows the future of store design 6233
retail carpet store displays. store design and visual merchandising 6151
retail sales [1989 to 2000]. effect of demographics 9605
RMC-Belix. hot-melt adhesive product and marketing in Japan, United States 261
Rosso linking machinery. firm gains contract to supply over 300 machines to the Soviet Union 7555
Russian-made and inspired sportswear, especially denims, hottest item for Christmas 9747
sales strategies. significant attitudinal, cultural, and advertising variables for industrial products 5531
sales, electronics and resins in Japan and fiber industry. polyester growth, fiscal settlements 7444
Savio builds winding machinery plant in Thailand 9754
Sears pumping dose of brands into ailing women's apparel 7826
Sears. drops tailored men's clothing [1989] 2183
sewing industry 7970
shearling moving toward mainstream market 8988
sheer hosiery selling well at full-price at retail 9454
sheets, pillowcases, towels shipped by United States manufacturers 6174
Single European Act. effect of single market 7862
Spring Industry's acquisition of Andre Richard broadens market for shower curtains, accessories 5385
Springs Industries [1988] annual report shows increased sales due to new marketing programs 5549
storage containers and closet design open new lines 5388
strategies to attain competitive position in industry 2396
strategy of industrialized nations 2426
Sulzer Ruti. interview with vice president of loom division 3091
summer market for floor coverings 7898
survey. consumers more conscientious about country of origin labels, products "Made in the United States" 9732
Swift Textiles, world's largest denim producer. a market-oriented manufacturing company 6987
Swimwear Association of Florida's Cruise Show in Miami versus ISAM in Los Angeles 6994
techniques worldwide changing. management styles evolving 8582
tents packaged with full service, special events package to rent. market expanding 5532
textile rental. strategic analysis of the industry 450
textiles. micro-marketing organization 6357
Thailand maps plans to aid silk industry 8990
Total Carpet Concept Project. Langdon Flooring Concepts and RBI (Europe) 7876
towels and bedding coordinated to give edge to Utica towels 5379
towels, luxury. Dundee Mills' profitable new Centennial collection marketing 7895
towels. Fieldcrest introduces a limited run bath sheet to celebrate Royal Velvet's 35th anniversary 9504
towels. Renaissance offers a full line of upscale bath towels. emphasis on innovative styling, marketing 8653
Town and Country to expand Gloria Vanderbilt line to chair pads, pillows, and stonewear 9495
Turkey and United States. textile trade 8122
uniform sales and rental. United States. challenges of new manufacturing, service industry, and lifestyle situations 2177
uniforms. sales, rental potential in United States 2178
Uniplet. small diameter knitting machine from Czechoslovakia 2706
United Kingdom competition, larger potential market in [1992]. developments in cellulose 6478
United Kingdom machine builders 2707
United Kingdom, women's underwear. strategy studies for [1988] show retailers lead market 6124
United Kingdom. researching EC members 2697
United States companies strategies for countering imports 8101
United States ethnic groups. home furnishings marketing study 5527
United States nonwoven disposable products. competitive with paper, plastic, and textiles 8771
United States. goods marketed by Crafted With Pride in U.S.A. campaign 1606
Waverly/F. Schumacher decorative pillow merchandising concept 3879
West Coast activewear firms manufacturing denim products 9434
West German textile industry. need to unite creativity, efficiency, and market-oriented management 3062
West Germany. fashion trends and marketing 6232
wool in Western Europe. IWS launches single ad campaign 3970
wool research and development (Conf. paper) 8787
wool. Asian economic growth increases demand. IWS gears up 3971
wool. IWS promotional program in Soviet Union 3972
woolen yarns from Turkey 7494
world economy [1989]. slowdown predicted 4079
wound management products in Europe 7168

MARKING

CAD system at cutting firm. computers and contract work 7758
United States Customs Services toughen enforcement of marking 5662

MATERIALS CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY

American Museum of Natural History in New York exhibits textiles from ancient Peru 6176
apparel industry. recommendations, inspection tips 8760
Babcock innovations, better evaporation, heat recycling, automation 441
Babcock systems reduce energy and increase wastewater purification 1967
Centexbel's experience in chemical and water conservation, recycling 748
cheese winder, automatic, for winding waste yarn 2332
Chinese silk textile. removing cellulose nitrate adhesives 5694
Colorswing TM 900 drum dyeing machine from Scholl 3657
consumption in dyeing, printing, fixing operations 364
consumption. optimum use of printing materials 409
disposables versus reusables. costs. hospital opinions 1147
disposables. recycling and degradation 1146
dye paste recovery. spectrophotometric transmission technique 2071
dyehouse water conservation, energy savings 2347
Econ-Tex open-width washing machine. desizing fabrics sized with synthetic sizes for reuse 8451
energy. two-to-one dyeing techniques for wool 375
Envi-Cpl-Ex-decoloration/flocculation treatment 4035
exhibiting and storing textiles in museums 5306
fabric regeneration on the rise in United States. treatment for unusable fabrics and apparel 1555
finishing technology 734
flax sheaves blended with sawdust for ligno-cellulose board production 3595
fluorescent dyes used on woolen fabric samples from Kyoto museum, nondestructive analysis 6059
heat savings in finishing process 733
insects and characteristic damage 5404

kinetic modeling. degradation of textiles 5457
pollution source reduction 4037
raw materials and recycling. cotton industry 8056
reactive dyeing. wastewater reclamation 2866
recycling materials during home textiles and apparel manufacturing 7260
recycling recording tape, defective films for agrarian uses 5939
reduced woven fabric density for material conservation, quality maintenance 1846
regeneration of used gear oil 7261
restoration techniques used by Chiossone Museum for Oriental textiles 5695
Stabiltex polyester fabric. applications in textile conservation 5185
tearing of material for recycling. Schirp Tangential Pinning system 4021
Tencel. solvent spun fiber produced by environmentally safe method using reusable solvent 2523
tensioning/ drying/ fixing machines, energy conservation 732
textile dye wastewater reuse, demonstration 2358
Tubolavar continuous washing and bleaching range 3626
upholstery. conservation and dating 5389
waste reclaimers face high costs, low prices, declining markets 3278
wastewater treatment. degradability of surfactants, complexing agents, and size 4038
Water-Cut Fiber unit by Osprey Corporation recovers fluff from water/fiber slurry 5135
West Germany. legislation changes wastewater handling in textile industry 4036
wool shoddy trade. United Kingdom producers face hard times 3279

MATERIALS HANDLING (see also other headings, such as FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PACKAGING)
automated material handling equipment for the yarn industry. automatic guided vehicles (AGVs) (Conf. paper) 5557
automatic classifying and palletizing system for spinning-spools 2297
automatic doffing and package transport in spinning and texturing 2299
automatic package conveying systems in two Soviet Union large scale polyester filament yarn plants 2301
automatic removal with Robocone. transporting, storage, loading 7237
automation of transport systems in spinning preparation for cotton fiber 6396
barcoding. history, trends, and developments 2313
Bauhaus South. first American plant for Canadian-based upholstery producers. modern layout, materials handling 8728
Best Chairs monitors inventory, material flow with tight operation 5502
computerized transport system in worsted mill. production time improved (Abstract) 7232
epoxy-substituted, optically active. biocatalytic synthesis of 9096
equipment for warehousing and transportation, Pneumolift sub-frames 5603
Eton cutting system 2002-10 does fabric spreading, cutting, labeling, bundling and loading onto carriers of Eton UPS 3738
Eton France overhead conveyors in apparel manufacturing plants 5601
fabric making-up, packing, and shipping 3147
factory transport systems in the garment industry 6932
forklifts for textile material handling applications from Still 730
Fuchs' beam trolleys and storage handling systems 1541
garment conveying systems from GGT International, Eton, Arpeegee Professionals 9409
garment dyeing automated with Milnor's materials handling systems 9293
garments, defective. who pays for shipping and who takes the blame 3262
GERBERmover GM-100 materials handling system at Stafford Ellinson 470
gripper for processing porous materials and thin knitgoods 3169
Groupe Salmon-Arc-En-Ciel and Cetih-CNRE develop system for inspecting incoming materials 9614
home furnishings plants. analyzing material flow 2323
Houget Duesberg Bosson's Spoolcreeler system for automatically transporting bobbins to spinning frames 8265
hydraulic equipment for transporting, conveying carpet rolls, heavy machinery, bales 3171
IMB [1988]. computer technology. machine developments 7748
IMB [1988]. Foerderanlanger und Langertechnik exhibits 2121
Innovatex handling and transport systems 9676
integrated modular transport systems for the sewing industry 7192
International Salon of Materials [1989]. materials and handling systems for production and logistics 7219
ITMA [1987]. spinning links systems 7470
laundry and linen operation expanded at University Hospital in Augusta, Georgia 1359
leather. materials handling during processing with vacuums 1540
logistical planning for transporting goods and materials 9591
Markwald's trolley transport system 8034
Marzoli's automatic transfer devices for spinning industry 3415
palletizing and transportation of cross-wound packages 2333
Rapidflow Ti dyeing system utilizes robotic and computer system 3989
recovery from waste in wool blend production. potassium hydroxide and hypochlorite solutions 2245
RoboPal R. computerized transport system 5602
robotic conveyor system for sliver cans in cotton mills 2334
Saurer Allmas material flow system for transport to and from the twisting machinery 3447
Schnadig furniture manufacturer's new plant. computerized materials handling labor savings 8732
small-size and medium size plants in Asia (Book) 6382
Soft Grippers from E and E Engineering for automated processing or packaging of textiles, paper, or fabrics 3168
storage and transport devices 3170
suspended, automated transportation system for sliver cans 2335
systems exhibited at [1988] Bobbin Show 1538
Systems from Henmark International and Hiemac Industries both in Australia 722
ToP System package dyeing machine with automatic loading and unloading from Josef Jasper 3681
transport and storage systems exhibited ITMA [1987]. for spinning mills 8267
transport automation for all phases of textile production 2280
transportation systems for Polmatex-Cenaro spinning mill 2336
trolley transport system for big batch lifting 6421
Volkmann systems at [1989] ATME-I 6408
weaving plant adoption of large beams for cost benefits and greater productivity 7933
worsted yarn spinning mill 3164
woven fabric handling. effect of contact surface 2790
yarn package dyeing and handling system. ToP self-operating system by Josef Jasper. inverted structure 7685
Zinser technology for linkage of combing processes 5823
Zinser's Lap Transport System LapLifter 890 for automatic transport of heavy laps with large diameter 3399

Mathematical analysis, see under specific subject headings, such as SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY.

Mattresses, see BATTINGS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Measurement, see TEXTILE TESTING and under specific subject headings.

Medical problems, see INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY.

Medical supplies, see SURGICAL PRODUCTS.

Mending, see INSPECTION.

MERCERIZATION
alkalinity of effluent reduced during finishing. using carbon dioxide from recovered roast gases 8872
ASM-mercerized knit fabrics 6821
automation 6822
benefits to ring and rotor spun yarns. effect of stretching 1786
cellulose fibers, morphology and mercerization mechanisms, x-ray diffraction analysis 3315
cellulose, structural test. results obtained at [5 to 105] degrees F 7404
chainless mercerizing range operates with cold or hot caustic solutions 9286
circular knits finished by systems marketed by Ferrostaal 8538
Copley Marshall, Huddersfield yarn dyer and mercerizer. history and current status 6846
cotton fabrics and pretreatment 332
cotton fibers. pretreatment effects on pore structure 2820
cotton yarns. anhydrous liquid ammonia improves physical properties, strength and tenacity 961
cotton. wet and dry 6823
Dimensa machine from Benninger 339
Dimensa machine. Benninger 3631
Dimensa mercerizer by Benninger. dimensional stability with machine flexibility 6098
Dimensa mercerizing machine from Benninger exhibited at ITMA 1987. improved dimensional stability of fabrics 342
Dimensa system from Benninger, combining chain and chainless types 343
Dymer unit incorporates mercerization into Loop-Dye process 2818
effects of tension, slack on characteristics of cotton, flax, ramie 6824
Farmer Norton batch type machines improved for smaller lots, easier operation 2819
high temperature. effects on cellulose during viscose manufacture 3310
hot. plant by VEB Robur-Werke Zittau 1969
hot/cold chain type. batch type. new from Farmer Norton 3632
Lindauer Dornier's ASM system for tubular cotton, blended knits 6018
liquid ammonia process one way of reducing source pollution 5622
loop dye process for indigo warp dyeing incorporates mercerization 8491
low cost preparation and dyeing. Society of Dyers and Colourists topics at Belfast symposium 315
machinery Dimensa mercerizing machine from Benninger's for problematic fabrics. savings 1209
machinery from Sperotti Rimar. MT complex. design 1204
model 6243. computer systems for finishing industry 7653
ramie, slack and tension mercerized, dye behavior compared with cotton and flax 9366
rapid process mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching for energy and inventory savings (Conf. paper) 6820
refinements and improvements since [1987] ITMA 317
simulation through process kinetics model 6375
slack mercerization of open end doubled cotton yarns 6908
sodium hydroxide recovery from wastewater from cotton yarn and fabric mercerizing machines 2821
terms used in dyeing, mercerization. definitions 1962
tubular knits. influence of temperature, alkali concentration, and time 3629

Merino, see WOOL.

METAL DETECTORS (see also other headings, such as INSPECTION)
PA/S metal extractor from Jossi and Argus Fire Control for blowing rooms 4019
spectroscopy of atomic absorption for quantitative analysis of metals 2266

METALLIC FABRICS
aluminum matrix composites with alumina fibers 5159
Brunswick Technetic's Feltmetal. acoustic absorbing metal fiber material 8416
coated fabrics for reflection of infrared radiation. Konrad Hornsuch development of partial coating technique 3709
conductive metallo-organic polymers. preparation and properties (Conf. paper) 270
Fiber Materials develops metal coated fibers and fabrics for space technology 9076
filter, polymer. Haver & Boecker. BMP zig-zag weave 1160
industrial fibers and fabrics. new applications, markets 290
Lantor nonwovens for electromagnetic radiation shielding and reflection 5174
Lantorine aluminized fabric by Lantor. applications in conductive composites 3598
Lantorine aluminum surfacing tissue for composite manufacture 295
Lantorine I nonwoven fabric sample (Trade Lit.) 1949
Lantorine metallic nonwovens. conductive composites applications (Trade Lit.) 1948
Lantorine nonwoven based on random-oriented aluminum fibers 1915
Lantorine range of conductive/reflective nonwoven fabrics of aluminum, copper, or nickel (Trade Lit.) 1947
matrix composites. in-plane stress/strain properties 5173
Nicalon SiC continuous fiber for reinforced metal composites fron Nippon Carbon 1684
plied/woven metal/manmade fiber fabric for anti-radar camouflage netting 5940
prosthetic material for bone repair or reconstruction. porous metallic fiber mesh, preferably of titanium 7620

METALLIC FIBERS
aluminum alloy matrix, reinforced with alumina. fiber morphology 9077
aluminum composite wire. Nicalon reinforced 1109
aluminum, fiber reinforced. extrusion and high temperature deformation 9023
BIZYT zirconium-free glass studied for infrared optical fibers 3342
bone repair or reconstruction with metal nonwoven product 5353
Brunswick Technetic's Feltmetal. acoustic absorbing metal fiber material 8416
coatings on fibers by nonelectrolytic plating method 6090
composites, metal matrix unidirectional. tensile strength at high temperature 9078
composites, metal matrix. finite element analysis material model 9052
ferromagnetic properties 8218
Fiber Materials develops metal coated fibers and fabrics for space technology 9076
Ftorlon filled with manganese dioxide for catalytic fibers 879
graphite fibers coated with copper or nickel suitable for electrically conductive and aerospace applications. American Cyanamid 6596
Kyoko Kumai creates metal fiber pieces 6143
non-electrolytic plating. metal coating on fibers 7456
palladium fibers. preparation from palladium-loaded acrylic fibers 3343
stainless steel fibers for concrete reinforcement from Nippon Yakin Kogyo 1709
tin oxide fibers. resistant to acids and alkalies, possess good stability and conductivity 1710

METALLIC YARNS
applying metal deposits to manmade fiber films in quilted garments, firefighting apparel, insulators, tensile yarn 1944
conductive yarn of non-conductive carrier thread for transcutaneous transducer garments with electrodes 5840
medieval textiles. metal wrappings 2234

METRICATION (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE

TESTING)

MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, ROTPROOFING)
Aspergillus flavus. growth on silk, cotton, and polyester fabrics 7914
bacteria-modified fibers resist microbiological damage 885
biocide to prevent microbial and insect attacks on wool 432
Bombyx mori larvae and bacteria. effect on life cycle 399
Corynebacterium. degradation of various polymers 74
health problems with microbial contamination in buildings. silane-based treatment 8870
viscose fiber manufacture. bioreactor system for processing wastewater 6451

MICROSCOPY (see also other headings, such as ELECTRON MICROSCOPY)
coatings and coatings defects (Conf. paper) 8528
composite conductive fibers. doped phthalocyanines and rigid rod polymer matrix 3327
infrared. identifying small sample sizes of fibers, yarns, sizing components, finishing materials 8900
maturity determination, microscopic method 816
maturity. image analysis method 8669
optic and electron microscopic techniques. theory and actual uses 8901
optical anisotropy of synthetic fibers (Abstract) 1704
PET. structure of transverse lines in highly drawn films 1461
segment length of cotton fiber treated with acetic acid/nitric acid. relationship to other fiber properties (Abstract) 9518
sisal fiber origins. applications in rope, twine, string 1660
ultrasound microscope, Ernst Leitz's Elsam for fabric testing 1435

Mildewproofing, see FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING.

MILL BUILDINGS (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COSTS, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, MATERIALS HANDLING, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE MACHINERY, TEXTILE MILLS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
airing plant recycles fibers in waste air 2324
conveying and transport problems solved by mills 3171
designing an automatic blowroom from scratch. H. Hergeth Company 5830
fumes from finishing and laundering processes damage building structure. use of fume extractor 9673
hot mercerization plant by VEB Robur-Werke Zittau 1969
noise reduction. use of double wall structures 749
Pakistan. poor working conditions such as cotton dust, noise, poor lighting 2285
production developments at the Leinefelde mill 2273
safety valve systems for pressure vessels and plant buildings. [1700] cover from Xomox 6459
Schnadig furniture manufacturers. new plant design. computerized materials handling. just-in-time operations 8732
semi-automated mills. use of Dale Jones Abacus, Wright Formula, Ashcroft tables to assign machine operation 6728
storage facilities in worsted yarn spinning mill 3164
temperature and humidity, survey 9657
weaving. flexibility, adaptability 5094
yarn warehouse, electronically controlled for improved delivery times, inventory control 9629

Milling, see FULLING.

Mill management, see MANAGEMENT.

Mills, see APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS, TEXTILE MILLS.

Mineral fibers, see CARBON FIBERS, INORGANIC FIBERS.

MODACRYLIC FIBERS
fire resistant modacrylics. Fidion FR polyester fiber. Velicren FR. SEF Fibre. Lufnen modacrylic 5632
Kanebo flame retardant fiber Cashmilon Nonbur. dyeing and finishing for processability and quality 9700
Kanebo plans to increase Lufnen exports from current [35] percent export share 7299

Modal, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Modified fibers, see CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, FIBERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, and under subject headings of specific fibers.

MOHAIR (see also other headings, such as FURS, HAIR FIBERS, WOOL)
Angora breeding and production in Shaanxi Province, China 1661
International Mohair Association. history, objectives, marketing, and research 8186
properties, parameters studied with lasers. molecular structure 9530
rare animal fibers 6546
South Africa. production and consumption data 6547
Textile Research Center projects in friction, rotor, and wrap spinning performance 784
Turkey. production and consumption 7394

MOISTURE PHENOMENA (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, COMFORT, CONDITIONING, DRYING, HUMIDITY, STEAMING)
analysis and measurement. Si-Grometer sensing element 3898
cellulose-glucopyranose. difference in moisture absorptivity between three hydroxyl groups 3208
comfort and wet, clinging apparel 7100
corrosiveness of various residential, thermal insulation materials 6228
cotton, effect on strength, micronaire. HVI testing, USDA standards 8974
cup analysis of distribution of water vapor pressure 7112
drycleaning. importance of water or moisture 1351
drying behavior of wool, cotton, hemp, and ramie measured by moisture release 6283
dynamic moisture vapor transfer as related to comfort characteristics of clothing fabric 1448
Exceltech from Unitika. waterproof, moisture permeable 75
fabric resistance to water vapor 7084
heavy perspiration in garments. wicking superiority of polypropylene in double-faced fabrics 513
humidity and comfort of apparel with varying fabric types 7090
hydrocellulose film in roll form. drying process control using rapid moisture content determination 1406
hydroscopic ability of fibers important in use in fabrics, technical and commercial considerations 5422
hygroscopicity of PET fabrics grafted with acrylic acid 3609
kinetics. steam condensation in structure of sliver and yarn fibers 2233
knit fabrics for sports sector, properties 1938
knit sportswear. moisture permeability and warmth 7611
LTG's air conditioning equipment for spinning and weaving plants 2345
metering. James H. Heal & Co. Deltamoist Mk2 system 2262
nylon 6 polymer. moisture content effect on extrusion and yarn properties 78
PABI. relaxation properties. effect of aqueous treatment 887
polyethylene/wood fiber composites. effect of temperature and moisture on mechanical properties 1132
relative humidity in air. devices for determination 5459
removal of foot sweat during sports activity. studies 6123

ring spinning, power consumption, twist distribution measured 935
testing methods to determine hydrophilic properties of fibers 3019
testing, fiber. importance discussed, various methods presented 9527
thermophysiological comfort factors in manmade fiber garments 508
Thermosol dyeing. automatic measure and control of residual moisture 9332
thermosol dyeing. measurement and control of moisture 397
transient heat conduction across two layers with different thermal properties 288
warp yarn breakage on high speed looms, control of humidity 225
woven thermoplastic composites. effects of moisture and temperature on flexural properties 1143

Moisture removal, see DRYING.

MOLDING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, COATED FABRICS, COMPOSITES, FINISHING, FUSING, LAMINATED FABRICS, PRESSING)
Dry-Blend by American Cyanamid. nickel coated graphite fibers and thermoplastic resins. shielding effectiveness 5942
Dry-Blend by American Cyanamid. nickel coated graphite fibers in polycarbonate resin 5941
fiber orientation in injection molded composites 5965
Hoechst develops lightweight three-dimensional molded structures, rods and nodes between air-filled cavities 9230
injection molding. effect of flow on pressure drop at convergences 1900
injection. fiber degradation in reinforced thermoplastics subjected to compounding 1084
injection. glass fiber reinforced polyamide 6, mechanical properties and fiber orientation 658
sheet molding compound. strength and failure mode of mechanical joints 1436
synthesis of amorphous, aromatic polyamides. injection molding and properties (Conf. paper) 8074

Monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific textile machinery.

MONITORING SYSTEMS (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, INSPECTION, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific textile machinery, such as KNITTING MACHINERY, LOOMS, and SPINNING MACHINERY)
ATME-I [1988] instrumentation exhibits. monitors, tensile testers, evenness testers, etc. 5597
ATME-I [1988]. computer monitoring, control exhibits 2321
blind dyeing. growth of microprocessor controlled operations 6030
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
CAM. payroll incentive systems 5559
color measurement with Eagle Eye Surveillance system 1992
color measurement, online for finishing lines and inspection tables 1103
continuous color monitor. criteria for development, operation and construction, applications (Conf. paper) 5461
Corolab yarn monitoring system for Autocoro. from Schlafhorst 145
Dextralog Monitoring Systems monitor production, speed and efficiency of textile machinery 3993
dyehouse centralized systems reduce error, improve level dyeing 7228
dyehouse control through computerized systems 378
dyeing, batch. monitoring process controls (Conf. paper) 5577
EDP monitoring, networking, CAD systems used by KBC printworks 9651
Erwin Sick's image processing system VSI. no contact monitoring 8822
ES for protocol problems in automation and monitoring control 3135
fiber optic system by Hoechst Celanese for gaging sewing machine performance 466
hand-held measuring and control equipment 6268
Huffman Hosiery KnitWork monitoring and control system. operation in a hosiery mill (Conf. paper) 5579
in situ composite cure monitoring with infrared transmitting optical fibers 1126
INAMAX technology in INA Unit Production system for garment routing 3146
instrumentation used in closed and open channel flowmetering. operation, advantages, disadvantages (Conf. paper) 5617
instrumentation. various measurement technologies, control strategies (Conf. paper) 5407
ITV computer systems for sizing machinery 2634
knitting machinery, large diameter circular. sensors to detect latch needle faults at high speeds 5921
knitting, warp. Protechna's Prokocam [5040] overhead system with camera records fabric faults from ceiling 6416
laser-Doppler anemometry for velocity measurement of fabrics 642
LIRA film thickness gage in polypropylene extrusion (Conf. paper) 633
measuring instruments in textile finishing, interfacing with computers 1512
micro-computer based data collection. production standards in textile industry 8807
mill. developments in computer systems increase efficiency 7169
photoelectric barrier systems for monitoring warp and raschel knitting machines 8367
picking sensor system for water jet looms 8326
process monitoring versus process control in opening, carding, drawing, open end spinning (Conf. paper) 5580
production enhanced by emphasizing monitoring systems and the time dimension in next generation plants (Conf. paper) 5569
programmable controllers. development, operation, and application (Conf. paper) 5584
rotor spinning, supervisory Uster Polyguard system. quality assurance data, alarm settings 5848
sensors in dyeing operations 353
sensors, automated, in East German textile industry 5581
Si-Grometer silicon moisture analyzer 3898
Siroclear optical sensor detects colored contaminants in undyed yarn (Conf. paper) 8304
sizing machines. WR-series process monitoring and control systems by Sucker and Mueller 195
SPC limitations. new system tailors information to workers' needs (Conf. paper) 5566
spinning, EDC 11 analysis of flame effect, reduced malfunctions, computer control 6657
spinning, ring. computerized end breaks monitoring 1767
strain indicator for textile webbings 2771
strength and evenness properties of weft yarns in air jet loom simulator 626
tank level measurement techniques (Conf. paper) 5462
team weaving work concept makes weaving room more efficient 3460
tenter controlled with Elcom 18 from Erhardt + Leimer 2916
tentering. automation and quality control on Monforts system 6100
Texprodat computer system. operation and monitoring of spinning factory 6392
Textile and Technology Exhibition in Manchester [1989]. testing and control 4018
texturing machinery, computerized monitoring from Frontier Electronics 1515
tufting scanner, Sick's IMS optic-electronic 259
wastewater treatment, analytical monitoring and control techniques (Conf. paper) 5587
weft mechanisms on water jet looms 8325
West German weavers demand more compatible textile machinery, quality control systems 3073
winding textured yarns. defects in packages caught with Rothchild's Abba automatic analyzer 967
yarn breakage. sensor device in ring spinning. computer application 8273
yarn testing, high speed monitoring, sampling 7076

Mothproofing, see INSECTPROOFING.

Motors, see DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

NAPPING

NAPPING MACHINERY
ATME-I [1988]. dyeing and finishing highlights 2806
ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
Comet's Gedeone raising machine combines roller card and metallic wire raising machine principles 9400
Comet. Gedeone prototype napping machine 6088
continuous finishing installation for woven and knitted pile fabrics 2095
emerizing machines from Carus 9402
Lafer's GRV Duplex raising machine with microprocessor control 9401
TSM emerizing machine manufactured by Broma 2729

NARROW FABRIC LOOMS
ATME-I [1988] air jet, water jet, and narrow fabric looms. developments, exhibit highlights 5081
kinetics study reveals methods to reduce raw materials costs, consumption. focus on shuttle 1024
KTA 3-25 circuit breakers from Sprecher and Schuh 3489
McGinley Mills in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. air jet looms produce acetate satin ribbon 8736
Officine Meccanotessile Monza machines for laces and narrow fabrics 3172
parameters for production of cotton/viscose/latex ribbon on TLB-40-M-1 1835
Vaupel's Model EWM 80-120. labels 5091

NARROW FABRICS (see also other headings, such as BRAIDING, INSPECTION, WEAVING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
companies. suppliers and products directory includes contact information 8727
elastic tapes attached with Yamato machines 7772
industrial applications (Conf. paper) 6771
Japanese narrow cotton stripes, kimono fabrics. influence of Western technology 2978
knit, woven, and braided. comparison of mechanical properties 1945
production problems. short order runs, patents, staff shortages, training 2772
production technology and development. product classification 7498
Vaupel's Model EWM 80-120. labels 5091
Webtex pad/thermosol ribbon dyeing machinery installed at Berisfords 2856

NEEDLED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)
ATME-I. Dilo's high speed downstroke needle looms 7582
automotive carpet 2987
carpets. market share. features, manufacturing 1071
Dilo's needle looms 6784
Dilo's needle looms for nonwovens 3524
Dilo. Model Di-Loom OD-II S 25 needle loom 5130
Fehrer's new version NL-21/S series needle loom for random velour constructions 8393
felt manufacture. Variofelt process by Fehrer for longitudinally oriented felts 9232
felt. needles from Groz Beckert, for paper felting 8388
felting needles. crank, straightness, and point style. Groz-Beckert 5131
felting needles. effect of gage on fabric 6778
felts. influence of structure and position of needles 1085
fiber content and binder concentration, influence on porosity 3539
Fibertex to increase needle punching capacity 50 percent over next three years 5177
filter forming systems from Fehrer 7579
Foster Needle and international growth 5957
geotextile fabric grid, Textomur from Landolt Textilwerk, to establish vegetation on slopes (Conf. paper) 537
geotextile filter fabrics in earth dam and polder dyke projects. evaluation of filtration capacities (Conf. paper) 578
geotextile filter fabrics in earth dam and polder dyke projects. filtration capacities (Conf. paper) 578
geotextile nonwovens. load bearing capacity of the subgrade determined (Conf. paper) 5982
geotextile of needle punched fabric wastes for holding vegetation for slope erosion control (Conf. paper) 555 6193
geotextiles by Netlon, tested for abrasion and puncture resistance 6179
geotextiles. applications of resulting fabrics 3530
improvements in needle systems, circular knitting machinery, productivity 8359
Lenzing's high density and tenacity PTFE for basic scrim in needle felt industry 9092
machinery. survey of ATME-I [1989] nonwovens. needle punching and conventional drylaid technology predominate 9233
Model SGE791 hosiery machine. adaptation combines five stitches 5104
needleboard loading/unloading unit by Singer 7252
needle loom by Fehrer, Type NL 21/S-RV3370, brush conveyor for manufacturing random velour constructions 6785
nonwoven based on mineral fibers replaces asbestos. from Scanwoven of Finland 1897
nonwovens production [1988], United Kingdom. provisional output data 6150
nonwovens, needle punched. booming markets 2773
nonwovens. engineering to meet desired functional properties (Conf. paper) 6774
nonwovens. variations in felting needle structure to achieve various properties in fabric 7583
Oskar Dilo's needle felting technology and machinery 2777
polypropylene carpets. evaluation of forked needle pick-up (Conf. paper) 532
polypropylene fibers. manufacturing techniques review (Conf. paper) 255
polypropylene. strengthening, needle choice based on fabric properties 1901
textured polyester jersey fabrics. achieving pile-like surfaces 251
Tiszai Vegyi's Tipptex geotextile fabric, Tippfil polypropylene 6141

NEPS (see also other headings, such as FIBER QUALITY, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC QUALITY, YARN QUALITY, IDENTIFICATION)
azo direct dyes. coverage of immature fiber neps in cotton fabric 2037
count on Rieter E 7/4 combing machine 7463
dyeing cotton fabrics with neps, procedure 2013
electro-optical counting and sizing method (Conf. paper) 5729
finishing range for tapes from Roaches Engineering featuring vacuum extraction unit 322
formation, type, prevention in cotton processing 7464
immature nep formation measured to predict dyeing problems (Abstract) 9517
immature neps covered with cationic polymer (Abstract) 9306
machinery. effect on neps formed during spinning in worsted system processing 8246
reduction. low micronaire cotton by cross web feeding (Conf. paper) 5826
Schaffner Technologies and Cotton Incorporated develop AFIS-N to automatically size and count neps in cotton 9531
Schaffner Technologies. instrument for counting and sizing 7904
viscose fibers. number depends on factors in raw material, fiber friction in carding process 8255

Nets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

NOISE AND VIBRATION (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS)
acoustic limit characteristics for various textile machines 4002
analysis of effect on PPM-240-Sh rotor spinner's frame and production 1780
Brunswick Technetic's Feltmetal. acoustic absorbing metal fiber material 8416
calculation of levels in textile machine frames, prediction of levels 2372
constrained-layer damping in machines 5626
EEC Directive 86/188/EEC implemented through new noise regulations that affect cotton and allied textile industry 5624
measurement by means of STB draw loom design with reduced vibration levels 1833
OSHA regulations for control 5625
reduction in weaving mills. use of double wall structures 749
roll-off bearing on rotor spinning machine analyzed with mathematical model 3150
sewing machine, vibration caused by elasticity modulus 1345
solutions in the textile mills. insulated flooring and machine layout evaluated 8378
Sorbothane lined gloves reduce vibration 3808
suppression with nonwoven automotive fabrics 7867
Techtextil [1989]. Snia Fibre technology for environment and safety. lead fibers for application in soundproofing 8402
textile machine safety. design improvements 8838
textile machinery. NIOSH investigations into technical steps for reduction 4039
tufted wall carpets. noise absorption characteristics (Conf. paper) 8626
Velcro. reduction of noise during separation 5346
weaving room. Nuovo Pignone's TP 500 loom to reduce noise 8871

NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, PAPER, STITCH BONDED MACHINERY)
Accuweb Meltblown Line joint project of Accurate Products and Corovin 7584
adhesive formation of footwear soles from polyurethane, new device 1086
AIDS care. research 8433
AIDS. barrier fabrics to protect healthcare workers 5125
airlaid web-forming machine, type 61/80 from H. Schirp 8382
Amoco said to be developing its own spunbonding process in the United States 5473
Amoco to accelerate spunbond research and development, commercial effort planned 7585
Arachne 2540 N1 stitch-bonding machine 2794
ATME-I spunbonding equipment, needle looms, carding 7251
ATME-I [1989]. machinery, equipment, and systems 7236
ATME-I [1989] 8138
ATME-I. Dilo's high speed downstroke needle looms 7582
ATME-I. machinery for nonwovens industry 3520
ATME-I. machinery. fiber blending, thermal bonding, spunbonding 5951
ATME-I. nonwovens companies 4009
Autefa high speed horizontal cross layer. reliable and precise at high production speeds 4022
Azotherm and subsidiary ACE taken over by Vekaplast 5175
beltbonding techniques. calenders from Stork Brabant for film and fabric laminations 1067
bicomponent meltblown fibrous webs for disposable medical masks 6780
binder polymers influence 2779
binder selection. optimum properties for glass and polyester fibers, wet-laid fabrics 3535
binders and additives for nonwovens. buyers' guide 1087
binders for fiberfill products, medical nonwovens, glass/polyester mat, and formaldehyde-free binders from Rohm and Haas 5469
bonding and laminating, ultrasonic. process introduced by Branson Ultrasonics 1895
bonding methods. advantages and disadvantages reviewed 1893
bonding techniques. use of choices as a design concept 3536
bonding, fiber-to-fiber. nonwoven fabric manufacture 1088
buyers' guide to equipment, fiber suppliers, consultants 7337
Charvo's machinery for spraybonding nonwovens 2897
chemical binders. resins and their application 1905
China's nonwovens industry. growth. weaknesses 2624
coloring nonwovens. processes and products 6872
composite fabrics by Karl Mayer. monoaxial and multiaxial nonwoven and raschel knit fabrics 8383
composite nonwovens. not a priority yet 2730
computer analysis of thermally bonded polypropylene fabrics (Conf. paper) 649
consumer demand for cotton apparel and home fabrics extending to nonwovens 4908
converters concentrate on product development 2940
cotton fiber. processing, supply, biodegradability, disposable diapers 5732
crosslapping machines. Autefa Cross-liner, substituting timing belts for chains 1899
CTMP. use depends on knowledge of hammermill and vacuum wire system 9259
Dankalon. polypropylene fiber properties (Conf. paper) 252
diapers. use of nonchlorine bleached CTMP pulp 6984
Dilo's needlelooms for nonwovens 3524
directory, Western Europe. company, products 8399
Dispomelt adhesives for diaper construction from National 5119
disposable roll goods. forecasts 5534
Don and Low specialize in polypropylene nonwoven products 2774
dry formed, pulp based, latex bonded nonwovens and paper 7594
dry forming process in production of cellulose-based absorbent and hygienic fabrics (Conf. paper) 1078
dry-forming process. Dan-Webforming International 3522
Du Pont expands its Sontara spunlace division 3074
Du Pont's Typar BM 41. spunbonded polypropylene to suppress cracks in pavements 8379
dual meltblowing technique from Biax-Fiberfilm for multilayering (Conf. paper) 1077
EDANA symposium 8417
education Muenchberg Textile Technical College. nonwovens operator and technician program 8143
elastomeric thread for diapers by Du Pont 5056
Electronic Slitter Positioning System eliminates need for manual spacing of knives 9677
emerging manufacturing processes. relationship to textile, paper, and plastic technologies (Conf. paper) 8384
EMS copolyamide Grilon K-140 and copolyester Grilene K-170. heat bonding without chemical binders 8380
EMS Group. technical nonwovens from Grilon and Grilene NV fibers 7586
EMS-Chemie Holding. Grilon, Grilene nonwoven fabrics production 6808
EyeTec's Video Speed Master measures production speed and fabric length 5448
Farmer Norton's thermobonding calender for nonwoven webs 9217
Fehrer. random fiber web 5132
felting needles. crank, straightness, and point style. Groz-Beckert 5131
fiber preparation 5136
fiberization spray, hot melt adhesives. market potential, biodegradability 5948
fibers and processes. developments in consideration 5949
fibers for roll goods. American, European, and Japanese suppliers 6175
fibers sales [1988] compared to previous years. polyester, rayon, olefin. fiberfill market 5875
filters, oil and air 8421
filters. Lydall Incorporated's wet formed long-fiber technology 253

filters. production processes 1906
Finnish. Noworoll in the Scandinavian textile industry 1970
Fleissner's powder bonding system 3532
Fleissner's thermobonding system 5134
Fleissner's thermobonding unit for sanitary products 7587
Fleissner. finishing lines 5133
Freudenberg Group to open dry-laid nonwovens facility in Durham, North Carolina 7120
fusible fiber market growing in diaper coverstock, automotive, and polyester homofil areas 4916
Genesis solvent spinning process by Courtaulds. generic name for cellulosic fiber is lyocell, not tencel 8197
geotextile production. staple fiber usage, blending, carding, crosslapping, pre-needling, drafting, needle punching 2731
glass roofing mat. thermoformed composite process 2724
Hercules Absorbent Products Laboratory 5533
Hercules installs air-laid pilot line 5943
Herty Foundation Pulp, Paper and Nonwovens Development Center. modernization program 256
high pressure hydroentanglement system for wet laid nonwoven webs 2780
highloft products. technical conference in North Carolina 2785
history 2453
HJR Fiberweb to double its spunbonding capacity 6334
Hollingsworth & Vose to add melt-blowing line for filtration, other industrial uses 7588
Honeycomb tension roll device for control with even ultra lightweight webs 3540
Hot-S-Roller from Eduard Kuesters. high temperature roller for thermobonding calenders 1902
hydro-entanglement technology by Honeycomb Systems. recent upgrading of filtration system and water jet uniformity 5137
hydroentanglement method of producing textile fabrics. end uses, advantages 5950
hydroentanglement technology from Perfojet 5138
hydroentanglement. Honeycomb high pressure systems 1089
hydroentanglement. Perfojet system 1090
IDEA [1988]. largest nonwovens event held in the United States. overseas interest from Asia and Latin America 2727
IDEA [1988]. new nonwovens developments 5931
INDEX [1990] preview 5932
industrial fabrics increase production of high tech fabrics, protective clothing, geomembranes 1096
industrial wipes. more exacting demands for content and characteristics (Conf. paper) 1398
industry growth creates need for trained and licensed specialists 8141
insulating pipes. temperature not in excess of 120 degrees Centigrade 3523
Interplastica's Thermoplast System. thermal bonding with IR radiation in manufacture of thermoplastic nonwovens 9214
ITMA [1987]. machinery developments 1910
J2 Series Baby Diaper Machine by Curt G. Joa, Incorporated 5588
James River to divest carded resin-bond nonwovens, in order to focus on other technologies 7589
Japanese spunbond manufacturers. growth and outlook 2625
Kimberley-Clark's Dry-Touch multilayer coverstocks for diapers 5143
Kimberly-Clark sues James River, alleging spunbond/meltblown patent infringement 7590
Kimberly-Clark's process for combining fibrous and superabsorbent material 2775
Kuesters thermobonding calender with Hot-S-Roll-250 unit 5607
laminated double layer. support for membranes 2786
lap production, high speed, for polyester, polypropylene tests for optimum uniformity 1065
leach-resistant antimicrobial fabric using cellulose, polypropylene, or polyethylene nonwoven substrate 1931
Lohn and Fink automated operation for bonded fabrics 5944
length and processing speed measured by a noncontact, optical method 7911
long term strategic planning for management 3966
machinery and equipment, manufacturers. highlights of work underway at thirty companies 300
machinery at ATME-I at Greenville 6419
machinery, raschel models RS [3] MSU-V-N and RS [3] P-MSU-V-N produce reinforced fabrics 5896
machinery. Karl Mayer's [RS 3 (P) MSU-V-N] and [RS 2 DS-V] Raschel warp knitters for reinforcing composites 9218
machinery. survey of ATME-I [1989]. needlepunching and conventional drylaid technology predominate 9233
Malimo stitch bonding 8381
Maliwatt type machine for producing nonwovens and spunbonded fabrics 3596
Mark II-2SMWT-HW winders. Parkinson 5065
market for United States nonwoven disposable products 8771
market potential. new technologies and markets show promise of continued growth. forecasts 9234
Meccaniche Moderne. introduction of spunbond line to world market 5945
melt-blowing and spunbonding technologies. rapid growth, applications 254
melt-blown PP. process conditions, properties and structure, filtration media (Abstract) 9227
meltblown and composite technology added to Corovin's capabilities 5139
meltblown lines going up worldwide 7595
meltblown technique and applications in oil absorbent polypropylene fabrics (Conf. paper) 1079
metering gear head, hot melt spray systems from Nordson 5576
microporous membranes from Gelman Sciences Technology process. production and end uses 5952
Mitsui Toatsu's reusable incontinence product 2776
Model H 6.345 high speed card from Hergeth Hollingsworth 1903
Model K 21 random web card from Ernst Fehrer for production of fine webs 1904
Moplefan's Merkalon staple fiber for thermobonded nonwovens. Type TG 8202
National Felt Co. major expansion program. current range of nonwoven products 8418
National Westminster Bank USA major lender to New York apparel firms 8781
NDC Systems non contact thickness gages for the nonwovens industry 3533
needle punched. booming markets 2773
needle punched. engineering to meet desired functional properties (Conf. paper) 6774
needleboard loading/unloading unit by Singer 7252
needled automotive carpet 2987
needle loom by Fehrer, Type NL 21/S-RV3370, brush conveyor for manufacturing random velour constructions 6785
needle punched nonwovens. variations in felting needle structure to achieve various properties 7583
needle punching machinery. Variofelt process by Fehrer for longitudinally oriented felts 9232
needle punching. effect of needle gage on fabric 6778
Nikko Trading's Pinsonic W1500 ultrasonically bands and quilts webs without stitching 8371
Nippon Kodoshi's meltblown PP or PE fabric for electrical equipment 8419
NKK meltblown technology for capacitor paper manufacture 5946
Nomex to be made in Japan by Du Pont 7414
Nonwovens Asia [1988]. door opened to Pacific rim 5874
nonwovens. buyer's guide to equipment and materials 8400
Norafin fibers. applying a hydrodynamic strengthening process 5947
Nordic Nonwovens Symposium 986
Nordlys associated with Dominion Textiles to build new plant 3597
Ole Bendt Rasmussen's fibrillar network coverstock material 2781
optimal methods, mechanics for strong, top-quality webs 5953
Oskar Dilo's needle felting technology and machinery 2777
overview of range of materials, processes for new nonwovens 302
polyester spunbondeds. Toray's new facility 7596
polymeric binders. demand increase through [1993]. acrylic, vinyl

acetate emulsions. prices, consumption 8385
polypropylene and polyethylene spunbondeds. protective clothing 8430
polypropylene fibers. manufacturing techniques review (Conf. paper) 255
polyurethane artificial leather production, roller determination of properties 1091
powder bonded nonwovens manufacturing technique from Eastman Chemical and Bonar Fabrics 5954
powder bonding system based on the use of a suction drum dryer by Fleissner. phenolic resins 6786
powder bonding. Fleissner's drum dryer's advantages improve quality 8394
powder-bonded nonwovens used in laminates or as coating substrates 9235
process control equipment. increased automation and quality control 706
product construction, manufacture of basic fabrics 7087
product liability program for EEC nonwovens manufacturers (Conf. paper) 1473
production and developments, nonwoven fabric 1092
PVC polymer. fiber production and applications 1066
quality control in United States industries 4005
Reifenhaeuser and Exxon agree to combine meltblown and spunbonded technologies 3521
review of manufacturer's systems include Fleissner, Fehrer, and Reicofil 3537
roll goods and converted products businesses. sanitary napkins, study of profitability 8733
roll production line. Elsner Engineering Works 5604
roller and engraving technology. thermal bonding 7597
rotary hydraulic entanglement of nonwovens 5955
Scott Nonwovens installs spunlace manufacturing facility in its Landisville, New Jersey, facility 7591
scrap reclamation. Austrian system combines shredding and extrusion pelletizing for greater product strength 9418
silicones from Union Carbide enhance properties for nonwoven substrates 5255
silk films. fabrication technique using aqueous fibroin dried onto a polyethylene layer 6791
sock made of triangular cross-section yarn for absorbing liquid spills 7768
Sodoca. nonwovens producers 7178
Soviet Union joint venture with Tambrands for producing tampons and sanitary pads 7639
spinbonding and melt-blown technologies combined to form laminated fabric 7598
Spinnbau 216 double doffer roller card for nonwovens production. optional web detaching 3529
spooling. longer length alternative to traditional flat-wound rolls. Web Converting 5399
spray application systems by Nordson for superabsorbents and other compounds 5605
spun bonded nonwovens made from microdenier staple fibers involving polymer extrusion 862
spunbond fabric equipment investment at HJR Fiberweb in Sweden will double company's capacity 7627
spunbonded and meltblown precursor webs. hydroentanglement for dry-laid webs 1907
spunbonded fabrics. web structure characteristics 5122
spunbonded nonwoven production processes 886
spunbonded nonwovens process by Freudenberg 5121
spunbonding equipment. widths up to five meters from STP Impianti 5140
spunbonding, equipment developed and future innovations 8422
spunlace process developed by GDR textile research institute 6787
spunlace. forming wires 1094
spunlaced constructions with fine denier Modal fibers 1946
spunlaced. hydroentanglement process. costs. outlook 1093
staple fiber production and consumption in Japan. polyester, polypropylene, and rayon 4080
staple shipment sales [fourth quarter 1988]. polyester, olefin 5863
Stork Brabant's Stork Beltbonder for bonding nonwovens with heat and adhesive 2778
superabsorbent diapers. Proctor and Gamble's patent ruled unenforceable 9260
superabsorbent fiber based on acrylate technology. advantages over powders. commercial trials 6599
survey by nonwovens industry of market profile. machinery, raw material suppliers 2620
technology, fibers, and markets focus at [1988] EDANA symposium (Conf. paper) 985
technology, use of textile, paper, and plastic technologies 3527
testing center for nonwovens, developments, applications 7170
Textima's Malimo type Maliwatt N [4400] model [14021] stitch bonding machine 7571
thermal bonding of isotactic polypropylene. examination of thermomechanical processes 2725
thermal bonding polypropylene fibers to form coverstock for medical textiles. Meraklon TG fibers from Moplefan (Conf. paper) 248
thermal bonding with nylon fibers 7599
thermal bonding, economically viable and environmental acceptable 9239
thermal bonding. preheating necessary for heavy web production 1894
thermal bonding. roller and engraving technology 7600
Thermo-Hydrein-Roller System for thermobonding 7592
thermobonding of absorbent personal hygiene products 1069
thermobonding with heated calenders (Conf. paper) 1075
thermobonding with Thermo-Hydrein-Calender System 7572
thermobonding. processing flexibility and calender design 8386
through-air dryers with perforated drums from Fleissner 5141
trends in Korean industry 3538
tuft mixing, uniformity with Laydown Cross Blending installation 6619
Tyvek plant may be constructed in Far East, according to Du Pont 7117
ultrasonics in bonding and seaming nonwovens. research at Shirley Institute (Conf. paper) 1076
United Kingdom, production [1988]. provisional output data 6150
United States. technologies (Conf. paper) 6769
UOP. increased production molecular sieves 8420
VEB Kombinat Textima's Maliwatt type N 4400 Model 14021 Malimo stitchbonding machine 3534
Water-Cut Fiber unit by Osprey Corporation recovers fluff from water/fiber slurry 5135
web construction possibilities 2752
web laying techniques. combinations for multilayer structures (Conf. paper) 1400
web-forming machine. uniform, randomly laid nonwoven fibers 8387
Webform plans air-lay manufacturing plant 7593
Western Europe and United States markets, product development, and investment 9592
wet laid nonwoven forming equipment for producing composite and multilayer sheets from Sandy Hill 5606

NONWOVEN FABRICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, BATTINGS, DISPOSABLES, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FELT, FOAMS, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HOME FUNISHINGS, LAMINATES, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES, NEEDLED FABRICS, PAPER, STITCHBONDED FABRICS)

ACHEMA [1988] in Frankfurt. nonwovens applications in filtration systems 1404
Actipore porous acrylic from Courtaulds. controlled release medium for reagents (Conf. paper) 855
adhesive interlinings studied using cotton and wool facings 1306
adhesive linings for apparel components from the Soviet Union 1177
advanced fiber nonwovens. applications. opportunities 2782
agrotextiles. nonwoven covers for plants provide alternative to pesticides and herbicides 8408

AIDS. barrier fabrics to protect healthcare workers 5125
apparel for hazardous material applications 3544
applications of new glass fiber products 4946
Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet CSD 0707-25. new extruded polyolefin nonwoven coverstock 8389
Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet. olefin fabric for medical textiles 8428
artificial fur, linings. Soviet [1989] releases for apparel use 1959
Atochem tests patented material for electrical conductivity of fibers 5423
auto upholstery. vinyl coating on polyester needle punched nonwovens substrate 2735
automotive fabrics. Firet's Coremat 7868
automotive fabrics. suppress noise and vibration 7867
automotive uses expected to grow because of cost, weight, durability, versatility 7866
BASF's Colback polyester/polyamide. nonwovens. industrial yarn and insulation markets 293
Bobbin Show [1988]. improvements. few innovations 1173
bonding, fiber-to-fiber. nonwoven fabric manufacture 1088
British industry. exploration of new area to spur market growth 1494
British Nonwovens Manufacturers Association announce industry expansion. call for separate system of standards 9272
buyer's guide [1989]. equipment and materials 8400
calculating stresses and strains in thermobonded and spunbonded nonwoven geotextiles under load (Conf. Paper) 3845
Camtex' Cambrelle fabrics. durable nonwovens made of bicomponent staple fibers. applications in shoes, batteries 7628
cellulose acetate fibrets and high absorption in nonwovens and surgical applications 296
classification system 297
Claymax Geocomposite Liner from Clem Environmental. nonwoven composite material 7861
composite and laminated nonwovens. definitions 2783
composite nonwovens. not a priority yet 2730
composites, laminates, and fiber reinforced plastics. growing market 7632
composites, new products, equipment displayed at Techtextil 6776
containment of liquids 3600
Corovin starts commercial production of multi-denier spunbond composites 7601
correlations between geotextile material construction and its properties. criteria for utility besides weight (Conf. Paper) 3824
cotton as main component. superiority of fiber characteristics and world supply (Conf. paper) 813
cotton mats for oil slick cleanup 2784
cotton products from Cotton Incorporated 274
cotton. Cotton Incorporated's increased use of cotton in nonwovens 7
Dafoe & Dafoe, Rocky Mountain Medical biodegradable diapers 5310
Dal-Tex spunbonded polypropylene. Don & Low Nonwovens 3946
DHJ Industries' Engineered Nonwoven Structures Division supplies to European market 7602
DHJ offers range of protective fabrics 5142
diapers. British consumer survey on use (Conf. paper) 1385
disposable medical products, wipes, durable paper markets [1989] 5278
disposable nonwovens, diapers. growth projections for United States 8628
disposables. opportunities in changing nonwovens markets. IDEA [1988] presentations 2282
drop in United Kingdom output during first three quarters of [1988] 4068
dry formed, pulp based, latex bonded nonwovens and paper 7594
dry-forming process. Dan-Webforming International 3522
Du Pont expands its Sontara spunlace division 3074
Du Pont's Typar BM 41. spunbonded polypropylene to suppress cracks in pavements 8379
Duon fabric for landscaping, home furnishings. possible joint effort between Corovin GmbH and Phillips 5176
durability and disposability of nonwovens. questioned and defined 5179
dust cakes, removal. nonwoven filter fabrics 6230
EDANA estimates Western European output of nonwovens could reach 400,000 tons by [1990] 1806
EDANA meeting discusses environmental concerns, future plans 7338
EDANA symposium. healthcare and hygiene sectors 8423
EDANA symposium 8417
EDANA. new chairman prepares for European market integration 9725
electret. Toraymicron permanently charged PP fiber 8211
EMS copolyamide Grilon K-140 and copolyester Grilene K-170. heat bonding 8380
EMS-Chemie's Grilon and Grilene 6808
end use sectors. [1989] trends and expectations 1953
end uses in United States markets 3601
fabric formability in knitted, woven, and nonwoven fabrics 281
Fibertex to increase needlepunching capacity 50 percent over next three years 5177
fibrous sheet. spontaneous liquid uptake. behavior of heterogeneous systems 282
films, breathable, by Clopay Corporation with applications in healthcare and industrial protective clothing 8630
filter forming systems from Fehrer 7579
filtering dust from explosive and flammable mixtures. antistatic properties 5180
filters for sea environmental protection. RMR filters by Warma 9482
filters. Lydall Incorporated's wet formed long-fiber technology 253
fire resistant barrier felt/batt from Duflot & Fils 1954
fire resistant nonwoven product. Manniglas wet-laid fiberglass/inorganic mat can also be foil-laminated 7623
fluff pulp. reasons for price increase. customer reactions 298
Frastec Wound Care Products olefin-based nonwoven for one piece wound dressing 5384
friction between nonwoven fabric and magnetic media contact in floppy disk information storage 1395
geosynthetic developments in woven and nonwoven fabrics, films, geogrids, composites, equipment 5359
geotextile applications in road work 8633
geotextile filter fabrics evaluated for drainage performance (Conf. paper) 581
geotextile liner. geocomposite formed by sandwiching a dry Bentonite clay and spunbound polyester 8632
geotextile material construction and properties, nonwovens compared (Conf. Paper) 6161
geotextile nonwovens. load bearing capacity of the subgrade determined (Conf. paper) 5982
geotextile railway subgrade separation layers. water transport and siphoning effects (Conf. paper) 654 6317
geotextile. multilayer woven polyester fabric/nonwoven from Unitika 6806
geotextiles analyzed for flow characteristics of thermobonded nonwovens (Conf. paper) 597
geotextiles for roadbed reinforcement. influence of fabric type, placement, and anchoring (Conf. paper) 6224
geotextiles in construction 9267
geotextiles of fibrous waste used in mine tailing containment structures (Conf. paper) 563 6194
geotextiles of jute and polypropylene blends. ground tests and results 5381
geotextiles, asphalt overlay, drainage, and soil erosion control 3576
geotextiles, directional structured filament (DSF). various applications. geogrids, fin drains 9484
geotextiles. directionally structured fibers 3940
geotextiles. dual specifications considered by Task Force 25 allows nonwovens to compete with wovens 520
geotextiles. dynamic loading characteristics in road construction (Conf. paper) 5983
geotextiles. exchange for Austrian superhighway. manmade fiber fleece as substrate (Conf. paper) 6219
geotextiles. fabric elongation in embankments (Conf. paper) 553

geotextiles. frictional resistance characteristics of sand/nonwoven fabric systems (Conf. Paper) 3864
geotextiles. hydraulic and filter characteristics for mechanically bonded nonwovens 3839
geotextiles. hydraulic and filter characteristics of mechanically bonded nonwovens (Conf. Paper) 6171
geotextiles. industry growth. applications 525
geotextiles. Madril and Tarasin filter fabrics from Romania compared to classical granular drains (Conf. paper) 546
geotextiles. NTI's Geo Souple drainage material for use under synthetic turf 6178
geotextiles. properties and applications 8409
geotextiles. symbols and classification 8436
Herty Foundation Pulp, Paper and Nonwovens Development Center. modernization program 256
heterogeneity of mass/unit area and mechanical properties of a nonwoven geotextile. 3865
high pressure hydroentanglement system for wet laid nonwoven webs 2780
highloft products. technical conference in North Carolina 2785
highloft. derivation of loft factor, definition of terms, end uses, present and future markets 5181
Hoechst's spunbonded Trevira PET, lightweight flame retardant 8424
home furnishings 3887
hydroentanglement effects. United Kingdom research project 7633
hydroentanglement, ultrasonic lamination, and stitch reinforcement for woven fabric qualities (Conf. paper) 1399
hydrogels. conjunctive use in medical products increasing 9715
IDEA Conference and Nonwovens Exhibition [1988]. international interest 3525
incontinence product segment, adult. North American. healthy growth rate analyzed, environmental issues 8659
industrial textiles and apparel. end uses for newest types of nonwovens 299
Industrie Maurizio Peruzzo manufactures wadding for automotive industry and winter clothes 7603
industry. ranking of top United States, European companies, profiles 7634
innovations. expanding markets 3602
interior automotive applications [1990] models 7570
interlinings and fusing machinery. Apparel Industry Magazine buyers' guide 3603
international marketing for nonwovens industry 3098
introduction to fibers, bonding, webbing, and composites 3604
James River, Nokia Corporation, and Gruppo Ferruzzi form European alliance in tissue market 8098
Japan. growth and maturity of segments. top four nonwovens companies 1174
Japan. needlepunched nonwovens. consumption and production data 294
Japanese filtration and deodorizing materials 5178
Japanese industry. market on the rise for nonwovens and industrial textiles 1182
Japanese spunbond manufacturers. growth and outlook 2625
Kimberley-Clark's Dry-Touch multilayer coverstocks for diapers 5143
Kimberly-Clark's process for combining fibrous and superabsorbent material 2775
laminated double layer. support for membranes 2786
Laminet reinforced nonwovens by Conwed Plastics. other applications for bondable polypropylene scrims 7605
Lantor metallic fabrics for electromagnetic radiation shielding and reflection 5174
Lantorine aluminized fabric by Lantor. applications in conductive composites 3598
Lantorine aluminum surfacing tissue for composite manufacture 295
Lantorine I metallic fabric sample (Trade Lit.) 1949
Lantorine metallic nonwovens. conductive composites applications (Trade Lit.) 1948
Lantorine range of conductive/reflective nonwoven fabrics of aluminum, copper, or nickel (Trade Lit.) 1947
Lantorine, fabric based on random-oriented aluminum fibers 1915
Lehn and Fink automated operation for bonded fabrics 5944
Lenzing's P84 polyimide fiber, molded structural parts based on nonwovens for insulation, filtration, linings 7629
LIC Hygiene considers United States market for Sorbact, bacteria-binding wound dressing 7604
Lindauer Dornier's drying machinery for nonwovens. energy 8530
liquid-impervious film point bonded to nonwoven fiber layer for incontinence and sanitary products 6781
Lydall single ply roofing system. Manniglas Slipsheet glass fiber nonwoven provides high temperature, fire resistant barrier 9483
machinery and equipment, manufacturers. highlights of work underway at thirty companies 300
magnetic media surfaces. fibrous wipe testing 1396
Malimo stitch bonding 8381
manufacturing processes. relationship to textile, paper, and plastic technologies (Conf. paper) 8384
Maran Marketing 3099
market profitability study of 20 United States companies 1955
market share in Japan, growth of polyester, polypropylene in disposables 6775
marketing. strategies for industry 7971
markets for the industry, end use. various segments profiled. growth outlook strong 8660
mattresses. body pressure distribution and microclimate compared to conventional mattresses 7047
medical nonwovens market. AIDS. cost containment 1178
medical textiles. increase in applications 6603
melt-blowing and spunbonding technologies. rapid growth, applications 254
melt-blown PP. process conditions, properties and structure, filtration media (Abstract) 9227
meltblown materials by James River of the United States (marketed in Europe through Fiberweb AB) 5182
meltblown webs. strength 6323
metallic fiber nonwoven product, titanium. bone repair or reconstruction 5353
Microban Products develops antibacterial agent incorporated into fabrics and nonwovens for medical textiles 8370
Minet carpets of nylon/polyester wastes. Ramacril LN 2, LN 3 flameproofing 1279
Mitsui Toatsu's reusable incontinence product 2776
modal fiber from Lenzing, fine denier. spunlaced applications 301
Model K 21 random web card from Ernst Fehrer for production of fine webs 1904
National Felt Co. major expansion program. current range of nonwoven products 8418
Natural Touch baby wipes from James River 3871
needle punched fabrics. fiber content and binder concentration, influence on porosity 3539
needle punched. booming markets 2773
needle-punched nonwoven replaces asbestos. from Scanwoven of Finland 1897
needlepunching. effect of needle gage on fabric 6778
Neidhart's antibacterial waddings for apparel, footwear, upholstery, cushions, mattresses, bedding. polyester/zeolite 8425
nonwoven. filtration fabrics, microglass fibers 1161
nonwoven. patent application for vestibule mat. improved cushioning, softness, durability 8625
nonwoven. types and applications 7857
nonwovens manufacturers, Western Europe. company, products 8399
Nordic Nonwovens Symposium 986
Ole Bendt Rasmussen's fibrillar network coverstock material 2781
overview of range of materials, processes for new nonwovens 302
paste dot coating machinery, reduces creases, operating errors 6907
permeability of air related to fabric components 5989
polyester powder bonding achieves absorbent materials 5145
polyester spunbonded nonwoven, Lutradur from Freudenberg reinforces polyurethane in automobile structures 7869

polyester, polypropylene, and polypropylene/ polyethylene geotextiles. evaluated for filtration (Conf. paper) 534
polypropylene and polyethylene nonwovens from Reifenhaeuser's underpressure drawing process 257
polypropylene position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
polypropylene, in surgical clothing for health care professionals 756
powder-bonded nonwovens used in laminates or as coating substrates 9235
production and developments, nonwoven fabric 1092
protection for medical workers 3612
protective clothing, disposable and reusable. nonwoven composites 7845
protective clothing, interlining applications. need for communication between all manufacturing stages 5277
PVC polymer. fiber production and applications 1066
Rainbow Diapers' colored products find niche in the United States market 5309
Reemay spunbonded geotextiles with herbicidal agents 5977
Reifenhaeuser and Exxon agree to combine meltblown and spunbonded technologies 3521
resistance in nonwoven Netesin and Terasin geotextiles 3051
roll goods manufacturers produce their own fibers and filaments 1703
roofing materials and techniques 3605
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
Scott Nonwovens to produce spunlace fabrics weighing 1.25-2 ounce per square yard at its New Jersey facility 7591
Single European Act. effect of single market 7862
Sontara. Kevlar and Nomex aramid fibers. hydroentangled spunlace to use for flame resistant fabrics 1950
Sorbsan. alginate dressing wins Queen's Award 7858
spinbonding and melt-blown technologies combined to form laminated fabric 7598
spunbond production in Japan. applications. polyester, polypropylene, polyethylene bicomponent spunbonds 7638
spunbonded and thermobonded geotextiles. measuring stress and strain under load (Conf. paper) 650
spunbonded Dal-Tex nonwoven fabric introduced by Don & Low 3545
spunbonded fabrics. [1987], [1988] growth worldwide 5873
spunbonded nonwovens. Exxon setting up one-meter pilot line at University of Tennessee 7606
spunbonded, meltblown, and composite materials for filtration applications 3571
spunbondeds used in construction 5956
spunbonding equipment. widths up to five meters from STP Impianti 5140
spunlace, laminated to an adhesive backing 3606
spunlaced. hydroentanglement process. costs. outlook 1093
staple and two United States shipments [1987 and 1988] 7636
stresses and strains in thermobonded and spunbonded nonwoven geotextiles under load (Conf. Paper) 6172
structure analyzed using geometric probability method 3577
Sunsense cellulosic towelettes from Solar Care 5351
superabsorbent diapers. Proctor and Gamble's patent ruled unenforceable 9260
surgical sponge. avoids problems associated with conventional sponges 5355
synthetic sports playing surfaces from Scana Leisure Surfaces 2793
technology, fibers, and markets focus at [1988] EDANA symposium (Conf. paper) 985
Techtextil [1989]. EniChem Fibre and Terbond nonwovens for geotextiles, construction, and industry 8403
Tekton spunbonded polypropylene launched on European market 3599
Tencel cellulosic fiber in dry-laid and wet-laid nonwovens. Courtaulds 3312
tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595
tensile, tear, and puncture tests. results for various geotextiles (Conf. Paper) 3863
testing. transfer system by Zwick for unsupervised tests on flexible materials 3923
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1988]. nonwoven and geotextile highlights 1175
thermally bonded. Kufner's interlinings and backings 7635
Thinsulate thermal breathable apparel fabric from [3M] 7630
Third Textile and Technology Exhibition 7330
trends in Korean industry 3538
triboelectric effects in nonwoven fabric/floppy disk dynamic contact 1397
Tygamesh unidirectional reinforcement fabrics from Fothergill (Trade Lit.) 1951
Typar polypropylene from Du Pont. filter for drainage pipes in German marsh 7631
United Kingdom. nonwovens sales fall in [1989] first quarter. statistics 8426
United States nonwovens industry moves too slowly into Far East markets 1176
using PVC fibers from Rhovyl. characteristics and nonwovens applications (Conf. paper) 852
versatile, established nonwovens in evidence at industrial fabrics show 7607
VIATEX polyester nonwoven. physico-chemical properties (Abstract) 1952
viscose-based medical products. dioxin, dermatological, and culture toxicity testing by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
Vivrelle fibers. medical and healthcare uses. good moisture absorption and retention 3594
warp knitted. strength and versatility provide wide range of applications 5990
waste. tearing machine developments in pin arrangement aid recycling 7263
webs. dry processing and random cards to produce webs of staple fibers in the production of nonwovens 1095
Western Europe and United States markets, product development, and investment 9592
Weyerhauser and Kimberley-Clark introduce diaper with nonwoven covered foam waistband 3798
wipes market. current status and potential growth 3893
with adhesive waste barriers. hot melt compound for uses in sanitary napkins, bed pads 1908
wool-rich batting for continental quilts (Conf. paper) 8427
wound care products 3002
Zwick's automatic feeding system for nonwovens testing 5144

NOVOLOID FIBERS

extrusion. control of spinning, settling conditions 5789

Nuclear technology, see TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

NYLON FABRICS

apparel fabrics with athletic applications from Japan. performance, quality 8571
Biochiton absorbent nylon fabric with Asahi chitin/polyurethane coating 6694
carpet, stain resistant. residential sales up by five percent in [1988] 9469
carpets, stain-resistant. cleaning and care recommendations 471
discharge and resist printing. acrylic, polyamide, and silk 8503
Du Pont Waterbright Lycra spandex blend fabric for swimwear 262
dyeing with monoazo obtained from mix. suitable for polyester, cellulose acetate 8890
Exceltech from Unitika, waterproof, windproof, moisture permeable 75
fusible interlinings. effects of external and internal plasticizing of copolyamides 8446
nylon 6. Kapron. weft of lavsan/viscose fiber 6002
parachutes. structural evaluations and aging 6288
polyethylene glycol as anti-redeposition agent to carbon black soil 9582

soil repellent finishing. amino acid derived surfactants 8526
swimwear fabrics of Antron nylon and Lycra spandex. Waterbrite from Du Pont 285
Thailand. Thai-Japanese company, formed to produce fibers and to finish fabric 8731
viscose blends for lining 5183

NYLON FIBERS
Allied Fibers [1988] reports success 880
BASF. solid growth [1988]. rayon and nylon apparel fibers. carpet fibers. industrial fibers 876
bath rug market, nylon captures sixty-five percent of it 8661
carpet fiber morphology during heat-setting (Abstract) 9035
carpet yarns, heat-set temperature measured with near infrared analysis 9536
carpets, stain resist treatment reaction, application (Conf. paper) 7899
composites, polyamide filaments. Japanese patent application for process with improved crimping 9056
crosslinked nylon 66. dicumyl peroxide. resulting tenacity, elongation and modulus 2528
degradation by Corynebacterium 74
degradation caused by moisture, nitrogen oxide, and stress 6263
drawing nylon 6 by reversible plasticization with iodine. new technique 2389
dyeing in low temperature using redox system. effect on color 8514
dyeing nylons and tufted carpets with acid dyes, bright colors obtained 1229
extrusion of fiber with copper component 2539
finishing nylon 6 carpet yarns with SAC stain resistant products. food dye stains (Conf. paper) 6896
heat resistant polyamide fibers prepared from mixtures of copolyamides and polycaproamides 8221
history of discovery and commercial development 4893
history of nylon fiber research. tracing development and nomenclature of nylon 66 fiber 4964
history. [1938] development. end use in World War II 76
Hydrofil and Caprolan from Allied Fibers used in heavy outdoor gear for climbing expedition 5320
ICI Fibers' polyamide yarns for lingerie industry in Europe 2468
industrial textiles (Conf. paper) 7020
Kapron. wettability. effect of metal salts 850
kinking. formation of deformation bands, fatigue behavior 9080
Livefresh N. antibacterial fiber from Kanebo 8220
Livefresh N. antibacterial nylon fiber from Kanebo 8219
melt spinning method. Japanese patent application 9060
Meryl nylon for lightweight sportswear. fabric appearance, qualities 6571
micro denier nylon fibers. Microfine by Du Pont and ICI's Tactel 24 Carat Collection 2549
molecular relaxation and morphology. orientation drawing. nylon fibers 9525
nonwoven fabrics. thermal bonding nylon 7599
nylon 6 and nylon 66. performance characteristics compared 3346
nylon 6, influence of moisture. measures to be taken to avoid processing problems 2223
nylon 6, kapron. strain-deformation states of oriented polymers 5790
nylon 6. flameproofing method. fiber properties 5258
nylon 6. melt spinning and stretching features 8192
nylon 6. production. technical aspects in India 7445
nylon 66. deconvolution of excess heat capacity 4950
nylon 46 manufacture. process for high tensile strength. Japanese patent apllication 9079
nylon and polypropylene. matrix-fibril structure 9082
nylon 66, improved. Japanese patent application 9081
PABI. relaxation properties. effect of aqueous treatment 887
polyamide fiber, Dorix, from Bayer. history and processing 71
polycaproamide fibers modified with glow discharge. studied with porometry and electron microscopy 8902
polycaproamide. drawing conditions and thermal stability 4965
polymer latex deposited on ungrafted and grafted nylon 6 fibers with shaking 9050
PPTA polymer blend fibers. mechanical and rheological properties 4929
PPTA-based, wet extruded high strength fiber from Asahi Kasei Kogyo KK 3344
sheath-core rayon/nylon composite fiber. processability and properties 843
stain resistant finishing by Du Pont. development and impact 1283
superpolyamide treatment for detergent cleaning and regeneration of lost luster 2506
thermal decomposition in annealed nylon 66 fibers 3345
thermoplastic. x-ray diffraction of model compounds 9101
Ultem polyetherimide impact-modified with Viton A via compositional quenching (Conf. paper) 8235
Verton nylon 66 based compounds from LNP Engineering Plastics 46

NYLON YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, HOSIERY, TIRE CORD)
BCF nylon yarn. effect of properties on aesthetics and performance of carpets 7490
carpet wear influenced by cross-sections of polyamide fibers and their dyeability 2988
carpet yarns investigated using near infrared reflectance (Abstract) 9038
drawability of polycaproamide and polyolefin yarns. effect of diameter of spinneret holes 8222
ICI is starting production of fine nylon yarns for hosiery market 7446
melting behavior 5058
Norlina's initiatives to produce zero-defect nylon yarn with high tech texturing machinery 9593
nylon 6. capillarity. evaluation from wetting kinetics 5998
nylon 66. market forecasts 4992
nylon 6, spinning. Japanese patent application. improved softness 9084
nylon 46, manufacturing process for. improved dimensional stability. Japanese patent application 9083
packages nylon 6 yarn. internal strain analysis 8312
polycaproamide yarns. deformation. testing method 1429
polycaproamide. combined heat setting and rewinding for more uniform shrinkage 5048
soil particulate removal with foam washing 9428
specialty yarn production by Du Pont, Dusa Endustriyel joint agreement 5758
stain resist finishes for carpets, yellowing after exposure to xenon arc light 5458
steam draw processing for BCF carpet applications 6614
Tactel nylon yarns from ICI expands into branded opaque and athletic hosiery 1367
textured yarns. structure and mechanical properties 8680
tire cord. structural changes upon repeated stretching 976
Unitika produces spun colored yarns 9163
wool/nylon warp yarns. establishment of spinning and weaving parameters 1772

NYLONS
acrylamide grafted nylon 6 film. physical and chemical properties 1676
adipic acid. new method for synthesis 5640
aromatic polyamides. molecular changes upon heating 888
boundary phase structure between polyhydroxypropyl ether of bisphenol A/polymethyl methacrylate and polyamide 1465
caprolactam polyamidation activated by phosphoric acid-polyethylene glycol system 5792
Colback nonwovens for carpet, roofing industry from BASF 293
coloration theory. inductive versus deductive thinking 8457
composites with poly(p-phenylene benzobisthiazole). improved properties through post-treatment 1711
copolyamides. thermal properties and crystallization 1712
copolymers. effect of chemical structure on melting point, density, and crystallinity 7108

crystalline structure of nylon 6. NMR spectra analysis 2550
determination of secondary amino groups as branch points 3198
Dorsett pioneering stain resistant carpet for healthcare market 9470
flow properties of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 901
flowing film model for continuous nylon 66 polymerization 9584
FRXP 150. flame retardant additive for polypropylene and amorphous nylon 6079
gel particle content studied with LG209 helium-neon laser 5793
glass fibers. processing effects on molding microstructure 9005
halogen flame retardants for nylon. non-antimony oxide synergists 6080
heat distortion temperature of nylon 6 and water content 6324
heat of fusion nylon 12 films. melting point depression by methoxylation 9583
heat setting, drum washing, use of disperse dyes 1263
high molecular weight nylon 6. prepolymerization 77
historical perspective. its discoverer, Wallace Hume Carothers 864
history of end-use development. apparel, industry, and carpeting (Conf. paper) 6921
hydration of nylon 6. analysis of structural changes 4054
injection molded glass fiber reinforced polyamide 6, mechanical properties and fiber orientation 658
J1 polymer. Kevlar reinforced composite 5791
laminates of carbon fiber/thermoplastic polyamide 12. fracture mechanics 656
melt flow of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 66 or polycarbonate 112
methoxymethylated nylons. conformation evaluated by equilibrium equation derived for copolymers 659
moisture content of nylon 6. effect on extrusion and yarn properties 78
nuclear magnetic resonance evaluates crystalline composition and conformation 7915
nylon 6 and nylon 66 tire cord. thermo-mechanical behavior 912
nylon 6 and nylon 66. performance characteristics compared 3346
nylon 6 film. graft copolymerization with acrylamide 1675
nylon 6 film. structural changes during heat setting 2530
nylon 6 gel and melt. dynamic viscoelastic properties 1574
nylon 6. CP/MAS study of spectra and spin-lattice relaxation times 3378
nylon 6. sulfuric acid concentration. potentiometric determination 5408
nylon 66. molecular force field determined from infrared spectra 7405
nylon core and viscose rayon surface layer (Conf. paper) 48
nylon, rubber phase. modification by maleic anhydride 3199
nylons. blended with polyester 6575
poly-p-phenylene benzobisthiazole/nylon composite fibers 903
polycaproamide. relative viscosity. dependence on sulfuric acid concentration 6241
polycaprolactam, nomogram for post-polycondensation 2568
polyimide and cellulose acetate membranes. thermal analyses for reverse osmosis 3920
preimpregnated FIT glass fibers. applications of filament-wound, braided, and woven structures 3328
production. Teijin to produce several hundred tons of nylon [46-resin] compound (molding material) per year 7922
reinforcement of nylon 6 with PSA. thermal properties 3196
replacing viscose conveyor belt plies in Hungary 5170
resistance in gaseous and liquid media at different temperatures 3347
size exclusion chromatography for nylon 6. universal calibration (Abstract) 8711
solid polymerization of nylon 66 polymer 79
star-branched nylon 6. synthesis and properties 3348
synthesis of amorphous, aromatic polyamides. injection molding and properties (Conf. paper) 8074
thermostability of nylon 6. effects from epoxy/Novolac resin block copolymers 2527

NYTRIL FIBERS

Odor control, see AIR POLLUTION, DRYCLEANING, DURABLE PRESS, FINISHING, LAUNDERING, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

OIL AND WATER-REPELLENT FINISHES

oil, gasoline, latex finish modified with metal derivatives, uses 1285
protective fabrics impregnated with fluorine-containing elastomeric copolymer 3702
Reifenhaeuser underpressure drawing process. olefin fabrics 257

Oiling, see CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, LUBRICATION, and under headings of specific machinery.

OIL REPELLENCY

water repellent finishing. application 1363

OLEFIN FABRICS

Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet CSD 0707-25. new extruded polyolefin nonwoven coverstock 8389
Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet. medical applications for nonwoven fabrics 8428
Dal-Tex spunbonded polypropylene. Don & Low Nonwovens 3946
Frastec Wound Care Products olefin-based nonwoven for one piece wound dressing 5384
geotextiles. Hong. Kong. nonwovens evaluated negatively for filtration and degradation (Conf. paper) 534
geotextiles. lab and field testing differences, practical modifications (Conf. paper) 6320
HDPE. liner for on-site containment of hazardous waste 5167
HDPE. liner for underground subway structure 5168
Nicolon woven polypropylene geotextile in permafrost road construction 2208
Nippon Kodoshi's meltblown PP or PE fabric for electrical equipment 8419
nonwoven polypropylene mats for land protection during heavy construction (Conf. paper) 6227
nonwovens. optimum needle choice for strengthening on IMD-1800 device 1901
olefin geogrids in reinforced earth wall panels. derivation of design data (Conf. paper) 573
polypropylene in oil absorbent nonwovens. application of meltblown technique (Conf. paper) 1079
polypropylene woven fabric Propex from Amoco. featured in new luggage line 305
production capacity of spunbond polypropylene nonwovens approaching [500] million pounds/year 7447
Spectra Shield polyethylene composite fabric by Allied, use in bulletproof apparel from Progressive Apparel 605
tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595

OLEFIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)

Alpha from Phillips Fibers for all automotive interior fabrics 80
Alpha, solution-dyed olefin fiber from Phillips Fibers, for good resilience for automotive products 1713
elastic filaments. Japanese patent application for manufacturing with a carboxyl group 9042
extrusion technologies for Danaklon monocomponent and bicomponent olefin fibers (Conf. paper) 853
medical uses. polyolefin fibers for permanent prosthetic ligaments 3776 3779
polyolefin markets expected to grow from [1.8] billion pounds/year in 1988 to [2.8] billion pounds/year in [1995] 7447
polypropylene and its blends with polyethylene. hard elasticity 1714
polypropylene and polyethylene nonwovens from Reifenhaeuser's underpressure drawing process 257
production [1987], stagnates worldwide 875
rheology of polypropylene and polyethylene blends, effect on melt extrusion 1715
split film. raschel knit tubular nets for food packaging 1941

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYETHYLENE (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
Allied-Signal's Spectra fiber. ultra-high strength (Conf. paper) 6580
amorphous orientation. zone drawing 1422
ballistic shields from polyethylene produced by Allied Signal. light weight, portable 1716
DHJ's spunbond Tyvek Thermofabric used in winter sportswear 5396
Dyneema polyethylene fibers for sportswear 65
extended chain polyethylene fibers from gel spinning. Allied Signal (Abstract) 9032
fiber structure. ultra-high strength fibers (Conf. paper) 83
Genesis carpets from Amoco. advantages of polypropylene 889
geotextiles. geonet concept for drainage system 9485
high density polyethylene liner. liquid surface impoundment, brittle cracking 2196
high performance fiber from Snia. medical, industrial end uses 7448
high performance polyethylene fibers in epoxy composites. properties 3552
Highland International's Dextragard gloves made of Allied-Signal's Spectra ultra high strength polyethylene fiber 8599
market increase due to cost, improved resin properties, applications 5794
modification with carboxylic groups, thermal bonding of cellulosic networks (Book paper) 6788
monofilament extrusion. effect of diameter and skin pososity on deformation 2551
PFE Limited makes fine denier PE fibers for carpets. advantages, properties 8223
PFE's Supersoft, high tenacity polyethylene fiber used in lining and covering fabrics for waste fill sites 8429
polyethylene. gas and moisture vapor permeable film. Dai Nippon 7420
protective clothing applications (Abstract) 9041
protective clothing 8430
Snia Fibers product for shields, medical, and aerospace applications 4966
Spectra extended chain polyethylene fibers from Allied-Signal (Conf. paper) 82
Spectra Shield composite fabric by Allied, use in bulletproof apparel from Progressive Apparel 605
Spectra Shield composite fabric. armor plating applications 6231
Spectra ultra high strength, extended chain fibers from Allied 880
stress-relaxation of ultrahigh molecular weight polyethylene fibers 3349
supermolecular structure high modulus filaments 9065
tensile strength of ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene 9085
tensile strength. chain-end segregation effects 3350
Tyvek spunbond polyethylene used by DHJ industries in sandwich material for winter and for protective clothing 5142
ultra-high strength polyethylene filaments. mechanical properties 6264
zone drawn polyethylene fibers. mechanical properties and fiber structure 1423
zone-drawing and roll-drawing. fiber structure and properties 84

OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE (see also other headings, such as SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS)
accelerated degradation test methods and UV stabilizers (Conf. Paper) 3829
air jet texturing and resulting spun-like structure (Conf. paper) 122
air jet texturing of finer yarns from Heberlein (Conf. paper) 121
Alpha solution-colored fiber for use in automobile interiors from Phillips 1717
apparel for outdoor activities. comfort evaluation (Conf. paper) 512
applications. United States market (Conf. paper) 87
Barmag. production lines for polypropylene fiber extrusion modified for specialized applications (Conf. Paper) 85
blended with bisphenol polycarbonate. dyeability with disperse dyes 5795
car upholstery fabric from Grupo Pliana. heat and ultraviolet light stabilized (Conf. paper) 528
carpet fibers. Techlon I flame retardant additive from Techlon Fibers 88
carpet industry. laws in United States and United Kingdom. fiber properties 6604
cement composites. polypropylene-mesh reinforced (Conf. Paper) 306
coloration. pigmenting before extrusion versus dyeing 3678
comfort in athletic wear based on fiber properties. polypropylene, other fibers tested 8703
composite, insulation for vessels in dyehouse effective 8839
computer analysis of thermally bonded polypropylene fabrics (Conf. paper) 649
Dankalon. nonwoven fabric manufacture and fiber properties (Conf. paper) 252
degradation by Corynebacterium 74
demand increases over nylon due to improved properties and varied applications 5794
Don and Low specialize in polypropylene nonwoven products 2774
drycleaning. effects on fabric life (Conf. paper) 473
Du Pont expects to reach 100 million dollar's in annual sales [1989] to carpet industry 890
Du Pont's Typar BM 41. spunbonded polypropylene to suppress cracks in pavements 8379
electret. Toraymicron permanently charged polypropylene fiber 8211
emerging as the fiber of the future 2552
extrusion and dyeing systems from Neumag (Conf. paper) 89
fiber grade resins. ethylene-octene copolymers (Conf. Papers) 90
fiber stabilization. gas fading and heat and light stability after spin-finishes (Conf. paper) 91
Fibertex in Denmark to build new plant for polypropylene extrusion 3607
film fibers. creep and reduction in relation to molecular processes 5771
filter fabrics. causes of premature failure (Conf. paper) 273
fine denier fibers at high speeds. refined techniques 63
flame retardance with bromine 4055
Fourth International Conference on Polypropylene Fibers and Textiles 763
Genesis polypropylene introduced by Amoco Fabrics & Filters 5397
geotextile applications (Abstract) 9249
geotextile applications expanded due to resin and stabilization technologies (Abstract) 9040
geotextile Terranet Type 50226 for riverbank erosion control 2760
geotextiles. applications in civil engineering (Conf. paper) 517
geotextiles. mathematical model for determining minimum requirements for desired roadbed characteristics (Conf. paper) 6376
geotextiles. polypropylene/jute blend. effects of soil burial 5383
grids for soil stabilization (Conf. Paper) 518
hard elastic polypropylene fibers. structure 6265
high fluidity polypropylenes. melt rheology and fiber structure (Conf. Paper) 92
high-speed extrusion. changes in molecular structure and morphology (Conf. paper) 53
Himont and the International Multi-Petrochemical Enterprises (IMPEL) of China rumored in joint polypropylene venture 5479
hygienic shield, cotton and polypropylene, for trying on swimwear 2175
in double-faced fabrics. wicking superiority in garments subject to heavy perspiration 513
innovations in production, finishes, dyes, uses, growth in industry 892
Japanese filtration and deodorizing materials 5178
joint venture between Chinese Impel and United States Himont. polypropylene production, international sales 8772
knit sports apparel. two-faced fabrics with viscose (Conf. paper) 272
Kolon Industries and Montedison collaborate on polypropylene plant in Korea 8415

Laminet reinforced nonwovens by Conwed Plastics. other applications for bondable polypropylene scrims 7605
light stability in polypropylene yarns used in home furnishings (Conf. paper) 624
LIRA film thickness gage. application in film extrusion (Conf. paper) 633
market applications. world production and consumption compared with other manmade fibers (Conf. paper) 93
melt blown webs. effect of resin melt flow rate and polydispersity (Conf. paper) 244
melt extrusion and draw resonance of PRO-FAX polypropylene resins (Conf. Paper) 94
melt extrusion of staple fiber (Conf. paper) 40
melt-blown polypropylene. process conditions, properties and structure, filtration media (Abstract) 9227
melt-spinning and relaxation times (Conf. paper) 95
melt-spinning. characterization of polypropylene in terms of polymer relaxation 8190
meltblown materials by James River of the United States (marketed in Europe through Fiberweb AB) 5182
meltblown webs. strength 6323
Moplefan's Merkalon staple fiber for thermobonded nonwovens. Type TG 8202
needled carpets. evaluation of forked needle pick-up (Conf. paper) 532
nonwoven fabric manufacture. review of techniques (Conf. paper) 255
nonwoven in surgical gowns, preventing blood strikethrough, AIDS contamination 756
nonwoven polypropylene membrane used to correct potholes in Illinois highway 2195
nucleation and structure of polypropylene films with sodium benzoate (Conf. paper) 96
nylon and polypropylene. matrix-fibril structure 9082
nylon. [1938] development. end uses in World War II 76
operator safety guards installed on continuously operated extrusion machinery for production of polypropylene (Conf. paper) 753
pentaerythrilol fromo aryl phosphates (HFR-1) flame retardants used on PVF and PP fabrics 2901
Petrochemical Industries, Union Carbide joint plant in Kuwait 5756
Phillips Fibers developments. Alpha olefin for automotive interiors. Marvess SR for outdoor furniture 891
Phillips Fibers' Alpha fiber. suitability for auto industry's single fiber concept 4967
polypropylene fibers, effect of different preparation conditions on forming of structure 2529
polypropylene with high speed spin/drawing from Neumag 3439
polypropylene, three types of drawn tested with nuclear magnetic relaxation methods 2553
position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
production and consumption. market predictions (Conf. paper) 118
properties for superior performance in contract floorcovering 3351
protective clothing 8430
remains major polymer within the Western European industry 1806
smoke and burning properties. effect of flame retardant (Conf. paper) 56
Soviet Union and Hungary. plans for new polypropylene plants. technology licensing details 9067
spin finish for polypropylene yarn 1730
spin finishes. optimizing nontoxic products 4958
spinning at high draw down ratios and take-up velocities. effect on properties (Conf. paper) 97
spunbonded Dal-Tex polypropylene fabric introduced by Don & Low 3545
spunbonding. versatile equipment developed for production 8422
staple and tow United States shipments [1987 and 1988]. nonwoven polypropylene decline 7636
staple fiber and continuous filament yarns. advances in manufacturing systems (Conf. Paper) 98
structure and production techniques. effect on properties, applications 4988
sulfonated styrene-grafted. nonwoven filter fabric 2386
surfactants by Hansa used in spin finishing (Conf. paper) 55
Technon I flame retardant process for polypropylene fibers 1797
thermal bonding polypropylene fibers to form coverstock for medical textiles. Meraklon TG fibers from Moplefan (Conf. paper) 248
thermal bonding. examination of thermomechanical processes 2725
thermobonding behavior under time, temperature, and tension variables (Conf. paper) 99
Tiszai Vegyi's Tippfil fiber, Tipptex needlefelt geotextile fabric 6141
Toray's Toraymicron. polypropylene electret for filtering dust and dirt 8224
Tyvek for limited use protective clothing 3544
ultrafine melt blown polypropylene fibers. blowing condition variables (Conf. paper) 100
underwear. heat retention and comfort 7492
United States plastics market. growth in consumption due to various factors (Conf. paper) 86
various applications in wet processing 6605
yarns for clothing. new developments with low denier air bulked yarns 8295

OLEFIN POLYMERS

composites. plastics, resins, strengthened with mineral fillers. preform rovings for structural RIM 3555
cyclo-olefins. procedural method for manufacture 3200
dyeing polyethylene oxide with active dyestuffs 2554
films subjected to partial discharges in air 5184
flame retardancy. magnesium hydroxide and polypropylene 6081
FRXP 150. flame retardant additive for polypropylene and amorphous nylon 6079
Lenzing's extrusion coating machine for car carpets. coating with polypropylene or polyethylene 7735
LLDPE filled with silane coated CTMP (Abstract) 9221
neck propagation in thermoplastic polymers. PE and PET 8717
Netlon's Tensar highly oriented polymer grid structures used in Japanese civil engineering plans for Japanese production 8407
PET. structure of transverse lines in highly drawn film studied with microscopy 1461
photoreactive multilayer films prepared using tetraolefins 1570
polyethylene gels. elastic properties 1462
polyethylene. gas and moisture vapor permeable film. Dai Nippon 7420
polyethylene/wood fiber composites. effect of temperature and moisture on mechanical properties 1132
polypropylene and linear low-density polyethylene slot die extruded and tested for tensile properties 3589
polypropylene films, tensile behavior of less than [0.025] centimeters over a wide range of temperatures 7406
polypropylene or polyethylene with PVA. mixtures containing water soluble matrix component 906
polypropylene. characterization for melt-spinning in terms of polymer relaxation 8190
Retrex sheet structure with polyethylene resins. Spread-Die sheet die for random fiber orientation 5938
shear-induced crystallization (Conf. paper) 8225
size exclusion chromatography (Conf. paper) 8698
slit film yarn from olefin films for industrial textiles 7497
spunbond production in Japan. applications. polyester, polypropylene, polyethylene bicomponent spunbonds 7638
tensile strength. chain-end segregation effects 3350
vapor phase graft polymerization of phenylacetylene onto polyethylene 7284

OLEFIN YARN

BCF carpet yarn. Neumag continuous spin-draw texturing 5051
composite polyethylene yarns with matrix fibrillar structure. shrinkage mechanism 5060
conflex conductive yarns from Focus Polymers of Courtaulds (Trade Lit.) 1801
drawability of polycaproamide and polyolefin yarns. effect of

diameter of spinneret holes 8222
polypropylene carpet yarns. properties and performance 7489

Open end spinning, see SPINNING--OPEN END

OPENING (see also other headings, such as BLENDING, PICKING)
cotton. dust removal by repetitive mechanical cleaning 1744
cotton. new types of beaters evaluated (Conf. paper) 6627
Forced Convection Bale Warmer prepares bales for opening. wool bales 6629
linen industry revival in Northern Ireland 29
opening and cleaning data from tandem/single card comparison study 5014

OPENING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, PICKING MACHINERY, WASTE--FIBROUS)
ATME-I [1989] reviewed. carding, drawing machinery 8841
Corino's Gruppo Combi System rope fabric opener 9395
cotton purification. optimal process speeds 6628
designing an automatic blowroom from scratch. H. Hergeth Company 5830
German developments 7254
Model OPT II 6.045 Optomix Bale Opening System from Hergeth-Hollingsworth 3401
new machine for making fleece. versatile structures 8349
ring frame makers exhibit new developments in spinning machinery at [1989] ATME-I 6686
Spanish machinery. cloth spreaders, pressing equipment, transfer printing presses, sewing machines 8829
unequal fiber distribution from various bales on AP-18. opener/feeder 1745
warp preparation. instant readings guaranteed. warp waxing system 8327
web-forming machine. uniform, randomly laid nonwoven fibers 8387
wool fiber damage in feeding devices (Conf. paper) 8278

OPERATIONS RESEARCH (see also other headings, such as COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, FORECASTS, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL, MANAGEMENT, PRODUCTION CONTROL, SIMULATION, STATISTICAL METHODS)
acquisition of Quality Mills by Russell Corporation, apparel and fabric manufacturer 666
apparel manufacture. autonomous groups 6377
clarifications about the Just-In-Time concept 6373
computerized inventory offers textile control to rental business 5572
cost, production analysis for determination of market strategies 6358
economic and logistic problems in automatic handling in clothing manufacture. course for the future 3112
experimental methods, role in process development 3012
Just-in-Time. clarifications on concept 6373
Just-in-Time. development of organizational and manufacturing routines 1471
management control utilizes planning, organizing, and technology 5516
materials transport. problems born of practical solutions 2280
value-adding management. modular manufacturing 5523

Optical bleaches, see OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS.

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING (see also other headings, such as BLEACHING)
fabric effects, surface and optical 334
fluorescent whitening of cotton, polyester, and their blends 6013

OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS
air pollution and photodegradation of textiles 3561
compact detergents, suitable brightening agents 8558
fluorescent whitening agents for cotton, polyester, and their blends 6013
fluorescent. used to finish cotton and wool dyed with azo dyes 1198
triazolo(4,5-b)pyrido- (1',2'-a)benzimidazole derivatives for fluorescent disperse dyes and whiteners 403
viscose yarn finishing. copolymer with acrylic ester units 994
washfastness in cellulosic and polyester fibers. fluorescent whitening 2155

OPTICAL FIBERS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, GLASS YARNS, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, MANMADE FIBERS)
BIZYT zirconium-free glass studied for infrared optical fibers 3342
characteristics of silica, non-oxide, and polymer fibers 101
coating with liquid crystal polyester 102
dynamic modification with biological compounds (Abstract) 3352
fire resistant polyesters for interior furnishings 6458
Hoechst. polymer optical fibers, aramids, flame resistant fibers 7181
infrared transmitting optical fibers. in situ composite cure monitoring 1126
laser/optical fibers used to disintegrate kidney stones (Abstract) 9479
plastic heat resistant from Mitsubishi Rayon. can be used at [135] degrees Celsius for sensors near automobile engines 5796
sapphire fibers by NTT. new high speed Japanese production process 9086
thallium bromo-iodide. optical aging in bulk and extruded fibers. chemical and structural properties 6266

PACKAGING (see also other headings, such as BALING, MATERIALS HANDLING)
automated packaging systems for hosiery manufacturers 7229
bags and packing nets. RDS 11 raschel machine from Karl Mayer 1886
Bontex automated textile packing. controlled rolling, baling, and transport 7189
disposable diapers. specialized machines 3174
dyes and chemicals 3622
folding machines. Oltam-5, Model CP-127, and Oltam-7, Model CP-227, for shirts and blouses with different collar types 3735
machines from OF.FRI, for woven and knit fabrics 982
polypropylene position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
polyurethane foams, low density. polyurethane rubber. properties, applications 6214
precision cross-wound yarn packages used in weaving 2584
Profi Pack 650. combined sleeve wrapper and shrink tunnel 3173
shrink-wrap sealer, mini compact [MC 5040 N] L-sealer for small products and varying product shapes 9678
split film olefins. raschel knit tubular nets for packaging food 1941
the future of knitgoods, including dyeing, packaging and bleaching 232
Vario-Packomat machine uses foil material which does not require an adhesive seal 6922
Webform, plans air-lay manufacturing plant 7593
woven textiles. optimizing packaging systems 6923

Pants, see APPAREL.

Pantyhose, see HOSIERY.

PAPER (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS, PAPERMAKING FABRICS)
Acetobacter acetia for use as diaphragms in headphones 6789
aging and stress relaxation in wool textiles 1470
aramid, Nomex from Du Pont, production plant in Japan 4
bagasse newsprint. sodium hydroxide as a swelling agent. hydrogen peroxide
Binzer's filter paper 7608

capacitor paper manufacture. NKK meltblown technology 5946
classifications of nonwovens separate from paper 297
climate and properties. cellulose and paper 6545
coloring processes and products applied to nonwovens 6872
dry formed, pulp based, latex bonded 7594
felting needles. Groz Beckert research and development 8388
felts 9273
filter fabrics made of melt-blown nonwovens to be produced by Hollingsworth & Vose 7588
glass fibers 7419
Nomex to be made in Japan by Du Pont 7414
paper machine liners. East German optimizing efforts 6889
production. dryer fabric design in high speed paper machines. surface properties, permeability, retention 7897
silk fiber paper. optimal silkworm strains 6554
silk fiber, spun by silkworms for interior decoration. effect of diet on spinning behavior 7385
sizing mechanisms, proposed modifications to presently accepted sizing mechanism 6792
Sudanese wood species used for pulping. properties 8989

PAPERMAKING FABRICS
fabric requirements. new technology applications (Conf. paper) 8431
felts 9273
novelty yarn production improvements, marketing benefits 1523
pilot line for pulp-based latex and thermal bonded multi-ply products 8842
silk fiber paper. optimal silkworm strains 6554

Parachutes, see FABRIC PRODUCTS.

Patterns, see APPAREL MANUFACTURE.

Permanent press, see DURABLE PRESS.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING, INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TIME STUDY)
ACTW workers sign contract with Wellman Industries 7972
apparel industry. how to attract good management and employees 442
apparel plants employing more Hispanics. breaking the language barrier 695
ATMI's industry-wide effort promotes education and drug free workplaces 5498
baby boomers. understanding new values of younger generation. adapting management styles to motivate boomers 8773
Burlington Industries hit with suit on retirement fund abuses 7973
Burlington's Richmond plant. facilities and training available 1542
case study of manager who improves productivity but falsifies time cards of friends 8774
CEO's salaries in retailing 7947
child care and elder care benefits can enhance employee recruitment, retention, and productivity 7957
Citizens' Commission on Justice at Samson and Delilah for Lichtenberg workers union activities 8755
Coopers and Lybrand survey of United States manufacturing looks at human resource management 5696
disabilities, mental and physical, accommodations for employees. Vocational Rehabilitation Act 5510
dress codes challenged by Title VII 7974
drug abuse in the workplace. bedding manufacturers surveyed 5535
drug-free work force. new United States Department of Defense rule for contractors 8775
drug-testing programs in the workplace. guidelines for employer protection 3973
drugs in the workplace. anti-drug programs at Springs and Milliken 3101
Du Pont study reveals disabling injuries in textile industry cost [$23,500] in [1987] 5627
education for managers working with employees with AIDS 5505
employee lawsuits. seminar on prevention from viewpoint of employer 7975
employee theft, wrongful discharge suits, workplace smoking, drug testing, health insurance, unions, and discrimination 7960
employee training. options. recruitment versus internal promotion 7976
ethics, economics and ecology in business management 689
Europe needs better personnel training 775
Fall River Shirt Co. formed with assistance from ACTWU 8757
Gloversville Embossing guilty of violating contract with union workers 5512
health benefits, rising costs continue 7977
illiteracy in the workforce 7935
industrial laundry industry. survey of full-time and route sales representatives underway 7798
laundering in Japan. management styles 488
lawsuits from employees, conference addresses strategies for employers to avoid 5536
level three workers in Spain 7978
Levi Strauss union workers win compensation, wage increase 5513
modern techniques involve workers in decision-making 692
modular manufacturing at Oxford Shirts. profiled 681
modular or cellular manufacturing, Quick Response 680
newsletters effective at educating workers, building support within company 5537
newsletters, company publications 7979
prison apparel workshops in Hong Kong 2279
Safety Training Observation Program at Dan River mill. program details and implementation 686
severance pay. what it is and when and how it is paid 9767
sexual harassment as a union issue. definition and effects of sexual harassment 6359
sexual harassment. legal definition expanded to include hostile work environments 3974
supervisors. time management, operator training 723
supportive management leads to better working relationships and higher productivity 3975
survival through excellence. industry improvements needed 1492
textile industries of different countries. laws and regulations on working conditions 668
third party employee leasing frees small businesses 5538
tips for encouraging loyalty among producers, customers, suppliers, employers, and employees 5539
transition between directive to participative management styles 5540
uniforms can generate sense of community and achievement in employees 5480
unions. organization tactics. union-avoidance 1495
United States textile industry loses ground to overseas producers. MIT claims investment misdirected 5651
workers at Kolortex in Charlotte, North Carolina, vote for union representation 8768
workers at Stratford of Puerto Rico vote for ACTWU representation 8767
workforce diversity and labor scarcity in year [2000]. guidelines for preparation 8776

PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, LIGHTFASTNESS, WEATHERING)
accelerated degradation test methods and UV stabilizers for polypropylene (Conf. Paper) 3829
fibrous proteins wool keratin, silk fibroin, and leather collagen composition related to photochemical properties 5641
hydroxybenzophenone derivatives as UV absorbers. Fries rearrangement 6465
nickel complex with methoxy substituents effective in inhibiting photofading of cyanine dye 2054
photoreactive multilayer films prepared using tetraolefins 1570
photostability in nylon fibers. improvement with UV stabilizers 6066
prevention. with ultra violet absorbers 858

seasonal effects of textile photodegradation 3935
ultra-violet absorbers, acids retard fading in crystal violet lactone 9325

PHOTOGRAPHY
photo-incision. exhibition in Como, Italy. applications for process 2117
SRRC research. high speed photography in analysis of fiber/mechanism interactions 5466

Physics, see COLOR, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, ULTRASONICS.

Physiology of clothing, see COMFORT.

Picker laps, see PICKING, UNIFORMITY.

PICKING

PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING (see also other headings, such as SHUTTLES, WEFT MECHANISMS)
effect of length of picking bowl on camshaft torque, wear on shaft and gear wheels 211
mechanisms, motion's effect on loom noise 2646
sensor system for water jet looms 8326

PICKING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BLENDING MACHINERY, OPENING MACHINERY)
air jet picking on shuttle looms, technical and economic arguments 3484
Azotherm and subsidiary ACE taken over by Vekaplast 5175
motion relative to warp threads, cloth-fell 2662

PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING
Alcoprint P system and PTF synthetic thickener 2026
benzene and benzene-free systems compared 2878
disperse dye/pigment mixture. printing behavior on polyester/cotton blends 5245
drying with microwaves 2055
exhaust dyeing with vat dyestuffs. levelness and pigmentation 389
fasciated yarn spinning combined with air jet twisting produces longer wrapping yarns 936
polypropylene pigmentation requirements (Conf. paper) 361
ring spinning. twist distribution affects power consumption 935
Romanian acrylic auxiliaries 406
rotary film printer with foaming pigment pastes 1264
versatile uses due to easy application to fabric. bonding agents affected by cleaning 2056

PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION
Firestone's new line of melt colored high tenacity polyester fibers for nonwovens 7705
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusion behavior. sorption rates and time dependence of diffusion profiles 2510
polypropylene coloration. effects of pigments in processing 3678
polypropylene. Masterbatch Station from Neumag (Conf. paper) 89
polypropylene. properties for superior performance in contract floorcoverings 3351
requirements for dispersions in fiber processing 7449
yarn processing with Microfil spinning, extruders for multiple colors 6565

PIGMENTS
air jet directed. patent application for producing texture and color effects that simulate stone or wood graining 8501
ancient cloth. determination of pigment type used in dyeing. plant and tree pigments 7706
bis-halogenated anthanthrone, photoconductivity measurements 2879
brown pigments. X-ray powder diffraction 9352
Dictionary of Textiles. definitions of dyes, pigments, sizing and rapid wetting agents 789
Disperse Yellow 16, crystal data and X-ray powder pattern 9350
hydrocarbon resin binder, modified, for printing 1727
organic. exposure and health hazards 2364
SCH-16, aqueous. softener 9351

Pile fabric fasteners, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

PILE FABRIC LOOMS
air jet frottier terry loom from Guenne 3487
Michel van de Wiele's Velvet Master loom 3490
Michel van de Wiele. ADR62 double rapier and Velvet Master VMm22 machines 2663
Models 2000 air jet and PZ double pile rapier looms from Guenne 2648
monitoring pile yarns on tufting machines by Erwin Sick 7609
warp let off devices. use with positive and negative drive 2656

PILE FABRICS (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, FLOCKING, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS, WEAVING, WIGS)
automatic finishing 5273
bases used are woven or urethane foam fabrics 2097
Bonar Textiles proposes artificial playing surface. synthetic pile composed of two polymers, creating a bicomponent fiber 9506
cotton towels. effects of desizing, scouring, and bleaching on pile durability 3694
decorator fabrics. velvet. Cavel unveils high style traditional collection 8648
Fehrer's new version NL-21/S series needleloom for random velour constructions 8393
imitation fur. care and labeling 485
manmade fibers in high pile knitting. historical development and current applications 5118
Mayer's Relanit range and MCPE machine 5598
mechanics of production of plush fabrics. methods 240
Michel van de Wiele's Velvet Master loom 3490
pile warp knitting machine. Liba's Copcentra 4-4 unit 8365
raschel velour yarns. providing comfort in the automotive industry 3897
Scholl's Subtilo piece dyeing machine 3660
sewing leader mechanism defined 7770
shearing with HH USM/RZ and USM/PZ machinery. specifications 2914
Sucker and Mueller introduce Policut PPC-2. combined polishing and shearing for pile fabric 1199
tufted wall carpets. noise absorption characteristics (Conf. paper) 8626
velour carpets. value analysis 3044
warp knit velvets. manufacture and applications 2787
wear on furniture with plush fabrics simulated. relationship between yarn characteristics and elasticity 5398

PILLING (see also other headings, such as IDENTIFICATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, INSPECTION, FABRIC QUALITY, FIBER QUALITY)
acrylic. production, processing, and wear of low pill acrylic fibers 2508
classification by image processing 1463
fabrics woven from open end, ring spun yarns 9558
knit and woven fabrics. modified Martindale abrading device 3039
testing wide range of apparel fabrics with Martindale abrasion tester 6284
wool knitwear. pilling. treatment (Conf. paper) 8598

Pin drafting, see GILLING.

Pirns, see BOBBINS, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PACKAGES.

PLASTICS (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, ELASTOMERS, FILMS, FOAMS, LAMINATES, MANMADE FIBERS, and under subject headings of specific materials, such as NYLONS, POLYESTERS)

adhesion of polyurethane to the surface of a divinylstyrol thermoelastoplast 5763
alloplastic, nonresorbable materials used in ligament replacement 9490
Battelle and Thermalon's new thermal insulation material. fabric filled, honeycomblike plastic. cold climate apparel 9271
biodegradable plastic. possible applications in personal hygiene products and surgical devices &. 32
biodegradable plastics developed by Ferruzi of Novara, Italy 8226
bodyboards and surfing. laminated polyethylene foam, PVC with Elvax resin 7049
burst tests on glass reinforced plastic tubes 3916
carbon fiber reinforced nylon [6], fatigue damage on tensile creep 9087
carbon fiber reinforced thermoplastics with polyether ketone ketone matrix 1113
carbon fiber, textile reinforced plastics used in proposed bridge over Straits of Gibraltar 8395
carbon fiber/thermoplastic polyamide 12 composite. manufacture and fracture mechanics 656
composites, thermoplastic. low impact temperature properties 1128
composites. simulation models 1140
compression strength tested under high temperatures 9550
continuous fiber reinforced plastics. spring-forward phenomenon 1073
continuous fiber reinforced thermoplastics. transverse flow 1117
diapers with superabsorbers and thermoplastic binder fibers 7801
diffusion of molecules in polymers. di-n-alkylphthalate plasticizers (Conf. paper) 8713
Dry-Blend by American Cyanamid. nickel coated graphite fibers and thermoplastic resins. shielding effectiveness 5942
electric fields used to remove plastic contaminants from cotton 2486
fiber reinforced plastic composites. computer-aided design simulation 7573
fiber reinforced. growing market in healthcare, industry, high technology 7632
films. Wacker-Chemie dispersion systems to form plastic films over various substrates 7578
flame retardant nylon and polyethylene terephthalate 5772
flammability and effect of dyes 6058
fretting fatigue in carbon fiber reinforced plastic laminates. fatigue life 292
fusible interlinings. effects of external and internal plasticizing of copolyamides 8446
graphite reinforced thermoplastics with polyamide matrix. flexural failure due to static and fatigue loadings 1125
high temperature polyimides. types and properties 2565
high-strength, high-modulus carbon fibers and plastic composites 6581
injection molding. fiber degradation in reinforced thermoplastics subjected to compounding 1084
interfacial adhesion in glass fiber reinforced PBT composites 6303
manufacture of fiber reinforced composites. resin transfer molding with resin injection 247
Modern Plastics encyclopedia and buyers' guide 7450
neck propagation in thermoplastic polymers. PE and PET 8717
nickel coated graphite fibers in polycarbonate resin. American Cyanamid's Dry-Blend 5941
optical fiber, heat resistant, from Misubishi Rayon. can be used at [135] degrees Celsius 5796
Pacamac Clothing Company moves to new plastics and wovens to increase sales and improve image 5526
polyarylene sulfide resin/carbon fiber composites 1131
polymeric composites. thermoplastics reinforced with cellulosic fillers (Book paper) 6772
polypropylene consumption by United States plastics industry (Conf. paper) 86
polypropylene position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
polyurethane thermoplastic molding materials. properties compared to nylon. isocyanate adhesives 9710
polyvinyl chloride, plasticized, effects on material's soundproofing 1172
PPS fibers. enthalpy relaxation 3608
pultrusion impregnated thermoplastic tape 1134
reinforced carbon fiber. epoxy resin effect on damping and moduli 9581
resins, reinforcements, processes. highlights of SPI Composite Institute's 44th annual meeting 3528
semicrystalline thermoplastic fiber reinforced composites. local molecular orientation (Abstract) 9576
strain indicator for textile webbings 2771
tensile properties evaluated 3593
thermoplastic matrix composites. Amoco developments 1139
thermoplastic reinforced composites. impact testing 5964
thermoplastics reinforced with polymeric fibers. mechanical and electrical properties 1179
thermoplastics, [1980-1987] free market consumption. outlook 5650
thermoplastics. flame resistance 4056
unidirectional thermoplastics. flow properties of continuous fiber reinforced composites 2252
woven thermoplastic composites. effects of moisture and temperature on flexural properties 1143

Pleating, see CREASING AND PLEATING.

Plush fabrics, see PILE FABRICS, TERRY FABRICS, TUFTED FABRICS.

Pneumatic control systems, see AUTOMATION, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, TENSION CONTROL DEVICES, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Pollution, see AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

Polyacetal fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Polyacrylonitrile fibers, see ACRYLIC FIBERS.

Polyamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polyamides, see NYLONS.

Polybenzimidazole fibers, see under the subject heading of MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

Polycaproamide fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polycaprolactam fibers, see NYLON FIBERS.

Polychromatic dyeing, see PRINTING.

POLYESTER FABRICS
as building materials. PVC-coated fabric loading characteristics 289
blended with cellulose, dyeing with monocomponent and bifunctional monochlorotriazene dyes at bulk rate 1260
blends, cotton. transfer printing. Transfacel from Sicpa 2067
certified Navy Twill fabric. evaluation for uniforms 7802
crease formation in polyester fabrics 283
defects and their causes, preventive measures 8432
defects in warp yarns result of twisting process, yarn to yarn count variation, distribution of trilobal fibers 996
discharge and resist printing polyester 8504
discharge and resist printing. color effects and patterns 8505
discharge printing. cost reductions with sodium sulfoxylate formaldehyde as discharging agent 9355
discharge-resist technique for polyester and polyester/ cellulose blend fabrics 7659

dyeing with monoazo obtained from mix, also for nylon, cellulose acetate 8890
finishing, laser irradiation prior to screen printing 9291
fluorocarbon resin and LT plasma treated polyester fabrics. effects of washing, heat treatment on water repellency 7728
from air jet spun fiber. aesthetic, physical, and mechanical properties 3712
Fromoflex PVC blend flame resistant blinds and awnings by Weston Hyde Products 3894
geotextile grid, Textomur from Landolt Textilwerk, to establish vegetation on slopes (Conf. paper) 537
geotextile. multilayer woven polyester fabric/nonwoven from Unitika 6806
geotextiles. Hong Kong. nonwovens evaluated for filtration and degradation (Conf. paper) 534
glucose oxidase-immobilized polyester fabric electrodes 5161
gray goods market, price weakness 8130
heat setting of PET and PET blend fabrics. Cawnpore Woollen Mills process at lower temperatures 5275
Hoechst's antimicrobial surgical gowns made with Trevira-Microb polyester fabric 9268
Hoechst's spunbonded Trevira PET, lightweight flame retardant 8424
Hoechst. polymer optical fibers, aramids, flame resistant fibers 7181
hydrogen peroxide as used in combined processes 1203
hydrothermal setting of wool/polyester 2913
hygroscopicity of PET fabrics grafted with acrylic acid 3609
Indonesian polyester filament fabric. increase in exports for women's wear 9721
Japan. polyester filament woven fabrics gain popularity. hard twisted yarn wovens and peach skin type fabrics 6809
Japanese production and export demand 3358
kinetic study of transfer printed cyanoethylated regenerated cellulose and polyester blends 8510
knit 6807
low temperature heat setting using trichlorobenzene derivatives 1293
Milpa wovens using polyester composite textured yarn marketed by Teijin as a men's suiting material 6606
needle punched jersey fabrics. achieving pile-like surfaces 251
new. trademarked Optsensor by Teijin. expected growth 1180
Nippon Kodoshi's meltblown PP or PE fabric for electrical equipment 8419
nonwoven laminated to a paper backing produces new flame retardant wallcovering 3573
Notex geotextile matting from raschel machines 2209
operating theater clothing and drapes. breathable, laminated polyester with Sympatex membrane 6782
PET geotextiles, durability (Abstract) 9247
plasma used to impart hydrophilicity 9384
post-tentered washfastness and rate compatible dyes to decrease unlevel dyeing 7677
printing trends for polyester/rayon blends 2064
processing. methods and obstacles 8518
retardants and sequestering agents in discharge/resist printing with stannous chloride. yellowing in polyester 9356
soil repellent finishing. amino acid derived surfactants 8526
spunbonded for carpet backings. provide dimensional stability 1080
spunbonded nonwoven, Lutadur from Freudenberg reinforces polyurethane in automobile structures 7869
Stabiltex. applications in textile conservation 5185
Standard Textile's Compel. polyester fabric for surgical gowns 9269
staple and two United States shipments [1987 and 1988]. polyester for nonwovens show increase 7636
storage, transport, and environmental protection 5172
Taiwan equipment purchases 4069
tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595
testing of polyester based fabrics in heat setting. parameter modification 1294
thermal insulation changes during wetting 1718
thermomigration of dyes in polyester dyed goods. causes, testing, precautions 358
transfer printing on fabrics of regenerated acetylated cellulose and polyester blends 6068
Unitika Bonded Mat UBM 600 composite woven/nonwoven polyester fabric for geotextile and filter media applications 8396
VIATEX polyester nonwoven. physico-chemical properties (Abstract) 1952
washfastness tests, effect of post-tentering on disperse dyes 9564
Wemsilk. ninety-five percent polyester/five percent silk blend 8434

POLYESTER FIBERS

Akzo Fibers and Polymers. textile giant looks to future stressing high tech fibers and overseas markets 8916
alkaline reduction 7282
alkaline saponification parameters 3020
Allied Fibers to expand production of tire cord and industrial yarns 1719
anionically modified, brightening agents 1265
antistatic modification with polyester-ether as blending agent 1670
aromatic and heteroaromatic. structure and properties 8191
carpet industry experiences resurgence of polyester as jumbo jets enable environmentally safe dyeing 5368
catalyst systems used in production 3354
Catlux monofilament, x-ray detectable, for nonwoven surgical swabs 3329
caustic treatment with ethylenediamine. effect on weight, strength, fineness, crystallinity, moisture regain 7452
China centralizes import of polyester fiber 7431
commercial and technical perspective on polyester 105
consumption of high strength technical fibers in Western Europe 5785
continuous polymerizing and direct spinning. 0.5 denier polyester staple fibers 7064
crystallization induced by solvents. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 6609
Dacron AR. absorbency regulation in hygiene products 1720
developments. hydrophilicity, low pilling, enhanced dyeability, flame retardancy, optical whitening 9071
direct spinning plants, exhaust dyeing of cotton blends, flame retardant fibers 106
dyeing and barriness 6310
dyeing with disperse dyes. thermodynamic dyeing parameters studied 8475
Eastman Chemical Products. acetate yarn, polyester size, polyester staple fiber and other operations 877
end uses such as insulation, motoring safety broaden possibilities 2555
expected growth. new by Teijin, trademarked Optsensor 1180
Farley Group forms centralized fiber purchasing power 7949
fatigue properties. dependence on polymer physical structure 4970
Filsyn, sole producer of polyester in Philippines, enter merger with Far Eastern of Taiwan 8205
fine denier extrusion. effect of high speed and air drag on structure 1680
Firestone's new line of melt colored high tenacity polyester fibers for nonwovens 7705
flame retardant. halogen, organophosphoric compounds 9385
friction in staple, fiber/fiber and fiber/metal 39
friction-stretch texturing 2610
geotextiles. woven, nonwoven fabrics as liners for disposal sites 3184
high-strength, high-modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
Hoechst Celanese Corporation. [1988] fiber production and plant capacity utilization 8784
hydrolysis, alkaline. kinetics 8999
India Polyfibres 9630
Indian polyester staple fibers. variation in properties between producers (Conf. paper) 6607
laundering polyester/cotton shirts. damage from depositing dry

supplies on load before water fill 1360
linear density measured with permeametric method 2545
linear thermotropic liquid crystalline polyesters and copolyesters (Abstract) 9037
manufacturing. polyester staple production restructuring at Eastman Chemicals, reduces capacity 107
massive rise in exports of polyester staple fiber from India 7435
modification for hydrophilicity. trends in Korean industry 3383
modified for use in wool-like fabrics 3355
molecular structure and dyeability. influence of selected carriers 8228
Montefibre's Terital Zero 4. low denier microfiber for athletic wear with exceptional comfort 8227
Neidhart's antibacterial waddings for apparel, footwear, upholstery, cushions, mattresses, bedding. polyester/zeolite 8425
organic solvents on polyester, increased sorption, no change in morphology 917
orientation of amorphous regions of fiber structure. evaluation method 5770
oven dry ratio polyester and cotton blends using TCA/MC reagent (Conf. paper) 7054
Pakistan's growing market, increased production 7451
PET fiber. structure during high speed extrusion 4969
PET modified with PBT. simultaneous melt blending and extrusion 2534
PET spun fiber properties, variability. computer simulation, melt spinning 6608
PET structure formed during high-speed spinning 104
PET. birefringence and dynamic compliance correlation 3353
PET. high speed spinning. structure formation 4953
PET. liquid treatments, effects on induced crystallinity 5424
physically modified. production at ZWCh Elana 9088
Poland. production at Elana mill, changes in technology since [1963] 1721
Polish National Conference on production, technology, imports and exports 2446
polyester tow. stuffer box 7418
polyethylene terephthalate. effect on heat setting 893
polyethylene terephthalate. high-speed extrusion and crystallization (Conf. paper) 108
polyethylene terephthalate. supermolecular structure in higher modulus fibers 2556
POY business at Hoechst Celanese, restructuring and upgrading. expanded capacity 865
prices soar in European markets 2557
product growth in Japan, fiscal settlements, women's wear 7444
production lines. optimizing production processes 4971
production, worldwide, increased by five percent 875
reaction with sodium hydroxide. effect on end groups 826
rheological properties of melt-spun PET and p-acetoxybenzoic acid with homopolymer after melt spinning 110
sales in 1988 for nonwovens and fiberfill applications 5875
sodium hydroxide, reactions. changes in properties 5810
staple crunch aided by use of [100] percent cotton 7989
staple shipment sales for nonwovens [fourth quarter 1988]. PET strong as compared to olefins, rayon 5663
staple. highloft applications. Hoechst Celanese (Trade Lit.) 5797
status in world market against other fibers. production, energy usage, end product applications 119
structure and drawing of polyester ether fibers 109
suitability for cotton system processing, blends. Polish innovations 1763
supply shortage, reasons, projections 2558
technology, developments from [1981-1986]. applications, properties reviewed 894
terephthalic polyester resins, Polish, treatment to combat smoke generation 3356
thermal insulation changes during wetting 1718
thermal properties, heat treatments, and effects on fiber structure 4972
Thermolabo II (KES-F7) measures thermal conductivity in wool and PET 3908
thin layer grafting MA on surface of polyester fiber. distribution MA 9104
tow cutting, dyeing, antistatic treatment. best sequence 1732
treatment and properties of fine polyester 8229
Trevira from Hoechst. expanded range. marketing 882
Trevira polyester, new. Hoechst Celanese development for sheets 1181
Trevira Type 883 fiber introduced Trevira Carpet Seminar 3895
Trevira. Hoechst supplies fiber to Springs and WestPoint Pepperell 3273
ultra-high speed spinning of polyethylene terephthalate 6567
Unitika's high tenacity, ultra low shrinkage polyester filament yarns 8230
use in tire cords and conveyor belting 895
Wellman acquires Fiber Industries 9617
Wellman Incorporated. acquiring Fiber Industries 7434
WestPoint Pepperell and Fruit of the Loom merge fiber buying to become largest single purchaser 8962
yarns, spun filaments improve Japanese export market. women's wear 7493

POLYESTER YARN (see also other headings, such as CARPETS, TIRE CORD)
air texturing effects on surface topography of PET and viscose yarns 5860
Barmag draw-sizing, draw-warping systems for filament 135
bicomponent. Polystar P84 non-flammable sewing thread from English Sewing 3451
carpet. new applications with Trevira for commercial use. future market 7872
carpets. inherent stain resistance of Trevira polyester carpets. care and cleaning brochures from Hoechst 1392
characteristics, physical, chemical for yarns with 76/36 dtex fineness 972
drawing device improved for modified polyester yields better uniformity 931
dyeing study. correlation of structural behavior on PES yarns 1224
Fiber Industries will hike polyester POY capacity [33] percent 8782
filament for yarn made from anisotropic melt strengthened by heating below filament melting point 1723
filament, Japanese, demand in United States and other nations. major export contracts for [1988-1989] 8231
frictional fatigue. effect of abrasion tester 1424
GC96FF twisting/texturing machine for polyester yarns from R. P. R. Incorporated 167
hairiness of polyester/cotton yarns before and after flexabrasion 9535
heat setting polyester carpet yarns. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 437
Hoechst Celanese's polyester staple expansion and POY restructuring and capacity cuts 1722
Hoechst Celanese. effects of the [1987] merger 9730
Hoechst's Trevira-Microb. antimicrobial polyester monofilament yarn for surgical clothing and sterile cloth 9162
India. partially oriented polyester yarns. physical properties and structural characteristics (Conf. paper) 6691
industrial textiles. high-tenacity, ultra-low shrinkage yarns from Hoechst and Enka (Conf. paper) 6577
iodine sorption and tensile parameters 2559
Japanese producers. high speed extrusion technologies 3357
Japanese production and export demand 3358
Kanebo's Treview with truly random cross-sections 2617
Lavsan hydrolyzed to study molecular structure and properties 5798
market conditions. excellent demand for textured polyester. short supply of polyester fiber 5061
meltblown and spunbonded nonwovens. rapid growth of applications 254
microfiber, composites improve Japanese export market. women's wear 7493
new processes of draw-warping and draw-sizing combing two processes in a single step 991

optical attenuation for polyester blends (Conf. paper) 7068
partially oriented polyester yarns and draw texturing 7488
Poland. production at Elana mill, changes in technology since [1963] 1721
POY business at Hoechst Celanese, restructuring and upgrading. expanded capacity 865
production of technical polyester filament yarns. methods and machinery 4915
SITRA member mills. quality comparisons of 34 manmade fiber blends 9167
sizing. physicochemical properties of size and sized yarns 5881
solvent setting of polyethylene yarns reduces energy costs by one-fifth 170
spinning. damage during high speed ring spinning. requiring an emphasis on testing, early detection 2236
strongest sewing threads in making up of knitted fabrics 5298
tensile strength. effects of wetting on cotton doubled and polyester yarns during weaving 206
twisted textured yarn. twist effect on mechanical properties 2615
Unitika produces spun colored yarns 9163
Unitika's high tenacity, ultra low shrinkage polyester filament yarns. properties 8230
Val Lesina's high speed units produce microdenier polyester yarns 3407
yarn spun on rotor spinning machine. effect of speed and pressure on yarn properties 7473

POLYESTERS
all-aromatic thermotropic, with helical chain conformation 3359
annealed PBT, multiple melting 5799
aromatic and heteroaromatic. structure and properties 8191
aromatic polyesterimides. high tenacity and modulus fibers 898
aromatic. synthesis, crystallinity, glass transition temperature 9089
athletic wear. Teijin and Unitika develop polyesters for increased comfort during activity 7637
bedding market shifts to fabrics blended with cotton due to decline in filament yarns 6360
cationic dyes stripped from cationic dyeable polyester with oxidizing and reducing agents 9290
chemistry of alkyd resin- and liquid triol-based rigid foams. mass production methods 5639
Colback nonwovens for carpet, roofing industry from BASF 293
composites. reagents bonding with polyester (Book paper) 6773
copolyesters, aromatic. two series. crystallinities, properties 9001
cyclic oligomers in polyesters isolated, separated, identified, and quantified 6472
deformation behavior of PET modified by blending with PBT at different levels 9090
dyeing blends with polyester 9294
EEC imposes anti-dumping duties. polyester filament 1607
films treated with hydrazine hydrate in methanol 1686
flow properties of carbon or glass fiber reinforced polyethylene terephthalate and polybutylene terephthalate 901
glass fiber reinforced polyester polymer concrete 5991
glass fiber reinforced, fracture toughness and R-curves 3318
increase in demand for pure terephthalic acid at polyester plants 3360
India Polyfibres 9630
liquid crystal coatings for optical fibers 102
liquid crystalline polyester and polyethylene terephthalate. blends 6576
liquid crystalline polyesters with central linkages of either bithiophene or thiophene (Conf. paper) 8232
manufacture. alkyds and urethanes developed from polymeric waste (Conf. paper) 6585
mellitic acid shortens polycondensation stage in PET synthesis 5643
melt extruded copolyesters of polyethylene terephthalate 3336
nonwovens as roofing materials 3605
orientation drawing. foil strips 6790
PET drawn and low temperature annealed films. structure 1687
PET synthesis from dimethyl terephthalate and ethylene glycol. acidity and corrosivity of volatile distillates 896
PET synthesis. corrosivity of volatile polycondensation distillates. effect of antimony trioxide 4973
PET. influence of pressure on crystallization 5642
pillow filling. manufacturers discuss comfort, longer life 9503
polyester with disperse dyes and novel thickeners 7709
polyesters blended with nylon 6575
polyethylene and polybutylene terephthalate, high density. rheological properties 5800
polyethylene terephthalate blends with polypropylene. Akzo AP-28 (Conf. paper) 113
polyethylene terephthalate polymerization. trends in Korean industry 3370
polyvinyl formal and polypropylene resin treated with HFR-1 flame retardant 2901
powder binding in nonwovens for absorbent materials 5145
powder bonded nonwovens manufacturing technique from Eastman Chemical and Bonar Fabrics 5954
POY polyester in phenol-tetrachloroethane. increased phenol amounts increase efflux time of solvent 2561
price increases, raw materials used to make polyester fibers. supply and demand 7417
relax scouring in open tanks or jet dyeing machines 1263
replacing viscose conveyor belt plies in Hungary 5170
review of the literature on combustion and toxicity 1724
rheological behavior and fiber spinning for Celanese liquid crystal copolyester 9063
rheological properties of melt-spun PET and p-acetoxybenzoic acid with homopolymer after melt spinning 110
scratch hardness evaluates cure of glass filled polyester thermosetting resin 2254
sizing, vacuum absorption techniques 438
sodium salts in PET. nucleation efficiency (Abstract) 8895
solid state CP/MAS carbon-13 NMR study of naphthalene-based thermotropic polyesters 3941
spunbond production in Japan. applications. polyester, polypropylene, polyethylene bicomponent spunbonds 7638
stereoregular copolyesters from racemic beta-lactones 4974
stereoregularity in beta-hydroxybutyrate and beta-hydroxyvalerate homopolymers 4975
synthesis and properties. polyesters of isomeric poly (oxynaphthyleneoxy- 2-bromo- terphthaloyl)s 4976
Teijin's new antibacterial/deodorant fiber Liberte. development 840
thermotropic copolyester. X-ray analysis structure 8712
thermotropic polyesters. synthesis and properties 8233
thermotropic polyesters 8234
thermotropic wholly aromatic polyesters, effect of bending units on properties 2560
trademarked Optsensor. new fiber by Teijin, expected growth 1180

Polyethylene fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polyethylene terephthalate fibers, see POLYESTER FIBERS.

Polyimide fibers, see MANMADE HIGH TEMPERATURE FIBERS.

POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, ELASTOMERS, GRAFTING, MANMADE FIBERS, PLASTICS, and under headings of specific polymers and fibers)
adhesively bonded polyetherimide matrix composites. effects of adhesive thickness on delamination cracks 1107
Akzo's PEI fiber. high heat-resistance and flame resistance 5801
alicyclic polyimides. mechanical and thermomechanical properties 4980
Allied-Signal's Spectra fiber. ultra-high strength (Conf. paper) 6580
allylnadic imides, manufacture and properties 3201
anionic polymerization of acrylonitrile in polar and unpolar solvents 2563
antistatic tow yarn for carpets 5046
applications in producing microdenier used in home furnishings

and apparel 862
aramids with controlled isomerism. synthesis and characterization 3361
aromatic polyesterimides. high tenacity and modulus fibers 898
aromatic polysulfide. synthesis and thermal analysis 1464
aromatic, with high strength, hydrolytic resistance. industrial applications 6601
aryl dicyanate monomers restructured for rapid impregnation of reinforcing fibers. polycyanurate (Conf. Paper) 9000
auto-crimping filament. Japanese patent application for polycaproamide and thermoplastic polyurethane elastic conjugate 9094
bilayer membrane polymerization and cast films 8236
biocompatible polymers used in manufacture of composite prosthesis 8593
blended fibers processed on warp knitting machines 1935
blends, experiments on molecular structure with small angle X-ray radiation, theoretical discussion 3362
Bonar Textiles proposes artificial playing surface. synthetic pile composed of two polymers, creating a bicomponent fiber 9506
bonding low molecular compounds onto polypropylene containing chlorohydrin groups 2564
boundary phase structure between polyhydroxypropyl ether of bisphenol A/polymethyl methacrylate and polyamide 1465
bulletproof woven fabric based on ultrahigh molecular weight filaments. polyethylene yarns, properties 6805
calcium stearoyl-2-lactylate coating for sutures from American Cyanamid 2098
cellulose acetate block copolymer and its admixture with a flexible polymer, mesophase behavior 3316
cellulose block graft copolymers, producing with various radical interaction methods, various monomers 3307
cellulose dissolution in dipolar-aprotic 0-basic solvent systems 4049
cellulose triacetate and polycarbonate 5769
cellulose/PVA blends. characterization, preparation, polymer-polymer interaction 6473
ceramic fibers in ceramic matrix using polymer pyrolysis 899
ceramic fibers prepared by pyrolysis of organosilicon polymers. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 62
chemistry of alkyd resin- and liquid triol-based rigid foams. mass production methods 5639
coating (Book) 5933
coatings, liquid absorbent, from Santasab. computer controlled application in granular form 267
cobalt initiators in polymer matrix. applications as photoresists for imaging in microelectronics (Conf. paper) 8897
coloring polymeric latex particles for use in cosmetics, textiles 5246
composite applications. highlights of SPI Composite Institute's 44th annual meeting 3528
composite conductive fibers. doped phthalocyanines and rigid rod polymer matrix 3327
composites. fiber surfaces, adhesion, bonding (Book paper) 6584
compression strength. resin matrices show higher compression strength under high temperature testing 9550
conductive metallo-organic polymers. preparation and properties (Conf. paper) 270
continuous polymerizing and direct spinning. 0.5 denier polyester staple fibers 7064
copolyamides. thermal properties and crystallization 1712
copolyester-amides preparation, effect of phosphorous compounds 9095
copolyesters, aromatic. two series. crystallinities, properties 9001
copolymer of vinyl chloride/vinyl acetate, Wacker MP thermoplastic fiber (Trade Lit.) 1707
copolypeptide, synthesis and degradation of fibers 1421
cotton fiber modification with crosslinking, polymerization, strength, resilience 3322
Courtaulds and Allied Colloids collaborate on production of superabsorbent fiber for disposables 9014
crosslinked polyvinyl alcohol. effect of temperature during drying 5463
crystalline polymers. melting and deformation 900
crystallinity and orientation in melt spinning and drawing of polyether ether ketone fibers 8203
crystallinity of PTFE 7109
deformation behavior of PET modified by blending with PBT at different levels 9090
degradation by Corynebacterium 74
degradation of high molecular weight polypropylene controlled 1571
diameter of manmade fibers. effect of polymer properties 5787
diffusion of molecules in polymers. di-n-alkylphthalate plasticizers (Conf. paper) 8713
dispersed binders influence in nonwovens 2779
dispersion characteristics of polymer systems 9579
dispersions in bonding nonwovens 1068
DMAc content of aqueous-organic solutions from manufacturing manmade fibers 5409
doped glassy carbon solids prepared from diacetylenic polymer precursors and elemental dopants (Conf. paper) 8898
dry forming. production of multi-ply structures using various synthetics 8842
dyeing polyethylene oxide with active dyestuffs 2554
dyeing stock dyed polypropylene and polyamide, effect on supermolecular structure 8458
dyes with high molecular weight and qualities of soluble dye with pigment used for foams 1252
Dynamic Mechanical Thermal Analyzer from Polymer Laboratories. mechanical properties polymeric fibers 6255
electrically conductive textiles. deposition of polypyrrpole or polyaniline films 3692
electrically conductive. coating textile composites 5261
electrolytic polymerization of aniline 7279
enthalpy and melting temperature or solubility 1466
epitropic polyacetylene/polypyrrole sheets for ultralightweight electrical conduction applications 3610
extensional viscosity of polymeric systems and molecular morphology (Conf. paper) 8714
fiber and polymer composites. manufacture and applications (Conf. paper) 6797
fiber, flame retardant multifunctional, Lufnen from Kanebo 9698
fibers made from polycyanoaryl ether. with uses in electronics. resistant to solvents and flame retardant 1726
Fibersorb, a superabsorbent fiber based on a new polymer 1699
films from new polymers provide better wound dressings 7622
filtration cloth from Haver & Boecker. BMT zig-zag weave 1160
flame retardant systems 4058
flow properties of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon, polyethylene terephthalate, and polybutylene terephthalate 901
flowing film model for continuous nylon 66 polymerization 9584
fluorene copolymer of PBT. effect on uniaxial compressive strength of fibers (Conf. paper) 7453
fluorene monomers synthesized and incorporated into modified PBT polymers. characterization by TGA/MS (Conf. paper) 8076
fluorene resins. composites 1123
fluorine containing ion-exchange membranes, synthesis. four methods 3363
Focus Polymers exotic polymer products. Actipore controlled release fibers. calcium alginate wound dressing 4948
fracture energy. uniaxially aligned carbon fibers in polyether ether ketone 647
Fries rearrangement of esters of isonicotinic acid and picolinic acid. synthesis of hydroxy-aryl ketones 9091
Ftorlon fiber reacted with gaseous sulfur trioxide 5811
functional polymer. application to dyeing industry 2840
gas separation by selective absorption. polymer and metal complexes 8903
gel spinning PAN fibers. various gel processes, mechanical properties examined 9058
geotextile fabrics. effects of alkali deterioration 643
geotextile. flexible membrane liners for waste disposal sites. available as woven or nonwoven fabrics 3184
geotextiles with reduced area, warp strength made with raschel

process 5979
geotextiles, polypropylene. landscaping applications 9286
geotextiles. polypropylene, polyethylene, and polyester fabrics used to reduce migration of clay into road surfaces (Conf. paper) 519
graft copolymers of polycaproamide. computer control of fiber manufacturing 863
graft formation, characteristics of acrylonitrile on starch, efficiency 9019
graft polymerization of acrylic monomers onto polysaccharides 3364
Graviton hollow fiber membranes used to separate gases. mathematical equations and experimental results 8896
heat resistance. measurement with Thermofractochromatograph device 2229
heat resistant polyamide fibers prepared from mixtures of copolyamides and polycaproamides 8221
helical poly(L-proline) and random-coil polymethacrylic acid complex via hydrogen bonding 3365
HercuFlex. polymeric coating for glass fibers (Conf. paper) 6909
high molecular weight nylon 6. prepolymerization 77
high strength and modulus polymers. structure and properties 5802
high temperature polyimides. types and properties 2565
high-strength, high-modulus fibers. high chemical and combustion resistant fibers 73
historical development 3366
hydrocarbon resin, modified, for use as binder in printing pigments 1727
intumescent flame retardants 4059
ion-exchange polyalkene hollow fiber membranes for pervaporation of aqueous organic mixtures 6597
isothermal stretching of polymer melt during aerodynamic extrusion 866
kinetics of adhesion at interface between PVC and PMMA (Abstract) 8716
kinetics polymerization AN studied with new redox system (Abstract) 8715
kinetics, effect of sovlent and viscosity on cis-trans isomerization of [3-nitro-4-] diethylaminoazobenzene 8904
layer structure. polymeric hollow fiber membrane evaluated with ASTS 7097
Lenzing P84 polyimide fiber for industrial applications 4977
Lenzing P84 polyimide yarns impregnated with PTFE. industrial applications 5059
Lenzing's high density and tenacity PTFE 9092
Lenzing's P84 polyimide fiber, molded structural parts based on nonwovens for insulation, filtration, linings 7629
light interference in woven polymer films produces color effects 6021
liquid crystalline cellulose polymers. synthesis and properties 52
liquid crystalline polymers. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 111
liquid-crystalline. macroscopic ordering with discotic mesogens 4943
M-Draw System from Lambeg Ind. Res. Assoc. draws tapes, filaments, and related polymeric materials (Conf. paper) 42
manmade fiber materials. tight international supply and demand for ethylene glycol and others 2566
mechanical properties, characterization 3202
melt flow of carbon or glass fiber reinforced nylon 66 or polycarbonate 112
melt polymer filtration system design optimized 2531
melt spinning 9059
metal-containing polymers. history of types and applications (Conf. paper) 8237
methyl PBT and copolymers thermally crosslinked. tensile and compressive properties measured (Conf. paper) 8073
modified fibers for high-tech comfort qualities 284
modulus relaxation spectra of carbon fiber reinforced liquid crystal polymers 9026
molecular composites. Kevlar and diaminophenylindane polyimide 1130
morphology of PBO and ABPBO fibers 2567
multilayered polymers used as filters. sintered metal felt (Conf. paper) 303
natural fibers graft polymerized with fluoroethylene 6529
neck propagation in thermoplastic polymers. PE and PET 8717
novel fibers meet commercial demands 6610
nucleating agents for polymer crystallization 3203
nylon 66. determination of secondary amino groups as branch points 3198
nylons, melt spinning method. Japanese patent application 9061
P(VDF-TFE) and P(VDF-HFA). crystal structure piezoelectricity 7283
PAN fibers. flash spinning method from Du Pont 9093
PAN precursor from melt-assisted extrusion. MSP process 897
PBI from Hoechst for protective clothing and aerospace applications, asbestos substitute 9702
PBT. structural, energetic analyses of alpha to beta phase transition 4057
PEEK 150P and APC-2. absorption and effects of moisture content, crystallinity on fracture toughness 5992
PEEK composites, carbon fiber reinforced. sample interply welding mechanism 1918
PEEK crystallization behavior. thermal processing effects. role of carbon 1106
PEEK gel from benzophenone solution. structure and thermal stability 1725
PEEK-based thermoplastic composites for space applications 5155
PEEK/carbon fiber reinforced composites. failure mechanisms 5151
PEI fiber being produced by Enka. properties, applications 6600
peroxide cures for polyurethane rubber 8077
PET filaments. high-speed heat/false twisting process produces filaments dyeable under atmospheric pressure 9103
PET/nylon 6. physical properties of molten systems 1669
phase behavior and miscibility in blends 3367
photo-excitation dynamics 8905
plasma-modification, apparatus, mechanism, applications 3368
poly(p-oxybenzoate- co-p-phenylene isophthalate). optical anisotropy 4981
poly(p-phenylene vinylene). synthesis of conducting polymer by indirect methods 902
poly-4-methyl-1-pentene used in hollow fiber membranes to separate gases 5993
poly-p-phenylene benzobisthiazole/nylon composite fibers 903
polyacetal fibers. use of liquid crystal polymers for the production of high strength fibers 6598
polyacrylonitrile fibers. conditions of plastifying draft on structure and strength. carbonization 8238
polyacrylonitrile, static charge reduction with moisture regain by blending with hydrophilic polymers 7285
polyacrylonitrile. influence of differentiated draft on the structure and the resistance of precursor fibers 8193
polyamic acid fiber extrusion 904
polyamic acid films prepared from sulfonyldiphthalic anhydride. structure and properties (Conf. paper) 7401
polyamide composite filaments. Japanese patent application for process with improved crimping 9056
polyamide synthesis, modified aromatic. characteristics of chlorinated PPTA 9713
polyamide [6]. characteristic behavior during thermographic tests, calculation of crystallization grade 8189
polyamide-imides synthesized by solution condensation technique (Conf. paper) 7402
polyarylene-thioether. basic fiber material from Kureha Kagaku 2548
polybenzimidazole and aromatic polyether-imide blends. phase structure 845
polybenzimidazole and polyacrylate blends. aerospace and composite applications 844
polybenzimidazole and polyetherimide blends. end product properties and processing behavior 846

polyblends, commercially introduced. nylon 6/PET. theoretical basis for compatibility 5803
polycaproamide, flame resistance. Veripren DF (DF), and Veripren KDF (KDF) applied 2899
polycaprolactam, nomogram for post-polycondensation 2568
polydiacetylene (PDA)/epoxy composites. compressive behavior of 851
polyester, epoxy substituted. biocatalytic synthesis 9096
polyether ether ketone composites reinforced with carbon fibers. viscoelastic properties delamination cracks 1454
polyetherurethane. Eurothane wound dressing from BEAM Tech 5994
polyethylene film. burn test, effect on sample thickness 8062
polyethylene gels. elastic properties 1462
polyethylene terephthalate. trends in Korean industry 3370
polyethylene, kinetics of strain-induced crystallization 1575
polyethylene, properties of blends of ultra-high molecular weight and density. formation of mixed crystals 7286
polyethylene. Raman spectra as a function of stress 883
polyimide films containing metal oxides. electrical properties (Conf. paper) 652
polyimide films made of hollow fibers. separation of vapor mixtures of water and alcohol 9049
polyimides, aromatic. charge-transfer emission spectra 9097
polyimides. quantitative T-g structure relationships 905
polymer filtration systems for polymer production (Conf. paper) 304
polymer laminates. electrical resistivity, correlation with load and failure 9570
polymer latex deposited on ungrafted and grafted nylon 6 fibers with shaking 9050
polymer mixtures containing water soluble matrix component 906
polymer surface modification by applying radiation 5647
polymeric binders. demand by nonwovens industry should increase through [1993]. acrylic, vinyl acetate emulsions 8385
polymeric diaphragms of carbon fiber reinforced polyetherether ketone 1896
polymers. Technical University in Lodz 9769
polymethacrylate and polyvinyl chloride blends. miscibility 4061
polymethyl methacrylate cross-linked to increase thermal stability 4060
polyphenylene vinylene. conducting polymer modified by substituting alkyl side chains 907
polypropylene fibers, effect of different preparation conditions on forming of structure 2529
polypropylene, three types of drawn tested with nuclear magnetic relaxation methods 2553
polypropylene. characterization for melt-spinning in terms of polymer relaxation 8190
polystyrene and MABS melt-blended with ethylene vinyl acetate (Conf. paper) 8899
polysulfone hollow fiber membranes, fractionation of whey constituents by ultrafiltration 9098
polyurethane coating of fabric in hosiery, home furnishing, and technical textile industries 2099
polyurethane conjugate yarns of polycaproamide and a thermoplastic polyurethane. Japanese patent application 9062
polyurethane degradation, causes and effects. toxicity of isocyanates 9709
polyurethane foam rubber. chemical principles, mass production methods 5644
polyurethane thermoplastic molding materials. properties compared to nylon. isocyanate adhesives 9710
polyurethane-polycarbamide series conjugate sheath-core filaments. Japanese patent application 9072
polyurethanes, thermoplastic. polyurethane fibers. spandex 9073
polyvinyl alcohols. Airvol 203 and 603 from Air Products (Trade Lit.) 3371
polyvinyl chloride filled with aramid short fibers. dynamic modulus measurements, flexural and SEM tests 2514
polyvinyl chloride, crosslinking reactions 3369
polyvinyl chloride-coated wovens, polyurethane dispersions, neoprene. production clothing applications 9236
POY polyester in phenol-tetrachloroethane. increased phenol amounts increase efflux time of solvent 2561
PPS-based composites. effect of carbon fiber type and surface treatment on nucleation behavior (Abstract) 9033
PPTA structure and fatigue resistance 2562
preceramic polymer created to produce pure boron nitride 5425
precipitation. structures from polymer solutions 6460
pressure drop in filters. pore geometry and polymer viscoelasticity (Conf. paper) 653
print paste thickeners. Alcoprint range and synthetic polymers from Allied Colloids 407
process of polymerization, stationary and non-stationary, free radical lifetime 3372
production of nylon 6. technical aspects in India 7445
properties of segmented polyurethanes 908
PVC and MMA or MMA-co-BMA blends. phase behavior in molten state 4978
rigid-rod random copolymers of PBT synthesized with bulky phenylbenzothiazole pendant. disrupting packing order (Conf. paper) 7403
sedimentation and viscosity of polyamidobenzimidazole 6474
selection of polymers for geotextiles. results for polypropylene and polyester (Conf. Paper) 3844
Shell Chemical introduces new Kraton polymers for elastic films having low modulus, tensile set 4979
silicones. role as softeners in the textile industry 6083
silk. graft finishing research and technique (Abstract) 1659
soft X-rays, spectra transmitted through polymers 6325
solid polymerization of nylon 66 fibers 79
soluble polyimide homopolymers and copolymers. synthesis and properties (Conf. paper) 8078
soluble polyimides synthesized from new phenylated diamines for molecular composites, films, and fibers (Conf. paper) 7400
soluble, aromatic polyimides based on 3,6-diphenyl- pyromellitic dianhydride (Conf. paper) 8079
solvent diffusion measured by NMR (Conf. paper) 8718
solvents affect hydrogen bonding and dipole-dipole interaction of amide monomers 1567
spunbonding, equipment developed and future innovations 8422
star-branched nylon 6. synthesis and properties 3348
stereoregularity in beta-hydroxybutyrate and beta-hydroxyvalerate homopolymers 4975
strength as related to size effect 909
structural applications for composites using new fibers and thermoplastics 1138
structure characterized by physical methods. IR spectroscopy 5804
superabsorbent polymer filaments and films. water-insoluble and water-absorbing 8239
superabsorbent polymer. containing carboxyl groups 884
superabsorbent polymers. applications in disposables and other industrial applications (Conf. paper) 1384
superabsorbents. insertion technology 8820
swelling and mechanochemical behavior of POE/PAA IPN 9708
synthesis, structure, and properties of polyarylates 910
tape, polymer-based cable-coating semiconductive. patent application from Toyo Ink 8610
terpolymerization of methyl methacrylate, [2]-ethylhexyl acrylate, and acrylic acid in ethyl acetate 9711
textured fibers. preorientation and its effect on deformation. comparison with isotropic material behavior 3873
thermal analysis of acrylic fibers in swollen state. method applicable to other polymers 4920
thermodynamic principles of mutual miscibility 3373
thermomechanical properties of polymers before and after heating (Conf. paper) 6611
thermoplastic composites. effect of forming temperatures 9028
thermoplastic resins in composite applications. advantages and problems 3380
thermoplastics reinforced with polymeric fibers. mechanical and electrical properties 1179
thermoplastics with cellulose fillers. strength, elasticity (Book paper) 6772

thermosetting matrix polymers. advanced composite systems 847
thermotropic polyarylates. Young's and flexural moduli 3374
thermotropic polyesters 8234
thesaurus of polymer, composite, and ceramic materials and process terminology (Book) 3252
thin layer polymers synthesized by solid state polyaddition 8240
Topsoft softening agent bonds with wool shrink resist polymer treatment 1281
trimetallic or organometallic precursor to superconducting ceramics, preparation 6590
trimetallic organometallic precursor to high Tc superconducting ceramics, preparation (Abstract) 8201
Ultem polyetherimide impact-modified with Viton A via compositional quenching (Conf. paper) 8235
urethane prepolymer reacted with wool-fiber intercuticular cementing material 4909
UV/E beam polymerization technique for producing Sunbeam breatheable barrier membrane 5146
vapor phase graft polymerization of phenylacetylene onto polyethylene 7284
vinyls. radiation tests of structure, physical properties 9099
viscoelastic flow of polymer solutions at junction. spatial and periodic variations 8906
Vivrelle comfort fiber produced by Snia Fiber and Sun Company. uses 6595
Vivrelle, new polyoxyamide fiber produced by Snia Fibre and Sun Refining and Marketing 4945
water adhesion to surfaces 4982
water soluble, interaction with monoazo dyes with triflouromethyl group atoms. binding, effect of flourine atoms 8707
wholly aromatic polyimide-ester. polymers based on p-aminophenol 3375

Polynosic fibers, see HIGH MODULUS (RAYON) FIBERS.

Polyolefin fibers, see OLEFIN FIBERS.

Polypropylene, see OLEFIN FIBERS--POLYPROPYLENE, OLEFIN POLYMERS.

Polytetrafluoroethylene fibers, see FLUOROCARBON FIBERS.

Polyurethanes, see FOAMS, SPANDEX FIBERS.

Polyvinyl alcohol fibers, see VINAL FIBERS.

Polyvinyl chloride fibers, see VINYON FIBERS.

Post cure, see DURABLE PRESS.

POWER CONSUMPTION (see also other headings, such as AIR CONDITIONING, AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT, COMPUTERS AND PROGRAMMING, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, ENERGY, MILL BUILDINGS, and under subject headings of specific machinery or processes)
Babcock finishing and dyeing machinery reduce energy and increase wastewater purification 1967
bleaching, semi-continuous, computer-controlled 3633
costs of oil, gas, and electricity make coal more viable in steam production 2348
decreasing pressure loss using polyurethane foam fillers makes it possible to decrease energy consumption 5975
finishing processes using unconventional techniques 3713
India. energy conservation technology in spinning mills (Conf. paper) 6646
knitting, circular. power consumption costs 1050
mill's use of electrical energy. replacement with solar. recycling heat in Yugoslavia 1537
mills. heat recycling. equipment, methods 1547
ring frames. effect of dispersant oil. tribological analysis (Conf. paper) 6659
ring spinning. stopping the pneumofil engine during downtimes 3420
sewing machinery. plane kinematics determined 2135
thermal power station. recommendations by Garioni for restructuring at the Astro dyehouse 2344
washing temperature reduced for more power conservation 431
wet processing. steam consumption. energy in kiers, washing machines, drying ranges and J-boxes 8029

Powernet, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR, ELASTIC FABRICS.

PRESSING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, FUSING, IRONING)
Lemaire's Type MA 15 press provides high productivity, quality, and flexibility 9419
padding and covering of presses and flatwork ironers. effects on finished garment quality 484
wool woven fabrics. optimum economy, speed, quality of fiber and fabric maintenance 1968

PRESSING MACHINERY
advancements shown at [1988] Bobbin Show 1326
bale pressing natural and manmade fibers. Lindemann and Autefa 2571
BMM Weston improves flatwork finishing with Executive 800 ironer, Fast Feed, Dupress 65, and Dupress rotary press 5295
chemicals. effect on the mangling process 7799
collars. numerical stitching machines, new demands, meeting standards 8544
developments from Apparel Machinery & Supply, Strobel, etc. 2941
feeder, Transfeed and Transfeed Compact from Amko 2144
Greif Companies' executive interviewed about pressing equipment 9631
knit fabrics 8368
Lemaire's Type MA 15 press provides high productivity, quality, and flexibility 9419
padding and covering of presses and flatwork ironers. effects on finished garment quality 484
SG/ZEro-M steamer and presser. design and capability 1204
SLE from Stuart Lasky. cuff press, body press, sleever. thirty-five shirts an hour 2146

PRINTING (see also other headings, such as DYEING, FLOCKING, PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING, PRINTING PASTES, PRINTING--SCREEN, PRINTING--TRANSFER)
acetate fabrics. Miketon Fast Z series dyestuffs 2058
African clothing, East. khanga and kitenge. design and coloration 499
alginate thickeners. rheological behavior 3045
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. objectives, information channels, membership 9277
Asisa's Shocksteam KK Treatment for fabric preparation in printing and dyeing 6827
ATME-I [1988]. innovations in printing. trend toward increased automation 2676
Brocklehurst Fabrics now specialize in high quality tie cloth 5252
CAD in Italian textile printing. developments 3116
CAD software from van Ditmar Electronics 2304
CAM/CAD at KEB printworks. automation, Quick Response 9651
cellulose fiber. stability of printed color 2059
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
Claxmatic peristaltic pump system for dosing liquids in industrial laundering machines 1355
color shades. classification 1987
computerized printing of textiles 2060
consumption. optimum use of printing materials 409
continuous printing for carpets. machinery specifications 1985
cotton, polyester, acrylic, and nylon fabrics 3679
discharge and resist printing polyester 8504
discharge and resist printing. acrylic, polyamide, and silk 8503
discharge and resist printing. applications and advances 2061

discharge and resist printing. color effects and patterns 8505
discharge and resist printing. review of modern techniques and developments 8502
discharge printing of cationic dyeable polyester 9319
discharge-resist technique for polyester and polyester/cellulose blend fabrics 7659
discharge. the relationship of dischargeability and working circumstances 6067
discharge. use of stannic chloride as a reducing agent. viable fabrics and colors 8512
energy consumption 364
EPICAD Designs' affordable nonimpact CAD electrostatic printing system 359
fabric effects, surface and optical 334
fabrics, composite material. techniques 2062
finishing agents, high grade, for printed fabrics 2079
geometrical moire printing patterns. computer analysis 8506
geometrical printing patterns 3680
German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. printing quality, efficiency 6004
hydrocarbon resin, modified, for use as pigment binder 1727
ink jet technology 6871
ink viscosity's effect on transfer velocity of print velocity 2063
Italian fashion print manufacturing, high-tech methods 404
J-acid based azo dyes for ink-jet printing 6855
Japanese industry and its forty year history 2057
jet printing based on Chromojet technique. application to carpet design 8507
knit fabrics. procedures for importance of smooth surface 1266
knitted fabrics. advantages to ready-made singlets printing 2828
Lakatex profile. company strategies, equipment, process automation 9353
laser screen engraving technology. other advances at [1987] ITMA 9354
machinery, for silk, from Meccanotessile. for fashion industry 1271
Nomex, printing technology (Abstract) 9301
overview of developments in auxiliary products 2800
overview of textile printing processes. screen, discharge, transfer printing 1267
pattern preparation system with Personal IGOS M&S CAD/CAM 3136
patterns. computer analysis of geometric printing 410
pigment, reactive, dispersion on polyester/cotton, effects of easy care finish 411
plants, total systems integration for printing. Stork 412
platemaking. Du Pont's Cyrel for smooth surfaces 6886
polyamidic carpets with metal complex dyes 413
polyester discharge printing. cost reductions with sodium sulfoxylate formaldehyde as discharging agent 9355
polyester with disperse dyes and new thickeners 7709
polypropylene fabrics used in roller and screen printing and high-pressure steaming 6605
printing and finishing, increased efficiency 1536
procedures in printing, definitions 1962
quality optimization through control systems 316
rayon and polyester/rayon blends. trends 2064
reference guide 2880
research at Georgia Tech. elimination of water from textile processing, xerography for printing fabrics 414
resist printing of carpets. fibers and agents 1268
resist printing with BASF reactive dyes as alternative to discharge vat printing process 6891
resist printing with Levalin 46040. reproducible results with reactive dyes on cotton and regenerated cellulose fabrics 8508
retardants and sequestering agents in discharge/resist printing with stannous chloride. yellowing in polyester 9356
rotary printing, photochemical and laser transfer of design to sleeves 9358
rotary screen, preparing the perforated sleeve, laser and electrochemical methods 9357
silk art from Xaver Bruegger. urbanscapes and landscapes 606
silk dyeing and printing. tight process and quality control assure optimum results 9323
silk printing 2065
silk, washable. direct, discharge, and resist methods 417
silk. discharge and direct techniques and finishing 373
silk. growth in demand spurs need for improved availability of technical literature 8476
silk. washable and colorfast prints. resist process with Thiotan WS Powder 2881
stencil. dry, wetcleaning, restoration 8567
Stork Brabant Total Systems Control integration of printing and finishing 351
technology. Quick Response and quality achieved through new techniques and computerized processes 2882
total production control demonstrated with Stork laser printing, sampling 6029
treatment wastewater from printing operations 2376
Tubalgin alginates, thickeners for printing 408
twisting of undyed surface yarns. resistance to wear and cleaning procedures 6887
vat dye with carbamoylethyl starch for cotton fabrics. color properties 8513
wet. fixation, polyester/rayon blends using Procilene N (Abstract) 6880
world survey of textile printing by Stork Brabant 9359
worldwide survey of printing industry. production data 7707
xerographic fabric printing. advantages of solid-on-solid process 8509

PRINTING--SCREEN

backing, spunbonded nonwoven polyester. dimensional stability for tufted carpets 246
blend composition quantitated by optical attenuation using fibrograph 9528
canvas and awning manufacture. CAD provides faster turnaround and greater sales 5376
cellulosic fabric printing with the Magifix process 2883
elastic fabric for swimwear. advanced technology used by Missbrenner Prints 1269
engraving of original design done on flat screen 2066
flat screen printing improvements 5248
foil printing on fabric uses thin polyester carrier film 418
integration, total systems. Stork's printing plant 412
polyester fabrics exposed to laser radiation prior to screen printing. effect on surface properties 9291
rheological investigation into rotary screen printing 3681
rotary equipment by ELITEX, features, advantages 9360
rotary printing, photochemical and laser transfer of design to sleeves 9358
screen engraving 9354
Sharps Fabric Printers introduces rotary equipment for greater versatility 5247
Swiss Tester by Elsaesser predicts rotary screen capabilities 6890

PRINTING--TRANSFER

foaming agent. use in a carboxymethyl cellulose thickener for transfer printing of cotton 2068
kinetic study of transfer printed cyanoethylated regenerated cellulose and blends 8510
kinetics study of transfer printing on fabrics of regenerated acetylated cellulose and polyester blends 6068
natural fibers and their polyester blends. review of research work 5233
printing and finishing in one operation for cotton and blends using nonionic elastomer 1407
Sicpa. transfer printing for natural fibers 3682
Stork's Non-Stop Design-Change Machine 3683
Transfacel process, transfer printing on cotton and cotton/polyester blends. Sicpa 2067

PRINTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN)

CAD system for textile printing. Create Design Ex 5249

Chris Stone & Associates, and use of rotary and flat bed equipment for unique designs 5250
Chromojet from Zimmer. prints carpets and carpet tiles with jet patterning unit 2831
computers to aid processing 716
deformations. design of rolls to compensate for deformations 2904
equipment suppliers. guide to wet processing control companies 1963
flat and rotary screen printers. Reggiani Macchine 9361
Indonesia [1989]. will buy Stork Brabant rotary machines 8099
Italian fashion print manufacturing, high-tech methods 404
ITMA [1987]. electronics for process control and productivity 419
Kombiprint. machine/table printing synthesis for ease of operation and high quality production 8511
labeling systems. products 7787
Lawer manufactures continuous polychromatic printing machines for special color effects in yarns and tops 1270
Magifix from Tokai Senko. Nisshinbo uses to produce complex multiple color prints 9274
paper machine liners. East German optimizing efforts 6889
photometric measuring devices. minimizing production costs in the printing industry 5464
reference guide 2880
Reggiani Macchine and Meccanotessile merge 9349
Renior Futura fabric printer with thirty-six color capacity from Reggiani 5251
rotary film printer with foaming pigment pastes 1264
rotary machines by Reggiani Macchine. the Futura and the Avant. innovations 2884
silk, from Meccanotessile, for fashion industry 1271
Stork Brabant Total Systems Control integration of printing and finishing 351
Stork Brabant's line 6888
Stork's coating, foam finishing, laser engraving systems 3684
versatility, automatic and manual equipment, drying, flocking lines by Erich Schenk 8536
world survey by Stork Brabant 9359
xerographic fabric printing. advantages of solid-on-solid process 8509

PRINTING MACHINERY--SCREEN
automated rotary systems offered by Stork Systems. finishing machinery 9679
Elsaesser's Swiss Tester predicts rotary screen capabilities 6890
Fashion Engravers. rotary screens from laser technology 3685
flat and rotary screen printers. Reggiani Macchine 9361
flat screen printing improvements 5248
flat table printing. heated blankets from COGEI 2886
laser engraving for rotary screens. Fieldcrest-Cannon installation 3686
lasers used to engrave rotary screens. Stork STK 2000 laser engraver used by the Gruppo Alta Moda 9362
Media T label printer from Elsaesser Maschinenhandel 420
optimum technology for printing MALIPOL stitch-bonded fabric 2887
roller squeegee, magnetic, from Stork. further developments and improvements 7708
rotary engraving, new systems 6071
rotary printing screens. conventional photochemical method and new laser engraving methods 9363
rotary printing, photochemical and laser transfer of design to sleeves 9358
rotary screen, preparing the perforated sleeve, laser and electrochemical methods 9357
rotary. electronic control. Rotamac 4 from Buser 2888
screen engraving 9354
Stork Brabant's line 6888
Stork's coating, foam finishing, laser engraving systems 3684
Swisslink reusable end ring 2885

PRINTING MACHINERY--TRANSFER
Stork's Non-Stop Design-Change Machine 3683

PRINTING PASTES (see also other headings, such as PIGMENT DYEING AND PRINTING)
automatic preparation in laboratory 2070
automatic preparation of pastes 2069
carbon fiber reinforced thermoplastics with polyether ketone ketone matrix 1113
discharge printing. new methods strive to achieve equal quality without the problems 8502
dye paste recovery. spectrophotometric transmission technique 2071
foaming agent in a carboxymethyl cellulose thickener for transfer printing 2068
paste preparation, IPS system from Stork 6069
polyester discharge printing. cost reductions with sodium sulfoxylate formaldehyde as discharging agent 9355
polyester with disperse dyes and novel thickeners 7709
rotary film printer with foaming pigment pastes 1264
SAOM research on the use of a stannic chloride reducing agent in discharge printing 8512
statistical process control. automation (Conf. paper) 707
thickeners. Alcoprint range of synthetic polymers. advantages 407
thickeners. three new products developed by ATIRA for use in disperse and pigment printing (Conf. paper) 6841
Tubalgin alginates, thickeners for printing 408
vat dye with carbamoylethyl starch for cotton fabrics. color properties 8513
viscosity and transfer velocity in printing 2063

PRODUCTION CONTROL (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INVENTORY CONTROL)
application concepts of process control theories (Book) 3157
ATME-I [1988]. computer monitoring, control exhibits 2321
auto-tuning PID controllers. methods, points of comparison (Conf. paper) 5582
automated dyehouse. computer system structure and analysis 6379
automating production systems 7994
automation of size cooking. process analysis, potential methods of control, decision criteria (Conf. paper) 5558
automation, advances surveyed. serial communication methods and standards (Conf. paper) 5554
Beau Ideal. combines new products and marketing strategy in expansion of bedroom ensemble business 8637
Benninger's DCS computerized, production control system for wet finishing 7722
blends. control in manufacturing. considerations for textile analysis 9526
Braghenti computerized production cycle. fabric control from manufacture to shipment 3114
carpet finishing procedures. recommendations on optimizing quality 320
CETIH's experimental sewing station. solving industrial work problems through flexibility and adaptation 6939
CIM aids integration of production information (Conf. paper) 5570
CIM and the textile industry 3119
CIM in weaving industry. Sycotex system in yarn dye house and warp preparation (Conf. paper) 5562
CIM networks 8001
CIM. connectivity, shop floor communications standards (Conf. paper) 5563
communication, Quick Response, meeting customer needs for future 8747
computerized at KEB printworks 9651
computerized fabric manufacturing at Benson Turner 2326
computerized transport system for garments, reduced handling (Abstract) 7187
computerized transport system in worsted spinning mill improves efficiency (Abstract) 7232
cost and productivity calculations 1480
data control with KURIS CIM-Concept for linking work stations. accurate and automatic data control and transfer 3123
data input and output system by Said/Matec for integrated control

of hosiery machinery 8004
data storage and retrieval in apparel manufacturing 3132
Deming philosophy. quality and process control. STAR programs at Hoechst (Conf. paper) 726
Dextralog Monitoring Systems monitor production, speed and efficiency of textile machinery 3993
dispatch department in apparel plant uses computer-aided workplace 3133
dye stripping industry, suggestions for cost efficiency 2283
dyehouse automation. management of computer and process control technology 704
dyehouse control through computerized systems 378
dyehouse laboratory control. case for automatic dispensing and preparation 2830
dyeing industry. documenting and understanding processes 6361
dyeing, European. process control, competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5474
dyeing, printing, finishing. quality optimization through control systems 316
electronics in textile mill production, processing, quality monitoring, and controls 5575
energy conservation in dyeing, waste heat recovery, proper use of water, electricity, light, and solar energy 5590
Erwin Sick's image processing system VSI. no contact monitoring 8822
Eton cutting system 2002-10 does fabric spreading, cutting, labeling, bundling and loading onto carriers of Eton UPS 3738
exhibits at [1989] Vetimat and SAMAB shows in Paris and Milan. CAD, CIM, cutting and spreading machinery 9668
EyeTec's Video Speed Master measures production speed and fabric length in nonwovens manufacture 5448
fabric making-up, packing, and shipping 3147
fabric objective measurement techniques as applied to the evaluation of tailorability 9557
Farmer Norton batch type mercerizers improved for smaller companies 2819
finishing tubular knits. continuous finishing installation by Santex 6097
flex tests on glass and carbon filaments. recommendations for processing 1689
functional areas of textile testing, production control, quality control, and complaints 609
hank winding machine RC-X by Karl Mayer. time savings and improved yarn quality 5878
household goods. metrologic devices 7104
Huffman Hosiery KnitWork monitoring and control system. operation in a hosiery mill (Conf. paper) 5579
IBM PS/2 PDV software 2309
INA Unit Production System. automatic control of handling in garment manufacture 3146
India. BTRA productivity comparisons. weaving industry performance from [1978-1987] (Conf. paper) 6713
instrumentation. various measurement technologies, control strategies (Conf. paper) 5407
integrated control management of the machine room. Dinema's Dacsy system for data recording 8810
integrated processing (Conf. paper) 725
international Salon of Materials [1989]. materials and handling systems for production and logistics 7219
Japanese Just-in-Time method, effectiveness, advantages discussed 7171
Just-in-Time strategy. automation and linkage of computers and machines 2325
jute industry, Chinese. quality control, statistical methods. irregularities in yarn and steps of reduction 5739
jute. weaknesses in the industry. analysis of raw materials, machinery, and production capacity 5748
making-up industry. Japanese organization systems by Juki, Brother, Pegasus, and Toyota 6109
manufacturing flexibility and adaptability necessary for United States textile industry. Japan as a model (Conf. paper) 5583
materials handling system at Stafford Ellinson 470
measurement, objective methods. applications in product development, quality assurance 9661
measuring instruments in textile finishing, interfacing with computers 1512
microcomputers in information and production systems 7212
minimizing profit loss through damage by information control (Conf. paper) 7230
moisture content, residual moisture during sizing of warps 199
monitoring systems and the time dimension emphasized next generation plants (Conf. paper) 5569
narrow fabric industry. problems with short order runs, patents, staff shortages, training 2772
on-line testing procedures from ITV for spinning, winding, sizing, and circular knitting 610
optimization of spinning production through data processing with ASRTP system 6658
Patronik [2000] CAD system for knitting with control device 8802
planning essential to achieve competitive position in industry 2396
printing plant control demonstrated with Stork laser processes, sampling 6029
printing plant information management. Total Systems Control by Stork Brabant 9280
process monitoring versus process control in opening, carding, drawing, open end spinning (Conf. paper) 5580
production control. Truetzschler's KIT information system for DK 740 Exactacard
production management principles from Japanese industry 6341
programmable controllers. development, operation, and application (Conf. paper) 5584
Quick Response at Burlington's Richmond plant. techniques and equipment 1542
Quick Response at Tokyo Style's Yonezawa plant. systems modernization 1525
Quick Response in European textile industry essential for international competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5675
Quick Response Systems. Kurt Salmon tests system on manufacturer, retailer, and supplier 6403
Quick Response systems. study sponsored by the Italian Knit Hosiery Association 6402
Quick Response. Juki's QRS sewing system. equipment design and technique 1332
ready fashion. business conversion to new distribution philosophy. steps to complete programmability 8022
Rimoldi Rim-Mos work station for programming sewing operations. Quick Response systems 6404
ring frame tenters. effect of incorrect operation on productivity and yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6670
ring spinning. comparison with rotor spinning. technologies and prospects 9128
rotor spinning compatible with Quick Response 3102
rotor spinning, supervisory Uster Polyguard system. quality assurance data, alarm settings 5848
scheduling to eliminate production delays 7164
sensor technology in controlling warp knit fabric production 6395
sewing work station. Rimoldi system designed for small production lots, frequent changes in color and style 6116
simulation production line 7231
software from SITRA for production control in spinning 3138
spinning, rotor. quality assurance, monitoring systems. examples from Reichenbach company (Conf. Paper) 9146
stability design method using S/N ratios. quality evaluation, engineering principles 8017
strategies. Management by Knowing, statistical process control, custom designed PC software 3095
Sulzer Ruti. restructuring production 8037
systems for short manufacturing cycles 2289
Taguchi method. loss function and adaptive control, including adjustment and error 7902
Texinox Automat control system, computer aided production control. upgrading at Euromotte Co. dyehouse 5212
textile CIM. advantages. lower inventory and work-in-progress 3139

thermosol dyeing. measurement and control of moisture 397
trends in productivity calculated 9660
upholstered furniture producers. improved manufacturing, inventory control, order handling 8817
Varimod 725 Terminal data processing from Hengstler 3996
weaving mills integrated with CPM systems 3992
Webtex pad/thermosol ribbon dyeing machines for small dyelots in a wide range of colors 2856
wool. Johnstons of Elgin using package dyeing and radio-frequency drying machinery 2327
yarn quality. United States and European mills. contrasted and their differences analyzed (Conf. paper) 5475

Production monitoring, see MONITORING SYSTEMS, TEXTILE MACHINERY and under subject headings of specific machinery, such as LOOMS.

Progressive shedding looms, see LOOMS.

PROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FLAMEPROOFING, FUNGICIDES, GERMPROOFING, INSECTPROOFING, OIL REPELLENCY, RESIN FINISHING, ROTPROOFING, SHRINKPROOFING, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, WASH-WEAR, WEATHERPROOFING, WEATHERING)
biocide to prevent microbial and insect attacks on wool 432
dictionary of water proofing process and fabrics used listed 1615
oil, gasoline, latex finish modified with metal derivatives, uses 1285

PROTECTIVE CLOTHING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, COMFORT, FLAMMABILITY, FUNGICIDES, GLASS FABRICS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, HEAT PHENOMENA, MOISTURE PHENOMENA, NYLON FABRICS, SPORTS EQUIPMENT, TEMPERATURE)
abrasion-resistant aluminized-coated aramid fabrics for firefighters' protective clothing 1892
aluminized Kevlar fire proximity crash/rescue coat/trouser ensemble evaluated by Navy (Tech. Rpt.) 2179
anti-exposure coveralls. cold water performance (Tech. Rpt.) 6137
bulletproof apparel from Progressive Apparel incorporating Allied's Spectra Shield polyethylene composite 605
categories. status in United States (Conf. paper) 6981
chemical emergency outfits. chemical effectiveness testing 3926
chemical splash. ASTM F903 penetration test. Gore-Tex fabric for protective clothing 6289
chlorinated polyethylene garment material resistant to permeation and degradation by liquid chemicals 2243
clean-room clothing. long-term durability, care, and treatment 3611
cleanroom garments and particle contamination, survey of previous research. need for testing methods and standards 6959
coating and laminating improves productivity of Gortex, polypropylene in fabric production 1096
combat clothing, uniforms, and integrated protective systems. Army technical objectives 6132
comfort. apparel design for computer rooms 9455
composite helmets. improved composites affect ballistic performance. 9443
composite nonwoven fabric for medical workers 3612
Du Pont's Barricade and DHJ's Tyvek Thermofabric protection against toxins, hazardous weather 5396
fabric from Courtaulds, [TP11]. easy care and comfort mean the copolymer might replace cotton and viscose 6457
fabrics, nonwoven composites. disposable and reusable 7845
fabrics. production of polyvinyl chloride-coated wovens, polyurethane dispersions, neoprene 9236
federally funded research, development, testing, and evaluation related to chemical protective clothing and equipment 6138
fencers'. ITV penetration testing device 639
fibers. improved protection against heat, fire, chemicals, weather and electrostatic charges. developments 2951
films, breathable. by Clopay Corporation with applications in healthcare and industrial protective clothing 8630
fire fighting uniforms, fabric choices, comfort, United Kingdom specification A26 5347
fire retardant shipboard utility uniforms made with Kynol/Nomex 8290
firefighter suits of Dufelt flame resistant material 3810
firefighters' gloves made with Kevlar Aramid fibers 5312
flame resistant properties of Nomex III meta-aramid fiber garments demonstrated by Du Pont with Thermoman dummy 8600
flame retardant characteristics of fibers for workwear garments 5340
flame retardants buyer's guide annual list of products, forms, fibers 2082
glove liners. performance study 7846
hazardous materials exposure. protective clothing guide 2205
heat effects on sustained mental performance by sedentary female soldiers clad in chemical protective clothing 6326
heat exposure, effect on signal detection over the visual field 2206
heat protective wear. possibilities of designing with THE pads as active elements 8601
heat resistant and fire resistant clothing. optimization of clothing physiology 8602
Highland International's Dextragard gloves made of Allied-Signal's Spectra ultra high strength polyethylene fiber 8599
Hoechst's antimicrobial surgical gowns made with Trevira-Microb polyester fabric 9268
industrial textiles and apparel. end uses for newest types of nonwovens 299
integrated protective systems, combat clothing, and uniforms. Army technical objectives 6132
Kevlar aramid fabrics. fragmentation resistance 7613
Kevlar-Stretch fabric for motorcycling leathers. properties, construction 6796
Kimberly-Clark's nonwoven surgical gowns, three/layer polypropylene fabric 756
leather in contact with sulfuric acid tested with OPM-1 device for longevity and creep 6278
Lenzing P84 polyimide fiber 4977
life preservers, aircrew. testing in conjunction with various clothing ensembles 2263
manufacture. design. laser scanner program 3-ACES used to provide custom fitting 2939
manufacture. properties of flame retardant fibers and finishes for workwear. effect of fabric structure 6134
market potential and needs in United States. various protection categories, major products, developments reviewed 7003
meltblown and spunbonded nonwovens applications 254
mesh vent clothing for motorcyclists. allow ventilation 2158
metalized textiles in flame retardant, insulating textile products, firefighting suits 1944
microclimate cooling system from ILC and LSSI. compared for Naval use (Tech. Rpt.) 2181
microclimate cooling systems. shipboard evaluation for Naval use (Tech. Rpt.) 2180
narrow fabric changes from nylon to aramid fibers. NFPA [1981] standard 6456
Navy Clothing & Textile Research Facility profile 2463
Navy SDES, standard and modified. manikin and human performance comparisons 3809
Navy shipboard work uniform options. fire retardant cotton (Tech. Rpt.) 6135
Navy tested vest systems for reducing heat strain (Tech. Rpt.) 6136
nonflammable, fiber selection and fabric design's effect on protectiveness 5165
nonwovens. AIDS care 8433
nonwovens. surgical gowns, clean room applications. product development strategy 5277
OSHA standards for healthcare workers. protection from blood-borne pathogens 3192
padded undergarments protect against bone fractures from accidental falls 7811
PBI/aramid blend fabrics 9445

permeability, lack. main cause of discomfort 5336
permeable materials offer safety, comfort to firefighters 5348
polybenzimidazole fibers from Hoechst Celanese in blends with aramid 1705
polyester/cotton, polypropylene, acid penetration, variables 1153
protective clothing 8430
rainwear and multi-use clothing offering protection and comfort 9444
regulations. new OSHA rule increases demand for textile rental service 7004
rescue equipment, marine. Polish. test methods, list of manufacturers, designs 9508
silk from PA Technology for bullet proof clothing. impact resistant, lighter weight 829
Sorbothane energy absorbing pads for gloves reduce vibration 3808
submarine deck exposure suit for Naval use. modifications tested (Tech. Rpt.) 2182
Sunbeam barrier membrane. applications in nuclear wear, medical gowns, fireman's gear 5146
Survival Conference [9th]. centered on theme of protection in wet conditions 1612
testing, properties, testing apparatus in Poland 9585
thermal properties. fiber selection, fabric design affect protection 5186
thermal protection tested (Abstract) 9551
thermal protective performance test on flame resistant cotton, wool, aramid fabrics 9552
thermoprotective garments. factors in design and testing 3811
TRSA clean room garment specifications 3052
Tyvek for limited use protective clothing 3544
visual perception of color depending on amount of light. conspicuity index 1383
Xfire from Teijin. blend of aramid fibers for strength and flame- and heat-resistance 3302

PROTEIN FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SILK, WOOL)
Chinon silk-protein-containing PAN fiber from Toyobo 6570
Clentins Ex collagen/plastic sportswear fabric 6804
keratin fibers. aging and transition (Abstract) 8968

Proteins, see KERATIN, PROTEIN FIBERS, SILK.

Pyrolysis, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS.

QUALITY CONTROL (see also other headings, such as COSTS, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, STATISTICS, TEXTILE TESTING, TIME STUDY, UNIFORMITY)
aspects and criterion of product development and guarantee of renewal 2290
assessment. assessing the quality of textiles based on the minimum value of one property produces considerable variations 8666
Australian economy and wool marketing. role of objective measurement techniques 2472
Autocan sliver supply machine reduces handling, error 9132
Autocoro 240 by Schlafhorst for electronic monitoring 5839
barky cotton. causes. new standards may remove penalty on barky bales (Conf. paper) 8162
bed sheet quality. Soviet State Standards 3896
blends. control in manufacturing. considerations for textile analysis 9526
British executives unaware of their role in quality control. survey reveals 3077
British Standard 5750 applied to finishing industry (Conf. Paper) 3105
certification of conformity. importance in EEC and for 1992 single European market 9633
check list for work stations in apparel factory 8743
China. current status of standards 4003
China. product quality, consumer satisfaction evaluated 3103
Coats' Puckmaster eliminates seam puckering in lightweight fabrics 9420
color control. Futurama from Tecno Rama 2833
color difference measurement formula BS 6923 determines color match of garment panels 1991
color differences. calculation using CMC formula. judging acceptability and perceptive evaluation 7094
color measurement, online for finishing lines and inspection tables 1103
complaints by garment industry. wrinkling, shrinking, fading after drycleaning (Conf. paper) 8586
comprehensive systems. integration of management and production in finishing plants 6371
computer aided. East German Qualituk and other products for the finishing industry 5561
computer-aided tensile strength analysis. on-line evaluation methods for false twist textured yarn 5437
computerized. PP system developed by ETSII of Terrassa 5585
Cone Mills adopts QIP for management 6374
Corolab yarn monitoring system for Autocoro. from Schlafhorst 145
costs of defects in fabrics in flat and circular knitting 241
cotton classification system developed by USDA (Conf. paper) 2215
cotton fiber. automated testing procedures, laboratory conditions and equipment (Conf. paper) 5725
cotton fiber. rapid measurement with the Spinlab HVI System 900. uses in Italian cotton industry 9521
cotton ginning. preservation of quality. ideal conditions can not undo pre-existing quality problems (Conf. paper) 8252
cotton growers, incentives to upgrade improve industry, competition 7372
customer satisfaction addressed, Textile and Needle Trades conference 7321
customer satisfaction. definition, needs, future 7172
defect elimination, Just-in-Time production benefits at Levi Strauss 7173
defective garments. who pays for shipping costs and who takes the blame 3262
Deming philosophy. quality and process control. STAR programs at Hoechst (Conf. paper) 726
discriminants, the role of influencing quality control 4004
dispersion behavior of dyes. testing methods 6327
Du Pont Fibers quality program (Conf. Paper) 683
dyeing improvements in Romania 1218
dyeing industry. documenting and understanding processes 6361
dyeing laboratory functions 6849
dyeing reproducibility 6851
dyeing yarns. the zero-defect standard (Conf. paper) 6835
dyeing, printing, finishing. quality optimization through control systems 316
dyestuffs. problems in production costs and new requirements 8468
electronic fingerprinting 6399
employee problem solving groups in Swiss textile industry 6362
fabric testing. microscope, Ernst Leitz's Elsam ultrasound 1435
fabric used in apparel manufacture 6279
fault simulator by Enka 987
fibers analysis of properties 1563
finishing industry. matrix model for quality assurance management 6372
finishing process 6812
finishing. independent testing laboratories may be more efficient 3619
flaws and problem areas in textile manufacturing and delivery addressed (Conf. paper) 8950
flax fibers testing 3018
flax. production, processing review 824
flax. stem and fiber 2492
flax 2491
flock production 3274
functional areas of textile testing, production control, quality control, and complaints 609

German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. finishing. conference papers. summaries 6005
German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. printing quality, efficiency 6004
high volume testing to control yarn quality. Motion Control and Spinlab develop high volume systems (Conf. paper) 7069
HVI testing assesses quality of bales, improves fiber quality 7056
Impro-Share implemented at Harding carpets. employee investment 9603
improvement. "management by knowing," error-free operations 2291
in-line color measurement as viable quality measurement for continuous dyeing 651
increasing quality levels in garment dyeing 6848
inspection for defects. photographic and formulaic determination of deformation in moving fabric 2258
instrumentation 6328
integrating quality assurance with CAM/CAQ systems 8008
International Standards [1987]. quality systems. implementation and background of new standards in textile manufacture 1593
Italian Textile Finishing Association. [1984] standards 9632
Japanese Just-in-Time method, effectiveness, advantages discussed 7171
jute industry 4000
jute, Chinese industry. statistical methods, production process analyzed 5739
Kawabata Evaluation System for fabrics. applications in apparel manufacturing (Conf. Paper) 3040
knit fabric scanner, Protechna's Prokoscan 5080 optical for 1032
knitgoods from large circular machines. fault recognition and needle control mechanisms 8361
knitting industry. managing prevention, correction of mistakes 2288
knitting. Stoll's Sensofil yarn tension control device. eliminates variation in fabric length 6748
labeling, better care. Home Laundering Consultative Council announces standards 6114
laundering in Japan. Quality Control circle in textile care sector 488
legislation on EC manufacturers liability in product quality deficiency. effects and advice 2328
linen and linen blend fabrics used in apparel manufacture 9565
management strategies for Swiss defense procurement 6368
materials testing. updating standards to accommodate manmade fibers, modern processing speeds and applications 612
measurement, objective methods for control in fabric performance applications in product development 9661
Micromatch 2010 online system for color measurement 3160
Milliken, focus on communication, identification, feedback 7163
modification of singeing techniques for synthetics and blends, avoidance of fabric defects 1976
MTM aeromechanical separator measures card cleaning efficiencies 3158
Neuville Industries adopts PAVE program 6401
new ginning technology. improvements in fiber length distribution, cleaning, and strength (Conf. paper) 8251
nonwovens industry in United States 4005
nonwovens. process control equipment 706
on-line testing procedures from ITV for spinning, winding, sizing, and circular knitting 610
Optimix program relates product quality to price and user satisfaction 3100
optimizing quality production through automation 9662
physical properties of textile measurement 9566
Polyguard system by Uster for rotor spinning machines 5832
process control for wet processing. Beacon 2800 system 7647
product quality through testing 9586
production and quality assurance 8021
productivity and quality measurement system 7965
quality control of drafting rollers by the measurement of their heating 1746
Quick Response in terms of service and shifting attitudes in textile industry 8790
Quick Response systems. study sponsored by the Italian Knit Hosiery Association 6402
Rothschild's R1192 Electronic-Tensiometer (Trade Lit.) 9540
rotor spinning fine cotton yarn 7474
rotor spinning, supervisory Uster Polyguard system. quality assurance data, alarm settings 5848
Scantronic quality control system. spectrum analysis for discovery and recording of fabric flaws 9568
Schnaffner Technologies. new instrument for counting and sizing neps 7904
SGS Quality Control inspection group and international survey results 1474
shrinkage in cotton knit fabrics. Starfish project sponsored by Intern. Inst. for Cotton 9567
silk dyeing and printing. tight process and quality control assure optimum results 9323
spinning, automation. Datafil by Filartex 1754
spinning, rotor. production control, monitoring systems. examples from Reichenbach company (Conf. Paper) 9146
spinning. increased speed, automation, and yarn quality forecast 8281
spinning. short and long staple. off-line and on-line quality control (Conf. paper) 8271
Sprint aims for new vision of Prato System. guaranteed quality in products and services 9644
stability design method using S/N ratios. engineering principles 8017
statistical process control. automation (Conf. paper) 707
Superba Yarntester. operating principle and role in quality assurance 182
supportive management leads to better working relationships and higher productivity 3975
Tecno Rama automatic dyeing and dye measurement installations. Dosorama, Dyerama, and Mini-Dyerama 8462
test parameters for viscose fiber production 6612
textile industry overview. requirements relative to product liability legislation 3148
Textile Institute's Quality Group conference on reduced production time, inventory, zero defect 8135
textile measurement units, manmade fibers. relation to scientific usages (Conf. paper) 772
textured yarn tensile strength sensor by FAG/Retach 5054
textured yarns, false twist, effect of process instability on quality 5050
Total Quality principles 3976
Total Quality. concepts for quality control. Quick Response, Centrocot 9634
United States hosiery improved with better machinery 448
Uster Tester 3. faults in yarn, roving, and slivers 9588
VSI video system photographs fabric samples for analysis 8369
warp yarn breakage on high speed looms, control of humidity 225
well supervised operations, inspection teams, inventory control boost Hickory Springs sleeper plant 5501
wool, effect of washing and finishing treatments. testing for quality loss 6548
wool. raw wool marketing, wool finishing and tailoring. new measurement techniques 2499
yarn defects determined with Controlled Tension Tester from Lawson-Hemphill 2237
yarn elongation of air jet textured yarns measured with microcomputer instrument 2235
yarn hairiness in Indian cotton and blended yarns. effect of processing (Conf. paper) 7070
yarn hairiness of polyester blend yarn (Conf. paper) 6636
yarn tension transducer by Rieter-Scragg reduces breakage 963
yarn. United Kingdom favors United States testing standards and equipment 9544
yarn. United States and European mills. contrasted and their differences analyzed (Conf. paper) 5475
yarns, filament, fibers. overview of automated, computer controlled manufacture 2329
yarns, textured, package winding defects. Rothchild's Abba automatic analyzer 967

Yarntester RTF 6F, Superba's 978

QUILLING

QUILTING
Ann Hyman's art-to-wear 6979
drycleaning or laundering down quilts and comforters 6950
embroidery, Free-machine, by Damaria Jackson 607
handquilting. achieving small, even stitches 2128
Nikko Trading's Pinsonic W1500 ultrasonically bands and quilts webs without stitching 8371

RADIATION (see also other headings, such as PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS)
acetate, triacetate fibers. effect of radiation on abrasion resistance 4917
aging, stiffness and stress relaxation studied using static correspondence principle 1470
cellulose modified by radiochemical method. reactivity 911
Chernobyl accident studied for its affect on cotton used in apparel 755
drying. removing water from machinery via radio frequency radiation 3998
GFRP. CFRP. electron radiation effects on Mode II interlaminar fracture toughness 2738
graft copolymerization of acrylonitrile by preirradiation method 856
infrared, thermal imaging assessment of fiber orientation composites 2264
infrared. camouflage from lampblack resin finish 3718
Interplastica's Thermoplast System. therma. bonding with IR radiation in manufacture of thermoplastic nonwovens 9214
ionizing, effects on composites of epoxy and graphite fiber. composition, bond strength at the interface 7407
laser radiation shield for confining radiation to operating room 2204
microwave dryer for textiles 1352
microwave heating used in scouring and bleaching of cotton knits 1973
radiation-cured acrylates/methacrylates, an assessment of occupational exposures 2367
radio frequency drying trials with fabric 8531
silk. degradation in presence of ultraviolet rays and oxygen I 2497
sound, from infinite one-dimensional plates on elastic foundation subjected to harmonic, subsonic forces 9718
surface modification of polymers 5647
tests on vinyl polymers. structure, physical properties 9099
ultraviolet structuring of filter media fibers for filtration improvement 3914
waste purification. ionizing radiation and sorption on fine active carbon improve sorption yield 8873
wool fibers fluoresce on exposure to mid- and near-ultraviolet light 1663
X-ray diffraction of stretched silk fibroin. silk crystal forms 9532

RADIOACTIVE TRACERS (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, TEXTILE TESTING)

Radioactivity, see RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS.

Raising, see NAPPING.

RAMIE
characteristics, production, trade, and future outlook of ramie compared to other natural fibers 4910
drycleaning problems, [1988], NCA survey 3759
drying behavior. thermogravimetric analysis 7738
geotextile Terranet Type 50226 for riverbank reconstruction 2760
history. properties and modern processes 2494
mercerization. effects on mechanical, physical characteristics 6824
ramie. infrared absorption spectrophotometry 3294

Rayon, see ACETATE FIBERS, BLENDS, CELLULOSE FIBERS, CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH-MODULUS FIBERS, TIRE CORD, VISCOSE FIBERS.

Reeds, see LOOMS.

REELING
productivity in India increased by double hank plain reeling system (Conf. paper) 6697
silk reeling in India. influential factors (Conf. paper) 8180
silk yarn. optimum reeling bath temperature for weavability 2652
silk. trends in Korean industry 3416

Regenerated fibers. see CUPRAMMONIUM RAYON FIBERS, HIGH MODULUS FIBERS, PROTEIN FIBERS, VISCOSE FIBERS.

REGULATIONS (see also under other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, CARCINOGENS, ENERGY, ENVIRONMENT, FLAMMABILITY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, TEXTILE TRADE, TOXICITY, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
advertising. retailers want freedom in co-op, pros and cons 7980
Bangladesh, Indonesia, Turkey, Costa Rica, Jamaica, Malaysia, Thailand. increased imports to the United States 8100
bargains for United States buyers are disappearing at Thai apparel factories 8579
British. Knitting Industries' Federation 10-point action plan responds to international competition 5910
Canadian Tariff and Customs Administration and Free Trade Agreement 8922
care labeling of apparel and certain piece goods. Federal Trade Commission rule 2151
China centralizes import of polyester fiber 7431
Chinese bid to join GATT will be scanned by the United States 8924
cotton dust. OSHA statutes and compliance 5619
cotton imports to United States. spokesman for mills favors importing raw cotton, prohibited under current law 8979
drug-free work force. new United States Department of Defense rule for contractors 8775
dyers, finishers improve chemical monitoring, management 8859
EC members call for strengthening of MultiFiber Agreement 3240
EEC. single market outlook 8117
employee lawsuits. seminar on prevention from viewpoint of employer 7975
EPA water pollution standards. impact on OCPSF industry 3945
fire protection. standard health and safety requirements 8884
flammability regulations for children's sleepwear. changes. CPSC committee to study matter 1559
flammability, seat covers for school buses. changing standards affect contractors 8615
flammability. United Kingdom conference, upholstered furniture 7270
Free Trade Agreement's rules of origin reprinted and explained 3243
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
GATT [1989]. world textile trade 8090
harmonization of tariff schedules creates problems at United States' borders 8934
hazardous chemicals. TRSA program satisfies Hazard Communication Standard 7145
Hong Kong's quota transfer system. guidelines issued by Hong Kong Society of Accountants reproduced 8917
implementation of CBI promotes apparel production in East Caribbean region 1587
imported textiles and clothing. requirements and procedures of United States customs 777
importing, exporting and EC's future Single Market. West German

view 7304
imports of industrial fabrics from United States (Conf. paper) 7291
Indian jute industry in financial crisis. minimum sale price suggested 5742
industry. standards developed by ASTM committee [D-13] for fabrics and fibers, geotextiles 8777
Italy. ISO proposal for simplification of textile labels. goal of worldwide understanding 9729
Japanese chemical laws 750
jute industry, Indian. policy decisions place merchant exporters at a disadvantage. sales taxes, marketing costs, price realization 5740
jute/manmade fiber blends. the case for inclusion of jute under India's new multifiber policy 5746
Lark International fined for improperly filing export license papers 8120
MFA essential for new Round of MTNs 6493
Multifiber Arrangement. proposal for its phasing out by International Textiles and Clothing Bureau. GATT 9733
NFPA [1981]. protective clothing uses aramid fibers to withstand heat 6456
noise regulation EEC Directive 86/188/EEC affects cotton and allied textile industry 5624
OSHA regulations for engineering noise control 5625
OSHA regulations for managing infectious diseases 2360
OSHA, Right-To-Know. requirements concerning reporting toxic chemical usage 7271
pollution information help needed by small businesses to improve compliance 8055
polymers used in aircraft. fiber reinforced composites, regulations (Book paper) 7269
polypropylene and carpets. patent laws in United States and United Kingdom 6604
product quality. EC legislation on manufacturers liability 2328
relaxation in United States environment boon for textile industry 1599
restrictions on fluorocarbon compounds and perchloroethylene in West Germany 8049
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
sleepwear flammability. revision by CPSC, enforcement date delayed 1562
some categories of apparel from China embargoed by United States Customs 9753
Soviet State Standards, regulation of bed sheet quality 3896
tariff schedule of the United States, harmonized and annotated for statistical reporting purposes 6506
tariffs. import classification under the new Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTSUS). confusing and costly 9734
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, Rules and Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2148
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act. booklet from United States Federal Trade Commission 2147
textile industries of different countries. laws and regulations on working conditions 668
textile rental service. new OSHA rule increases demand 7004
toxic chemical release inventory ranks textiles sixth in production of toxic wastes in United States 8875
trade, EC allows higher quota for Category four items from Indonesia 5664
Turkey and United States. textile trade 8122
underground storage tanks, petroleum. EPA regulations, effective dates, leak detection and corrosion protection 3185
unfair trading practices in international trading. continuation of the Multi Fiber Arrangement 8936
United States consults with India, Bangladesh, and UAE on unsettled apparel categories 8125
United States imports of fiber, textiles, apparel [1988] and [1989]. quota calls 8931
United States trade deficit, Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act advocated 1600
United States, USSR agree on system to certify shipments 8126
Virginia judge fines Avtex, then puts the bill on hold 7433
waste, United States Government regulation on hazardous waste management 8874
water purification procedures in textile plants in Vorarlberg 8052
West German copyright laws for ornamental design 2286
Wool Products Labeling Act. amended rules and regulations. Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2150
Wool Products Labeling Act. questions and answers. booklet from Federal Trade Commission 2149

Research, see MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE RESEARCH.

Resin curing, see DRYING, RESIN FINISHING.

RESIN FINISHING (see also other headings of specific processes, such as COATING, CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING)

composite manufacture 9100
cotton fabrics. simultaneous acid dyeing and resin finishing yielded good crease recovery (Conf. paper) 6843
cotton. crosslinking with mixed catalysts, reduced energy consumption 7088
cotton. glyoxal cross-linking prevents liberation of free formaldehyde 9375
fabrics dried by Triatex MA and High Pressure Squeeze methods 2089
fabrics. effects on hand 2083
Fibrelam cut and fold for light aircraft construction 7048
formaldehyde residue, removal with N-methylol bonding 1280
Hitokoshi silk crepe. reduction of shrinkage 3705
jute industry, resin-treated fabric applications 5738
machinery and limited application technique 6904
polyester fabrics treated with fluorocarbon resin and LT plasmas. effects of washing, heat treatment on water repellency 7728
polymeric crosslinking of cotton fabrics. changes in fiber structure and accessibility, resin distribution and penetration 6905
resin coatings improve ballistic performance of composite helmets. 9443
resin finishing of aminized cotton 3617
resin, with lampblack, for camouflage from infrared radiation 3718
simultaneous basic dyeing and resin finishing of polyester/cotton fabrics 6873

RESIN FINISHING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific processes)

epoxy resin. patent for low odor, low vapor pressure composition with low viscosity and excellent physical properties 8886
epoxy resins cured with disulfide-containing crosslinking agents 3376
fabrics. effects on hand 2083
polyurethane coating of fabric in hosiery, home furnishing, and technical textile industries 2099
Rottapret. formaldehyde-free resin finish for cellulose 3701
thermal behavior during reactions between resins and cellulose 1572

RETAILING (see also under other headings, such as APPAREL, CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, FASHION, HOSIERY, MARKETING, PROTECTIVE CLOTHING)

ABC. carpet retailers. overview 2989
accessories executives believe Campeau's financial problems will ultimately benefit their business 9461
activewear stores seek new hot item 9435
advertising, co-op, pros and cons, hints for small business 7980
apparel brings $3 billion revenue at Sara Lee Corp. 9462
apparel discounters on the demise, while suppliers such as Siegel and Gitano profit 5331
apparel manufacturers concerned that Campeau's financial crisis will affect policies of department stores 9463
apparel markdowns. dress and suit manufacturers becoming more involved with retail merchandising to reduce markdown

frequency 8581
apparel sales do well [July 1989] 7849
apparel. competition, specialty stores over department stores, future 9441
apparel. retail buyers' reasons for procuring imported apparel 7005
apparel. sales soar at major retailers. The Limited, Wal-Mart, Dillard 8604
area rugs popular with customers and retailers 5369
Arenzano Trading Corporation promotes its lines of suits with retail customers 6970
B.A.T. Industries selling retail divisions in United States, including Saks Fifth Avenue and Marshall Field's 9456
Batman merchandising snafu 7823
Bibb makes inroads in upscale master bedroom business through emphasis on percale tailoring 5394
blanket market in United States, trends for home and institutions 9610
blankets. Beacon Manufacturing plans for market share increase 3882
Bloomingdale's. Crown offers one billion dollars for chain 9735
bodywear. performance at retail 6966
brand labeling and store image. effects on perception of clothing characteristics 6983
Breuners changing rug retailing strategy, directed to changing consumer attitudes 2990
buy it now, wear it now marketing 6992
C. S. Brooks/Caldwell. coordinated bath products 7041
California. success of retailers analyzed. interviews, discussion of lifestyles 8778
career development of women graduates in fashion merchandising. viability questions, future research 7339
carpet industry, Canada in [1990s]. contracts, effect of economy, trade 9604
carpet industry. firms develop new display and rack systems in the fight for retail floor space 9473
carpeting. Monsanto's project shows the future of store design 6233
carpeting. stain-resist carpets. why retailers have negative views, implications for the carpet industry 6152
carpets. accessories market more competitive. retailer and distributor relationship, do-it-yourself sales 6235
carpets. consumer reasons for buying at particular carpet retail outlets 6154
carpets. majority of consumers buy new carpet to replace existing carpet 6234
carpets. store design and visual merchandising 6151
Carson Pirie Scott's commitment to area rug retailing 2992
CEO's salaries in retailing 7947
changes in French apparel distribution systems 6103
children's knitwear. graphic overview of [1984-1987] retail trends 5321
companies. Pete's Tent and Awning, history and business philosophy 8729
consumer attitude. price versus quality, decline and growth. European statistics 2166
consumer attitudes. average number of stores shopped by carpet consumers in [January-June 1988] period 6149
consumer demand for brands in hosiery and underwear 6129
Croscill enters Europe via pact with Dorma. both focus on shop concepts to present entire ensemble 5386
curtains, draperies. JC Penny customer-oriented sales strategies 6210
debit cards. first tests disappointing, attributed to low consumer acceptance 9627
dress shirt brand war heating up 7850
EC knitting industry. profile of Le Printemps success 7174
Eddie Bauer's retail and catalog expansions and new markets 5541
EDI. advantages, cost effectiveness, as the future standard 8744
Einstein Moomjy, carpet and rug retailers 2993
electronic data interchange helps retailers and suppliers with speedier distribution 608
employee training. bridging management and technical knowledge 6369
employer needs. retailers may look to older population, higher wages 6346
European fashion houses tailoring collections and marketing operations to suit cash-rich Japanese 8590
fall fashion season starts well, according to retailers across the United States 7454
Federated/Allied stores continue to be dominant factor in sportswear despite Campeau's financial crunch 9457
floor covering sales in Midwest [1989] strong in January, slacked off in February 3009
floor coverings. expanded operations predicted. outlook for good future 5543
French designers. market in Midwest United States down 9449
Gant's expansion plan for in-store boutiques 2961
Genesis polypropylene introduced by Amoco Fabrics & Filters 5397
Ginger Roper's traditional heirloom quality girl's dresses. classic southern styles accessorized 9436
Greif profile. troubled past and [1986] comeback, new marketing strategy for men's tailored suits 3792
high imports blamed for United States retail ills 8101
home fashions licensing, booming trend. concept merchandising. displaying of coordinates at retail 6213
home fashions. importance of packaging, point-of-purchase display and promotions 6215
home furnishings, Lenox Linens tablecloth and napkin collection to match top six Lenox china patterns. merchandising 6216
home furnishings, Sears, Penney's catalogs. linens-domestics advertising, pricing and presentation 3006
home furnishings, Spiegel's retail strategies for curtains and draperies 3005
home textiles. [1988] retail sales trends, over-the-counter 3008
inventory control with computers. decision-support system using FOCUS 1500
J.C. Penney's chief believes Quick Response needed 9615
J.C. Penney's sets standard in window treatments 3723
J.C. Penney's. transformation from dowdy merchandiser to fashion specialist 3977
Jana Portman opens women's wear store in Atlanta. architect's daughter hopes for future expansion 9437
Japan. retailing apparel in twentieth century 7800
K Mart's carpet category 2994
Laura Ashley Home. store organization, staff training 3004
leather firms adding fashion to collections to generate holiday business 6985
leather. instructing customers, care for specialty leathers 8565
Littlewoods. management strategies based on consumer profiles (Conf. Paper) 2981
Macy's and Nordstrom open stores in same mall at Pentagon City in Washington, D.C., expect strong competition 9458
mainfloor brands dominate Big & Tall stores sportswear business 7851
management information service systems in high fashion/designer settings 3953
manufacturers in United Kingdom prepare fight for European market share 8580
market share struggle between national and private discounters. underwear and hosiery markets 5350
men's and boy's wear [1988] prices 2167
men's business suits, solid growth forecast 7833
menswear brands [1990s] 6139
menswear trends [Fall 1989] 6105
merchandise accounting and performance measurement. need for systems to consider turnover in QR programs 9635
mergers and leveraged buyouts continue. foreign investors remain interested in United States market 3979
mergers, buy-outs. effects on apparel industry. strategies to help apparel manufacturer remain competitive 2967
Mervyn's department stores and United States Women's Specialty Retailing, interviews with their executives 8779
optimism about prospects for Christmas 9464
Pennaco Hosiery offers phone order service 7839

Penny's menswear business grows 7847
price and quality differences between domestic and imported women's blazers 6976
private label programs declining. [1989] positive outlook for dress, coat and suit manufacturers 1366
product category survey by LDB. results 1387
prospects [1989 and 1990]. possible problems [1990] related to the deficit. economists surveyed by DNR 2922
psychology of color. perception and specific messages 5634
Quick Response by Milliken as aid to retailers 3949
Quick Response Real Time Merchandising in the apparel industry 3978
Quick Response technologies. survey of United States apparel manufacturers. EDI 9616
Quick Response [1989] attracts retail, apparel, and textile, and calls for partnerships 5514
Quick Response. importance of effective management as opposed to bar code and EDI technology alone 8789
Reichmann family of Toronto bails out Robert Campeau and gains assets in retail business 9459
retail area rug market reaches $1.5 billion in United States [1988] 2186
retail sales [1989 to 2000]. effect of demographics 9605
retailers see little impact from EC 7966
Russian-made and inspired sportswear, especially denims, hottest item for Christmas 9747
Saks Fifth Avenue and Marshall Field's for sale by B.A.T. Industries 9460
sales. TRSA's [1988] Annual Growth and Performance Survey 7118
Sears changing fashion policy to women's apparel 7826
Sears launches men's department with specialty store look to rejuvenate men's section 5349
Sears to drop tailored men's clothing line [1989] 2183
Sears' new area rug retailing strategy 2995
sheer hosiery selling well at full-price at retail 9454
sheets. marketing a total coordinated bedroom look 7893
shirts in bold prints 7828
shrinkage in retail inventories due to shoplifting 2168
Sox Appeal. playing footsie pays off 7848
Speigel's success with area rugs 2996
spring silhouettes in women's wear, retailer expectations 2174
stock index for second week of July [1989] 7180
summer market for floor coverings 7898
surviving in the tourist city of York 7852
swimwear orders for [spring 1989], New York 2162
swimwear orders [spring 1989], Los Angeles 2160
swimwear, women's. high-waist bikini and two-piece suits give strong showing against sluggish sales 7006
swimwear, women's. ISAM's new preline show may boost sagging interest 6130
tablecloths and placemats. Kemp and Beatley marketing line of coordinates 7894
tailored suit sales high [1988], sports coats sales down 3787
the expanding vistas of Adrienne Vittadini 7853
Tomchin of Fieldcrest-Cannon. tactics for success 5542
towels spur excitement with solid, darker shades 2207
trademark use. revised Lanham Act effective [November 16, 1989] 1592
uniform market. sales, rental potential in United States 2178
uniform sales and rental. United States. challenges of new manufacturing, service industry, and lifestyle situations 2177
United Kingdom. private labels on shirts 9625
United States retailers rate French designer sales 8603
Uoma Moda show at the Plaza Hotel in New York. retailers eye The Natural of Armani 7832
vests generate interest at NAMSB show 6986
washable accent rugs add higher profits to bath departments 7045
West Coast activewear firms manufacturing denim products 9434
West German retailers' approach to production, sales. trade agreements, EC 9602
West Germany. fashion trends and marketing 6232
window coverings. Hunter Douglas looks to pursue high volume retailers with broader lines 3889
women's resort wear collections expand into major retail category with broader focus 6974
women's specialty apparel chains report strong sales gains in [March 1989] 8780
women's wear by Hugo Boss Fashions enters United States market 6971
wool coats 7854
Woolknit's cooperative program in retailing luxurious wool knitwear items 2165

Retting, see DEGUMMING.

Reviews, see ANNUAL REVIEWS, BIBLIOGRAPHIES, and under headings of specific subjects, such as DYEING.

Rheology, see POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, and under specific materials.

Ribbons, see NARROW FABRICS.

RINGS AND TRAVELERS
auxiliary equipment for high performance spinning 1775
classification rules considering materials, shape and mass of travelers. metal and polyamide travelers 8328
hairiness of yarn affected by ring shape and traveler mass 1752
high-speed, NITRODUR-Micron for staple fibers, SU ring for manmade fibers 6647
hook distribution of fibers in feed sliver during rotor spinning 2585
interaction. effects of traveler material, speed, density 1764
lubrication during wet doubling in voile spinning. elimination through treatment, stain reduction 1762
Meteor rings by Borgosesia. high speed operation, minimal wear 3417
polyamide travelers instead of metal. operating conditions for a ring spinning machine 8266
Ring-DREF spinning system 6666

ROLLS (see also other headings, such as CALENDERS, DRAFTING ROLLS, and subject headings of specific machinery)
Bontex automated textile packing. controlled rolling, baling, and transport 7189
calender. Ramisch Kleinewefer elastic rollers with improved pressure, design 2085
deformations compensated for by design 2904
hydroextraction, advantages. improvements with Roberto roller in squeezing (Abstract) 6914
induction heated. use with nonwovens facilitates even heating and obviates leak and fume hazards 9403
Kuesters thermobonding calender with Hot-S-Roll-250 unit 5607
mangling rolls with variable geometry 6916
packing of cloth rolls. Flums semiautomatic and automatic Adaptomat packing lines 6380
Polytetrafion roller coverings 8843
pressure roller covers in spinning machinery. centerless grinding decreases yarn breakage, irregularity 4006
roll production line for nonwovens. Elsner Engineering Works 5604
spooling. longer length alternative to traditional flat-wound rolls. Web Converting 5399
Wakoflex from Wako Walzen 428
with engraved reversal bands for reduction of yarn package bulge and improvement of density 1821

ROPE (see also other headings, such as CORDAGE)
aging process, stress relaxation process studied using static correspondence principle 1470
aramid braids, small diameter. salt water immersion effect on tensile strength 1800
Colorado 12 continuous rope washing machine from Brueckner 3707
Corino's Gruppo Combi System rope fabric opener 9395

fishing trawls. Spectra polyethylene fiber 3586
Pandora rope dyeing machine differs from conventional equipment 3659
Then airflow machinery system for wet treating woven and knitted fabric ropes 2855
two-for-one twisting or direct cabling 5857

ROTPROOFING (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, FUNGICIDES, MICROBIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION, WEATHERING)
polyethylene glycol and Parylene used to conserve archaeological objects 1627

Rotproofing agents, see FUNGICIDES.

ROVING (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING, DRAWING, SPINNING, UNIFORMITY)
Caipo roving controller. measurement of count fluctuations on card sets 2230
coarser preparation. effect on yarn. possibility for quality and economy (Conf. paper) 6635
double roving feed system with ring-spun cotton. effect of roving spacing and twist on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6625
drawing device improved for modified polyester yields better uniformity 931
HDS system for high density spooled slubbings 3402
interaction with flyer. tension variation from friction and inertia 1747
length and roving separation in double roving feed, ring spun viscose (Conf. paper) 6687
twist measurement. sliver to roving stage, preliminary investigation 1748
worsted spinning. method for quality assessment 3912
worsted system processing. computerized spinning 8268

ROVING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRAWING MACHINERY)
alloy flyer brings higher production speeds and modifications to presser finger bearing 3418
drawing device improved for modified polyester yields better uniformity 931
fly frame revival. spinning developments, splicing, production speed 6648
flyer interaction with roving. tension variation from friction and inertia 1747
tension compensation system 3403

RUBBER (see also other headings, such as ELASTOMERS, RUBBER PRODUCTS)
blending styrene butadiene types, tire tread applications, results 7916
elastomeric components in apparel. cleaning precautions and care labeling 482
fabric reinforcements 5995
manufacturing process for elastic materials in film or filament. Japanese patent application 9057
peel test of rubber bonded by acrylic adhesive 2265
right silicone R-550 6293
short fiber/rubber composite. stress and surface temperature under dynamic fatigue 1920
stains caused by deterioration of natural rubber elastic in garment 3768
styrene butadiene used for compounding coated fabrics 9404
world's first rubber optical fiber trade name Ornes, by Bridgestone 809

RUBBER PRODUCTS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, TIRE CORD)
Cotec's Safety Tape designed to help prevent minor wrist, hand and arm injuries. surgical grade gauze with natural rubber 5362
DMIB's manufacturing of latex examination gloves, earthmover tires, condoms and shoes 7923
glove dipping technology used to make Lovytex examination gloves 7924
neoprene. coatings for protective clothing 9236
peroxide cures for polyurethane rubber 8077
polyurethane foam. chemical principles, mass production methods 5644
polyurethane foams, low density. polyurethane rubber. properties, applications 6214
right silicone R-550 6293
silicone rubber dipped in silk fibroin solution develops hydrophilic properties for cell culture applications 8634
support stockings. effect of perspiration, washing, drying 2979

Rubber yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS.

Rugs, see CARPETS, TUFTED CARPETS.

Safety, see INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, NOISE, PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT, TEXTILE MACHINERY, and under subject headings of specific machinery.

Sales, see MARKETING and under specific subject headings.

SAMPLING (see also other headings, such as STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE TESTING)
Duvinage and other sample manufacturers 3812
problem of sampling in automated printing cycles. proposed solutions 2734

SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS (see also other headings, such as DISPOSABLES, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES)
Applied Extrusion Technologies' Delnet CSD 0707-25. new extruded polyolefin nonwoven coverstock 8389
cellulose based fabrics from dry forming process (Conf. paper) 1078
coatings of liquid-absorbent polymers in granular form. computer aided application 267
diapers, feminine care products, adult incontinence products. competitive market situation. shelf space battle 275
environmental concerns force producers to consider biodegradable materials 1148
health threat of dioxins in paper products 8881
hot melt adhesive waste barriers with nonwoven fabrics 1908
incontinence pads. color-coded products by Genesis Hygiene 3774
molecular sieves used as odor controls in feminine hygiene products produced in China 8093
nonwoven products companies, United States profitability in roll goods and converted products sectors 8733
nonwovens in Japan. growth and maturity of sectors 1174
Ontex production of adult briefs with thermal-bonded absorbent core 5967
panty liner design from Procter and Gamble 7804
small scale production of medical textiles in developing countries 8867
Stearns Technical Textiles contracts with branded producers to manufacture disposable consumer products 3775
Tambrands forms second Soviet joint venture for tampons and sanitary pads 7639
testing for dioxin in paper pulp products. no threat found 8877
thermal-bonding fibers for absorbent products. benefits, product design implications 277
unit sales of feminine hygiene products in United States reach highest level in nine years 5311

SARAN FIBERS
Textile Research Institute study and production of chemical auxiliaries 708

SCOURING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, WASHING)

combined rapid process mercerizing, scouring, and bleaching for energy and inventory savings (Conf. paper) 6820
computer control at scouring plants in United Kingdom 5265
cotton fabrics with hydrogen peroxide activated by potassium persulfate saves chemical costs 1205
cotton fabrics. combined desizing, scouring, bleaching. solar powered kier (Conf. paper) 8452
cotton fibers. pretreatment effects on pore structure 2820
cotton sheeting. effect on performance dyed and finished fabric (Conf. paper) 6858
developments in solvent scouring, dyeing and finishing 344
dirt removal by adding surfactants, builders to cold suint bowl 1977
fabric hand affected by aftertreatment 2807
hydrogen peroxide as used in combined processes 1203
linen fabrics. two stage program. process optimization 1207
low temperature process combining scouring and bleaching (Conf. paper) 6813
methods on cotton evaluated for whiteness 1202
microwave heating for processing cotton knits 1973
pad-steam process, three-, two-, and one-stage 335
processing Australian wool, benefits, costs 7658
Shocksteam open width processing system for fabrics from ASISA 1975
Siroscour technology for Australian wool (Conf. paper) 8453
solar energy accelerated process for combined desizing, scouring, and bleaching of cotton 3624
ultrasonics. reduced processing times and energy consumption. Shirley Institute research project 324
Velotex scouring machine manufactured by Cimi 3634
wastewater from wool scouring. acid-cracking process removes grease 7655
wool carpets. developments prevent soil pick-up, minimum handling 7656
wool scouring and carding. CSIRO developments (Conf. paper) 8455
wool yarn for piece-dyed carpets. CHEMSET process (Conf. paper) 8289
wool. dulling effects of residual dirt on the color 7648

SCOURING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, WASHING MACHINERY)
Chemset continuous setting plant used in production of new wool carpet range from Ege Taepper 1981
modified, conventional kier for cotton fabrics (Conf. paper) 6817
Siroscour technology for Australian wool (Conf. paper) 8453
Vaporloc system from Mather Machinery 2816
Velotex manufactured by Cimi 3634

SEAMING (see also other headings, such as FUSING, SEWING, SEWING MACHINERY)
Coats' Puckmaster eliminates seam puckering in lightweight fabrics 9420
edge control seamers, economy line from Juki. AEC-112, AEC-126 with stacker, AEC-155 double-ply overlock/safety stitch 3750
overstitching back and sleeve piece edges. review of machinery 7754
Sandolub needle lubricant and reduction of knit fabric damage 462
Yamato's high speed VF Series 2-3 needle chainstitcher 5282

SEAMS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, SEWING, SEWING THREAD)
Coats' Puckmaster eliminates seam puckering in lightweight fabrics 9420
damage on apparel, relation to fabric, seam type and physical activity 1333
decorative seams for women's apparel 2942
economic/mathematical model, computer program for seam parameters 1334
geotextiles optimum seam strength determined by Fibrous Materials Research Center 5361
making-up processes. fabric properties, interaction 6108
shoulder seam of men's shirts. intersection of conical and cylindrical shapes 7771
spirality of yarns in jersey fabrics 5845
stability. converting chain stitch machine to double thread. less thread breakage 1341
stitch tightening and compression properties of seamed fabrics using lock stitch sewing machines 1337
strength, related to seam and stitch type, density. apparel 1335
ultrasonics in bonding and seaming nonwovens. research at Shirley Institute (Conf. paper) 1076
yarn slippage, governing factors. effects of different finishing ingredients on seam slippage resistance 2903

Selling, see FASHION, FORECASTS, MARKETING.

SELVAGES
formation components on STB loom. kinematic analysis in design programs 1836
novelty yarn production improvements, marketing benefits 1523

SETTING (see also other headings, such as CREASING AND PLEATING, CRIMPING, DURABLE PRESS, SHRINKPROOFING, STEAMING, TENTERING, TEXTURED YARNS)
F.A.R.'s Polimery [150] heat processing machine for garments 9411
heat setting finishing agents with infrared radiation 3618
heat setting machinery. performance and operation 7733
heat setting of PET and PET blend fabrics. Cawnpore Woollen Mills process at lower temperatures 5275
heat setting polyester carpet yarns. effect on structure and properties (Conf. paper) 437
heat setting. effects on parameters of polyester based fabrics 1294
hydrothermal setting of wool/polyester 2913
low temperature heat setting of polyester using trichlorobenzene derivatives 1293
manufacturing parameters and manmade fiber fabric properties 5276
nylon 6 and nylon 66. heat setting effects. dyeing properties 3346
nylon 6 film. structural changes during heat setting 2530
PET. heat setting properties studied under atmospheric pressure 3646
phosphonated reactive dyes on cotton fabric. steam fixation 2848
polycaproamide yarn. combined heat setting and rewinding for more uniform shrinkage 5048
solvent setting, reduced energy costs by one-fifth, preferred for PET yarns 170
Superba's Thermtronix computer-control for heat setting carpet yarns on TVP machined floor coverings 5274
tension of running yarn during twist setting with heating plate 2609
thermal treatment of fine HB acrylic yarns on Spirovap machine from Superba 5862
wool textiles. setting and its effect on finishing. deformation, variation, behavior when wet, supercontraction 6099
wool yarn for piece-dyed carpets. CHEMSET process (Conf. paper) 8289
wool. Chemset methods gives new possibilities for wool in carpet industry 421
wool. dyeing assistant reduces permanent setting. CSIRO (Conf. paper) 8477
wool. high twist-set stability (Abstract) 9159

Setting or fixation of dyes, see under subject headings of DYEING, PRINTING, STEAMING.

SEWING (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURE, EMBROIDERY, QUILTING, SEAMING)
automation, research and development, from Automated Sewing Systems 1311
brassiere manufacturing. overview of materials and equipment 6926
California industry growing. accounts of various successful companies 8734
computer simulation and artificial intelligence systems,

development and implementation. management 8814
decorative seams for women's apparel 2942
downtimes and operating times 6936
dress manufacture 7749
equipment. Jasem's cutting room operations examined 9620
fabric displacement caused by improper foot pressure, tests 1336
fabric feeding in sewing machines with drop feed 463
feed length and velocity of sewing thread on industrial lockstitch sewing machine 1346
hand sewing Patagonia's shelled fleece jackets 9413
handsewing techniques for physically challenged 464
improved. automatic bottom hemmer from Union Special 1343
integrated modular transport systems for the sewing industry 7192
knit fabrics. speed, needle thickness, relation to performance 7542
lapels on jackets. hand sewing and tailoring techniques 6978
leather apparel by hand 2127
machinery and work stations. application of ergonomics to cut down on costs and boost efficiency 8824
manmade suede with fur backing, tests, parameters 1316
marketing in sewing industry 7970
Minerva industrial sewing machines from Elitex. new models 2943
motion of sewing thread at inlet and outlet of tension regulator 1427
patchwork bands for embellishing clothing. strip piecing from the Seminole Indians 9467
pattern making, custom. home sewing 9421
pleating machines. operation and applications in embroidery 2129
polyester/cotton core yarn sewing thread development by SITRA for Indian apparel industry 467
polyester/cotton, polyester, causes of thread breakage and deformation 465
Sandolub needle lubricant and reduction of knit fabric damage 462
shoulder seam of men's shirts. intersection of conical and cylindrical shapes 7771
simulation programs simulate production conditions in sewing room to predict problems and test solutions 3149
Singer Modular Automation System. research at Apparel Technology Center 1313
Skil-Sew screening test for sewing operators prior to employment 9608
slipcovers, instruction for home sewing 9416
soft sculpture. pattern-making 527
stitch tightening and compression properties of seamed fabrics using lock stitch sewing machines 1337
stitches. concepts, systematic organization 6937
Super Patterner 2501 computer-aided patternmaking system from Yuka 3736
t-shirts. Pegasus's production system including cylinder bed overedger and interlock stitch machine 5296
tailored apparel for women 2928
terminology 7777
thread slippage in the seam. improved method for direct measurement 8672
three dimensional sewing technique for apparel 2130
underlining technique of Charles Kleibacker 457
underlinings versus linings 458
Union Special's Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Seamer Hemmer. hem guide rail, divide-by-two blade, sleeve stop solenoid 8555
unit production systems, sewing machinery innovations at IMB 1338
work environment, piece work, incentives for employees 8553
worker shortage in South Carolina spurs S.C. Needle Trades Association and vocational schools to train, advertise 9601
Wright's Knitwear Corporation, company profile. automated equipment enhances production 8547
zipper application for handsewers 2131

SEWING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as EMBROIDERY MACHINERY, QUILTING, SEAMING, STITCHBONDING MACHINERY)
advancements demonstrated at the [1988] Bobbin Show 1330
Apparel Vision stitch system launched at Clothing Technical Center 3258
attachments. developed into automated systems and work stations 5280
automated system from [(TC)2] simulates hands and eyes 8548
automation in manufacturing sheets, pillowcases, and towels. various makers of consumer products profiled 9663
auxiliary apparatus records number of stitches, operating time 2946
BACMM [1989] exhibition 9422
Birch Collection. closing, opening, batching, inspection, selvage tacking, cutting (Trade Lit.) 2132
Bobbin Show [1988], Atlanta. trend toward Quick Response systems 455
Brother Automatic Lockstitch Button Sewer, BAS-555. microcomputer control 2929
buttons. automated Postbed Button Sewer NB2000 from Yamato 5283
Canadian company Rubenstein Brothers sewing equipment sales 8754
Champion Products, Incorporated, custom athletic uniforms. Union Special sewing machinery 8546
Coats' Puckmaster eliminates seam puckering in lightweight fabrics 9420
combining processes. automated sewing lines at [1988] IMB 6117
computer systems optimizing work output 8813
design. modifying 804-2 chain stitch to double thread system with favorable results 1341
Duerkopp turns over production of industrial machines to Adler America 3980
edge control seamers, economy line from Juki. AEC-112, AEC-128 with stacker, AEC-155 double-ply overlock/safety stitch 3750
elastic circular and flat knit fabric. Mauser and Pfaff machinery 9423
elastic tape attaching for undergarments by Yamato 7772
evaluation of equipment, rating production, quality of workstation 9424
Exacta linking machines for outerwear and hosiery 5897
exhibition. Maica [1005,] [Quasar 828] improve speed, reduce handling defects 8552
fabric feeding in sewing machines with drop feed 463
fabric joining for quilts. Yamaichi automatic cloth spreading and rewinding machine 3751
feed dog gear with six link or eight link coupling gears analyzed 2134
finishes and sewing thread 9164
flexibility in Rimoldi systems with automation and operation systems 7773
footwear, leather materials, sewing needle wear, tests 1342
hemming, Union Special Japan models inserts elastic rings in waistbands 7774
IMB [1988]. computer technology. machine developments 7748
IMB [1988]. computerization and automation 2133
IMB [1988]. computerized, programmable systems for the industry 2450
IMB [1988]. optimizing sewing machinery 6938
improved. automatic bottom hemmer from Union Special 1343
industrial market. more products, modernization. various equipment companies and their products reviewed 6940
International Buyer's Guide [1989-1990] of suppliers, products, and services 9770
Japan. robot for automated sewing lines 3743
jetted pockets in trousers. three sewing methods using double needle machines recommended by Pfaff 2927
Juki acquires Union Special. attempt to combine each company's strengths 5667
Juki post bed shoe stitch machines. improvements in ease, durability, and cost performance 2924
Juki's DLU-5495-6/ SC-530EPF-1 partial shirring machine with micro computer 5297
Juki's QRS sewing system for Quick Response production. equipment design and technique 1332
making-up station from CETIH. solving industrial work problems through flexibility and adaptation 6939

Minerva industrial sewing machines from Elitex. new models 2943
organization systems for the making-up industry. Japanese designs by Juki, Brother, Pegasus, and Toyota 6109
overlock machines for stitching back and sleeve piece edges to prevent raveling 7754
Pegasus W600 series interlock machine. smaller cylinder bed for ease of operation 2944
performance capabilities. fiber optic examination from Hoechst Celanese 466
plane kinematics determination, formula 2135
Precis-Center's safety device for sewing machines 3744
Prince's SPZ-800 comforter machine for manufacturers and consumers 5281
programmable, flexible equipment. reduced labor, improved quality 453
QMZ-100RF double chainstitch joining machine. improved version joins much broader fabrics 3745
Renown DTN multi-needle double chainstitch machines, 6 to 37 needle models 2945
research and development from Automated Sewing Systems 1311
Rimoldi work station designed for small production lots, frequent changes in color and style 6116
Rita machine by Rimoldi. link in the new Rim-Mos work station for programming sewing operations 6404
robotic system, automated and experimental. performs assembly and handling operations on cloth 8794
Rockwell-Rimoldi. sewing sportswear and swimwear 1339
ruffling attachment from Matsubara for one-sided pleats and box pleats, for use on zig-zag machines 3752
seamer guider add-on, Skipped Stitch Detector introduced by Textile/Clothing Technology Corporation (TC)[2] 9664
Shima Seiki PGM-2 apparel CAD operates with P-SCAN super speed autoscanner and P-Marker high speed marker 3746
Singer model [691]. features, applications 8554
Singer Nikko Model 6501-02 automatic towel end hemming unit 3747
stitch tightening and compression properties of seamed fabrics using lock stitch sewing machines 1337
technology and risks, sources. survey of big and small businesses 8823
tests on reliability, new method, device 1344
Union Special Styles 92800 BHA and 92800 BHB automatic bottom hemmers. assembly and adjustment of transport rollers 3748
Union Special's Style 2800 HSL-1 Automatic Seamer Hemmer. hem guide rail, divide-by-two blade, sleeve stop solenoid 8555
Union Special. two needle and single needle machines for hemming, attaching, glove closing and seaming operations 1340
unit production systems, sewing machinery innovations at IMB 1338
Vari-Smocking Machine, MN Series, from Vari-O-Matic for plain or shirred smocking 3749
VEB Altenburg Sewing Machinery Works, exhibits line at Leipzig Fall Fair 8556
vibrations caused by elasticity modulus not sewing machine 1345
Yamato's high speed VF Series 2-3 needle chainstitcher 5282

SEWING THREAD

bicomponent polyester. Polystar P84 non-flammable thread from English Sewing 3451
CE-87 winding machine from Cezoma 1807
core spun technique development by SITRA for superior properties 1756
cotton. finished with PUL-1, PUL-2, and polyvinyl alcohol. properties compared with industrial threads 5867
feed length and velocity on industrial lockstitch sewing machine 1346
finishes 9164
for knit fabrics. enhancing useful characteristics 5868
garment dyeing 7710
knit fabrics demand wide range sewing thread 5298
lubrication by exhaustion in dyebath or after dyeing 7727
main types. importance of color 7775
motion at inlet and outlet of tension regulator 1427
polyester/cotton core yarn development by SITRA for Indian apparel industry 467
polyester/cotton, polyester, causes of thread breakage and deformation 465
Polystar P84 polyester/polyester core spun thread from English Sewing 175
PTFE from Lenzing. high density and tenacity, compact and sintered 9092
SIRO spun yarns and conventional two-ply cotton sewing thread 6654
SIRO-spun compared with conventional 5433
slippage in the seam. improved method for direct measurement 8672
Suessen's PLYfil series Spin Winding Assembly 6649
suppliers. servicing and marketing techniques at [1988] Bobbin Show 1303
suture line structure measured by theoretical model 3913
textured threads. advantages and disadvantages 973
Ultimax thread from Coats Modern Accessories. knot-free 2936
United Kingdom. dyeing facility for sewing thread computerizes with Aarel and DEC computers for production control 7207

Sew-knit fabrics, see STITCHBONDED FABRICS.

SHEARING

applications for hand operated scissors in cutting rooms. heat knives, motorized shears 2136
machinery. Elitex Kdyne and Volkmann contract in manufacture of Type VTS-07 Two-for-One Twisters 9636

SHEARING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as CUTTING MACHINERY)

ATME-I [1988]. finishing highlights 6011
CM-2 shearing machine from Lafer 2100
HH USM/RZ and USM/PZ for pile fabrics. specifications and capabilities 2914
Sucker and Mueller introduce Policut PPC-2. combined polishing and shearing for pile fabric 1199
surface shearing machinery for finishing 9405

Shedding, see LOOMS, WEAVING.

Sheets, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES.

Shoes, see APPAREL, LEATHER SUBSTITUTES.

SHRINKAGE (see also other headings, such as FULLING)

automated tester for woven and knitted fabrics 7082
batik and madras fabrics. professional cleaning considerations. shrinkage, color change, washing instructions 3763
compressive shrinking plant. processes, equipment, maintenance, and possible problems 3714
control and prediction in cotton knit fabrics. Starfish project 9567
control in tumble drying. new dryers with humidity control sensors 7737
Cora's model WDS stretch sizing machine for thermoplastic filament warp yarns (Abstract) 6708
cotton knitgoods. application of STARFISH computer data base to determination of relaxed state in fabrics 9213
cotton knits investigated 1060
cotton knits. drying, moisture content, processing effects 6951
cotton tubular knits. Sperotto TS/150 compressive shrinkage machine 3717
cotton. cotton/polyester knits containing crosslinked polyethylene glycols 7625
cure and thermal, in thermoplastic fibers. influence on damage accumulation in composites 5996
dimensional stability of wool 9386
electronic control of shrinking machine 2915
fabric dimensional instability. impact on tailorability (Conf. paper)

8404
half-cardigan knitted fabrics. dimensional properties 2769
in drycleaning. role of fabric structure, fiber, and processing conditions 479
leather overstretching in tanneries 5342
polyacrylonitrile fibers. molecular mechanism of shrinkage 5761
polycaproamide yarn. combined heat setting and rewinding for more uniform shrinkage 5048
PVA fibers. heat-treated, relaxation behavior, before and after testing 9529
reduction in resin finished Hitokoshi silk crepe 3705
Sperotto Rimar's TS/150 model compressive shrinkage machine for cotton tubular knits 7740
steaming and shrinking 6682
steaming yarns for tensionless shrinkage, machine from Croon and Lucke 1790
textured composite polyethylene yarns with matrix fibrillar structure 5060
wool fabrics shrinkproofing treatments for greater washability 2912
woven and knit fabrics. machinery and methods 7741
woven fabrics role of laundering 6948

SHRINKPROOFING (see also other headings, such as CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, WASH-WEAR)
compressive shrinkage of tubular knit fabrics. Sperotto Rimar's Malo VI 9406
exhaustion of Synthappret BAP improves with reducing agents 5262
Hercosett 57 and anionic surfactants. physicochemical behavior on untreated wool 2902
mercerizing. Dimensa from Benninger 3631
penetration of reducing agents measured with fluorescent microscopy 9387
Sanfor Knit Machine for woven and knit fabrics 7741
shrink resist treatments affect fabric handling and require softeners 1281
wool fabrics. chemical, plasma treatments. effects on dyeing 2077
wool. Jowitt developments, Kroy technique 6906
wool. Topsoft finish improves many properties, can be used on blends and protein fibers 6084

SHUTTLES (see also other headings, such as LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, WEFT MECHANISMS)
alignment problems on gripper looms cause weft breakage 1022

SILK (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
acid dyes and sodium n-alkylsulfate. kinetic study indicates leveling effect 1234
adsorption of dye depends on fiber reeled from outer, middle, or inner layer of cocoon 1235
adsorption of dye depends on reeling method 1236
apparel industry turns to rayon crepe and like fabrics because of prices 8605
apparel. manufacture, wearing properties, and care 8991
apparel. production, wear properties, and care 494
art from Xaver Bruegger. urbanscapes and landscapes 606
Aspergillus flavus growth on silk, cotton, and polyester fabrics 7914
Bombyx mori L. filament size. correlation with tenacity and elongation 2495
Bombyx mori silk fibroin. dissolution mechanism, NMR spectroscopy 8177
Bombyx mori silkworm. induced silk gland growth from hormone analog 3295
China uses more control to stabilize silk industry 4911
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
chlorinating with methane sulfonyl chloride 1568
cocoon shape 6549
color of cocoon with diet containing flavonoids 6550
companies in Lyon, France reorganize industry 9637
composite spun yarns. tensile properties 3455
continuous filament woven fabrics. extensibility in small-load region 2788
core-spun yarns on a throstle spinning frame 3432
degradation in presence of ultraviolet rays and oxygen 2497
degree of orientation of raw silk reeled with varying fineness 6551
degumming. new products for preparatory treatment. effectiveness comparison 1974
demand for silk exceeding supply. China's inventories exhausted 8992
Dictyoploca japonica. surface structure of silk fiber 827
discharge and resist printing. acrylic, polyamide, and silk 8503
domestic and wild varieties. fabric manufacture overview for India 32
drycleaning problems [1988], NCA survey 3759
drying. influence of humidity on processing time and physico-mechanical properties 3716
dyeing and printing. new demand spurs need for improved availability of technical literature 8476
dyeing at low temperature. effects of pH controlling agents 3687
dyeing characteristics. dye choice. dyeing of blends 2851
dyeing in low temperature using redox system. color effect 8514
dyeing with disperse azo dyes 6828
dyeing. affect of sulfonated ricinoleic acid using acid dye 7711
dyeing. crocus robotics 9322
dyeing. history and prospects for the future. solid dyes, robotization, and automation 2051
dyes. effect on life cycle of Bombyx mori 399
exports from India. history and current status 8179
exports, Chinese, rise 19.4 percent over last year. rising prices may decrease demand 828
fabric properties in wet state obtained by grafting methacrylamide 2789
fabric, Korean. design motifs and their development in relation to cultural contacts with China, Japan, and the West 8435
fibroin film. epoxide treatment 3381
fibroin membranes. reparation and properties 33
fibroin, crystal forms and X-ray diffraction of stretched films 9532
fibroin, photodegradation. wool keratin and leather collagen composition related to photochemical properties 5641
films. fabrication technique using aqueous fibroin dried onto a polyethylene layer 6791
finishing machinery by Mezzera 1979
finishing silk fabrics. pretreatment and dyeing 350
finishing. traditional, resin, and detailed 1978
gelation of fibroin from Bombyx mori 1573
graft finishing. research and technique (Abstract) 1659
Gratex FD-40. automated inspection systems for silk industry 7249
harvesting wild silk, care and handling. production techniques for raising silkworms 1657
historic textiles. examination of metallic mordants 5426
Hitokoshi crepe, resin finished. reduction of shrinkage 3705
India. effect of imported technology on industry 2422
India. history of Himroo brocaded silk design and production 1956
India. reeling 7384
industry. ITF-Lyon's grafting process using electron beam (Conf. Paper) 5147
influence of turkey red oil pretreatment on dyeability with acid dyes 3653
International Silk Association conference. world trade crisis in silk industry 7294
manufacture. PA Technology develops impact resistant silk from bacteria and fermentation applications 829
microstructure. effect of acid dyeing 7712
molecular orientation and other properties of cocoon filament altered with hormones 6552
morphological, physical, and chemical aspects of the structure of silk 1658
morphology, properties after degumming tussah fibroin with enzyme 7380
National Silk Institute in Como. Association of Ex-Students inaugurates new location 7981
Nd-s sericin fiber. silk fibroin content 2496

Pakistan. advantages of developing a silk industry. history and appeal of silk 8178
paper of silk fibers spun by silkworms for interior decoration. effect of diet on spinning behavior 7385
partially degummed and sericin-fixed fibers. mechanical properties 3404
phases of production through dyeing 8300
printing on silk 2065
printing washable silk. direct, discharge, and resist methods 417
prints, washable and colorfast. resist process with Thiotan WS Powder 2881
pure lines of silkworm raised in aseptic environment with artificial diet 5752
Ratti printed silk fabrics. diversification 6363
raw silk fabric. degumming conditions and fabric structure and properties 8450
raw silk. trade problems facing China's exports 7300
reactivity of functional amino acid residues in silk fibroin of philosamia cynthia ricini toward monoepoxides 6466
reeling. trends in Korean industry 3416
regenerated silk spun from ortho phosphoric acid solution of silk fibroin 6553
sericin protein from fresh and dried cocoon shells. effects of drying on protein solubility during cooking 7386
sericin. gelation 3282
Shanghai industry, development. emphasis on development (Conf. Paper) 5189
silk greige dyed with rare earth salts at lower temperature. earth chlorides accelerate dyeing rate 1237
silk reeling in India. influential factors (Conf. paper) 8180
silks deemphasized to make room for rayon crepe and other fabrics 7007
sizing yarns. influence of the process parameters 7499
spider silk fiber synthesized, grown from bacteria 2569
spinning characteristics of silkworms, cutting cocoon and filament length 7387
spinning, liquid crystal and gel 9130
spun silk noils applied to woolen knitted products 3388
standards, tests for rubber fabrics. Soviet Union 2244
strains of silkworm developed for silk fiber paper 6554
tapestries document events during Safavid rule in Iran 2441
testing of raw silk to ensure proper processing 3021
Thailand maps plans to aid silk industry 8990
water orientation in porous Bombyx mori silk fibroin membranes analyzed with NMR 1467
weaving machinery from Meccanotessile, for fashion industry 1062
Wemsilk. ninety-five percent polyester/five percent silk blend 8434
world market for silk products 8102
worm cell line, utilization 8965
worm. production of a-interferon, vaculovirus vector 9719
woven fabric handling. effect of contact surface 2790
woven fabrics. gap between warp and weft threads related to shearing properties 2792
woven fabrics. mechanical properties and hand 2791
yarn. optimum reeling bath temperature for weavability 2652

SIMULATION

absorption kinetics. steam condensation of fibers in sliver and yarn 2233
aerodynamic fiber spinning from polymer melts. mathematical model 5775
air flow, humidity, cotton fiber interaction during carding 1738
air jet looms and yarn property influence on performance 625
air jet looms. computer monitoring of strength and evenness of weft yarns 626
analysis of effect on PPM-240-Sh rotor spinner's frame and production 1780
body contours. evolution of shapes and sizes over time. mathematical model 8151
CAAP software. model of deformation for knitted fabrics 8023
CAD for simulating surface colors 6022
carder output systems and resultant sliver defects 1749
composite processing. two stage fiber deformation model 1119
computation of electromagnetic cross-sections in conductive fibers 3905
computer simulation of specular reflection curves of fabrics 307
dyeing acetate fibers. modeling of behavior of basic dyes with ferrous salts 3639
dyeing processes analyzed using modeling 5586
energy consumption in textile plants. general purpose computer model 3162
exhaust dyeing cotton. advances in technology to improve cost efficiency (Conf. Paper) 2846
extrusion conditions effect on elasticity and subsequent modeling 872
fabric filter, off-line cleaned compartmented. mathematical modeling 5973
fiber distribution within yarns. fiber density and yarn radius 176
fiber reinforced plastic composites. computer-aided design 7573
filter velocity of fine soils under geotextile filter fabrics (Conf. paper) 577
finishing. General Purpose Simulation System used to calculate operations 9642
flax chaff. crushing force of the pressing cylinders 3910
geotextile filtration capacity in soil/water movement models (Conf. paper) 569 6196
geotextile layer linked to gravel bed in railway subgrades via computer model (Conf. paper) 6225
geotextile reinforced earth retaining wall, stability mechanisms (Conf. paper) 6200
geotextile reinforced earth structure stability predicted using tensile force inclination (Conf. paper) 548
geotextile reinforcement calculated from earth slab derived from inner and outer stability (Conf. paper) 6222
geotextile reinforcements. calculation of minimum transmissivity with finite element calculation (Conf. paper) 6319
geotextile separation layer for block revetments. wave stability modeling (Conf. paper) 587
geotextile. performance and economic advantages. comparison of analysis and field trial data (Conf. paper) 579
geotextiles analyzed for flow characteristics of thermobonded nonwovens (Conf. paper) 597
geotextiles, stress-strain modeling. "zero span" test for the mechanical confinement of fabric in granular soil (Conf. Paper) 3823
geotextiles. long term durability prediction 8691
geotextiles. mathematical model for determining minimum requirements for desired roadbed characteristics (Conf. paper) 6378
geotextiles. reinforced embankments. comparisons. methods limit equilibrium calculation (Conf. paper) 6329
image analysis of thermally bonded polypropylene fabrics (Conf. paper) 649
keratin composites. analysis of viscoelastic models 2739
kinetic modeling. degradation of textiles 5457
melt spinning, variability of PET fiber properties 6608
model for strength and stiffness of laminated composites, deformation behavior 3590
model of circular knitting. machines and workers productivity 1874
modeling fabric over smooth 3-D surfaces 468
modeling. use of breeding, marketing, and processing information on New Zealand's wool clip 718
numerical prediction of shape in flowing concentrated suspensions 1418
parameters, factors affecting beat-up force, filling motion during beat-up 6721
pilling in acrylic fibers. production, processing, and wear of low pill acrylic fibers 2508
prediction of ply slippage in thermoplastic laminate composite formation 5997
process kinetics model for mercerization 6375
process models to decrease pollution in finishing industry 6869
reduced woven fabric density for material conservation, quality maintenance 1846

resin flow during laminate cure 1082
rheological parameters using polymer jet and model of extrusion process 869
rotor spinning. fiber-transfer channel design with rectangular cross-section 2594
shear response of anisotropic, fiber reinforced composites. torsional tests 2250
stresses and strains in thermobonded and spunbonded nonwoven geotextiles under load (Conf. Paper) 3845 6172
team weaving work concept makes weaving room more efficient 3460
technology, production, policy options in Pakistan's textile industry. integrated model (Conf. paper) 8766
theoretical and practical stability mechanisms in a geotextile reinforced earth retaining wall (Conf. paper) 582
thermal properties. more effective heat exchange mechanisms in camouflage materials 5988
thermoplastic composite models 1140
three-dimensional braids for structural composites. processing science model (Conf. paper) 8372
three-dimensional textile preforms used to reinforce composites. analytical model to predict elastic properties (Abstract) 9243
unidirectional. predictive model for mechanical behavior 9242
visual rating. mathematical model for determining wearer attractiveness 2971
yarn winding conditions on conical surfaces 2638

SINGEING
Ernest Turner's Parex burners for foam backing ranges 345
felt singeing burners by Parex. natural, coal or LP gas operable 347
machinery, process, developments. Osthoff-Senge, Julien. 6825
modification of techniques for synthetics and blends, avoidance of fabric defects 1976
Parex burners for singeing wide carpets and needle felts 9407
Parex felt singeing burner 346
Pyrotrop machine by Vollenweider for tubular knit fabrics 341
refinements and improvements since [1987] ITMA 317

SISAL (see also other headings, such as LEAF FIBERS)
microscopic examination, origins, applications in rope, twine, string 1660
twine market shrinking due to polypropylene 3276

SIZING (see also other headings, such as COATING, DESIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
AATCC IC&E. new applications 1964
acrylate-based sizes, environmentally friendly 193
air jet loom operation. pre-weaving yarn preparation 2653
automated process monitoring and control. WR-series from Sucker and Mueller 195
automation of size cooking. process analysis, potential methods of control, decision criteria (Conf. paper) 5558
automation of size preparation. Sucker & Mueller's VS2 plant 194
beam winding density. calculation method 1823
breakage in low quality warp yarns. effect of sizing agents and size add-on 3470
carbon filaments. size treatment effects 990
cotton yarn. squeezing pressure, effect on weaving performance 9537
denim. processing, sizing, dyeing, chemicals 313
draw sizing. cost savings in for weaving operations 196
draw-sizing polyester. single step high speed drawing and sizing of feedstock 991
ecologically safe sizes, various types 197
fabrics. using Ancolant P and Agluteram APU3 agents 1210
fine worsted singles yarn. sizing makes weaving possible (Conf. paper) 8305
fully-drawn manmade yarn manufacture. Karl Mayer draw-sizing technology 139
galactomannan derivatives sizes, environmentally safe 198
high pressure sizing in Indian plants. effect on energy consumption and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6702
Karl Mayer's draw-sizing machinery for POY and LOY yarns. sources and types of processing errors 8308
machinery. adjustments in speed control, roller pressure settings can reduce size application 5880
minimal application versus conventional 6703
Model 863 Equi-Squeeze sizing trough from West Point Foundry 1815
modern products and procedures. technological and environmental concerns 6696
modern sizing and desizing processes 9287
moisture content and residual moisture. control procedures 199
near infrared reflectance analysis. use in determining warp size add on 8302
on-line testing procedures from ITV 610
paper fibers. mechanisms, proposed modifications to presently accepted sizing mechanism 6792
polyester and blends. symposium in Sri Lanka 2405
polyester. physicochemical properties of size and sized yarns 5881
polyester/cotton blends. pe-230 Seycofilm 2635
polymers, water-soluble. effluent waste treatment 746
preparation important to fabric production quality on STB gripper loom 1023
PVA agent. twisting filaments with running yarn as an alternative to conventional methods 9174
PVA costs and loss examined for desizing effluent efficiency 1812
recycling residual size made with type CB and CA acrylates. staple fiber yarns 8306
silk type yarns. influence of the technological parameters of processes 7499
simultaneous drawing. description of Barmag add-ons to Liba, Tsadakorna systems 192
size box parameters changed to accommodate different warp yarn properties 1813
sized. weaving performance, abrasion resistance 9199
Sucker and Mueller. Visacoll system for measuring and controlling size application 5069
synthetic polymers. historical development 3366
terms used in sizing. definitions 1962
testing effects on warping, weaving polyester/cotton, cotton. various agents 995
thin- and thick-boiling starch with CMC and mutton tallow. open end versus ring spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6704
ultrafiltration treatment/recycle plant. sizing/desizing. cost factors 3461
vacuum absorption techniques for polyesters and cottons 438
warp preparation for air jet looms. polyvinyl alcohol for sizing 200
warp yarns. sized. warp breakage (Conf. paper) 6729
warp. evaluation method based on the destruction of warp threads by loom action 8329
weaving. improved weavability through warp sizing control 6727
West Point system, improved squeeze, rollers, sow box, paste and bath control (Abstract) 6709
yarn hairiness. literature on measurement, influence of spinning and subsequent processing 181
yarns, inferior quality. performance 183
zero twist filament yarns. different sizing methods in use in the Surat industry 9175

SIZING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as GLASS FIBERS, STARCH)
acrylate-based sizes, environmentally friendly 193
breakage in low quality warp yarns. effect of sizing agents and size add-on 3470
carbon filaments. size treatment effects 990
chemically swollen starch applied to cellulose at ambient temperatures (Conf. paper) 6705
cotton yarn. sizes applied at varying RH and evaluated for performance (Conf. paper) 6706
Dictionary of Textiles. definitions of dyes, pigments, sizing and rapid wetting agents 789
Econ-Tex open-width washing machine. desizing fabrics sized with synthetic sizes for reuse 8451

econogically safe sizes, various types 197
elimination of sizing and desizing agents for warp threads. patent application for glazing 8331
fine worsted singles yarn. sizing makes weaving possible (Conf. paper) 8305
galactomannan derivatives sizes, environmentally safe 198
inferior quality. cause of machine corrosion 1276
Ketacol-TH #PU-80H, sizing agent for air jet looms. Hiruta Riken 1810
low relative humidities to decrease energy consumption (Conf. paper) 6707
manmade and natural sizing agents compared 9287
modern products and procedures. technological and environmental concerns 6696
moisture content and residual moisture. control procedures 199
paper fibers. mechanisms, proposed modifications to presently accepted sizing mechanism 6792
physicochemical properties of size and sized polyester yarns 5881
polyvinyl alcohol. guidelines for warp preparation in air-jet looms 200
PUL-1, PUL-2, and polyvinyl alcohol used on cotton threads. properties compared with industrial threads 5867
PVA. twisting filaments with running yarn as an alternative to conventional methods 9174
recovery by ultrafiltration membranes 5068
recycling residual size made with type CB and CA acrylates. staple fiber yarns 8306
recycling 9693
Seycofilm PE-230 for polyester/cotton blends 2635
size box parameters changed to accommodate different warp yarn properties 1813
starch. effect of film properties, viscosity 5882
synthetic polymers. historical development 3366
tapioca-acetate starch for warp sizing 3465
testing effects on warping, weaving polyester/cotton, cotton. various agents 995
thin- and thick-boiling starch with CMC and mutton tallow. open end versus ring spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6704
viscose yarn finishing. copolymer with acrylic ester units 994
warp yarn twisted with water-soluble vinylon to act as size 7500

SIZING MACHINERY
automated process monitoring and control. WR-series from Sucker and Mueller 195
automation of size preparation. Sucker & Mueller's VS2 plant 194
Barmag draw-sizing system for polyester filament 135
computerized processing from Sucker and Mueller 190
Cora's model WDS stretch sizing machine for thermoplastic filament warp yarns (Abstract) 6708
EM-5 for cotton warp yarn. improved pressure control, size application 1814
high speed machinery developments 2629
integrated warping, drawing, and sizing from Cora Engineering. comparison to individual processing steps 137
ITV computer systems for sizing control and data monitoring 2634
Karl Mayer and Sucker and Mueller. warp stretch sizing line for manmade filament yarns 1817
Karl Mayer's draw-sizing machinery for POY and LOY yarns. sources and types of processing errors 8308
Model 863 Equi-Squeeze sizing trough from West Point Foundry 1815
Sucker and Mueller. Visacoil system for measuring and controlling size application 5069
Type EM-5 machine. construction analyzed 3468
Type EM-5 machine 3466
Type EM-5. industrial operation 3467
warp sizing on Type EM-5 machine using EW-17 device for preparation 3469
West Point system, improved squeeze, rollers, sow box, paste and bath control (Abstract) 6709
Zell machine's high ventilative efficiency 3463

Slashing, see SIZING.

Slashing machinery, see SIZING MACHINERY.

Slit films, see SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS.

SLIVER (see also other headings, such as CARDING, COILING MACHINERY, DRAWING, DRAWING MACHINERY, UNIFORMITY, YARNS)
Caipo Engineering drawframe meets market demand for fancy yarn. wide color range possible 3395
card sliver quality tested using Mini-Uster 7060
defects from carder output system. mathematical model 1749
FMV rubbing drawframes. ergonomic layout makes operation easy 3396
gilling, GC 13 model promotes productivity, delivery speed, automation 6626
hook distribution of fibers in feed sliver during rotor spinning 2585
irregularities. two-zone roller drafting 7065
leveling irregularities in sliver by proper carding 7459
Marzoli's Sliver Drawing Lap Winder Model SR 34 unit 9178
preoptimized card clothing. influence of speed, wire density on sliver quality 3392
preparation. testing sliver for breakage, higher rate with single stock than with Tandem 5818
reduced input on drafters for improved quality and production levels 1739
SN worsted drawframe. modular, automated system for economic operation 3397
structure analysis by air suction 621
structure studied by fracturing method 620
SuperLap 810 sliver lap machine for cotton from Zinser and Hara 3405
Vouk's ribbon lap machine. RD 300 unit 8254
Zinser's model 730 offers superior sliver quality 9669

SLIVER TO YARN SPINNING, SPINNING MACHINERY)
cotton card sliver. effect of uniformity and cleanliness on open end spinning and yarn quality 1750
double slubbing and modified double slubbing with lambswool. comparison to conventional woolen yarn 179
dust build-up, sliver purity in yarn spinning 126
fiber separation, testing principles and parameters. correlations to carding 9108
Model RSB 51 autoleveling gillbox from Rieter 1741
Superlap 810 sliver lapper for preparation in combed cotton spinning 3411

Soap, see DETERGENTS.

SOFTENING AGENTS
kinetics of adhesion at interface between PVC and PMMA (Abstract) 8716
pigment SCH-16, aqueous 9351
silicone. aminofunctional polysiloxanes improve hand, tear strength, abrasion resistance 8523
silicones in the textile industry 6083
Topsoft enhances hand of wool tops 2084

SOIL RELEASE FINISHING (see also other headings, such as DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
Scotchguard Stain Release system from 3M for carpets 7729
soil deposition and removal characteristics of fabrics and their finishing 7855

SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
amino acid derived surfactants. prevention of solid soil deposits on fabrics 8526
carpets, development of stain resistant finishing 2187
carpets, recommendations from Association of Specialists in Cleaning and Restoration task force 2188

nylon 6 carpet yarns. SAC finishes for food dye stains (Conf. paper) 6896
nylon carpets. stain resist finishing (Conf. paper) 8525
Scotchgard protector resists dirt and liquid. fluorochemical based product 7731
Scotchguard Carpet Protector from 3M 7729
stain-resist carpets. why retailers have negative views, implications for the carpet industry 6152

SOILING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENCY, LAUNDERING, STAINS)
carpet fiber technology 7415
detergency of foam washing and immersion washing compared on soiled clothing 3772
equation for calculating soiling rate 6330
fabrics. drycleaning. classification 1348
lipase. removing oily soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1353
oily soils. effects of acidic, alkaline, and nonionic builders on deposition 3753
protease. removing protein soil on cotton using phosphate-free detergents 1354
resistant treatment for carpets, soil and stain resistant 1282
shirts. collars and cuffs turn gray in wash due to adhesives in interfacing 1361
soil deposition and removal characteristics of fabrics and their finishing 7855
urine removal from cloth diapers. differences in removability of different types of urine 3754

Solution dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES.

Solvent processing, see DYEING, FINISHING, SCOURING.

SORPTION (see also other headings, such as MOISTURE PHENOMENA and specific fibers, processes)
activated charcoal cloth. microbial adsorption characteristics 3579
adsorption mechanisms in dyeing nylon, analysis of hydration cases 2849
air purified of gases by chemisorptive fibers 8861
benzoylacetone-arylhydrazone derivatives studied via spectrophotometry 4062
capillarity of textile materials. evaluation from wetting kinetics 5998
cellulose fibers grafted with poly-2-MVT 4937
cellulose-glucopyranose. difference in moisture absorptivity between three hydroxyl groups 3208
chelate resin matrix. effect on copolymer adsorption of heavy metal ions 1678
composites. salt water diffusion phenomena 2749
hydrazided Nitron fiber. alkaline hydrolysis of nitrile groups 4918
incontinency. containment as important as absorbency 3600
iodine sorption in polyester yarns 2559
knit fabrics for sports sector, properties 1938
latex polymer as a strengthener. stability, persistance to wet and drycleaning, sorption properties 6001
modacrylic fiber spun in acetone and dyed with cationic dyes 8470
organic solvents on polyester, increased sorption, no change in morphology 917
p-aminoazobenzene. diffusion behavior. sorption rates and time dependence of diffusion profiles 2510
sorption of hydrogen sulfide by VION AN-1 fiber products. gas generated during viscose fiber production 8860
wool garments, water vapor sorption related to perceived warmth 6140
wool-keratin film. preparation. sorption and diffusion of acid dye 2025

Spandex core yarns, see CORE YARNS.

SPANDEX FIBERS (see also other headings, such as ANIDEX FIBERS, ELASTIC YARNS)
Du Pont Waterbright nylon/Lycra spandex blend fabric for swimwear 262
elastomeric components in apparel. cleaning precautions and care labeling 482
Lycra in knitwear 2720
Lycra Rendez-Vous. [1990] swimwear trends. new Lycra types 5335
Lycra XA threads for disposable diapers 1921
Lycra, Vyrene products. uses in industry, apparel, home, medical 859
Lycra. availability and costs problem in hosiery 1381
Lycra. spandex. sensitivity to heat and chlorine bleach. consideration during apparel cleaning 2143
producers, processes and product tradenames 3562
spandex still most attractive fiber used in activewear 9435
Tianjin's exporting success continues 3104
use in apparel with warp knit fabrics 1960

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL, FLAMMABILITY, HOME FURNISHINGS, INFORMATION, LEGISLATION, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER)
air conditioning and ventilation in industrial buildings 6423
apparel sizes for older women. attempt to improve fit 8825
automatic cone winder. TC-X. Karl Mayer 1001
automotive interior fabrics overview 5150
BIMA [1988]. draft Code of Practice for fabric-interlining compatibility defeated, amendments proposed 3925
British Nonwovens Manufacturers Association call for separate industry status and separate system of standards 9272
British Standard 5750 applied to finishing industry (Conf. Paper) 3105
British Standard 6923. calculation of small color differences 3942
British standards. flammability of textiles and home furnishings (Conf. paper) 8059
care labeling of apparel and certain piece goods. Federal Trade Commission rule 2151
carpet industry. Areas of Responsibility document from Carpet and Rug Institute. voluntary guidelines for industry segments 529
carpets. classification schemes 7885
carpets. information for manufacturers, criteria considered 8624
Cashgora cashmere/angora crossbreed wool from New Zealand. classification, yarn development 34
certification of conformity. importance in EEC and for 1992 single European market 9633
chemical splash. ASTM F903 penetration test. Gore-Tex fabric for protective clothing 6289
chemical structure and reactions of bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resin 7277
children's sleepwear flammability definitions, import controls 3191
children's wear. ASTM standards for sizing 2960
classification of geotextile filter drains. mechanical, filter, and chemical/biological behavior (Conf. paper) 565
Color Diagram from USDA for upland cotton 28
consumer suitability as criterion in product labeling 792
contract buying flame retardant textiles (Conf. paper) 7268
cotton bales, standardization 4897
cotton fiber testing. International Committee on Cotton standardization (Conf. paper) 5723
cotton fiber. classification for staple length, new standardized system (Conf. paper) 5722
cotton, raw. Pakistan Cotton Standards Institute using HVI to compare various crops for grading standards 5412
dynamic elongation of yarn. test procedures from ICI Fibres for mine belt use, West German smoldering standards 630
EC adaptation of IS measuring unit standard [1992] 6508
effluent testing by BTRA, application of Indian Standards of quality 2377
European Community uses Japanese KES-F-System for fabric testing, seeks to standardize [1992] 3032
evolution of European testing standards 613
FASLINC 3962
fibers and zippers. [1988] ASTM listings 765

fire resistant modacrylics. Fidion FR polyester fiber. Velicren FR. SEF Fibre. Lufnen modacrylic 5632
flammability of British Rail vehicle interiors (Conf. paper) 8065
flammability of building materials and home furnishings. Economic Community (Conf. paper) 8066
flammability of fabrics used in upholstered furniture. British Standards (Conf. paper) 8063
flammability of textiles used in aircraft interiors (Conf. paper) 8061
flammability, adult nightwear. CPSC urges support for voluntary standard 754
flammability, Furniture Industry Research Association and government of Great Britain develop standards (Conf. paper) 8060
flammability. European and British standards for home furnishings 8879
flammability. Rhoburn tester for compliance with British and ISO standards 641
flexible membrane liners. control of thermal damage 5169
generic fiber names. ISO standard [1043] 6509
geotextiles, nonwoven. Task Force 25 considering dual specifications of woven and nonwoven geotextiles 520
geotextiles. chemical compatibility. EPA standards and test methods 6316
geotextiles. quality control, test methods and products standards in the Netherlands (Conf. Paper) 3828
geotextiles 2765
government procurement and standards testing 702
greasy wool. sale-by-description. Australia's goal (Conf. paper) 8788
Home Laundering Consultative Council on better care labeling 6114
HVI testing for cotton 5417
interlaboratory fiber testing. EEC guidelines 618
International System of Units in textile industry 611
international. problems in the finishing industry 6370
Italian Textile Finishing Association. [1984] standards 9632
Italy. ISO proposal for simplification of textile labels. goal of worldwide understanding 9729
Kawabata Evaluation System for fabrics. applications in apparel manufacturing (Conf. Paper) 3040
knitting industry, United Kingdom. EC, trade barriers 6754
labeling. fiber content, care 6935
light stability standards in polypropylene yarns used in home furnishings (Conf. paper) 624
maintenance time. appropriate measurement systems (Reprint) 3108
manufacture of clean room garments. TRSA development of standards 3052
materials testing. updating standards to accommodate manmade fibers, modern processing speeds and applications 612
measurement of infrared radiation during finishing. reevaluation of thermometric calibration 6086
metric conversion factors for various trade data 8103
metric system in United States (Conf. paper) 7316
organizations. ASTM, AATCC, ISO, Deutsche Industrie Norm, British Standards Institute 2458
OSHA standards for healthcare workers. protection from blood-borne pathogens 3192
OSHA, formaldehyde standard to be reconsidered, questioned by United States Court of Appeals 7272
Poland. development of organoleptic evaluation for bast materials 4070
product limits, performance criteria for customer use (Conf. paper) 7982
protective clothing. United States (Conf. paper) 6981
quality control in China 4003
raw wool processing parameters. testing using WRONZ NIRA method 2231
restretch problems in tufted carpet backing. need for a standard for dimensional stability 6148
rubber fabric shrinkage. standard testing methods. Soviet Union 2244
Sea Island cotton. definition in trademark disputes 1591
SI units. style of usage for density, yarn twist, fabric strength, bursting strength and others 793
Soviet State Standards, regulation of bed sheet quality 3896
standard knitting terminology for students in the GDR 7348
standardized cotton bale. sequence of production (Conf. paper) 5726
Swiss Standard SN 640 550 on geotextiles. update process (Conf. Paper) 3816
TALC voluntary standards survey results 696
TALC. cloth spreading, computerization 7776
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, Rules and Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2148
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act. booklet from United States Federal Trade Commission 2147
textile measurement units, manmade fibers. relation to scientific usages (Conf. paper) 772
textured yarn denier designation by Textured Yarn Association Technical Committee 974
wastewater generated by viscose production. national and international standards and tests 8865
wool fabrics. determination of repeatability and interlaboratory reproducibility of KES-F 640
Wool Products Labeling Act. amended rules and regulations. Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2150
Wool Products Labeling Act. questions and answers. booklet from Federal Trade Commission 2149
wool. International Wool Textile Organization standardized calculation procedures 8673
Worth Street Textile Market Rules. [July 1986] revisions 3229

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS (see also other headings, such as COLOR MATCHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, IDENTIFICATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE NUCLEONICS, X-RAY)
AE determination of fiber fragment length distributions 5427
azo dyes studied via spectrometry 3671
basic dyes. impurities in commercial dyes result in nonconformity to Beer- Lambert Law (Abstract) 9300
benzoylacetone-arylhydrazone derivatives studied via spectrophotometry 4062
blends of industrial fibers 5414
brown pigments. X-ray powder diffraction 9352
carbon fibers. surface analysis by electron spectroscopy 848
cellulose acetate 6582
Chinese nonpoisonous cotton fiber 3377
colorimetric evaluation. Swiss and United Kingdom methods compared 3047
colorimetry. theoretical and practical applications in the textile industry 8795
computer simulation of specular reflection curves of fabrics 307
cotton fiber weathering. chemical surface analysis using an electron spectrometer. wettability, dyeability 8670
crystallinity of PTFE 7109
degree of orientation of raw silk measured with birefringence 6551
diethylene glycol. measurement and regeneration 8204
Disperse Yellow 16, crystal data and X-ray powder pattern 9350
DMDHEU, foam agent and wrinkle recovery of cotton fabrics studied with FT-IR/PAS 9376
fabric optical images reconstructed. verified by optical diffraction 8291
fabrics with crosslinked PEG. temperature study using FTIR (Abstract) 9553
fiber orientation and distribution in fiber assemblies measured with optical methods 6260
fluorene monomers synthesized and incorporated into modified PBT polymers. characterization by TGA/MS (Conf. paper) 8076
Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy used to characterize surface of high modulus fibers 1409
Foxboro's infrared spectroscopy accessories (Trade Lit.) 4029
Global UV Test unit measures light, weather resistance of plastics,

coatings 3041
Greco-Roman textiles. identification of dyestuffs used, metallic elements 7697
historic silk textiles. examination of metallic mordants 5426
indonapthothol dyes 6060
infrared. fixation of Rhodamine B on acrylic fiber 6053
infrared. identifying small sample sizes of fibers, yarns, sizing components, finishing materials 8900
IR absorption spectroscopy and x-ray diffraction used to study structure 9587
IR spectroscopy used to examine relationship of creep and reduction to molecular processes in polypropylene film fibers 5771
IR spectroscopy used to study the interaction of collagen tanning agents extracted from Vallis acacia bark 6475
IR spectroscopy. bagasse pith-phenol polycondensate resins 7276
IR spectroscopy. general 7110
IRAS used to evaluate degradation in cotton fabrics 5449
isophthaloyl chloride. spectrometry and chromatography used to measure contaminants 6331
laser flash photolysis used to analyze spectral behavior of phthalocyanine dye in cotton fabric 2261
laser-induced fluorescence spectra for red and purple natural dyes on silk fabric 5206
light and color mechanics revealed through the electromagnetic spectrum 9297
manmade, relaxation, spectrum analysis of changes, formula 979
molecular relaxation and morphology. orientation drawing. nylon fibers 9525
N,N-dialkylamino-3- and -4-phenylazonaphthalamides. spectrophotometric properties 400
NIR spectroscopic analysis of reducing sugars on cotton 3011
nuclear magnetic resonance evaluates crystalline composition and conformation in nylon 7915
nuclear magnetic resonance. substituent groups in cellulose acetate 660
nylon 6. CP/MAS study of spectra and spin-lattice relaxation times 3378
optical methods to measure yarn diameter 3030
phosphonium-based flame retardants. effect on dyeability studied with ESCA (Abstract) 9311
poly(p-oxybenzoate- co-p-phenylene isophthalate). optical anisotropy 4981
polyester/nylon yarn heat history. rapid measurement with near infrared spectroscopy 1426
polymeric structures. IR spectroscopy 5804
ramie. infrared absorption spectrophotometry 3294
Scantronic quality control system. spectrum analysis for discovery and recording of fabric flaws 9568
SEM used to analyze deterioration in seventeenth century tapestry 5465
semicrystalline thermoplastic fiber reinforced composites. local molecular orientation (Abstract) 9576
silane coupling agents on Nextel fibers. thermal stability measured by photoacoustic spectroscopy 1444
silk fibroin, Bombyx mori. dissolution mechanism, NMR spectroscopy 8177
solvent diffusion in polymers measured by NMR (Conf. paper) 8718
Spectrogard II and TCM spectrophotometers from Pausch 3046
spectrophotometry to measure birefringence (Abstract) 8667
spectroscopic analysis methods. introduction to theory and methods 6242
spectroscopy of atomic absorption for quantitative analysis of metals 2266
thallium bromo-iodide. optical aging in bulk and extruded fibers. chemical and structural properties 6266
thermal desorption mass spectrometry of carbon fibers. decomposition of surface oxygen complexes 5415
thermotropic liquid crystalline copolyester amide 9712
triphenodioxazine compound, infra-red absorption 9346
viscose precipitation baths. elemental sulfur determined by extraction-spectrophotometry 5410
water orientation in porous Bombyx mori silk fibroin membranes analyzed with NMR 1467
wool. cysteine determined by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry 3023
woven fabric surface studied by goniophotometry 6280
yarn hairiness tested with optical system 3029
Zwick's high resolution transducer for extension measurement of stretchy fabrics at high temperatures 9559

Spin dyeing, see DYEING PROCESSES, PIGMENTED BEFORE EXTRUSION.

Spin finishes, see ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, FINISHES.

SPINDLES (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING MACHINERY)
alignment during spinning. strength coefficient of variation 151
alloy flyer brings higher production speeds and modifications in presser finger bearing 3418
anti-ballooning. effect of fibers on spindles during ring spinning 3419
band, Extremultus from Siegling 146
band, W-8 from Habasit 147
drawtwister with low sound level reduced noise level of spindles 5024
false twist texturing developments 2611
Habasit's W-8 tapes bonded with thermoplastic polyurethane, improved performance 9121
hollow, fancy yarn machine needs increase due to range of binders 6652
hollow. from Kugelfischer. for core spun, covered, and effect yarns 161
RC-X automated cross spindle. spinning machine systems 6650
Schlafhorst Autoconer 238. cross-wound spindle packages 6651
speed effects yarn hairiness 1752
Turkey. spindle capacity and distribution for woolen, worsted, and semi-worsted processing 7399
vibration modes and frequencies of spindle [D1203] are calculated using structural analysis program [SAP84] 9122

Spinnerets, see MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION.

SPINNING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, CREELS, DRAFTING, DRAWING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, FRICTION, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINNING--OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, WASTE, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
acrylic fiber, Supacryl. processing on a modified cotton system. process parameters 9105
air jet spinning from Toray Engineering 938
air jet spinning machines from Murata, Toray, and Suessen 9140
air jet spinning. suitability of viscose and modal fibers, comparison with rotor spinning 5842
air jet, false-twist, wrapped yarn spinning. cotton yarns 6685
air jet, problems with fiber selection, especially cotton, have kept down popularity in Europe 5841
air vortex. structure and mechanical properties of cotton yarns (Conf. paper) 5834
Amsler's yarn spin tester programmed for ground flame, multi-count effects 9123
analysis of data and control of fiber linear density 1766
ATME [1989]. Schlafhorst innovations in spinning. Autocoro and Colorlab system 7468
ATME-I, automation, ring and rotor, integration with winding, data analysis 7188
automatic transport and storage systems exhibited ITMA [1987] 8267

automation, single motor driven units and advantages, energy savings 8832
automation. Datafil by Filartex, capacity of 5 tons per day 1754
bending recovery, flexural rigidity measured with ring-, rotor-spun yarns 5434
Bradford innovations 2604
breakage. tenacity of yarns versus fibers in rotor and ring spinning 1425
capacity method of controlling lubrication during spinning 8264
carpet yarns. Priest Lindley specializes in single yarns in wool blends 6655
Cerifil high speed worsted system 3437
Cerit's Cerifil. worsted spinning frame 8286
coarser preparation. effect on yarn. possibility for quality and economy (Conf. paper) 6635
combination yarns. strength increases provided by a core of polyester sheathed with cotton 955
combing. process favored by Rieter in ring spinning. Rieter E 7/6 comber and Unilap preparation system 8259
computerization. roving and worsted system processing 8268
computers in Indian spinning mills (Conf. paper) 7206
copolymers of ethylene terephthalate and isophthalate. high-speed melt extrusion and structure formation 47
cotton and viscose blends for open end and ring spinning. properties of yarn (Conf. paper) 6638
cotton fiber. automated testing procedures, laboratory conditions and equipment (Conf. paper) 5725
cotton ring spinning. end-breakage rate 2586
cotton spinning industries of the world [1883-1938]. emergence of the large firm 2576
cotton stickiness. problems associated with spinning and other processes 7364
cotton with honeydew, methods 814
cotton yarn. Turkey's capacity and production. increase under the Five Year Development Plan 6637
cotton yarns rotor spun at varying ply twists (Abstracts) 6662
cotton, low grade, and cotton/polyester spun on Schlafhorst Autocoro with Suessen Spinn-cat-Clean-cat device 939
cotton. different spinning systems compared 143
cotton. fiber quality in relation to rotor speed (Conf. paper) 5727
cotton. power consumption affected by ring frame and traveler weight 934
cotton. trends in Korean industry 3412
Crosrol's Mark Tandem cards compared with Hollingsworth's High Production card in rotor spinning cotton 8248
decorticating and spinning 8174
diameter of manmade fiber. effect of spinning functions 5787
direct ring system, Ring-DREF 947
direction of doubling and effect on tensile properties of ring and open-end doubled yarns 9148
drawframes, affect, productivity, developments 8262
DREF, air jet, ring. compared friction using painted, lappet surfaces (Abstract) 6644
DREF yarn. assessment of performance under mill conditions (Conf. paper) 6689
dust/trash test for cleanability. non-conventional spinning systems and raw cotton 2476
effect of fiber parameters on yarn tenacity, irregularity. difference in ring- and rotor-spun yarns 5030
effect of process on yarn hairiness, explanations 7077
electronic control, individual spindle, cylinder drive and advantages 8269
energy conservation and power consumption in India (Conf. paper) 6646
Espero FT from Savio. links with ring spinning machine 1808
Eurocoton Conferences. prospects for ring and rotor spinning [2000] 5027
Fehrer's DREF ring spinning process modified to eliminate flyer 9135
Filatex-Capriolo's Datafil and Corofil plants 7457
flat spinning machines and rib knitting with transfer designs for producing outer wear articles 1042
fly frame, new developments, convenience, speed capabilities 6648
Fratelli Blotto Baldo worsted yarn production. spinning and dyeing for knitting industry 9169
French cotton industry [1988] 9743
friction spinning. yarn twist values based on fiber sleeve model 2587
friction, ring, rotor spun yarn fillings. effect on performance, hand of woven fabric (Abstract) 7086
friction. DREF spinning of core yarns 5859
gel spinning of PVA fibers. research by Allied Corporation 1685
Gemmill and Dunsmore's GDM Tritex for spinning fancy yarns 9136
German textile machinery manufacturers expect [1990s] fully automated spinning systems 7465
Groebzig spinnerets for hollow fiber extrusion 4983
hairiness, effect of ring, rotor, twist (Abstract) 6656
handspinning. designing yarns 2588
high density spooling developed by WRONZ and IWS and manufactured by Tatham 5022
high speed spin/drawing from Neumag 3439
high speed. structure of PET 4969
Houget Duesberg Bosson's Spoolcreeler system for automatically transporting bobbins to spinning frames 8265
hybrid-spun (rotor plus ring) yarns, properties of compared to ring or rotor 3452
Indian spinning industry. labor costs, productivity, and profits (Conf. paper) 7140
industry in Japan, high grade products, increased exporting 7469
industry in Pakistan. cotton 8172
industry, European. [1988] showed mounting yarn stocks and depressed prices, part of trend. ITMF report 6342
industry, Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
industry. Kondo Cotton Spinning. buys two plants from Dixie Yarns 155
ITMA [1987]. developments in short staple spinning. prospects for the future 937
ITMA [1987]. links systems 7470
jute. quality parameters of these yarns as related to spinning systems and methods 8270
labor costs in spinning and weaving industries [Spring 1988] 6350
machinery. effect on neps formed during spinning in worsted system processing 8246
Marzoli's automatic transfer devices for spinning industry 3415
Mayer-Coner from Karl Mayer. indirect and direct linking with ring spinning machinery 5040
melt blowing more efficient than spinning to achieve best performance for dye geometry 1683
melt spinning Oldroyd 8 constant viscoelastic fluids. analysis 7066
melt spinning. effect on fiber morphology 7428
monitoring device, EDC 11 analyses flame effect, length, thickness 6657
Murata air jet spinning combined with Du Pont fasciation technique to produce longer wrapping yarns 936
Murata air jet Twin Spinner 881 MTS for two ply yarn 6653
Murata's twin spinner MTS 881 displayed at [1989] ATME-I 5838
Murata's Twin Spinner MTS Number 881 air jet spinning machine spins two-ply yarns in one operation 9137
new methods compared with conventional ring spinning techniques 7471
nozzle using air twisting for cohesion. Japanese patent application 9064
Open End colloquium [1988]. optimizing unconventional spinning processes 7340
optimization of production through data processing with ASRTP system 6658
organization of a German mill in optimizing plant capacity through automation 7175
Pakistan. development of spinning industry over the last four decades 4064
Pakistan. suggestions for outdated spinning mills 4028
performance testing with MSS method. evaluation of merino wools of different physical properties 5428

PET structure formed during high-speed spinning 104
pineapple leaf fibers and blends. new product for India 7388
Pneumablo blowing and suction machinery from Luwa for cleaning air of dust and fly 1755
power consumption by ring frames. tribological analysis. dispersant oil (Conf. paper) 6659
power consumption reduced by stopping pneumofil engine during downtimes 3420
preparation analyzed. automation of transport systems 6396
preparation. machinery 8256
processes in the year [2000] 2589
properties for safe filtration of dust from explosive and flammable mixtures 5180
R.L. Stowe's new Raymond Helms plant. 120,000 pound/week capacity links spinning and winding 2276
RC-X automated cross spindle. spinning machine systems 6650
regenerated silk spun from ortho phosphoric acid solution of silk fibroin 6553
renaissance of ring spinning at Rieter 5843
Rieter's G5/1DS ring spinning machines linked with Murata winders. structural components and advantages 8279
Rieter's latest in spinning equipment displayed at [1989] ATME-I 6409
ring and rotor. comparative hairiness in cotton yarn samples 150
ring and rotor. comparison of profitability in cotton spinning in both industrialized and low wage nations 940
ring and traveler interaction. effects of traveler material, speed, and density 1764
ring frame parameters and yarn quality, relationship between 9125
ring frame performance affected by traveler weight, ring diameter, thread tension 9124
ring method remains best for worsted. automation, monitoring developed 7458
ring process and effect of balloon shape 5020
ring spinning compared to DREF friction spinning for carded yarns 1776
ring spinning link systems ITMA [1987] 8263
ring spinning methods compared. optimal fiber properties 7472
ring spinning. overview 9126
ring spun all staple core-wrap yarns. progress report 3453
ring spun and open end spun yarns tested for shrinkage, durable press appearance, and ball bursting strength 941
ring spun manmade staple core/cotton wrap yarns 5844
ring, modified to produce a polyester staple core/cotton wrap yarn 9117
ring, rotor, O-E, air jet, and friction spinning compared 9127
ring, rotor. percentage of each in industry, competition, growth 8282
Ring-DREF from Fehrer 2600
Ring-DREF system by Dr. Fehrer runs on twistless card sliver 148
ring. anti-ballooning. effect of fibers on spindles 3419
ring. balloon shape size, affect on traveler mass, tension. air drag 6632
ring. comparison with rotor. technologies and prospects 9128
ring. computerized monitoring system for end breaks 1767
ring. on-line testing procedures from ITV 610
rotating ring speed/spindle speed ratio. effects on tension, hairiness, and yarn tensile properties 3421
rotor machines exported to socialist countries. new interest in electronics 5682
rotor method. 0.8 D/S twist ratio recommended for S over Z twist yarns 9129
rotor speed. limitations of cotton fiber and rotor diameter 5039
rotor. pattern of cotton fiber breakage during separation 1647
Schlafhorst's torque-stop. twist blocking device to improve yarn stability 8284
short and long staple and open end-rotor. [1987] shipments and capacities by region and/or country 9141
short and long staple. quality control. off-line and on-line (Conf. paper) 8271
short-staple spinning. technological developments aimed at reducing costs in future 8272
short-staple. future needs and prospects 6678
silk. liquid crystal and gel 9130
SIRO alternative to ring spinning from CSIRO 1765
SIRO spinning and characteristics of cotton yarn 6654
SIRO-spun cotton yarns compared with result of conventional spinning 5433
software from SITRA for production control in spinning 3138
Spinners Committee of ITMF. recommended improvements in cotton for international market (Conf. paper) 1645
spinning industry development in the GDR through integrated CAD/CAM systems 6634
spinning preparatory. using computers to control machine, plant operations 7130
spinning yarn in modified ring frame. stronger core yarn. applications in industrial fabrics 1768
spirality of knitted fabrics tested 5845
SRRC develops new and unique composite-cotton yarn structures 9161
SRRC follows developments in ring, air jet, and link spinning, and Sirospun and Cerifil 5028
steam-relaxation and Siro-spun acrylic yarns 9131
strength coefficient of variation. causes from spindle alignment 151
Suessen's Plyfil spin assembly winder 8280
system for converting a roving of short fibers into a continuous twisted thread 942
Tencel. solvent spun cellulosic fiber from Courtaulds 4933
Toray's AJS-102 air jet spinning machine. specifications 9139
traditional textile education of Chinchero women 2443
tubes made of high grade polypropylene offer higher spindle speed with less end breakages, from Naval Chemical Industries 5031
unevenness of yarn. effect on yarn break frequency and spinning performance 2590
variance analysis and profit control (Conf. paper) 6660
waste disposal, air handling system at plant 7262
waste regeneration from spinning short fibers 9694
waste removal in spinning chamber. speed and mass calculations 1769
Windfield-Hansen. new ring spinning facilities 3387
wool industry. energy consumption in spinning preparation and spinning sectors 8850
wool. dyed versus undyed tops, performance. mixing and recombing, drawing, fine ring spinning covered 9106
wool. high density spooling (HDS) system marketed by William Tatham Ltd 3423
worsted spinning system for processing acrylic fibers 2579
wrap spun wool yarns in fabrics and apparel 3013
yarn breakage. sensor devices, computer application 8273
Yarncon [1989] conference 5029

SPINNING--OPEN END

air jet spinning, use of forenozzles to reduce air loss 169
Anjay non-orbital friction spinning 5846
Australia. performance of Siokra, DP 90, Sciala, other cotton varieties 2591
Autocan sliver supply machine reduces handling, error 9132
automatic piecing in rotor spinning. piecing sequences. tester 8274
card. trash separator, Webclean, improved production (Abstract) 6620
cotton card sliver. effect of uniformity and cleanliness on open end spinning and yarn quality 1750
cotton with honeydew contamination. identification and suggestions for processing 130
cotton yarns, fine count. effect of twist level, sliver weight, combing 6661
cotton/polyester on BD 200, parameters based on defects, fiber properties 1770
development linked to HVI testing of cotton, future importance (Conf. Paper) 7363
doubled cotton yarn quality study, comparison with ring spun yarn (Abstract) 6662
DREF-3 ring and rotor spinning systems, yarn properties

compared 2592
dust build-up, sliver purity in yarn spinning 126
Egyptian cotton. effect of draw off tension in rotor spinning on yarn quality 2582
electronically cleaned rotor-spun yarns in weaving and knitting 142
fiber flow and effect on yarn properties. measured with Laser Doppler Anemometer 3425
fiber migration. influence of fiber characteristics and twist on yarns 6663
fluid cross flows transport fiber portions in yarn formation 5033
friction spinning principles 5849
friction spinning. fluid motion related to spinning performance 2593
friction, rotor, and wrap spinning. Textile Research Center projects in Texas cottons and wool performance 784
friction. false twist. mathematical model of yarn forming processes (Conf. paper) 8275
hook distribution of fibers in feed sliver during rotor spinning 2585
machines and capabilities at new Lorze rotor spinning operation 8723
Open End Colloquium [7th]. papers on yarn type, quality, and manufacture 3424
open end. fiber distribution in yarn sections 943
Parkdale installs fifth-generation open end spinning equipment at the former Stowe plant 7478
polyester yarn spun on rotor spinning machine. effect of speed and pressure on yarn properties 7473
processing cotton spinning wastes and effect on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6664
properties of yarns spun from DREF-3, ring, and rotor systems. breaking tenacity decreased, evenness increased 1771
quality improvement through a system at prevention of Cone Mills 152
Quick Response compatible with rotor spinning 3102
resistance. bulk continuous filament nylon carpet fiber coated with stain repellent as it exits spinneret 429
Rieter system for open end spinning of fine count combed cotton 5847
Rieter's new rotor spinning technology for fine count combed cotton yarns 9133
ring spun and open end spun cotton/wool blends tested for shrinkage, durable press appearance 941
rotary navel and spinning tension and false twist torque 944
rotor spinning fine cotton yarn. quality control 7474
rotor spinning of Egyptian cotton 5850
rotor spinning. acrylic yarns. spinning parameters. end uses 8276
rotor, use of rotor spinning point to find fiber spinning characteristics 3422
rotor. deviation between measured twist and machine twist in yarns 178
rotor. fiber properties (Conf. paper) 8277
rotor. fiber-transfer channel design studied for fiber trajectory 2595
rotor. fiber-transfer channel design with rectangular cross-section 2594
rotor. industrialized countries increase production on modern equipment 7176
rotor. performance of selectively ginned cotton 1649
Schlafhorst new factory to manufacture Autocoro range 5032
short and long staple. quality control. off-line and on-line (Conf. paper) 8271
short staple cotton and Quick Response demands 3426
spinning mills in Western Europe which produce open end rotor yarns 9119
Strojimport rotor technology at [1989] ATME-I 5889
Strojimport's machinery 3462
tests on wool/nylon warp yarns. production, weaving parameters 1772
trash in cotton sliver. effect on properties of open end spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6641
Upland cotton varieties, properties improved to respond to new technology 6533
Uster Polyguard system for rotor spinning. quality assurance data, alarm settings 5848
waste utilized in open end spinning 2596
wool fiber damage in feeding devices (Conf. paper) 8278
woolen yarn and outerwear industries 1773

SPINNING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, COTTON SYSTEM MACHINERY, CREELS, DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAFTING ROLLS, DRAWING MACHINERY, MONITORING SYSTEMS, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY-- OPEN END, TOW PROCESSING, UNIFORMITY, WASTE--FIBROUS, WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY, WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY, YARN MANUFACTURING, YARNS)
air entangler from Poinsett Machine Works. unlimited coloration possibilities 168
air jet spinning from Toray Engineering 938
air jet spinning machines from Murata, Toray, and Suessen 9140
air jet versus ring 6667
air quench chambers. optimizing textile fiber quality 4984
Allied Fibers and Whitin Roberts develop advanced ring spinning technology for spun carpet yarns 3427
Asahi's Cashmilon acrylic fiber 6569
ATME-I [1989] displayed rotor spinning plant by Reiter 5025
ATME-I [1989], latest models displayed 6407
ATME-I [1989]. survey of manufacturers and equipment. innovations stressed 9134
ATME-I [1989] 8138
ATME-I. ring system developments by Hollingsworth, Fehrer, Zinser, Toyoda 6665
automatic link-up of ring spinning machines with winding and coning machines 1774
automation of ring spinners, production increases. tests 946
auxiliary equipment for high performance machinery 1775
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
Carl Hamel, SKF, Hollingsworth, Hacoba, and Peyer exhibit at [1989] ATME-I 5034
Cerifil spinning system developed by CERIT 8040
Cerit's Cerifil. worsted spinning frame 8286
China. modern equipment causes problems 5552
cleaner, Schmeing's automatic impulse air blast Jet Cleaner 1548
cotton spinning. growing importance 141
deliveries [1988] soared worldwide 7475
direct ring spinning, Ring-DREF 947
DREF ring spinning machine reduces cost of transporting sliver 2597
DREF ring/friction spinning system 5851
DREF-3. produces yarns with more even surface 1787
Egypt's cotton spinning industry, history and current problems 1757
electronic yarn monitoring systems. by John L. Brierley Limited 1519
elimination of traveler lubrication in voile yarn production, reduction of ring stains 1762
Enka Tecnica. machinery exhibited at [1989] ATME-I 5035
Ernst Jacobi's exhibit at ATME-I. KWE 200 traveling cleaner unit 5019
Evan Evans, inventor and constructor 2598
export sales up for Japanese equipment 8848
Feedcommander FC. optimizing microcomputer systems for the spinning industry 6616
Fehrer's DREF ring spinning process modified to eliminate flyer 9135
friction technology, yarn production in [1990's] 8257
friction, Ernest Fehrer's DREF machinery 954
Gemmill and Dunsmore's GDM Tritex for spinning fancy yarns 9136
global shipment statistics on spinning and weaving machines 739
Houget Duesberg Bosson. Belgium company specializing in woolen system machinery 1531
improved DJ 50 ring spinning frame, WS 60 worsted ring spinning frame, DY 600 Dry/Wet ring doubling frame. specifications 5038
increased speeds, automation, and yarn quality forecast 8281
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814

ITMA [1987]. accessories 1759
James Mackie and Sons. automatic linking of drawing, spinning, and winding in semiworsted system processing 8297
Kanebo Spinning, a Japanese plant in Tifton, Georgia, links seven production processes into four. automation 9597
linked ring spinning systems at ATME-I 5852
lubricant products produced in the GDR 6630
Meccaniche Moderne's Modern Finetex. optimizing spinning technology 5036
melt-spinning processes. thirty years of progress 4985
Meteor rings by Borgosesia. high speed operation, minimal wear 3417
Murata winding and spinning technologies for conventional and nonconventional techniques 5815
Murata's 881 Twin Spinner at ATME-I 5037
Murata's linking system at [1989] ATME-I 5838
Murata's MJS-801 3428
Murata's MTS 881 Twin Spinner 2599
Murata's Twin Spinner MTS Number 881 air jet spinning machine spins two-ply yarns in one operation 9137
NSC production range and automation 136
open ended. applicability of individual drive systems to ring, air, twist, and friction 5837
pressure roller covers. centerless grinding decreases yarn breakage, irregularity 4006
quench ducts. applying aerodynamic principles 4986
research and development in the United Kingdom. ring, air jet, friction spinning 7476
Rieter's G5/1DS ring spinning machines linked with Murata winders. structural components and advantages 8279
Rieter's newest processes displayed at [1989] ATME-I 6409
ring frame operation. RBS technique for reducing breakage rates 1760
ring spinning compared to DREF friction spinning for carded yarns 1776
ring spinning link systems ITMA [1987] 8263
ring spinning machines linked to winding machines 3431
ring spinning. linkage with Schlafhorst Autoconer 238 for increased automation 3410
ring spinning. overview 9126
ring, rotor, O-E, air jet, and friction spinning compared 9127
ring, rotor. percentage of each in industry, competition, growth 8282
Ring-DREF from Fehrer 2600
Ring-DREF spinning system. potential benefits 6666
Ring-DREF system by Dr. Fehrer runs on twistless card sliver 148
ring-spun yarns in demand. ring frame makers at [1989] ATME-I 6686
ring. comparison with rotor. technologies and prospects 9128
ring. emphasis on spindle speed making testing for polyester yarn damage more important 2236
ring. next generation system from Zinser and Toyoda 1777
ring. sensor for stop motion 1783
rotating ring speed/spindle speed ratio. effects on tension, hairiness, and yarn tensile properties 3421
rotor speed. limitations of cotton fiber and rotor diameter 5039
rotor spinning, effect of tension on yarn quality of Egyptian cotton 5850
rotor, friction, air jet, wrap, traditional. uses, manufacturers 1778
Schlafhorst Autocoro 240 at [1989] ATME-I 5839
Schlafhorst's Auto-spin-Coner [238] system automatically links ring spinning frame to Autoconer [238] 9138
Schlafhorst's Corolab. yarn monitoring system for Autocoro spinning and winding machine 8287
short and long staple and open end-rotor. [1987] shipments and capacities by region and/or country 9141
SKF single drives for spinning equipment 6415
Sohler's SP 88 Turbo patrolling cleaner. low energy requirements, high efficiency 9680
Soviet PK-100, PK-114 series, operational principles, production simultaneous spinning, twisting 945
spindle band, Extremultus from Siegling 146
spindle band, W-8 from Habasit 147
spinning machinery exhibited at INDIA ITME [1988] 5697
SRRC follows developments in Siropun and Cerifil systems, ring and air jet spinning 5028
stretch break converter systems. optimizing spinning industry 4987
Suessen's PLYfil series Spin Winding Assembly 6649
Suessen's Plyfil spin assembly winder 8280
synthetics. ATME-I [1989] equipment 9675
system for converting a roving of short fibers into a continuous twisted thread 942
Textima 2113 ring spinning frame. space saving design for high productivity per unit area 3409
throstle. formation of core-spun silk yarns 3432
Toray's AJS-102 air jet spinning machine. 9139
travelers, polyamide instead of metal. dynamic operation conditions evaluated for a ring spinning machine 8266
Val Lesina's high speed units produce microdenier polyester yarns 3407
vibration modes and frequencies of spindle [D1203]. calculated using structural analysis program [SAP84] 9122
winders. Suessen's PLYfil Spin Assembly Winders. industrial trials 9142
Windfeld-Hansen cotton mill represents advanced technology. machines and specifications 5608
Windfeld-Hansen spinning plant profile 6671
Windfeld-Hansen. new ring spinning facilities 3387
wool spinning, automation and robotics 3435
worsted ring spinning frame Model SWS from Sathiesh Engineering 5042
wrap spinning for the jute industry. Parafil machinery 5833

SPINNING MACHINERY--OPEN END
air jet spinner Toray's AJS-102 unit 949
air jet spun yarns in United States grows beyond experimental stage 3429
air jet. AJS-102 from Toray 948
analyzing twist damage to mixed yarns using rotor spinning machines 6669
Autocoro frames at Lorze mill 6668
Autocoro rotor spinner displayed at ATME-I [1989] 4023
automation in rotor spinning and the fully automated plant 5854
BD bobbins, sizes used for processing, ability of BD yarns 9143
cotton spinning systems in East Germany compared with conventional 7467
Czechoslovakian BD 200 SN, modifications, improved performance 9144
double vortex formation system on PF-R1 air jet spinning machine. novelty yarns 1781
DREF III friction machine. performance evaluation 1779
federal judge authorizes Rieter Corp. to service open-end spinning frames, pending company's appeal of ruling 9145
forenozzles for air loss prevention in air jet spinning 169
friction spinning. fluid motion related to spinning performance 2593
increased usage of DREF-2. functions, economic potential, design 1782
Leesona Coverspun. performance in wrapped short staple yarns 154
machines and capabilities at new Lorze rotor spinning operation 8723
pneumatic PF-1, influence of defibering cylinder on length, length distribution of fibers 3430
polyester yarn spun on rotor spinning machine. effect of speed and pressure on yarn properties 7473
PPM-240-Sh rotor, vibrations in frame. effects on components, processing 1780
producers eye [100,000] rpm 7477
quality assurance, production control, monitoring systems. examples from Reichenbach company (Conf. Paper) 9146
quality improvement through a system of prevention at Cone Mills 152
Rieter's new rotor spinning technology for fine count combed cotton yarns 9133

rotary navel and spinning tension and false twist torque 944
rotor spinning for producing Fibrafinn MS high-performance viscose staple 3433
rotor, friction, air jet, wrap, traditional. uses, manufacturers 1778
rotor. fiber-transfer channel design studied for fiber trajectory 2595
rotor. fiber-transfer channel design with rectangular cross-section 2594
Schlafhorst Autocoro 240 at [1989] ATME-I 5839
Schlafhorst Autocoro and Autoconer machines 7253
Schlafhorst equipment for ATME-I [1989] 5853
Schlafhorst's Autoconer automatically linked to Volkmann's two-for-one twister 6408
sealed rubber insert, extension of air jet spinner service life 3408
short staple cotton and Quick Response demands 3426
third generation machines 1788
Uster's Polyguard system for rotor spinning machines 5832
vibration analysis of the roll-off bearing using mathematical model 3150
woolen yarn and outerwear industries 1773

Splicing, see KNOTS AND KNOTTING.

SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS
polypropylene blends with linear low density polyethylene (Conf. papers) 114
polypropylene blends with polyethylene terephthalate. Akzo AP-28 (Conf. paper) 113
raschel knit tubular nets for food packaging made of olefin split films 1941
slit film yarn from olefin films for industrial textiles 7497

Spooling, see WINDING.

SPORTS EQUIPMENT
artificial turf. patent application for an economical, water permeable design 8655
backpacks. development of good fit and load distribution 8662
Beacon dyehouse automation system installed at Winterbotham, Strachan and Playne 5207
bicycle frames for competitive racing made of high strength lightweight composite. design and fabrication (Abstract) 9478
bodyboards and surfing. laminated polyethylene foam, PVC with Elvax resin 7049
canopies by KD Kanopy include portable five and six sided designs 6236
Dyneema polyethylene fibers for sportswear 65
geomembrane used in pool construction on karst terrain 9265
load analysis and composite design (Abstract) 9577
Propex polypropylene woven fabric for outdoors and sports equipment markets 305
synthetic playing surfaces from Scana Leisure Surfaces 2793
tent rental industry, definitions of terms 2455
tents with steep sides. performance characteristics 2191
tents, tension structure. higher cost, better performance. comprise [10] percent of the rental market 5400
tents. rental market. healthy, continued growth expected. vinyl laminates dominate 5401
tyranno fiber in sports, leisure products to be used in automotive, aerospace industries 3892

Spunbonded, see NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Squeezing effect, see DRYING.

Stabilizing, see CREASING AND PLEATING, DURABLE PRESS, SETTING, SHRINKPROOFING.

Stain release, see SOIL RELEASE FINISHING.

Stain repellency, see OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING.

STAINS (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, FABRIC DEFECTS, SOILING)
acid dyes on nylon carpets. Monsanto granted patent for cleaning up. stain resistance for carpet 8460
aged oily stains. ultrasound/solvent removal from naturally dyed textiles (Abstract) 2139
carpet fiber technology 7415
carpet fiber. resistance to stains and yellowing. survey of major producers 3010
carpets. inherent stain resistance of Trevira polyester carpets. care and cleaning brochures from Hoechst 1392
cellulose susceptible to graying due to contaminants in cleaning solutions 7793
damage to fabric. pH of some common staining substances and their effect on fabric strength 6952
fluorochemical stain protection from 3M. Scotchguard for carpets 7729
garments. stains caused by deterioration of natural rubber elastic in garment 3768
ITF [1988]. stain resistance in polyamide fabrics 3259
marine fabrics. stain removal products 2157
methods and chemicals used to remove blood, ink, coffee, tea, chocolate, lipstick from natural and manmade fibers 3769
Milliken's stain-resist Capture formula 1274
nylon carpets, stain resistant treatments (Conf. paper) 7899
on nylon stain-resistant carpets. cleaning and care recommendations 471
organic. Superkleen/Krebs, Integrated Spot Cleaning System for removing stains from apparel 8568
removal agents used prior to drycleaning cause color shade changes in vat dyed fabrics 2950
removal from garments possessing water soluble dye or trim 1350
removal tips, oriental rugs. cleaning care 7877
resistance. carpet fibers from Monsanto. locked-in stain protection on BCF fiber. Wear-Dated carpets 836
resistant treatment for carpets, soil and stain resistant 1282
ring stains in voile spinning. reduction by treatment of travelers, elimination of lubrication 1762
spot removal of Wite-out 6953
spotting from contact with moisture substances. prevention using wetside agents 2156
spotting procedures of delicate fabrics 5307
spotting. safe removal of stains prior to cleaning 3770
stain resistant nylon carpets. development and impact 1283
stain-resist carpets. why retailers have negative views, implications for the carpet industry 6152
stencil. dry, wetcleaning, restoration 8567

Standards, see SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.

Staple yarns, see YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS, YARNS, and under specific subjects such as COTTON YARN.

STARCH (see also other headings, such as SIZING AGENTS)
biodegradable plastics developed by Ferruzi of Novara, Italy 8226
carbamoylethyl in vat dye pastes for cotton printing. color properties 8513
chemically swollen sizes applied to cellulose at ambient temperatures (Conf. paper) 6705
derivatives in sizing cotton fabrics with Ancolant P and Agluteram APU3 1210
sizes, environmentally safe galactomannan derivatives 198
sizes, various environmentally safe 197
tapioca-acetate starch for warp sizing 3465
thin- and thick-boiling starch with CMC and mutton tallow. open end versus ring spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6704
wear study tests on starched garments 1362

Starching, see SIZING, SLASHING.

STATIC ELECTRIC'TY (see also other headings, such as ANTISTATIC AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING,

HOSIERY, ZETA POTENTIAL)
antistatic tow yarn for carpets 5046
carpet tiles, anti-static. patent application for carpet tile that safely diverts charges 8663
carpets. Lenzing's Viscostat antistatic fiber 878
conductive viscose rayon fiber developed by Courtaulds for static prevention 9015
conflex conductive yarns from Focus Polymers of Courtaulds (Trade Lit.) 1801
enhancement of dust filter effectiveness 308
fiber behavior in electrostatic field. motion equations derived, computer applications, stroboflash photography 8964
fighting ESD in the workplace. static dissipative garments for electronics assemblers 2957
Kanebo static charge evaluation systems. KBS-1 and KBS-2 8719
manmade fiber morphology, electrostatic charges related to filter media 9044
neutralization during warping. decrease in breakage of natural and synthetic fibers 3472
nitril static fibers blended with wool or manmade fibers. capable of dissipating electrostatic charges in carpets 5371
Stato II. electrostatic meter 4015
Teijin develops fiber with high anitistatic properties 5418
Teijin's conductive composite core fibers. eliminate or dispel electrostatic charges 9069
testing. Kanebo System for frictional static charge evaluation proves superior to existing systems 7111
Viscostat from Lenzing. viscose fiber with carbon black for antistatic properties 1729
wool. reactions of subdivided surface to treatment (Conf. paper) 8519

STATISTICAL DATA (see also other headings, such as FORECASTS, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, and under subject headings of specific branches of industry, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY)
analysis of fabric hand data 309
annual sales of children's wear, market trends 2958
apparel industry, France. Textile Center for Economic Forecasting and Observation information service 5299
apparel sizing standards for older women considered, revised 8825
carpets and rugs, excluding tufted roll goods, [1989] United States shipments 8089
carpets and rugs, United States. [1988] shipments, exports, imports and consumption 2997
composite reliability. new testing method for fiber strength distribution statistics 6256
cotton prices, imports, production. United States and China 2484
cotton situation, world. consumption, production, trade 1631
Du Pont study shows carpets behind other consumer products in market growth, urges industry to respond 5364
dyeing. equation coefficient modified to achieve more accurate results 1526
French apparel industry [1988] 5653
global shipment statistics on spinning and weaving machines 739
handmade carpet market share of [1987] carpet wool consumption by major IWS countries 4886
hosiery, [1989]. for total hosiery and for men's, women's, and children's. imports, exports, employment 6998
labor costs [Spring 1988] for forty-eight countries. Werner International report 3082
manmade carpet fibers, in [1988] manufacturers sell 4.8 percent more 4988
manmade fiber industry, United States. [1988] figures from Textile Economics Bureau 2540
methods for interpreting. KiD. production 9665
textured polyester and nylon. world trends 811
third quarter [1988]. world yarn and fabric production drop 4076
Toray estimates PAN-based fiber [1988-1992] world demand at 12.4 percent 4894
United Kingdom hosiery and knitting industries [1987] 4091
United Kingdom. nonwovens sales fall in [1989] first quarter. statistics 8426
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States cotton situation. supply/demand, shipments, exports 1653
United States cotton situation. [1989] economic outlook 5711
United States textile and apparel trade. data on specific categories 6505
United States third quarter [1988] production. selected apparel 3727
United States [1988] fiber and yarn import/export data 3275
United States [1988] textile and apparel trade deficit soars to [$24.4 billion] 3249
United States [1988] textile indicators 4072
Uster Standards and Statistics. history 9545
world cotton situation 3272
world cotton statics. United States and international highlights 5712
world natural fiber survey. apparel fiber production and capacity 1628
world textile and apparel trade. [1987-1988] data 6507
worldwide [1988] manufactured fiber survey 7356
[1988] United States Census Bureau statistics for production of selected apparel 8606

STATISTICAL METHODS (see also other headings, such as OPERATIONS RESEARCH, QUALITY CONTROL, TEXTILE TESTING)
accumulation analysis. quality distance and Maharanobis' distance, S/N ratio, continuous variable and graded data 7903
azo dyes. polarographic properties. PLS analysis 8496
BASIC used by Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach for calculations and statistical analysis 7186
composite reliability. new testing method for fiber strength distribution statistics 6256
Deming philosophy. quality and process control. STAR programs at Hoechst (Conf. paper) 726
dyeing. t test equation modified to achieve more accurate results 1526
finishing processes 2809
grading method 3299
limitations of SPC. new system tailors information to workers' needs (Conf. paper) 5566
Poisson's method for prediction of yarn breaks on shuttleless looms 1842
process control (Conf. paper) 707
sheep, wool industry, Australia. map bases, analyzing geographic information 8024
suture line structure measured by linear regression equation 3913
Taguchi. equations of loss function and adaptive control 7902
trends in productivity calculated 9660
tricot and raschel machines. flexibility, needles, draw warping technology (Conf. paper) 237

STEAMING (see also other headings, such as CONDITIONING, DECATING, PRINTING, SETTING)
Benninger's automatic steam conditioning and control unit 8539
Benninger's line of pretreatment machinery 6826
Benninger's steam conditioning and controlling station for fabric preparation and dyeing 3635
continuous high speed process for bleaching medicinal gauze 3623
development in the fiber industry 3213
FG 102 fine yarn steamer from Croon and Lucke 5045
fixation of carboxylic acid reactive dyes onto cotton by high temperature steaming 9316
fixation of phosphonated reactive dyes on cotton fabric 2848
machinery. SG/Zero-M steamer and presser, design and capabilities 1204
Model FG fine yarn steaming machine from Croon and Lucke 2613
pad-dry HT combines dyeing and finishing for cotton fabric 8473
powder bonding. Fleissner's drum dryer 8394

Ripp-Master, new machine from Kurt Ehemann regenerates stretched knitted ribs without mechanical shaking action 5279
shaping manmade fiber socks. Firsan's TF-96 using pressure saturated steam 7765
steam-relaxation and Siro-spun acrylic yarns 9131
steaming yarns for tensionless shrinkage, machine from Croon and Lucke 1790
Superba Spirovap system for continuous steaming and shrinking of high bulk knitting yarns 3442
Superba's Spirovap continuous yarn machine for high bulk fibers 6682
Universal continuous steaming system from Bitexma for knit apparel 1200

Stentering, see TENTERING.

Sterilizing, see GERMPROOFING.

STITCHBONDED FABRICS (see also other headings, such as NEEDLED FABRICS, NONWOVEN FABRICS)
applications in production of coated abrasives, roofing materials 1869
development of backings for abrasives produced on raschel frames, Malimo, and Weft-Loc machines 1909
nonwovens production for woven fabric qualities (Conf. paper) 1399
terms and definitions. relating to process 6793
Textima's Model 14 016 stitchbonding machine for Malimo technique 5148

STITCHBONDING MACHINERY
Arachne 2540 N1 unit 2794
Malimo stitch bonding processes 8381
Textima's Model 14 016 stitchbonding machine for Malimo technique 5148
VEB Konbinat Textima's Maliwatt type N 4400 Model 14021 Malimo stitchbonding machine 3534
warp, knitting, raschel models, design and production capabilities 8840

STOP MOTION DEVICES (see also other specific machinery)
MHT 85 defect controller for knitting machines from Zbrojovka Vsetin 2708
Prokocam 5040 fault recording system from Protechna Herbst for warp knitting machines 1885
sensor for ring spinning machines 1783
yarn-flow fault detection development eliminates need for mechanical stop motions 187
Zellweger's Uster Topmatic-PC warp tying machine 5092

Storage, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

STRETCH FABRICS (see also other headings, such as ELASTIC FABRICS, KNIT FABRICS)
measurement of stretchy materials at high temperatures. Zwick's high resolution transducer capable of extension measurement 9559

Stretch yarns, see ELASTIC YARNS, TEXTURED YARNS.

Stripping of bobbins, see BOBBINS.

Stripping of dyes, see DYE STRIPPING.

Structural fibers, see LEAF FIBERS.

Stuffer box crimping, see CRIMPING.

Sublistatic process, see PRINTING.

SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
amino acid derived. prevention of solid soil deposits on fabrics 8526
anionic and cationic surfactants. distribution on wool (Conf. paper) 8454
anionic, with Hercosett 57. physicochemical behavior on untreated wool 2902
antioxidation methods for white fabrics in storage, prevention of yellowing 1278
Auschem's Biorol, Madeol, and Imbirol. high biodegradability 6954
bleaching, dirt-dispersing agent Oxalfon KLB with hydrogen peroxide 7651
cotton fabric preparation 9284
critical micelle concentration of surfactants determined by using binary mixing system 8081
critical surfactant concentration in interaction between nonionic surfactants and polymeric acids 8080
detection of woven cotton fabrics 634
detergent industry, optimistic about [1990's] 8136
DHTDMAC. studies to clarify adsorption mechanism 1201
direct dyeing of worsted fabrics. improvement of uniformity, fastness with nonionic agents 2022
disperse dyestuffs, particle size distribution analysis 402
ethoxylates, fatty alcohol, environmentally safe 348
exhaust dyeing cotton. reactive dyes and nonionic surfactants 7689
fluorescent. fluorescence quenching studies of self-association in water 8720
fluorescent. studied for distribution in wool 2232
hygral expansion decreases with increase in temperature for treated wool fibers 5411
interaction of nonionic surfactants with some acid dyes 9288
lauryl sulfate in aqueous solution for preparation of foam. study of rheological properties 2257
measuring of damping capacity opalescence point of aqueous solutions of surfactants 426
nonionic surfactants, study of phase behavior 3706
PEG as anti-redeposition agent to carbon black soil on nylon, cotton fabrics 9582
piece-dyed wool fabrics. control of hygral expansion 8478
residual, after extraction with organic solvents. effects in wool dyeing 2072
spin finishes for polypropylene by Hansa (Conf. paper) 55
Stabicol BSS stabilizer from Allied Colloids for jet and winch bleaching of knit fabrics 329
synergistic properties of n-alkyl-2-pyrrolidones, a new class of surfactants 8082
temperature and dye. effect on foaming sodium oleyl sulfate solutions 9289
wastewater from viscose fiber manufacture, purification. effect of sulfide and thiosulfate ions 6455
wastewater generated during viscose production. nonionic surfactants and sulfur-containing contaminants 8863
Yugoslavian production of Nekal-like surfactants for cotton processing, method 2390

Sutures, see SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PRODUCTS.

Synthetic fibers, see MANMADE FIBERS.

Tampons, see SANITARY NAPKINS AND TAMPONS.

Tangle laced, see NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE.

Taslan process, see CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY.

TEMPERATURE (see also other headings, such as HEAT PHENOMENA)
ambient temperatures used during desizing, scouring, bleaching of cotton and thermal energy costs saved 1205
apparel. microclimate created by clothing evaluated 505
bleaching, reaction to temperature increases 7649
ceramic fiber mat for removing dust. pressure loss at high temperatures. filament diameter and drag 7102

dyeing with low. wool, silk, nylon using redox system, effect on color 8514
effect on yarn structure 6684
fabrics with crosslinked PEG. temperature study using FTIR (Abstract) 9553
foam washing. effect of temperature on soil removal 1358
heating coated polyester yarn below filament melting point. tenacity increased, adhesion in matrices improves 1723
laboratory equipment for dyeing at high temperatures 9314
measurement of stretchy materials at high temperatures. Zwick's high resolution transducer capable of extension measurement 9559
Neolan P dyes. reduced wool damage at 95 degrees Centigrade 1251
polyethylene/wood fiber composites. effect of temperature and moisture on mechanical properties 1132
sewing thread breakage resulting from needle temperature 465
short fiber composites. computer simulation of heat distortion temperature of nylon 6 and water content 6324
temperature and dyeability 9324
thermophysiological comfort factors in manmade fiber garments 508
transient heat conduction across two layers with different thermal properties 288
wet spun. effect of dope additives, spin bath temperature on properties, structure 9511
work environment, temperature and humidity survey 9657
woven thermoplastic composites. effects of moisture and temperature on flexural properties 1143

Temples, see LOOMS.

TENSION
air jet texturing. delivery and stabilization zone tensions. yarn stability 2606
air jet texturing. stabilization zone tension. yarn stability 2607
core yarns. core element under constant pre-tension. effect on tensile behavior of ultimate yarn 9160
draw off, in rotor spinning. effect of quality in Egyptian cotton 2582
fabric tension in socks. measurement with the new Renfro Durometer more precise and accurate than previous methods 8595
feeding tension on acrylic yarns knit on flat knitting machines. effect on fabric 8363
pirn winding parameters. speed, tension, rotation direction and their effects on yarn properties 3476
Renfro Durometer measures fabric tension on socks to determine size 7105
Rothschild's R1192 Electronic-Tensiometer (Trade Lit.) 9540
sewing machines. fabric feeding with drop feed 463
shape in spinning due to equilibrium of yarn, traveler 5020
spliced yarn. errors in study of structure, properties 9168
tension of running yarn during twist setting with heating plate 2609
uneven. strain on heddles during weft insertion 1847
uniformity maintained with Benninger model ZC-R direct beamer. features, operation (Abstract) 6700
warp and weft tension on high performance looms. contributing factors 8337
warp tension in weaving. effect of increased machine speeds 1849
warp yarn. heddle bowing from uneven tension levels 1851
warps. role in preventing snarling during weaving 215
Webanalyzer from University of Aachen measures warp and weft tension during weaving 7533
winding. effects on cotton yarn quality 999
yarn interlacing. results compared in conventional and air-jet systems 9155
yarn tension in air jet nozzles 1428
yarn testing methods and machines. testing on the running threadline offers the advantage of expediency 9548
yarn. during twisting with false twist spindle. hard twist filament yarns 950

TENSION CONTROL DEVICES (see also other headings, such as MONITORING SYSTEMS and under subject headings of specific machinery)
Benninger's electronic sectional tension control for Supertronic sectional warping machine 3471
Benninger's electronic tension warper improved by new section tension control 2636
Benninger's Supertronic sectional warping machine with computer control 7501
circular knitting machines. early detection of defective needles 8339
disc tensioners in ring frame with dead weights for even tension in core yarn production 932
fabrics. tension releasing devices in calibrated length measuring 8690
free motion mechanism to reduce weft and warp yarn tension unevenness 1837
gates and effect of tension. simple and coil frictions 5435
KFD compensating yarn tension regulator for creels from Karl Mayer 1816
Lupton temple spanning full width of weaving machine. uniformity, applications (Abstract) 6733
motion of sewing thread at inlet and outlet of tension regulator 1427
nonwovens. Honeycomb tension roll for use with even ultra lightweight webs 3540
regulable tensioners and the construction of yarn packages 1822
section warping machine. Benninger Supertronic. optimized beaming performance 8310
Supertronic sectional warping system from Benninger. precise tension control maintained with computer 8307
Tensionmeter Type KXD-system ITF for measuring yarn tension on looms 4007
Universal yarn feeder for flat knitting machines 5929
yarn tension transducer by Rieter-Scragg reduces breakage 963
yarn-flow fault detection with Eltex yarn sensor or IRO thyristor-controlled storage feeder 187

TENTERING (see also other headings, such as DRYING, SETTING)
data control systems to improve finishing processes 7222
disperse dyes on polyester. post-tentering 9564
formaldehyde emission simulation 440
Intherma system with oil-circulation heater 439
ring frame tenters. effect of incorrect operation on productivity and yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6670

TENTERING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as DRYING MACHINERY)
automated controlling devices for hot air tentering, drying, heat setting 8540
Babcock innovations, better evaporation, heat recycling, automation 441
cost benefits from new machines 435
developments. equalizing fabric width, and drying fabrics, warp knits, cotton, wool, with thermosetters 1286
drying machines, rationalization of systems within. energy savings 8532
drying, Econ-Air system 9408
Elcom 18 microprocessor system from Erhardt + Leimer 2916
Energetics' retrofitting dryer/tenter controls (Conf. paper) 8834
energy, maintenance reduction, benefit cost savings (Abstract) 6915
heating system, IOHA, using thermic fluid and ranges of temperature. safer, cheaper 1532
Monforts. automation and quality control 6100
Monte Officine Fonderie. recent developments. versatile tenters for a variety of finishing operations 7537
Montex 4530 by Wirkerei- und Strickereitechnik. modular design and automated processing parameter for increased flexibility 2822
Novakust's knitted fabric tenter incorporating electronic control and

data collection 7742
processing equipment from Amdes, formerly Air Industries 434

Terms, see TEXTILE TERMS.

TERRY FABRICS (see also other headings, such as PILE FABRICS)
air jet frottier terry loom from Guenne 3487
bath towels. Belgium based Santens to open United States terry mill 3981
finishing. pretreatment, dyeing, water removal, printing 6012
Jumberca knitting machine models for the production of terry fabric 5913
KS 5 (SU) FB-EBC tricot machine from Karl Mayer 1882
loom, Sulzer Ruti's P7100 projectile 212
production methods, new. weaving and knitting methods compared 2795
Sulzer's P 7100 projectile loom 5085
surface shearing machinery for finishing 9405
Wardinon towels display Oriental, Indian motifs, exotic colors 5378

Terry looms, see PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Testing, see TEXTILE TESTING and under subject headings of specific fibers, yarns, fabrics, and processes.

TEXTILE CALCULATIONS
adhesive bonds, stress-strain parameters calculated 1099
aggregated results around mean values, a simple method for calculation 3904
anisotropy of abrasion resistance in a fold, formulas 1151
BASIC used by Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach for calculations and statistical analysis 7186
body measurements. Air Force Program 3-ACES laser scanner 2211
calculations concerning single jersey fabric made on single knit circular machines 2691 1040
calculations for the chemical content of dye liquors 9377
cam shaft design in circular knitters includes preset pressure angle 1045
chromaticity diagram equations questioned 6301
colorimetry. measuring degrees of whiteness 2382
colorimetry. theoretical and practical applications in the industry 8795
computer analysis of unequal fiber distribution in openers and feeders 1745
cutting procedures, tests aimed at reducing fabric waste 1319
cybernetic methods applied to textile production 7993
dimensional properties of 1x1 rib knit fabrics. use of a mechanical model 8693
dye recipes, Ciba-Geigy's PreMatic for calculating complicated recipes 3151
dyeing. equation for kinematic description of machine process 1246
engineering, computer aided, for calculations on mechanical designs 2307
fabric density values 2796
fabric strain in geotextiles. displacement method of equilibrium limit determination (Conf. paper) 557 6190
fabrics with values of CN. determination of fabric weight, values of CN, and fabric parameters of valid fabrics 8692
fiber structure. orientation of amorphous regions. evaluation method 5770
friction and false twist spinning processes. mathematical model (Conf. paper) 8275
geometric conoidal analysis for wool processing 929
geotextile fabric evaluated for slope reinforcement effectiveness (Conf. paper) 589
geotextile geometry analyzed for embankment subsoil consolidation over long term (Conf. paper) 551
geotextile influence on bearing capacity and deformation behavior of two layer soil system (Conf. paper) 540 6182
geotextile-reinforced abutment theoretical development, practical construction (Conf. paper) 538 6181
geotextile. failure rate of retaining wall (Conf. paper) 561 6191
geotextiles and the corrugation effect in soils. analytical expression of interface shape (Conf. paper) 543 6185
geotextiles. fabric elongation in embankments (Conf. paper) 553
isothermal stretching of polymer melt during aerodynamic extrusion 866
jacquard, formulaic method to analyze production, processes 1058
knitting, consumption of materials during. conservation 1041
lapper feeder disc. formula for angle determination in teeth alignment 1743
looms, simultaneous operation, mathematical model 1016
manmade fibers. reverse mechanical relaxation 4963
manmade, relaxation, spectrum analysis of changes, formula 979
mathematical model for pattern layout 1318
modeling of critical filter velocity of fine soils under filter fabrics (Conf. paper) 577
multiple linear regression error correction technique for spectrophotometers 3933
polycaproamide yarns. deformation. testing method 1429
pore size in geotextile fabrics to accommodate water draw-down forces in revetment embankment (Conf. paper) 552 6188
production costs in the garment industry 6928
production costs per kg of spun cotton yarn in profitability comparison of ring and rotor spinning 940
quantitative expression of warp yarn interaction with tension levels during weaving of various fabrics 1848
rapier looms. conjugate cam mechanism, camshaft location for increased efficiency 1522
rheological properties of polymers during extrusion 869
sewing machinery. plane kinematics determined 2135
SI units. style of usage for density, yarn twist, fabric strength, bursting strength and others 793
single row bundle of aerodynamically extruded elementary filaments. external aerodynamics 870
speed and mass. waste removal mechanisms in spinning 1769
stitch characteristics. data for plain knit fabrics. exercises 6285
unidirectional fiber composites. acoustoelastic response 2748
use of Dale Jones Abacus, Wright Formula, Ashcroft tables to assign machine operation 6728
vibration measurement and description on STB looms 1833
viscoelastic composites. time domain creep and relaxation properties. determination 1142
winding density of beams for STB looms during warping, sizing 1823
winding, theoretical calculation of ideal decimal fraction for anti-ribboning on precision winding 2637
yarn stretching resonance during extrusion. lack of agreement between experimental and theoretical studies 872

TEXTILE CHEMICALS (see also other headings, such as ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, BLEACHING AGENTS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CROSSLINKING, DETERGENTS, DYES AND DYEING ASSISTANTS, ENZYMES, FINISHES, FLAMEPROOFING AGENTS, OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING AGENTS, PIGMENTS, PRINTING PASTES, RESIN FINISHING AGENTS, SIZING AGENTS, SOFTENING AGENTS, SOIL RELEASE FINISHING, SOIL REPELLENT FINISHING, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WASH-WEAR, WATERPROOFING AGENTS)
1, 3, 5-triacyl hexahydro-S-triazines. cellulose/epoxide reactions. increased color yield for cotton 8515
acridine derivatives synthesis using Chapman reaction 5645
auxiliaries, index 7644
BAAH and DBMAH derivatives. acid dissociation constants 6467
benzoylacetone-arylhydrazone derivatives studied via spectrophotometry 4062
binders and additives for nonwovens. buyers' guide 1087
Burst [100], problem-free silicone defoamer. Hydrolabs (Trade Lit.) 6070
condensation product of dioxydiphenyl sulfone and formaldehyde

3204
cyclohexanol manufacturing process 2889
denim processing tips. sizing, dye, chemicals 313
drycleaning and laundering products. Kreussler & Co.'s safety measures 742
dyes and chemical agents from Rudolf GmbH and Sandoz 6054
dyes and dye auxiliaries. safety, hazards 2890
dyes. 130 years in the development of chemical dyes. part one 1253
fatty alcohols developed by ACIL. defoamers, solvents, agents for scouring, degumming, wetting, finishing and levelling 2801
fire protection. dangers of chemical fumes in textile factories 8884
formaldehyde. determination of release from DMDHEU-finished fabrics 3038
graft copolymerization of acrylonitrile by preirradiation method 856
isomeric by-products. their use as dyes 8891
Japanese chemical laws 750
legislation in the EC, Japan, and United States 2420
nitrobenzene. production and consumption 7713
nitrotoluenes. characteristics and market potentials 8516
optimized analysis for residual formaldehyde in durable press finishes 6900
peroxide stabilizer. Tannex MGP. Sybron (Trade Lit.) 6014
polyamide synthesis, modified aromatic. characteristics of chlorinated PPTA 9713
pure terephthalic acid. increase in demand at polyester plants 3360
safety. hazards and risks associated with chemical products used in textile dyeing and printing 1552
Sandoz (India). company performance analysis 7983
solvents in drycleaning. filters used in preventing redeposition 483
synthetic detergents. properties, performance 2138
trends reflected by Monsanto. price hikes due to rising cost of petrochemicals 2471
ultra-violet absorbers. Fries rearrangement studied for nicotinic acid and isonicotinic acid esters of various hydroxy-coumarins 9714
Yorkshire Chemicals and dyestuff, auxiliaries, chemical production 664

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY, see CELLULOSE, CHEMICAL TESTING, KERATIN, POLYMERS AND POLYMERIZATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS, and under subject headings of specific materials and processes.

Textile design, see APPAREL, FABRIC DESIGN.

TEXTILE EDUCATION (see also other headings, such as EMPLOYEE TRAINING)
academic, research and administrative restructuring at NCSU College of Textiles 794
adult education in nontechnical areas urged by president of Swift Textiles 3954
analytical instrumentation in the textile industry. AATCC survey results 8939
BASIC used by Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach for calculations and statistical analysis 7186
British industry needs better recruitment to combat staff shortages 3106
career development of women graduates in fashion merchandising. viability questions, future research 7339
computer studies at the Textile Engineering School at Reichenbach 7345
demonstration facility. Raleigh, North Carolina's Textile/Clothing Technology Center 1622
Fabric Workshop of Philadelphia. textiles and art. opportunities for all levels of expertise 3263
faculty in clothing and textiles departments. future needs, qualifications 7346
field work practica for students of design at the Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach 7347
growing and harvesting methods for kenaf in China 1655
high school curriculum in apparel manufacturing management 5699
hosiery industry, employee training. opening of Castel Goffredo study center 2923
institutions in Spain, curricula for engineers 8142
Israel. research at Shenkar College and Israel Fiber Institute 6344
Italian textile machines at ATME-I [1988] 9727
KIOT study packages for retraining textile personnel 3959
Le Mans exhibition training and technology focus 8144
linking stitches, weft and warp knitting, knitting looms 5908
Melbourne College of Technology. educational programs for dyeing and finishing 4093
need for new methods of staff recruitment in United Kingdom. National Retail Training Council's Retail Certificate 3107
nonwovens industry. trained and licensed specialists required 8141
nonwovens. Muenchberg Textile Technical College operator and technician program 8143
Northwest Pennsylvania Spinners and Weavers Guild 3264
Pakistan. training. institutions offer levels of study to meet needs 7144
Pakistan. urgent need for better education to ensure progress 4087
polymers. Technical University in Lodz 9769
polypropylene. emerging as the fiber of the future 2552
practical experience 3265
re-emergence of United Kingdom sector 6520
recruitment and internal promotion of technical supervisory personnel in French apparel industry 7984
Reichenbach Textile Engineering School 7333
research center, ATMC, for apparel industry offers workshops, technological developments 8741
retail employee training. bridging management and technical knowledge 6369
severance pay. what it is and when and how it is paid 9767
Shirley Institute. history 6513
similitude of knit stitches. determination of machine gage necessary to obtain a knit fabric of given length 7545
Spain. University of Terrassa 736
spunbonded nonwovens. Exxon setting up one-meter pilot line at University of Tennessee 7606
standard knitting terminology for students in the GDR 7348
stitch characteristics. data for plain knit fabrics. exercises 6285
Swiss funding 7353
Swiss textile mills and vocational schools 7352
Swiss Textile, Clothing and Fashion School 7341
technological advances. implications for educational programs (Conf. paper) 8956
TEKSTIL's influence on Yugoslavian executives, education, and skill levels 2459
Texas Woman's University's cooperative program benefits students and industry 9768
Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach. studies in socialism 7342
Textile Engineering School in Reichenbach. two-year curriculum for textile technicians 7343
Textile Technology Centre in Quebec. services offered 3266
training, meeting industrial needs in United Kingdom. programs, qualifications 7349
United Kingdom. de-emphasis of manual skills in the schools leaves industry with few skilled workers 8952
United Kingdom. relevance of university courses to industry. student recruitment/industry staffing problems 5698
United States research and development expenditures related to past and present industrial growth. priorities for future 8958
Universidad Politecnica de Cataluna. master program in textile design 7344
University of Leeds. Department of Color Chemistry and Dyeing 2460
vocational school for textiles and fashion at Moenchengladbach 8145

TEXTILE INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COSTS, DIRECTORIES, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, INFORMATION, KNITTING

INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANAGEMENT, METRICATION, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
AATCC elects George J. Mandikos its [1989] president 2457
ACTWUSA Chief Shop Steward, imprisoned in South Africa, visited by American black unionist 8753
AFMA's new Chairman of the Board, Fennie of Hoechst Celanese 1618
Akzo's general manager interviewed about manmade fiber markets 3338
American Yarn Spinners Association. new officers elected in September 795
annual report from the Textile Institute of Great Britain 8150
annual review and forecast [1988/1989]. projections made by associations and companies 3076
Argentina. [1987] data 6495
ATI's [1988] Hall of Fame 6494
Atlanta Apparel Mart. preview of $43 million expansion, favorable response at February [1989] market 4088
ATMA. [1988] and the future 3057
ATMI elects Schrum as new president 5468
ATMI's concern over imports, efforts to promote legislation, suggestions for self-help in the industry 1603
Australia, New Zealand. exporting variety of items 8920
Australia. facing the future, industry forum 1497
Australia. future 1619
Bayer. 125 years of chemical industry history 671
bidding for Dan River by group headed by Joseph Lanier, former chairman of West Point Pepperell 9639
British knitting industry. tracing the evolution of a textile industry 7350
British nonwovens and industrial textiles. exploration of new areas to spur market growth 1494
British wool industry. rapid detection of toxic components of wastes by Microtox analyses 743
British, a survey 1477
business strategies developed from thirty companies in Dundee, Scotland 1498
buyer's guide and directory for textile industry 737
buyouts lift fashion industry into junk bond world 3720
CAD. EC study on use in rejuvenating mature industries 7198
Canadian Tariff and Customs Administrative and Free Trade Agreement 8922
Canadian tariff cuts 8921
capital spending plans in textile mills in United States, Japan, France, Italy, West Germany and United Kingdom 1545
carcinogens. protection of workers against risks in manufacture and use. EC legislation 6432
carpet industry leaders advertise products in [1989] Expo in Print 3951
carpet mills. mergers and acquisitions likely to dominate in [1990's] 8738
carpet. European exhibitions. busy start to [1989] trading year 3725
chemical fibers. worldwide industry today 860
chemicals, hazardous. Swiss Regulation on Substances 745
China expected to dominate textiles in twenty-first century 1610
China solicits Japan's increased investment power for joint ventures. new construction of spinning mills 7302
China's nonwovens industry. growth. weaknesses 2624
China's political crisis creates problems for mills 6498
China. April's Textile Materials Supply Coordination Conference's concern with price, supply and demand for various fibers 9736
China. exports show remarkable growth due to improvements in quality and quantity of textile exports 7303
China. impact of repression of dissident students and workers on industry 9741
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
China. product quality, consumer satisfaction evaluated 3103
China. quality control standards 4003
China. retrospective contrasted with current analysis 3221
China. textile exports increase in [1988] despite raw material shortages and obsolete factory equipment 5670
color removal from wastewater 741
computerized quality control. PP system developed at ETSII of Terrassa 5585
computers. need for general business software. offerings in this area 1518
conditions in Korea 4073
contractual research program between industry and NCSU College of Textiles 794
cotton. AITA activities [1987]. research and results obtained 5687
Courtaulds. [1988] profits decline due to difficult conditions in fibers, textile units 5544
crisis management 3094
CV Home Furnishings. British Textile Technology Group 7948
Dan River pulls out of apparel piece dyed sector, focus on yarn dyed fabric and home furnishings 697
demographics and geography. Fifth Congress Geotex 9762
demonstration facility. Textile/Clothing Technology Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 1622
denim wet processing, shifts in demand. response by manufacturers, suppliers, processors 452
Denmark, Finland, Sweden. production, employment, and trade figures. industry growth 9742
developing countries. largest disadvantage in labor costs. need for modernization 1514
drop in United Kingdom nonwovens output during first three quarters of [1988] 4068
drugs in the workplace. anti-drug programs at Springs and Milliken 3101
Dutch textile companies. directory 8146
dyestuffs industry in India, favorable conditions for export growth 2891
dyestuffs industry. service, operations, and marketing. meeting challeges for the future 1484
EC aid to third world, Uruguay Round on fair competition (Conf. Paper) 5665
EC Commission's home market program, problems and goals 2413
EC [1992]. effect on British companies 3239
EC [1992]. effect on textile and apparel industries 2428
EC [1992]. effect on United Kingdom (Conf. Paper) 3238
EC, report on situation at the end of [1988] 5300
EC. competition in a unified market. textile trade [1992] 2419
economic changes, status of Soviet fabric industry 2403
economic developments affecting textile industry. installment credit, home sales, interest rates, dollar value (Conf. paper) 761
EEC prepares for [1992]. fully integrated market. trends toward increased sourcing in low wage countries 1298
Egyptian cotton. effect of weather on harvest. course for future normality 2498
EIM in credit and accounting departments of retailers and manufacturers 3122
emulsion polymerization expert Martin K. Lindemann receives AATCC's Olney Medal 798
Eurocoton Conferences. prospects for ring and rotor spinning [2000] 5027
Europe and Quick Response technology 3056
Europe [1992]. financial structure of the textile industry 6500
Europe. soaring price of raw materials for manmade fibers 2557
European Community [1992] market integration plan. effects on European and United States textile industries 3242
Expert Systems (ES) applications 2330
Export-Import Bank of India encourages textile industry to participate in World Bank projects 9638
fabric regeneration. treatment for unusable fabrics and apparel on the rise in United States 1555
factoring. profits in [1988] ranges from good to excellent in unexpected surge 3063
Farley Inc.'s hostile takeover of WestPoint Pepperell. possible impact of huge debt on WestPoint 5476
Farley Industries' attempted takeover of WestPoint Pepperell 3058
Farley takes WestPoint Pepperell into home furnishings 3719
Fiber Industries about to expand polyester staple and filament

capacities 1633
Fiber Point of View address from American Fiber Manufacturers Association president 4891
Finished Fabrics division closed at Greenwood Mills. imports pose trouble for domestic producers 675
flexible manufacturing and easy flow of information. keys to success 7119
forecasts for [1989]. profits, capital spending, fiber production 2404
Free Trade Bill in Canada. significance to Canadian textile industry 2417
French cotton industry. [1987] report of the General Union on situation and activities 804
French machinery. development and research emphasized to benefit industry 9681
functional areas of textile testing, production control, quality control, and complaints 609
future of textile and apparel industries 4074
future of the textile industry 3215
future prospects 3216
fuzziness control and its application to industry 6267
German businesses in foreign countries 7147
German Dyeing Conference 36th [1988]. finishing. conference papers. summaries 6005
Gloversville Embossing guilty of violating contract with union workers 5512
Great Britain's Textile Institute [1988] annual report 7351
Great Britain. conference on fires, safety and losses 6441
Greece. brief history of boom since [1950] 3230
Group DMC. apparel manufacturer 7985
growth and vitality of Indian textiles and textile machinery industries as reported by their government 9640
H. E. Mowbray's, makers of textured yarns, celebrate sixty years in business 6364
high technology. its impact on yarn and woven fabrics 1527
Hoechst Celanese makes bid for Celanese Canada 7153 8730
Hong Kong finishing industry. economic and technological developments. course for the future 3211
Hong Kong's industry sectors. report on status 447
Hong Kong. computers only used by six percent of companies 1504
Hong Kong. importance of labor in future growth and success 3083
Hong Kong. twenty-five years of economic growth. importance of textile and apparel industry 5677
Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
Hungary. market stability through price control 1578
Hungary. quality control, information management, multi channel information systems 3958
Hungary. texule and clothing industries. growth in foreign investment. needs for the future 1594
impact on OCPSF industry of EPA water pollution standards 3945
import/export and competition between developed and developing economies 781
importers, textile and apparel. formation of United States Association of Importers of Textiles and Apparel 1604
imports could grow 38 percent in [1989]. ATMI study highlights 1605
imports leveling. bilateral agreements to curb imports foreseen 1584
incontinence products, adult. United States. Medical Disposables profiled 8735
India dyestuffs industry. strategic options for export growth 3245
India ITME [1988] 3163
India's industrial strategy of export-driven growth. goal of international competitiveness 3219
India's leather industry. review 4092
India's silk industry. effect of imported technology 2422
India's synthetic fiber industry profiled 1942
India, a cultural and economic overview 1580
India. changes in distribution channels to meet supply and demand needs 2424
India. effect of [1976] Soft Loan Scheme on mill modernization and financial performance (Conf. paper) 7215
India. export performance and promotions. fiber consumption 9594
India. labor (Conf. paper) 7177
India. manpower planning and training need for the year [2000]. trends in industry (Conf. paper) 7139
India. per capita consumption trends in the last fourteen years 2423
India. problems affecting profitability. energy and labor costs, obsolete machinery, finance 3059
India. the economics of modernization 3246
Indian hand-knotted carpet industry. present position and future, effects of wool yarn shortage 2185
Indian handloom industry. structure and growth 7517
Indian Technological Conference [1989]. resume of papers 7319
Indian woolen industry, a historical perspective 2398
Indian, R.P. Poddar, head of Century Textile and Industries gives speech on state of industry 5666
Indian. production, employment, and exports dismal 2425
Indonesia. government launches Reprita [5-year] economic development plan. emphasis on export growth 6343
industrial textiles. carbon fibers. uses of worldwide. growth in sector 1588
informatization of textile industry 3217
injuries, disabling, cost textile industry [$23,500] per injury [1987], Du Pont study reveals 5627
innovation, creativity, and flexibility. trademarks of successful business employees 7185
International Forum [1988] held by Antonio Ratti Foundation (Conf. Paper) 5685
international markets. key to achieving competitive position for middle-sized companies 2396
international standards and specifications. problems in the finishing industry 6370
International Standards [1987]. quality Systems. effect of on textile manufacture 1593
international textile trade distortions. effect on smaller firms. changes in trade pattern needed 8932
International Wool Secretariat and role in India 2406
inventory control for the textile industry 721
Israel's apparel and textile industries. effect of trade with United States, EC 2918
Israel. problems with fragmentation. education and research. mills 6344
Italian knitting industry. an overview 7287
Italian textile and apparel manufacturing firms 2919
Italian. Mario Boselli. management of firm over the last two decades 3069
Italian. Ratti group plans expansion from silk to cotton, wool, and flax 6363
Italian. tour sponsored by Italian Trade Commission 4081
Italy. ISO proposal for simplification of textile labels. goal of worldwide understanding 9729
ITMF [1988]. papers on work environment, creativity, and apparel manufacture 2421
James Franklin Burrage announced as Georgia Textile Citizen of the Year 796
Japan invests in new technology, prepares for globalization to stave off competition 8118
Japan's fabric and apparel exports, imports, output. [1986-1988] statistics 6501
Japan, greater importing result of hardships, restructuring 8119
Japan, low import cost, high technology, domestic market concern 7440
Japan, [1975-1983]. overall textile production declines 2399
Japan. expansion of Japanese exports produces favorable business results for trading houses and their subsidiaries 7307
Japan. increasing textile trade deficit. industry restructuring. survival strategies used 9745
Japan. restructuring 3214
Japan. textile history of Nishijin. traditional and Western influences 3212
Japan 9737
Japanese approaches to high technology finishing 1194

Japanese development of liquid and granulated dyestuffs for automatic weighing 3055
Japanese exports the United States and Middle East decline as yen appreciates 6502
Japanese industrial textiles. sector shows recovery. growth in automotive uses 1165
Japanese market for industrial textiles on the rise. automotive uses head the field 1182
Joe Lanier, WestPoint Pepperell, awarded the Textile Man of the Year Award 1582
Juki acquires Union Special. attempt to combine each company's strengths 5667
Klopman makes management changes 7950
knit garment industry, production and supply relationships 7125
Korea. export growth offset by appreciating currency 4082
labor costs [Spring 1988] for forty-eight countries. Werner International report 3082
labor, reduction of human with automation. conversion costs for spinning and weaving in EEC countries 1611
large size women's intimate apparel. market growth. trend toward fashion 1368
large size women's wear. growing market for quality goods. denim jeans 1372
Levi Strauss union workers win compensation, wage increase 5513
major developments [1960 to 1990] in EC market profiles for each decade 7988
Malaysia. road to modernization. overview of New Economic Policy and its effects 1596
man and machine. productivity 8025
management needs to better understand and innovate technology (Conf. Paper) 5693
management of effluent 744
management problems stem from confusing Quick Response and EDI 8746
manufacturing and marketing departments. communication 7968
market strategy of industrialized nations 2426
marketing and management styles changing world wide 8582
marketing and market analysis. principles 7969
Markwald's warehouse and shipping facilities 8034
Marzoli of America. organization in South Carolina 3075
materials testing. updating standards to accommodate manmade fibers, modern processing speeds and applications 612
maturity of textile markets due to further segmentation 4075
mill owners annual salaries 7179
Milliken given Spartanburg advertising award 7116 8909
Milliken, history of, and discussion of Roger Milliken's management and objectives 5467
mills suffer from sluggish apparel demand. profits and sales, third quarter, nine months 1476
Multi Fiber Arrangement needs to be continued to control unfair practices in international trading 8936
Munsingwear goes deeper in debt in [1989] second quarter, expects to be unprofitable for the year 7986
National Silk Institute in Como. Association of Ex-Students inaugurates new location 7981
National Westminster Bank USA major lender to New York apparel firms 8781
New Zealand. exports, policies, Australian relations 8927
Nigeria. production of traditional fabrics. recent developments (Conf. paper) 8301
Nigeria 6924
nonwovens in Canada. growth, development and outlook 5876
nonwovens in the EC. future, environmental concerns discussed at EDANA 7338
nonwovens industry. survey by nonwovens industry of market profile. machinery, raw material suppliers 2620
nonwovens, end use markets. various segments profiled 8660
nonwovens. IDEA [1988] conference and exhibition. growth and development 3525
North Carolina Textile Manufacturers Association's new president 1620
Pakistan exports to the United Kingdom 1586
Pakistan. advantages of importing sophisticated textile machinery from India 9596
Pakistan. cotton. past trends, challenges for future (Conf. Paper) 8914
Pakistan. development of textile industry over the last four decades 4064
Pakistan. need for increased education to ensure progress 4087
Pakistan. profile of clothing industry 8104
Pakistan. suggestions for outdated spinning mills 4028
Pakistan. textile machinery imports growth 7301
Parkdale Mills acquires Belmont Heritage Corporation 7478
perestroika, textiles role in USSR 2462
polyester staple crunch aided by use of [100] percent cotton 7989
poor performance in old Indian mills caused by low level of labor and poor machinery 7990
Portugal. effects of country's entry into the EC 3231
Portugal. organization, production, and export. restructuring planned for future 7311
position of manufacturer between textile technology and high investment 770
presentations at the Society of Dyers and Colourists Conference in Leeds 788
problems in automatic handling in clothing manufacture. course for the future 3112
product liability program for EEC nonwovens manufacturers (Conf. paper) 1473
production capacity and capacity utilization [1978-1987] 2427
profitability in textiles in India. generally low when compared to other major industries 8147
progress of textile technology. improvement of management 2295
Quick Response in United States to manage imported textiles 1490
Quick Response survey of textile and apparel industries by Ernst and Whinney 2272
Quick Response [1989] attracts retail, apparel, and textile, and calls for partnerships 5514
Quick Response, consequences of shifting attitudes, moving to service-based economy 8790
raw material. fiber-by-fiber forecasts [1989] 1634
recession. effect 8607
research centers selected by Federal Government to help smaller companies become more high-tech and productive 1623
retailers increasingly use specifications of ASTM for purchases 2458
revenues, income and profitability. shown for various companies 7121
river, clean-up of Glatt. Switzerland. recommendations 751
Romanian finishing equipment and processing 1191
SARA requirements complied with by textile industry. EPA allegations refuted 3179
Scotland. nineteenth century 5700
SGS Quality Control inspection group and international survey results 1474
Shanghai. market gains importance for China's textile industry 6521
Sheridan plan for purchase of Dan River 5545
SI units. style of usage for density, yarn twist, fabric strength, bursting strength and others 793
silk production in China, Japan, India. history and potential development in Pakistan 8178
sisal market in twine shrinking due to polypropylene 3276
sociocultural trends and changes in fashion, textile choices 764
Sodoca optimizing quality production 7178
South Korea at crucial point 4071
Soviet Union. effect of glasnost and perestroika (Conf. paper) 8957
Spain's machinery industry expects [1992] big leap forward 6428
Spain's role in European Community's [1992] unification 797
Spanish textile machinery makers. growth. innovation 8036
spinning. India. influence of raw material costs and yarn prices on profitability (Conf. paper) 7138
standards from ASTM committee [D-13] 8777
stock index of retail, apparel, textile, and cosmetics for second week of July [1989] 7180
Stoll's Sensofil for flat knitting machines. eliminates variation in

fabric length 6748
strategic analysis report on textile rental industry, information 450
strife and its effects on productivity. dealing with company tensions 694
Subhas K. Batra elected Fiber Society's [1989] president 2461
Swiss industrial, commercial environment. free payment transactions, credit purchasing 3222
Swiss textile machinery. developments in yarn and fabric production 4014
symposium on trends in textile management and processing. Sri Lanka 2405
Taiwan and United States import restraints adjusted for certain cotton, wool, and manmade fiber products from Taiwan 2432
TALC report card. survey of effectiveness 678
TALC voluntary standards survey results 696
technology doing away with boundaries between sectors. (Conf. Paper) 5702
TEKSTIL. influence on Yugoslavian industry from [1952] to present 2400
Texmekanika [1989]. overview. importance for the Italian industry and Biellese economy 8828
Textile Economics Bureau, Incorporated changes name to Fiber Economics Bureau, Incorporated 5701
Textile Fiber Products Identification Act, Rules and Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2148
Textile Horizon's survey of world textile and clothing trade and production 3232
Textile Institute Annual World Conference, [1988] in Australia 667
Textile Leader of the Year named by NCSU. William J. Armfield IV of Macfield Inc. 1621
Textile Technology Centre in Quebec. services offered 3266
tight overseas supply of greige goods in [1989] second half 7313
Toray acquires filament polyester weaving business from Courtaulds in Europe 3060
trademark use. revised Lanham Act effective [November 16, 1989] 1592
treatment plant, Herisau, Switzerland. improvements 752
Turkey. history of gradual industrialization, exporting 8105
Turkish exports to EC countries threaten some Italian textile manufacturers 2433
Turkish. stabilization policies pursued in Turkey in the [1980's] discussed in macroeconomic terms 9595
UNDP/FAO seminar on Pakistan Upland Cotton, processing and export 3290
union organization effort Operation Dixie in the South. interview with ex-mill worker and retired TWUA organizer 6345
United Kingdom hosiery and knitting industries [1987] 4091
United Kingdom hurt by unfair trading practices of countries like China and Turkey 8937
United Kingdom. capital investments and manufacturing capacity falling behind rest of Europe 7987
United Kingdom. de-emphasis of manual skills in the schools leaves industry with few skilled workers 8952
United Kingdom. dyeing and finishing survey covering yarns, garments, fabrics, and hosiery 8465
United Kingdom. economy's slow recovery. consumer demand 9738
United Kingdom. management 6353
United Kingdom. relevance of university courses to industry. student recruitment/industry staffing problems 5698
United States Association of Importers of Textile and Apparel, new organization. purpose and activities 1601
United States business weakness result of poor education, investment 7156
United States caution over trade deficit despite signs of growth [1985] 1602
United States Congress sees Farley's buyout of WestPoint Pepperell as threat to industry 3070
United States economic slowdown in textile markets signals end of era of expansion 2407
United States imports of fiber, textiles, apparel [1988] and [1989]. quota calls 8931
United States imports, textiles, apparel [1987] and [1988]. [1988] quota calls by CITA 8929
United States industrial performance 7953
United States industry adopting bar coding as key Quick Response strategy 7148
United States loses ground to overseas producers despite 5.6 percent average increase. management problems 5651
United States personal income, capital expenditures, employment, production through the third quarter of [1988] 2274
United States producer and consumer price indexes from [1982] through third quarter [1988] 2392
United States production levels [third quarter 1988] 2292
United States textile and apparel trade. data on specific categories 6505
United States textile industry and government protection 8106
United States textile labeling regulations 3225
United States textile mills fiber consumption from [1977] to third quarter [1988] 1635
United States third quarter of [1988] sluggish 2401
United States trade deficit in textiles and apparel. study 776
United States [1988] textile and apparel trade deficit soars to [$24.4 billion] 3249
United States [1988] textile indicators 4072
United States, current position examined. forecasts 1583
United States, imports and exports through third quarter [1988] 2434
United States, protectionist legislation to remain competitive (Conf. Paper) 682
United States. competitiveness improved through work force education, market reorientation, export expansion 1576
United States. economic outlook for remainder of [1989] and [1990]. smaller profits, inflation, deficit, interest 8918
United States. effect of Europe [1992] plan on trade with United States 1598
United States. hi-tech machinery creating growing need for highly skilled work force 1479
United States. home furnishings, review of new lines in bedding and bath sector 4083
United States. political upheaval in China causing manufacturers qualms about import situation 8923
United States. relaxation of regulations boon. trade deficit a problem. suggests sourcing 1599
United States. rosy predictions made for coming decade 6479
United States. [1989] outlook, [1988] earnings for top firms. problem of imports 3061
University of Leeds. international conference for dyeing industry 2447
Uruguay. economic data [1987] 6496
uses of textiles by British Rail 7050
Vietnam. production up 12 percent. government investment in textiles increased 1590
water conservation measures for India 1557
waterbeds. sheeting manufacturers follow waterbeds into the mainstream 3881
weaving, India. decentralized sector. production efficiency, management, distribution, national policy 9598
weaving. changing dynamics of manufacturing sequences 5074
West German industry compared to Europe, United States, Third World 3234
West German. need to unite creativity, efficiency, market-oriented management 3062
West German. profile of leading companies 8107
West Germany. [1988] status and [1989] predictions 3233
West Yorkshire [1850-1914]. status of women 2293
Western European manmade fiber industry 3227
window coverings. directory of news and developments in the sector 4090
working conditions in different countries. regulations and laws 668
working environment improvement 7235
world cotton spinning industries [1883-1938]. emergence of the large firm 2576
world economies, the interplay between. consequences (Conf.

Paper) 5703
world economy. evolution over past few years. predictions for the future 1624
world fiber consumption, model for measuring and predicting effect of income, population, and prices 5714
world textile and apparel trade. [1987-1988] data 6507
world third quarter [1988]. yarn and fabric production drop 4076
world. predictions for [2000]. less growth than anticipated, market changes in population centers. third world 1577
worldwide cotton producers, emerging countries 808
Yugoslavia. [1985] best year for production of fiber, yarn, fabric 2402
Zimbabwe. export success. problems. development potential 8087
[1989] Canadian Textile Manual 8140

Textile industry suppliers, see under specific subject headings, such as DYES, DYEING ASSISTANTS, KNITTING MACHINERY, MANMADE FIBERS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS.

TEXTILE MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as AUTOMATION, CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DRIVES, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, FLOCKING MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, METAL DETECTORS, NOISE, POWER CONSUMPTION, TEXTILE MILLS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
acoustic limit characteristics 4002
adhesive formation of footwear soles from polyurethane, new device 1086
African Textiles textile machinery buyers [1988] directory 6425
air jet spinning from Toray Engineering 938
airlaid web-forming machine, type 61/80 from H. Schirp 8382
apparel technology research at (TC)2 in Raleigh 2465
ATME-I exhibits. consequences of automation. popularity of air texturing 6420
ATME-I [1988] miscellaneous exhibits. humidifiers, thermal bonding, label printers, loom cleaners, etc. 5591
ATME-I [1988] product highlights 6406
ATME-I [1988]. CAD systems in weaving and weaving preparation 6405
ATME-I [1988]. contributions from South-East Asia 3177
ATME-I [1989] exhibitors and booth numbers listed alphabetically, by area, and by product/service 4024
ATME-I [1989]. descriptions of exhibits 5609
ATME-I [1989]. emphasis on automation, speed, computer integration, linking, and robotics 8835
ATME-I [1989]. preview of selected exhibitors 6411
ATME-I. nonwovens at Greenville 6419
ATME-I. nonwovens machinery. fiber blending, thermal bonding, spunbonding 5951
Austrian reclamation system for scrap nonwovens 9418
Belgian industry. Symatex. organization to promote exports 8035
Border Textiles. machinery inventory and servicing 1486
Border Textiles. major United Kingdom representative of manufacturers 1487
British industry, a survey 1477
British textile machinery developments. survey 4025
Bucharest Textile Research Institute developments in laboratory apparatus 3014
CAD/CAM at Picanol 2307
calculation of levels in textile machine frames, prediction of levels 2372
calenders, thermal-bond, by Duotex of Italy, available in widths up to 5.6 meters 2337
capital investment evaluation with computer-based AMCIA system 3997
capital spending plans in textile mills in United States, Japan, France, Italy, West Germany and United Kingdom 1545
carpet manufacturing, ATME-I [1989] preview 7030 8944
carpet weaving, double rapier by van der Wiele 7505
ceramics, industrial applications in constructing machinery 1546
China. open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
COMETA 400 warp knitting with weft inlay, other machines at Textile and Technology exhibition in Manchester [1989] 5594
computer aided design of arm-operated mechanisms 4013
constrained-layer damping in machines to control noise 5626
cool drying using high frequency dielectric energy and air vacuum technology by Fastran Engineering 2088
covered yarn machinery by IC ACBF (Conf. paper) 184
Czechoslovakian machinery at ITMA [1987] 2349
diesel operating sets. maintenance audits to control deterioration in engine performance (Conf. paper) 7241
direct ring spinning, Ring-DREF 947
directory for apparel manufacturing industry. products, services, equipment, trimmings, accessories 1376
directory. suppliers, machinery, equipment, and products. non-United States suppliers 8908
Dornier DLW air jet loom and its introduction in the United States 216
Dosarama for the automatic weighing of dye solutions 2001
drawing frames. models, comparisons with various companies, performance 8261
drycleaning equipment, self-contained. cost of installation, energy, efficiency 7242
drycleaning. fluorocarbon and perchloroethylene machines from AMA Universal 478
electronic fingerprinting for quality control 6399
Europe. Bernard Terrat resurrects several textile machinery companies 766
exhibitions. Japan's Otemas previewed 8830
export performance of Italian textile machinery industry 8041
exports from Germany to Turkey 8123
fabric manufacture, Schlumberger offers full range of products to turnkey a plant in nonwovens, worsted, or semi-worsted operations 5614
factory transport systems in the garment industry 6932
FAG Kugelfischer Georg Schaefer. exhibit at ATME-I 5018
Farmer Norton batch type mercerizers improved for smaller lots and easier operation 2819
FBC boilers versus conventional boilers. problems and prospects (Conf. paper) 7240
finishing equipment at ATME-I [1988] 9726
finishing rollers. Wakoflex from Wako Walzen 428
float dryers, hot flue dryers, and polymerisers 1288
foam finishing. trends in Korean industry 3636
fourth OTEMAS set for October [1989] reaches international status 7332
French industry. development and research emphasized to benefit industry 9681
future of textile machinery technology 9655
garment production. finishing machinery. overview of available equipment 1310
generators, steam, medium and high pressure, from Officine di Seveso 2342
German advancements. carding machines, looms, spinning machines, dyeing machinery 7254
global shipment statistics on spinning and weaving machines 739
grippers used in machines for manipulating. increasing life span by using steel 7245
high technology. its impact on yarn and woven fabrics 1527
Hofmann and Schwabe 1488
hollow fiber spinnerets from Groebzig 4983
hybrid synchronous motors. servomotor application in textile machine industry 6427
India-ITME [1988] 3163 5691 5592 7325 7326
India. production and exports of textile machinery over past six years. TMMA formation and objectives 9682
India. sophisticated machinery produced. reasons why Pakistan should import machinery from India 9596
Indian industry seeks increase in export potential 8919
Indonesia modernizing and expanding its printing capacity 8099
International Buyer's Guide [1989-1990] of suppliers, products, and services 9770
International Textile Machinery Exhibition [1989]. forecasts 8827

Italian machine exports up in all categories [1988], machinery developments reviewed 5546
Italian manufacturers adopt new processes. review of innovations 5895
Italian textile machinery industry introduces itself to Japan seeking cooperation rather than competition 9641
Italian textile machines at ATME-I [1988] 9727
ITMA [1987]. new dyeing and finishing machinery 2799
ITMA [1987]. nonwovens production 1910
ITMA [1987]. technology and equipment for piece dyeing by exhaustion 5198
J2 Series Baby Diaper Machine by Curt G. Joa, Incorporated 5588
James Mackie & Sons. latest technology 4026
James Mackie. research and development efforts 7255
jute processing machinery from Mackie and Sons. brief history and current product range 6424
knitting equipment. design measure developments 7563
knitting machine manufacture. trends in Korean industry 3508
knitting machines. new models for the industry 8840
knitting. Caperdoni's looms, flat and circular machines 2702
knitting. Monarch single jersey circular wrap and interlock machines 1048
Leipzig Trade Fair in East Germany 1543
Leno fabrics, shuttle weaving machines to produce. optimization through technology 8314
loom manufacture. trends in Korean industry 3483
loom, Sulzer Ruti's P7100 projectile 212
looms, converting shuttle looms to rapier. Adolph Sauer 1003
Manchester Textile and technology Exhibition. rise of first-class domestic textile shows 7327
manmade fiber production. trends at ACHEMA [1987] 873
manufacturers. Gunter and Cooke, Fiber Controls. join forces to beat imports 3175
Marzoli of America. organization in South Carolina 3075
Marzoli of Palazzolo sull'Oglio. pictorial history of a textile machinery manufacturer 1472
metal treatment increases wear resistance of metal parts of textile machinery 5615
metric system in United States (Conf. paper) 7316
microprocessor-based plant control functions, including web guiding and web width measurement 2319
Milliken changes to market driven philosophy. effect on machine selection 7951
Mohr profile 1489
needleboard loading/unloading unit by Singer 7252
needleloom by Fehrer, Type NL 21/S-RV3370, brush conveyor for manufacturing random velour constructions 6785
noise. NIOSH investigations into technical steps for reduction 4039
numerical control machining 7246
OTEMAS to be held [October 1989] 8032
OTEMAS [1989] in Japan 9670
OTEMAS [1989] in Osaka, Japan. preview of innovations and latest developments to be shown 9672
OTEMAS [1989] in Osaka, Japan 9671
P.I.V. Antrieb Werner Reimers. drive motors with frequency converters 2350
P.I.V. frequency converter series for three-phase motors. economy and reliability 4027
packing, wool yarn. Superba's [EMB203] 9685
Pakistan. increase in textile machinery imports 7301
Pegg-Whiteley dyeing and finishing machinery manufacturer. history and company modernization plan 669
Performance Oriented Maintenance uses performance as indicator (Conf. paper) 7226
Periloc and Peribulk felting equipment by Stork Brabant. suitability for carpet yarns 3441
pile weaving from Michel Van de Wiele. ADR62 and VMm22 machines 2663
rapier loom, flexible, by Vamatex Saurer Diedrichs 7531
rapier loom. jacquard, high speed by Staeubli 7515
resin finishing machinery 6904
rotary printing machinery by Reggiani Macchine. the Futura and the Avant 2884
rotary screen printing developments 6071
Rothschild R-3094 high speed recorder (Trade Lit.) 8042
SAMAB [1989]. innovation and change in the clothing industry 7753
sealer for shrink wrap. [MC 5040 N] L-sealer for small products with varying shapes 9678
shearing machines for pile fabric. HH USM/PZ and USM/RZ. specifications 2914
Shirley FMT, full integration with HVI testing lines 3017
SITRA. increased membership. recent developments in machinery and instruments. leaf fibers 3268
six-bar, long-dwell mechanism 7247
sorting system for hanging garments. Conveyors International 7248
Spain and its increased exports. profiles of Spanish textile machinery manufacturers 670
Spain. review of machinery makers and products 738
Spanish industry expects [1992] big leap forward 6428
Spanish machinery. cloth spreaders, pressing equipment, transfer printing presses, sewing machines 8829
Spanish textile machinery makers. growth. innovation 8036
spinning head, type SP40, and spinneret components. textile machinery for filament yarn processing 4991
spinning. survey of ATME-I [1989]. survey of manufacturers and equipment. innovations stressed 9134
spunbonding. history, developments, future innovations 8422
SRRC research. high speed photography in analysis of fiber/mechanism interactions 5466
steaming yarns for tensionless shrinkage, machine from Croon and Lucke 1790
Stoll CMS V-bed flat machine. new capabilities for flat knitting machines 1054
Sulzer de Brazil presents new P 7100 projectile loom and L 5100 air jet loom 5076
Sulzer Ruti looms at ATME-I [1988] 5093
Sulzer Ruti. restructuring production 8037
Swiss machinery. warp preparation, automation, air texturing 8844
Swiss textile machinery exports [1982] through [1988] by sector and by country. strong increases 5611
Swiss textile machinery manufacturer profile 5610
Swiss. recent developments in yarn and fabric production 4014
Switzerland. restructuring of industry. major machinery developments [1988]. new technology 5612
system for converting a roving of short fibers into a continuous twisted thread 942
tearing of material for recycling. Schirp Tangential Pinning system 4021
tensioning/ drying/ fixing machines, energy conservation 732
Texmekanika [1989]. overview. importance for the Italian industry and Biellese economy 8828
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1989] at G-Mex Centre. displays, new products 5613
textile machine safety. design improvements 8838
Textile Machinery International Exhibition [19th] at Busto Arsizio, Italy 6480
textile surface irregularities, a new computer-based test apparatus 8845
Textinfos developed in Soviet Union for designing and analyzing textile machinery. computer system 9649
texturing machine, experimental. ITV's Denkendorf 172
texturing, air jet. Jetex 1200 by Rieter-Scragg 7481
Turkey machinery imports. domestic industry limited 8108
United Kingdom agents (Book) 6414
United States perspectives on Italian knitting machinery industry 7567
United States perspectives on Italian textile machinery industry for dyeing and finishing 8038
United States perspectives on Italian textile machinery industry for dyeing 7714
United States perspectives on Italian textile machinery industry 8039 8040
valve systems for pressure vessels and plant buildings. [1700]

series cover from Xomox 6459
Vamatex Saurer opens facility in South Carolina 210
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers (Book) 3253 4066
Vetimat [1989]. machinery and equipment for clothing industry 7744
warp beaming. used on sizing machines for spun and filament yarns 7504
warper, high speed direct. Benninger, optimum cost/benefit ratio 7502
weaving technology. flatbed scanner machinery 3512
weaving. developments shown at ITMA [1987]. guide for the professional 1008
West German industry. various machines discussed 6426
West German. equipment from Schlafhorst, Dornier, Schubert & Salzer, Trutzschler, and Babcock 1544
West Point Foundry and Machine Company's direct warper produces high quality section beams 7503
WestPoint Pepperell acquired by Farley. merger details 3064
wet processing, trends and developments, current and future. energy savings. water conservation. less effluent waste 2813
winding machinery manufacturers Schweiter and Scharer merge [1989] to form Scharer Schweiter Mettler 1478
yarn break detector called Compact introduced by Dent Instrumentation as slimmest, contactless detector 5436

Textile marketing, see MARKETING.

TEXTILE MILLS (see also other headings, such as APPAREL MANUFACTURING PLANTS, KNITTING AND HOSIERY MILLS, MILL BUILDINGS)
air compressors in the laundry, available types. installation and performance 3156
air conditioning in weaving mill 9667
air conditioning. Sulzer's Condfil system for modern weaving plants 9666
air jet weaving machines. popularity and use in United States textile mills 2650
Alice Mills. supplying wide width fabrics for the sheet business. home furnishings offset a fickle apparel business 8636
Allied Fibers to increase production for polyester industrial yarns 140 million pounds 1719
apparel manufacturers. Algo Group Inc., the largest apparel company in Canada. unique approach to expansion 8726
ATME-I [1988]. internal transport in weaving. Genkinger E-DA elevated trucks for beam transport 6412
Avtex returns after six day shutdown, aided by contract with NASA and Morton Thiokol 7430
BASF [1988] annual report 3982
Bayer. 125 years of chemical industry history 671
bedding mills hold largest market share of sheets, pillow cases 6356
Bentley Mills implements continuous dyeing techniques for carpets (Conf. paper) 6838
Bibb Company. terry division management restructuring 3065
Bunzl Textile Products. waste reclaimer profile 3277
Burlington's Richmond plant. Quick Response techniques and management 1542
Burmatex purchases three Fehrer needle looms 3983
Canada's Peerless Carpet purchases Galaxy carpet mill 5547
carpet industry, commercial. profile of twelve biggest United States manufacturers. forecasts 7874
carpet industry. mergers and acquisitions likely to dominate in [1990's] 8738
carpets. Milliken builds on reputation for distinctive American styling, plans to take area rugs upscale 3818
Celanese. restructuring management and production (Conf. paper) 688
Celatose acquires Texor. obtains French absorbent gauze market 4077
Celion Carbon Fibers builds plant for aerospace, defense industries 5489
Clinton Mills. specializing in wide width fabrics for the home furnishings market 8638
Coloroll, profile of an expanding public company. expansion into carpets 3066
Columbus Mills and the contract carpet market. $10 million capital investment 672
consultants assist management, help employ advanced technology 7161
cotton, calculating correct relative humidity 5460
cotton, productivity advances, an overview 3385
cotton. Japanese firms Nisshinbo and Kanematsu-Gosho build mill in Fresno 2480
cotton. United States mills, knitters, converters. directory 2278
Courtaulds restructures Lindley plant production. details 6718
Courtaulds to add rayon capacity to fill void left by Avtex's withdrawal 7432
Crossley Carpets revitalized by employee ownership 8756
Dan River exiting apparel piece dyed business due to depressed market conditions 676
Dan River moving out of apparel piece-dyed business into yarn-dyed fabric and home fashions businesses 697
debt, operation with debt, elimination methods 1481
defining the automated mill 6378
Doblin Fabrics has sold the trademark and print inventory of the Portfolio Collection to Waverly Fabrics 7925
Don & Low Nonwovens. spunbonded polypropylene production 3946
dust vacuum from Vertex Engineering cuts down on air pollution. use in apparel plants 8868
energy conservation in Textima cotton mills, recycling heat 1533
energy conservation programs implemented at Gujarat State Textile's mills 3161
energy consumption at Romania woolen, knitting mills down in medium thermal levels 3155
energy consumption, electrical. solar energy. recycling heat attempted in Yugoslavia 1537
energy for producing steam. coal as feasible alternative 2348
energy, electrical, from steam. plants for cogeneration with counterpressure 2341
engineering in plants and machinery for manufacture of dyes in India 9341
Esda Combine for knitting, hosiery. automation and labor reduction 2300
Farley and Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers union to discuss sale of Cluett division 6347
Farley Inc.'s hostile takeover of WestPoint Pepperell. possible impact of huge debt on WestPoint 5476
Fiber Industries will hike polyester POY capacity [33] percent 8782
Fieldcrest Cannon, management personnel changes 3067
Fieldcrest Mills' $60 million capital improvement program 5477
financial structure. working capital possibilities 2294
finishing plants. management and technological improvements 7937
finishing. General Purpose Simulation System used to calculate operations 9642
Firth Carpets. management and progress 3952
Fleissner. 140th anniversary 3956
forklifts for textile material handling applications from Still 730
Formosa Plastics to build polyester and polypropylene plants in United States 5548
French weavers buying faster air jet and rapier looms to capitalize on faster ROI 3088
Freudenberg Group to open dry-laid nonwovens facility in Durham, North Carolina 7120
Fruit of the Loom and Tultex stocks go up due to takeover speculation 8783
fumes. avoidance of health hazard and damage to mill buildings with fume extractors 9673
G. & G. Kynoch Company and its 200th anniversary in wool business 673
generators for steam production. medium and high pressure machines by the Officine di Seveso 2342

Glenoit Mills introduces bath and accent rugs, Touch [2000] collection 9497
Greenwood Mills getting out of finished goods market, closing Liner Finishing plant in Orangeburg 675
Greenwood Mills. upgrading product line for the home furnishings market. upholstery and drapery fabrics stressed 8639
greige mills. United States. home textiles directory. capacity, fibers, products, end uses, price 8651
hazards. EC directives concerning risks resulting for industrial activity 2373
heat recycling equipment, methods for conservation 1547
HJR Fiberweb to double its spunbonding capacity 6334
Hoechst Celanese Corporation. [1988] fiber production and plant capacity utilization 8784
Hoechst committed to hi-tech fibers. new developments and investments 6352
Hoechst intends to expand into Southeast Asia 6335
Hoechst introduces lightweight spunbonded Trevira PET for flame retardant nonwovens 8424
Hoechst. polymer optical fibers, aramids, flame resistant fibers 7181
Hoval ventilation systems. optimizing production costs in textile factories 5616
Huber knitwear plant on the Danube 984
Huntingdon Mills. history from 1939 to present. production and management 8785
India. effect of [1976] Soft Loan Scheme on mill modernization and financial performance (Conf. paper) 7215
India. modernization/renovation needs to meet export targets (Conf. paper) 7292
Indian mill management. NITRA study to develop ideal management systems (Conf. paper) 7137
Indian. production, employment, and exports dismal 2425
industry. Akzo, company profile and future development 2513
Inman Mills. modernization efforts in weaves rather than width. reputation for texture and pattern 8640
Israel, problems and activities in a fragmented industry 6344
Italy. effluent waste treatment methods using active carbon and zeolite 3187
J. H. Walker's new CIM system 699
J.P. Stevens. restructuring, investments resulting from WestPoint Pepperell buyouts 3068
Jakson to feature Eileen West bath designs, coordination with Stevens' bedding products 3069
James Mackie & Sons. latest technology 4026
Japanese spunbond manufacturers. growth and outlook 2625
Johnstons of Elgin. use of package dyeing machinery, radio-frequency drying in wool yarn manufacture 2327
Joshua Baily. Mayfair and Arkwright Mills modernize. wide width fabrics and dobby weaves stressed 8641
Kanebo Spinning, a Japanese plant in Tifton, Georgia, links seven production processes into four. automation 9597
knitting, East Germany's applications of computer-aided design, control 2316
Korean firm to build yarn dyeing plant in South Carolina 7715
Linn-Corriher company expands open end spinning 1475
looms, mathematical model for simultaneous operation 1016
management of effluent 744
management of finishing mills. accounting, variable and marginal cost principles 9619
management with Leikoplan computer program 8009
management, success depends on support, encouraged employee input 7959
management. Kimberly-Clark's Coosa Pines mill. union and management team up 7991
management. mill in Calcutta suffers profit loss due to poor management 1491
Marzoli of Palazzolo sull'Oglio. pictorial history of a textile machinery manufacturer 1472
McGinley Mills in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. air jet looms produce acetate satin ribbon 8736
Meridian Fabrics. dyehouse modernization 7716
mill owners annual salaries 7179
Milliken's new Finished Fashion Apparel Fabric Division. plans in focusing on fashion fabrics, Quick Response 2275
Missbrenner Prints. plant machinery and production capacity 1269
monitoring systems, centralized computers, microprocessors aid future 7169
Montefibre Hispania. contributions in technical and commercial development of acrylic processes 5429
National Spinning Company goes up for sale 7182
National Spinning's Washington Dye Plant profiled. computerized liquid dispensing and color matching systems 9590
net worth determination. tax and legal guidelines 700
New England apparel industry thriving despite high land, energy, and labor costs 8737
nonviable Indian textile mills should be closed to improve industry 7990
nonviable textile mills in India should be closed to make industry healthier 8147
nonwovens. Hercules installs air-laid pilot line 5943
Nordlys to build new plant for nonwovens production 3597
NTC Group buys Stevens Aviation from WestPoint Pepperell 3984
nylon texturing machinery, high tech and high speed. Norlina's initiatives to produce zero-defect nylon yarn 9593
Pakistan. suggestions for outdated spinning mills 4028
Picanol's sales for [1988] 7123
planning in building design, installation, environment using contractors, consultants 7162
polyester blends in bedding market and in distribution 6360
polyester. Hoechst Celanese's polyester staple expansion and POY restructuring and capacity cuts 1722
production and developments in consumer goods at the Leinefelde mill 2273
profits and sales for third quarter, nine month. business hurt by sluggish apparel demand 1476
Quaker Fabrics to be sold to Unione for $20.5 million. Italian firm will assume Quaker's debt 8786
R.L. Stowe's new Raymond Helms plant. 120,000 pound/week capacity links spinning and winding 2276
Ramtex buyout brings capital for improvements. new spinning and weaving equipment planned 8642
Reid & Taylor, R. G. Neill & Son. production and demand for fine worsted fabrics 2103
revenues, income and profitability shown for various companies. Standard and Poor's Industry Survey 7121
ring spinning frame performance affected by traveler weight, ring diameter, thread tension 9124
Russell Corporation. [1989] sales and profits predicted 3985
Santens. Belgium-based firm plans a state-of-the-art United States terry mill 3981
Saudi Arabia's first spinning mill 4078
Seidenweberei Reutlingen gets top efficiency and quality at low costs. Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet loom operation 8322
SITRA studies quality characteristics of polyester/cotton yarns 9167
Spain. need for improved quality control 5190
spinning. Dixie Yarns sells plants to subsidiary of Kondo Cotton Spinning 155
spinning. machines and capabilities at new Lorze rotor spinning operation 8723
Springs Industries sells three plants, closes fourth as part of restructuring. capital spending plan 2277
Springs Industries [1988] annual report shows prosperous year 5549
spunlace process developed by GDR textile research institute 6787
supply shortage, reasons, projections 2558
Swift and air jet looms for denim and CIM in operations 5553
Swift Textiles and purchase of Nissan air-jet looms, decision to increase capacity 665
Swiss textile mills and schools 7352
Teijin to produce several hundred tons of nylon 46 resin compound per year at Iwakuni factory 7922
Textiles Dionne profile 3986
Thailand. Thai-Japanese company, formed to produce [22] tpd of

nylon fabric 8731
Todd and Duncan company. improved production systems, coping with rising cashmere costs 1971
Toray buys Courtaulds polyester business 3947
Tyvek plant may be constructed in Far East, according to Du Pont 7117
union organization effort Operation Dixie in the South. interview with ex-mill worker and retired TWUA organizer 6345
Uniontex cotton works in Lodz. assurance of STB spare parts supply 8315
United States personal income, capital expenditures, employment, and production through the third quarter of [1988] 2274
United States producer and consumer price indexes from [1982] through third quarter [1988] 2392
United States production levels [third quarter 1988] 2292
United States textile mills fiber consumption from [1977] to third quarter [1988] 1635
United States' mill consumption [1974-1988] of fiber and domestic consumption products including other fibers 6497
United States, current state of industry assessed. forecasts 1583
United States, imports and exports through third quarter [1988] 2434
Valdese Weavers. upholstery products, styles 7926
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers (Book) 3253
VDMA's [1989] directory of industrial plant and machinery manufacturers and suppliers 4066
voltage-regulation to combat temporary power reductions on a fiber line 4016
Warren Corporation background. president Anderer named chairman of Northern Textile Association 674
water conservation measures for India 1557
weaving. combination air conditioning 9684
WestPoint Pepperell and J. P. Stevens merger. details of agreement 677
WestPoint Pepperell buyout by William Farley. creates largest textile company. congress sees threat to U.S. industry 3070
WestPoint Pepperell streamlines corporate headquarters to improve competitiveness 5550
WestPoint Pepperell takeover by Farley, incorporated merger details, SEC filing 5478
WestPoint Pepperell's acquisition by William Farley, new company plans 3072
WestPoint Pepperell's Esprit home linens line, overview 3071
WestPoint Pepperell. Farley gears up for home furnishings 3719
WestPoint Pepperell. William Farley talks about new plans for the company 3964
WestPoint Pepperell. William Farley's new debts, growth plans 3948
Windfeld-Hansen. spinning plant 6671
Windfeld-Hansen. new ring spinning facilities 3387
Wiscassett Mills yarn spinning operation elects not to sell 5551
Woodside Mills. consumer demands lead to better constructions. mills looks for increased margins 8643
wool shoddy trade. United Kingdom producers face hard times 3279
wool. poor sales to United States, stress on Europe, Far East, new designs 9465
Yorkshire Chemicals, Leeds. company profile, dyestuff and auxiliary production 664

TEXTILE NUCLEONICS (see also other headings, such as GRAFTING, RADIATION, RADIOACTIVE TRACERS, STATIC ELECTRICITY)

TEXTILE RESEARCH (see also other headings, such as CONFERENCES, EXHIBITIONS, etc., and under specific subject headings)
(TC)2. three AAMA research projects undertaken 4094
AMCIA system. computer-based capital investment evaluation system 3997
analytical instrumentation in the textile industry. AATCC survey results 8939
annual report from the Textile Institute of Great Britain 8150
Apparel Computer Integrated Manufacturing Center established at USL, Lafayette 786
apparel industry. ATMC research center 8741
apparel technology facilities at (TC)2 in Raleigh 2465
body contours. evolution of shapes and sizes over time. mathematical model 8151
bone implants improved using fiber reinforced resin components 2199
breeding, wool characteristics, relation to processing, economics 7393
BRITE/EURAM program. research and development programs for industry 8148
British Textile Technology Group. new research group 3267
British Textile Technology Group. profile 8153
camouflage from infrared radiation. resin finish with lampblack 3718
cellulose, regenerated via the Camilon process, compared to the viscose process 9018
centers selected by Federal government to boost technology, productivity of smaller companies 1623
chemical dyes. history from first development in mid nineteenth century 1253
Chinese yak hair combined with other fibers for knitwear 7392
clothing pressure. dynamic behavior of a body in slacks 2267
CLRI. work force, structure, technology, and role in India's leather industry 3960
comparing urea/lithium chloride complexes. researching cellulose solvents 4938
contractual research program between industry and NCSU College of Textiles 794
CRAN research. continuous process talc drying, implications for textile industry 7190
CSIRO annual report [1987-1988] 6522
desirable cotton characteristics in Pakistani varieties 1646
development of a national approach toward research and application of technology 2331
dyes. process development. India 7702
electricity-related research and development needs of textile industry 8030
electronic imaging developments from ITF in textile examination 662
Europe. technology transfer programs. promotion of science 8149
fiber identification. BTTG develops new method for animal fibers 3907
fibrillar network fabrication technique. United States patent [4 636 417] 1923
France, largest producer of flax in EEC, superior quality, and intensive research 8983
furniture fire safety and the consumer. proposed regulations. industry research 602
geotextile river embankment experience applied to shore defense with pillow, Gabions structure forms (Conf. paper) 539 6202
geotextiles. short term experiments for evaluating the service life of heavily loaded fabrics 3043
HATRA. reformed, redirected, and revitalized. current and future plans 5911
Hercules Absorbent Products Laboratory 5533
hydroentanglement effects on nonwovens. United Kingdom research project 7633
Indian Technological Conference [1987] sponsored by BTRA, SITRA, NITRA, and ATIRA 7318
Indian woolen industry. wool characterization, carpet yarns, and computers for CAD, training, and fiber blending 2436
industrial robotics. implications for textile sector. limitations 7191
influence of the structure and position of needles in the manufacture of needled felts 1085
innovative projects. case studies and guidelines 4001
Instrument Development Center at Textile Research Institute 3901
instrumentation. establishment of TRI Instrument Development Center 1616

integrated research in the European Community 6523
investigation of process instability during false-twist texturing of manmade filament yarn 171
jute crop development, improving farmers' profits, BJRI 8985
jute, Bangladesh. need for vigorous research and development to alleviate current economic crises. research strategies 8175
jute, Bangladesh. research and economy 8176
Leicester Polytechnic studies on development of automated garment inspection, computerization 3110
making-up processes. fabric properties, interaction 6108
manmade fiber engineering. quality, performance, and applications criteria 117
metamerism in colorimetry and dyeing 2381
moire topography. use of two light sources for avoiding shadows 663
Navy Clothing & Textile Research Facility profile 2463
New Trevira polyester. research by Hoechst Celanese for sheets 1181
New Zealand crossbred wool. research. marketing (Conf. paper) 8185
O. Rivetti Institute. textile research and product control 9643
organic colorants. CCTN evaluations 2053
polymeric materials. strength as related to size effect 909
printing fabrics without water using xerography process 414
printing. viscosity and transfer velocity of inks. compensation for differences 2063
priorities from [1988] National Cotton Research Task Force Report (Conf. paper) 1644
PVA fibers produced by gel spinning. research by Allied Corporation 1685
radiocarbon dating method used to determine age of cloth artifact 2268
reproduction, Merino sheep. treatments with Fecundin, Regulin 7912
review of various scientific journals 8069
Sandoz unveils Research and Development Center. process technologies, reductions in hazardous waste generation 5704
shear wrinkles in web spans 7640
Shroud of Turin. test reveals origin around [1230-1390 AD] 3924
silk. morphological, physical, and chemical aspects of its structure 1658
Singer Modular Automation System. research at Apparel Technology Center 1313
SITRA. increased membership. recent developments in machinery and instruments. leaf fibers 3268
Soviet manmade fibers. improvements in production, quality 2397
spunbonded nonwovens. Exxon setting up one-meter pilot line at University of Tennessee 7606
Swiss funding 7353
Textile Research Center. projects in Texas cottons and wools, friction, rotor, and wrap spinning performance 784
Textile Technology Centre in Quebec. services offered 3266
thermophysiological comfort factors in apparel. influence of finishes 504
TRI [1988] annual report 6511
ultrasonics in bonding and seaming nonwovens. research at Shirley Institute (Conf. paper) 1076
ultrasonics in desizing, scouring, bleaching, washing and dyeing 324
ultraviolet absorbers. synthesis of hydroxy-benzoyl pyridines by Fries arrangement 5646
United Kingdom, projects in ring, air jet, friction spinning 7476
United States apparel industry need for modernization 3790
United States research and development expenditures related to past and present industrial growth. priorities for future 8958
United States. scientific education, research and development, past, general discussion (Conf. paper) 7274
wear and breakage of needles in knitting. causes and results 1061
wool objective measurement of fiber diameter, fleece weight on stud rams 7917
wool research and development. relationship to marketing (Conf. paper) 8787
wool, sheep reproductive performance in China, response to Fecundin 7395
wool. weather comparisons to determine bloodline performance 7398
WRONZ [1987-1988] annual report. strategic and textile research, fiber measurement, product development 2464

TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (see also other headings, such as HISTORY)

advances. causes and consequences (Conf. paper) 8846
air jet looms by Sulzer Ruti. suitability for filament yarns. trends 1018
APM Convertronic system. electronic conversion of mechanical circular jacquard machines 7562
apparel technology research at (TC)2 in Raleigh 2465
application, development of a national approach 2331
bar codes in United Kingdom hospital management of textile items. uses in tracking 3130
biotechnology, expert systems, and automation. impact on finishing industry 787
blanket designs. contributions of jacquard technology and computer programming 8847
CAD for textile printing from van Ditmar Electronics 2304
CAD. fundamental principles. key to speed and economy in textile production 1502
chemical sensors. development and uses in various areas of the industry 2391
compendium of finishing chemicals and process technology 1188
complete and personalized CAD systems by High-Tex Systems and Porini 3131
computer design of textiles, garments, and shoes. ADS-50 system 1507
computer monitored inventory identification and plant control improves real time processing 2318
computer systems optimizing work output sewing machines 8813
computer technology for 3D simulation in spinning, knitting, weaving, and making up 1516
Contractors and Managers Christian Union. ethics of modern technological revolution 8948
cotton industry. AITA activities [1987]. research and results obtained 5687
discharge and resist printing. review of modern techniques and developments 8502
dyeing, European. process control, competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5474
electronic conversion systems for flat bed knitting machines. the Emmetronic G-33 by Magrini Meccanica 1057
electronics in textile mill production, processing, quality monitoring, and controls 5575
finishing. improved efficiency in plants 7937
first exhibition at G-MEX Center in Manchester, England [February 1987]. 115 companies' latest innovations 5705
fourth OTEMAS set for October [1989] reaches international status 7332
French production of industrial textiles. growth, application 1933
friction spinning machines. technologies in yarn production for [1990's] 8257
future of textile machinery technology 9655
general business software for the textile industry. packages available 1518
high speed slit disc rotation. stainless steel fiber production from Nippon Yakin Kogyo 1709
high tech optimizing design industry for apparel 7995
high technology. its impact on yarn and woven fabrics 1527
history from invention of stocking loom to death of Otto Roehm 6524
Hoechst committed to hi-tech fibers. new developments and investments 6352
Indian garment industry ready to diversify, upgrade technology 5668
Indian Technological Conference [1989]. resume of papers 7319
ISDN telecommunications. multimedia telephone conversations

allow viewing and discussing photographs or drawings 9648
ITMA [1987]. current developments in textile technology industry 5573
ITMA [1987] 5690
Japanese approaches to high technology finishing 1194
Leno (doup) weaving. optimization through new technology 8314
Manchester Textile and Technology Exhibition. rise of first-class domestic textile shows 7327
manmade fibers, modifications, developments, advances in first, second, third generation 2546
manufacturing flexibility and adaptability necessary for United States textile industry. Japan as a model (Conf. paper) 5583
microprocessor-based plant control functions, including web guiding and web width measurement 2319
OTEMAS [1989] in Japan 9670
Poland. polyester production at Elana mill. changes since [1963]. machinery, technology 1721
polyester fiber [1981-1986] development 894
polyethylene fibers used in ballistic shields. protection against rifles, lighter weight than other shield 1716
position of manufacturer between textile technology and high investment 770
problematic considerations in color realization 6006
progress in production. improvement of management 2295
Quick Response sewing system by Juki. equipment design and technique 1332
raw materials part of economic strategy. cotton industry 8056
raw materials, processing, and end products. quality 8826
research/development. India. woolen industry. wool characterization, carpet yarns, computers for CAD, training, fiber blending 2436
Rimach's J490 four system power flat knitting machine. role of computerization 2673
role of textile technology becoming important in many structural composite manufacturing methods 7416
rotor spinning machines. advances in yarn production 8258
Shirley FMT, full integration with HVI testing lines 3017
survey [1988] developments 1219
Swiss textile machinery/technology developments [1988]. restructuring of machinery industry. increased exports 5612
technical textile innovations 7900
telematics. computer science and telecommunication 7213
Textile and Technology Exhibition [1989] at G-Mex Centre. displays, new products 5613
textile chips. technical and economic conditions for their manufacture 3152
textile surface irregularities, a new computer-based test apparatus 8845
thermodegradable yarns. uses in knitting 1063
TRI [59th] conference. Textile Performance Productivity through Science and Technology 5648
Variatex 2500 circular knitting machine by Mecmor with electronic control 1856
West German textile machinery. equipment from Schlafhorst, Dornier, Schubert & Salzer, Trutzschler, and Babcock 1544
wool fibers. CSIRO developments to improve wool's competitive status 5016
yarn and fabric manufacture. impact on textile industry (Conf. paper) 8959
yarns, air textured 7482

TEXTILE TERMS (see also other headings, such as INFORMATION)
carbonizing. cationic and anionic softeners, emulsions defined 1614
care labeling of apparel and certain piece goods. Federal Trade Commission rule 2151
colloquial expressions derived from weaving terms 2466
composite and laminated nonwovens. definitions 2783
contributions to the discussion of textile terminology 3269
current usage. terms defined for industry, litigation, and consumer affairs 6512
definitions are reexamined and redefined 3218
durability and disposability of nonwovens. questioned and defined 5179
English terminology, general discussion 9771
fibers, types of melt spinning based on orientation, speed 1693
highloft nonwovens. derivation of loft factor, definition of terms, end uses, present and future markets 5181
Italian. knitting. brief explanation of knitting terms 2693
knitting concepts and terminology. German and English nomenclature 6525
knitting nomenclature 8152
knitting. stitch terminology. codification and standardization 1890
manmade fiber materials, definitions and nomenclature 8960
problems posed with defining sides in both English and German. range of terms denoting "stitch", "pattern", "loop" 5683
sewing 7777
SI units. style of usage for density, yarn twist, fabric strength, bursting strength and others 793
standard knitting terminology for students in the GDR 7348
Wool Products Labeling Act. amended rules and regulations. Federal Trade Commission pamphlet 2150

TEXTILE TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, BLEND TESTING, CHEMICAL TESTING, COLORFASTNESS, FABRIC TESTING, FIBER TESTING, FRICTION, INSPECTION, MICROSCOPY, QUALITY CONTROL, SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, STATISTICAL METHODS, TEXTILE CALCULATIONS, TIME STUDY, YARN TESTING, and under subject headings of specific fibers and processes).
acrylic, polyester. permeametric measure of linear mass 1413 1415
adhesive bonds, stress-strain parameters calculated 1099
advances in electronic equipment, computers aid in testing procedures 2269
aliphatic emulsion, lubrication, behavior of molecules 1284
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. test method development, information channels, membership 9277
apparel sector. laboratory in Paris 6287
ATME-I [1989]. systems for testing product quality 7236
attestation of Soviet labs in mills, plants, stress on machinery 1529
British Textile Technology Group. profile 8153
calculating aggregated results around mean values, a method 3904
classification and codification of textile fibers. simple identification techniques 1419
Colorfastness to Crocking. AATCC Test Method 8, Crockmeter Method 8701 8702
colorimetric measurements. agreement between testing devices 645
computer simulation for corner detection. 3D projection from 2D images 3048
cotton fiber. fineness and maturity correlation 2219
determination of dyeing non-uniformity in textured polyester fabric 2020
dioxin, dermatological, and culture toxicity in viscose-based medical nonwovens by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
dyeability. instrumental determination of variations. list of devices 9364
electronic imaging developments from ITF 662
evolution of European testing standards 613
experimental methods, role in process development 3012
fabric displacement caused by improper foot pressure, tests 1336
fabric, manmade suede with fur backing. cutting, sewing, parameters 1316
fabrics. Defense Appropriations Act requiring government to buy American fabrics. profile of USIFI and Steve Duerk 8915
fiber identification. pyrolysis-gas chromatography 3909
footwear, leather materials, sewing needle wear, tests 1342
formaldehyde testing, a direct-reading instrumental method from Shirley 2365
functional areas of textile testing, production control, quality control, and complaints 609
geotextile filter fabrics of olefins and mixed polymers in long-term

soil tests (Conf. paper) 567
geotextile interlayer for roadbeds. deformation tests for traffic and thermal conditions (Conf. paper) 6332
geotextile tensile, tear, and puncture behavior (Conf. Paper) 3863
geotextiles. field tests as railway bed separating elements (Conf. paper) 6281
geotextiles. lab and field testing differences, practical modifications (Conf. paper) 6320
geotextiles. papers from the Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 3) 3814
government procurement and standards testing 702
Heal's Betacount MK2 yarn analyzer 3900
infrared assessment of fiber orientation. thermal imaging of composites 2264
interfacial shear strength of composites. micro-indenter technique 3943
ITMA [1987]. laboratory equipment for testing and data collection 2241
ITMA [1987]. measuring devices 3902
Japan sources the United States for textile electronics 9541
Kanebo static charge evaluation systems. KBS-1 and KBS-2 8719
KES system for testing fabrics 637
knitting, circular. power consumption costs 1050
laboratory automation. contribution to efficiency and productivity 5452
laboratory measurement techniques discussed at Fourth Symposium for Textile Measurement and Testing 6238
leather. materials handling during processing with vacuums 1540
lightfastness using accelerated light exposure testing instrument 3053
looms, narrow fabric, kinetics. reduction of costs, material consumption 1024
machinery from Textile Research Institute in Bucharest 3014
materials testing. updating standards to accommodate manmade fibers, modern processing speeds and applications 612
microbiological. evaluation of preservatives, antimicrobial finishes 3042
mildewproofing of textiles. Z7, Z8, Z24, Z26 compounds studied 3939
modern SEM capabilities in the textile laboratory 6240
Nachsatz comprehensive test for evaluating leveling behavior of dyes and dye agents 6306
NDC Systems non contact thickness gages for the nonwovens industry 3533
oil, gasoline, latex finish modified with metal derivatives, uses 1285
on-line testing procedures from ITV for spinning, winding, sizing, and circular knitting 610
physical properties of textile measurement 9566
Polish Conference of Metrologists 3903
polyester yarn, damage during high spindle speed requiring better testing detection 2236
prepregs. tack and drape test based on viscoelastic properties 5405
product quality through testing 9586
protective clothing for wet conditions. field and lab testing 1612
protective clothing, Polish 9585
raw silk to ensure proper processing 3021
reflectance measurement using spectrophotometers and Munsell cards 1447
Rothschild R-3094 high speed recorder (Trade Lit.) 8042
Shroud of Turin. test reveals origin around [1230-1390 AD] 3924
spectroscopic analysis methods. introduction to theory and methods 6242
superabsorbents. testing for potential toxicological characteristics in production and end use of disposable diapers 276
technique for analysis of thermally-induced chemical changes in cellulose 3944
Tensometric's tensile loading measuring instrument 8721
tests on reliability, new method, device 1344
Textile and Technology Exhibition in Manchester [1989]. testing and control 4018
Textile Technology Centre in Quebec. services offered 3266
Toyobo Handling Information and Planning System. hand measuring methods 1528
Uster Tester 3. faults in yarn, roving, and slivers 9588
visual perceptions using black and white geometric patterns 1468
weaving. testing of stress on warp threads with the Reutlinger Webtester 1021
yarn tensile strength and elongation. modifying Instron tensile tester 8679

TEXTILE TRADE (see also other headings, such as APPAREL INDUSTRY, CARPET INDUSTRY, COTTON INDUSTRY, COTTON MARKETING, FORECASTS, HISTORY, HOSIERY INDUSTRY, KNITTING INDUSTRY, LEGISLATION, MANMADE FIBER INDUSTRY, MARKETING, REGULATIONS, SILK, TEXTILE INDUSTRY, WEAVING INDUSTRY, WOOL INDUSTRY)
African countries export of cotton, EC potential, improvements 8993
Akzo Fibers and Polymers. textile giant looks to future stressing high tech fibers and overseas markets 8916
apparel importers advised to deal with reputable suppliers overseas and not to rely on letter of credit 9749
apparel industry. success in the Philippines. competition in Asia 8911
apparel trade expands between Bib Bok Poco Loco and its United Kingdom licensee Jonathan Miller 7806
apparel, Gibbons Bill. USAIC representatives discuss possibilities for duty free treatment of 807A merchandise 5660
apparel. Caribbean costs for manufacture lower than Hong Kong or United States. Section 807, ITC report 1299
Argentina. [1987] data on textile industry 6495
Asahi Chemical plans to introduce Cashmilon acrylic fiber to Chinese market 6568
Asia and Far East countries, comparative analysis. U.S. imports of textile and apparel goods 3235
Asian export scene shifting from Hong Kong, South Korea, and Taiwan to lower-cost countries 3236
ATMI [1989]. annual report 8132
Australia, New Zealand. exporting variety of items 8920
Australia. Anne Lewin Limited's lingerie exports 9739
Australia. wool price movement trends, past and present. role of India and China 4912
Australian government offers assistance package to revitalize industry 8910
Bangladesh, Indonesia, Turkey, Costa Rica, Jamaica, Malaysia, Thailand. increased imports to the United States 8100
bargains for United States buyers disappearing at Thai apparel factories 8579
Barmag drawtexturing machines to Soviet Union for production of women's hosiery 5657
barriers, United Kingdom's need for harmonized standards. knitting industry 6754
Belgian annual carpet exports exceed other European nations 5654
Belgian textile machinery industry. Symatex. organization to promote exports 8035
Bentley Engineering. back in business with the Komet sock machine 8752
Biella firms. philosophy and practice. export figures 2296
British agency houses in the Far East [1780-1920] 3086
British Textile Technology Group. new research group 3267
British textile trade climbing. exports, imports 8109
British. Knitting Industries' Federation 10-point action plan responds to international competition 5910
Buda-Flax, Lee-Cooper agreement helps Hungarian markets 1597
Canadian carpet manufacturers. consolidation in anticipation of free trade treaties with the United States and the EEC 769
Canadian Tariff and Customs Administration and Free Trade Agreement 8922
Canadian tariff cuts 8921
Cannon and Clopay sign exclusive agreement to launch ensemble program. Monticello line featured 9764

Caribbean and Latin American business dealings. [807] arrangements, difficulties 8762
Caribbean Basin Initiative expanded and extended under recently introduced bill 3226
Caribbean exports to the United States increased [31.7] percent 5669
carpet imports and exports, United States. value of the dollar, various markets and manufacturers 8913
carpet industry's growth expected to continue due to flourishing United States economy. exports less prosperous 8912
carpets and rugs, excluding tufted roll goods. [1989] statistics for United States shipments 8089
Central America's cotton situation bleak from general economics and trade problems 819
certification of conformity. importance in EEC and for 1992 single European market 9633
China and England. Crabtree sells Axminster looms to China 4095
China and the United States. political upheaval threatens textile and apparel imports, investments 8923
China and U.S. [1988] decline in exports of textile and apparel to United States 3237
China centralizes import of polyester fiber 7431
China is imposing strict controls on supply of silk in order to stabilize industry 4911
China solicits Japan's increased investment power for joint ventures. new construction of spinning mills 7302
China states lack of quality makes imported United States and Brazilian cotton unusable 8167
China's political crisis creates problems for mills 6498
China's political upheavals cause United States home textile importers to worry 8111
China's scarcity of cashmere and cotton will force prices up 8110
China. April's Textile Materials Supply Coordination Conference's concern with price, supply and demand for various fibers 9736
China. current status of textile industry 767
China. exports show remarkable growth due to improvements in quality and quantity of textile exports 7303
China. impact of repression of dissident students and workers on industry 9741
China. loom investments retard modernization 5552
China. President Bush's embargo, Congressional reaction, U.S. investments, foreign policy 9740
China. textile exports increase [1988] despite raw material shortages and obsolete factory equipment 5670
China/EC agreement governing imports of textile products. comparison to United States 5671
Chinese bid to join GATT will be scanned by the United States 8924
Chinese political unrest makes importers nervous 6483
Clough Chemical. bright future in Quebec's textile markets 5511
computerized auctions of wool and wool blends 38
consumption of fiber [1988], Canadian. total, per capita, mill and domestic 6485
consumption of fibers [1988] per capita fell to 65.6 pounds 6486
cotton distribution. FASLINC adopts voluntary guidelines for bale tagging. use of bar coding 3224
cotton exports from Pakistan. yarn quality, increases, technology 8172
cotton imports to United States. spokesman for mills favors importing raw cotton, prohibited under current law 8979
Cotton Incorporated. leadership, innovation, technology, information, globalization in cotton industry (Conf. paper) 8748
cotton sheeting greige goods. [1988] landed, duty-paid values for all major sources to United States 8091
cotton situation, world. consumption, production, trade 1631
Dan River exiting apparel piece dyed business due to depressed market conditions 676
demand for silk exceeding supply. China's inventories exhausted 8992
Denmark, Finland, Sweden. production, employment, and trade figures. industry growth 9742
Department of Commerce statistics show trade deficit in textiles and apparel 5672
distortions in the international textile trade. situation worsens for smaller firms 8932
Duerkopp turns over production of industrial sewing machinery to Adler America 3980
duties, apparel, Caribbean imports to United States revised article 7298
dyestuffs, India. favorable conditions for export growth 2891
East Asia, [1860-1914]. textile marketing 3241
EC aid to third world, Uruguay Round on fair competition (Conf. Paper) 5665
EC integrated market, challenge to Swiss textile industry 6482
EC members demand reciprocity with imports from other countries 3240
EC raises quota for Category [4] items from Indonesia 5664
EC single market in [1990s]. effect of pros, cons in West Germany 7304
EC textile and clothing trade with the rest of the world 8112
EC trade balance with major suppliers for textiles and clothing 8113
EC [1992] Pact. potential export opportunities for United States apparel industry 5673
EC [1992]. ECU currency would bring stability 2696
EC [1992]. effect on British companies 3239
EC [1992]. effect on textile and apparel industries 2428
EC [1992]. effect on United Kingdom (Conf. Paper) 3238
EC's strategy in textiles and clothing for [1992] and beyond 8114
EC's [1992] plan for integrated market, ways it will affect United States manufacturers 5674
EC, advantages of barrier-free market to the United States. fears of barriers against United States exports 6499
EC. competition in a unified market. textile trade [1992] 2419
EC. major customers [1989] textiles and clothing 8115
EC. major suppliers in textiles and clothing [1988] 8116
EC. ventures, advantages for United Kingdom knitters 7183
EEC prepares for [1992]. fully integrated market. trends toward increased sourcing in low wage countries 1298
EEC. single market outlook 8117
Europe needs better personnel training 775
Europe [1992] common market opportunities and risks, strategies for success 2429
Europe [1992] plans to abolish internal economic and trade barriers. impact on U.S. exports 1598
Europe [1992]. financial structure of the textile industry 6500
Europe. Bernard Terrat resurrects several textile machinery companies 766
European Community [1992] market integration plan. effects on European and United States textile industries 3242
European textile industry. Quick Response essential for international competitiveness (Conf. paper) 5675
export earnings, Philippines. EC, United States top importers 7312
exporting potential, Hong Kong knitwear industry, trade control 8933
exports from India. history and current status 8179
exports of Japanese textile and apparel industries 9737
exports, Bangladesh apparel products. growth, market share, United States 8127
exports. Japan, spinning sector, emphasis on high grade products 7469
fabric libraries in France. possibilities for the fashion design and apparel industries 5680
Finished Fabrics division closed at Greenwood Mills. imports pose trouble for domestic producers 675
finishing industry, competition among plants in EC 7646
Foster Needle and international growth 5957
France, largest producer of flax in EEC, superior quality, and intensive research 8983
Free Trade Agreement's rules of origin reprinted and explained 3243
Free Trade Agreement, Canada-United States. impact on Canadian apparel industry 8577
Free Trade Agreement. intricate international trade regulations

explained 3244
Free Trade Bill in Canada. significance to Canadian textile industry 2417
French apparel industry. contracting to renovate old plants in Soviet Union 7818
French cotton industry urges revision of GATT accord position 5707
French cotton industry [1988] 9743
French cotton industry. international and domestic competition [1987]. report of the General Union 804
French Fashion and Textile Center in the U.S. to promote exports 5301
French knitwear. production and foreign trade in [1988] 8925
French machinery. improved sectors, trade balance due to [1987] ITMA 7305
French textile machinery. development and research help insure growth in world market share 9681
Fujibo begins export of first-class Tornasol fabrics to Europe and the United States 7306
Fur and leather import company, Polo Norte, does excellent business. contract with Brazilian firm 7938
GATT [1989]. world textile trade 8090
Germany, growth, import advantages, disadvantages 6751
GFT USA begins export of American designed men's wear in global operation of GFT JAPAN 9720
global analysis of the industrialization process of the last 25 years. developing countries versus industrialized countries 5656
global shipment statistics on spinning and weaving machines 739
Greece. EC subsidies have made cotton profitable. supply and use of cotton by country 8170
Greece. history of boom since [1950] 3230
Guillaume Hofmann and D. O'Sullivan on EC/China textile trade agreement 5676
harmonization of tariff schedules creates problems at United States' borders 8934
high imports blamed for United States retail ills 8101
Himont and the International Multi-Petrochemical Enterprises (IMPEL) of China rumored in joint polypropylene venture 5479
Hoechst Celanese supplies Trevira to Springs and WestPoint Pepperell 3273
Hong Kong finishing industry. economic and technological developments. course for the future 3211
Hong Kong's quota transfer system. guidelines issued by Hong Kong Society of Accountants reproduced 8917
Hong Kong. healthy apparel industry. success at exporting 2917
Hong Kong. twenty-five years of economic growth. importance of textile and apparel industry 5677
hosiery industry. United States. [1988] figures break previous highs for production and shipments. imports up 7297
IDEA [1988]. largest nonwovens event held in the United States. overseas interest from Asia and Latin America 2727
implementation of CBI promotes apparel production in East Caribbean region 1587
import growth major ATMI concern. lobbying for legislation. self help measures 1603
import impact on United States cotton industry. legislation sought for control (Conf. paper) 2412
import penetration ratios for fifteen products most seriously affected by imports to United States 8128
import restriction efforts in the United States possibly strengthened by steel/textile alliance 3250
import sources for the U.S. shown by country for [1983] versus [1988]. China leads single country sources 9750
import/export and competition between developed and developing economies 781
importers, textile and apparel. formation of United States Association of Importers of Textiles and Apparel 1604
imports battled by Crafted With Pride in U.S.A.'s successful advertising and marketing of American made goods 1606
imports of textile and apparel hit highest level in history during first six months of [1989] 8129
imports [1989] could grow 38 percent. ATMI study highlights 1605
India dyestuffs industry. strategic options for export growth 3245
India's exports of synthetic and rayon textiles surpass target [1988-1989] 5678
India's industrial strategy of export-driven growth. goal of international competitiveness 3219
India's silk industry. effect of imported technology 2422
India, a cultural and economic overview 1580
India, place of textile industry in the world market 5666
India. changes in distribution channels to meet supply and demand needs 2424
India. dramatic cotton production increases, reasons. consumption and export data 8978
India. export performance and promotions. fiber consumption 9594
India. exports. industry needs in raw material and modernization to meet export goals (Conf. paper) 7292
India. per capita consumption trends in the last fourteen years 2423
India. production and exports of textile machinery over past six years. TMMA formation and objectives 9682
India. sophisticated machinery produced. reasons why Pakistan should import machinery from India 9596
India. SWOT analysis of garment industry, suggestions to increase earnings through exports (Conf. paper) 7293
India. the economics of modernization 3246
Indian apparel exports 501 502
Indian export agreements. affect of MFA, [1991] proposal 8961
Indian exports to EEC [1992] 8926
Indian garment industry ready to diversify, upgrade technology 5668
Indian woolen industry, a historical perspective 2398
Indonesia expands its exports internationally. production rerouted from China 8099
Indonesia. increase in fabric export for women's wear market. polyester filament fabric 9721
industrial fabrics. United States (Conf. paper) 7291
International Wool Secretariat and role in India 2406
Israel's trade agreements with United States and EC. effect on own industries 2918
Italian knitting industry. economic developments 6489
Italian machine exports up in all categories [1988], machinery developments reviewed 5546
Italian-organized Japan Yarn fibers and yarn fair in Tokyo 6487
Italy. apparel exports, imports, history, growth 7814
Italy. knit goods and hosiery industries. import and export trends 9744
Italy. outerwear session of Italian Knitgoods and Hosiery Association. possible solutions to decreased demand for knitgoods 9612
James River, Nokia Corporation, and Gruppo Ferruzzi form European alliance in tissue market 8098
Japan and Hong Kong. trading houses use Hong Kong as an information center for finance and transportation 7307
Japan and South Korea end knitwear dispute. regulation of growth and prices 2430
Japan's fabric and apparel exports, imports, output. [1986-1988] statistics 6501
Japan's textile executives alarmed by competition within domestic markets 8118
Japan, import/export activity, future of industry 8119
Japan. increasing textile trade deficit. industry restructuring. survival strategies used 9745
Japan. polyester filament woven fabrics gain popularity. hard twisted yarn wovens and peach skin type fabrics 6809
Japan. prices for cotton carded weaving yarn recovering but 40s poplin and broadcloth remain down 7295
Japanese exports of pure cotton fabrics to United States. currency, problems. Hong Kong situation 8588
Japanese exports to the United States and Middle East decline as yen appreciates 6502
Japanese knit goods. new market prospects. top dyed yarn and printed fabrics 9746
Japanese machinery exports rise in Europe, United States.

spinning, knitting 8848
Japanese production of polyester filament yarns and woven fabrics. export demand 3358
Japanese-European wool textile trade. in the late 19th century 3247
Japanese. Teijin Polyester expands plant operations in Thailand 8769
jute trade, Indo-Soviet. need for constant supply, modernization of machinery 5745
jute. recommendations for the Indian industry. new applications 5741
Kanebo shows rapid increase in exports of Romancol, particularly to United States 7308
knitting. EC single market, impact on United Kingdom, exporting strength 6752
knitwear importers protest petition filed by NKSA alleging imported acrylic sweaters being dumped 9751
Korea. export growth offset by appreciating currency 4082
Krakow, Poland. geographical distribution [1390-1795] of commerce in cloth 2431
labeling regulations, United States. Care Label Rule care instructions 6490
Lark International fined on false export license papers 8120
machinery imported to Pakistan 5681
machinery manufacturers Gunter and Cooke and Fiber Controls join forces to combat foreign competition 3175
mail order fashion firm committed to suppliers in countries with poor economies. Traidcraft (Conf. paper) 8935
Malaysia and Italy. ICE-ACIMIT seminar in Kuala Lumpur. future of Malaysian industry 6410
manmade fiber industry [1988]. production and consumption levels worldwide 5755
manmade fiber industry, European. growing competition from Third World producers 5781
manmade fibers versus natural fibers in the world market. production in developed and developing economies 2
manmade fibers, world production. figures for [1987] and [1988]. trends 6593
manmade fibers, world wide 8097
manmade fibers. export contracts from major nations 8231
manmade fibers. world production [1988] 4962
manufacturers in United Kingdom prepare fight for European market share 8580
Mauritius knitwear industry 783
MFA essential for new Round of MTNs 6493
NEDC knitwear conference, United Kingdom industry, German retail. fashion trends, export challenges 6745
New Zealand. exports, policies, Australian relations 8927
Nisshinbo's main exports. piece dyed fabrics and complex multiple color prints 9274
nonwovens industry. survey by nonwovens industry of market profile. machinery, raw material suppliers 2620
Pakistan cotton industry analysis 3271
Pakistan exports to the United Kingdom 1586
Pakistan exports, to focus on home furnishings 7042
Pakistan exports. challenges to improve weaving sector 6739
Pakistan to improve products for export by upgrading cotton industry 7309
Pakistan's cotton industry and as a major supplier of cheap quality gray textiles. forecast 8245
Pakistan. cotton 8092
Pakistan. export, import of cotton, yarn, garments 7310
Pakistan. future apparel exports depend on technological investments, product variety 6977
Pakistan. growing exports in textile and clothing industries 8104
Pakistan. textile machinery imports growth 7301
Polish National Conference on polyester imports, exports, and production 2446
Polish textile firms manufacture apparel for United States market instead of exporting fabrics 9442
polyester staple and fiber. EEC imposes definitive anti-dumping duties 1607
polyester/rayon prices soften despite shortage of fiber 8130
polypropylene. position in global nonwovens, carpet, packaging, and plastics industries (Conf. paper) 1589
Portugal. effects of country's entry into the EC 3231
Portugal. production and export. future plans 7311
Prato knitting industry. growth in sector held back by lack in modernization, specialization, funds, and marketing strategy 8352
Premier Vision [1988] and Interstoff [1988]. review and predictions [Spring 1989] editions 5872
Premiere Vision. spring edition [1989]. overview of exhibition. highlights 7328
profits and returns [1987]. Sulzer, Albert Martin, Hugh-Mackay, Youghal Carpets, and Viscosuisse 1608
profits, losses by Courtaulds, Japanese companies 7184
Quaker Fabrics to be sold to Unione for $20.5 million. Italian firm will assume Quaker's debt 8786
regulations. Multifiber Arrangement. proposal for its phasing out by International Textiles and Clothing Bureau. GATT 9733
Rosso linking machinery. firm gains contract to supply over 300 machines to the Soviet Union 7555
Russian-made and inspired sportswear, especially denims, hottest item for Christmas 9747
shortage of hard currency prevents Poland from filling United States quotas 9752
silk products. world market 8102
silk, Chinese. exports rise 19.4 percent over last year. problem of higher prices 828
Singapore increases prices on United States-bound men's sportswear 8121
Single European Market to assist prospects for knitting industry in Britain [1990]s 3248
socialist countries. marketing new technology boosts exported machines 5682
some categories of apparel from China embargoed by United States Customs 9753
Spain's machinery industry expects big leap forward by [1992] 6428
Spain's role in the unification of the European Community in [1992] 797
Spain's Textil Hogar exhibition 4084
Spanish textile machinery exports 670
staple and tow United States shipments [1987 and 1988]. nonwoven polypropylene decline 7636
subcontracting. manufacture knit fabrics 8354
superabsorbents. United States looks for new markets 8629
supply of overseas greige goods tight in [1989] second half 7313
Swiss apparel industry, status and priorities 503
Swiss economy. facing the challenge of the [1992] EC integration 6503
Swiss industrial, commercial environment. survival in spite of high costs 3222
Swiss textile industry 7165
Swiss textile machinery exports [1982] through [1988] by sector and by country. strong increases 5611
synthetics. United States demand still growing in most sectors. worldwide demand, markets. acrylics, polyester, nylon 8207
Taiwan and United States import restraints adjusted for certain cotton, wool, and manmade fiber products from Taiwan 2432
tariff schedule of the United States, harmonized and annotated for statistical reporting purposes 6506
tariffs. import classification under the new Harmonized Tariff Schedule (HTSUS). confusing and costly 9734
taxes, effect on Pakistan's industry and competitors 7314
Textile Horizon's survey of world textile and clothing trade and production 3232
textile industry out of favor with present administration 8154
textured polyester and nylon. world trends 811
Thailand apparel industry largest export category 9722
Thailand maps plans to aid silk industry 8990
Toho Rayon putting energy into Beslon exports, concentrates on spun yarn production 7288

towels. Belgium-based Santens plans United States terry mill with fancy bath towels 3981
Tunisian textile and clothing industry growth in Mediterranean, links to EC 5679
Turkey and EC 8124
Turkey and Germany. textile machinery from Germany 8123
Turkey and Middle East. wool yarn 7399
Turkey and United States 8122
Turkey machinery imports. domestic industry limited 8108
Turkey's role as exporter. relation with EC 8105
Turkey. exports, problems confronting industry relative to looms and fabric quality 7528
Turkey. increased production of cotton yarn and fabric at the expense of raw cotton exports 8926
Turkish carpet industry. exports, history, production 9474
Turkish exports to EC countries threaten some Italian textile manufacturers 2433
unfair trading practices in international trading. continuation of the Multi Fiber Arrangement 8936
United Kingdom competition [1992]. Federation of Textile Managers' Conference in Blackpool 6478
United Kingdom hosiery and knitting industries [1987] 4091
United Kingdom textile and garment labeling requirements. [1988] Trade Description Order 2416
United Kingdom, exporting need, danger of importing to knitting industry 6758
United Kingdom, knitting industry. competition, GATT, EC single market 6755
United Kingdom. economy's slow recovery. fabrics 9738
United Kingdom. future of clothing market, EC, import competition 7320
United States and global economies 4085
United States and Japan. fabrics 4086
United States Association of Importers of Textile and Apparel, new organization. purpose and activities 1601
United States balance of trade in manmade fibers and products. raw fiber equivalents 8930
United States competitiveness in global textile industry 779
United States consults with India, Bangladesh, and UAE on unsettled apparel categories 8125
United States cotton industry, [1989] economic outlook 5711
United States cotton stocks dropping. low foreign stocks and bad weather make a bullish market (Conf. paper) 8949
United States cotton sweater manufacture and potential advantages over Hong Kong 3209
United States customs. requirements, procedures for imports, labeling, tariff classification 777
United States deficit causes caution in domestic textile industry. breakdown of several countries [1985] 1602
United States import problem. alleviation through pressure on Congress, Caribbean sourcing 1599
United States imports of fiber, textiles, apparel [1988] and [1989]. quota calls 8931
United States imports, textiles, apparel [1987] and [1988]. [1988] quota calls by CITA 8929
United States industry to improve competitive by limiting import growth, expanding exports 1576
United States nonwovens industry moves too slowly into Far East markets 1176
United States suffering from imports. Wall Street analysts cautious 3061
United States textile and apparel trade. data on specific categories 6505
United States textile and apparel, rosy predictions for coming decade 6479
United States textile exports up. fifteen largest volume textile export items listed. June import data 9748
United States textile industry and government protection 8106
United States trade deficit [1988]. import and export figures for the industry 3223
United States trade deficit, Textile and Apparel Trade Enforcement Act advocated 1600
United States [1988] fiber and yarn import/export data 3275
United States [1988] textile and apparel trade deficit soars to [$24.4 billion] 3249
United States' [1988] trade gap narrowed for first time since [1981] 6504
United States, Canada agreement, impact on carpet industry 9723
United States, imports and exports through third quarter [1988] 2434
United States, Mexico. Special Regime Rules. quotas 778
United States, USSR agree on system to certify shipments 8126
United States. trade deficit, study highlights 776
United States. weakening textile markets indicates end of American era of expansion 2407
United States. [1988] statistics. domestic mill consumption, imports and exports 8158
Uruguay. [1987] economic data on textile industry 6496
USSR production of textiles in recent years 2462
West German market potential and structure for high performance marine and automotive textiles 7017
West German retailers' approach to production, sales. EC trade agreements 9602
West Germany, Europe, United States, and Third World nations 3234
West Germany. profile of industry 8107
West Germany. [1988] status and [1989] predictions 3233
WestPoint Pepperell and Fruit of the Loom merge fiber buying to become largest single purchaser 8962
wool fabric, Japanese exports increase. United States, China markets 8938
world cotton production on incline. future export, import activity 8980
world cotton situation. production and consumption for [1988/1989] shows increases 8173
world economy [1989]. slowdown predicted 4079
world production trends 8131
World Textile Agreement IV of GATT. significance for sewing industry 780
world textile and apparel trade. [1987-1988] data 6507
world trade and the effects of a weak dollar 2435
world trade in textiles distorted by dumping, subsidies, high tariffs, import bans, exchange rates, etc. 8937
world's largest 50 carpet manufacturers 785
worldwide cotton demand and increases. production improvements in United States 2470
Worth Street Textile Market Rules. [July 1986] revisions 3229
yarn trade in United Kingdom, ramifications of the China crisis 8094
yarns. Shinnaigai Textile actively markets top dyed yarns abroad 9165
Zimbabwe. export success. problems. development potential 8087

TEXTURED YARNS (see also other headings, such as CORE YARNS, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, ELASTIC YARNS, STRETCH FABRICS)

air jet process. properties of fine filament yarn fabrics 5053
air jet texturing and mingling technology. bulked continuous filament yarns 3443
air jet texturing machine AT-HS from Eltex 3444
air jet texturing machine Jetex 1200 by Rieter-Scragg 7481
air jet texturing machinery. new concepts 5855
air jet texturing. investigation of modern high speed jets (Conf. paper) 6680
air jet. device for measuring instability 7072
air textured yarns made from POY polyester feeder yarns, influence of drawing variables on properties 7482
air textured yarns, filament yarns resembling fiber yarns, surface affected by structural differences 968
air texturing 7483
ATME-I exhibits. popularity of air texturing 6420
Barmag Bauer two-for-one WT1E, DD23 and DD13 for apparel and industrial filament yarns 1784
BCF yarns texturing machinery, developments in draw-texturing and spin-draw-texturing 5044

causes of dye non-uniformity in textured polyester fabric 2020
ceramic friction texturing discs 7484
composite polyethylene yarns with matrix fibrillar structure. shrinkage mechanism 5060
crimp indices determined for manmade fibers 3379
denier designation by Textured Yarn Association Technical Committee. fully drawn normal denier 974
draw texturing, false-twist. investigation of process instability 171
dyeing textured PE yarns 9321
elongation measured with microcomputer instrument 2235
Eltex's air jet AT-HS for fine count, filament yarns used in breathable apparel 6683
equipment purchase by Burke Mills. new ICBT twisting and texturing equipment will reduce turnaround time on orders 4996
experimental texturing machine. ITV's Denkendorf 172
false twist and air jet texturing. current use and technology for manmade yarns 5863
false twist and air jet. processing stages and automated features for the machine of the future 3445
false twist texturing machines. optimizing filament yarn properties 5049
false twist texturing machines 7485
false twist texturing, process instability's effect on yarn quality 5050
false twist texturing. operating speeds beyond the stability limit 5864
false twist. computer-aided tensile strength analysis 5437
fiber bundle twisting and air jet spinning from Murata for longer wrapping yarns 936
friction false twist texturing 2611
friction technology for polyester production 1791
H. E. Mowbray's celebrate sixty years in business 6364
hosiery yarns. quality aspects 975
interlacing with ClipJet-FT from Heberlein Maschinenfabrik 1792
machinery uses, modernization. quality control, maintenance 1524
machinery, air texturing. development of FDW-1 double-sided by China Textile University 2612
machines, ATME-I [1989] air jet texturing technology preview 3446
manmade textured yarns. structure and mechanical properties 8690
manufacture. computer monitoring of texturing machinery from Frontier Electronics 1515
manufacture. Murata's Nip Processing System, improved yarn production 964
market conditions. excellent demand for textured polyester. short supply of polyester fiber 5061
measuring twist in false twist texturing processes 3031
modern methods of texturing yarn 7486
needle punched jersey fabrics. achieving pile-like surfaces 251
paracrystalline region, mesophase, amorphous region and entanglements. processes of formation 4920
partially oriented polyester yarns and draw texturing 7488
polycaproamide carpet yarns. modification 5865
polyester filaments, friction-stretch texturing 2610
polyester textured yarn business outlook for [1989] and beyond. capacity cutbacks at Hoechst 2570
polyester textured yarn. twist effect on mechanical properties 2615
polyethylene terephthalate. effect on heat setting 893
polypropylene BCF carpet yarn. Neumag continuous spin-draw system 5051
polypropylene. air jet texturing and resulting spun-like structure (Conf. paper) 122
polypropylene. Heberlein air jet texturing during extrusion (Conf. paper) 121
preorientation and its effect on deformation. comparison with isotropic material behavior 3873
present state and future developments of air texturing and product applications 7487
production improvements with urethane coated discs 965
production. automatic system, YAC, from Toray. inspection and packaging. advantages 959
Rieter simultaneous draw texturing machine 6681
shrinking and bulking machine, G+W's Cobra GD 345 unit 966
structural changes in filaments caused by texturing 6684
tensile strength sensor by FAG/Retach 5054
terms used in texturing. proposal to standardize 1793
textured threads. advantages and disadvantages 973
types. manufacturing methods 2605
viscose/nylon, air system on TVA-120-OP. uses and properties 1794
water. application during texturing process reduces friction 5052
winding defects in package formation. Rothchild's Abba automatic analyzer 967

Texturing, see CRIMPING.

Thermal degradation, see DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, FLAMMABILITY.

Thermal phenomena, see HEAT PHENOMENA, TEMPERATURE.

THESES
Shimatronic design system. optimizing CAD/CAM systems 7233
yarn hairiness. ITV research into causes and reduction 177

Thread, see SEWING THREAD, YARNS.

Throwing, see TWISTING.

TIME STUDY (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING, MANAGEMENT, OPERATIONS RESEARCH, PRODUCTION CONTROL)
computer-aided time management systems. optimizing the knitting industry 7234
Esda Combine. reduction of non-essential labor hours, automation 2300
maintenance time standards. appropriate measurement system (Reprint) 3108
sewing apparatus records stitch count and operating time 2946

Tinting, see FUGITIVE TINTING.

TIRE CORD (see also other headings, such as RUBBER PRODUCTS)
Allied Fibers to increase production for polyester industrial yarns 140 million pounds 1719
cabling directly from yarn 956
Michelin builds first foreign tire manufacturing plant in Japan 9509
nylon 6 and nylon 66. thermo-mechanical behavior 912
nylon. [1938] development. end uses in World War II 76
polycaproamide. structural changes upon repeated stretching 976
polyester fiber yarns. use in tire cords and conveyor belting 895
projectile looms. Grob high speed module 7518
radial tires in India 7641
spin finish for tire cord yarn 1730

Tops, see COMBING, TOW PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING.

TOW
low weight, heat treated polyacrylonitrile tow. quality and properties 8695
polyester. best sequence of dyeing, tow cutting, antistatic treatment 1732

TOW PROCESSING (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING MACHINERY, CUTTING MACHINERY, SPINNING, STEAMING)
Fleissner machinery 2575
International Manmade Fibers Congress. synopses of papers 116
machinery. stretch break converters, Jumbo Compact 860 and 679 allow greater tow weight with high quality 5807
processing polyester, polyester/wool. quality, recommendations 922
staple tow tangles eliminated 9147

Towels, see FABRIC PRODUCTS, TERRY FABRICS.

TOXICITY (see also under other headings, such as CARCINOGENS, HEALTHCARE AND MEDICAL TEXTILES, INDUSTRIRAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, TEXTILE CHEMICALS)
acrylonitrile, liquid effects on animals and human beings 8057
arsenic residue testing for wool samples. AWTA Ltd.'s program includes trace-back procedures 8674
asbestos. effects on animals and human beings. risk assessment 8044
colorants impact on environment. point source release of chemicals in water, soil, air 2355
combustion gases emitted from textiles examined 3193
dioxin found in products manufactured from wood pulp 8068
ethylene oxide. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Bronson Methodist Hospital 6440
formaldehyde standard decreed by OSHA deemed insufficient by United States Court of Appeals 7272
formaldehyde. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated for Hoosier Panel Company 6442
fumes from fabrics and yarns. Operation Life Safety group supported by industry 757
isocyanates. causes and effects of polyurethane degradation 9709
mercury. techniques to control worker exposure evaluated 6443 6444 6445 6446 6447 6448 6449
precautions and toxic effects for hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide, and sulfur trioxide 1554
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
toxic and hazardous gases. handling precautions for hydrogen, hydrogen chloride, and ethylene oxide gases 8075
toxicological characteristics in production, end use of superabsorbents 276
viscose-based medical nonwovens. dioxin, dermatological, and culture testing by Kemira (Conf. paper) 854
waste, toxic. release inventory ranks textiles as sixth largest toxic waste producer in the United States 8875

TRADE LITERATURE
Air Products' Airvol 203 and 603 polyvinyl alcohols (Trade Lit.) 3371
Applied Color System's computer color control system 2302
ATME-I [1988]. Sulzer Ruti 5080
atmospheric overflow dyeing machine. GN10-100. Fong 5214
atmospheric overflow dyeing machine. GN8-100. Fong 5213
Birch Collection machinery. closing, opening, batching, inspection, selvage tacking, cutting 2132
Catawba-Charlab. silicate and hardness stability test 6295
centrifugal hydro extractor. HE-1200. United Machinery 5267
Courtaulds conflex conductive yarns from Focus Polymers 1801
Department of Commerce statistics show trade deficit in textiles and apparel 5672
double rope soft dyeing machine. MK8-140. Fong 5216
Eldib. polyphenylene sulfide fiber for pollution control 5786
European Commission economic report [1988/1989] optimistic 5652
flow high temperature dyeing machine. MK5A-140. Fong 5218
Foxboro's equipment for infrared analysis 4029
high speed dyeing machine. MK10-130 by Fong 5221
high temperature package dyeing machine CAS. Fong 5220
high temperature package dyeing. Fong's CS series 5219
Hoechst Celanese specialty fibers 1706
Hoechst Celanese. polyester staple. highloft applications 5797
Hoechst. Chloramine T. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes 2046
Hoechst. oxidizing agents for sulfur and sulfur vat dyes 2256
Hoechst. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes for continuous dyeing and sizing of cotton warps 2006
Hoechst. sulfur and sulfur vat dyes. oxidation methods 2047
Hydrolabs. Burst [100], problem-free silicone defoamer 6070
Lantorine I nonwoven metallic fabric sample 1949
Lantorine metallic noneovens. conductive composites applications 1948
Lantorine range of conductive/reflective nonwoven fabrics of aluminum, copper, or nickel 1947
low noise rapid dryer. Fong's RD 5269
Macbeth 1500/Plus color measurement system 2246
nonwoven geotextiles 8436
O. Rivetti Institute. textile product control and research 9643
Rothschild R-3094 high speed recorder 8042
Rothschild's R-1192 electronic tensiometer 7907
Rothschild's R1192 Electronic-Tensiometer 9540
Scantronic quality control system. spectrum analysis for discovery and recording of fabric flaws 9568
Sprint aims for new vision of Prato System. guaranteed quality in products and services 9644
Sulzer Ruti air jet loom [L5100]. operating instructions (Trade Lit.) 7519
Sybron. Tannex MGP, peroxide stabilizer 6014
Tygamesh unidirectional fabrics 1951
Tygatherm fabric heating elements (Trade Lit.) 1926
VTD vertical drying machine for tubular fabric. Fong 5215 5222 5223 5266
Wacker MP thermoplastic copolymer of vinyl chloride/vinyl acetate 1707
Zyex polyether ether ketone monofilament yarns 1701

Transportation, see MATERIALS HANDLING.

Travelers, see RINGS AND TRAVELERS.

Triacetate fibers, see ACETATE FIBERS.

Trimmings, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Tryptophan, see WOOL, WOOL FIBERS.

TUFTED CARPETS (see also other headings, such as CARPET BACKINGS AND BACKCOATINGS, CARPETS)
backings. materials compared 7022
Chemset plant installed by Ege Taepper for processing yarn for tufted wool carpets in Denmark 9285
drying and curing latex foams used on latex pre-coated tufted carpets. optimizing processes 7726
introduction to British market with Elactiv antistatic agent 7051
market sales [1988] dominate in United Kingdom 6365
overtufting. with Cobble Blackburn ICN machines 258
polyester use increases as jumbo jets enable environmentally safe dying 5368
review of the literature on combustion and toxicity 1724
sales highest of all nonwovens in United Kingdom 6348
tufted carpets. Lutra-dur spunbonded nonwoven polyester backing for dimensional stability 246
velours. suitability of wrap-spun yarns as pile material 2581
wool tufteds, increased production in United Kingdom because of rising demand for Wooltweed style 8665

TUFTED FABRICS
uniformity, blending with Laydown Cross Blender. spinning, nonwovens 6619
weather strip from Amesbury Industries, recently patented specific tufting process 8390

TUFTING
Exactafeed FBK tuft feeder with adjustable web width. companion installations 3389
hydro-tufting process for creating greater cohesion in hydrophilic cotton 927
Sick's IMS optic-electronic tufting scanner for broken or double ends 259

TUFTING MACHINERY
automation. process control for carpet industry. advantages and cost effectiveness 8000
carpets. latest advances in production machinery. yarn splicers,

computers 5124
Cobble Blackburn ICN machines in use for overtufting carpets 258
Cobble, Tuftco. developments in patterning, speed 7052
Cosmo tufting units from Tuftex Limited. five meter-wide versions. new basic design 9237
design computer added to Pickering Staplina's latest sliding needlebar package. Micromatic II system 8391
developments in United States, new patents. pile yarn feed system, high speed tufting, equalizing opposing legs of cut tuft 3541
Exactafeed FBK 533 tuft feeder, Exactacard DK 740 card from Truetzschler 128
Individually Controlled Needle machine. operating principles, machine specifications 1911
monitoring pile yarns. by Erwin Sick 7609
Multituft unit compared to conventional unit in terms of gage parts 1912
Remscheid-Lennep's Barmag DD13 and DD23 for high tenacity filament yarns 8283
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 238 and Volkmann's VTS-07 two-for-one twisters. automatic linking 9153
Sick's IMS optic-electronic tufting scanner for broken or double ends 259

TWIST (see also other headings, such as CRIMPING, SETTING, YARN GEOMETRY)
abrasion resistance of spun yarns in relation to yarn structure 3459
acrylic-viscose blends. effect on repeated extension (Abstract) 7067
air jet, false-twist, wrapped yarn spinning. cotton yarns 6685
BTRA develops digital, multifunctional twist tester (Conf. paper) 7073
comparison between mechanical and measured by twist contraction. rotor spun yarns 3456
cotton ring and rotor spun yarn. prediction of machine twist 1410 1411 1412
D 302 twist tester from Zweigle 3028
deviation between measured twist and machine twist in rotor-spun yarns 178
direction of doubling and effect on tensile properties of ring and open-end doubled yarns 9148
double roving feed system with ring-spun cotton. effect of roving spacing and twist on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6625
doubled, cotton yarn. rotor versus ring spinning, best quality (Abstract) 6662
electrically conductive combination twisted yarn. VEB Kombinat 981
friction spinning. yarn twist values based on fiber sleeve model 2587
friction. false twist. mathematical model of yarn forming processes (Conf. paper) 8275
hard-twist yarn fabric. manufacturing technique (Conf. paper) 8298
high tenacity yarns 9166
irregularities. controlling with computer 5856
manmade yarns. contact wetting angle. twist angle and linear density effects 5063
measurement based on roving cross section changes while processing sliver 1748
measuring twist in false twist texturing 3031
metering system with monitor from Zweigle 6269
open end and ring spun yarns. comparative study of tensile properties and influence of twist (Conf. paper) 6690
ply-spun yarns versus single and classical double yarns 2601
polyester textured yarn. twist effect on mechanical properties 2615
Remscheid-Lennep's Barmag DD13 and DD23 for high tenacity filament yarns 8283
Schlafhorst's torque-stop. twist blocking device to improve yarn stability 8284
sized warp yarns of low quality. effect of twist on properties and weavability 2602
slack mercerization of open end doubled cotton yarns 6908
structure of jet spun staple yarn studied, mathematical approach 9549
twill weaves. relation of twist in warp and weft yarns to the direction of twill line (Conf. paper) 6801
twist and tightness in plain knit fabrics made from acrylic viscose rotor spun yarns 9202
twist setting with heating plate. yarn tension 2609
Zweigle's improved twist tester D3021 model 3440

TWISTING (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, CRIMPING, WINDING)
belt and ring mechanisms with various parameters. false twist texturing 957
draw-twisting thermoplastic yarns 6613
drawtwister with low sound level reduced noise level of spindles 5024
effect on yarn structure 6684
false twist texturing. current use and technology for manmade yarns 5863
false. high-speed heat process produces PET filaments dyeable under atmospheric pressure 9103
fancy twist yarn. computerization of manufacturing process 951
friction twisting unit, development 7484
hairiness decreased with increased twist multiplier in staple and synthetic yarn blends 977
hard-twist yarn fabric. manufacturing technique (Conf. paper) 8298
hydraulic. yarn bundles. Japanese patent application 9149
Murata's two-for-one twister. variation in diameter, traverse 9151
nylon 6. draw process characteristics 8192
ply and cotton yarn CSP 6672
polyester yarns, characteristics determined from twisting thermosetting and weft spooling 972
processing, fabric quality and range on Majed PL31 unit 952
Remscheid-Lennep's Barmag DD13 and DD23 for high tenacity filament yarns 8283
rotor spinning. 0.8 D/S ratio recommended for S over Z yarns 9129
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 238 and Volkmann's VTS-07 two-for-one twisters. automatic linking 9153
tire cord yarns, direct cabling 956
twisting methods available 7479
two-for-one twisting or direct cabling 5857
two-for-one twisting. Saurer-Allma's materials flow concept 156
yarn breaks on ring twisting machinery 8682
yarn tension with false twist spindle. hard twist filament yarns 950

TWISTING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, CRIMPING MACHINERY, RINGS AND TRAVELERS, SPINDLES, WINDING MACHINERY, YARN PROCESSING)
ATME-I [1989]. Saurer-Allma and Hamel present twisting machinery together for the first time 6643
Barmag Bauer two-for-one WT1E, DD23 and DD13, for apparel and industrial filament yarns 1784
belt and ring mechanisms with various parameters. false twist texturing 957
Chemset continuous setting plant used in production of new wool carpet range from Ege Taepper 1981
continuous filament high-tech yarn processes 4030
Daewon Industrial. specialized Korean weaving preparatory machinery 9150
draw-twisting and draw-winding machinery by Zinser 834
Elitex Kdyne and Volkmann contract in manufacture of Type VTS-07 Two-for-One Twisters 9636
equipment purchase by Burke Mills. new ICBT twisting and texturing equipment will reduce turnaround time on orders 4996
false twist spindle, yarn tension during twisting 950
false twist. optimizing filament yarn production 5049
fancy yarn twister, Saurer-Allma's FM-F hollow spindle and ring 157
fancy yarn twisters, Saurer-Allma's ESP 1 and ESP 2 159
fancy yarn twisters, Saurer-Allma's ESP 1, ESP 2, and FM-F 158
filament yarn production on ARCT's machinery 160
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814
irregularities in yarn twist. controlling with computer 5856

Majed PL31. processing, fabric quality and range 952
modified ring twisting machines. optimizing aramid filament yarn production 4993
Murata's MJS-801 3428
Murata's twin spinner linked to two-for-one twister achieves high productivity 5838
Murata's two-for-one for packages of varying diameter, traverse. automation, quality 9151
one-step twisting/texturing for crepe yarn from R.P.R. Incorporated 167
ring twisting machinery. yarn breaks 8682
Saurer Allma material flow system for transport to and from twisting machinery 3447
Schlafhorst and Volkmann 2-for-1 twister with automatic winder. yarn package transfer 9179
Schlafhorst and Volkmann link Autoconer [238] and VTS-[07] Two-for-One Twisters 6674
Soviet PK-100, PK-114 series, operational principles, production simultaneous spinning, twisting 945
spindles, hollow. from Kugelfischer. for core spun, covered, and effect yarns 161
twisting mechanism for Type DTKh single process texturing machines 5861
two-for one. tension generated in hard twist filament yarn 1785
two-for-one and hollow-spindle. Saurer-Allma, Carl Hamel joint exhibit at [1989] ATME-I 5858
two-for-one twister chart of 44 machines made by 9 manufacturers 7479
two-for-one twister, Saurer-Allma's TM series 163
two-for-one twister, Saurer-Allma's TM. data processing 164
Volkmann's two-for-one twisters automatically linked to Schalfhorst's Autoconer 6408

ULTRASONICS
aramid copolymers measured by ultrasonic moduli 1441
bonding and seaming nonwovens. research at Shirley Institute (Conf. paper) 1076
composites. test methods 1432
cotton fabric dyed with direct dyes. ultrasound increases rate and adsorption (Conf. paper) 6856
cotton fiber moisture content. error factors in measurement 2221
cutting and welding 8549
cyclohexane. reaction kinetics for oxidation 5636
desizing, scouring, bleaching, washing and dyeing 324
diffusion kinetics of direct dyes in cotton fabrics 2845
dyeing accelerant 6072
in wet processing. Shirley Institute research project 325
Nikkon Trading's Pinsonic W1500 ultrasonically bands and quilts webs without stitching 8371
nonwovens production for woven fabric qualities (Conf. paper) 1399
poly-p-phenylene terephthalate fiber surface modified by ultrasound. improves adhesion in composite matrices 842

Underwear, see APPAREL--INNERWEAR.

UNIFORMITY (see also other headings, such as DRAFTING MACHINERY, DRAWING MACHINERY)
color dataset used to measure performance of color difference metrics 6333
cotton. short fiber content/HVI uniformity index relationship 3016
fiber and yarn properties. effect of spinneret hole size accuracy 5779
nonuniformity in cooling a bundle of elementary filaments in towers having sidestream air-blowing 4957
viscose micrononuniformity. effect of cellulose pentosan content 4931
yarn. air jet spinning, improvements over ring 6667

Upholstery, see AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS.

Velcro, see FASTENERS AND TRIMMINGS.

Velours, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvet, see PILE FABRICS

Velveteen, see PILE FABRICS.

Velvetex, see FLOCKING.

Ventilation, see AIR CONDITIONING, ASBESTOS, DUST, ENVIRONMENT, MILL BUILDINGS.

Vibration, see NOISE AND VIBRATION.

VINAL FIBERS
degradation by Corynebacterium 74
Fromoflex polyester blend flame resistant blinds and awnings by Weston Hyde Products 3894
high strength. borate ion-aided crosslinks improve strength, modulus 7426
Kuralon asbestos substitute from Kuraray and Enterit Group. reinforced cement applications 4989
polyvinyl alcohol fiber from Kyoto University 69
PVA produced by gel spinning. research by Allied Corporation 1685
PVA, acetalization improves dyeing properties, lightfastness and washfastness 1728
PVC tested in outdoor wear. superiority to tested blends 7008
vinylon. Ohbayashi and Kuraray's flat, ultrathick monofilament and applications as reinforcement for concrete 115
warp yarn twisted with water-soluble vinylon to act as size 7500

Vinyl fibers, see VINAL FIBERS, VINYON FIBERS.

VINYON FIBERS (see also other headings, such as INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LEGISLATION)
copper additives as smoke suppressants for polyvinyl chloride 4063
PVA fiber treated with sulfuric acid. adsorption of cationic dye 3688

Viruses, see ANTIBACTERIAL AGENTS, DRYCLEANING, GERMPROOFING, INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY, LAUNDERING.

VISCOSE
benzoylated viscose rayon becomes dyeable with disperse dyes 7410
blended with cotton for open end and ring spinning (Conf. paper) 6638
Celica cellulose/urea viscose process from Neste 4932
cellulose and effects of high temperature mercerization during viscose manufacture 3310
conveyor belt plies in Hungary. viscose replaced by polyester and nylon 66 fibers 5170
dilute wastes generated during viscose production. precipitation and filtration of hydrocellulose 8854
electrically conductive viscose rayon fiber developed by Courtaulds for static prevention 9015
fiber extrusion into zinc-free precipitation baths 871
gas conduits used in plants. corrosion resistant aluminum 6429
gases from viscose production plant analyzed to find secondary energy source 8856
homogeneity using alternating electromagnetic field 8241
lining borders improved with N-methylol products 430
micrononuniformity. effect of cellulose pentosan content 4931
nylon core and viscose rayon surface layer (Conf. paper) 48
precipitation baths. elemental sulfur determined by extraction-spectrophotometry 5410
purity evaluated by filterability 913
radiation modified cellulose. reactivity 911
rayon. factors contributing to price increases 3220

regeneration. retarding agents 914
spinning into precipitation bath containing zinc and aluminum 4960
spinning viscose into zinc containing and aluminum containing precipitation bath 8242
thermal pretreatment with beech sulfite pulp. effect on filterability 6583
twist and tightness in plain knit fabrics made from acrylic viscose rotor spun yarns 9202
waste-freeness coefficient measured for production plants 8862
wastewater generated by viscose production. kinetics of precipitation of suspended substances and purifying water 8864
wastewater generated by viscose production. national and international standards 8865
wastewater generated during viscose production. nonionic surfactants and sulfur-containing contaminants 8863

VISCOSE FABRICS
drycleaning problems, [1988], NCA survey 3759
dyeing, direct pad-batch. power and water saving one-stage pretreatment and dyeing 8493
glyoxal. cross-linking with cotton prevents liberation of free formaldehyde 9375
Japanese industry. raw materials' costs don't dampen exports of outerwear fabrics 5999
polyamide blends for lining 5183
pretreatment and dyeing in one step finishing process 7704
printing trends for rayon and polyester/rayon blends 2064
rayon, spun, Japanese printed fabrics. pulp costs increase prices. hope that higher quality will keep sales up 6000
wear resistance of a Kapron fabric with a lavsan/viscose weft 6002

VISCOSE FIBERS (see also other headings, such as HIGH MODULUS FIBERS)
BASF. solid growth [1988]. rayon and nylon apparel fibers. carpet fibers. industrial fibers 876
blended with acrylic. effect of repeated extension (Abstract) 7067
Courtaulds history in the knitting industry 2721
dyeing. drying. applying preparations on viscose staple fibers 933
electrically conductive viscose rayon fiber developed by Courtaulds for static prevention 9015
Fibrafinn MS high-performance staple produced by rotor spinning 3433
Hoechst Celanese Corporation. [1988] fiber production and plant capacity utilization 8784
Hungarian-Czechoslovakian venture in viscose fibers 9067
length and roving separation. double roving feed, ring spun (Conf. paper) 6687
Lenzing's Viscose FR fiber. flammability. protection against flame exposure, melting, fading 7273
modification. incorporating carbon 4944
neps, numbers dependent on factors in raw material, fiber friction in carding process 8255
Pakistan, use in art silk fabrics 6810
rayon and sulfur sanitary textile developed by Asahi Chemical. end uses in health care and medicine 9009
rayon production in the United States slowed by difficulty in obtaining raw materials and rising prices 9724
rayon staple. Courtaulds' ten million dollar plus expansion plan. price increases 915
regenerated via the Camilon process, compared to the viscose process 9018
rotors in manufacturing are optimized with [38] millimeter staple 9156
sorption of hydrogen sulfide by VION AN-1 fiber products. gas generated during viscose fiber production 8860
spinning, ring and rotor. Fibrafinn MS, Kemira's 916
sulfur extraction at elevated temperature. laboratory apparatus 5780
test parameters for quality control in production 6612
thermodynamic properties salt and organic solutions. spinning hydrocellulose in viscose fiber production 8722
viscose fiber manufacture. bioreactor system for processing wastewater 6451
viscose. chemical effects on structure 1682
Viscostat fiber from Lenzing with carbon black for antistatic properties 1729
wastewater and chemicals. effect on sturgeon 6454
wastewater purification, removal surface active agents. effect of sulfide and thiosulfate ions 6455
wastewater purification. filters with foamed polystyrene charge 6453
wastewater treatment, crystallizing sodium thiosulfate 6452
water vapor sorption 5805
wicking properties in new type of integrated knit fabric 8414
yarn preparation. new technology 4928

VISCOSE YARN (see also other headings, such as TIRE CORD)
air texturing effects on surface topography 5860
conflex conductive yarns from Focus Polymers of Courtaulds (Trade Lit.) 1801
faults. soft-twisted portions in the doubled yarn eliminated by convergent thread guides 9154
length of fiber and roving separation. double roving feed, ring spun (Conf. paper) 6687
siro-spun and normal single yarn characteristics compared. effects of fiber denier, strand spacing, twist multiplier 9152

Waddings, see BATTINGS, NONWOVEN FABRICS.

Wall coverings, see CARPETS, FABRIC PRODUCTS, HOME FURNISHINGS, FLOCKING, PAPER.

Warp knit fabrics, see KNIT FABRICS--WARP.

Warp knitting, see KNITTING--WARP.

WARP PREPARATION (see also other headings, such as SIZING, SIZING AGENTS, SIZING MACHINERY, SLASHING, SLASHING MACHINERY, WARPING, WARPING MACHINERY, WINDING, WINDING MACHINERY)
air jet loom operation. pre-weaving yarn preparation 2653
ATME-I [1988]. equipment for drawing, tying, and sleying 2639
breakage in low quality warp yarns. effect of sizing agents and size add-on 3470
consistent tension and role in preventing warp end snarling during weaving 215
Cora's model WDS stretch sizing machine for thermoplastic filament warp yarns (Abstract) 6708
draw-warping. yarn breakage problems and solutions 5071
electronic coordination with Barmag drawing machine 134
evaluation of sized warp threads with the Reutlinger Webtester 1021
fastening properties of warp threads. influence on the quality of woven fabrics in shuttleless looms 8330
Hacoba's Type NHZ-automatic 1250 back-beaming machine 5067
heddles from GROBEXO and GROBIMO of flat steel provide almost frictionless and optimal shed formation 5890
integrated warping, drawing, and sizing from Cora Engineering. comparison to individual processing steps 137
Karl Mayer and Sucker and Mueller. warp stretch sizing line for manmade filament yarns 1817
Karl Mayer draw-warping technology for filament yarn beaming or creeling 132
loop dye process for indigo warp dyeing incorporates mercerization 8491
maintaining quality at higher weaving speeds 8327
manmade yarns. warp drawing and end product quality 5072
Mayer systems with computerized control for weaving, knitting 6701
multi-shed loom. profiled sinkers for shedding, weft insertion and beating-up increases performance. warp set 9189
near infrared reflectance analysis. use in determining warp size add on 8302
simultaneous warping and drawing process for filament yarns 133

sized warp yarns. warp breakage (Conf. paper) 6729
sizing and desizing agents, elimination. patent application for glazing 8331
sizing on new EM-5 for cotton warps. improved size coverage with pressure control 1814
sizing. improved weavability through control of warp sizing 6727
sizing. proposed method for evaluation based on the destruction of warp threads by loom action 8329
Sucker and Mueller's WR beaming machine electronically controls winding warp beams. specifications 8303
Sucker and Mueller. Visacoll system for measuring and controlling size application 5069
Supertronic sectional warping system from Benninger. precise tension control maintained with computer 8307
Swiss machinery. finest reaching-in and warp tying equipment 8844
warp sizing on Type EM-5 machine using EW-17 device for preparation 3469
Zellweger's Uster Topmatic-PC warp tying machine 5092

Warp-drawing, see YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS.

WARPING (see also other headings, such as SIZING, WARP PREPARATION)
ancillary equipment, development and innovation 1887
back-to-front method for handweavers 2654
BD bobbins, BD yarns. winding diameter, ballooning, tension 9143
beam winding density. calculation method 1823
Benninger warper, model ZC-R 5070
Benninger's Model GE warping creel 5073
Benninger's Supertronic sectional warping machine with computer control 7501
defective warp yarns in polyester fabrics analyzed by Sasmira laboratories 996
direct and sectional. yield calculations 6710
direction of warp yarns and angles of dispersion affecting thermoadhesive particles 958
draw warping polyester. feedstock processed in single step 991
draw-warping. yarn breakage problems and solutions 5071
draw. optimum settings for machines processing pre-oriented and low oriented yarns. basic faults in process 5806
electronic control of warp beam regularity. Liba and Karl Mayer equipment 1868
electronic coordination with Barmag drawing machine 134
Karl Mayer draw-warping technology for filament yarn beaming or creeling 132
Karl Mayer's draw-warping machinery for POY and LOY yarns. sources and types of processing errors 8308
Knot Control warp tying machine from Knotex 3473
manmade yarns. warp drawing and end product quality 5072
model CZ-R from Benninger. direct beamer yields excellent warp quality 191
Model NHZ 1250 automatic direct warper from Hacoba 3474
preparation important to fabric production quality on STB gripper loom 1023
pressure roller, increased production with Karl Mayer pneumatic device 6430
simultaneous drawing. description of Barmag add-ons to Liba, Tsadakoma systems 192
simultaneous warping and drawing process for filament yarns 133
static electricity buildup, neutralization. decrease of breakage of natural and synthetic fibers 3472
Supertronic from Benninger 3475
Supertronic sectional warping system from Benninger. precise tension control maintained with computer 8307
Taiana specializes in manufacture of sectional warping machines with computer control 997

WARPING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, CREELS, SLASHING MACHINERY)
absolute versatility in warping thanks to the Taiana 2000 electronic warper 9176
automation from Soviet Union. high production with computers 1014
Barmag draw-warping system for polyester filament 135
beamer Model ZC-R from Benninger improves speed. features, operation, reliability (Abstract) 6700
beaming machine with controlled wind-on offered by Gebr. Sucker + F. Miller 7504
Benninger's electronic sectional tension control for Supertronic sectional warping machine 3471
Benninger's electronic tension warper improved by new section tension control 2636
Benninger's high speed direct system. optimum cost/benefit ratio 7502
Benninger's Model GE warping creel 5073
Benninger's Supertronic sectional warping machine with computer control 7501
bobbin speed and number for optimum production 2633
draw-warping machine, high speed, from McCoy-Ellison 992
draw-warping machine, Val Lesina's WDS 993
DSK/DSK-NC combined warping and beaming machines from Karl Mayer 1811
elastomeric yarns, covered. narrow fabrics. Mageba's system of creel and machine 8309
fully-drawn manmade yarn manufacture. Karl Mayer draw-sizing technology 139
Grob tire cord module for high speed projectile looms 7518
heddles of flat steel from GROBEXO and GROBIMO 5890
integrated warping, drawing, and sizing from Cora Engineering. comparison to individual processing steps 137
Karl Mayer's draw-warping machinery for POY and LOY yarns. sources and types of processing errors 8308
Knot Control warp tying machine from Knotex 3473
L&P textiles meet covered yarn demands with state of art equipment 2583
let off devices run by independent electronic motors 2655
let off devices. use with positive and negative drive 2656
Mayer systems with computerized control for weaving, knitting 6701
Model NHZ 1250 automatic direct warper from Hacoba 3474
Model ZC-R with precision length measurement suitable for staple fibers 2641
section warping machine. Benninger Supertronic. optimized beaming performance 8310
Supertronic from Benninger 3475
Taiana specializes in manufacture of sectional warping machines with computer control 997
TGM-12 warp entangling nozzle from Elke Braun 2608
USK-Toptronic automated system and CNC control 201
USK-toptronic by Hacoba. further automated warping process for reliability, precision, and ease 998
USK-toptronic sectional warping and beaming machine with CNC control 5883
Uster Delta-CC from Zellweger Uster. drawing-in warp ends through droppers, heddles, and reeds 1843
West Point Foundry and Machine Company's direct warper produces high quality section beams 7503
WR beaming machine. electronic control for improved overall efficiency 6699
WR electronic beaming machine to regulate winding of warp beam 5066

WASH-WEAR (see also other headings, such as CREASES AND CREASE RECOVERY, CREASING AND PLEATING, CROSSLINKING, DURABLE PRESS, RESIN FINISHING)
crosslinking agent of paraformaldehyde, polyethylene glycol 200 for finishing cotton 2076

WASHFASTNESS (see also other headings, such as COLORFASTNESS)
disperse dyes on polyester. post-tentering 9564
fluorescent whitening agents. washfastness in cellulosic and polyester fibers 2155

IFI testing shows color loss minimal in machine washing silk, rayon, and wool 5304
nonionic surfactants. improvement direct dyefastness, uniformity of worsteds 2022
polyester fibers, ammonium salt treatment preferred, effects on color 423
post tentered washfastness in polyester 7677
PVA, acetalization improves dyeing properties, lightfastness and washfastness 1728
silk. washable and colorfast prints 2881

WASHING (see also other headings, such as DETERGENTS, LAUNDERING, SCOURING, SOILING, WASHING MACHINERY)
apparel damage. IFI analyzes items to find causes 6945
carpet. washable napped mat or carpet with perforated rubber or plastic backing. patent application 8619
CIMI's Velotex high speed washing machine 9365
Colorado 12 continuous rope washing machine from Brueckner 3707
combined system with dehydration and drying 2101
cotton fabrics. IFI study determines mechanical action fabric sensitivity 1347
cotton fabrics. impregnation, washing, and soaking 336
detergency of oily soil. effect of foaming action on detergency of palmitic acid 3771
detergents. enzymes for foam washing. protease activity and stability 8521
dye handling. reducing risk of exposure 2353
enzyme-containing detergents in foam washing, effectiveness 9427
fabric effects, surface and optical 334
foam washing of clothes. effect of concentration of alkaline builder on detergency 9429
foam washing of garments. detergency of several pure fatty acid soaps 3762
foam washing. effect of soap concentration of bulk wash liquid on detergency 3772
marine fabrics. stain removal products 2157
saponification and emulsification 6947
synthetic detergents. properties, performance 2138
temperature reduced with additives, power conservation 431
tunnel washers for the rental industry 6955
ultrasonics. reduced processing times and energy consumption. Shirley Institute research project 324
Uniwash with Aquajet water blade system from Arioli 2892
wool carpet yarns. effects on wool fiber tip shape and carpet quality 4898
wool woven fabrics. optimum economy, speed, quality of fiber and fabric maintenance 1968

WASHING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as FINISHING MACHINERY, SCOURING MACHINERY)
bleaching range, Brueckner's Tubolavar 6816
Cherry Tree's washer-extractors designed to withstand stonewashing 492
CIMI's Velotex high speed milling and washing machine 9365
Colorado 12 continuous rope washing machine from Brueckner 3707
combination washing and fulling machines by Zonco Federico. wide range for various industrial needs 6094
Econ-Tex machine, Babcock's 340
Econ-Tex open-width washing machine. desizing fabrics sized with synthetic sizes 8451
Electrolux-Wascator for contaminated linens 6949
improved steam usage, cleaner air with Arden Canopies, Electrostatic Air Cleaner Units at Whipps Cross hospital 5628
laundry and linen operation expanded at University Hospital in Augusta, Georgia 1359
machinery. Clean [1989] Exhibition, Dallas. highlights. washer-extractors, industrial uniforms, equipment 3765
reclamation system washer-extractor, BestWasher for industrial laundry 3773
Timlab washing technology banishes dust from work clothing of electronic and pharmaceutical personnel 5308
Tubolavar continuous washing and bleaching range for tubular knit fabrics 3626
tunnel washers for the rental industry 6955
tunnel washers, continuous batch. wash formula dimensions 6956
tunnel washing systems surveyed 6957
use in processing high fashion denim. problems and requirements 2074
vacuum extraction. new continuous washer from Textile Vacuum Extractor Co., and other related equipment 5191
Warrender Aircraft Services of United Kingdom thrives by providing services for airlines. various equipment 9430

WASTE--FIBROUS (see also other headings, such as CLEANING OF MACHINERY, DUST, and under subject headings of specific machinery and processes)
airing plant recycles fibers in waste air 2324
asbestos removal, glass recycling at Allwaste Incorporated 8851
biodegradable plastics and nonwovens developments. recycling and waste reduction 3190
blend fabrics, polyester fiber recovery from waste. potassium hydroxide and hypochlorite solutions 2245
Bunzl Textile Products. waste reclaimer profile 3277
carding, predictive equation for amount of card waste. effect of altering wool properties and card parameters 7461
cheese winder, automatic, for winding waste yarn 2332
cotton waste. conversion into compost 3285
disposable nonwoven products in United States 3186
disposal system, air handling system requirements at spinning plant 7262
fancy yarns from tearing machinery waste 8288
geotextile of needle punched fabric wastes for holding vegetation for slope erosion control (Conf. paper) 555 6193
geotextiles. soil bodies reinforced by addition of fibrous waste (Conf. paper) 593
hazardous waste management requirements boost growth of United States geosynthetic market 5499
landfill capacity in the year [2000] 8047
licker-in cleaning technology studied for effectiveness 3391
lint buildup in knitting. research by ITV, Denkendorf 3507
nonwoven geotextile fabrics used in mine tailing containment structures (Conf. paper) 563 6194
open end spinning of cotton waste and recycled cotton 2596
ozonization to treat textile wastes 4040
regeneration from spinning short fibers 9694
tearing machines. developments include coated single roller, pin arrangement 7263
trash separator in card reduces end breaks in rotor spinning (Abstract) 6620
types of lint cleaners for cotton gins 129
use for spinning, speed and mass calculations for cleaning 1769
waste reclaimers face high costs, low prices, declining markets 3278
Wellman acquires Fiber Industries 9617
wool shoddy trade. United Kingdom producers face hard times 3279
yarn manufacturing. control, causes 727

WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT (see also other headings, such as AIR POLLUTION, DETERGENTS, ENVIRONMENT, SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS, WATER)
AATCC IC&E 1964
acetate fiber manufacturing. economic effect 6434
afterclearance of reactive-dyed goods. hydrolysate reduction 383
alkalinity reduced during finishing. using carbon dioxide from recovered roast gases 8872
arsenic treated cotton processing. possible resulting environmental and health hazards (Conf. paper) 8161
Avtex pollutes Virginia River with PCB's 9687
basic dyes removed with adsorbent activated carbon 4042
Bayer. cutting energy and waste treatment costs 6862

bleaching, dyeing, mercerizing wastewater tested for pH, chemical content and cleaned 1556
Centexbel's experience in chemical and water conservation, recycling 748
chemical compatibility. PE and PET geosynthetics and industrial waste leachate 6315
chemical sensors for wastewater treatment 2391
chimney gas as an effective method for purifying wastewater 8045
chrome dyeing of wool conforms to federal regulations for waste effluent 2852
color removal from textile mill effluent 741
computerized process models to decrease pollution 6869
cotton dyeing. biological cleaning of dye solutions, effects of dye content 2374
dilute wastes generated during viscose production. precipitation and filtration of hydrocellulose 8854
Dornbirn Wastewater treatment plant near Lake Constance. inflow from finishing plants 4041
drycleaning solvent maintenance through filtration, distillation 480
drycleaning. perc levels in residues. reduction in stills and cookers by the water addition method 6946
dye bath recycling to reduce water and auxiliary products consumption with polyester tops 1558
dyeing with indigo 4043
Envi-Col-Ex-decoloration/flocculation treatment 4035
environmental protection legislated for the textile industry 9689
European Symposium on Textile Effluents [1988]. recycling, reuse, and cleaning of industrial waste 6433
gear oil recycling 5600
geosynthetic material usage in containment facilities regulated by the EPA 5629
geosynthetics, chemical compatibility testing with industrial waste leachate 5630
geotextile pipe cladding for alkaline industrial wastes and screening of waste settling tanks (Conf. paper) 580
hollow fiber ultrafiltration membrane for wastewater reuse 2375
hydrolyzed reactive dyes. removal by precipitation/flocculation 6437
Indian mills, treatment technique using dissolved air flotation conserves space 5621
instrumentation used in closed and open channel flowmetering. operation, advantages, disadvantages (Conf. paper) 5617
ionizing radiation and sorption on fine active carbon used to purify textile wastes. improved sorption yield 8873
Italy. complex regulations slow industry solutions to waste treatment 8852
Italy. treatment using active carbon and zeolite 3187
Maryatt Industries. laundry wastewater pretreatment, regulatory compliance 3186
microbiological methods for waste treatment 3042
monitoring. analytical and control techniques in wastewater treatment (Conf. paper) 5587
N-methylpyrrolidone destroyed biochemically 6450
ozonization to treat textile wastes 4040
pollutant source reduction as alternative 7258
pollutant source reduction 7264
pollution control of textile wet processors. treatment and source reduction 7265
pollution source reduction 4037
polymers, water-soluble. effluent waste treatment 746
printing wastewater treatment considerations 2376
reactive dyeing. wastewater reclamation 2866
recycling wash water used in dyeing plants. anion exchange absorbent 7266
recycling 9379
reduction of air, water pollution. examination of sources, characteristics, and methods 4032
regulations for OCPSF industry. impact of EPA water pollution standards 3945
regulations, United States Code of Federal Regulations for minimum hazardous waste management standards 8874
research needed on short term and long term performance in waste management facilities 6201
reverse osmosis. description of process and application in the textile industry (Conf. paper) 7256
river, clean-up of Glatt. Switzerland. recommendations 751
Siroscour technology for Australian wool (Conf. paper) 8453
sizes, acrylate-based. effluent load reduction 193
sizes, environmentally safe galactomannan derivatives 198
sizes, various environmentally safe 197
sodium hydroxide recovery from wastewater from cotton yarn and fabric mercerizing machines 2821
surfactants, environmentally safe fatty alcohol ethoxylate 348
surfactants. Auschem's Biorol, Madeol, and Imbirol. high biodegradability 6954
testing by BTRA, application of Indian Standards of quality 2377
textile dye wastewater reuse, demonstration 2358
textile executives say list of polluting firms is wrong because of misinterpretation of EPA data 8050
toxic chemical release inventory ranks textiles sixth in production of toxic wastes in United States 8875
treatment plant, Herisau. Switzerland. improvements 752
ultrafiltration treatment/recycle plant. sizing/desizing. cost factors 3461
underground storage tank regulations 1553
Unical Engineering low pressure filter 740
viscose fiber manufacture. bioreactor system 6451
viscose fiber manufacture. effect of chemicals on sturgeon 6454
viscose fiber manufacture. effect of thiosulfate and sulfide ions on oxidation of surface active agents 6455
viscose fiber manufacture. filters with foamed polystyrene charge 6453
viscose fiber manufacture. sodium thiosulfate in absorbing solution 6452
viscose producing plants. waste-freeness coefficient 8862
wastewater effluent from mills. treatment 744
wastewater from alkaline pretreatment of cotton and blends 8051
wastewater from wool scouring. content and treatment 8058
wastewater generated by viscose production. kinetics of precipitation of suspended substances and purifying water 8864
wastewater generated by viscose production. national and international standards 8865
wastewater generated during viscose production. nonionic surfactants and sulfur-containing contaminants 8863
wastewater treatment. degradability of surfactants, complexing agents, and size 4038
water from wool scouring. acid-cracking process removes grease 7655
water purification procedures in textile plants in Vorarlberg 8052
water purification, biological. Hoechst Biohoch reactor 2359
water treatment and recycling to replenish water resources depleted by industrial use 1534
West Germany. legislation changes wastewater handling in textile industry 4036

WATER (see also other headings, such as ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT)
acid rain in Como. effects on ecosystem and products 2354
adhesion to polymer surfaces 4982
chimney gas as an effective method for purifying wastewater 8045
circulation systems, closed loop, with corrosion and salt deposition inhibitor 6431
conservation measures for the Indian textile industry 1557
conservation. new method for reducing alkalinity from finishing processes using carbon dioxide from recovered roast gases 8872
cup analysis of distribution of water vapor pressure 7112
drycleaning. importance of water or moisture 1351
dyehouse water conservation, energy savings 2347
fibrous sheet. spontaneous liquid uptake. behavior of heterogeneous systems 282
fulling. solvent versus water. testing and results 6095
heat distortion temperature of nylon 6 and water content 6324
Hydromag electromagnetic water conditioning system 8564

industrial water consumption and reutilizing dye baths 1558
irrigation problems in cotton producing Uzbekistan 2482
magnetic conditioning. effectiveness for laundry applications 3205
manmade fiber producing plants. water consumption and purification in Soviet Union 8858
orientation in porous Bombyx mori silk fibroin membranes with NMR 1467
recycling wash water used in dyeing plants. anion exchange absorbent 7266
recycling 9693
rinse baths. cost effective and environmentally conscious water consumption 6894
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act. INDA attempts to obtain exemption for nonwovens in California 747
texturing. application during processing reduces friction 5052
thermodynamic properties salt and organic solutions. spinning hydrocellulose in viscose fiber production 8722
treatment and recycling of water consumed by light industry 1534
viscose fibers. water vapor sorption 5805
waste treatment. biological water purification. Hoechst Biohoch reactor 2359
wastewater from wool scouring. acid-cracking process removes grease 7655
wastewater from wool scouring. content and treatment 8058
wastewater generated by viscose production. kinetics of precipitation of suspended substances and purification 8864
water purification procedures in textile plants in Vorarlberg 8052
West German Clean Water Act. effect on textile processes and chemicals 3181

Water pollution, see ENVIRONMENT, WASTE TREATMENT--EFFLUENT, WATER.

WATER RESISTANCE
Asahi moisture-permeable, heat-retaining fabric 3613
fabrics tested at various temperatures 2239
fabrics. water repellency 1183
finishing. water repellent, oil repellent. application 1363
Kapron. wettability. effect of metal salts 850
polyester fabrics, fluorocarbon resin and LT plasma treated. effects of washing, heat treatment on water repellency 7728
protective clothing, ventile fabrics, laminates protect fire fighting garments 5336
silicones. improved fabric properties, current applications 6077
sportswear tested for function, wear, water resistance, insulation 3922
Sympatex membrane of high molecular material for sportswear 2982
water vapor resistance in fabrics with hydrophilic coating. anomalous diffusion 9573
watersport and thermochromic textiles 3614

Water-repelling, see WATERPROOFING.

WATERPROOFING
Biochitin fabric from Asahi and Asahikaei 3547
breathable, waterproof fabrics for athletic wear 8392
coated fabrics, waterproof and moisture permeable. structure, properties 2737
Cowles's process used by United States Army [1869-1876] 5259
Flax type woven fabrics for tarpaulins and canvases 7730
geotextiles. papers from the Third International Conference on Geotextiles (Volume 3) 3814
methods for producing microporous membranes 6085
military and other applications. new coating technology. hydrophilic membranes 7643
nonwoven/geotextile/asphalt system for lining water reservoirs and canals (Conf. Paper) 3833 6164
protective fabrics impregnated with fluorine-containing elastomeric copolymer 3702
Sympatex all climate hydro-membrane by Dannimac and Enka 2954
Sympatex membrane for apparel from Akzo 3813
Tarka. breathable, waterproof fabric from Courtaulds. new transfer coating process 7642
Thintech. breathable membrane by 3M used with Thinsulate fleece in outerwear and athletic wear 5961
transfer coating. Tarka process from Derby Nyla 7736

WATERPROOFING AGENTS (see also other headings, such as OIL AND WATER REPELLENT FINISHES)
Scotchgard protector resists dirt and liquid. fluorochemical based product 7731
silicones from Union Carbide enhance properties for nonwoven substrates 5255

Waxing, see APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING.

WEAR (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, AND UNDER SUBJECT HEADINGS OF SPECIFIC PRODUCTS, such as APPAREL, FABRICS, etc.)
abrasion, wear. cause of color losses at edges, folds, seams, and double-thick areas of garments 1097
carpet wear performance tested with Tetrapod Walker 5374
carpets. measurement by mathematical correlation 3915
cotton. fabric/fabric abrasion study 2242
durability and disposability of nonwovens. questioned and defined 5179
fatigue damage to carbon fiber reinforced nylon [6] plastic 9087
knitting needle damage and yarn influence 242
knitting. yarn and yarn-related problems 236
latex polymer as a strengthener. stability, persistance to wet and drycleaning, sorption properties 6001
needles. causes of wear and breakage. analysis 1061
perspiration fastness, measurement 514
resistance of printed fabrics and twisting of undyed surface yarns. cleaning procedures 6887
spun yarns, wear resistance. dimensional effect of abrasion head 8290
textile machinery. increased wear resistance results from special treatment for metal parts of machinery 5615
textiles used by British Rail. coach interiors and staff clothing. required properties and fabrics used 7050
trousers. fusible interlining in crotch may extend wear life (Conf. paper) 8608
wear resistance of a Kapron-based fabric with a lavsan/viscose weft 6002
wool carpets. durability factor 3000
woven furniture fabrics, weight reduction and quality studied 1403
yarns testing apparatus. experimental testing 1431

WEATHERING (see also other headings, such as DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, ROTPROOFING)
ARALL laminates. environmental resistance 1168
cotton fiber. chemical surface analysis using an electron spectrometer. wettability, dyeability 8670
fastness tests with Xenotest from Heraeus meets national standards 7107
production of fabrics with widths ideal for apparel industry, subsequent low waste 1838

Weaves, see FABRIC DESIGN.

WEAVING (see also other headings, such as CARPET LOOMS, CARPETS, FABRIC DEFECTS, FABRIC DESIGN, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, PILE FABRICS, SELVAGES, SHUTTLES, TENSION, TIME STUDY, WARP PREPARATION, WEFT MECHANISMS)
Actex frames, heddles, drop wires, and warp stop motions. stability in high speed weaving 8332
Advanced Weaving Concepts for structural composite

reinforcement (Abstract) 9225
air conditioning weaving mills 9667
air consumption in air jet weaving. yarn insertion 8334
air jet loom. seersucker 1026
air jet looms. flow in air guide. characteristics 8324
air jet machinery by Sulzer Ruti. suitability for filament yarns. trends 1018
alleviation of weft/warp yarn tension unevenness on STB-2-216 loom by free motion mechanism 1837
Andean warp-faced fabrics 2657
ATME-I [1988]. double piece weaving from Michel Van De Wiele 5884
ATME-I [1988]. knitting and weaving machinery 2449
automated repair of warp and weft breaks 8335
automation, applications in weaving, importance to development. robotics 1019
Barbara Tennis specializes in dreiel weaving using linen 1004
beads, glass. Virginia Blakelock's techniques 217
Bedouin weaving in Saudi Arabia 1839
Bonas Machine. electronic jacquard on-line with CAD 7520
Brocklehurst Fabrics now specialize in high quality tie cloth 5252
CAD/CAM to control the weave 1825
Chinese draw looms and other historic looms for weaving complex patterns 6719
CIW. automatic carriage handling and transport system by Sulzer Ruti 1840
clip machine, automatic and high performance by Mueller 7523
computers and microprocessors in weaving 8818
consistent tension in warps. role in preventing end snarling during weaving 215
cotton yarn splicings and warp breaks in weaving 1844
cotton yarn. squeezing pressure, effect on weaving performance 9537
crepe weave lags, design and applications 3495
curious and unusual weaves. structure and origins of specific weaves 8316
definitions of terms in colloquial expressions 2466
designs created by drawing in on eighteen harnesses. variety available 1009
desizing. problems of cost and ecology. exploration of reactions involved and preferred methods 1206
developments at [1988] Textile Institute Annual World Conference in Australia 667
developments in sector shown at ITMA [1987]. guide for the professional 1008
dobby shedding mechanism. dynamic analysis, non-linear equation provides an algebraic power series 9200
Dornier air jet loom DLW. increase speed of up to 30 percent over rapier models 1007
Dornier DLW air jet loom and its introduction in the United States 216
Dornier's double rapier loom for weaving industrial fabrics 8320
dust removal during operations 6715
economic benefits of Picanol PRA1's automatic thread repair system 7524
economics for monitoring and controlling stoppages during weaving 7529
effect of wetting on tensile strength of yarns 206
electronically controlled dobbies and Jacquard machines 5568
electronics and computers from Roj Electrotex, specializes in weft feeders 1020
end break rate in warp threads and fabric firmness 7525
Ernst Jacobi mobile cleaning installations. design and development 4011
European loom manufacturers 7521
evaluation of sized warp threads with the Reutlinger Webtester 1021
fabric design with curvilinear separation lines 1828
fiber fly and dust distribution around looms. effect of climatic conditions 2644
Fifth Reutlingen Weaving Symposium. high speed techniques 5079
Fimtessile manufactures shedding motions for high performance looms 1017
Fimtessile's new dobbies, cam motions, pick finding machines, and Jacquard machine 3491
fine worsted singles yarn. sizing makes weaving possible (Conf. paper) 8305
flatbed scanner. preparing jacquard-raschel patterns 3512
flexibility of upholstery and apparel manufacturers to produce industrial fabrics 5094
Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS) to manufacture looms 6388
forces exerted on warp and weft yarns. sensitivity of filament yarns 219
formulae for weave interlacings that can be entered into a computer without encoding 5095
French cotton industry [1988] 9743
Genkinger E-DA elevated trucks for beam transport 6412
gray and sized yarn degradation during weaving 2659
gray and sized yarns. yarn quality and weavability 2658
gripper looms. causes of weft breakage. prevention through storage, winding control 1022
Hacoba's Type NHZ-automatic 1250 back-beaming machine 5067
handweavers. back-to-front method of warping 2654
handweaving triangular shawl with handspun wool yarns 2660
heddles for water, air jet machines. low friction, features. Grobexo and Grobimo from Grob 9683
influence of varying weft and warp densities on fabric permeability 3480
investigation beat-up force, yarn filling response to beat-up 6721
investment in advanced loom critical to growth 7510
Ishikawa Seisakusho's Aeromax ZL-111 air jet loom for natural and manmade yarns and blends 5088
Italian machinery manufacturers exhibit equipment at Italian Technological Days in India 6515
ITMA [1987]. accessories 1759
jacquard and dobby pattern preparation system with Personal IGOS M&S CAD/CAM 3136
jacquard. state of loom technology 9188
jute fabric. reed mark percentage studied with different loom parameters 1829
jute. recommendations for the industry. modernization, rationalization of labor. production capabilities of various looms 5750
labor costs in spinning and weaving industries [Spring 1988] 6350
length of run and weaving efficiency examined 3496
linen. effect of modern weaving techniques on quality 3497
loom oil additive from BTRA removes oil stains during alkaline scouring 7225
loom technology advances at [1988] ATME-I 224
looms, kinetics study to reduce material consumption, costs. focus on shuttle 1024
looms, STB gripper improvements, components, pre-weaving technology 1023
looms. sensor system for weft on STB looms from Lodz Polytechnic. advantages 1025
looms. technical balance between versatility and productivity 213
machinery by ELITEX Concern. developments, accessories 9196
Martin Baker collaborates with Mexican weavers to produce tapestries 6145
MC-623 and MC-643 double yarn carrier boxes from Universal 2626
mills. humidity, air conditioning combination. advantages of finished product 9684
Model CX 860 jacquard machine from Stauebli 1841
Model M 3 S machine from Spaleck for grinding, polishing, and cleaning reeds 1824
modifications to Czechoslovak P range machines. PN range applications, improvements 9197
multi-phase loom with rotating mechanisms for shedding, weft insertion, and beating-up 2718
multilayer woven preforms used in composites to prevent delamination (Abstract) 9226
Nigeria. traditional fabrics 7527
Nissan developments. Auto-Restart device, electro-magnetic

cutter. advanced components for looms. terry weaving 5082
nonautomatic looms. aids to increase fabric quality (Conf. paper) 6730
Nuovo Pignone's Model TPC 1033 and Model TPC 1036. multipurpose 5083
overshot. applications in handweaving 2661
Pakistan. development of weaving industry over the last four decades 4064
parameters for production of cotton/viscose/latex ribbon on TLB-40-M-1 1835
PAT-A air jet looms from Picanol 3485
performance and efficiency relative to machinery 728
Picanol's GTM-A rapier loom 7508
Picanol's PAT-A air jet loom. extensively automated 5089
pick movement relative to warp threads, cloth-fell 2662
pile weaving from Michel Van de Wiele. ADR62 double rapier and Velvet Master VMm22 machines 2663
pit loom weaving in Tripura, India 1845
Placencia 400 flexible rapier loom for light to medium weight fabrics 5084
plant handling systems 7933
Poisson's statistical method for control and prediction of yarn breaks 1842
poplar cloth, Shaker. 6731
precision cross-wound yarn packages 2584
prehistoric weaving techniques 9758
preparatory machinery by Daewon Industrial of Korea 9150
Prewinder Switch Over system by Picanol. automatic repair of weft stops 209
productivity and speed 9198
productivity, future increases. cost and quality perspectives 220
productivity. loom performance 7526
rapier filling insertion. a general model for the most widely used system 1010
rapier looms. conjugate cams, designed for increased efficiency 1522
reduced density for material conservation. application of mathematical model 1846
reed mouse for drawing-in warp yarns 5891
reed mouse. portable reed drawing-in device 8336
Roj Electrotex's Roj Quartz weft accumulator 5096
Saurer SD 1701 flexible rapier loom. maximum versatility for a wide variety of weft yarn possibilities 8321
scarves. handwoven with space-dyed rayon to study color effects 2664
shapes. methods. use in composites 1027
shed angle and weft type. effect on fabric properties (Conf. paper) 6732
shedding method for Ripamonti weaving machines 2665
shuttleless. strain on heddles during weft insertion. uneven tension 1847
silk yarn. optimum reeling bath temperature for weavability 2652
Sirospun wool yarn. tensile strength improved for low twist using oil lubricant 6741
sixteen harness patterns translated to rigid heddle frame loom or four harness or six harness looms 2666
sized cotton warp yarns. abrasion resistance 9199
sizing. effect of sizing technique on weaving performance 6703
sizing. improved weavability through control of warp sizing 6727
Somet's Meteor Air Jet 880 loom. specifications 5090
Somet's Socos computer control for rapier looms 3492
spliced versus knotted yarns. performance in weaving dense fabrics (Conf. paper) 6712
spliced yarn. errors in study of structure, properties 9168
Staeubli Jacquard Type CX-860 shedding machines 3493
Staeubli-Verdol's Type CX-860 jacquard looms with computer system for storing complex weaving patterns 3494
staple yarns. adverse influences and suggested prevention 221
STB. defects with fancy yarns with discontinuous effects. solutions 7522
stress on yarn. adversely influential factors 222
suitability of filament and spun yarns for weaving on an air jet loom 1028
Sulzer Ruti PAS Programming and Archiving System for looms 3995
Sulzer Ruti's conversion kit for automatic regulation of projectile brake on Model PU projectile looms 8333
Sulzer Ruti's looms at the China Textile Machinery Exhibition 5075
Sulzer Ruti. interview with vice president of weaving machine division 3091
Sulzer's Condifil air conditioning system for modern weaving plants 9666
Sulzer's P 7100 projectile loom for terry fabrics 5085
Swift increases output by weaving denim on air jets and using CIM for operations 5553
tapestry weaving. interlocking adjoining wefts 2667
tension interaction with warp yarns during fabric forming. quantitative expression of relation 1848
textile nomenclature, German and English terminologies 3261
traditional textile education of Chinchero women 2443
trends, past and current. future assumptions regarding weaving 2668
twin wire heddles for coarse warp yarns and foil tapes made of endless high grade tinned double wire 5892
tying machines, automatic. Textima Type AWA. wool weaving 8849
uniform tension, Lupton full width temple advantages, applications (Abstract) 6733
Uster Delta-CC from Zellweger Uster. drawing-in warp ends through droppers, heddles, and reeds 1843
Vamatex-Saurer Diederichs looms 9195
Vaupel's Model EWM 80-120. labels 5091
warp and weft tension on high performance looms. contributing factors 8337
warp breaks. relationship to yarn hairiness 2238
warp color changes in double and multilayer weave structures 2669
warp let off devices. use with positive and negative drive 2656
warp let-off devices run by independent electronic motors 2655
warp preparation for air jet looms. polyvinyl alcohol for sizing 200
warp tension. increased machine speeds do not lead to warp tension and more warp stops 1849
warp threads. influence of fastening properties on fabric quality with shuttleless looms. loom settings 8330
warp yarn breakage of high speed looms, control of humidity 225
warp yarns. sized. warp breakage (Conf. paper) 6729
warp-faced Krokbragd 2670
water jet loom H-MA. units, capabilities, modifications 9191
weave. influence on fabric properties and knitting process 9207
weaving machinery exhibited at INDIA ITME [1988] 5697
Webanalyzer from University of Aachen measures warp and weft tension 7533
weft insertion developments. multiphase weaving. air jet. automation 7509
weft insertion mechanisms at ITMA [1987] 1827
weft selection, magazine-type 2671
weft straightening machine. Correfix by Kettling and Braun for wool and other fabrics 2909
worldwide technical achievements in equipment 3498
WR Beaming Machine improves efficiency 8311
yarn properties, effect on efficiency high-performance looms 6734
yarn tension in air jet nozzles 1428
yarn-flow fault detection with Eltex yarn sensor or IRO thyristor-controlled storage feeder 187
Zellweger's Uster Topmatic-PC warp tying machine 5092

WEAVING INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as CARPET INDUSTRY, LOOMS, TEXTILE MILLS, TEXTILE TRADE)

ATME-I [1988]. shedding motions and loom accessories 6735
ATME-I [1988]. Sulzer Ruti looms 5093 6736
C. and J. Antich and Sons weaves high quality custom designed fabric. new management and production concepts 6737
CAD system Scotweave II feeds designs directly to loom 3991
CIM. Sycotex system in yarn dye house and warp preparation (Conf. paper) 5562

converting cone to hank yarn to reduce costs to hand weavers in rural India 9170
CPM systems for mill integration 3992
Crabtree sells Axminster looms to China 4095
denim. Sulzer Ruti projectile loom 7612
electronic jacquard developments 5893
Elitex Concern, individualized customer deliveries, machine accessories 9196
European. [1988] showed mounting yarn stocks and depressed prices, part of trend. ITMF report 6342
Farley Industries, expands program doubling capacity of WPP's Langdale plant 5402
German. investment parameters and fluctuations according to fiber class and conditions 1483
Hong Kong. [1978-1985] profitability and demand 774
Huntingdon Mills. history from 1939 to present. production and management 8785
India. BTRA productivity comparisons. weaving industry performance from [1978-1987] (Conf. paper) 6713
India. decentralized sector. means of production, efficiency, management, distribution, national policy 9598
Indian weaving industry. computer simulation to design fabrics (Conf. paper) 7209
integration of Expert Systems into operations 3994
investment in advanced loom critical to growth 7510
Japanese cotton weaving industry in late-Meiji period, from [1890s] to First World War 2622
Leno fabrics' production. optimization through technology 8314
machines at ITMA [1987] in Paris. comparison of various weft mechanisms 8313
manufacturing sequences, changing dynamics 5074
McGinley Mills in Phillipsburg, New Jersey. air jet looms produce acetate satin ribbon 8736
Nigeria. production of traditional fabrics. recent developments (Conf. paper) 8301
Nigeria. traditional fabrics 7527
noise in the weaving room. insulated flooring and machine layout evaluated 8378
noise reduction in the weaving room. Nuovo Pignone's TP 500 loom 8871
Nuovo Pignone's rapier looms for standard and fashion fabrics 6738
Pakistan. modern equipment, production variety increase exports 6739
Premiere Vision shows men's summer fashions from merino yarns, linen, jersey knit, and crepe 5339
productivity, future increases. cost and quality perspectives 220
projectile looms, Italian, use in denim production 6988
rapier filling insertion. a general model for the most widely used system 1010
Seidenweberei Reutlingen gets top efficiency and quality at low costs. Sulzer Ruti L 5100 air jet loom operation 8322
shipments of looms [1988] remained unchanged from [1987] levels 7475
shuttleless looms. ATOE conference 2643
shuttleless. past and future 6740
Soviet Union dominance of STB shuttleless draw looms 1012
Sulzer de Brazil presents new P 7100 projectile loom and L 5100 air jet loom 5076
Sulzer Ruti's looms at the China Textile Machinery Exhibition 5075
Sulzer Ruti. restructuring machinery production 8037
Taiwan equipment purchases 4069
team weaving work concept makes weaving room more efficient 3460
Toray buys Courtaulds polyester business 3947
trends, past and current. future assumptions regarding weaving 2668
Turkey. exports, problems confronting industry relative to looms and fabric quality 7528
warp preparation, optimum lot size. calculations 1818
West German weavers demand more compatible textile machinery, quality control systems 3073

Weaving machinery, see CARPET LOOMS, LOOMS, LOOMS--SHUTTLELESS, NARROW FABRIC LOOMS, PILE FABRIC LOOMS.

Web formation, see KNITTING, NONWOVEN FABRIC MANUFACTURE, WEAVING.

WEFT MECHANISMS (see also other headings, such as PICKING AND PICKER STICKS--WEAVING, SHUTTLES, WINDING MACHINERY)
automatic removal of incorrectly inserted picks. cost calculations 7529
confusors for air jet looms, investigations reviewed 7530
dobby shedding mechanism. dynamic analysis, non-linear equation provides an algebraic power series 9200
Elitex laser sensor monitors yarn breaks at weft insertion 9187
fault simulator by Enka 987
feeding device. Compact model 8338
flexible rapier loom by Vamatex Saurer Diedrichs 7531
flexible rapier loom, kinematics, drive units and features 9192
insertion on flexible rapier by Ishikawa Seisakusho. spun, filament wefts, electronics 9194
insertion on PN range of Czechoslovak machines, modifications 9197
Interknit/Interweave rapier looms 8346
IRO-Laser weft feeders from Ulricehamn 1850
magazine weft mechanism. extent and frequency of motion 2722
magazine-type mechanism 2671
MC-623 and MC-643 double yarn carrier boxes from Universal 2626
multi-shed loom. profiled sinkers for shedding, weft insertion and beating-up increases performance. warp set 9189
Orthomat. weft straightening machine 2627
Prewinder Switch Over system by Picanol. automatic repair of weft stops 209
Roj Electrotex's Roj Quartz weft accumulator 5096
Roj Electrotex's weft feeders with microprocessor control 1020
sensor. for STB looms from Lodz Polytechnic. unpinched weft 1025
shuttleless looms. weft insertion 6740
tape guide feature in Sulzer Ruti G6100 rapier loom 214
Tramatex SP 01 weft straightening machine 2628
water jet looms. monitoring weft mechanisms 8325
weaving machines at ITMA [1987] 8313
weft accumulator with universal application by LGL Electronics 7532
weft insertion by inertia 9198
weft insertion developments. multiphase weaving. air jet. automation 7509

Weft straighteners, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

Weighing, see MATERIALS HANDLING and under subject headings of specific processes.

Welding seams, see SEAMING.

Whiteness, see BLEACHING, COLOR MEASUREMENT, OPTICAL BRIGHTENING.

WIGS
draw-winding thermoplastic yarns 6613

WINDING (see also other headings, such as COMPOSITES, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)
ATME [1989]. Schlafhorst innovations in winding. Autoconer 238 unit 7468
Autoconer 238 Dicopac from Schlafhorst and Schweiter 3434
Autoconer Dicopac. uniformity of package, yarn length 9182
bobbin unwinding behavior as function of modified winding conditions 7480
control, prevention of weft breakage. gripper looms 1022

Digicone winding system from Schweiter (Conf. paper) 189
filament winding technologies from Courtaulds 123
hollow fibers for dialysis 918
improvements in cop building. winding analysis 202
Karl Mayer's automatic cone winders for fine yarns. machine linking 9183
Keisokki Kogyo KC 60 yarn clearer 9177
Kretschmer System for measuring yarn packages 3176
machinery from Tecnomeccanica Lombarda, for carpet, tufting, and knitting industries 1062
Marzoli's Sliver Drawing Lap Winder Model SR 34 unit 9178
on-line testing procedures from ITV 610
pirn winding parameters. speed, tension, rotation direction and their effects on yarn properties 3476
precision, designing and anti-ribboning mechanism on winders 2637
preparation important to fabric production quality on STB gripper loom 1023
Rieter's G5/1DS ring spinning machines linked with Murata winders. structural components and advantages 8279
Schlafhorst and Volkmann 2-for-1 twister with automatic winder. yarn package transfer 9179
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 238 and Volkmann's VTS-07 two-for-one twisters. automatic linking 9153
Schlafhorst's Autoconer Dicopac 9181
Schlafhorst's Autospeed winding speed control system for Autoconer [238] 9180
slippage, antislippage, yarn winding conditions on conical surfaces. mathematical equations 2638
Sucker and Mueller's WR beaming machine electronically controls winding warp beams. specifications 8303
Suessen's Plyfil spin assembly winder 8280
tension effects cotton yarn quality 999
Texconer automated machines 2631
tubes of high grade polypropylene. higher spindle speed with less end breakages. Naval Chemical Industries 5031

WINDING MACHINERY (see also other headings, such as BALLOONS, BOBBINS, COMPOSITES, FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT, MONITORING SYSTEMS, REELING, SPINDLES, SPINNING MACHINERY, TWISTING MACHINERY, WARP PREPARATION, YARN PACKAGES)

accumulator, Superba's MAT horizontal yarn for TVP heat setting machine. improves production 989
Autoconer 238 Dicopac from Schlafhorst and Schweiter 3434
Autoconer Dicopac. uniformity of package, yarn length 9182
autoconers. efficiency of a second knotting robot 204
automatic cone winder. TC-X. Karl Mayer 1001
automatic link-up of ring spinning machines with winding and coning machines 1774
automatic. fault detection and splicing in Indian yarns (Conf. paper) 6675
bobbin unwinding behavior as function of modified winding conditions 7480
CE-87 from Cezoma. automatically winds sewing thread 1807
combined spinning and winding machinery from Schlafhorst 7253
construction of yarn packages, use of regulable tensioners 1822
Digicone technique from Schweiter-Mettler 1819
Digicone winding system from Schweiter (Conf. paper) 189
drive rolls with engraved reversal bands. reduction of yarn package bulge and improvement of density 1821
Espero FT from Savio. links with ring spinning machine 1808
filament winding technologies from Courtaulds 123
hank winding machine RC-X by Karl Mayer. time savings and improved yarn quality 5878
high density spooling developed by WRONZ and IWS and manufactured by Tatham 5022
INDIA-ITME [1988]. yarn formation highlights 5814
James Mackie and Sons. automatic linking of drawing, spinning, and winding in semiworsted system processing 8297
Karl Mayer's automatic cone winders for fine yarns. machine linking 9183
Karl Mayer's automatic cross winder RC-X. improved yarn quality 3464
lap-winder and ribbon lap machine with automated transport systems 1733
length measuring device for Schlafhorst 138, 238. electronic 6645
linked ring spinning systems at ATME-I 5852
manufacturers. Schweiter and Scharer merge [1989] to form Scharer Schweiter Mettler Ltd. 1478
Mark II-2SMWT-HW winders for nonwovens manufacturing. Parkinson 5065
Marzoli's Sliver Drawing Lap Winder Model SR 34 unit 9178
Mayer coner link system for ring spinning frames 6673
Mayer-Coner from Karl Mayer. indirect and direct linking with ring spinning machinery 5040
Model 7-11 Mach Coner from Murata for conventional staple fiber yarns 1809
Murata winding and spinning technologies for conventional and nonconventional techniques 5815
Officine Meccanotessile Monza machine Models BB/NV BB/NO for all yarn types, nylons, wool, synthetics 3172
RC-X automatic cone winder and hank expander from Karl Mayer 1820
RC-X automatic cone winder from Karl Mayer 1000 unit 2632
Rieter's G5/1DS ring spinning machines linked with Murata winders. structural components and advantages 8279
RT 95 high speed cone winder and DRT assembly winder by Textool Company. specifications 5038
Savio builds winding machinery plant in Thailand 9754
Schalfhorst equipment for ATME-I [1989] 5853
Scharer's electronic cross-winding machine for staple yarns (Abstract) 6711
Schlafhorst and Volkmann 2-for-1 twister with automatic winder. yarn package transfer 9179
Schlafhorst and Volkmann link Autoconer [238] and VTS-[07] Two-for-One Twisters 6674
Schlafhorst Autoconer 238. linkage with ring spinning machinery for increased automation 3410
Schlafhorst automatic systems manufactured at new factory 5032
Schlafhorst's Auto-spin-Coner [238] system automatically links ring spinning frame to Autoconer [238] 9138
Schlafhorst's Autoconer 238 and Volkmann's VTS-07 two-for-one twisters. automatic linking 9153
Schlafhorst's Autoconer Dicopac 9181
Schlafhorst's Autospeed winding speed control system for Autoconer [238] 9180
Shaerer precision crosswinder among equipment processing high-tech yarns 4030
Siroclear optical sensor detects colored contaminants in undyed yarn (Conf. paper) 8304
splicers. more Indian mills invest in winders with splicers (Conf. paper) 6679
Suessen's Plyfil spin assembly winder 6649 8280 9142
Superba's BLA automatic winder for carpet yarn 988
takeup-and-winding mechanisms for manmade fibers. pressing force of package to friction cylinder 1002
Tecnomeccanica Lombarda manufactures winding machinery for carpet, tufting, and knitting industries 1062
Texconer automated machines 2631
Twin 10/10 balling machine from Croon and Lucke 5045
waste yarn automatic cheese winder 2332
winding machines from Beck, Camber, Jumberca, Fukuhara 2640
WR Beaming Machine includes electronic control, direct winding drive with DC winding motors, low noise construction 8311
yarn tension transducer by Rieter-Scragg reduces breakage 963

Winding of fabric, see FABRIC HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

WOOL (see also other headings, such as BALING, CHEMICAL MODIFICATION, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, FURS, HAIR FIBERS, KERATIN, MOHAIR, SAMPLING, WORSTED FABRICS, WORSTED YARN, and under subject headings of specific processes)

antifelt finishing for wool using enzymes. ecologically safer than synthetic resins 8522
Australia. wool price movement trends, past and present. role of India and China 4912
biocide to prevent microbial and insect attacks on wool 432
bleaching, oxidative/reductive process in one bath (Abstract) 9283
bleaching. effect of urea on alkaline, acidic hydrogen peroxide 6815
British Yarn Show. yarn and fabric trends. autumn/winter [1989/1990] fashion 1155
carding. a predictive equation for amount of waste. effect of altering wool properties and card parameters 7461
carding. technical advances 5819
carpets dominate [1988] market share in Great Britain in wovens, tufteds market 6237
Cashgora cashmere/angora crossbreed wool from New Zealand. classification, yarn development 34
cashmere breeding and production in Shaanxi Province, China 1661
cashmere. [1990s] outlook good 7390
Chemset methods of shaping wool lends new possibilities for carpet industry 421
China, open-door policy. present and future prospects for textiles 762
chrome dyed wool at Sandoz improved 1254
CIMI's Velotex high speed milling and washing machine 9365
colored wool exposed to carbon arc light. lightfastness expressed by mathematical equation 1460
cool wool now hottest thing going among warm weather fashion fabrics in Japan 7379
dark fiber levels related to final fabric problems 3296
developments at [1988] Textile Institute Annual World Conference in Australia 667
dirt removal by adding surfactants, builders to cold suint bowl 1977
drying behavior. thermogravimetric analysis 7738
dyeing. Quick Response 1220
erosion controlled with wood wool layer on steep slopes 2357
fiber properties and constructional changes. effect on properties of Indian hand-knotted wool carpets 9185
finishing, wet. Zonco's machinery for wool and luxury fibers 1197
finishing. chlorine/Hercosett antifelt process makes wool machine washable 6078
finishing. problems with felting and yellowing 7657
finishing. Topsoft anti-shrink agent improves fiber properties. can be used on blends and protein fibers 6084
greasy wool style. effects on processing (Conf. paper) 8181
Icelandic. hand knitting a hooded coat. Turkish patterns and Norwegian construction 9204
in carpets. engineering for optimum blending, spinning, and finishing processes 243
Indian. shortage of indigenous raw wool for carpet and woolen industries 1640
Italian wool growers face economic dilemma 8994
IWS logo in Europe 6366
keratin, photodegradation. silk fibroin and leather collagen composition related to photochemical properties 5641
late orders dog moderate-price wool coats 7854
measurement advances in raw wool marketing and wool finishing and tailoring 2499
modification with reactive hydrophobes (Conf. paper) 8182
mothproofing with permethrin. affinity behavior 2900
New Zealand merinos experience renewed popularity 7389
polyester blend. dyeing 9294
preparation for sale. tips 3297
protein. role as bioreactor 760
raw, from India. production, quality, and availability from six producing states 1662
research on breeding for improved wool quality. joint project between China and ACIAR 2500
research, developments help determine successful future 6555
role in the knitting industry 2623
sheep farm in Wisconsin. novel sheep shearing techniques for elderly farmers 2501
Siroscour technology for Australian wool (Conf. paper) 8453
situation in Japan 36
subdivided surface reactions to antistatic agents (Conf. paper) 8519
superfine merino from Australia. bright outlook 7391
Textile Research Center projects in friction, rotor, and wrap spinning performance 784
Topsoft enhances hand of wool tops 2084
twenty-first century market prospects. factors affecting wool's future 782
wastewater from wool scouring. content and treatment 8058
wool-rich batting for continental quilts (Conf. paper) 8427
worsted card, an introduction 926

Wool baling, see BALING.

WOOL FABRICS (see also other headings, such as FELT, WORSTED FABRICS)
antistatic finishing with quaternary polyethoxylated amines 2894
antistatic finishing with reactive quaternary ethoxylated amines 2893
antistatic treatments with polyethylene oxides and ethoxylated amines 433
blankets, sleep depth and bed climate 311
British wool textile industry's new show, The Park Lane Collections. [1989] highlights. Canadian representatives 8437
chemical, plasma treatments of woven fabric structure for shrinkproofing. effects on dyeing 2077
Classic Blend with American Wool, new fabric blend with Du Pont Dacron 266
cotton, wool, worsted, blend apparel fabrics, Soviet Union, [1988] season 1186
design and process control, quality 188
diameter, luster, and shrinkage tested at various processing stages 919
dimensional stability of wool fabrics used in apparel manufacture 9386
dimensional stability. variation and treatments available. clothing manufacture 6286
dirt recovery from wool scouring liquors 1211
Dorchester Wool Show [1988]. upcoming major trends for menswear fabrics 310
dyeing. Quick Response 1220
fabric prices lower at Japan Wool Textile Exhibition in New York City 8438
factors affecting air permeability and comfort of woven wool blend apparel fabrics 1924
faults in yarn correlated to quality of fabric in garments 3731
felt, pressed and needled. modern technical and floor covering applications by Fissco 3568
finishing process and machinery improvements in Europe 1966
finishing treatments to improve hand 7381
finishing, drycleaning, photodegradation, effects on aesthetic properties 6101
flameproofing with organic halogen agents. effects on properties 2081
France. uniform market stable 3778
hand of fabric used in apparel. bipolar attributes. survey (Conf. paper) 8694
handmade fabrics. use in the Shetland Islands and the Outer Hebrides 1898
hydrothermal setting of wool/polyester 2913
Japanese export situation. United States sales increasing. domestic demand, yen value, problems with China market 8938
manufacture. Todd and Duncan production profile. cashmere costs, loose dyeing 1971
market changes. decline in sales to United States, focus on East, new designs 9465
milling and piece dyeing. effect on mechanical and thermal properties 2102
plasma modification using glow discharge 3384

polyester fiber recovery from waste in wool blend production. potassium hydroxide and hypochlorite solutions 2245
renewal by a textile planner 312
shrink resist treatments applied to wools need Topsoft softening agent 1281
shrinkproofing. exhaustion in Synthappret BAP, role of reducing agents 5262
sorption of water in winter conditions, wear trials for warmth 6140
sweaters go lightweight for men [spring 1989] 2171
tartans. traditional designs using new light-weight fabrics 2184
testing effect of spatial structure on stability, equations and contour diagrams 3298
tests determine that itching experienced when wearing wool fabrics. not related to allergies 5450
tweeds. Harris to recruit new weavers, address marketing, United States 9624
upholstery. fabric standards for Woolmark and Woolblendmark trademarks 1184
washability. felt and shrink proofing 2912
weft straightening machine. Correfix by Kettling and Braun 2909
women's wear. Escada [spring 1989] collection. more wool 2172
wool knitwear. pilling. treatment (Conf. paper) 8598
Woolmark tweed fabric from Kanebo provides comfort and safety in automobiles 8664
woven fabrics. quality assessment 3615
wrap spun wool yarns in fabrics and apparel 3013
yellowing caused by chemical contents and oilproofing finishes 1957

WOOL FIBERS
angora. medula testing with microscope and computer monitor 2214
angora/wool blends. SEM fiber mixture analysis 2227
anionic and cationic surfactants. distribution on wool (Conf. paper) 8454
Australian merino and crossbred. prediction of combing performance 6556
biocide to prevent microbial and insect attacks on wool 432
breakage. Hauteur formula for prediction amended. show how percentage calculated prior to adjustment 8183
buckling faults in dyeing as a result of fiber damage 1239
Chinese yak hair. combined with other animal hair or manmade fibers 7392
damage during carbonization. uneven surface distribution of acid 328
degradation of wool keratin/copper(II) complex by hydrogen peroxide 7113
dyeing in low temperature using redox system. effect on color 8514
dyeing parameters and characteristics 1261
fiber damage in feeding devices for open end spinning (Conf. paper) 8278
fiber properties and constructional changes. effect on properties of Indian hand-knotted wool carpets 9185
fluorescence on exposure to mid- and near-ultraviolet radiation 1663
intercuticular cementing material reacted with urethane prepolymer 4909
keratin fibers affected by dye temperature, dyebath pH, and type of dye (Abstract) 9304
Meritas Yarns' process for wool/cotton blend yarn 2580
modification by stripping off scales 124
modifying wool fibers via chemical treatments 374
New Zealand coarse fibers in worsted suitings. comfort for tropical zones through mixing with fine fibers 1958
protein analyzed via pyrolysis-gas chromatography (Abstract) 9519
reticulation of keratin 3291
scoured. dulling effects of residual dirt on the color 7648
setting. high twist stability (Abstract) 9159
staple length and strength. ATLAS from CSIRO 627
stresses during processing 6557
surface characteristics affected by oxidizing agents (Abstract) 8967
surfactant treated. increased temperatures decrease hygral expansion, increase diameter 5411
tip shape and carpet quality. effect of washing 4898
Topsoft softening process 6016
United States consumption of manmade, cotton, and wool fiber by end use 6
United States. [1988] statistics. domestic mill consumption, imports and exports 8158
wool fabric in upholstery 1184
wool keratin composite model. anisotropy (Conf. paper) 8413
wool. reaction with sulfamic acid (Abstract) 8969
worsted and polyester blends influencing men's wear 1990] 5315

WOOL GRADING
characteristics, relation to breeding, processing, manufacture 7393
dark fiber levels related to final fabric problems 3296
Indian. production, quality, and availability of raw wool from six producing states 1662
merino. Scottish Fine Wool Project created to develop and promote 37
method in accordance with statistical theory 3299
preparation for sale. tips 3297
rams, objective measurement of fiber diameter, fleece weight 7917
sheep. crossbred Australian-Xinjiang and purebred Xinjiang traits compared 2503
textured yarns. defects detected with Rothchild's Abba automatic analyzer 967

WOOL GREASE
content, evaluation by dichloromethane. effect on keratin lipids 623
dark fiber levels related to final fabric problems 3296
determination by NIRA method from WRONZ 2231
dirt recovery from wool scouring liquors 1211
greasy wool. sale-by-description. Australia's goal (Conf. paper) 8788
style. effects on processing (Conf. paper) 8181
United Kingdom. carpet industry's rising demand for Wooltweed style. cause increased production of wool tufteds 8665
warp yarn. heddle bowing from uneven tension levels 1851
wastewater from wool scouring. acid-cracking process removes grease from wastewater 7655

WOOL INDUSTRY (see also other headings, such as TEXTILE TRADE)
Australia's superfine merino wool. bright outlook 7391
Australia, processing, benefits, costs. scoured, carbonized, tops 7658
Australia. CSIRO developments in scouring, carding, splicing, antisetting agents, Siroclear sensor unit 6560
Australia. improved processing, future for industry, trade improvements 8920
Australia. IWTO Test Methods. question of accuracy 3022
Australia. wool price movement trends, past and present. role of India and China 4912
Australia. wool's role in economy. objective measurement (Conf. paper) 8184
Australian economy and market. role of objective measurement techniques 2472
Australian Wool Corporation targets China, Soviet Union, India, Turkey, Spain for market development program 8995
Australian. statistical data on first hand greasy shorn wool sold at auction during the [1987-1988] season 6558 6559 6561
Australian. [1987] season shows profits 802
Biella firms. philosophy and practice. export figures 2296
breeding improvements in China with Fecundin 7395
British wool industry. rapid detection of toxic components of wastes by Microtox analyses 743
Bulgaria. growth in last decade, sources and grades of wool 1664
China. breed structure. size and geographic distribution. constraints on increased production 2502
computer auction of wool and wool blends 38
computer modeling. use of breeding, marketing, and processing information on New Zealand's wool clip 718

demand widespread and sustainable, according to Australian Wool Corporation chairman 8997
demand worldwide for Australian wool fundamentally sound. market trends, consumer attitudes 8998
economic value of Woolplan parameters. breeding objectives 7396
energy consumption in preparation, spinning, weaving, and finishing sectors. analysis 8850
energy consumption, savings 6418
G. & G. Kynoch Company celebrates its 200th anniversary 673
geographic analysis, affect on sheep wool using map bases 8024
greasy wool. sale-by-description. Australia's goal (Conf. paper) 8788
handmade. use in the Shetland Islands and the Outer Hebrides 1898
Huntingdon Mills. history from 1939 to present. production and management 8785
India. historical and economic perspectives 1636
India. production of wool apparel items at farms in Himachal Pradesh region 4913
Indian woolen industry, a historical perspective 2398
Indian. production, employment, and exports dismal 2425
Indian. production, quality, and availability of raw wool from six producing states 1662
Indian. research and development for native wool, carpet yarns, computers for CAD, training, and fiber blending 2436
Indian. shortage of indigenous raw wool for carpet and other industries 1640
International Wool Secretariat and role in India 2406
Japanese consumer demand increased, good news for Australian wool industry 8996
Japanese-European wool textile trade. in the late 19th century 3247
manufacture. Johnstons of Elgin using package dyeing machinery, radio-frequency drying 2327
Mauritius knitwear industry and export 783
New Zealand crossbred wool. research. marketing (Conf. paper) 8185
New Zealand growers face another year of difficult circumstances 803
New Zealand merinos experience renewed popularity 7389
New Zealand. marketing strategies for carpet industry 7053
Poland unable to fill United States quotas in [1989] or buy raw material 9752
Prato wool recycling industry 8040
production costs, Australian Wool Corporation. harvesting, marketing, distribution 7397
promotional efforts by the IWS. Woolmark, Woolblendmark, Wooltweed 5754
research on breeding for improved wool quality. joint project between China and ACIAR 2500
research, developments help determine successful future 6555
Scottish Fine Wool Project to develop and promote merino 37
sheep bloodlines, weather comparisons reliability 7398
sheep. crossbred Australian-Xinjiang and purebred Xinjiang traits compared 2503
situation in Japan 36
South Africa. [1988-89] season 6562
South African. cocklebur and burweed seeds creates serious problems at processing mills, losses to industry 8187
Taiwan equipment purchases 4069
technology, automation, fiber properties' measurements in future 7992
Todd and Duncan's improved production systems 1971
Turkey. production and consumption 7394
twenty-first century market prospects. factors affecting wool's future 782
United Kingdom. breeding and quality in wool 5753
United States exports grow. Bush and textile leaders discusses quotas 3280
USSR, third in production 2462
Wool Bureau and Northern Textile Association cosponsor Wool in the Nineties seminar 7354
world outlook good because of wool's versatility, popularity, improved production and marketing (Conf. Paper) 4914
worsteds, fine and fancy. international demand reported by Reid & Taylor, R. G. Neill & Son 2103
WRONZ [1987-1988] annual report. strategic and textile research, fiber measurement, product development 2464
Yugoslavia raw material production since [1980], growth overall 806
[1988]. worldwide natural fiber survey 1628

WOOL MARKETING (see also other headings, such as INTERFIBER COMPETITION)

Asia. economic growth increases demand. IWS gears up 3971
Australia. costs for harvesting, distribution reviewed 7397
Australia. marketing directions. objective measurement (Conf. paper) 8184
Australian economy and wool marketing. role of objective measurement techniques 2472
Australian Wool Corporation targets China, Soviet Union, India, Turkey, Spain for market development program 8995
cashmere. [1990s] outlook good. new marketing push 7390
Chinese production of wool increasing 1610
computer auction of wool and wool blends 38
computer modeling. use of breeding, marketing, and processing information on New Zealand's wool clip 718
cost, value of wool production. Australian WOOLPLAN breeding objectives 7396
fabric prices lower at Japan Wool Textile Exhibition in New York City 8438
G. & G. Kynoch Company at 200th anniversary. marketing plans for the future 673
greasy wool. sale-by-description. Australia's goal (Conf. paper) 8788
International Wool Secretariat. history, objectives, marketing, and research 8186
IWS plan for increased sales of wool apparel in Europe 6366
IWS promotional program in Soviet Union 3972
IWS's successful promotional schemes. Woolmark, Woolblendmark, Wooltweed 5754
merino. Scottish Fine Wool Project to develop and promote 37
New Zealand crossbred wool. research. marketing (Conf. paper) 8185
R&D. relationship to marketing (Conf. paper) 8787
research, developments help determine successful future 6555
South Africa. [1988-89] season 6562
weaving and spinning sales down in United States 983
Western Europe. IWS launches single ad campaign 3970
wool fabric in upholstery 1184
Woolknit's cooperative program in retailing luxury wool knitwear 2165
worsteds, fine and fancy. international demand reported by Reid & Taylor, R. G. Neill & Son 2103

Wool sampling, see SAMPLING.

WOOL TESTING (see also other headings, such as SAMPLING, SHRINKAGE, WOOL GRADING)

arsenic residues. Australian Wool Testing Authority Limited's program includes trace-back procedures 8674
Australia tightens controls on residues in wool 7267
Australian economy and wool marketing. role of objective measurement techniques 2472
breakage, formula for prediction from Hauteur amended to show how percentage calculated prior to adjustment 8183
certification fees for various International Wool Textile Organization 8675
comfort and sorption in apparel 6532
cysteine determined by atomic-absorption spectrophotometry 3023
damage in carbonizing. on-line measurement (Conf. paper) 8668
dark fibers and vegetable contaminants. identification and measurement (Conf. paper) 8676
diameter, luster, and shrinkage at various stages of processing 919

fabrics. determination of repeatability and interlaboratory reproducibility of KES-F 640
flame resistance of wool blended with Kevlar, Nomex, PBI fibers (Abstract) 8971
flame resistant properties. wool passes flammability tests in United Kingdom 1437
greasy wool style. effects on processing. objective measurement (Conf. paper) 8181
greasy wool, methods for testing for average staple length and strength and average yellowness 8677
hydrolysis in convention carbonizing 3627
IWTO Certificates, standardized calculation procedures. commercial yields and mass 8673
IWTO Test Methods. question of accuracy in the Australian industry. suggestions for improvement 3022
laboratories. evaluation of the interlaboratory tests of diameter and length of fibers 8678
lubricants. effect of oil on low twist Sirospun wool yarn, tensile properties during weaving 6741
modification with plasma. use of corona discharge 3284
morphology changed after solvent extraction, boiling water treatment 9533
MSS spinning performance testing. evaluation of merino wools of different physical properties 5428
NIRA method for testing residual grease in raw wool. from WRONZ 2231
objective measurement in wool processing and fabric performance (Conf. paper) 8184
penetration of reducing agents measured with fluorescent microscopy 9387
Py-GC used to detect and quantify tryptophan and tyrosine 9515
research, developments help determine successful future 6555
scour liquors. suitability of manual laboratory method of analysis for calibrating. NIRA 7114
self-heating, thermal ignition theory, wool loss problems, causes 7918
setting and its effect on woolen finishing. deformation, variation, behavior when wet, supercontraction 6099
spinning, wrap versus ring. yarns and fabrics 9157
staple length and strength. ATLAS from CSIRO 627
surfactants studied for distribution in different regions of wool 2232
Thermolabo II (KES-F7) measures thermal conductivity in wool and PET 3908
treating with sulfamic acid increases dye uptake, light fastness 1980
washing and finishing treatment, effects. testing for quality loss 6548
WRONZ [1987-1988] annual report. strategic and textile research, fiber measurement, product development 2464
yellowness measurement, implications to industry, importance 7919

Wool wax, see WOOL GREASE.

WOOL YARN (see also other headings, such as WORSTED YARN)
blends, with cotton. possible new trend in knits 2169
carpet, treated at Chemset continuous setting plant 1981
carpets. scouring improvements improve soil resistance 7656
Cashgora cashmere/angora crossbreed wool from New Zealand. classification, yarn development 34
CHEMSET continuous scouring and setting for piece-dyed carpets (Conf. paper) 8289
Chemset methods of shaping wool lends new possibilities for carpet industry 421
Chemset plant installed by Ege Taepper for processing yarn for tufted wool carpets in Denmark 9285
felting. tests developed at WRONZ to quantify level of felting 8681
flame retardancy and thermostability. tear resistance 831
Gualchierani's automated combing machinery for processing bumps in wool and converter top production 9110
handweaving triangular shawl with handspun wool yarns 2660
high density spooling (HDS) system in carding and spinning 3423
insect proofing. ANDAR/WRONZ Chemset monitoring machine 7259
lambswool. comparison of spinning by conventional, double slubbing, and modified double slubbing 179
package dyeing. automatic winders and multiple tube machines for increased quality and dye uniformity 8480
packing with Superba's [EMB203] machine 9685
Periloc process modified by IWS for continuous processing wool carpet yarns. felting 7645
physical and mechanical properties. effect of stress during processing 6557
raw, scoured. presence of proteinaceous contaminants 6563
shortage for Indian hand-knotted carpet industry. present position and future, effects of shortage 2185
Siroclear optical sensor detects colored contaminants in undyed yarn (Conf. paper) 8304
spinning sales low in United States 983
traditional Turkish DOBAG rugs made with 100 percent wool 3820
Turkey. exports 7399
wool/nylon warp yarns. establishment of spinning and weaving parameters 1772
wrapped, short staple. production by Leesona Coverspun 154

WOOLEN SYSTEM MACHINERY
Australia. CSIRO developments in scouring, carding, splicing, antisetting agents, Siroclear sensor unit 6560
bale warmer, radio frequency 5017
carding sets at ITMA [1987] 3406
high density spooling system developed by WRONZ and IWS and manufactured by William Tatham 9184
Houget Duesberg Bosson. Belgium company specializing in woolen system machinery for carding and spinning 1531
open end rotor spinning 1773
spinning, automation and robotics, high speed 3435
tenters equalize fabric width, dry fabric. uses with wool, cotton, warp knit goods 1286
tying machines, Textima Type AWA automatic. applications in weaving 8849
William Tatham's Magnum woolen carding machine breakthrough 5015
wool. Novara model P90 combing machine's equilibrium of motion, high quality 6622
woolen cards. computer control (Conf. paper) 8249

WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING
Australia. CSIRO developments in scouring, carding, splicing, antisetting agents, Siroclear sensor unit 6560
Australian economy and wool marketing. role of objective measurement techniques 2472
bale warmer, radio frequency 5017
burs, cocklebur and burweed seeds creates serious problems at South African processing mills, losses to industry 8187
carding. blending technology with skill and expertise 5831
carpet yarns. engineering for optimum blending, spinning, and finishing processes 243
Cashgora cashmere/angora crossbreed wool from New Zealand. classification, yarn development 34
chemical processing. alkaline, oxidizing, and reducing treatments 6818
Chemset methods of shaping wool lends new possibilities for carpet industry 421
CSIRO. developments to improve wool's competitive status 5016
double slubbing and modified double slubbing with lambswool. comparison to conventional woolen yarn 179
Forced Convection Bale Warmer prepares bales for opening 6629
high density spooling system developed by WRONZ and IWS and manufactured by William Tatham 9184
measurement advances in raw wool marketing and wool finishing and tailoring 2499
Microweigh system from Haigh-Chadwick. weighing fibers prior to carding and spinning 2224
polyester, polyester/wool. quality, recommendations 922

Schlafhorst's Thermo Splicer for splicing long staple yarns in wool sector 8285
scouring and carding. CSIRO developments (Conf. paper) 8455
scouring, removal of proteinaceous contaminants, relation to brightness 6563
shrink proofing. advancements by Jowitt, developments in Kroy technique 6906
spinning. trends in Korean industry 3436
spun silk noils applied to woolen knitted products 3388
thermotropic copolyester. X-ray analysis structure 8712
Turkey. production and consumption 7494
Turkey. spindle capacity and distribution 7399

Work study, see TIME STUDY.

WORSTED FABRICS
changes in fabric properties during finishing (Conf. paper) 8524
computer auction of wool and worsteds 38
cotton, wool, worsted, blend apparel fabrics, Soviet Union, [1988] season 1186
direct dyeing with nonionic surfactants. improvement of uniformity, dyefastness 2022
Dorchester Wool Show [1988]. upcoming major trends for menswear fabrics 310
hygral expansion controlled by milling 2910
international demand reported by Reid & Taylor, R. G. Neill & Son 2103
shrinkproofing. exhaustion in Synthappret BAP, role of reducing agents 5262
suitings with New Zealand coarse wool. comfort for tropical zones through mixing with fine wool 1958

WORSTED SYSTEM MACHINERY
acrylic yarn production 2579
cards. increasing productivity 2578
Cerifil long staple spinning concept from Cerit, high speeds with reduced end breaks 5041
Cerit's Cerifil. worsted spinning frame 8286
computerized transport system in mill improves production (Abstract) 7232
computerized transport system in mill improves production 7232
Model GV 10 drawframe from Schlumberger for worsted spinning 1740
semi-worsted. HMG shortens process with improved machinery 930
SN worsted drawframe. modular, automated system for economic operation 3397
worsted cards. increased card speed boosts productivity (Conf. paper) 8247
worsted ring spinning frame Model SWS from Sathiesh Engineering 5042
WS 60 worsted ring spinning frame by Textool Company. specifications 5038

WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING
automation of combing and worsted spinning 5812
carding. increasing productivity 2578
Cerifil high speed system 3437
Cerifil long staple spinning concept from Cerit, high speeds with reduced end breaks 5041
Cerit's Cerifil. worsted spinning frame 8286
computerized spinning. roving 8268
developments in automation, quality control, new methods 7458
hairiness during spinning process, influences 165
hairiness in yarn. ITV research into causes and reduction 177
machinery. effect on neps formed during spinning in worsted system processing 8246
research into causes and prevention of yarn hairiness 3438
roving. quality assessment method 3912
spinning projected for the next decade 2604
spinning. trends in Korean industry 3436
wool fiber lubrication for worsted processing (Conf. paper) 8250
worsted cards. increased card speed boosts productivity (Conf. paper) 8247
worsted. changes in fabric properties during finishing (Conf. paper) 8524

WORSTED YARN
fine worsted singles yarn. sizing makes weaving possible (Conf. paper) 8305
hairiness during spinning process, influences 165
IWS Yarn Forecast for spring/summer [1990] 180

WOVEN FABRICS
air permeability, testing with transducer method rather than rotametric or manometric 5451
anisotropy of abrasion resistance in a fold, formulas 1151
apparel fabrics in Bhutan. changes and traditions 2438
British wool textile industry's new show, The Park Lane Collections. [1989] highlights. Canadian representatives 8437
carpets, Belgium's exports exceeding other European nations 5654
computer representation of the distribution of crossing points for woven fabrics 3141
cotton, wool, synthetic, flax apparel fabrics. [1989] Soviet Union releases 1959
cotton, wool, worsted, blend apparel fabrics, Soviet Union, [1988] season 1186
cotton. irregularities along the weft line 8397
dimensional stability of wool 9386
displacements from progressive yarn pull-out 3035
fabric density values 2796
fabric formability in knitted, woven, and nonwoven fabrics 281
factors affecting air permeability and comfort of woven wool blend apparel fabrics 1924
forgotten woven fabrics 3499
geotextile fabric using woven, knit, and nonwoven components from Coisne et Lambert (Conf. paper) 523 6183
geotextile filter fabrics in broadly graded soils. determination of self-filtration phenomena (Conf. paper) 600
geotextile filter fabrics in earth dam and polder dyke projects. evaluation of filtration capacities (Conf. paper) 578
geotextile filter fabrics in earth dam and polder dyke projects. filtration capacities (Conf. paper) 578
geotextiles for roadbed reinforcement. influence of fabric type, placement, and anchoring (Conf. paper) 6224
geotextiles, comparison with nonwovens 3576
geotextiles. deflection under uniform load 1930
glass fiber fabric for high performance laminates. SP Cloth from Nittobo 1187
hand loom fabrics in India, a study of consumer preferences 2797
handwoven textiles. exhibiting art at Hannover Craft Guild, [1988] 6742
Harris tweed, handcrafted woolens from Shetland Islands, Outer Hebrides 1898
inspection for defects. photographic and formulaic determination of deformation in moving fabric 2258
laboratory test methods. precision indices 3919
linen. effect of modern weaving techniques on quality 3497
polyester/cotton, polypropylene, acid penetration, variables 1153
printing. overview of techniques for printing woven fabrics 1267
processing, by Korean industry for export 4073
PVC-coated fabrics. toxic substances generated during welding 9691
shear behavior. effects of changes in relative humidity 2798
silk. continuous filament fabrics. extensibility in small-load region 2788
silk. gap between warp and weft threads related to shearing properties 2792
silk. handling. effect of contact surface 2790
silk. mechanical properties and hand 2791
Soviet flax suit and dress fabrics [1989] 1185
surface appearance. effects, finishing 9278
tear propagation resistance inferior to magazine weft and multiaxial warp knit because of shear stress on yarn 5986

tensile strength for different materials and fabric types (Conf. paper) 595
thermoplastic/graphite fiber hybrid fabrics 1141
Turkish fabric from Anatolia. analysis of dyes used in manufacture (Abstract) 1932
variety of designs available by drawing in on eighteen harnesses 1009
wool. quality assessment 3615
yarn slippage, governing factors. effects of different finishing ingredients on seam slippage resistance 2903

X-RAY (see also other headings, such as CHROMATOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS, ELECTRON MICROSCOPY, IDENTIFICATION, SPECTRUM ANALYSIS, TEXTILE TESTING)
brown pigments. X-ray powder diffraction 9352
density of yarn packages (Conf. paper) 7115
diffraction. proves best method for determining crystalline orientation distribution of cotton 9522
diffraction. tests of model compounds of thermoplastic nylon 9101
Disperse Yellow 16, crystal data and X-ray powder pattern 9350
dye, C.I. Solvent Yellow 56. single crystal data and X-ray powder pattern 6051
IR absorption spectroscopy and x-ray diffraction used to study structure 9587
polypropylene fibers. effect of organic pigment dyes on structure 7668
soft X-rays used to study polymer properties 6325

YARN CLEARERS (see also other headings of specific machinery)
electronically cleaned rotor-spun yarns in weaving and knitting 142
Keisokki Kogyo KC 60 yarn clearer 9177

YARN GEOMETRY (see also other headings, such as TWIST)
abrasion resistance properties of yarns, especially new yarn structures. ply twist in twofold yarns, singles twist 5870
blended yarns, use of microcomputers 8808
composite spun silk yarns. tensile properties 3455
deviation between measured twist and machine twist in rotor-spun yarns 178
direction of doubling and effect on tensile properties of ring and open-end doubled yarns 9148
filament. sensitivity to forces exerted on warp and weft yarns during weaving 219
friction spun versus ring spun yarns. strength, diameter, abrasion resistance 9171
Martindale and Grishin. calculations for irregularity 3454
multi-layer technical yarns using DREF spinning technology 1802
parallel-yarn. structure, physical characteristics and applications 8292
properties and their influence on performance in air jet loom simulator 625
sheath and core fibers from friction spinning. evaluation of DREF III system 1779
SIRO spinning alternative to ring spinning from CSIRO 1765
SRRC develops new and unique composite-cotton yarn structures 9161
unevenness of yarn. effect on yarn break frequency and spinning performance 2590
viscose. siro-spun and normal single yarn characteristics compared. effects of fiber denier, strand spacing, twist multiplier 9152

YARN GUIDES (see also other headings of specific machinery)
ceramics, industrial applications in constructing machinery 1546
IRO product line 1044
JV-4 yarn feeder from Continental Lace 6761
Memminger-IRO's yarn feeder, electronically controlled 7568
positive yarn feeds for Indian knitters. improvement of fabric quality 234
tensioner, Rostoni's Orbiter yarn 993
thermal plasma spray coatings for protection against wear 8026
traversing, small radii. frictional behavior 5026

YARN IMPERFECTIONS (see also other headings, such as NEPS, UNIFORMITY, YARN CLEARERS, YARN QUALITY)
analyzing twist damage to mixed yarns using rotor spinning machines 6669
blending, non-uniformity measured to evaluate processing problems and yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6623
breakage in knitting. precautions and solutions 1889
breakage. Scannair 8 warp knitting thread detection system with infrared beams 2717
breaking, tensile strength and count variation in cotton and worsteds 4997
breaks on ring twisters 8682
circular knitting. improper machine settings, yarn preparation 1867
clearers used by Indian textile industry (Conf. paper) 6676
corduroy production. control of yarn faults 3481
cotton and cotton/polyester blend yarns. characteristics of imperfections 2616
cotton and wool yarn tested with Uster-Classimat 6273
cotton ring spinning. end-breakage rate 2586
cotton yarn splicings and causes of warp breaks in weaving 1844
cotton. defects. elimination through testing and improved production 1758
cotton/staple blends, effect of blending on hairiness 977
count variation defined, types 4998
cross section and length faults. interpretation by Uster Classimat II 629
Dent Instrumentation's Compact contactless yarn break detector 9542
electronic yarn clearing of ring spun yarns 953
evenness in staple spinning, contributions of machinery to problems of mass variation and stable length 4999
evenness, importance of raw materials to the occurrence of thick places 5000
fine cotton/polyester rotor spun on BD 200 spinner 1770
hairiness during spinning process, influences 165
hairiness measurement, effect on yarn and fabric quality 7495
hairiness related to traveler mass, ring shape, and spindle speed 1752
hairiness, causes. ring and rotor spinning and testing devices compared (Abstract) 6656
hairiness. comparison of yarns, contributions to warp breaks 2238
hairiness. high speed yarn testing 6271
hairiness. ITV research for causes and reductions 177
hairiness. literature on measurement, influence of spinning and subsequent processing 181
hairiness. research into causes and prevention 3438
hairiness. Zweigle G565 measurement device 6270
hook removal at drafting operations 1751
Indian cotton (Conf. paper) 6543
Indian cotton yarn. quality of fine count yarn decreased by debris (Conf. paper) 6544
joints may technically be defects, but are preferable to knotting and splicing 5001
loom stoppages. effects of stress and strain on yarn 2651
nonhomogeneity in blends 5439
outsider yarns defined 5002
Polyguard by Uster for detection and control 5832
reducing breakage rates on ring frames. RBS technique 1760
Schlafhorst's Corolab. yarn monitoring system for Autocoro spinning and winding machine 8287
Siroclear optical sensor detects colored contaminants in undyed yarn (Conf. paper) 8304
soft-twisted portions in viscose occurring in the doubled yarn eliminated by convergent thread guides 9154
splices (Conf. paper) 6677
spun silk noils applied to woolen knitted products 3388
staple yarns, frequency of neps and hairiness of greater importance than size 5003
strength coefficient of variation. causes from spindle alignment 151
unevenness of yarn. effect on yarn break frequency and spinning

performance 2590
weft breakage on gripper looms. causes 1022
winding machinery. fault detection, splicing in Indian yarns (Conf. paper) 6675
yarn defects determined with Controlled Tension Tester from Lawson-Hemphill 2237

YARN MANUFACTURING--STAPLE YARNS (see also other headings, such as COTTON SYSTEM PROCESSING, FLAX SYSTEM PROCESSING, WOOLEN SYSTEM PROCESSING, WORSTED SYSTEM PROCESSING, YARN PROCESSING, and under subject headings of specific processes)
alloy flyer brings higher production speeds and modifications to presser finger bearing 3418
analysis of fancy and specialty yarn manufacturing parameters 5062
automated material handling equipment for the yarn industry. automatic guided vehicles (AGVs) (Conf. paper) 5557
baling manmade staple fiber. automatic and semi-automatic press systems from Fleissner 1668
belt and ring twisting mechanisms with various parameters. false twist texturing 957
boucle and traditional. production on DREF-2 spinner. physical properties 1782
breaking, tensile strength and count variation in cotton and worsteds 4997
carbon fiber yarns. Heltra process from Courtaulds 920
compact spinning process for staple fiber production 5808
composite. producing ring spun polyester core, cotton wrap 9117
cotton/wool blend yarn process at Meritas Yarns 2580
count variation defined, types 4998
defects. frequency of neps and hairiness more important than size 5003
designs for Martex [Autumn/Winter 1989/1990] collection 5871
DREF-5 produces yarns with more even surface 1787
electronic yarn monitoring systems. by John L. Brierley Limited 1519
evenness becoming more important to produce as a result of high speed production 5007
evenness in rotor spun, air jet spun, and friction spun yarns 5006
evenness. contributions of machinery to problems of mass variation and staple length 4999
fancy and special effect yarns and their increasing use in the circular knitting industry 185
fancy twist yarn. computerization of manufacturing process 951
fancy yarns from tearing machinery waste 8288
fiber production and consumption in Japan for nonwovens industry 4080
Fleissner machinery 2575
fluid cross flows in friction spinning assists formation 5033
hairiness during spinning process, influences 165
hairiness, causes, comparison of yarns, effect of spinning processes, yarn type 7077
hairiness. literature on measurement, influence of spinning and subsequent processing 181
HDS system for high density spooled slubbings. increased card production 3402
hybrid-spun (rotor plus ring) yarns. properties of compared to ring or rotor 3452
industrial yarns. DREF friction spinning. design and applications 5859
Instron and Stelometer. zero deduction method proves best for elongation correction 9118
interlacing. tension and tangles compared in conventional and air-jet systems 9155
joints preferable to knotting and splicing 5001
machinery, air texturing. FDW-1 double-sided developed by China Textile University 2612
machinery, Mayer's pressure roller with adjustable controller improves warp production 6430
mass variation in spinning, examples 5009
Murata's MTS 881 Twin Spinner 2599
outsider yarns defined 5002
parallel-yarn. applications, comparisons with conventional ring spun yarns. Parafil spinning machine 8292
ply yarns provide greater evenness and tensile strength 5008
processes in the year [2000] 2589
raw materials, importance in evenness. problem of thick places 5000
recycling residual size made with type CB and CA acrylates. staple fiber yarns 8306
ring and rotor spinning. comparative hairiness in cotton yarn samples 150
ring spun all staple core-wrap yarns. progress report 3453
ring, high speed NITRODUR-Micron, usage conditions, applications 6647
rotor method and sliver count variation. autoleveler developments in India 166
rotor spinning machine, BD 200 SN from Czechoslovakia. modifications, performance 9144
rotor spun yarns, differences between mechanical twist and twist measured by twist contraction 3456
Schlafhorst's Thermo Splicer for splicing long staple yarns in wool sector 8285
SIRO spinning alternative to ring spinning from CSIRO 1765
sizing system improved. rollers, sow box, paste control discussed (Abstract) 6709
sliver purity significance in yarn spinning 126
spinning technology, increased investments in future 6678
spinning, two ply, with Murata Twin Spinner 881 MTS with double air jet units 6853
splicer unit, rail mounted. specifications 5043
splices (Conf. paper) 6677
splicing. load elongation behavior (Conf. paper) 7074
staple tow tangles eliminated with device 9147
Suessen's PLYfil series Spin Winding Assembly 6849
Textima 2113 ring spinning frame. space saving design for high productivity per unit area 3409
textured yarn processing with Murata's Nip Processing 964
textured yarn production improvements with urethane coated discs 965
thick places and their effects on fabric. evenness tester 5004
Uster instrumentation, providing recommended values for yarn quality 5005
variation and mean value, both necessary for best production 5010
viscose. rotor use optimized with [38] millimeter staple 9156
winding. Model 7-11 Mach Coner from Murata for conventional yarns 1809
yarn manufacturing. control, causes 727
yarn quality and yarn faults. scatter and variation 5010

Yarn monitoring systems, see MONITORING SYSTEMS.

YARN NUMBERING
friction spun, Dref III, characteristics 3457

YARN PACKAGES (see also other headings, such as BEAMS, BOBBINS, WINDING, and under headings of various processes)
automatic removal with Robocone. transporting, storage, loading 7237
construction of yarn packages and the use of regulable tensioners 1822
density. noncontact method to measure using X-rays (Conf. paper) 7115
Digicone winding system from Schweiter (Conf. paper) 189
Digicone winding technique from Schweiter-Mettler 1819
drying machines. costs for polyester/cotton. atmospheric, hot air, radio frequency (Conf. paper) 6912
dyehouses, automated and robotized. yarn package machinery from Loris Bellini 366
dyeing. ToP automatic yarn package dyeing and handling system from Josef Jasper 7685
Espero FT from Savio. links with ring spinning machine 1808

hanks to cross-wound packages with Karl Mayer RC-X cone winder 1000
improvements in cop building. winding analysis 202
internal pressures measured using insertion hardness meter 2630
Karl Mayer draw-warping technology for filament yarn beaming or creeling 132
Karl Mayer's automatic cone winders for fine yarns. machine linking 9183
Kretschmer System measures winding adjustments, dye levelness 3176
Model 7-11 Mach Coner from Murata for conventional staple fiber yarns 1809
Murata's two-for-one twister. variation in diameter, traverse 9151
nylon 6 yarn. internal strain analysis 8312
package dyeing wool yarn. Obem multiple tube machines show advantages obtainable with low liquor ratios 8480
package dyeing. refinements. new machinery and electronic controls 8492
palletizing and transportation of cross-wound packages 2333
precision cross-wound yarn packages used in weaving 2584
RC-X automatic cone winder from Karl Mayer 2632
reduction of bulge and improvement of density. drive rolls with engraved reversal bands 1821
Scharer's electronic cross-winding machine for staple yarns (Abstract) 6711
Schlafhorst and Volkmann 2-for-1 twister with automatic winder. yarn package transfer 9179
Schlafhorst Autoconer 238. cross-wound spindle packages 6651
Schlafhorst's Autoconer Dicopac 9181
ToP System package dyeing machine with automatic loading and unloading from Josef Jasper 3661
tubes made of high grade polypropylene offer higher spindle speed with less end breakages, from Naval Chemical Industries 5031
uniformity. automatic winding with Autoconer Dicopac 9182
winding cones automatically with TC-X from Karl Mayer 1001
wool hand-knitting yarns. loss of bulk from package dyeing 1795
wool. Superba's packing machine [EMB203] 9685

Yarn preparation, see SIZING, SLASHING, WARPING, WINDING.

YARN PROCESSING--FILAMENT YARNS (see also other headings, such as APPLICATORS, CHEMICAL AIDS TO PROCESSING, CRIMPING, CRIMPING MACHINERY, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, MANMADE FIBER EXTRUSION, STOP MOTION DEVICES, TEXTURED YARNS, TOW PROCESSING, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific processes)
ACHEMA [1987]. plant construction and machinery trends 873
air jet spun yarns in United States grows beyond experimental stage 3429
air jet texturing. investigation of modern high speed jets (Conf. paper) 6680
air jet texturing. properties of fine filament yarn fabrics 5053
air-entanglement system from Belmont 1789
Barmag draw-warping system for polyester filament 135
combination methods for draw-warping or draw-sizing of polyester in a single step 991
Cora's model WDS stretch sizing machine for thermoplastic filament warp yarns (Abstract) 6708
draw texturing, false-twist. investigation of process instability 171
draw-twisting and draw-winding machinery by Zinser 834
draw warping POY and LOY yarns. basic faults in process and solutions given 5806
draw-sizing plants. Karl Mayer technology for fully-drawn manmade yarns 139
draw-warping machine, high speed, from McCoy-Ellison 992
draw-warping machine, Val Lesina's WDS 993
Eltex's air jet texturing machine AT-HS for fine count, filament yarns used in breathable apparel 6683
extruding fine denier polypropylene at high speeds. refined techniques 63
false twist and air jet texturing. processing stages and automated features for the machine of the future 3445
false twist texturing. optimizing filament yarn production 5049
filaments. importance, blends, technology, prices 6693
flat filament yarns. increasing the degree of orientation and crystallinity 4990
Japanese high tech fibers. Kanebo's Treview 2617
Japanese producers. high speed extrusion technologies for polyester 3357
Karl Mayer and Sucker and Mueller. warp stretch sizing line for manmade filament yarns 1817
Karl Mayer draw-warping technology for filament yarn beaming or creeling 132
loops, effect of interfilament friction and water 5869
M-Draw device for polymer tapes and filaments 3324
M-Draw System from Lambeg Ind. Res. Assoc. draws tapes, filaments, and related polymeric materials (Conf. paper) 42
manmade filament yarns. optimizing quality with modern equipment 4991
Model RSB 51 autoleveling gillbox from Rieter 1741
multi-layer technical yarns using DREF spinning technology 1802
nylon 66 filament yarns. past history and future production 4992
nylon filament passed through disc tensioner with dead weights for even tension in core yarn production 932
packages, cylindrical for single, double covering with Menegatto 100/B 6642
PEEK monofilaments from ICI. Zyex 980
polypropylene with high speed spin/drawing from Neumag 3439
polypropylene. air jet texturing and resulting spun-like structure (Conf. paper) 122
PVA agent. twisting with running yarn as an alternative to conventional methods 9174
Remscheid-Lennep's Barmag DD13 and DD23 twisting machines for high tenacity filament yarns 8283
residual yarn bobbins. processing quality bobbins with automatic cheese winder 5877
simultaneous warping and drawing process for filament yarns 133
simultaneously with warping or sizing, description of Barmag add-ons to Liba, Tsudakoma systems 192
spindle noise reduced with low sound level drawtwister 5024
ring twisters for viscose, fiberglass, nylon fibers 160
solvent setting of PET yarns reduces energy costs by one-fifth 170
spun-like yarn manufacture 5055
textured yarns. automatic system, YAC from Toray for inspection and packaging 959
texturing machinery for BCF yarns undergo developments in draw-texturing and spin-draw-texturing 5044
two-for-one twisting. tension generated in yarn during processing 1785
warp drawing and warp-draw-sizing 6588
winding analysis, improvements in cop building 202
yarn heaters for texturing and twisting yarns 6102

Yarn products, see CORDAGE, ROPE, SEWING THREAD, TIRE CORD.

YARN QUALITY (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, CONSUMER ATTITUDES, DETERIORATION OF MATERIALS, DISCOLORATION, COLORFASTNESS, YARN IMPERFECTIONS, NEPS, INSPECTION, SHRINKAGE, UNIFORMITY, and under subject headings of yarns of specific fibers)
adverse influences on yarns during weaving, suggested prevention 221
air jet versus ring 6667
combing equipment and speed. study of effects on machine efficiency and yarn quality 2577
Corolab yarn monitoring system for Autocoro. from Schlafhorst 145
cotton covered nylon core yarns and greige fabrics 3458
cotton processing. fiber to process relationship 6617
cotton, low grade, and cotton/polyester spun on Schlafhorst Autocoro with Suessen Spinn-cat-Clean-cat device 939

cotton, Pakistani. high quality spun yarns, parameters 4906
DREF-3 ring and rotor spinning systems, comparisons of yarn quality 2592
evenness in rotor spun, air jet spun, and friction spun yarns 5006
evenness, defects. rising importance because of high speed production 5007
fiber migration in open end spinning. influence of fiber characteristics and twist 6663
friction, ring, rotor spun yarn fillings. effect on performance, hand of woven fabric (Abstract) 7086
gray and sized yarns in weaving 2658
hairiness in blended yarns 5438
hairiness measurement, effect on yarn and fabric quality 7495
hairiness of polyester blend yarn (Conf. paper) 6636
hairiness related to traveler mass, ring shape, and spindle speed 1752
hairiness. high speed yarn testing 6271
hairiness. ITV research for causes and reduction 177
hairiness. Zweigle G565 measurement device 6270
high pressure sizing in Indian plants. effect on energy consumption and yarn properties (Conf. paper) 6702
improved yarn quality with the Karl Mayer's RC-X automatic cross winder 3464
Indian cotton yarn. imperfections (Conf. paper) 6543
Indian cotton yarn. quality of fine count yarn decreased by debris (Conf. paper) 6544
inferior quality, sizing. performance 183
jute. parameters of these yarns as related to spinning systems and methods 8270
Martindale and Grishin. calculations for irregularity 3454
Mayer residual yarn automatic cone winder. increasing yarn quality 3477
nap. results of test serves with Zweigle G 565 system 8685
ply and cotton yarn CSP 6672
ply yarns provide greater evenness and tensile strength 5008
processing cotton spinning wastes and effect on yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6664
processing polyester, polyester/wool. quality, recommendations for processing 922
quality control. United States and European mills contrasted and their differences analyzed (Conf. paper) 5475
ring frame parameters, influences on quality 9125
ring frame tenters. effect of incorrect operation on productivity and yarn quality (Conf. paper) 6670
ring, rotor, and DREF spinning. evenness, breaking tenacity, breaking elongation of yarns 1771
ring-, rotor-, and friction-spun warp yarns. manual and instrumental assessment of fabric hand 638
Rothschild's R1192 Electronic-Tensiometer (Trade Lit.) 9540
Schlafhorst's Corolab. yarn monitoring system for Autocoro spinning and winding machine 8287
Schlafhorst's torque-stop. twist blocking device to improve yarn stability 8284
SIRO spun yarns and conventional two-ply cotton sewing thread 6654
SITRA member mills. comparisons of 34 manmade fiber blends 9167
sized warp yarns of low quality. effect of twist on properties and weavability 2602
sliver purity significance in yarn spinning 126
sliver, fiber separation's effect on yarn and carding quality. testing principles 9108
spliced versus knotted yarns. performance in weaving dense fabrics. (Conf. paper) 6712
splicer unit, rail mounted. specifications 5043
spun yarns. geometrical relationship between frictional pin and yarn 8290
staple, mass variation in spinning 5009
structure and behavior of fiber bundles and assemblies. relation to yarn fineness and irregularity 8294
Superba Yarntester. operating principle and role in quality assurance 182
Superba's Spirovap continuous yarn steaming and shrinking machine for high bulk fibers 6682
Superba's Yarntester RTF 6F unit 978 3154 9543
testing methods to determine hydrophilic properties of fibers 3019
textured yarn production improvements with urethane coated discs 965
textured yarn. denier designation by Textured Yarn Association Technical Committee. fully drawn normal denier 974
textured. monitoring system for breaks on shrinking and bulking machine, G+W's Cobra GD 345 unit 966
textured. Murata's Nip Processing System, improved yarn quality 964
trash in cotton sliver. effect on properties of open end spun yarns (Conf. paper) 6641
United Kingdom favor United States yarn measuring system 9544
Uster instrumentation, providing recommended values 5005
Uster Standards and Statistics.
variation and mean variation, both necessary for best staple production 5010
variations, periodic mass Uster Tester 3C for determining 1430
yarn. density, properties, spinning method and hairiness effect (Abstract) 6656
yarns of different composition. quality resulting from cotton system processing 8683

YARN TESTING (see also other headings, such as ABRASION TESTING, CRIMP, FRICTION, NEPS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, YARN NUMBERING, and under subject headings of specific yarns)
abrasion of rope yarns using yarn-on-yarn test method 3024
abrasion of rope yarns. yarn-on-yarn test method. influence of aqueous environments 3025
abrasion of rope yarns. yarn-on-yarn test method. influence of machine variables 3026
abrasion resistance of spun yarns in relation to yarn structure 3459
abrasion resistance properties of yarns, especially new yarn structures. ply twist in twofold yarns, singles twist 5870
absorption kinetics. steam condensation of fibers in sliver and yarn 2233
acrylic. Siro breaking strength and extension higher than normal single yarns. strand spacing and steam relaxation 9008
acrylic/viscose rotor spun yarns. tenacity and breaking extension 2614
air textured yarns, surface affected by structural differences 968
apparatus. experimental techniques 1431
breaking force monitoring using high speed testing, sampling 7076
BTRA develops digital, multifunctional twist tester (Conf. paper) 7073
chemical characteristics determined following twisting, testing tension elongation, solubilizing 972
combed cotton yarns. variation of mass in yarn tested with Classifault II 5431
computer-aided tensile strength analysis. on-line evaluation methods for false twist texturing 5437
cotton, fine count. effect of twist level, sliver weight, combing on open end spinning 6661
cotton, ring spun. analyzed using Zweigle G 565 Staff Tester for loss of weight. multiple regression techniques 9538
cotton. winding tension effects on quality 999
cotton/polyester rotor spun on BD 200 spinner 1770
cross section and length faults. interpretation by Uster Classimat II 629
D 302 twist tester from Zweigle 3028
Dent Instrumentation introduces Compact, slimmest contactless yarn break detector ever produced 5436
Dent Instrumentation's Compact contactless yarn break detector 9542
Digital Interface Analyzer Model 1000 with electronic optical scanning (Conf. paper) 628
direction of doubling and effect on tensile properties of ring and open-end doubled yarns 9148
DRF yarn. assessment of performance under mill conditions (Conf.

paper) 6689
dynamic elongation procedures from ICI Fibres for mine belt use, West German smoldering standards 630
effect of fiber parameters on yarn tenacity, irregularity. difference in ring- and rotor-spun yarns 5030
electronic yarn clearing of ring spun yarns 953
felting wool yarn. tests developed at WRONZ to quantify level 8681
fiber migration in open end spinning. influence of fiber characteristics and twist 6663
friction coefficient of yarn/yarn and yarn/thread carrier 2618
friction. SITRA measurement device 631
frictional forces between yarn and guide elements measured and analyzed using high modulus yarns 3027
hairiness in blended yarns 5438
hairiness in Indian cotton and blended yarns. effect on resulting cloth (Conf. paper) 7070
hairiness measurement, effect on yarn and fabric quality 7495
hairiness of polyester/cotton yarns before and after flexabrasion 9535
hairiness tested with optical system 3029
hairiness testing, variance, causes, requirements 7077
hairiness, causes. ring and rotor spinning and testing devices compared (Abstract) 6656
hairiness. literature on measurement, influence of spinning and subsequent processing 181
hairiness. Shirley Hairiness Meter. within ten percent accuracy with ten observations from ten bobbins 9547
hairiness. visual method versus instrumentation. effect on fabric quality 6272
hairiness. yarn types compared for contributions to warp breaks 2238
hairiness. Zweigle Hairiness Measuring Device covers twelve length zones in one single run 8296
handknitting yarn. measuring bulk with modified coil winding method (Conf. paper) 8684
high volume testing to control yarn quality. Motion Control and Spinlab develop high volume systems (Conf. paper) 7069
India. partially oriented polyester yarns. physical properties and structural characteristics (Conf. paper) 6691
irregularities in cotton and wool yarn tested with Uster-Classimat 6273
Japan sources the United States for textile electronics 9541
manmade, relaxation, spectrum analysis of changes, formula 979
Martindale and Grishin. calculations for irregularity 3454
microcomputer system for fiber bundle strength tests 1513
microscopy, infrared. identifying small sample sizes of fibers, yarns, sizing components, finishing materials 8900
moisture metering. James H. Heal & Co. Deltamoist Mk2 system 2262
nap. results of test serves with Zweigle G 565 system 8685
nonhomogeneity in blends 5439
open end and ring spun. comparative study of tensile properties and influence of twist (Conf. paper) 6690
optical methods to measure yarn diameter 3030
ply-spun yarns versus single and classical double yarns 2601
polycaproamide yarns. deformation. testing method 1429
polyester/nylon yarn heat history. rapid measurement with near infrared spectroscopy 1426
polyester/wool blends replace wool warp yarns. physical and mechanical properties similar to filament yarns 1796
processing effects on dyeability 1231
properties and their influence on performance in air jet loom simulator 625
ramie, dye behavior of slack and tension mercerized yarn compared with flax and cotton 9366
response of ring and rotor spun yarns to multiple stretching 1786
Rothschild's R-1192 electronic tensiometer (Trade Lit.) 7907
rotor spinning machines. advances in yarn production 8258
SITRA develops instrument to measure yarn friction (Conf. paper) 7075
splice. errors in study, fiber relationship, properties of splice 9168
spun yarns. geometrical relationship between frictional pin and yarn 8290
strength and evenness of weft yarns. computer monitoring in air jet loom simulator 626
structure and behavior of fiber bundles and assemblies. relation to yarn fineness and irregularity 8294
studies on manufacturing equipment under stress condition processing 969
Superba Yarntester. operating principle and role in quality assurance 182
Superba's Yarntester RTF 6F 9543
tensile methods and machines. running threadline offers expediency 9548
tensile properties of ring and open end manifold. influence of different levels of singles and folding twists 9173
tensile strength sensor for textured yarn by FAG/Retach 5054
toxic fumes, soot yield, smoke spread evaluated (Conf. Paper) 757
twist in false twist texturing 3031
United States yarn measuring system gains favor in the United Kingdom 9544
Uster Classimat II. influence of raw materials and processing factors on yarn faults (Conf. paper) 7071
Uster Standards and Statistics.
Uster Tensorapid 3. determination of breaking force and elongation of single and ply yarns 9546
variations, periodic mass Uster Tester 3C for determining 1430
viscose. Siro-Spun and normal single yarn characteristics compared. effects of fiber denier, strand spacing, twist multiplier 9152
Webanalyzer from University of Aachen measures warp and weft tension during weaving 7533
weft fault simulator by Enka 987
wool. wrap spun versus ring spun. handle assessment, consumer attitudes 9157
wrap of edge fibers, structure of jet spun studied with equation 9549
yarn tensile strength and elongation. modifying Instron tensile tester 8679
Zweigle's improved twist tester D3021 model 3440

YARNS (see also other headings, such as ABRASION, BLENDS, CORE YARNS, ELASTIC YARNS, FIBER-YARN-FABRIC RELATIONSHIPS, FRICTION, KNITTING, KNOTS AND KNOTTING, METALLIC YARNS, ROVING, SLIVER, SPINNING, SPLIT FIBERS/SLIT FILMS, TEXTURED YARNS, TWIST, UNIFORMITY, ZERO TWIST YARNS, and under subject headings of specific fabrics, such as CARPETS)
abrasion resistance of spun yarns in relation to yarn structure 3459
analysis of fancy and specialty yarn manufacturing parameters 5062
ATME-I [1989]. preview of machinery for producing yarns and fibers 3386
Border Dyers Ltd., commission dyers of yarn in hank and package form 9313
boucle and traditional. production on DREF-2 spinner. physical properties 1782
British Yarn Show and Yarntex [1989]. new directions in yarn design 3449
British Yarn Show [1989]. trends in yarn production. variety and blends 3448
British Yarn Show. yarn and fabric trends. autumn/winter [1989/1990] fashion 1155
coarse yarns produced in friction spinning unit of DREF 2 and DREF 3 friction spinning machines 954
combination yarns. strength increases provided by a core of polyester sheathed with cotton 955
contributions to knitting machinery wear 236
converting cone to hank yarn to reduce costs to hand weavers in rural India 9170
cotton. isocyanate treatment 9158
covered yarns. United States and European markets. machinery by IC ACBF (Conf. paper) 184
Croon and Lucke. Twin 10/10 balling machine and FG 102 fine

yarn steamer 5045
designs for Martex [Autumn/Winter 1989/1990] collection 5871
directory of suppliers in United Kingdom and Western Europe 8293
drafting effect. Bruno Amsler machinery for flame and color effect yarns 131
DREF friction spun core yarns. increased demand in industrial uses 3413
dyehouse built in South Carolina by Korean firm 7715
dyehouses, automated and robotized. yarn package machinery from Loris Bellini 366
dyeing textured PE yarns 9321
dyeing, carrier and high temperature methods on flat and textured yarn, effect of denier on dye uptake 1272
electrically conductive combination twisted yarn. VEB Kombinat 981
exhibit, YarnTex [16]. suppliers, dyers, computer management system previewed 6692
fancy and special effect yarns and their increasing use in the circular knitting industry 185
fancy, break frequency during knitting. interaction of yarn length and loading 3506
fancy. binders of nylon, glass, polyester require hollow spindle machines 6652
filament yarns. suitability for air jet weaving. trends in fabric production and yarns 1018
filament. suitability to weaving on air jet looms as compared to spun yarn 1028
filaments. importance, blends, technology, design 6693
fluorescent yarns, long lasting, from TAG textile finishing 1803
Fratelli Blotto Baldo worsted yarn production. spinning and dyeing for knitting industry 9169
friction spun versus ring spun yarns. strength, diameter, abrasion resistance 9171
handknitting yarn. measuring bulk with modified coil winding method (Conf. paper) 8684
high modulus aramid filament yarns. alternative reinforcement material 4993
high performance specialty yarns by Wicassett, Little Specialty Yarns, and Dixie Yarns 2619
index to spinners, short staple fiber suppliers. types offered, end uses 7355
inferior quality, sizing. performance 183
inorganic. quartz yarn for applications in aerospace program 1692
Interfilati [1989] 8139
knitting. analysis of nylon 6 yarns. determination of artificial aging 971
knitting. Knitting International [1989] directory of UK sources 1626
knitting. Superba Spirovap system for continuous steaming and shrinking 3442
Madeira program's metallic, polyester, viscose silk in multiple colors. embroidery 7496
manmade. contact wetting angle. twist angle and linear density effects 5063
Model FG fine yarn steaming machine from Croon and Lucke 2613
new generation for hosiery industry 7539
novelty, two and three component. PF-R1 double vortex air jet spinning machine 1781
numbering systems. tables for converting between eleven 9172
PEEK monofilaments from ICI. Zyex 980
pineapple leaf fibers used to produce yarns and blended yarns. worsted and jute processing systems studied 8987
Pitti Immagine [1989]. yarns, colors, and stitches in knitwear [spring 1990]. design trends 7743
ply-spun yarns studied for strand twist 2601
printing machines for yarns and tops, from Lawer 1270
PTFE weaving yarn from Lenzing. high density and tenacity 9092
raschel velour yarns. providing comfort in the automotive industry 3897
selection criteria. third generation yarns increasingly in demand. yarns spun and twisted simultaneously 5064
slippage, governing factors, effects of different finishing ingredients on seam slippage resistance 2903
slit film yarn from olefin films for industrial textiles 7497
spinning, applications for different types, ring and rotor technology 8282
staple, jet spun. mathematical approach explains wrapping twist 9549
tensile properties of ring and open end manifold. influence of different levels of singles and folding twists 9173
testing apparatus. experimental testing 1431
texturing of manmade yarns. false twist and air jet technologies 5863
thermodegradable yarns in knitting. replacement of movable separating yarn and other uses 1063
tire cord yarns, direct cabling 956
tire cords, high tenacity yarns 9166
Uster Tensorapid 3. determination of breaking force and elongation of single and ply yarns 9546
wear tests. manufacturing under stress condition processing 969
weaving, factors adversely influencing yarn stress 222
yarn and fiber buyers' guide [1989-1990] 8137
Yarn Fair '89 opening in New York City [Aug. 22, 1989] 7745
Yarn Fair 1988 and SOURCEAmerica shows. highlights, fashion and color trends 174
yarn fair EXPOFIL in Paris 5813
yarn type, quality and manufacture. papers presented at the [7th] Open End Colloquium 3424
Yarntex. [spring/summer 1990] themes 4995

Yellowing, see COLOR MEASUREMENT, DISCOLORATION, PHOTOCHEMICAL DEGRADATION, STAINS, WOOL.

ZERO TWIST YARNS
sizing methods in use in the Surat industry for zero twist filament yarns 9175

ZETA POTENTIAL (see also other headings, such as STATIC ELECTRICITY)
cotton fabrics with twistless yarns. performance 3698
electrically conductive combination twisted yarn. VEB Kombinat 981
electrokinetic measurement of fiber electrolyte phase boundary surfaces 3206
filter materials. types. effect on filtration 2757
polyester, with and without acrylic/methacrylic acid grafts 3689

Aach A. 2964
Abbas M. S. 2680
Abbott N. J. 2190
Abdel Hafiz S. A. 1972
Abdel-Aziz S. M. 4157
Abdel-Bary E. M. 1179
Abdel-Fattah S. H. 423
Abdel-Ghani N. T. 3671
Abdel-Halim S. T. 5203
Abdo Sh. M. 2512 4925
Abdullaeva M. I. 4917
Abdullah A. B. M. 8694 9572
Abdullayev N. I. 6017
Abdurakhmanova S. G. 4921
Abe I. 5773
Abe T. 2622
Abe Y. 9583
Abend J. 2959 3792 4550 5483
Abercrombie T. 4639
Abhyankar S. M. 1554 8075
Abis S. 5159
Ablard D. 2034
Abo-Shosha M. H. 1407
Abo-Taleb H. A. 9523
Abou-Zeid N. Y. 6530
Aboudi J. 648
Abraham P. K. 6690
Abrahamsen H. 7734
Abrams J. 5559
Abrokov F. A. 6017
Abu-Farsakh G. 9027
Abu-Zaid M. 3938
Acar M. 122 2607 3443 5052
Achard G. 852 1066 3382
Achtsnit H.-D. 4203 4951
Achwal W. B. 2245 4474 5747
Ackermann C. 2428
Adamova N. A. 1506
Adams D. R. 2123
Adams M. 9381
Adams R. N. 9034
Adams W. W. 2567 2732 4155 7453
Adanur S. 625 626
Adegbile P. O. 7527 8301
Adeniran V. O. 7527 8301
Adhikari D. 327
Adler L. 5389
Adsit N. R. 1116
Aerdts A. 3378
Afanaseva N. V. 3712
Afify E. M. 5619
Afini A. V. 6803
Afzal I. 10 1646 3290 5717 6537
Agarwal P. 9690
Agarwal R. 2635 9008
Aggarwal S. K. 1844 2238 2658 2659 6729 7070
Agnihotri V. G. 1229
Agrawal O. P. 2052
Aharoni S. M. 4046
Ahluwalia H. 5233
Ahmad M. M. 6535 9172
Ahmad Z. 19
Ahmadi M. 9098
Ahmadzadeh A. 5973
Ahmed M. M. 727 1751 4028
Ahmed N. 3293
Ahn J. Y. 1669
Ahrendt D. 89 3439 5051
Aicolina L. E. 8720
Aida H. 1567
Aigbefo D. 5882
Aikawa K. 3212
Aikawa T. 74
Aikhodzhaev B. I. 5769
Ainsworth W. D. 4219
Aisaka N. 1314 8793
Aitken R. 2721
Aizenshtein E. M. 4970
Ajiki I. 1337
Ajith K. 4788
Akai T. 1389 1442
Akami H. 1314 8793
Akashi A. 9654
Akay M. 96
Akber S. Z. 3851
Akedo T. 7097
Akers P. J. 2507
Aki M. 2025
Akinaga K. 3614
Akita M. 6296
Akiyama R. 6260 6280 8085
Aksoz I. 7969
Al-Douri S. M. 9246
Al-Duri B. 4042 7674
Al-Hassani S. T. S. 3916
Al-Khayatt S. M. 9246
Al-Salehi F. A. R. 3916
Alagirusamy R. 2606 7482
Alastaire -. 4140
Alberghina G. 4437 4464
Albers D. W. 8819
Albers W. 2915
Alberti A. 9521
Alberti G. 4441 6309
Albien K. 1079
Albonico F. 1267 2828
Albrecht R. 9412
Albrecht W. 1092 2467 6693
Aldrich J. 2958 4094 4682 4724 5595 8541
Alegria J. P. 3706
Aleksandrov B. 4484
Aleksandrov S. P. 1099 2135
Aleksandrova L. B. 4963
Aleksandrovich I. F. 994
Alekseenko O. A. 8863
Alekseev E. N. 5775 5787
Alenowicz J. 655
Alessandrini S. 2413
Alewelt W. 3198
Alexander C. M. 9256
Alger K. W. 7058 9373
Ali M. 19
Ali M. M. 8985
Alimohammed B. H. 8092 7314
Allan G. G. 6800
Allanach D. 2371
Allen E. 7836
Allen L. A. 8304
Allen L. E. 3380
Allen N. S. 2879
Allen S. R. 4924
Allibone D. 8359
Alman D. 6333
Almeida L. 7411
Alonso M. A. 1130
Alperin J. 8814
Alsmeyer D. C. 8898
Altozano J. P. 4321
Amacher R. 1599
Amato M. E. 4437 4464
Ambrose A. 9690
Amenos F. M. 7978
Amer M. A. 3561
Ames S. A. 8067
Amirbayat J. 5444 7078
Ammosova O. F. 5048
Amoriutei V. 1223
Amsler P. 6223
Amza M. 2896
Anantha-Krishnan S. R. 9070
Ananthan T. V. 721
Ananthaswamy D. R. 6713 7139 7177 7516
Anbinder S. U. 7249
Andemahr H. 5284
Anderson C. 6731
Anderson C. A. 8453
Anderson C. G. 8949
Anderson C. H. 9085
Anderson D. 2865 6500
Anderson D. G. 4053
Anderson J. 7149
Anderson R. P. 573
Ando F. 1424 3459 8290
Ando H. 591
Ando I. 2550
Ando Y. 4801
Andoh H. 6118
Andonovski A. 1704
Andraschko F. 9758
Andrasik I. 6946
Andrasik M. 479 1273 1360 1362
Andrasik M. J. 5270 6952
Andrawes K. Z. 3847 3861 3867
Andrei E. 999 9115
Andrei S. 3825
Andrew P. 2408
Andrews B. A. K. 6899 6900 6902
Andrews B. K. 3697
Andrews C. R. 6079
Andrews J. 9259
Andrews M. W. 627 4132
Andreyeva O. A. 1284
Andrianova G. P. 1172
Andriyuk I. A. 5410
Andronova A. P. 8470
Angelescu A. 9379
Angelmahr H. 334 9278
Angelova M. 6239
Anger B. 8314
Anghel E. 9264
Anghene F. 2912
Anguera E. 7122
Anisimov V. M. 5204
Anisimova O. M. 5204
Ankudowicz W. 8174
Anliker R. 2353 2364
Anson R. 2435 3232 4540 8131
Anstett W. 9146
Anthony W. S. 928 7367
Anton A. 6921
Antonelli R. A. 2745
Antonov V. S. 1836
Antoshak R. P. 7291
Antosik T. 3967
Aoki A. 2789
Aoki S. 8892
Arai J. 312
Arai K. 951
Arai M. 3282 3920
Arai T. 307
Arai Y. 759
Arain A. S. 1651
Araki K. 112 901
Aramaki G. 568
Araujo M. 5845
Arduini L. 2366
Aref'ev N. M. 5809
Aref'eva M. M. 871
Argon A. S. 3873
Argote I. 8799
Arif M. D. 3293
Arifoglu M. 6815 9283
Arikawa H. 6462 9095
Arimoto H. 6551
Arimura M. 3754
Ario K. 621
Arita D. 5789
Arita Y. 5789
Arkhipov G. S. 6037
Arkhipova M. M. 5409
Armbruster W. 5068
Armstrong H. G. 4065
Armstrong L. 8572
Arnell R. D. 39
Arnold C. A. 8078
Arnold F. E. 7403 8073
Arnold R. 1935 5447 5939
Arns W. 2227
Aron D. 495 665 672
Arora R. K. 9185
Artemov A. V. 850 5998
Arthur J. C. Jr. 3307
Arthurs E. 3944
Artig-Swomley G. 1986
Artonc H. 172
Artunc H. 7484
Artzt P. 2573 3392 5039 5727 5841
Asai N. 3705
Asakura T. 1467 8177
Asakura Y. 9049
Asamov M. K. 4947 6529
Asandei N. 5795
Asara N. U. 6053
Asazawa H. 3694
Aschner G. 3958
Ashida M. 1920
Ashida T. 4178
Ashizawa S. 1383
Ashkenazi B. 954 1095 1157 1217 1239 1249 1507 1512 8797
Ashkenazi B. S. 2668 5333 9667
Ashmore N. 3129
Ashmore N. J. 318 6955
Ashutosh -. 1225 8495
Asimus D. 802
Askara S. H. 907
Aspland J. R. 437 1447
Assent C. 5277
Assink R. A. 9031
Asudani B. C. 9105
Aswani K. T. 6801 7326
Athanasopoulas N. 2821
Atkins K. D. 7398
Atkinson K. R. 4138
Atkinson R. R. 5748
Atodiresei M. 9264
Atreya A. 3938
Attique M. R. 19
Aubrun M. 7190
Audet N. F. 6290
Audivert R. 178 1425 3456
Augenadel A. 5264
Aurich E. 6065
Ausenhus P. 8729
Austin C. 1379
Autinen H. 4840
Avakyan E. B. 5769
Avellini B. A. 3809
Aver'yanov A. A. 5865
Avery C. E. 7339
Avram R. 1279
Avrorova L. V. 888
Avseyev Ye. G. 1506
Ayada M. 281
Ayers S. J. 8684
Ayyangar N. 8891
Ayyangar N. R. 2868 2891 4805 6062 6879 7701 9345
Azarschab M. 225
Azizova G. S. 8853
Azuma M. 5752
Babu S. 9690
Bachmann H. 5027 6678 8272

8282 9126 9128
Backe E. E. 2218
Backer S. 4377
Bacot J. 543 6185
Badarinarayana N. 2524
Badawy S. S. 6469 6470
Bader E. 7055
Bader M. G. 1082
Baeckmann R. 2323 5123 7223 7767
Baer E. 1455
Bagchi J. K. 501
Bahchevandl'iev S. 1704
Bahei-El-Din Y. A. 9052
Bahgat A. A. 4156
Bahl D. 4470
Bahners T. 4504 8053
Bai F.-B. 2503
Bai X. 7282
Baik K. H. 1712
Bailey A. I. 3035
Bailey C. R. 1447
Bailey D. L. 6951
Bailey J. R. 4039 5625
Bailey R. M. 7419
Bailey R. S. 9005
Bailie T. 633
Baird M. 5411
Bairinji R. 8631
Baitinger W. 4797
Baive R. 1040 2691 6285 7545 7546 8692
Bajaj P. 3339 9511
Baker R. 8520
Baker R. V. 8252
Bakina L. A. 5792
Baksheev I. P. 4928 4930 8722
Bakulenko A. V. 1529
Balabanova N. 4806
Balacu D. 1210
Balamurali Krishna T. 6690
Balan I. M. 1224
Balasubramanian A. 6543
Balasubramanian G. 1976 6802
Balasubramanian N. 2616 6636 6638 6640 6774
Balasubramanian P. 8976 9167
Balasubramanyam R. 1418 2252
Balasundaram D. 6641
Balayev E. F. 1749
Balazs A. 5170
Baldwinson T. M. 9564
Balfour J. R. 5750
Balhausen U. 2651 7533
Balineanu C. 3051
Balk H. 257
Balki S. S. 6676
Balko A. 5099
Ball A. 3102
Ball A. A. 3426
Ballinger A. 2222
Balogh A. 716
Balteanu S. 6093
Balu N. 5645
Bamberg J. H. 2271
Bamelis F. 7511
Bandyopadhyay B. N. 6585
Bandyopadhyay S. 8071
Banella A. 8683
Banerjee S. 1762
Baney R. H. 899
Bange H.-D. 1488
Banjan S. 8318
Bannister-Parks M. 9265
Bannon L. 4225 6031 6208
Banther B. 1521
Bao W. J. 5739
Baojun Q. 4920 7413
Bapna D. L. 9185
bar-Yecheskel H. 5442
Barabde S. H. 2000 8966
Baracco A. 1230
Baramboym N. K. 6121
Baranchukova L. A. 5048
Baranova S. A. 4970
Barash A. N. 4918 5760 8860 8861
Barbee G. 5503
Barbu M. 952 1403 7522
Barchietto P. 8480
Barella A. 150 181 1410 1411 1412 1413 1415 2545 3452 3457 5030 6252 8685 8975 9538
Barkenings D. 194
Barker G. V. 4736
Barker R. 9551 9552
Barker R. H. 4891
Barker R. L. 7080
Barko V. G. 913 8854
Barlow C. Y. 647
Barnard W. S. 4358
Barnes B. L. 493
Barnes H. A. 8714
Barnes J. A. 1117 5155
Barni E. 1230 2041 4441 8496 8890
Baron C. 9570
Baron J. A. 2610 5413
Baron P. 2210
Barr H. S. 4779
Barr J. B. 1408
Barr J. S. 5711
Barr R. 6940
Barras K. 4465
Barrett J. 3070 8050
Barry A. O. 7906
Barry G. F. 2195
Barry M. 9441
Bartesaghi G. 2354
Barth J. 2348
Bartha M. 9164
Bartkowiak E. 8409
Barti A. M. 1935 5939
Bartnik B. 5471
Bartnik Z. T. 3096 3100 6351
Bartoszkiewicz T. 2335
Bartsch E. 2290
Bartsch F. 334 9278
Baskin M. 3764 4539
Basta A. H. 6528
Bastiaansen C. W. M. 3349
Batch G. L. 1119
Batchelder D. N. 4148
Bateup B. O. 1211 8453
Bath V. C. 2933
Batik'yan B. A. 5778
Batinic B. 3850
Batra H. S. 9185
Batra S. 5020
Batra S. K. 6632
Batten J. D. 7956
Battersby M. 3756
Battye S. 7724
Baubekov S. D. 1342
Bauer A. 540 3202 6182
Bauer H. J. 2716
Bauer K. 5049
Bauer W. 3425
Baugh D. F. 6983
Baugh J. A. 4089
Baughman G. L. 3936
Baul R. M. 7726
Baulina T. V. 5778
Baumann A. B. 627
Baumann U. 9691
Baumgarte U. 389
Baxley R. V. 7982
Baxter D. 114 3569
Bayarstanova Z. Z. 4980
Bayazed A. 2532
Bayer M. 2316
Bayor L. 442
Bazuaye A. 9019
Beardall D. 2682
Beasley S. D. 3271
Beaton P. G. 3016
Beck K. R. 1469 8939
Becker G. 1689 3027 5071
Beckert W. 7617
Beckmann W. 1995 3676
Bedding J. 4849
Bedford J. 5870 8681
Bedi S. 8360
Beesing M. E. 2343
Beggs H. 8997
Behera B. K. 6689 6698 6702 6706 9537
Behery H. 5522
Behesti Y. S. S. 2018
Behnke W. P. 9551 9552
Beierlein H. 3133
Beiheng C. 935
Bekharskiy V. I. 6017
Bekharsky V. I. 1284
Bekker V. I. 2226
Belasheva T. P. 4931
Belimova Ye. N. 3915
Belinski C. 9716
Bell A. 7959
Bell D. 8162
Bell T. M. 7359
Bell W. D. 3823
Bell W. P. 64
Bellamy C. R. 1447
Belleau B. D. 7200
Bellhouse E. 2851
Bello K. A. 6063
Belogolotsev S. D. 1749
Belokurov V. N. 1152
Belousov S. I. 5800
Beltrame P. L. 4466 8904
Beltsios K. G. 3327 4151
Belzunce F. J. 3318
Bendak A. 3648 8514
Benedis N. A. 5410
Benett D. 7449
Bengtsson S. 9077
Benicewicz B. C. 4140
Benisek L. 4914
Beniska J. 2564
Benkirane A. 5963
Benneton J. P. 3856 6168
Bennett B. 680 5518
Bennett D. 3678 4476
Bensi P. 5237
Benson K. 2480
Benson S. D. 266
Bent D. F. H. 5474 7228
Bent G. 5812
Bentley R. M. 1167
Benton K. 2931
Benvenuto A. 7814
Benzar A. I. 4941
Benzeggagh M. L. 2750
Benzie D. L. 2567
Beranek V. 413
Bereck A. 7657
Berg R. R. 573
Berga J. 6710
Bergenthal J. F. 2358
Berger D. 9343
Berger H. 1432
Berger J. 8154 9740
Berger W. 2520 2563 4049 9705
Berger-Schunn A. 4471 8498
Berglind A. 4226
Bergman C. A. 7727
Bergmann J. 3030 6685
Bergmann L. 1161 3571
Berkestresser G. A. 5556
Berkhout H. C. 574
Berliet G. 5147
Bernal F. 1294 4642
Bernardo F. P. 6381
Bernat V. 40
Berndt H.-J. 3037 8405
Berne B. B. 174
Bernhard S. 1065
Bernheim D. 440
Berns M. 2270
Berns R. 6333
Berns R. S. 3933
Berruet R. 2749
Berry B. 7479
Bershev Ye. N. 3715
Bertea A. 1231
Berthevas P. R. 3817
Bertoniere N. R. 2820 3698 7058 9370 9373 9554
Beschetnova E. I. 6454
Besenski S. 1556
Besio G. J. 6303
Beskorovaynaya G. P. 1308
Besnoy R. 5201 6860
Bessler G. L. 2343
Best R. P. 6020
Betrabet S. M. 1260 6607
Betschev H. 3301
Betscheva R. 3301 8999
Bettens L. 748
Betzina S. 4567
Beuthien H. 9133
Beyer J. 8486
Beyreuther R. 2533
Bezuijen A. 587
Bhagwat M. M. 6841
Bhagwat R. S. 8300 1286 1288 1532 2090 3714 3998 4432 5188 5691 7660 7732 9405
Bhaisa D. J. 9714
Bhalla S. 6706
Bhandari M. B. 6704 6712
Bhanote S. 7855
Bhat N. V. 2530
Bhat R. P. 9375
Bhatnagar S. 5433 6654 9152
Bhatt H. H. 2903
Bhatt I. G. 8972 9696
Bhatt S. R. 7240
Bhatt V. R. 6707
Bhattachary S. D. 6053
Bhattacharya D. K. 7239
Bhattacharya G. K. 5432
Bhattacharya S. 3476 4155 7403 7453
Bhattacharyya N. 6842 6861 7670
Bhattacharyya P. K. 1829
Bhattacharyya S. 6802
Bhatty F. A. 7144
Bhavsar M. D. 858 4808 5645 5646 6465 7409 7410 9091 9714
Bhide S. 9320
Bhide S. N. 6817
Bhuiyan A. H. 9572
Bhute R. S. 1566 6077
Bianchi E. 5766

Bianchi F. 167
Bianchi Svilokos A. 1974 2051
Bibby G. D. 7114
Bidalach R. 2912 3731
Bielski E. 1796 4263
Bignardi P. 3114
Biguet R. 613
Bihn G. 6306
Bilat J. 2027
Billett M. 5343 9625
Billmeyer F. W. Jr. 3929
Binda D. 4324
Bingol A. 7464
Binienda W. K. 5996
Binns E. 6569
Birch J. B. 9390
Birger S. 9047
Birgit A. 7089
Birkenfeld S. 3828
Bischoff A. 5921 7204 7210
Bischoff J. 7334
Bivins J. 3883 5388 5395
Bizer E. 3513 4332
Black J. 4165
Blackwell B. 4728
Blackwell J. 8712
Blackwood F. 2990 2994
Blair C. 2234
Blake M. J. 7489
Blakelock V. 217
Blanchard E. J. 3640 3641 3643 8440 9303 9308
Blanchard G. 742 8563 9426
Blankenburg G. 2854 3032 4488 6038
Blascu V. 972
Blechschmidt J. 6889
Bleeck H. 159
Blendulf B. 7316
Blenman N. G. 308
Bley J. 2306
Blitzer D. M. 8918
Blivet J. C. 550 3868 6160 6189 6319
Block I. 3767 5457
Blocker J. 2136 4554 5532 5959 7199 8656 8657
Bloembergen S. 4974 4975
Bloomfield J. 4563 7938
Bluhm T. L. 4974 4975
Blum A. 2491
Blum C. 4836 5665 8117
Blum P. W. 9662
Blumel R. 4595 5543
Blumstein A. 9037
Blutgen P. 1871
Blyler L. L. Jr. 4184
Blythman D. 4648
Bo L. 9428
Bobbitt D. R. 3352
Bobeth A. 6375
Bobkova L. I. 4020
Bobrova O. 5410
Bochkareva O. M. 8204
Bockelmann E. 7793 7795
Boczkowski D. 3499 3615
Bodenschatz E. 5902
Bodor G. 430 3202
Boehler J. 4203
Boehm C. 240 1858 5928 7770
Boehmer H. 1932
Boettcher P. 2453 3152 3530 4363
Bogachek B. M. 8862
Bogaeva-Gatseva G. 2526
Bogdan V. N. 1153
Bogdanov K. A. 4957
Bogdonov A. 4485
Boggiss I. W. 7025
Bogoeva-Gaceva G. 917
Bogomolov K. L. 5975
Bogomolov V. I. 6331
Bogoslovskaya T. N. 5410
Bogucki B. 2608
Bogucki-Land B. 132 139
Bohn G. 962
Boiko G. I. 4980
Boixet R. 6894
Bokhari S. A. 4904 6540
Boland D. 6422
Bolon G. 1135
Bolsun L. A. 896 4973
Bona M. 6286 9386 9566
Bonaparte R. 573
Bondareva O. M. 5643
Bone J. A. 1983
Boniface L. 8706
Bonin G. 8835
Bonus J. 118
Booth B. R. 6838
Bopardikar N. B. 1715
Bordeianu D. 931 6273
Bordia O. 9640
Borkowski P. 376
Borleske S. G. 6578
Born P. 8603 9458
Borner G. 1888
Borovskikh A. M. 5410
Borshch N. A. 5408 6241
Borssuck B. 1863 1866
Bossmann A. 283 402
Bostenaru M. 546 1279 3825
Boston S. 667 8920
Botev D. 1664
Bothra K. C. 2185
Bothur U. 9315
Bouda F. 2973
Bouda J. M. 2973
Boulet E. 1933
Bouriot P. 5774
Bousquet J. 8369
Bow M. R. 627 4220 4632
Bowen D. A. 3446 4030
Bowen D. H. 5416 5930 9241
Bowes Q. 2802 5730
Bowtell M. 5120
Boyce M. C. 3873
Boylston E. K. 9518
Boynton R. 6301
Bozhurt Y. 7495 7887
Brackenbury T. 2683
Bradley E. K. 7020
Bradley J. R. 4016
Brady C. A. 270
Brady P. R. 8477
Braeu G. 5983
Bragg C. K. 2216 6253 8012
Brahmbhatt A. 9320
Branchesi M. 248
Brand E. W. 534
Brandon R. E. 4946
Brandsch J. 406
Brandt B. 6959
Braschler A. 6362
Brashears A. D. 7368
Braun E. 1724
Brauns J. 435 6076 9408
Brauth B. 5486 7936
Bravar M. 2390
Brave J. 2416
Brecht C. P. 7234
Bredereck K. 2898
Brederick K. 7055
Breisford G. L. 4204
Bremner B. 3977
Brenneman R. 1892
Brenner K. 4360 5131
Brent R. S. 4819
Breslau R. 2375
Breuers M. 4409 4488 5264 6038
Brew B. 5151
Brewer J. C. 1458
Brewer K. R. W. 2502
Breyer F.-W. 1019
Breyer G. 572
Bridgeman I. 6020
Brier C. 2191
Brier D. L. 448
Briner P. 7300
Bringmann A. 6423
Brinker C. J. 9031
Brinkerhoff -. 1129
Brinkman G. H. 1524
Briscoe B. J. 2254 3035
Brisse F. 4926
Brisson J. 4926
Bristow D. R. 9478
Brochier P. 560 6204
Brockett R. 5523
Broda J. 7666
Brodtka M. 5947
Broglio P. 3187
Broms B. B. 589
Brooks J. H. 6741 8704
Brooks J. J. 306
Brooks M. 5753
Brookstein D. 4097
Brookstein D. S. 9577
Brorens P. H. 5870 8681
Brossmann R. 4471
Broughton R. M. 7057
Brousek M. 563 6194
Brown C. 8753
Brown C. M. 5825
Brown D. M. 433 2893 2894
Brown G. L. 6770 7013
Brown J. M. C. 7890
Brown K. V. 8055
Brown P. 5486 7936
Brown P. G. 3978
Brown R. 2210
Brown R. C. 2757
Brown S. O. 2178
Browning S. F. 7143
Bruckner W. 4192
Brueggemann H. 9684
Bruenger H. 402 642
Brun C. 5881
Bruner J. 3407 6588
Brunnschweiler D. 8249
Bruno J. S. 4208 6075 7625 9371 9374
Bruseberg G. 5306
Brusentsova V. G. 887
Brushwood D. E. 9298
Bruske J. 3031 5437 7485
Bruskin S. 6215
Brydon A. G. 5817 5831 8249
Brydon D. L. 8191
Bryson C. 8063
Bryzgina L. A. 906
Brzezinkski J. 2092
Brzezinska A. 8710
Brzezinski J. 1533
Brzezinski S. 7704 8450 8493 8618 8710
Brzozowska K. 9585
Bubelo A. D. 1285
Bublik A. T. 3915
Buchanan D. R. 5583
Buchanan R. E. W. 4118
Bucheck J. D. 4555
Bucher R. 3992
Buck D. 2696
Buck G. S. 5633
Buckeck D. J. 9444
Bucurenci I. 2896
Bucurica E. 939 1164 1210
Budin R. 1537
Budrin S. V. 2372
Budulan C. 1045 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Budulan R. 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Buehler G. 229 236 241 242 2678 3507 4343
Buehler M. 4638
Buehler G. 5097 7224
Buehler M. 1938 3922 5314 6133 7611
Buehring L. 7201
Bueno J. 4678
Buerger M. 6387
Buffard J. Y. 6221
Bulacu D. 1164 1563
Bulanek E. 5682
Bulgakov A. N. 994
Bulik S. 1693 1694 1697 1793 6575
Bunday B. D. 204
Bunsell A. R. 5154 9716
Bunting J. W. 704
Burchardi H. 2863
Burd E. Z. 9018
Burek W. 2336
Burger E. 1611
Burghina L. 6822
Burke J. 484
Burke J. J. 8213
Burkett J. 7403
Burkitt F. 2479
Burkitt F. H. 9567
Burlefinger R. 7203
Burling-Claridge G. R. 7461
Burlone D. A. 4647
Burlurut J.-C. M. 7984
Burn W. H. 1035
Burns T. J. 6839
Burritt C. 677 5476
Burton M. S. 7014
Burtscher E. 5880
Buschle-Diller G. 2898
Buser R. 5229
Busfield D. 2293
Bush D. L. 1641
Buthut H. 8812
Butkova N. T. 4928
Butler S. 6965
Butt J. 5700
Butt L. 5364
Butter K. 2572
Butyagin P. A. 4928
Butylkina N. G. 5258
Buxton A. 2296 4910 5340
Bychkova T. V. 3712
Bykadorov R. V. 1837
Bykov A. N. 5792 5793
Bykov V. N. 8222
Bykova L. N. 5409
Byun J.-H. 9243
Cabasso I. 6597 8214
Cadham J. E. 5511 8785
Cadwallader M. 5168
Cafarella V. A. 2072
Caffrey C. 2826 3128 3188
Cahill N. 5569
Cai R. 8232
Caillet M. 1887 4326 4414 5197 8351 8368
Cain L. 5957 9725
Cain L. W. 254 1953 3192 3775
Cajocaru E. 1563
Cakmak M. 8203

Calamari T. A. 961
Calamari T. A. Jr. 9114
Calin C. 1255 2815
Callstrom M. R. 8898
Calver R. M. 8624
Camacho S. 528
Cameron B. A. 8969
Camiriti R. 8471
Campbell C. M. 5558
Canada J. R. 9424
Canadell A. 5431
Canderton N. 5923
Canert B. 4614 5421 8255
Cann H. A. 7169
Cann T. 6399
Cannon M. D. 6773
Cantrall C. J. 627
Cantwell W. 9021
Cantwell W. J. 9024
Capdevila X. 6728
Capek I. 4848
Caplan P. E. 2212
Cappelletti M. 9692
Capponi M. 2283
Carbonell J. 2829 5190
Cardomone J. M. 5449
Carlhoff L. 9425
Carlier F. 3656
Carlough M. S. 6839
Carlshuf A. 861
Carlson L. 706
Carlson M. L. 2368 2369 2370
Carlson U. 7016
Carmichael A. K. 6681
Carnaby G. A. 718 1958 4624 4625
Carneiro N. 7411
Carp C. 1210 1279
Carpignano R. 1230 2041 4441 8496 8890
Carpus E. 943
Carr C. 3040
Carr C. M. 3699 5411 6815
Carr R. 2118 6147
Carr S. H. 3327 4151
Carrere C. 8791
Carriker R. W. 9249
Carroll J. 6385
Carroll J. K. 275
Carroll R. G. 579
Carroll R. G. Jr. 545
Carroll T. R. 3926
Carstoiu R. 1223
Carswell I. G. 3862
Carter D. 3130
Carter F. L. 6533 7365
Carter F. W. 2431
Caruso F. 6096
Caruso R. P. 9244
Casale N. J. 9478
Casati M. 2354
Casimir F. 4295
Cass G. R. 1999
Cassidy T. 179
Cassill N. 7782
Cassill N. L. 8576
Castelli R. 556
Castiglia A. 2005
Castner H. 9673
Castro B. 1982
Castro E. M. 2050
Castro L. 1410 1411 1412 1413 1415 2545 3457 5030 8683 8685 9538
Catani A. 5938
Cates D. M. 170
Catling H. 2466
Catoire B. 5774
Cattel J. 7443
Cattell J. 7439
Cautinho M. 7411
Cavallo M. B. 8800
Cavender D. 9441
Caviness W. A. 5570
Cavirot J. P. 3199
Caze C. 3199
Cazzaro G. 4193 6595
Cazzuffi D. 3827 3863
Cecchinato F. 7510
Cegarra J. 1982
Ceglarska L. 5111 8574
Cena K. M. 3797
Ceratelli M. 9357
Ceriani L. 1890 2693 5078 5117 5863 5908 7543 7544 9206 9634
Cernaiani A. 3645
Cernat M. 2912
Cerschi M. 3014
Cervendineva Z. 1772
Chabert B. 2749
Chadha K. K. 5677
Chaigne D. 804
Chakrabarty R. 5254
Chalifoux J.-P. 5963
Chalk R. W. 394
Challa G. 8716
Challamani P. 6690
Chalykh T. I. 6123
Chamaev V. N. 6450 6455 8863
Chambers T. V. 4652 6056 6327
Chan C. K. 2279
Chan I. K. M. 1462
Chance L. H. 3697
Chandler A. 2289 9609
Chang D. H. 1687
Chang H.-W. 9032
Chang I. 1113
Chang I. Y. 5791
Chang J.-H. 4976 9089
Chao C. C. 2253
Chao N. P. C. 9035
Chao Y. C. 1256 2019
Chapatwala M. N. 1263 9355
Chapman R. A. 6610
Chapman S. 5107
Chapman S. D. 2719 3086
Charastova V. 2564
Charlton D. 4619 4620 8788
Charpentier F. 5881
Charrier J.-M. 5938
Charron R. M. 9256
Chatani Y. 1441 6462
Chateauminois A. 2749
Chatelin R. 5187
Chatterjee K. N. 3570 4319 9690
Chatterjee S. 327
Chatterjee S. M. 932 9160
Chatterjee S. N. 2748
Chattopadhyay D. 8445
Chattopadhyay R. 1647 1735 2585 2601
Chattopadhyay S. 6417
Chattopadhyay S. K. 7071 9156
Chaturvedi L. N. 7695
Chaturvedi S. 833 9071
Chaudhari M. B. 2869
Chaudhary D. M. 1205 6819
Chaudhry F. I. 17 20
Chaudhuri A. C. 2398
Chaudhuri S. K. 243 2406
Chauhan R. S. 219 6732
Chauhan S. K. 4913
Chavan R. B. 2068 2076 3667
Chavan V. V. 4741 6476 7194 7703 8083
Chavkin W. P. 7193
Cheek L. 2037 6824 9366 9517
Chegolya A. S. 8196 9018
Chekol'skaya E. K. 4960
Chellamani P. 166 6675 6688
Chen A. H. 3481
Chen C. 6275
Chen C. N. 3841
Chen C.-C. 3616 7088 7686 8473
Chen J. R. 7728
Chen K. C. 2873
Chen K. Z. 2594 2595
Chen L. C. 3554
Chen M. 2649
Chen M. L. 6462
Chen P. K. 849
Chen P. N. 844
Chen R. 9122
Chen R. H. 3841
Chen R. T. 845
Chen R. Z. 2638
Chen W.-D. 2503
Chen W.-L. 3196
Chen X. 3326 4197
Chen Y.-F. 990 7574
Chenevey E. C. 846
Chereiskii Z. Y. 5809
Chermak J. 2867
Chermanowicz A. 4423
Chern Y. C. 2253
Chernienko G. M. 5861
Cheung W. 6230
Chibbett B. 6753
Chidambareswaran P. K. 9522
Chien J. C. W. 4061
Chifor A. 406
Chikaoka K. 8325 8326
Childers E. 480 1348 1351 2153 3770 5307 7649
Chimura N. 3800
Chinennaya S. K. 8857
Chinn A. 2113 3986 4768 8186 8437 8754
Chiplunkar C. R. 2601
Chiplunkar S. G. 3197
Chiprian G. 1207
Chiriac S. 9410
Chiriac V. 6093 9399 9410
Chiriazi V. 1210 9728
Chirita M. 931
Chiris S. 4176 6483
Chiris S. B. 2980 4404 4552 6985 7808
Chistyakov A. Ya. 2372
Chitwood W. E. 1102
Chmel N. N. 911
Cho C. S. 6885
Cho H. 8466
Cho H. H. 1674 1686
Cho H. T. 3194
Cho J. J. 3194 9020
Cho J. W. 7283 7286
Cho S. C. 1669
Choate P. 4085
Choi C. N. 6885
Choi E.-J. 4976 9089
Choi K. E. 2769
Choi K. J. 6323
Choji N. 3644
Chong T. F. 2247 8700
Chono S. 9155
Chou R. C. T. 5996
Chou T. 3535
Chou T. W. 271
Chou T.-W. 1081 9051 9243
Chou W. L. 849
Choudhury R. 4117
Chouvery V. E. 573
Chovanec J. 720
Chowdhary B. 1636
Chowdhury D. 5516
Chowdhury R. 8175 8176
Chrastil J. 9308
Christ H. A. 7093
Christ W. 2855 4452 6834
Christen B. 7526
Christiansen L. 4882
Christin O. 4193
Christin P. 6595
Christoe J. R. 8453
Christopher B. R. 2765 3823
Christopher D. B. 4357
Chu C. C. 9480
Chu K. Y. 8476
Chu L. J. 3282
Chuah H. H. 2388 2389 4155 7403 7453 8073
Chugin V. V. 1847
Chun B. 848
Chung D. D. L. 5934 9240
Chung T. S. 844
Chung Y. K. 3370
Church D. 496 5557
Chute E. 1598 6483 8125 8126 8924 9751
Chuu M. S. 8225
Chylewska B. 1770 6628
Cicara I. 1403
Cicoff G. 7888
Ciechanowska G. 1698
Cifani D. 1124
Ciferri A. 5766
Ciftci A. 7659
Ciftci M. F. 7659
Cihlar K. 4588
Cinkotai F. F. 4781
Cioara L. 1403
Ciobanu A. 972 1231
Ciobanu I. 1016
Ciobotea E. 375
Ciocoiu M. 2618
Ciomaga P. 5795
Ciplijauskas R. V. 5938
Cipolletta I. 5703
Cir J. 9144
Citovicky P. 2564
Claasz A. F. 147
Claps G. 3869
Clark D. 4530
Clark E. 4162
Clark H. T. 2213
Clark L. A. 6976
Clark T. 469
Claudio T. 6240
Clausen K. 321
Cleaver R. 4797
Clementi S. 1230 8496
Clemons J. M. 1695
Clemow J. T. 4140
Clift R. 6230
Clipp P. 7131
Clipson J. A. 4440
Cloninger A. 8038
Clune R. 210 1007 1479 1542 2311 2570 2650 2864 3175 4222 4236 4253 4255 4709 7715 7950 7973
Clyne T. W. 9023
Coban S. 7672
Cobb M. 6617
Cobb M. K. 143
Cochran C. L. 6900
Cochran M. 1515

Cochrane S. R. 519
Cocks T. C. S. 3149
Coffin D. P. 4521 6930
Cogan L. F. 4718
Cogswell F. N. 1117 5155
Cohen C. 6258
Cohen M. 1181 1633 1634 2198 2983 3273 3730 5250 5402 6360 7921 7925 7928 8648 8786 8962 9066 9499 9765
Cohen R. E. 8711
Cojocaru E. 1049
Cojocaru G. 3633
Cojocaru N. 9115
Cojocaru N. N. 943 999 6273
Coldicott R. J. 6633
Cole B. W. 1139
Cole W. D. 154 818 1779
Coleman J. 2468
Colgate A. I. 443 681 713 5515 5517 8726 8779 8923
Colin C. 1218
Coll-Tortosa L. 169
Colli A. 6299
Collier A. 1494 3153 6040 7476 8580 9544
Collier B. J. 48 843 7037 9036
Collier J. R. 48 843 7037 9036
Collins M. J. 7058
Collins S. 1663
Collins W. D. 5160
Collinson S. P. 7673
Collishaw P. S. 1983 2846 5217 5243 5586 6036 6857
Collishaw P. T. 7671 7673
Collister J. 1455
Collyer D. R. 8699
Colomb R. M. 4733
Colombier G. 6332
Colombo A. 1505 5917 7944 8139
Colombo U. 4766 4866 5702
Colonna G. M. 1974
Colton S. 4312
Colyer D. 2956
Comandar C. 1042 6807
Combs R. N. 9306
Comelles F. 2902 3706
Comnea V. 1164
Companys J. 6710
Companys J. V. 1008
Compton D. A. C. 1126
Conio G. 5766
Connell D. L. 6016
Conner C. S. 1257
Conner J. 1600
Constantinescu C. 1049
Cook F. 5205 5368
Cook F. L. 1964 1965 8509 9378
Cook J. R. 1795
Cooke T. F. 526 4604
Cooke W. D. 3013 5465 7078 9157
Cookson P. G. 8477 8478
Cooney J. D. 1106
Cooper M. S. 973
Cooper S. 7514
Cooper T. C. 2212
Corbellini E. 512 8703
Cordova C. W. 5964
Cordova D. S. 5964
Cork J. 8820
Corlett P. 7819
Cornell H. J. 2072
Correia H. 7411
Corrigan J. P. 3320
Corti G. 7981
Cory E. M. 6959
Coskren R. J. 2190
Costei I. 1191
Costero G. 6954
Cotti F. 7353
Coughlin C. S. 8713
Coughlin M. 6456 6940
Coulet C. 543 6185
Coulter J. P. 9100
Cowan N. 4907
Cox R. 7912
Coyle K. 4428
Craig J. 5332
Craig W. M. 9000
Crangle A. A. 42 624 633 3324
Crawshaw G. 4373 5367 7022 7032 7053 7656 7875 8927
Crawshaw G. H. 38
Crebbin C. 3876
Crespy A. 3199
Cretu M. 1565
Cretu S. 1565 3014 9379
Crew A. H. 7882
Crew P. C. 5241
Crews P. C. 6895 8970
Crighton J. S. 273
Croman R. B. 1125
Cromer B. A. 685
Crompton R. 3017
Crompton R. J. 6328
Cronin T. R. 6590 8201
Crook J. M. 6613
Cropper A. E. 5435
Crosby R. F. 1485
Crotty J. 5537 7979
Crowe L. 3786
Crowe W. C. 1139
Cruciani G. 8496
Cruycke B. 3994
Cser L. 8796
Csernat E. 1024
Cuculo J. A. 9020
Cucuzza C. 9447
Cuijpers J. 7707
Culcuoglu O. 5495 6837 7370 7394 7399 7494 7528 7881
Culipers J. 9359
Cullerton D. L. 437
Cumberbirch R. J. E. 6513
Cunko R. 894
Cunning J. D. 4179
Cunningham G. E. 7917
Curiskis J. I. 8809
Curleo J. W. 2475
Currell B. 8237
Curry J. 1571
Curry J. C. Jr. 363
Curteza A. 9569
Curulo J. A. 3308
Cusick G. E. 5949
Custer M. F. 1134
Cybula S. 3298
Cyniak D. 1770 3422
Czakert W. 4280
Czapay C. 157
Czapay M. 158
Czerny A.-R. 373
D'Agnolo A. 7237
d'Alessandro M. 723
D'Arcy R. L. 309 7079
D'Huister F. M. 7913
d'Ischia A. 3827
D'Souza J. A. 2762
Da Y. X. 3551
Dabrovat M. 1261
Dabrowski A. 9665
Daddi B. 6967
Dafoe F. G. 359
Dahlstroem N. 3098 4701 7971
Dai C. K. 3383
Dai C.-Q. 6586
Dale D. 5582
Dalecki M. 7289
Dallmann H. 5841
Dalton D. C. 306
Daly J. M. 7872
Damberg H. 4845
Damerau W. 1029
Dan D. 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Dan M. 7730
Dandekar B. 5621
Daneault C. 1132
Daniel I. M. 5987
Danielewicz M. 2525 7275
Daniels J. G. 1695
Danila V. 969 2618
Daniliue L. 1207
Danilkovich A. G. 6475
Danilov V. P. 8242
Daning R. 3931
Danna G. F. 3697
Danyukova A. V. 4931
Dardis R. 781
Darji R. B. 744
Darzhininkaitite O. V. 5798
Das B. C. 2652
Das D. K. 5432
Das J. 9580
Das S. 8887
Das U. K. 6741
Dasgupta D. K. 4375 4403
Daspal D. 5438
Datsenko I. N. 5048
Daugherty P. G. 6058
Daul D. 2490
Daumit G. P. 51 897
Daun K.-D. 7791
Dautzenberg H. 6460
Davanzo Poli D. 2451
Dave D. A. 9356
Dave K. R. 3161
Davey C. R. 4199
Davidsen M. B. 4234
Davidson S. 1663
Davidson W. A. B. 228 446 2967 3790 4776 5610
Davies J. H. 9422
Davies L. 2921
Davies M. 9005
Davies P. 2750 9021
Davies S. 2521 2617 3448 3563 3872 3955 4018 4098 4853 5984 8199 8216 8392
Davies S. J. 7440 8059
Davis B. 7005
Davis C. R. 848
Davis G. P. 2500 2503
Davis J. S. 8761
Davis K. 2928
Davis L. L. 6960 6983
Davy P. J. 9242
Davydov A. F. 8695
Davydova I. S. 2244
Dawson A. 586
Dawson C. H. 6912
Dawson R. M. 1010 2671 2722
Day A. 4155 7453
Day M. 1106
Day R. J. 2741
Daydenko M. V. 5046
de Araujo M. D. 4393
de Blas O. J. 3023
de Bohan P. 6103
De Boos A. G. 2102 8478
de Castellar M. D. 1410 1411 1412 3452 3457 5030
de Garidel R. 6142 6224
De Giorgi M. R. 3645 8471
de Grandpre C. 5938
de Groot M. 3858
de Jong C. C. J. 895
de Jong E. J. 6811
de Jong S. 8524
de la Maza A. 2902
De Melo E. 2050
de Solo D. 9416
de Ven L. 3378
de Weert C. M. M. 3928
Deac I. 3633
Deakin C. 432
Deanin R. D. 8899
Debnath C. R. 286 4375 4391 4400 4403 5381 5383
Debski W. 3347
Decseva R. 6035
Dedicova J. 364
Deegan A. C. 5259
Deeny G. 7815 8088 9450
deForest M. E. 695
Degoutte G. 3842 6158
Deidl R. 2314
Deininger W. 5150
Dekoninck J. M. 8895
Deligeorgiev T. 4806
Delk A. E. 8576
Delmas J. L. 662
Delmas P. 538 557 3868 6160 6181 6190 6221 6321
Delorme F. 3856 6168
Dembicki E. 580 655
Demers A. J. 2330
DeMeuse M. T. 845 846
Demichelis R. 4754 6418 8850
Demir A. 122 5052 7072
Dempsey E. 404 766 783 4249 8848
Demura M. 33 1467
Denby E. F. 640
Denev E. 9525
Denisov M. A. 7249
Denkow A. 2887 4505
Deno S. Yamauchi T. 1568
Denter U. 634 6307
Denton M. J. 5698 9675
Denuszek M. 6628
Deopura B. L. 2534 9090
Derichs J. 8277
Deroche P. Y. 2656
Dertouzos M. L. 5651 7953
Desai A. N. 6640
Desai D. I. 9290
Desai V. B. 4808 5646 6465 7409
Desai Y. H. 3219
Deshmukh M. R. 2635
Deshpande S. P. 6660
DeSimone L. 8561
Desitter G. 5764
Desjarlais A. 6228
Desnai A. N. 6774
Dethridge R. 3254
Detrell J. 7344
Detscheva R. 3301 6033
Deussen H. 7377
Deutsch K. 2505
Deutschmann E. 8847
Deval J. 1378
DeValeria R. E. 86 361
Dever J. K. 8163
DeVries K. L. 6263
Dhamnaskar S. K. 403

Dharia A. 6324
Dharmarajan N. 5991
Dhawan J. P. 9537
Dhawan K. 1765 6625 6687 6702
Dhingra R. C. 6101 7081 8694 8968
Dhont J. 8363
Dhuldhoya N. M. 1942
Di Campo R. 5695
Diachik I. 2529
Diachik I. Jr. 2529
Diaconeasa A. 406
Diaconesi I. 9455 9569
DiBenedetto A. T. 9228
Dibley K. 3066 7043
Dibrova A. K. 8865
Dickerson K. G. 7289
Dickinson L. C. 4061
Dickinson M. 5820
Didier J. T. 7200
Dierickx W. 3849
Dieringer B. 4523
Dierkes G. 9276 9279 9287 9327 9380
Dietrich H. 8054
Digges M.-D. 1323
Dill A. 7134 8912
DiMaria E. 1607 3088
Dimov K. 4484 9525
Din S.-U. 3289
Dincbostanci S. 7463
Ding X. 2662
Dingfang G. 893
Dinu M. 1558 2895
Disher M. 1315 1338 1509 2320 4719 4726 4770 6117
Dittrich J.-H. 8482 9106
Dixit M. D. 2377 6817 6820
Dixit S. D. 206
Dixon M. 5256
Dixon M. W. 6884
Doan C. 3560
Doane W. M. 4158
Dobbelstein H. 55
Dobbs J. H. 7378
Dobiech I. 4442
Dobner R. 7994
Dobrovat M. 3731
Dobrovol'skaya I. P. 5809
Dobrowolski M. 3406
Dockery A. 637 665 672 3647 3805 4142 4231 4880 4996 5082 6374 6401 7539
Dodgson E. A. 9301
Doerner E. 5915
Doherty B. 3054 3063 9621
Doherty M. F. 9584
Dohmyo M. 3651
Doke S. S. 2635
Dolan G. L. 1114
Dolen P. Z. 9600
Dolezal M. 6658
Dolgikh V. A. 1284
Dolhan P. A. 9573
Doll W. W. 4192
Domasik B. 1682
Dominikowski P. 2027
Donaldson D. 8670
Donaldson D. J. 9311
Doncean G. 3713
Donenov B. K. 4980
Dong H. 9717
Donjyo I. 8298
Donner J. 4559
Donovan J. G. 9250
Doplerala H. 4258
Dopshak V. N. 6431
Doraiswamy I. 6688 6697 7138 7140 7206
Dorgan J. J. 4737
Doria G. 2508 4144
Dorn G. 7203
Dorobontu P. 933
Dorogy W. E. 904
Dorr J. C. 544
Dosen-Sver D. 1556
Doshi B. A. 2015
Doshi S. M. 2813 4032
Doshi S. R. 5938
Dospinescu E. 1279
Dotrong M. 4155 7453 8076
Douglas B. A. 196 6407
Douglas K. 953 4282 4740 5029 5848 6271 7076 8688 9545 9546
Douglas S. 2129
Douglas S. U. 7141
Douglas-David L. 8746
Doun S. K. 1112
Dovbii E. V. 5760
Dowling R. 9479
Doyle M. 4679
Doyle W. J. 6132
Dragoi L. 969 1431 2618 2633 7499
Dragomir G. 567
Drake M. F. 6963
Drean J. Y. 1775 2219
Dreher A. 1482
Drelich A. 297 3604
Dressler R. 8273
Drews M. J. 3380
Drexler W. 156
Drier M. 8578
Driscoll A. 921 6655 6718 9336
Driscoll R. H. 176
Drizen R. 4704 5485 5595
Droesler H. 3532 8394
Dror Y. 2745
Droste W. 2915
Drozdovskii V. N. 913 8854
Druon M. 3856 6168
Drury M. 3112
Drury M. D. 8007
Du Q. 1714
Du Q.-G. 6265
Du X. 3553
Dubbini R. 2086
Dubilirer L. B. 5993
Dubina M. I. 5409
Dubini-Paglia E. 4486 8904
Dubrovina A. P. 1177
Dubuque L. K. 7058
Duchacek V. 3369
Duchon F. 9191
Duck M. 3725
Duckett R. A. 5151
Duderov J. G. 8501
Dudzik M. 3467 8397
Duebel F. 428
Duel' L. M. 1406
Duenser H. 4041 4789
Duerk S B. 7021
Dufala R. J. 6564
Duffey J. 2692
Duffield P. A. 2852 4731
Duffin J. L. 7058
Duffy E. A. 4594
Duffy J. 8464
Duffy-Morris K. T. 4388
Dugnani G. 2308 7191 7198 7213
Duke-Williams D. 2288
Dulz G. 7563
Dumitrache V. 3523
Dumitrescu L. 406
Dunavant W. B. 2470 7373
Dunavant W. B. Jr. 2409
Duncan T. 2543
Dunkin A. 3977
Dunn S. 4166
Dunstan E. A. 7912
Dupeuble J.-C. 160 184
DuPont A. 5332
Dupuis G. 6400
Durand B. 9694
Durand C. 2284
Durchova O. 53 2529
Durcova O. 9082
Durham S. D. 1414
Durrbeck P. 2629
Durrell W. S. 5453
Dury M. A. 1126
Duschewa M. 6310 9335
Dutia P. 8516
Dutta A. 6608
Dutta R. K. 5202
Dutton B. 7948
Dvadnenko N. M. 5410
Dvoracek K. 2794
Dvorak G. J. 9052
Dweltz N. E. 219 6732
Dworetsky E. D. 691 700 2294
Dybdahl C. S. 7172
Dybin V. M. 1014
Dymitrov D. 4484
Dyrda W. 3406
Dyring T. C. 5167
Dysart J. 5574 9613
Dyson R. 7183
Dzhalilov S. S. 4921
Dzhavakhashvili D. Sh. 3539
Dzokic D. 1813
Eapen J. 2358
Eardmann R. 6583
Earl C. 7912
Early D. B. 7114 8289
Ebbinghaus R. 6825 8331
Eberle H. 4997 4998 4999 5000 5001 5002 5003 5004 5005 5006 5007 5008 5009 5010
Eckstein B. H. 1408
Edberg B. 4961
Eddy R. C. 3092
Edie D. D. 50 64 3380
Edwards C. 8756
Edwards G. C. 231 1060 4641
Edwards G. D. 4180
Edwards J. E. Jr. 1495
Edwards S. 9159
Edwards S. A. 8289
Efrat S. 2918
Egashira T. 7108
Egbers G. 4697 4835
Eger C. 2969
Egio A. 8683 8685 9538
Egorev N. 391
Egorov K. K. 4918
Egvers G. 7224
Ehrler P. 3611
Ehrlich P. C. 828 1504 3236 4674 4850 4911 7928 8110 8121 8167 8205 8579 8990 9414
Einsele U. 3193 6779
Eisele D. 1088
Eiserle J. 5170
Ejima Y. 6296
Ejiri K. 2062 3608
Eklund V. 3306
El Alfry E. A. 7676
El Attal H. A. 5412 5722 7059
El Mogahzy Y. E. 7057
El Rafie M. H. 1972
El Sayed Assal A. 6539
El Sisi F. F. 1972
El-Alfy E. A. 3617 3690
El-Ansary A. L. 4062 6467
El-Borai M. A. 9340
El-Farahaty K. A. 4981 9530
El-Gaiar M. N. 9523
El-Hadidy A. M. 9523
El-Hamouly S. H. 4156
El-Hawary I. A. 2582 5850
El-Kamary I. S. 9340
El-Kashouti M. A. 1407
El-Khair A. 4157
El-Mogahzy Y. E. 7567
El-Sayed R. R. 2007
El-Senussi A. K. 4394
El-Shiekh A. 957 9224
El-Sisi F. F. 2007
El-Tonsy M. M. 4981 9530
El-Zairy R. 8513
Elbert H. 3675
Eley J. R. 926
Elgert K.-F. 6307 634
Elghossain M. 4628
Elghossain M. J. 2531
Elgrant C. 4446
Elhalwagi A. 6068
Ellborg E. 1398
Elling L. 6563
Elliot K. H. 4651
Elliott M. C. 9451
Ellis J. G. 2772 7506
Ellis P. 2639 5081 5885 6735
Ellis W. 2243
Ellison M. S. 270 437 3380
Ellison N. 2660
Ellman N. 9203
Elmore P. A. 4817
Elsayad S. 2063 6068 8510
Elson D. M. 2723
Emans J. 8191
Ember L. 1627
Emerson P. D. 4039 5626
Emery I. 1928
Enderlin R. 182 978 3154 9543
Endo M. 8887
Endo S. 6468
Endo T. 9578 9704
Endoh Y. 77 78
Enev S. 409
Enfield J. 237
Engel W. 6065
Engelberg A. 2368 2369 2370
Engelmann H.-R. 3833 6164
Engels K. G. 5785
Engineer R. N. 3059
Englert B. 5461
English A. D. 7405
Engstroem P. 585
Enneking H. 4971
Entwistle H. 5462
Epstein K. 1321
Eram M. 1431
Erb M. 4839
Erfurth J. 7348
Erhart W. 291
Ericson L. 2926
Erk G. 3206
Erlick J. 4230 7465
Erlick J. C. 3073 9442 9752
Ernazarova G. A. 4947
Ernst H. 8276
Erofeev V. S. 5811
Ershova L. A. 5993
Erussalimsky B. L. 2563

Ethridge F. A. 725 6614
Ethridge M. D. 1630 2408 5711
Etters J. N. 3668 6876 9302
Ettlin U. 5249
Eun Y. S. 2807
Euscher G. 6018
Evans D. J. 8477 9387
Evans G. 3742 8728 8732
Evans J. P. 9518
Evans N. 4556 7852
Evans P. D. 2254
Evans R. 8935
Evers R. C. 8076
Exbrayat P. E. 6727
Fabbi F. 3594
Fabian K. J. 522
Fabian K.-L. 5725 7474
Fabra Muntades R. 7429
Fabra R. 7428
Fabris G. 764
Fagan D. T. 5415
Fahi N. 9445
Fahrni F. 6740
Faig K. 3760 4533 4794
Faile M. 9445
Failla S. 5894 7614
Faillo S. 1039
Fain C. C. 50
Fairchild M. 6297
Fairfield R. H. 7271
Fairhurst A. E. 7095
Fakirov S. 656
Falek B. 8849
Fallon J. 2647 3060 9456 9460
Fan C. F. 851 3558
Fanget A. 3817
Fannin A. A. 3251
Fanta G. F. 4158
Faragher E. 4781
Farhan F. M. 9372
Farnie D. A. 2576
Farnworth B. 6477
Farrell H. M. 9515
Farrington D. W. 3090
Farris R. J. 903 1711
Farrow G. 4187
Fassina C. 6990
Fateley W. G. 9376
Fatherly J. A. 1322
Faudree M. 1455
Faure Y. 560 3840 3843 6170 6173 6204
Favre J. P. 9512
Fayoux D. 3843 6170
Feaster C. V. 8164
Feather B. L. 6973
Federspiel C. 1397
Fedorova N. A. 3639
Fedorova R. G. 868
Fedoseyev V. N. 2258
Fedotov S. I. 5761
Fedulova L. I. 1846
Fee J. M. 9734
Fefai R. 6853
Fehrer E. 1787 2597 4245 5849
Feinberg S. 7750 7966 8101
Feldman S. 3235
Fellers J. F. 6323
Fellman S. J. 7158
Femenias B. 2657
Fenton C. 6633
Ferrante M. A. 5936
Ferrara G. 3827
Ferrari G. 2266 2489 4617 6242 7110 8901
Ferrero G. 2041 8890
Ferret O. H. 7978
Ferris R. L. 9767
Fessler B. 7501
Fetsenets N. V. 1739
Feuler B. 6631
Feyerherm A. M. 1457
Fidrysiak J. 2374 4040
Fiebig D. 383 7689
Fiebig H. 6437
Filatov V. N. 1945 3911
Filatov W. N. 7498
Filonenko V. I. 1842
Fincher K. W. 8477
Fine B. J. 6326
Fingalson W. A. 2194
Finger G. G. 4930 8722
Fink H.-P. 5804
Finn N. B. 3846
Finnerty A. 4859 5679 8107 9602
Fiquette P. N. 7171
Firebaugh F. M. 4816
Fischer K. 1068 2492 5055 9579
Fischer R. 4510 6863
Fiser-Jakic L. 816
Fisher G. 356 5212
Fisher G. E. 5169
Fisher I. S. 8191
Fisher M. J. R. 479
Fisher S. 7208 8005 8805
Fisichella S. 4437 4464
Fitz P. L. 8787
Fitzer E. 4147
Fitzgerald C. 6132
Fleeman R. 7952
Fleischfresser B. E. 1795
Fleisher P. C. 1447
Flensberg H. 350
Flodin P. 6773
Flood G. 4370
Florea R. 2815
Florjancic D. 8016
Flory J. F. 3024
Flotskaya O. I. 2448
Floyd D. P. 4177
Floyd K. 1076
Fluet J. E. Jr. 7857
Foa V. 2053
Fogg D. N. 487
Folkes M. J. 2264
Fomenko B. A. 5762
Fomina T. T. 6123
Fong G. 3191 5595
Fons M. 4529
Fontaine R. 1869
Ford A. M. 718
Ford J. 105 119 611 793 1593 4001 6134
Ford J. E. 93 1660 1944 3105 5165
Foreman B. 24
Fornaro G. 6433 8852
Fornes R. E. 7407
Forney J. C. 6972
Forss J. 3306
Forst T. 374 1255 9324
Forsythe S. M. 6962
Fortress F. 5555
Foster E. R. 818
Foster J. 2773
Foster J. H. 7583
Foster P. W. 99 619
Fouda I. M. 4981 9530
Foulds R. A. 4134 8676
Fourie A. B. 522
Fourne F. 886 4984
Fowler J. 7166
Fox E. 3685 3686
Fox M. E. 5376
Fralix M. 1330 5280 8543 9388
Franck R. R. 2685 5737
Frangi C. 2363 6006
Frank T. 2239
Franke W. 5939
Frankenfield J. 298 684 3094 3976
Frankl J. 7455
Franquemont C. 2443
Franquemont E. 2443
Franzen B. 1084
Fraser M. 3870 3881 3882 8645 9498 9501 9503
Fratini A. 8352
Frazier R. 8018
Frazier R. M. 1493
Freddi G. 1658
Freeland G. N. 5262
Freeman H. 6028
Freeman H. S. 5238 6855 7096
Freeman L. 5519
Freese J. S. 545
Frehn K.-H. 5066 5879 6699 8303
Freiberg H. 4510 6100
Freire J. L. F. 2745
Freitag G. 4192
Freitag J. 2223
Frelin K. H. 8311
Frenzel B. 8840
Freudenheim B. 6176
Frey M. 5733 5827
Frick E. 1018 1028 4315 6734
Frickenhaus G. 3204
Friebel J. 7347
Friedenberg E. 7151
Friedlander H. N. 3343
Friedlin R. 34
Friedman H. L. 9199 9535
Friedrich J. 2505 6898
Friedrich K. 292 656 4376 7905
Frierson D. K. 1603 2412
Friese R. 4346 4499 5484 5565 9668
Frigerio M. 9632
Frigge K. 5804
Frischknecht U. 9239
Friscic V. 4972
Fritsching H. 6889
Fritz A. M. 8687
Fritzsche W. 6092
Froehlich P. A. 2212
Frohs W. 4147
Frolov M. V. 1345
Frontczak-Waslak I. 4280
Frosch D. 7343
Fry G. 6298
Frydrych I. 6314 8679 8808 8826
Frydrych W. 1287
Frye G. C. 9031
Frye J. 5567
Fuchs A. 2375
Fuchs H. 7900 8845
Fuchslocher H. 7968
Fugiglando P. 5784
Fujihara I. 2058
Fujii R. 5789
Fujimoto A. 77 78 79 914
Fujimoto K. 104 1680 4969 6567 9026
Fujimoto T. 3321 3804 3908 4580
Fujita H. 6146 7747 8889
Fujita K. 6291 7541
Fujita T. 77
Fujitani T. 6118
Fujiwara H. 188
Fujiwara S. 3799
Fujiwara T. 2495
Fukai B. K. 5791
Fukatsu K. 7113
Fukuda H. 9051
Fukuda K. 3208 4800
Fukuda M. 3208
Fukuda N. 568
Fukumoto O. 6553
Fukumura H. 8905
Fukunaga H. 1081 9051 9078
Fukuoka M. 554 3866
Fukuyama M. 8617
Fukuzawa T. 8886
Fuld K. 3931
Fuller C. 9253
Fulmer T. D. 323 393 2049 2882 3679 4456 6034
Funder A. 2844 8446
Funk J. G. 5160
Furakawa T. 5667 6052
Furkert F. 5298 5868
Furno F. 7150
Furno J. S. 8235
Furrer P. 3619
Furster R. 1430
Furter R. 3029
Furude M. 8892
Furuhata K. 1568
Furukawa M. 7698
Furukawa T. 874 1182 1525 2653 2790 3055 4233 7986 8088 8118 9541
Furusawa T. 7386
Furushima T. 1468
Furuta T. 3567
Furutani M. 8469
Fuss F. 3675
G'Sell C. 8717
Gaad E. 415
Gabayson S. M. 1102
Gabir S. 8989
Gabra-Sanders T. 31
Gabriel C. A. 1711
Gabrielyan G. A. 2526
Gabrys M. 7397
Gacen J. 1294 2559 2610 4642 5413 6818
Gadda L. 3306
Gadjev N. 4806
Gador W. 2387
Gaetan M. 7124 8552 8823 9520 9631
Gaffner N. F. 1172
Gagea N. 3142
Gaier J. R. 2225
Gaiki C. V. 358
Gailey I. 5199
Gajewski H. 7280
Gal'braikh L. S. 2526 2554 4937
Gale J. 4537
Gale S. M. 5360
Galea G. 9116
Galiotis C. 4148
Galkin A. A. 4020
Gallico L. 8994
Galliverty M. 6379
Gallotti L. 8099
Galyk I. S. 6177
Gamski K. 3184 4392
Ganceva A. 2023
Gandhi A. K. 4257
Gandhi G. A. 6659
Gandhi R. S. 45 1250 1263

2020 2548 2561 2615 4182 4809 6691 6844 7488 9175 9290 9319 9355 9356 9598
Gandy D. 23
Gandy D. R. 2411
Ganeeva T. S. 2527
Ganem M. 8088
Gang E. S. 2937
Ganguly P. K. 5202
Gann R. G. 2378
Gannaway J. R. 8163
Gansel L. 835 1204 1264 2400
Gao Y. 9507
Gaonkar S. M. 1656
Gaponenko I. M. 906
Garasimova N. I. 1319
Gardner A. P. W. 8687
Gardner K. H. 3359
Gardner S. A. 8900
Gargani R. W. 7128
Garland K. 5694
Garner A. 8935
Garner J. 6484
Garner P. 474 481 2074 2140 2144 3773 4535 4543 4778 5305
Garnier J. 3868 6160
Garnsworthy R. K. 5450
Gaspar L. 6220
Gatev E. 7404
Gatouillat G. 3817
Gaul T. 987
Gaur M. 3163 8961
Gaur U. 2251
Gauthier R. 2749
Gavin K. 1391 3895 4599 7031 7967 8622 9470 9473
Gavrilova E. 6310
Gavrolyuk N. N. 4965
Gawish S. M. 3020 4493 7676
Gawor U. 3355
Gay G. 561 6191
Gayczak E. 4004
Gebert K.-H. 13
Gebhardt P. 1018 1028 4315
Gefter P. L. 3472 7249
Gehlbach I. S. 7640
Gehring F. 7513
Gehrmann W. 702
Geiger A. L. 6564
Geisenberger J. 4471 8498
Geiss D. 2556 5802 5804 9065
Geisselhardt E. 7012
Gelabert J. M. 8682 8685
Gelber N. E. 7298
Gelfand V. 6931
Gelin M. G. 1285
Geller V. E. 4953
Gellers S. 4557 4575 5350 6120 6483 6968 7807 7813 7829 7833 7851 8575
Genies E. M. 7279
Genis A. V. 866 870 1901 5775 5787 6453
Gennaro A. 656
Genschow K. 7599
Gensrich H.-J. 6460
Genter U. 9106
Gentile F. T. 3361
Gentry J. W. 7095
Genzel' L. L. 1853
Geoghegan P. J. 4173
Georgieva A. 4484 6035
Gerard J. F. 3560
Gerasimov M. N. 2233
Gerber M. K. 7401
Gerike P. 4418
Gerking L. 5122
Gerlinger H. 7689
Germeroth E. A. 5673
Gerrard A. V. 3316
Gersak J. 465
Gershon D. 8794
Geschke D. 2553
Geshbury A. 9551 9552
Gess J. M. 6792
Getsberger K. 6227
Getzler A. E. 7954
Geybakh G. S. 5046
Geyer K. 7235
Gharia M. M. 6841
Ghiviriga M. 708
Ghosh D. K. 5242
Ghosh S. 1426 3011
Ghosh S. N. 5432
Ghosh T. 5020
Ghosh T. K. 6632
Giachardi D. J. 6610
Gianolio A. 3228 9526
Gibbons W. 1375 6992 7828
Giblo J. W. 3809
Gibson A. G. 1900
Gibson R. F. 1142
Gicot O. 541 6187
Gielly J. 543 6185
Giernoth P. 6751
Gieulles -. 542 6184
Gilbert R. D. 52 3316 7407
Gilbert S. 464
Gilbert S. J. 5391
Gilhaus K. F. 4987 5807
Gill J. T. 9768
Gill K. 7726
Gill P. S. 1454
Gillespie D. B. 5953
Gillham F. E. M. 7359
Gilliver D. R. 3097
Gilmore A. V. F. 7207
Gilreath C. M. 2917
Gimpel M. 4203
Giniyatullin A. G. 5790
Ginsberg S. 8603 9454
Gipson J. R. 6661
Girard G. 3266
Girardeau Y. 5881
Girgis M. M. 6909 9248
Girone J. A. 6151 6233
Giroud J. P. 2759
Giunta J. 5560
Gjesdahl M. S. 6383
Glade E. H. 3283
Gladkov S. V. 2258
Glass J. E. 8527
Gleixner G. 1417
Glot O. I. 5779
Glover B. 5586
Glowacki Z. 1287
Gluharov S. 3045
Glynn D. T. 519
Gniotek K. 5451
Goadby D. 3510 3516 7560
Goadby D. R. 2690 2712 4341 5913 5918 8358
Goankar S. M. 1638
Gobel J. 426
Gobiet W. 3832 6165
Gochanour C. R. 3359
Goda K. 9078
Godovskii Yu. K. 5800
Godsay M. 4608
Goebbels H. 8274
Goebel C. 547 6186
Goebel E. 2611
Goek Y. 9342
Goeksoy M. 3013 9157
Goen J. P. 919 4644
Goenner K. 1872
Goerens R. L. 5166
Goeschel G. 5520 5521
Goeschel U. 2556 5802 6790
Goessl R. 2642
Goetz K. 2602
Goetz T. 3209
Goga M. 1227
Gogeonea D. 1218
Gogeva T. 656
Goheen S. C. 8081
Gohlke D. J. 6289
Goikhman A. S. 5993
Gokcen U. 7425
Gokhale S. V. 4745 6854 7230
Goksoy M. 3024 3025 3026
Goldberg T. 3009 3820
Golden M. 4610
Goldford A. 707
Goldman B. S. 7864
Goldsberry E. 8825
Goldzberg V. S. 3629
Golec Z. 8317
Golob V. 8745
Golosova T. E. 896 4973
Golubev V. G. 896 4973
Gomez J. A. 9228
Gong X. J. 2750
Goni I. 3364
Gonsalves K. E. 3326 4197
Gonser W. 5097 7224
Gonzalez Arce M. L. 3706
Good J. K. 7640
Good L. K. 7095
Goodway M. 5419
Goodwin H. C. 6590 8201
Gopalan A. 8715
Gorakhia R. 3476 4279
Gordinskii A. A. 1406
Gordon M. 9434
Gordon R. D. 7769
Gore A. E. 8701
Gore A. V. 6858
Gore C. 3423 5022 7458 9184
Gore C. E. 8304
Gorka J. 9088
Gorn I. W. 7193
Gorobetx V. A. 1336
Gorokhova A. A. 3408
Gorskaya A. P. 8865
Gorst C. 2591
Goryunova V. I. 1334
Gosejacob K. 6378
Gossi R. 1825
Gossler H. 3049
Goswami B. 5869
Goswami B. C. 4262
Gotmare V. D. 2814
Gotro J. T. 5987
Gottschalk K.-H. 441 2906 2907
Goudge B. S. 6964
Goulding J. R. 1116
Gourc J.-P. 541 557 560 3840 3856 6168 6173 6187 6190 6204 6321 6329
Gourdenne A. 1120
Gouy J.-L. 562 6192
Govaert L. E. 3349
Govin K. 1071
Govindaraj M. 2593
Govindarajan R. 9167
Goyal N. K. 502
Grabarz B. 6669
Graczyk J. 1025
Grady P. L. 3162
Graebner H. 8792
Graeff J. 8796
Graham L. A. 6871
Gralinski M. 4482
Gralla H. 5397
Grams H. G. 279
Grant C. W. C. 8809
Grant H. 5580
Graser H. 6412 6421 7933
Grassman H-C. 8531
Grasso R. P. 4057
Gravolin D. F. 7460 8247
Gray D. M. 3127
Gray R. L. 9040
Gray S. L. 5160
Greaves P. H. 1663
Grebennikov S. F. 5768 5805 8861
Grebennikov S. G. 4954
Green G. 5205
Greenfield E. J. 8106
Greenfield P. 4586 5481
Greenhalgh P. 4910
Greenway D. R. 534
Greenway J. M. 1399
Greenwood J. H. 3844
Greer V. A. 4106
Gregory R. V. 3692 4195 5261
Gregson M. 1276 4787
Greif S. 1969
Greissinger H. F. 3124 8009
Greiving A. 5230
Grekova T. B. 8470
Grekowa S. W. 6639
Gremmo E. 6299
Grevowski J. 1878
Gribanov S. A. 4953
Gribincea V. 931
Grieble D. L. 8900
Griffith R. E. 8956
Griffith S. 8412
Griffiths E. 6652
Griffiths J. 1252 6063
Griffiths S. 6039
Griffo G. C. D. 2452
Grigioni C. 2354
Grigor'eva I. N. 5865
Grigoreva Z. I. 3472
Grigoriu A. 972 1231
Grill W. 4993
Grimshaw K. 5821
Gringmuth M. 2273
Grinshpan D. D. 8196 9018
Grinval's A. B. 2221
Grishchenko V. I. 5060
Grishin A. N. 1745
Grishina N. V. 879
Groblinski K. 1814 3468
Groebe V. 6460
Groenewoud W. M. 7916
Grof I. 9082
Gromov V. F. 734
Groot J. M. 544
Grosberg P. 936 8833
Gross D. 1305 1508 5341 5470 5472 5692 6761
Grossman S. J. 6324
Grosso M. 4376
Grove G. 638
Grove S. M. 1918
Groves D. J. 95 2249 8190
Grubb D. T. 883
Grudzinski J. M. 9482
Gruendig E. 7060
Gruenert W. 5455 8795
Gruenwald M. 5880
Grunin Y. B. 4937
Gsteu M. 3413 5859 7260
Gu D. 3463
Gu Q. 781

Gu Z. 3553
Guagliumi S. 235 5907
Guan F.-L. 6551
Gubler H. R. 8269
Gudewill S. 514
Gue S. 1004
Gueceri S. I. 9100
Guenther A. 6078
Guenther K. 9684
Guerin P. 1269
Guerra B. 1514
Guess T. R. 6277 6322
Guetta B. 9716
Guha B. K. 7256
Guha S. B. 2010 9320
Guichard J.-R. 7219 9614 9756
Guild F. J. 9242
Guillen J. G. 4112 4424
Guise G. B. 5262
Gully R. L. 5450
Gulrajani M. L. 1526 3624 4425 6813 8452
Gulvin C. 2688
Gulyayeva A. A. 2403
Gunji T. 307
Gunnink J. W. 1144
Gunston B. 6403
Gunston R. 3081 3093 4693
Guo P.-H. 7282
Guo Y. 4803
Guobiao J. 3221
Gupta A. K. 1758 2445 2586 6624 7292
Gupta D. C. 9511
Gupta K. B. 6897
Gupta K. C. 4470
Gupta R. K. 653 3877 6206
Gupta R. P. 8499
Gupta R. R. 1640
Gupta S. 3624 8452
Gupta S. K. 3624
Gupta S. P. 8070
Gupta V. B. 3335
Gupte A. A. 2616 6621
Gupte A. K. 6544
Gurato G. 3203
Gurcan A. 7364
Gurcan H. A. 7471
Gurovich V. A. 1344
Gurr D. 4783
Gurruchaga M. 3364
Guschlbauer T. 651 4815
Guse R. 610
Gusev B. N. 1748
Gustafson R. R. 848
Gutbier J. 3957
Gutknecht J. 6254
Gutmann R. 3354
Gutowski T. G. 5997
Gutte R. 7152
Guttmann H. 4055
Guy A. R. 6422
Guy W. P. 6839
Guzga L. 6807
Guzman G. M. 3364
Guzziani M. G. 9726
Guzzinati M. G. 1759 1910 2241 4169 4323 4380 4396 4742 4807 4875 5813 5853 5872 5931 6405 8332 8401 8443 8784 8815 8826 8871 9178 9330 9354
Haas C. 8273
Haase M. 2572
Haber H. 1500 2104 2968 3122 3729 3737 3950 4685 4738 8548 9647 9652 9653
Habiro Y. 2510
Hachen E. 6095
Hackett S. C. 1123
Haczycki S. J. 273
Hada K. 3795 5971 9720
Haddad C. 1175 1385 6984
Haddock T. B. 2567
Haddouch K. 1120
Hadina J. 1022
Hadjieva B. 4806
Hae G. K. 3412
Haedrich R. 7345
Haefely H. R. 8522
Haefliger H. J. 7741
Haerti W. 6019 7668
Haettenschwiler P. 3029 4229 4997 4998 4999 5000 5001 5002 5003 5004 5005 5006 5007 5008 5009 5010 6271 6272 7077
Haeussermann E. A. 780 7147 7943 7970
Haeussler W. 3507 4343
Hafen F. 8037
Hafey M. J. 8608
Hafiz S. A. A. 2007
Haga T. 7084
Hagege R. 92 662 5774
Hageman P. 8304
Hagenmeyer K. 9592
Hager G. 6349
Hagewood J. F. 992
Haggag K. 1407 8513
Haggin J. 7856
Hagiu E. 1042 6807
Hagler G. E. 72
Hahn H. T. 1170
Hahn J. N. 2444 8748
Hahn K. H. 2642
Hahn P. 4986 5086
Haid H. 241
Haider M. I. 846
Haigh J. 753
Haigh M. G. 8250
Haisch D. 2584
Haislip A. 4587
Hakune Y. 8889
Halasz M. 8796
Halbich R. 5939
Hall C. V. 527
Hall J. 2239
Hall R. W. 9251
Haller K. D. 468
Hallet R. L. 1377
Halliburton J. B. 1326
Halliday B. 7001
Halliyal V. G. 32
Halse Y. 643
Halwagi A. 8510
Hamachi I. 8236
Hamada E. 2054
Hamada H. 646 1436 7573
Hamada K. 7712 8707
Hamanaka H. 1222
Hamann E. 6387
Hamano K. 6550
Hamano S. 6146
Hamazaki M. 6125 7800
Hamelin P. 3560
Hamer G. K. 4974 4975
Hamer R. 6925
Hamill J. 3230 5679 8104
Hamilton J. 7374
Hammamji Y. 3851
Hammers I. 350
Hammersley M. J. 4651
Hamrick A. T. 5579
Hamza A. A. 4981
Han K. S. 4379
Han S. K. 6859
Han W. 9155
Han Y. 7679
Hancock J. 2368 2369 2370
Hancock T. W. 7917
Hancox N. L. 3591
Handermann A. C. 1115
Handolescu I. 3731
Handschuch A. 2127
Handu J. L. 4443
Hangey D. A. 6896
Hanisch M. 134 135 991
Hann M. A. 7439 7443
Hanna P. 8733
Hansen P. E. 4802
Hansen R. H. 4058
Hanson J. P. 277
Hanzl J. 2630 3150
Hao Z. 5238 6855
Haojing Y. 1513
Harada T. 1150 1528 3549 7669 7679 9452
Harakawa K. 944 1424 3459 8290
Haratani T 6473
Hardalov I. 2887 3045 3681
Hardin I. R. 3909
Harding P. 5693 6403
Harding P. W. 8790
Harding W. A. 2955
Harget P. J. 844
Hargreaves G. 2145
Hari P. K. 1844 2658 2659 5676 6677 6698 6702 6706 6729 7074 9537
Haried J. 3156
Hariharan R. 9125
Hariharan S. S. 8715
Harja T. 5795
Harlan S. L. 9446
Harlock S. C. 3149 9556 9557
Harper R. 5232
Harper R. J. Jr. 3642 6845 8973 9282 9292 9310 9311 9368 9413
Harr U. 4229 7077
Harrigan F. J. 8479
Harris C. E. 3590
Harris E. E. 2947 6956
Harris F. W. 7400 8079
Harris I. 3482
Harris L. D. 1202
Harris P. 3263 6145
Harris P. W. 6896
Harris R. 1377
Harris R. H. 2378
Harris S. R. 753
Harrison D. 4828 5663 5875
Harrison E. 965
Harrison I. R. 900
Harrison J. 3248 6493
Harrison L. 4561
Harrison P. 4846
Harrowfield B. V. 926 2578 7460 8247 8250
Harte N. 2686
Hartenhauer H.-P. 8056
Hartlein R. 1604 2161 6971
Hartman U. 7988
Hartmann E. 8020
Hartmann J. 193
Hartmann W. 2318
Hartmannsgruber M. 5837
Harverd A. D. 7987
Harvey D. 5334 5339 6969
Harvey H. N. 6032
Harvey N. 2667
Harwood R. J. 3040 5411
Harzer J. 5690
Hasegawa H. 1728
Hasegawa M. 9097
Hasegawa R. 6462
Hasegawa S. 8609
Haselbach J. 276
Hasenclever K. D. 9539
Hashikawa T. 6936
Hashimoto I. 2080 2083 6276
Hashimoto K. 4202 4650
Hashimoto T. 3934
Hashizume G. 9022
Haslam L. 8952
Hassler W. 3622
Hata N. 3478 8463
Hatakeyama H. 1464
Hatakeyama T. 1464 3608
Hatlan J. T. 4683
Hattori K. 8769
Hauck P. 7415
Hauwiller P. 9003
Havard H. 555 6193
Havas I. 1043
Havenith G. 6477
Hawley A. V. 1108
Hayakawa K. 7284
Hayamizu T. 2840
Hayasaka M. 9452
Hayashi J. 4800
Hayashi M. 1356 2790
Hayashi N. 9707
Hayashi S. 410 3680 8506
Hayashi T. 1163 1421
Hayashi Y. 3705
Hayasi K. 2062 3614
Hayhurst P. 5186
Hayman N. W. 4206
Haynes J. 7863
Hazel B. 6754
He G. 3559
He L. Q. 2873
Head T. J. 4819 4820 8788
Heald T. 3675
Healey M. 1663
Heap S. A. 6247
Hearle J. W. S. 619 3024 3025 3026 5444 6274 6611
Hebeish A. 411 1972 2007 2532 6530 8513
Hebert J. J. 0081 9518
Hedaoo V. B. 8029
Heeger A. J. 902
Heerten G. 571 6197
Hegdahl D. W. 4174
Hegedus A. 1024
Heger A. 5647
Heid P. 5596
Heide A. 2642
Heidel P. 6601
Heidemann G. 6307 8405
Heilmann D. 2859
Heimbuch A. H. 5156
Heinig C. 8798
Heinig J. 7125
Heinrich G. 3133
Heinrichs G. 4760
Heintze D. A. 6574
Heinze K. 6394 7993
Heisey F. L. 468
Heiss B. 6048
Held J. 5226
Heligeth J. W. 9576
Helminiak T. E. 2567
Helstroom R. 308
Hemalatha S. L. 862 5235
Hemmpel W.-H. 1278 2328 3148
Hempel O. W. 4508
Hendel F. J. 6928
Hendler J. 5947

Hendricks M. 4568
Hendriks R. V. 2358
Hennessey T. 5754
Henning H.-J. 2854
Hensarling T. P. 9518
Henzinger J. 559
Hepworth B. 8693
Hepworth K. 4310
Hequet E. 5728
Herbet N. 5881
Herbrechtsmeier P. 101
Herdklotz J. K. 688
Herfurth F. 7280
Hergeth H. 5830
Herlinger H. 371 2036 4938 6437
Hermann P. 499
Herment R. 3857 6167
Hernan P. 5369
Herold J. 7675
Herwig H. U. 4203 4951
Herzog W. 609 3018
Hes L. 1746 2630 6086
Heuer P. A. 627
Heuman J. 5694
Heung B. 762
Heusser A. 220 728 1019 5888
Hewitt G. F. 6422
Hextall P. 6918
Hibino H. 6023
Hicke H.-G. 6460
Hidaka T. 825
Higashi F. 9095
Higazy A. 2532 6530
Higgerson G. J. 8181
Higgins M. 7661
Hildebrand D. 382 2857 2859 3666
Hilden J. 2823 9358 9363
Hilden J. M. 1839
Hill A. R. 6020
Hill B. J. 56
Hill E. 3997
Hill J. 76
Hill P. S. 5348
Hillig J. 6225
Hiltner A. 1455
Himbeault D. D. 9002
Himmelfarb H. 6215
Hinchliffe M. 963
Hinchliffe M. G. 5864
Hindeleh A. M. 2512 4925
Hindlas E. 2036
Hine P. J. 5151
Hinerfeld N. M. 8725
Hinkel P. 3166
Hinsken H. 91
Hinton A. J. 2380
Hinton M. J. 3916
Hirabayashi K. 2497 3282 3920
Hirabayashi T. 1569
Hirai H. 8903
Hirai T. 410 3680 8506
Hiramatsu S. 3754
Hirani J. A. 7241
Hirano Y. 1221
Hirasa O. 2840
Hirashima T. 9574
Hirose S. 1464
Hirsch A. E. 5965
Hirschler R. 415 430
Hirt P. 110 4938
Hirte R. 5802
Hiruta S. 79
Hitchcock M. 8133
Hloch H.-G. 7799
Ho K. W. 534
Ho S. K. 3831
Hoag T. S. 254 756 1893 2972 3871 5943
Hochhaus K.-H. 2915
Hochheiser M. J. 5944
Hodge G. L. 9424
Hodge J. D. 9301
Hodges M. 3788
Hoecker H. 2844 2900 4488 4923 5264 8244
Hoeffer D. 1577
Hoehener A. 6868
Hoekstra J. 8716
Hoekstra S. E. 574
Hoerl E. 5561
Hofer M. 1003
Hoffer D. 8582
Hofferbert J. 2531
Hoffmann D. 2806
Hoffmann F. 1995 2040 3676 6836
Hofmann D. 2556 9065
Hofmann I. 5456
Hogg P. J. 9242
Hohl J. 6372
Hojo H. 124
Hojo N. 1573
Hoke H. R. Jr. 5475
Holcombe B. V. 8704
Holden D. A. 4974 4975
Holeczek W. 2446
Holker J. R. 1922
Hollay E. 792
Hollett B. A. 2212
Holliday T. 1703 2783 3600 4398 5179
Hollies N. R. S. 1448 6901 6905
Holm K. 4048
Holme I. 106 232 316 317 378 602 788 1219 1612 2355 2800 2810 2856 3246 3270 3638 3925 4018 4445 4483 4795 5191 5200 6010 6441 7034 7197 7270 7681 7684 7726 8442 8533 8859
Holme I. A. 7723
Holmes C. 5527
Holmes S. 9307
Holschuh M. K. 1644
Holstein P. 2553
Holsworth R. M. 8528
Holt E. 9352
Holt L. A. 2232 8454
Holt R. R. D. 2852 7680
Holthaus W. 4271
Holtz R. D. 3823
Holzem R. 6312
Homutescu J. 972 1231
Honecy F. S. 3557
Honeycutt M. 967
Hong B. Z. 5173
Hong C. S. 2744
Hong J. K. 1561
Hong J. S. 3538
Hong K. 1448
Hong S.-K. 8712
Hong Y. K. 2536
Hong Y.-W. 533 584
Honigsbaum M. 1298
Honma Y. 3644
Hook J. A. 2009
Hoover J. 3884 6499
Hopkins J. T. 7876
Hoppe M. L. 6590 8201
Hoppenz G. 4145
Hopwood D. 6996
Horbach A. 3198
Hori T. 760 2510 5638
Horikawa A. 923
Horino T. 463 1346 1427 1436 7092
Horn V. 7186
Hornsby P. R. 6081
Horrocks A. R. 273 7725
Horstmann G. 3673 6881
Horton T. R. 8776
Horvath S. 8796
Hoschke B. N. 8608
Hosegood B. 4602
Hoshial H. 6725 8324
Hoshino H. 9049
Hoshino M. 4800
Hosokawa J. 923
Hossain M. 8176
Hostetter B. J. 649
Hotta Y. 951 8467
Hou P. M. 2562
Houlihan M. 3835
Houser N. E. 394
Howard M. 5535
Howard T. 7848 8603
Howe F. J. 5024
Howell D. 5465
Howells S. 473
Howie I. 2317
Howlett G. W. 5403
Hoy G. 547 6186
Hoyle A. G. 3536
Hristov D. 409
Hristov H. 409
Hrus M. 7530
Hsieh A. J. 1107
Hsu M. S. 5156
Hsu S. L. 851 3558
Hsu S. L.-C. 8079
Hu B. R. 3551
Hu Q. X. 2637
Hu W. 2497
Hu Y. 9200
Hu Y.-X. 7106
Hua D. 7247
Hua V. M. 6663
Huang C.-H. O. 4063
Huang J.-C. 8899
Huang S. J. 9228
Huang W. Q. 3551
Huang X. N. 9030
Huang Y. Q. 5189
Huang Z. G. 1670
Huddar S. N. 6585
Huddlestone K. M. 6016
Hudson A. H. F. 2493
Hudson S. H. 9020
Hudson S. M. 4047
Huebner L. 1578
Hueser B. 4943
Hufnagl E. 1935
Hugelshofer M. 6482
Hughes F. 4715
Hughes F. H. 1538
Hughes T. A. 4750
Hui A. 1510
Hujiwara H. 7426
Hull D. 9030
Humphries W. 308 8866
Hung C. 1639
Hung C.-C. 5962
Hunter L. 5428 6249 9466
Huntoon R. H. 5359 9219
Huntsman J. R. 3927
Huque H. 1650
Hurd A. J. 9031
Husain M. 8175
Husain S. S. 3285
Huschka R. 7900
Huska D. 3848 6159
Hussain I. 17
Hussain T. 3288
Huszar G. 8796
Hutchins L. 4291
Hutter J. R. 3227
Huttl E. 4292
Hwang C. F. 1711
Hwang C. R. 903
Hwang S. J. 1142
Hwang W. 4379
Hwang W.-F. 2567
Hwu B. L. 9485
Hyde J. 7118
Hyde R. F. 2863 5586
Hyer M. W. 5158
Hygate L. C. 7398
Hylla G. 6929
Hyman A. W. 6979
Hytiris N. 3847
Ibrahim M. 357
Ibrahim N. A. 1407 3617 6853 6873
Ichikawa H. 1109
Ichimura S. 9532
Ideno K. 2057
Iemoto Y. 9155
Ifrim S. 3291
Igel W. 946
Ignasiak B. 3484
Ignat'ev Yu. S. 896
Igwe G. J. I. 6778
Ii T. 1441
Iijima T. 1443 5236 8707 9337
Iizawa T. 4191
Iizuka E. 2495 9130
Ikeda I. 4942
Ikeda M. 1383 6592
Ileana T. 2832
Iltscheva R. 6033
Ilyasova I. V. 8863
Imabayashi Y. 8526
Imai S. 4052
Imai Y. 1109 4194
Imamura K. 7108
Imaoka H. 1314 1434 3784
Imbault J. 1992 6026
Imura K. 4800
Imyanitov N. S. 5640
Inaba K. 1574
Inagaki H. 3799
Ince J. 243
Indictor N. 2234 5426
Infelise N. 5571
Ingham P. E. 7259 8880
Ingham R. 9421
Ingold T. S. 551 558
Innes R. 186 984 1543 2673 2822 2838 3258 5032 5598 5914 6339 6760 6762 6763 7253 7324 8342 8344 8573 8955
Inoko T. 6935
Inoue H. 1247 8965
Inoue K. 1026 9174
Inoue M. 6570
Inoue S. 1247
Inoue T. 910 3000 3374
Inui S. 1434
Iohara K. 104 1680 6567
Ion S. 2832
Ionele O. 933
Ionescu A. 593 3825
Ionescu M. 9379
Iordanescu E. 939
Iosif S. 1279
Iovleva M. M. 4930 8722
Ipatov A. M. 1743
Irisawa M. 5789
Irkhede J. B. 6801

Irklei V. M. 911 913 8196 8854
Irvine P. A. 627 8181
Irwin R. S. 3359
Isaacs M. 1475 2599 8281 8736 9590 9593 9597
Isaacs M. III 2276 5553
Isaeva O. M. 5410
Isaji S. 9654
Ishai O. 9659
Ishibashi N. 3421
Ishida H. 1409
Ishida K. 6553
Ishida M. 6725 8324
Ishida T. 749 8298 9186 9670
Ishigaki H. 3319
Ishiguro T. 2054
Ishihara H. 9452
Ishihara M. 1718
Ishii K. 2101
Ishii Y. 2042
Ishikawa H. 2496 6552
Ishikawa K. 1440 3783
Ishikawa T. 1109 1684 2790
Ishiko S. 6554 7385
Ishikura H. 3566
Ishikura S. 1026
Ishiwatari T. 1234 7678 7712
Ishizaka H. 6553
Ishizaki S. 6567
Ishtiaque S. M. 1765 6635
Isikan M. O. 9534
Isimoto M. 7908
Islam N. 4115
Islomov S. 8072
Ismatullayev P. R. 2221
Isogai A. 9571
Isoi K. 2971 7101
Isono T. 2866 8469
Issa Y. M. 4062 6467 6469 6470
Itaya A. 6059 8905
Itcherenska M. 6310
Ito M. 3000
Ito N. 3688
Ito Y. 109
Iuga I. 929
Ivan D. 3014
Ivanov N. E. 994
Ivanov Y. G. 6450 6455 8863
Ivanova A. Y. 5258
Ivanova R. S. 4921
Ivanova S. N. 5046
Ivanyos A. 1578
Ivanyukov N. G. 906
Ivashova V. A. 8695
Ive J. R. 4100 8024
Iversen T. 3309
Iwadare Y. 9582
Iwai S. 3864
Iwaki N. 1428
Iwasaki K. 591 7908
Iwasaki Y. 646 6304
Iwashita T. 8892
Iwata M. 8616
Iwatsuki M. 1421
Iwaya T. 6461
Iyer B. V. 7139
Iyer C. 1938 4638 5314 6133 7611
Iyer I. 7069
Iyer I. K. P. 7068 9528
Iyer S. B. 859 3562 4163 4205 5639 5644 6214 8077 9073 9709 9710
Jabbar Mian A. 1731
Jablonska-Grzelak E. 8374
Jackiewicz-Kazanoecka L. 4487
Jackowski T. 1770
Jackson D. 607
Jackson J. P. 3944
Jackson K. C. 3239
Jackson M. A. 1644
Jackson S. 1571
Jackson W. D. 2159
Jacob F. 717
Jacob M. 2720 2797 3637
Jacobescu J. 1279
Jacobs B. A. 778 3244 5661 5674 8934
Jacobsen A. N. 5846
Jacobsen K. 4842
Jacobsen M. 1089 1090 1148 1173 1176 1178 2620 2730 2975 3099 3602 4367 5732 6776 7634 8660
Jacobson G. 7991
Jacques R. 8835
Jacumin E. 1447
Jadeja V. 211
Jadeja V. S. 6730 6732 7209
Jadhav J. Y. 3195
Jaecklin F. P. 6376
Jaeger G. 3274
Jaenig A. 2716
Jaffe M. J. 844
Jaganathan K. 5434
Jagielski K. 4609 5401 5794 9656
Jahangir T. 7042
Jain A. K. 3667 5432
Jain D. K. 6605
Jakob H. 2843 4361 5132
Jambrich M. 53 8229
James J. R. 2507
Jamieson R. G. 7648
Janardhanan R. 6840
Janata J. 6086
Janczewski R. 4299
Janczuk B. 4982
Jang B. Z. 3554
Jang Y. T. 4183
Janicka J. 1266
Janicki J. 3362
Janis C. W. 1447
Jankovic J. 2210
Janse E. 3858
Jaros M. B. 590
Jaroszczyk T. 8421
Jarrigeon M. 2737
Javanovic S. 9693
Javor E. 6224
Jawad M. A. W. 6977
Jaworska W. 438
Jaworske D. A. 2225
Jayaraman S. 3460 4320 9228
Jederan M. 8796
Jedrzejczak M. 4075
Jedrzejewski W. 8436
Jeffries R. 2951 5336
Jelencic J. 2390
Jeler S. 8745
Jenkins B. 8555
Jenkins D. T. 3247
Jenkins G. 5317
Jenkins H. 6498 7313 7972 7989 8130
Jennings S. 9601
Jenny R. 384 8490
Jensen G. 2670
Jensen H. S. 1078 7594
Jentsch W. 6932
Jeon B. D. 8519
Jeon D. W. 1677 1678
Jeon S. H. 3365
Jeremina N. A. 6639
Jerina K. L. 1170
Jernigan E. 2485
Jeroy J. 1324
Jester R. 7238
Jezewska E. 1763
Jezewski P. 5459
Jeziorny A. 3904 8189
Jhala P. B. 6659 6714 6730 7209
Jhalani S. C. 9690
Ji G. 5706
Jian Q. 4920 7413
Jiang B.-C. 7245
Jiang D. Y. 2901
Jiang S. G. 3317
Jiang X.-L. 9707
Jiang Z. C. 3428
Jianguo Y. 1510
Jianhua M. 1216
Jimison M. 5554
Jin J.-I. 4976 9089
Jin X. G. 3625
Jinda T. 898
Jinen E. 9087
Jinks D. D. 1289
Jirman J. 2867 4802
Jishu F. 1237
Jo W. H. 1712
Joas W. 5039
Joblonski W. 4242
Jocic D. 1813
Joensson J. A. 861
Jogdev A. G. 9129
Johes T. S. 1432
John N. W. M. 596
Johnson E. 2419
Johnson M. D. 3283
Johnson N. A. G. 5033 8278
Johnson R. 5564
Johnson T. L. 9695
Johnson T. W. 1112
Johnson-Hill B. 7551
Johnston D. B. 5530
Johnston P. 8881
Joko K. 1241 2024 3694
Jolly B. M. 7048
Jolly N. 6842
Jonak R. 9649
Joncour B. 3199
Jones A. 4934
Jones A. M. 244
Jones B. W. 7690
Jones C. P. D. 595
Jones D. 247
Jones D. F. 7992
Jones H. 8065
Jones J. C. 7918
Jones L. N. 9533
Jones M. 7675
Jones R. S. 2252
Jones S. 4585 7826 9454
Jones T. M. 5577
Jones W. 2210
Joong H. N. 3416
Jordache J. 6822
Jordan R. C. 1123
Jorgens H. 3137
Jorgensen S. 4842
Jose D. 7415
Jose D. J. 1283 2187
Josefne S. 1594
Joseph K. T. 5254 6897
Joseph K. V. 6713 7177
Joshi S. R. 6730
Jouve P. 6319
Jovanovic-Kolar J. 1240
Jowitt T. 6906
Joyner M. M. 8523
Jozwiak K. 3505
Jozwicki R. 4250
Judd P. J. 7692
Judge T. H. 5538
Jun-Cai S. 5718
Jung R. 5289
Jurasz J. 8329
Jurenak A. 2677
Just H. 7162
Just M. 189
Jutsen J. 8834 8839
Kabaev M. M. 5763 5798 5860
Kabbani A. 1022
Kabbelian V. 9705
Kabina P. 3848 6159
Kabir G. M. A. 3941
Kabrelian V. 2520
Kachalkova E. V. 8864
Kaczmarczyk W. 7704 8493
Kaczmarek J. 5459
Kadirvel S. 6627
Kadoglu H. 7472 7491 7495
Kagan V. M. 1747
Kageyama M. 5445
Kaiser S. B. 6973
Kaito C. 6291 7541
Kaivola H. 1400
Kaji A. 1436
Kaji K. 9104
Kajimura K. 7047
Kajita S. 6582
Kajiura Z. 3295
Kajiyama K. 2385
Kakimoto M.-A. 4194
Kalachev A. A. 8902
Kalaoglu A. G. F. 9674
Kalashnik A. T. 5760 5778
Kale D. D. 1715
Kaliaguine S. C. 7906
Kalinowski J. 4423
Kalinowski M. 4299
Kalka H. 5456
Kallenborn V. 1135
Kalli F. 7459 7525
Kallithrakas-Kontos N. 4468
Kalman E. 8796
Kalogeridis C. 2552
Kalontarov I. Y. 4954
Kalt-Ryffel C. 7294
Kalyanaraman A. R. 631 6646 7075
Kalyanova N. F. 8860
Kamal M. R. 6259
Kamat S. Y. 8503 8504 8505 8518 9321
Kamata Y. 7098
Kamber A. 390
Kamdem P. D. 7906
Kamecka-Jedrzejczak K. 8193 8238 9048
Kamei R. 84 1422 1423
Kamide K. 660 6582 7097 9103
Kaminska H. 2334
Kaminski T. 2335
Kaminskii V. N. 1429
Kamiyoshi Y. 7379
Kammer H. W. 3367
Kampl R. 5842
Kampschreur J. H. 3353
Kanamori H. 6325
Kanao H. 1201
Kanaya Y. 9104
Kanazawa S. 923
Kanda K. 6982
Kandia R. P. 5450
Kaneda K. 3375
Kaneda Y. 4188
Kanematsu H. 1916

Kanet J. J. 8761
Kang C.-S. 4976 9089
Kang S. J. 4161
Kang T. J. 957 1767 6777
Kanhere J. M. 2850
Kanis K. 7342
Kanno E. 3531
Kantouch A. 3020 4493
Kany M. 3837 6156
Kapadia A. G. 6997
Kaplan D. 2670
Kaplun V. V. 1406
Kaprielian P. V. 1919
Kar S. N. 4000
Karaban D. 4070
Karacsonyi G. 8253
Karadimitris T. 2821
Karakhodzhaev A. 4917
Karalekas D. 5987
Karam G. 3845 6172
Karaman B. 1240
Karami J. H. 8449
Karamyshkin V. V. 1152 6037
Karasawa M. 3644 6461
Karchmarchik O. S. 6474
Kardos J. L. 1136
Karfunkle R. D. 2407
Karmakar S. R. 9288
Karolak J. 2085
Karp S. 747
Karpova O. B. 3896
Karremann R. 2837 1997
Karunasena A. 8527
Karwan K. R. 8006
Kas'yanova I. V. 1185
Kase S. 41 7066
Kashaeva L. M. 6451
Kashiwagi T. 4045
Kashiwamura T. 7111 8719
Kasparek J. 6634
Kasten M. 1555 2106 2439 2872 3135 4223 4725 5102 6042 8538
Kastner H. E. 6371
Kasturiya N. 1228
Kaswell E. R. 8876
Kasymova E. I. 4954
Kasymova R. 8853
Kategiri S. 3217
Kataoka T. 6463
Katayama M. 6304
Kato H. 6047
Kato T. 3941 6318 7098 9712
Katona T. 7249
Katsin M. I. 8862
Katzir A. 4606
Kaufer H. 1179
Kauffman G. B. 864
Kaufmann J. 9245
Kaup H. 2
Kaup H. H. 3338
Kausch H. H. 9021 9024
Kaushik R. C. D. 2614 6677 7074 8029
Kavesh S. 1685
Kavshik R. C. P. 9202
Kawabata H. 1440
Kawabata S. 288 1958 2788 2791 2792 5445 7091
Kawabata T. 8631
Kawachi Y. 41
Kawaguchi T. 5058 8708
Kawai H. 3208
Kawai S. 4989
Kawakami T. 4069
Kawakita H. 2496
Kawamura H. 951 6330
Kawasaki S. 1183
Kawase K. 7284
Kawashima S. 36
Kawelmacher R. 3919
Kazama K. 2971 7101
Kazandji S. Y. 1258
Kazli O. P. 7492
Kazmierczak Z. 3596
Kazmierkiewicz S. 8256
Kazumasa A. Y. 9657
Keaton J. 1484 6354 6847
Keck M. 2520 4049 9705
Kedia B. K. 2425
Kedl D. M. 7640
Kedves K. 1042
Kedzia S. 4285
Keen J. D. 6577
Keer C. 7963
Kehren M.-L. 3037
Keighley M. 673 1971 2327 4095
Keil A. 2825
Kelkar D. S. 2530
Kellner H. 546
Kellner L. 567 3825
Kelly T. 2033 9293
Kelly T. D. 1983
Kelso K. 530
Kemezis P. 1934 7606
Kemp J. 8762
Kempf H. 7128
Kemter W. 2849 6049 6050 8457
Kenai S. 306
Kenig S. 9047
Kennedy W. J. 5346
Kennis P. 5450
Kennish R. A. 6590 8201
Kentouris C. 1476 3061 7847 8584 8604
Kenworthy R. 6082
Kenyon D. 6754
Kepadia V. H. 4276
Kepka S. 2242 9199
Keraly F. L. 9716
Kerby T. A. 8165
Kercher J. W. 690
Kercher S. L. 6440
Kermer W.-D. 4036
Kern M. 6392
Kessels K.-H. 212 214 6720 6988 7612 9262
Kessler R. W. 2491
Ketels H. 3378
Kevan L. 6266
Key J. A. 152
Key R. J. 4816
Keys W. 1363
Khaburdzanija B. T. 1769
Khaimov A. U. 1151
Khait V. N. 1742
Khalifa M. 8472
Khalil F. 2477 8472
Khan A. R. 9711
Khan M. A. 1651
Khan R. A. 1420 5240 5590 5803
Khan S. 1143
Khandelwal M. 479
Khar'kov S. N. 5865
Kharbade B. V. 2052
Khare B. G. 4433 4473
Kharitonova V. B. 1172
Khaseveva L. N. 1901
Khatib R. 3265
Khatri S. C. 1171
Khattab G. 5772
Khavkin Ye. M. 1874
Khay M. 550 6189 6226
Khazan L. L. 4954
Kheiso V. A. 866
Khloptseva O. M. 5811
Khodyrev V. I. 3704
Kholod V. P. 5968
Khorenko L. I. 1939
Khorram E. 204
Khristova P. 8989
Khudaiberganova Z. A. 3323
Khudoshev I. F. 868 4921
Ki Y. C. 1930
Kido H. 3644
Kielbasinski W. 9665
Kiesche E. S. 7153 8730
Kikuchi M. 8474
Kilroy J. G. 2555
Kim B. J. 6777
Kim B. K. 7285
Kim H. D. 7285
Kim H. J. 7285
Kim I. H. 6464
Kim J. 4608
Kim J. W. 1675 1676 2025
Kim K. H. 1686
Kim K. S. 1674
Kim M. S. 7058
Kim N. S. 3194
Kim S. H. 6060
Kim S. Y. 1930 6566 7283
Kim S.-D. 6855
Kim U. B. 4047
Kim V. P. 871 4960 8242 8856
Kim Y. H. 2511
Kim Y. J. 1676 2025
Kimbrell W. C. 3692 4195 5261
Kimmel L. B. 3453 5844 9161
Kimura H. 3000
Kimura M. 1235 1236 3651 3653 3753 6828 7682 7711
Kimura Y. 1443 1670
Kinari T. 1428 1785 2609 8325 8326
Kincade D. 7782
Kinder K. 2710 6115
King J. C. 1447
King W. D. 2820 3698 9370 9554
Kinoshita M. 6260 6280 8085
Kinoshita Y. 7066
Kinosita Y. 2062
Kinura M. 8610
Kipershlak E. Z. 4931
Kipp T. R. 1168
Kirby J. 8086
Kirichenko V. I. 5993
Kirke B. 2173
Kirkland K. M. 9041
Kirota K. 4909
Kischel G. 3037
Kiseleva G. N. 1365
Kiseleva L. D. 2244
Kissa E. 2043 9305
Kissel W. 7830
Kissjova S. 6033
Kita H. 4200
Kitamura A. 33 3920
Kitamura N. 1354
Kitano T. 1084
Kitao T. 2054 6060 9325 9338
Kitao Y. 2059
Kitching R. 4378
Kittlemann W. 7900
Kittridge J. 3854
Kiyotsukuri T. 2528 3592 6021 6283 7738 8084
Klapper M. 1269 2471 2755 4141 4661 6479 8353 8585
Klason C. 1084 6772 9514
Klauck K. 8274
Klaus L. 8663
Kleber R. 4922
Klein Breteler M. 577 587
Klein L. 9437
Kleine S. 9291
Kleinert J. 6933
Kleinhansl E. 639
Klemm M. 420 6890
Klepp F. 1024
Kleppe J. B. 3085
Klier H. 4838
Klier S. 7159
Kliger H. S. 2782
Klima M. 7704 8493
Klingenberger H. 1282
Klinger D. 1051
Klingsoehr F.-W. 7211
Klochko E. S. 5048
Klochkov N. A. 1743
Kloeden V. 8807
Kloos F. 97
Klose W. 5921 8339 8361
Klosowska-Woikowicz Z. 3356
Knack H. 7617
Knapton J. 2291 3095
Knecht H. 2979 3039 6284
Knez B. 1333 1335 2115
Knight G. W. 90
Knight K. 5508
Knight P. 3231
Knittel D. 283 4612 9291
Knobloch P. 5956
Knorr C. 6928 7334
Knott T. W. 5158
Knox S. 3084 3449 4662 7214 7886
Knutson L. 395
Knyazeva K. V. 5975
Ko F. K. 8372 9046
Ko S. W. 2511
Ko T. H. 849
Ko Y. S. 51 897
Kobayashi E. 8240
Kobayashi H. 646
Kobayashi M. 1441 8506
Kobayashi T. 4909
Koblyakov A. I. 3915
Kobrick J. L. 2206
Kobsa H. 7675
Koch B. 426
Koch R. 8508
Koch-Muenchmeyer B. 6742 7009
Kochan A. 699
Kochegarova V. A. 1406
Kochi M. 9097
Kochta Z. 2794
Koczak M. J. 1171
Kodaira T. 1567
Kodama M. 1439 1465
Koehler E. 7192
Koehler H.-J. 552 6188
Koehler R. 4216
Koehoe P. G. 811
Koenig J. L. 4057 8718
Koenig K. 8052
Koerner R. M. 545 594 643 3822 9485
Koestler R. J. 2234 5426
Koga J. 1241 2024 2025
Kogan E. G. 5157
Kogyo N. 9351
Kohata K. 3208
Koide M. 4801
Koike A. 1438
Koike T. 2384
Koizumi T. 1688
Kojima K. 8200

Kojima Y. 759
Koksarov S. 391
Koksharov S. A. 2017
Kokta B. V. 1132 3314 9221
Kokugan T. 3920
Kolb W. 8802
Kolbanovskaya M. V. 6451
Kolbeck W. B. 5540 7157 8774
Kolesnikova Ye. N. 3501
Kolibius G. 9619
Kolmer G. 2812 6005
Kolseth P. 6545
Kolsoom A. 8178
Kolueshko V. P. 5048
Kom S. Y. 2807
Komaki M. 3753 3934
Koman A. 806 1632 2399 2402
Komandrikova Ye. Ya. 1316
Komarov S. A. 1172
Komarov V. G. 1739
Komatsu K. 3404
Komissarov A. I. 1246 1341 1342
Komives M. 6978
Komori T. 3799
Komornicki J. 6243
Komorowska D. 3379
Komoto T. 2550
Komoves S. 9264
Komurasaki K. 3478 8463 8469
Kon S. 8609
Kon Y. 944 3459 8290
Kon Y. K. 1424
Konda A. 1463 1725 2790 6982
Konda F. 620 621
Konda S. 1461
Kondo T. 1026 9174
Kondou Y. 2062
Kondratyev A. V. 1846
Kong F.-M. 268
Kongchang C. 2874 5239
Konishi M. 3200
Konishi T. 5856 6551
Konishi Y. 8906
Konopal'tseva N. M. 5063
Konovalova L. Y. 5768 5805 8722
Konstantinov O. 391
Konstantinov O. I. 2017
Konstantinova L. A. 3670
Konur O. 9258
Kook Y. H. 7286
Kop'ev M. A. 4930
Kopa M. 9039
Kopias K. 2865 2718 4284 9188
Koplos J. 3260 6143
Korach A. 6749
Koral T. 6918
Koranne M. 4279
Kordek J. 3419
Korlinski W. 233 1041 2709 8343 8350 8666
Korndoerfer C. 831
Korneeva R. V. 3670
Korneva N. I. 3915
Kornobis E. 9207
Koroleva R. P. 5643
Korovin V. A. 4963
Korovitsyn K. O. 866 870 1901
Korshunova T. I. 8221
Korycinski A. 1025
Kos L. 4793 8873
Koshy M. 7410
Kosich Ye. V. 1309
Koslowski H. J. 2557 8096
Kostina T. F. 4918 5760
Kostrikov V. I. 5780
Kostrov Y. A. 8898
Kosubek U. 6056 6311 6327
Kotaka T. 9708
Kotani S. 2079
Kothari V. 5869
Kothari V. K. 2606 2798 4262 6680 7482
Kothe W. 3181
Kottes-Andrews B. A. 3038 3695
Kouda H. 9049
Koukitsu A. 4801
Kovtunenko O. V. 1506
Kowalczyk H. 8672
Kowalski K. 1889 3506 4284 9207
Kowsaka K. 660
Koyama Y. 3375
Kozel D. 603
Kozielulski M. 3957
Kozin G. M. 5759
Kozlov B. A. 1318 6002
Kozlov V. A. 1406
Kozlowska J. 3691
Kozlowski M. 4978
Kozlowski R. 3595 3691
Kozyrev V. A. 3639
Kraemer F. 5211 8487 8488
Krag J. 252
Kramer A. 3201
Kramer F. 6865
Kramer K. 4316
Kramm S. 6413
Kramrisch B. 314 315 320 392 1251 2004 2026 2035 3351 5225 7643 9317
Krapotkin V. P. 4957
Kras'ko V. G. 2372
Krasavin A. V. 3500
Kraska J. 4804
Krasnokutskaya E. V. 8902
Krasnov A. A. 2258
Krasnov E. P. 5782
Krasny J. F. 2378
Kratz G. 2844 8446
Krause H. W. 4014 4251 4348 8275 9549
Krause S. J. 2567 2732
Krayer M. 4471 4652 6056 6311 6327 8498
Kreil H. 9550
Kreis W. 2535
Kreiselmeier G. 2314
Kreitz H. 2093
Krekel J. 3012
Kremer V. 5410
Krempl E. 5173
Krenzer E. 7487
Kresner E. 6065
Kressler J. 3367
Kressman H. 9425
Kretschmar H.-W. 7212
Kretschmer A. 377 462
Krey J. 7905
Krichevskii G. E. 5204
Kridl A. G. 5650
Krieger A. 4992
Krigbaum W. R. 3195 4204 9063
Krimm S. 4054
Krishanan K. B. 6664
Krishnaiah P. 5257
Krishnamoorthy S. 6262 9070
Krishnan K. B. 6641 6690
Krishnan P. P. 5600 6814 7261
Krishnan S. 6262
Krishnaswamy R. 6636
Krizanovic L. 922 4915
Kroesen F. A. 8716
Kroezen A. 2257
Kron P. 460 3787 4566
Kropf R. 3675 4652 6056 6311 6327
Krouzhkov V. 5710
Krucinska I. 8238 9012 9013 9048
Krucinska T. 8193
Krucker W. 752 8879
Krueger D. L. 7406
Kruspel G. 7689
Kruszynska H. 8409
Kryazhev Yu. G. 879 2081
Kryhul A. 9459
Krzeszewski H. 4074
Kubala G. 9508
Kubat J. 1084 6772 9514
Kubiak H. 8317
Kubica H. 1781
Kubo K. 2550
Kubota T. 7082
Kubotsu A. 1221
Kucharski K. 2329 9513
Kuchczynska L. 4439
Kucukonder M. 8124
Kudo K. 4188
Kudrna E. 9649
Kudryavin L. A. 3500 3501
Kudryavtev G. I. 8221
Kudryavtsev G. I. 868 888
Kueber P. F. 5944
Kuehnlein N. 5915 5916
Kuester B. 371 2036
Kugler G. 5398 8008
Kuhlmann P. 3734
Kuhn H. H. 3692 4195 5261
Kuhn P. 7467
Kukharev M. S. 1739
Kukutani T. 47
Kulasekaran S. 5257
Kulevskaya I. V. 994
Kulichikhin V. G. 5157
Kulikov N. I. 6451
Kulkarni P. R. 1638
Kumagai J. 7387
Kumar S. 2518 3305 3330 6799 7416
Kumeno Y. 1568
Kumota N. 6982
Kundert H. 3222 7165
Kunitake T. 8236
Kunkel K. 3961 5502 8817 8821 8893
Kuno H. 632
Kunstek A. 1333 1335
Kunugi S. 5161
Kuo C-M. 271
Kuparek J. 3385
Kuraksina Ye. N. 3501
Kuramoto K. 1465
Kurata T. 6725 8324
Kurath P. 6427
Kurihara S. 1958
Kuriki T. 6582 9103
Kurisawa T. 410
Kurita K. 3375
Kurkowska-Mielczarek A. 9098
Kurokawa K. 2130
Kuromoto K. 1439
Kurosaki A. 6294
Kurosaki S. 620 621
Kurumer G. 8025
Kurusu Y. 74
Kurz J. 7727
Kushida A. 7102
Kushnikova S. N. 6454
Kusuki Y. 4200 9049
Kutal C. 8897
Kutseba S. A. 5157
Kutter S. 292
Kuvshinov V. M. 3472
Kuwana T. 3546 5415
Kux F. 7653
Kuz'min N. I. 6331
Kuz'min V. V. 1835
Kuze E. 7083
Kuzmicz S. 8633
Kuzmina G. P. 3712
Kuznair M. 1343
Kuznetsov G. K. 1780
Kuznetsova G. I. 2397
Kuznetsova L. K. 887
Kuznetsova S. Yu. 2554
Kuznetsova V. A. 5463
Kuznetsova Z. M. 1316
Kuznetxov M. S. 1091
Kvasha N. M. 896 6331
Kwan-nan Y. 3322
Kwas K. 8878
Kwatra G. 8192
Kwatra G. P. S. 2795
Kwon Y. D. 1685
Kwon Y. S. 8435
Kyncev E. 2023 4491
Kynin A. T. 4954 5768 5805
Kyu T. 4929
Kyuma H. 3432 3455 7065
La Rossa J. 7894 9495 9500
La Rossa J. Jr. 3888 3949
LaBranche C. 1865
Labroue L. 562 6192
Labude J. 732 6092
LaDage K. 3300 8749
Laderman R. 9648
Laemmermann D. H. 2036
Laemmermann H. 371
Laepple A. 384
LaFleur J. 600 3851
Lagace P. A. 1458
Laier H. 5983
Laine R. M. 6590 8201
Laing R. M. 8686
Laird J. B. 753
Laizet J. C. 9512
Lakhani S. A. K. 7216
Lakritz J. 483
Lakshminarayanan N. 3969
Lalani J. M. 9105
Laletin A. I. 8241
Laletina O. P. 8241
Lalor W. F. 27 6533 8251
Lalykina K. M. 8695
Lam R. C. 1136
Lamb G. E. R. 2242 4388
Lamb P. R. 8304
Lambert A. 5232
Lambert A. H. 3642 6845 8973 9368
Lambillotte B. D. 5995
Lambrugo G. 4408 8316
Lamneck T. 1156 1364 3991 4374
Landgraf H. 732
Landis S. 9440
Lando J. B. 4057
Landoll L. M. 649
Landovsky V. 9196
Landreth R. E. 6201
Landwehrkamp H. 4261
Lanes A. W. 7729
Lang A. 8619
Langdon T. R. 7876
Lange K. 5802

Langen M. 2280 9676
Langer H. 397 9332
Langer M. H. 2068 2076
Langiewicz W. 8682
Langley K. D. 8040
Lanin N. D. 1406
Lann B. M. 8741
Lanshe C. D. 7873
Lapidus C. H. 274 4103
Lapienis D. 9385
Lapkowski M. 7279
LaPlante H. 5487
LaPlante H. E. 4716
Laporta J. M. 1502
Lappage J. 3423 5022 5870 8681 9184
Lappen A. 5467
Larcy D. 8363
Larin I. Yu. 1748
Larkin W. 1602
LaRossa J. Jr. 3065
Larsen W. 6333
Larson R. 5290
Larson-Charles P. 7136
Larsson A. 6788
Lartaut M. 6332
LaRussa R. 3178 3250 4820 7433
Lasarev V. I. 5780
Lassmann M. 8274
Latour R. A. 4165
Laube K.-H. 251
Laubscher H. 8271
Lauga C. 3857 6167
Laugs K. 2854
Laurini C. 8967
Laverty K. J. 42 3324
Lawrence C. A. 2594 2595 3013
Lawson C. 570
Layton M. 3001
Lazarova R. 4485
Laznik W. 9106
Le Boul'ch M. 4569 4874 6110 6926 7997 9419
le Coroller A. 3857 6167
Le Petitcorps Y. 9029
Le Roy G. 2731
Le Tanter J. 956
Leach J. H. 3238 6523
Leahy B. T. 3343
Leal J. S. 2902
Leary R. H. 366 2876 3144 5591 5592 5597 5814 6011 8731 8841 9134
Leaver A. T. 4471 4652 6056 6311 6327 8498
Leaver I. H. 8720
Lebedeva V. I. 3623
LeBlanc R. B. 4492
Leblans P. J. R. 3349
Lebovits F. 8796
Lechle W. 289
Leclerc R. 3503
Leclercq B. 3843 3853 3856 6162 6168 6170
Ledbetter F. E. 1695
Ledeuil -. 542 6184
Ledwon J. 1689 3506
Lee C. J. 905
Lee C. S. P. 179 5428
Lee C. Y.-C. 7574
Lee D. G. 2255
Lee D. H. 1767
Lee D. M. 1131
Lee D. R. 2769
Lee F. 1129
Lee G. 3789 3801 3802 4088 9454
Lee H. S. 170
Lee J. 4378
Lee J. D. 3194
Lee J. K. 1767 6777
Lee J.-W. 3590
Lee K. P. 2807
Lee P. 7458
Lee S. 1168 9038 9536
Lee W. J. 5791
Lee Y. 9227
Leeder J. D. 623
Leflaive E. 536 6180
Legat W. 2911
Legras R. 8895
Lehmann H. 1967
Lehmann M. 6898
Lehnen A. 2581
Lehner H. M. 1059 8340
Lei G.-D. 6266
Lei X. 6830 8456
Leibing E. 4833
Leifeld F. 1750 4211 5825 7130
Leitch J. I. 753
Leitner H. 193 995 2629 8306
Leitner J. 5842
Lejeune X. 1552
Lelinkov O. S. 5809
Lemere L. F. 8302
Lemordant D. 741
Lempriere M. 4127
Lenglet J. 6221
Lenhart P. G. 2567
Lennholm H. 3309
Lennon S. J. 6960
Lennox-Kerr P. 148 354 664 738 797 1281 1477 1975 2084 2523 2600 2818 2831 3541 3598 4238 4300 4302 4303 4329 4330 4350 4359 4411 4495 4758 4767 4771 4773 5028 5041 5124 5210 5593 5594 5895 5950 6084 6344 6428 6603 6649 7254 7327 7422 7509 7521 7647 7685 7716 7740 8036 8198 8259 8327 8336 8491 8747 8844 8953 9406
Lenz R. 2396 3234
Leonard M. M. 7648
Lepenye G. 430
Lepper J. K. 268
Lermond C. 2661
Leshchinsky D. 548
Lester R. K. 5651 7953
Lestrade S. A. S. 1587
Letellier P. 741
Lettich J. 455 1304 1371 5322 5338 5634 6995 7331
Leuchinger H. 142
Leuchs B. 1784
Leudtke A. E. 8525
Leumer G. 4630 5414
Leung C.-S. 447 774
Leung P. 9736
Leveque M. 2107
Levillain J.-P. 592 6203
Levin B. C. 1724
Levine R. S. 2378
Levit V. L. 1874
Lewandowski S. 3430 4209 4242
Lewin M. 4055
Lewinski J. 4280
Lewinski K. 4294
Lewis A. F. 1395 1396
Lewis B. J. 1283 2187 8525
Lewis D. M. 1663 4436 5641 6830 8456 9304
Lewis H. L. 5719 7363
Lewis K. 2835 4429
Lewis M. 2919
Lewis R. 2356
Leybman S. Ya. 1344
Leyzina V. M. 1838
Li J.-X. 9036
Li Q. 4803
Li V. C. 4377
Li W. 957 8214 9224
Li Z. 1462
Li. W. 6597
Liausu P. 536 6180
Libonas Y. Y. 5798
Lichstein B. 1146 3190
Licl I. 1191 3014 9314
Lickfield G. C. 3380
Lieberenz K. 6225
Lieberherr B. 4035
Liebiger M. 9275
Liebrandt K. 6767 6768
Liebscher E. H. 5561
Liebscher E. H. U. 7087
Liechtenstein G. I. 8072
Lihua C. 7553
Lim S. G. 2744
Lin C. H. 849 9037
Lin C.-H. 2743
Lin H. T. 3554
Lin M.-D. 6265
Lin W. 8933
Lind C. 7346
Linde G. 6222
Lindemann M. K. 3366
Lindemann R. 8804
Linder U. 5921
Lindner S. 3125
Lindquist J. 2428
Lineberger A. C. 8039
Linhoff B. 6422
Link D. 3669
Linn H. 2205 2362
Linshits I. L. 5800
Lipowitz J. 62
Lipscomb W. 6942
Lipski J. 8816
Lisyakova G. V. 5768 5805
Litovchenko G. D. 4918 5760 5776
Little T. 230 456 736
Little T. J. 678 696
Littrell M. A. 6964
Litty E. 9328
Litvinenko T. A. 5643
Litvinov V. F. 5993
Litvinova T. A. 4937
Liu D. 6101
Liu H. 2612
Liu T. M. 900
Liute D. 969 1431 2618 2633 7499
Livesey G. R. 7052
Livingston D. L. 9642
Lloyd B. 3072 3954 6129 7935 9464 9615
Lloyd M. B. 7227
Lo Sardo E. 7939
Lo T. Y. 9213
Lobova A. B. 885
Lobova L. V. 3715
Lobrano A. 6993
Locherer G. 2297
Lock G. A. 9476
Lockwood L. 9457
Loewi J. 4390
Lofquist R. A. 4160
Logan R. I. 2493
Lohia S. P. 4852
Loi A. 4441 6309
Lojek R. 9360
Lomas B. 6274
Lomax G. R. 8662
Lomax R. 6085
Lombard G. 597 3577
Lombardi D. P. 4812
Lombardi G. 8511
Lombardi P. 6489
Lombardi V. 2640
Lomonosov S. A. 8865
Long E. R. Jr. 5160
Long H. W. 2528
Long S. A. T. 5160
Long W. H. 3944
Longdond T. 6633
Longworth B. 54
Lopandin I. V. 1345
Lopatik D. V. 5643
Lopez L. C. 9033
Lopez-Amo F. 1419 8142
Loppnow G. R. 3929
Lord A. E. Jr. 643
Lord P. R. 638 2593 5033 8039 8846
Lorditch G. M. 2032
Lordo R. E. 4753
Lorek R. 4791
Lorenz R. 4289 5857
Lorincz L. 8796
Loser E. 4774
Loseva L. P. 2022
Loss R. 6368
Lossignol J. 8035
Lou A. Y. 1131
Loubinoux D. 92 1933
Lough A. J. 4640
Louis G. L. 3453
Louisoder R. 8586
Lourigan G. H. 1447
Love E. 8423
Love E. L. 6003 6071
Love R. G. 4783
Love T. 1519 3106 4018 8135 8346
Low I. M. 8071
Lowe C. R. 2048
Lowe E. 7050 8065
Lowe J. W. 8766
Lowell P. 3807
Lower E. S. 4122
Loy U. 3261 4885 5683 6525 7547 8152
Loy W. 117 2779 8141
Lu B. T. 4909
Lu W. 3939
Lubben R. T. 1471
Lubliner S. 1369 1381
Lucas B. 9624
Lucas E. 2751
Lucas J. 3342
Lucca A. 5843
Luchian A. 971 1563 3014 3019 7730 9379
Luchinger H. 4259
Luchsinger M. H. 6911 9389
Luciani V. A. 545
Luckey G. S. H. 7080
Luczynski W. 9508
Ludington J. 2243
Ludtke W. 2395
Luedtke A. E. 1283
Luenenschloss J. 202 2651 5437 6685 7480 7485
Lukanova V. 4491
Luketa F. 8359
Luksic P. K. 2400
Lun P. T. W. 583
Lungoci S. 406

Luo S. Y. 9222
Lushchik L. G. 8196
Lutsykk R. V. 5968
Ly N. G. 640 8404 8608
Lyakhovetskii A. A. 1002
Lyashko N. V. 1308
Lychka A. 4802
Lyman D. J. 9481
Lynch C. 4386 8088
Lynch J. D. 1414
Lynch T. 1141
Lyon D. 3263 6145
Lysun N. W. 5204
Lyubimova S. Yu. 1153
Lyubova T. A. 6454
Maag F. 133 5072
Maagdenberg T. A. 3858
Mabbett T. 4218
Macchi S. 2348
MacDonald W. A. 8191
Machet J.-M. 6332
Machnowski W. 3618
MacIntosh J. 7849 8780
Mackie G. 7255 8297
MacLaren K. 1996
Maclean A. 4190
MacLeod D. 6301
MacLeod D. M. 6089
Macosko C. W. 1119
Macove L. 1056
Macovei A. 1563
Macovei L. 1046 1056 5927 8019 9210
Macumber S. G. 7434
Madan R. C. 1118
Maddever D. C. 718
Mader J. W. 7883
Madhan P. 126
Madhusoothanan M. 9560
Madimu M. 4149
Maeda H. 6258
Maeda K. 7771
Maeda M. 9037
Maegel M. 5447 5939
Maekawa M. 6463 9296
Maekawa Z. 646 1436 7573
Maeser B. 291
Magel M. 1935
Magidman P. 9515
Magloth A. H. 1031 2116 7995
Maguire D. M. 1105
Mahajan S. D. 6817
Mahandru R. C. 6706
Mahapatra N. N. 3769
Mahar T. J. 309 4633 7079
Mahmood T. 3288
Mahurkar P. N. 7293
Mai M. 6389
Mai Y. W. 8071
Maidel H. 3392
Maiden J. R. 9225
Maier G. 9550
Maillo J. 2559 2610 5413
Maillot R. 6319
Maimin D. 7760
Maj P. E. P. 8233
Majeed A. 7217
Major M. J. 2313
Majzner K. 8682
Makarenko S. F. 8896
Makerova N. A. 6451 6452
Makaztchieva V. 3310 7404
Makeeva N. M. 5463
Makhdum M. I. 20
Makiuchi K. 3864
Makowska J. 8618
Makshakov S. P. 872
Mal'kov L. B. 5779
Mal'tseva L. E. 5483
Mal'tseva N. G. 5408 6241
Malathi S. 5254
Malcher J. R. 6305
Malcomess H. J. 7087
Malcomete O. 374 9324
Malester J. 7041 7895 9505
Malhotra R. 3460 4320
Mali N. C. 2089 2903 6904
Mali S. K. 7516
Malik F. R. 3285
Malik M. H. 2285
Malik M. N. 20
Malik M. N. A. 3289
Malik N. A. 17
Malik U. F. 17
Malinovskii E. K. 8860
Malinowska G. 8450
Malinowska-Grabos Z. 2008 8228 8458
Malkan S. R. 9046
Mall S. 3542
Mallard J. F. 5566
Mallett M. 1610
Mallon P. J. 1896 9028
Malone M. F. 903 1711 9584
Malyshevskaya K. A. 8241
Malyugin Y. Y. 4928 4931
Manabe S. 7097
Mandal J. N. 535 3859 5382 8984
Mandavawalla A. K. 330
Mandelkern L. 1462
Mandell J. F. 1107
Mandell L. 3306
Manders P. W. 847
Mangialardi G. J. Jr. 129
Mangovska B. 8497
Manich A. M. 150 1410 1411 1412 3452 3457 5030 8975 9538
Manish R. K. 344
Manley R. St. J. 6473 8188
Mann J. 682
Mann L. Jr. 4749
Mann R. 8690
Manna S. S. 2652
Manning W. A. 4247
Mansfield R. G. 87 302 729 2049
Mansour M. P. 9533
Mansour O. Y. 6528
Maple-Brown J. 4125
Marar C. 9728
Marcandalli B. 8904
March B. 3112
Marchant R. P. 8060
Marchessault R. H. 4048 4974 4975
Marchis O. 952 1403 7522
Marchlewska T. 2329 9513
Marcincin A. 9082
Marculescu F. 708
Marette L. 3857 6167
Margarit E. 2896
Marienfeld M. 520
Marienfeld M. L. 4164
Marinello R. L. 3108
Marini J. 4944
Mark J. E. 1462
Markezich R. L. 6080
Markov B. A. 7249
Markrich L. 9415
Marlow M. 2160 6130 6975 7932 9438
Marlow N. 3262
Marmer W. N. 6815 9283 9515 9519
Marne L. 7946
Marquette R. 2194
Marquez-Lucero A. 8717
Marrero S. A. 1748
Marriot F. W. 7680
Marsal F. 4226 5431
Marschner W. 385
Marsden W. H. 8971
Marsh L. 7180 7947
Marshall B. 5488
Marshall N. 451 4542
Marshall P. 5578
Marsland R. H. 6422
Marte W. 6869
Marteness B. A. 1137
Marth J. 7280
Martha E. 5721
Martin D. 3860 6166
Martin D. H. 4177
Martin E. 2979 3824 6161
Martin F. S. 3343
Martin J. 253 2827
Martin K. F. 518
Martin N. A. 2263
Martin V. R. 3023
Martinec J. 9197
Martini T. 1265
Martinson K. 2728
Marupov R. 8072
Maruthi T. V. 8179
Marzoli P. B. 4847
Masachs M. 1413 1415 2545
Mashimo S. 1920
Mashinistova Yu. V. 857
Mashinskaya G. P. 4963
Mashuhara H. 6059
Maskell B. H. 7964
Maslennikov Yu. I. 1050
Maslowska J. 2229 9098
Maslowski E. 4956 7442 9058 9067 9093
Mason O. 4224 5852
Masrani K. V. 4443
Massafra M. R. 1978
Masson L. 8321
Masters J. E. 1114
Masuhara H. 8905
Masuko F. 1568
Masuko T. 1688
Masuo O. 9719
Masuyama K. 6294 7820
Mate Z. 1399
Mateescu M. 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Matei S. 546 567 593
Matejicek J. 2704
Materniak J. M. 1283 2187 8525
Mathias L. J. 3303 7915
Mathiasson A. 9514
Mathieson M. C. 5168
Mathieu G. 3842 6158
Mathivanan V. 5434
Matic S. R. 231
Matichard Y. 538 3868 6160 6181 6321
Matmusayev U. M. 2226
Matson R. S. 8081
Matsubara F. 5752 6554 7385
Matsuchita S. 2514
Matsuda H. 8474
Matsuda T. 898
Matsuda Y. 5206
Matsudaira M. 2788 2791 2792
Matsui M. 1212 2384 7111 8719
Matsukawa S 1718
Matsumoto K. 3592 6021 6283 7738 8084
Matsumoto N. 9050
Matsumoto T. 6313 7717
Matsumoto Y.-I. 3432 3455 7065
Matsumoto Z. 1222 1247
Matsumura M. 7380
Matsumura T. 4191
Matsuo M. 663 1574 4161
Matsuoka K. 9529
Matsuoka M. 4472 6060 9338
Matsushima A. 4247
Mattana G. 9633
Matteson M. J. 1289
Matthews F. L. 9258
Mattic S. R. 4641
Mattina P. J. 635
Mattoo T. K. 1232 1233 1272 3649 3650
Matuskov Y. E. 6450 6455 8863
Matuszewska-Czerwik J. 3372
Matuszynska E. 8806
Matzner P. F. 6370
Maung C. P. 8160
Mauritz K. A. 8713
Maxim T. 1223
Maxwell D. 6041
Mayansky S. Ye. 1780
Maycumber S. G. 890 1582 2176 2538 2540 2544 2549 2558 2736 2753 3101 4168 4237 5898 7949 9626 9639
Mayer F. 3044
Mayer K. 6650
Mayer M. Jr. 5466
Mayer R. 4342
Mayes D. G. 6752
Mayfield R. J. 5450
Mayfield W. 25 5715 8169
Mayfield W. D. 27 7362
Mazgareanu J. 406
Mazhirina G. S. 8204
Mazhorov V. V. 879
Mazil G. A. 5778
Mazov Y. A. 5063
Mazur N. A. 8241
Mazza C. 1890
Mazzaraco M. 1929 8438
Mazzuchetti G. 4754 6418 8850
McAlea K. P. 6303
McAulay T. 2088 6917
McCann K. 6127
McCarthy B. J. 743
McCaskey D. W. Jr. 5563
McCauley E. 687
McClenny W. 2356
McCollum J. R. 3380
McCormick S. P. 7368
McCullough E. A. 8970
McDonald C. 9589
McDonald M. N. 6833
McDonald R. 6020 7094
McDonald W. F. 842
McFarland K. 8603
McFarlane I. D. 6274
McGoveran M. 2114
McGown A. 3847 3861 3867
McGrath J. E. 8078
McGreal P. A. 4044
McGuirk B. J. 2500 2503
McHugh A. J. 1575
McIlhagger R. 56 114 3569
McIntosh A. 7871
McIntosh S. 6028
McIntosh S. A. 7096
McIntyre E. 73
McIntyre J. E. 8233
McKay G. 4042 7674

McKean W. T. 7419
McKenzie P. 5506
McKenzie P. E. 4681
McKinney S. 1129
McLaren K. 1213 3942 4649 6020
McLaughlin C. 5505
McLaughlin J. R. 7648
McLendon S. 3738
McLoughlin S. B. 2048
McMahon J. F. 5026
McPhee J. 6555 8998
McPhee J. R. 4135 4878
McQuaid P. 9448
McWilliams M. A. 2441
Meade J. 2243
Mears R. C. 137
Mecheels J. 494 644 7816 8991
Meckel L. 612 755
Medgyesy S. 8016
Medyankin V. S. 8470
Mehra B. K. 1580
Mehta C. 7483
Mehta I. K. 856
Mehta J. K. 7241
Mehta K. S. 6819
Mehta M. V. 9289
Mehta N. J. 1762 6705
Mehta P. C. 6585
Mehta R. 6852
Mehta R. D. 941 1561 4644 6661 9306
Mehta S. 1730 8515
Mehta S. M. 837 1665
Mehta Y. C. 9598
Meic E. 8414
Meier P. 553
Meijer J. 1553 3185 4784
Meinander H. 5446
Meissonnier J. 5405
Meister M. 3204
Meizlir J. 2564
Mel'kina S. K. 6431
Melchert J. 3140
Meleshevich A. P. 911
Melikov Y. K. 6001
Mellor J. P. 5802
Melnikov B. 391
Melnikov B. N. 2233
Melvin L. 2361
Memon N. A. 1586 5681 6810 7301 8245 8978 9594
Menault J. 5774
Menczel J. D. 845
Mende S. 2134
Mendez J. H. 3023
Menetrez M. Y. 4053
Menezes E. W. 8518
Menghe M. 936
Menoff S. D. 9257
Mentkovskiy Y. L. 5968
Menudier-Decauville P. 5658
Mercader J. P. 7397
Mercer F. B. 3847
Merchant J. A. 2368 2369 2370
Mercier J. P. 8895
Meredith W. R. Jr. 1642
Merkulova G. A. 3629
Merle G. 3560
Mernander K. 3306
Merrill P. 3077
Merriman K. 7142 7145
Merritt B. 8595
Merritt E. 7910
Merritt R. E. 7105
Mertel H. 2568
Mertl J. 9039
Mesrob B. 2023
Messaggi G. 185
Metcalfe C. P. 6424
Metelkina S. P. 1186 1959
Metwally N. E. 2473 2474 7276 7277
Metzner F. 8056
Mewes H. 5172
Meyer F. K. 91
Meyer J. G. 8716
Meyer K. 3218 3269 8960
Meyer M. 7289
Meyer P. F. 2588
Meyer U. 1212 4478 6004
Meyer W. R. 3361
Meyers L. G. 3328
Meyers M. N. 8421
Meyrahn H. 3091
Meyrahn J. 397 9332
Mezhirov M. S. 869 5777
Mi Z-X. 990
Mian A. J. 5738
Miao Y.-J. 7247
Michals D. 4577 6970 8581 8988
Michel A. 92
Michel M. 6349
Michel P. 1864
Michl K.-H. 7578
Mickler P. W. 6043
Micolajcyk Z. 6747
Midorikawa T. 3781
Mielke H. 2200 3782
Mihai A. 1218 2815
Mihelic-Bogdanic A. 1537
Mihuta S. 406
Mikawa N. 3375
Mikhailov G. M. 4980
Mikhlina V. V. 5060
Miklas Z. 8258
Mikolajczyk T. 8193 8238 9012 9013 9048
Miksa K. 3281
Mikut I. 3015
Milano G. 2348
Milashauskas A. Z. 5860
Milasius V. 5077
Mildner R. 9689
Miles L. 5731 6478
Miliganov A. P. 6453
Militzer 6375
Miller B. 46 282 2242 2251 3528 3703 5164 9199 9535
Miller J. 5587
Miller K. S. 551 558
Miller R. 7390
Miller R. W. 9035
Millington J. 7557
Millington J. T. 5910 6760 8347 8356 8932
Millmore R. 3952 7382
Millot F. 3840 3843 6170 6173
Mills D. Q. 8773
Mills S. D. 1131
Millstein A. G. 5326 5331 8577 8778
Milon B. 6131 7328 7985
Milora D. 2094
Milosavlevski Zh. 1704
Milosavljevic S. 1778
Milotoiu A. 6273
Minagawa M. 1353 1354 1358 3762 3771 3772 4581 7669 7679 8521 9427 9428 9429
Mine -. 542 6184
Miner L. H. 7613
Minero G. 5062
Minina N. I. 734
Minying H. 1522
Miotti F. G. 6831
Miroslawska M. 9067
Mishra S. P. 2534 4623 9090
Misra B. N. 856
Misra S. N. 7073
Mistry P. R. 2015 6858
Misztal Z. 8218
Mita I. 9097
Mitchell B. D. 304
Mitchell C. R. 7883
Mitchell D. 258 7891
Mitchell L. A. 3297
Mitchell P. D. 2343
Mitikhin V. G. 1745
Mitler H. 2378
Mitomo H. 3345
Mitra R. B. 4092
Mitra S. 1293 5275
Mitsuishi M. 1234 7678 7712
Mitsuyoshi T. 923
Mittal R. M. 1205 1557 6819 6913
Mitterpachova M. 2529
Mittnick M. A. 9223
Mitu S. 958 2952 9569
Miura M. 7387
Miura N. 568
Miura Y. 6936
Miyajima H. 3212 6146 7747
Miyamori T. 3864
Miyata S. 7283
Miyazato K. 1187
Miyoshi T. 5206
Mizerovskii L. N. 5792 5793
Mizobe A. 4989
Mizui Y. 4196
Mizuno T. 2069
Mkrtychev K. N. 863
Mladenov I. T. 3325
Mlynowski E. 8315
Mock G. N. 3162
Modi C. V. 7516
Modi J. R. 2089 2834 6707 6904
Modig N. 5108 7559 7844
Moerdoko W. 4832
Moessinger A. 9198
Mogil'nitskaya I. N. 5998
Mohamed H. A. 4062 6467
Mohamed M. H. 625 626 1826 4081 6721
Mohanty A. K. 9580
Mohanty D. K. 8078
Mohite S. S. 7402
Mohn W. R. 6564
Moin D. 8603
Moisa C. 1224 5795
Moisescu E. 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Moiseyev M. G. 1307
Mokhtar S. M. 4157
Mokrousova L. A. 911
Mokryi E. N. 5636
Molokov V. L. 3999
Molotkov A. P. 5761
Mommessin M. 6329
Monaghan R. 9527
Monasterios C. J. 4048
Moniga P. 1990 6299
Monnet J. 6329
Monney D. 417 2881
Montagne-Villette S. 9762
Montalvo J. G. Jr. 1744
Montaudo G. 4059
Monte S. J. 1102
Monteleone M. J. 3822
Moon S. M. 1170
Moon T. S. 6885
Moonen T. 7707 9359
Moore D. R. 9005
Moore J. 807 1155 2215
Moore J. F. 26 6248
Moore R. 5205
Moore R. A. F. 3346 6859
Moore S. B. 9695
Mooy L. M. 4220 6556
Moran J. M. 9476
Moraye S. S. 6704 6712 7115
Moreau J. P. 417 705 1984 2881 3394 3669 9199
Morel G. 6142 6226
Moreland B. 479 482 1098 1208 2155 6947
Moreland E. 4536 6945
Morgan D. 4026
Morgan G. A. 6961
Morgan R. J. 268 1104
Morganosky M. A. 7141
Morgenstern K. 3118
Mori A. 951 8467
Mori H. 6554 7385
Mori R. 7084
Mori T. 79 2496 4801
Moriarty F. 6435
Morin C. 4797
Morita Y. 944
Morita Z. 6464
Moritz K. L. 2420
Moriuti A. 3613
Moriyama K. 6549
Morland C. D. 304
Morley D. 2192
Morolli G. 3139
Morooka H. 263 1449 1718 3796
Moroz L. D. 3629
Moroz O. M. 1317
Morozova N. D. 911
Morris C. E. 9282
Morris D. 4826 8993
Morris G. D. L. 7423
Morris H. W. 7406
Morris N. J. 6961
Morris N. M. 9553
Morris W. J. 8157
Morrison C. E. 1082
Morrison P. G. 803
Morrow C. J. 9096
Morse P. 6750
Mortenson M. E. 1472 1501
Mortimer V. D. Jr. 6440 6442
Morton M. R. 6255
Moryganov A. P. 2017
Moser B. 3207
Mosgaard J. 3522
Moshohoritou R. 4468
Moshonov A. 9047
Mosleh S. 3020 4493
Moss M. 2694
Moss N. 444
Mostafa B. 4157
Mostashari S. M. 9372
Mostovykh R. G. 3323
Motamedi F. 3035
Mote V. L. 2424
Motomura H. 6464
Mourad A. A. 2473 7277
Mourin M. 2750
Mouw K. A. G. 588
Moyer E. S. 8078
Mrozewski Z. 3505
Mucha J. 2553
Muehlmann R. 5095
Muehring W. 3839 6171
Mueller D. 1075
Mueller D. H. 1065 7572

7592 8386
Mueller H. 3198 3425 5039
Mueller R. 5808
Mueller W. 2535 6514
Mueller-Golchert W. 694
Muellerlelie J. T. 9576
Muench H. 7087
Muennekehoff G. 2299
Muhlmann R. 1831
Muir D. M. 5973
Muir L. 6944
Mukherjee A. K. 327 8986
Mukhin A. A. 5811
Mukhopadhyay B. N. 5432
Mukhopadhyay S. K. 99 619 5611
Mulik J. 2356
Mullendore G. 27
Muller C. 6696
Mullinax G. B. 4159
Mumbru J. 7428
Mumbru Laporta J. 7429
Munden D. L. 3110 7008 8696
Munfakh G. 556
Munkholt P. 6342
Munshi R. 769
Munshi V. G. 977 7068 7069 9118 9528 9547
Munteanu V. 6357
Munukutla S. K. 9511
Murakami H. 7047
Murakami K. T. 303
Murakoshi H. 3375
Murarova A. 8229
Muras K. 4212
Murase M. 3799
Murase Y. 104 1680
Muratov A. 4947
Murayama M. 410 3680 8506
Muresan A. 374 9324
Muresan R. 374 9324
Murfet G. 5705 7119
Murfet G. J. 4434
Murin J. 2553
Murloki Y. 4942
Murphy W. R. 270
Murray R. T. 3861 3867
Murrill P. W. 3157
Murthy M. V. 5941 5942
Murthy N. M. 9099
Murthy N. S. 4054
Murzova Z. K. 896 4973
Musaev Kh. N. 5759
Musca M. 1218 1446 3014
Muschelewicz A. O. 100
Muskatirovic D. 3850
Mustata A. 3910
Muszynski M. 4482
Mutel A. T. 6259
Muthukrishnan P. 9560
Muto N. 307
Mutoh N. 9571
Mutschler G. 4958
Muzzy J. 1140
Mychko A. A. 1153 6278
Myers D. K. 2438
Myers G. D. 2555
Myles B. 3844 3862
Mynvayev M. T. 1925
Myshko G. K. 5993
Myshko V. S. 1853
Myszczyszyn K. 4318
Naarding W. J. 2476 5716
Nada A. M. A. 6527
Naefe P. 2093 8531
Naether H. 8884
Nagae S. 663
Nagahara H. 3200
Nagano Y. 7108
Nagasawa T. 8210
Nagieb Z. A. 6528
Nagura M. 2496 6552
Nagura S. 1195 2866
Naik A. 1294 2559 4831 6684
Nair P. 4494
Nair R. R. 2836
Nair R. V. 6713
Najeebullah -. 3293
Nakagawa H. 41
Nakagawa K. 9049
Nakagawa M. 1198
Nakahara T. 6667
Nakahara Y. 1917
Nakaho Y. 4547
Nakai K. 8708
Nakajima K. 3785
Nakajima M. 41 1920 6549 6936 7164 7771
Nakajima T. 505 1235 1236 3653 3753 3934 6828 7090 7682 7711
Nakamori N. 6325
Nakamura A. 4200
Nakamura F. 2495
Nakamura K. 112 591 901 1464 8906
Nakamura S. 7097
Nakamura T. 280 6119
Nakamura Y. 760 1573 4909
Nakanishi F. 1570
Nakanishi S. 1572 9049
Nakano M. 7827
Nakao S. 2066
Nakao Y. 1248
Nakaoka M. 2376
Nakaoka T. 3212
Nakata Y. 1441
Nakayama N. 8177
Nakayasu H. 3799
Nakazumi H. 2054
Nalankilli G. 841 862 5235 5434 7720
Nalbandyan A. B. 5637
Nalbandyan Yu. E. 906
Nambu Y. 9704
Nandi D. 5202
Nango M. 6463 9296
Nangrani K. J. 6058
Napalkova T. A. 911
Napper G. J. 6629
Narabe H. 3920
Narita H. 826 5810 7452
Naschberger A. 1262 8507
Naschberger T. 6046
Nash P. 4732
Naslain R. 9029
Nather H. 2379
Nau G. 2449
Nauen V. K. 2455
Nauman E. B. 8235
Naumann G. 6630
Naumann J. 1691
Naumenko A. A. 1309
Nava A. 2071
Naveh N. 5891
Navone M. 98
Nayatani Y. 4650
Naylor G. R. S. 8427 8598
Nazar'yn S. M. 4931
Nazarenco M. 939
Nazarenko T. S. 1794
Ndikumana D. 6475
Neale K. W. 8717
Neale R. 486 2096
Nebeling R. 3204
Neckar B. 8294
Neculoiu I. 406
Nederlof K. 3828
Nederlof K. D. C. 588
Nedza J. 1287 4285
Needles H. L. 2012 9307
Neelakantan P. 6246
Neely C. 6152
Neely N. E. 1447
Neenan T. X. 8898
Neeper J. 5711
Negodyaeva G. S. 5768 5805
Negre D. M. R. 1310
Nehme O. A. 1711
Nekrasov Y. P. 4957
Nekrasov Yu. P. 889
Nelson C. R. 9025
Nelson H. G. 9575
Nelson J. 2764
Nelson L. 3007
Nelson M. D. 8744
Nelson S. 2122
Nelutescu G. 1558
Nemery B. 4785
Nemoz G. 92 1933
Nenov D. 2527
Neogi S. K. 1829
Neogi U. 7226
Neogi V. 7137
Nepochatykh V. I. 4965
Nermel V. 4729 6517
Nestler R. 1857 2191 3117 6107 7756 8803
Netravali A. N. 3943 5427
Neubert Th. 1871
Neubert W. 1871
Neudorfer G. 8291
Neuhausen H. 5272 8534 9397 9398
Neumeyer B. 1402
Neundoerfer K. 4837
Neundorfer K. 7304
Newaz G. M. 3542
Newcomb B. 6686 8031
Newcomb P. 5916
Newcomb W. 2645 2679 3177 3386 9145
Newcomb W. W. 1047
Newman J. 2107 9461
Newton H. E. 3100
Ney P. 9377
Nezgada V. Yu. 1738 3450
Niconovich G. V. 3323
Nicula G. 3498
Niebel B. W. 6383
Niespodzinska L. 580
Niestegge R. 55 1277 9367
Nihira K. 307
Nijhof B. 3828
Nikitina O. A. 868
Nikolaenko S. A. 1341
Nikolskyu A. V. 2017
Nikonovich G. V. 5759
Niland S. 4558
Nilon J. P. 2910 8478
Nimkar U. M. 6279
Nishi S. 9708
Nishi T. 8210
Nishida K. 4801
Nishida Y. 1353
Nishide T. 3216
Nishikubo T. 4191
Nishimatsu T. 9563
Nishimoto M. 1568
Nishimura H. 3315
Nishimura T. 5856 7500 8906 9174
Nishio Y. 6473
Nishioka T. 7387
Nishizawa T. 3212
Nishizawa Y. 7387
Nishkam A. 1228
Nistor I. 1191
Nistor N. 375 933
Niwa M. 263 1449 1958 3906 5445 7091
Niwaya H. 1434
Niyazi F. F. 4954
Niyogi P. G. 1762 6705
Nkeonye P. O. 2014 2848 9316
Nobuta H. 3000
Noda E. 1438
Noda K. 1438
Noel C. 9390
Noel-Baron J. 2886 5248
Nogaj A. 4919
Nojima S. 4178
Nomiyama I. 264
Nomura A. 5161
Nomura N. 8887
Nomura S. 7426
Noonan E. 300 785 1147 2726 2940 2987 3576 3605 4005 5948 6419 7027 8046 8375 8629 8661
Nordgren G. 1400
Nordin P. 6798
Norman R. S. 3322
Norpoth L. 1140
Norris R. T. 5243
North B. F. 1447 8939
Northern R. M. 1377
Northey G. 4703
Northey G. A. 7789
Northolt M. G. 3353
Norton D. 3632
Norton-Wayne L. 3110 8696
Norum P. S. 6976
Norwick B. 2458 4574
Nosek S. 213
Noser W. 198
Nosov M. P. 1794 3539 5060 8222 8680
Nosov M. S. 1336
Nosse K. 8119 9745
Nottingham T. 2764
Novais-Ferreira H. 3865
Novikov A. V. 5409
Novikova O. A. 4965
Novoradovskiy A. G. 3999
Novotny P. 563 6194
Novy M. 2706
Nowacki Z. 8806
Nowakowski K. 3912 8268
Nubaryan T. K. 5637
Null R. 4818
Nunneley S. A. 3811
Nurzhasarova M. A. 1925
Nutting T. 2700
Nycz E. 8397
Nyerges K. 716
O'Bradaigh C. M. 1896 9028
O'Brien C. S. 7268
O'Brien J. F. 2567
O'Connor M. 4645
O'Connor P. 2669
O'Donnell T. 777
O'Grady V. 8087
O'Loughlin G. J. 8305
O'Neill F. 531 785 2111 2726 2991 2999 3874 4952 8620 8913 9723
O'Neill J. M. 1073 1919
O'Shea M. 3564
O'Shields K. 7321
Oakley S. R. 7378
Oancea G. 1164 1563
Obendorf S. K. 9299
Oberoi R. C. 4913
Obolenski B. 636

Ochkurenko V. I. 6278
Ochodek F. 8338 8831
Oda H. 405 9325
Oda J. 7101 8312
Odagiri T. 475
Odani T. 6021 8084
Oehler J. 5822
Oehlke N. 6950
Oesch H.-P. 4471 8498
Oestman L. 7089
Offermann P. 2752 5921 8339 8361
Ogale A. A. 2742
Ogaswara E. K. 3352
Ogata F. 5789
Ogata N. 1681
Ogawa E. 6341
Ogin S. L. 8706
Ogita T. 923
Oh-ike H. 3799
Ohbayashi J. 41
Ohe J. 1353
Ohguchi M. 3609
Ohlemiller T. J. 2378
Ohmura H. 3319
Ohmura K. 294 1174 2625 4080 6775
Ohse H. 4143
Ohta K. 3478 8461 8463
Ohta N. 620
Ohta T. 9080
Ohwada K. 4801
Ohyanagi T. 3689
Oinuma R. 1166 7085
Oitianu A. 1227
Ojalvo R. 2124
Okabe H. 1314 8793
Okada S. 2514
Okada T. 3592
Okagawa I. 3705
Okajima A. 6725 8324
Okajima K. 660 6582
Okakura S. 2977 3214
Okamatsu S. 3215
Okamoto H. 1111
Okamoto K. 4200 7111 8719
Okamoto M. 7408
Okamura M. 620 621
Okano T. 3315 6550
Oki Y. 8466
Okleimen F. E. 9019
Okoniewski M. 2170 4497 5268 5371 8218
Okoshi Y. 1463
Okten H. N. 7464
Okubo H. 463
Okuda Y. 826
Okui N. 84 109 1422 1423
Okumura J. 1195
Okumura K. 959
Okumura O. 1201
Okuno T. 8312
Okusa S. 3830
Okuyama K. 6462 9532
Olariu V. 933
Olcak D. 2553
Oleshkevich E. A. 6451
Olifina O. V. 8863
Olivieri P. 248
Olschki L. 2108
Onabe F. 9571
Ondrus R. 2703
Ono E. 8793
Ono H. 3213
Ono Y. 9022
Onodera A. 7098
Oohashi N. 6146
Ookoshi Y. 1725
Ootus Y. 1438
Ophir Z. H. 846
Oprits Z. G. 868
Oproiu L. 1223
Orban R. 9076
Oreskovic V. 1022
Orgel D. 2961 2963 6139 6337 6347 6483 7831
Orlov Ye. V. 2022
Ornat M. 5183
Oroszlan M. 6220
Ortino L. 4162
Ortmann D. 8056
Orton R. 5209
Osaki S. 4402
Osczevski R. J. 9573
Oser Z. 4140
Osheyko V. A. 5975
Oshibe Y. 3319
Osinina L. A. 4965
Osipenko I. F. 994 5643
Osipenko N. I. 1924
Osipov A. S. 1748
Osterkamp P. 2654
Ostfeld M. 940
Ostroff J. 1559 1562 1623 2481 2922 3189
Ostrovskiy Y. M. 6017
Ota Y. 7408
Otaigbe J. U. 4994
Otani T. 8892
Otsuka H. 74
Ott H. 9550
Ott K. 9618
Ott R. 751
Otter F. 4316
Otto B. 7280
Otto R. 2969
Otto S. 1645 7175
Ottonello G. F. 2347 6084
Overman W. 7479
Overtoom J. H. 5360
Owaki S. 104 1680
Owczarz R. 4299 4317 8330 8397
Owen P. 1544 5546 5611 5612 6665 8392 9671
Owen S. F. Jr. 7160
Owens G. A. 269
Owens J. 4691
Owens J. T. 975
Owens K. 6989
Oy N. 9017
Oya M. 1358 3762 3771 3772 4581 9428 9429
Oyama T. 6023
Ozaki H. 4589
Ozbudun M. A. 9595
Ozenc E. 9474
Pachowski J. 8633
Padgett W. J. 1414
Padmanabhan A. R. 6543 6908 9148
Padmanabhan U. 4544
Paek S. L. 9558
Paetzold F. 4232 6378
Page C. T. 8289
Pages B. 5431
Pagoda D. M. 2976
Pai G. A. 3162
Pailler R. 9029
Pailthorpe M. T. 433 2893 2894 3627 8475 8481 8519 8668 8969
Paine S. 8940
Pakhomov Y. I. 8861
Pakshver E. A. 5762
Paksshver S. L. 4970
Pakula T. 4943
Pal P. 5438
Pal S. K. 2615
Pal S. N. 9520
Pal Zs. 4013
Palik B. 6128
Paliwal M. C. 6679
Palm G. 127
Palmieri J. E. 9464
Palus H. 4293
Pan N. 4624 4625
Pancratz J. 2157
Pandey S. N. 3294 4494
Pandian S. P. 6843
Pandit S. 2245
Pandya H. B. 6841 6913
Pandya J. H. 2561 9319
Pandya N. R. 9288
Pang S. 8698
Panpan H. 4920
Pantke H. 3204
Papa M. 9399
Pape W. 4438
Papkov S. P. 8722
Papov A.-M. 1563
Parac-Osterman D. 1240
Paradkar T. L. 6636
Parajia J. S. 7243
Parausanu V. 1565
Parekh R. 9596
Parekh R. R. 398
Parfenov V. A. 6453
Parfenova V. A. 8864
Parikh D. 4183
Parikh D. V. 8449
Parikh M. G. 9355
Pariser E. R. 4812
Park C. C. 7285
Park C. H. 1679
Park G. Y. 1675 1676
Park H. S. 4929
Park J. 1220 2003 2835 4429 5195 6032
Park J. S. 7407
Park M.-J. 9307
Park S. G. 1669
Park S. M. 3365
Park T. W. 1679
Park U. K. 9427
Parker A. 2603
Parkes D. 7671
Parkes D. T. 2846 5217 5243 6036 6857 7673
Parkinson G. 5127
Parks D. M. 3873
Parmentier R. 775
Parmer J. F. 4061
Parnell C. 7372
Parola R. 6105 7832
Parola R. A. 9747
Parr C. 6864 7683
Parra J. L. 2902
Parry J. 8090 9733
Parthasarathy M. S. 5691 7071 7325 9129 9156
Parvey C. A. 4100 8024
Pasad D. M. 6900
Pashkova G. F. 1851
Pashkyavichyus V. V. 5798
Pastor A. C. 6266
Pastore C. M. 8372
Pasziczki K. 1312
Pataki L. 3958
Patel A. D. 2010
Patel A. M. 2834 6605
Patel B. A. 6621
Patel G. S. 9524
Patel H. I. 7241
Patel M. H. 7241
Patel N. 4058
Patel R. S. 6624 6679
Patel S. G. 9288
Patel S. H. 3326 4197
Patel S. K. 2015 6820 6858 9309
Patel V. P. 6057
Pathak A. G. 7641
Patil A. 902
Patil A. O. 902
Patil N. B. 9524
Patk U. K. 8521
Patni P. C. 9185
Patterson D. 6020
Patterson P. M. 808
Pattinson R. D. 8788
Patton J. P. Jr. 8702
Patwardhan S. 2436
Patwardhan S. A. 1554 8075
Patzwahl H. 8482
Paul B. B. 1845
Paul D. 6460
Paul J. 518
Paul K. H. 1776
Paulins V. A. 7037
Paulsen H. C. 7221
Paulson C. 8667
Paulson J. 9254
Pavlik S. 2943
Pavlin V. 3048
Pavlov N. N. 850 5998
Pavlov P. 3310 7404
Pavlov V. A. 872
Pavlov Yu. V. 1748
Pavlova V. V. 5998
Pawar N. 6585
Pawlak E. 3497
Peak H. 1985
Peck C. 2699
Pedersen J. C. 3905
Pedersen N. E. 3905
Peeken H. 4295
Peggs I. D. 2196
Pekacka M. 4336 8574
Pelka S. 1696
Penchev A. 4806
Peng D.-Y. 6586
Peng F. 7357
Peng H. 9718
Penn B. G. 1695
Penn L. S. 5996
Pennings A. J. 83 2551
Pepio M. 5585
Pepper S. V. 3557
Peremkulova Kh. T. 3323
Perenich T. A. 3936 9376
Perepelkin K. E. 8156
Perepelkin K. Y. 6278
Perez A. V. 3706
Perez F. 4631
Perfetti J. 541 575 5981 6187 6198
Perkins H. H. 8161
Perkins H. H. Jr. 9114 9298
Perkowski J. 4793 8873
Perner H. 1776 8845
Perrachon A. G. 4863
Perrier H. 539 550 576 6189 6199 6202 6226
Perrin H.-J. 8345
Perry B. C. 4057
Pervadchuk V. P. 5779
Perzyna M. 233 2709 8350
Pestel K. 8313
Pestritu G. 9399 9410
Peter U. 2802 5730
Peterescu I. 1218
Petermann A. 6355
Peters A. T. 1256 2018 2019 2038 2044 3672 8500
Peters H. 6069

Peters J. 7201
Petersen H. 2809 2811 3696
Petersen J. D. 270
Petersen K. 853
Petersen K. H. 3933
Petersen M. 2368 2369 2370
Peterson E. 4680
Peterson E. A. 5509 7796 7805
Peterson J. M. 7269
Petikyan M. P. 6434
Petkov P. 581
Petrascheck-Heim I. 5316
Petroff L. J. 4545
Petrov Gj. 8497
Petterson D. R. 8431
Pettit T. 2362
Petuhov M. 3523
Pey-Cunat A. 169
Pezzoli N. 4298
Pfluegl K. 1906 7579
Phalgumani G. R. 2836
Philipp B. 2520 2556 4049 6583 9705
Philippe C. 4706 9417
Phillips B. M. 4189
Phillips B. R. 2504
Phillips L. 2078 2142 2143 6953 8566
Phillips L. N. 6581
Phillips M. W. 2695
Phillips P. J. 4183 5642
Phoenix S. L. 5427
Phukan A. R. 2312
Piacitelli G. M. 2368 2369 2370
Piasecki M. 6314
Piccirillo R. 2368 2369 2370
Picken S. J. 5635
Picker J. 2507 2721
Pickering C. A. C. 4781
Pickett T. J. 8899
Pickles T. 4843
Piechocki A. 2334
Piekarska S. 4267
Piekarski K. 9002
Piercy M. I. 782
Pierdavide P. 6240
Piesker F. 547 6186
Pifer G. 4818
Pigionatti A. 6402
Piglowski J. 4978
Pilarczyk K. W. 587
Pilichowska-Gwozdz S. 2329
Pilisi J. 1009 1828 3496 6717
Pillay G. R. 4032
Pillay K. P. R. 6641 6664 6690
Piller B. 272
Pinciroli G. 2382
Piolini A. 2381
Piolowski J. 3373
Piotrowski P. 8546
Piotrowski R. 3595
Pipes R. B. 1896
Pirlac C. 3420
Piroch S. 3264
Pirovano G. 8948
Pisano A. 3645 8471
Piskorosky G. A. 1086 1540
Piso J. 4761
Pitchumani B. 9690
Pittman C. U. 8237
Pitts J. 7645
Pizzala A. 2354
Planck H. 9220
Plant G. W. 590
Plate D. E. A. 926 2578 4120 5016 6580 8304 8455
Plate N. A. 8902
Platonova N. V. 885
Platov Y. I. 8264
Platova T. E. 850 5998
Platt G. 4751
Platt S. A. 7806
Player C. M. 8939
Plendl A. 8439
Pleskach A. M. 4020
Pleva R. 199
Ploch S. 6793 8381
Plonka S. 3419
Plop P. 3014
Plott M. 4231 5082
Plottsev V. M. 5989
Plunkett R. 2743
Plutecki K. 1015
Poddar M. D. 5741
Poddar N. P. 1662
Poddar R. P. 5666
Podkulko I. I. 5865
Podogrocka E. 4462
Podol'skaya T. I. 6331
Podolsak A. K. 8635
Pogoda D. M. 1366 2174 4564 7854 8605 9463
Pohl G. 1773 1776
Pohl K. 6612
Pointud B. 5881
Polak J. 1162 3565 9229
Polbol O. N. 4002
Polenova N. V. 2352
Polet J. F. 4739
Poliet M. 8925
Polo C. 5585
Polovnikova M. V. 4921
Polowinski S. 3372
Polschikov S. I. 8501
Poltinina S. N. 8695
Polukhinna L. M. 6001
Polyakov G. N. 4006
Polyakovsky L. Yu. 1833
Poma F. 5064
Ponomarev V. L. 906
Ponomarev V. S. 976
Ponomareva M. A. 913 8854
Ponsot B. 5154
Pontarollo E. 8022
Ponting K. 5700
Ponzoni R. W. 7396
Pop M. 708 943
Pop-Trajkovic V. 3850
Popa C. 971
Popescu C. 375
Popescu D. 706 1446
Popescu G. 1279
Popescu P. 1279
Poponova R. V. 6331
Popoola A. V. 5424
Popov A.-M. 943 1164
Popov V. 1563 2896
Popova E. G. 6429
Popovici A. 2815
Popovici N. 1218
Popovici V. 939
Poppe G. 6065
Porat I. 8794 8833
Porper R. 2984 2986 3004 3067 3068 3069 3719 3722 3880 3964 3981 5385 5394 6153 7045 7892 8644 8653 9496 9497 9611 9764
Porraz J. L. 564
Porraz M. 564
Porta P. A. 2366
Portelli G. B. 1123
Porter C. 5893
Porter C. I. 6716 7520
Porter R. S. 2388 2389 4061
Porumbel A. 3019
Posea P. 708
Posea V. 708
Posierbek M. 4299
Postema A. R. 2551
Postle R. 176 309 1470 2739 4123 4653 6101 7079 7081 8413 8694 8968 9555 9661
Pott F. 1564
Potter C. 855
Potter C. D. 9007
Potter K. 5506
Potts H. A. 2264
Poulard J. P. 3855
Powell D. G. 3303 7915
Powell E. 5312
Pozzo P. D. 8994
Prabhu M. R. 6659
Prabhu R. 5257
Prager V. 2109
Prakasam R. 6531 7075
Prakash J. 1765 6625 6635 6676 6698 6702
Prasad A. K. 6045 7687 8517 9333
Prasad K. 883
Prasad N. M. 1232 1233 1272 3649 3650
Prashil V. 1822
Prati G. 4466
Pratt H. T. 8448 8777
Pratt J. R. 7401 9101
Preda C. 3051
Preda S. 1046 1058 1058 5927 8019 9210
Predominato L. 7015
Preissner H. 540 6182
Prel Y. J. 2750
Prelini C. 6954
Preston J. 3195 8232
Prevast J. P. 3199
Prevosek D.C. 1685
Price G. E. 2567
Price J. 7714 8248
Price J. B. 154 231 818 1060 1202 1649 1779 4215 4228 5724 6251 8669
Prieto R. 4642
Princz F. J. 5833 8292
Prins M. W. 8304
Prinsloo H. F. 6547 6562
Prinz E. 2805
Pristupa L. 5410
Probst H. 9211
Proctor H. 4516
Projic B. 2459
Prokopchuk N. R. 5643
Proper R. 2207 5542
Prosino C. A. 9124
Prost C. 92
Provost G. 5346
Provost J. R. 2061 2064 8476 8502
Prudon R. 3853 6162
Prus S. 8483
Przybinski J. 2374 4040
Przybyl K. 1764 6669 8266 8328
Przylecka M. 3347
Puech J. P. 6221
Puehringer G. 3834 6157
Puente P. 1982
Puetzschler F. 2596 8056
Pugliese G. 5623
Puglisi C. 4059
Puhlmann G. 2825
Puig Cavero J. M. 4435
Puig J. 562 598 3856 6168 6192 6205
Pujadas J. 3452
Pullen R. 4668 4711 8607
Puls H. 8942
Puncernau-Garcia M. 169
Punj S. K. 1786 9008 9131
Pupyshev I. D. 8264
Purcell K. 1619
Purvis C. M. 3238
Purz H. J. 5804
Pusch T. 5921 8339 8361
Putnam S. A. 7172
Pyatravichyus A. V. 5763
Qasim M. 4064
Qi W. 3334
Qian B.-J. 7061
Qian J.-Y. 7245
Qian R. 3403
Qian X. Y. 2562
Qin J. 7061
Qin P.-F. 7246
Qiyong H. 968
Qu F. 9001 9713
Qu F. Z. 2560
Quaresma M. G. 3865
Queyroi D. 3838 6169
Quibel A. 576 6199
Quirk R. J. 4129 4912
Qun-rong C. 3103 4003
Qureshi Z. A. 3293
Qvist M. 9514
Raabe F. 4488
Raadsen J. 7916
Raas S. M. 9265
Raasch H. 8274
Rabe R. 48
Rabe R. L. 843
Rabe U. 9423
Rabel J. F. 3368
Rabinowicz E. 1395
Rabolt J. F. 7405
Rabolt N. J. 6972
Radhakrishnaiah P. 638
Radhakrishnan M. 7293
Radhakrishnan T. 6246
Rado A. 5374
Radu C.-D. 9384
Radu N. 708
Radwan A. M. 3690
Raese H.-U. 6898
Rafalko J. J. 845 846
Raffaelli D. 816 894 4972
Rafler G. 7280
Raghavan K. 8811
Ragheb A. 8513
Raimel E. 2163 7809 7821
Raj R. G. 1132 3314 9221
Raja S. K. 862 5235
Rajadurai S. 5260 6897
Rajagopalan S. 3245
Rajalakshmy N. 7177
Rajamanickam R. 7138 7206
Raje C. R. 9375
Rajendran S. 7054
Rajeswari S. 3036
Raju K. M. 9099
Rakhlina E. N. 5640
Rakics M. 716
Rakowski W. 1966 3284 3384
Rakshit A. K. 6638 6774
Ralcevski T. 6239
Ramaiya H. H. 7293
Ramakrishnan N. 6908 9148
Ramakrishnan T. R. 2422
Ramani V. Y. 5231 7709
Ramaswamy S. D. 517
Ramella Pollone F. 8994
Ramey H. H. Jr. 3016

Rampey J. M. Jr. 1492
Rancourt J. D. 652
Randall K. R. 2780 5955
Randall R. 1064
Rane M. V. 2836
Ranford S. L. 5870
Ranganathan S. R. 5743
Rangarajan S. 367
Rangnekar D. W. 398 403 2850 2869 2875 4463 4467 6055 6850 7699 7700 9344
Rankilor P. 3940
Rankilor P. R. 1860 5979 9484
Ransart O. 2462 8957
Ransom S. 5327 6943 7783
Rao A. L. N. 1250 1263 2561 4182 6844 9290 9319 9356
Rao C. S. 1203 1976 2089 2834 2903 6904
Rao G. S. 2652
Rao M. V. S. 2020 4809
Rao S. 9690
Rao S. B. P. 5494 8981
Rao S. R. 9638
Raoul L. 1516
Raschle P. 3042
Rasina C. 3051
Rastorguyev A. K. 2258
Ratel A. 557 6190
Rathor M. N. 517
Ratnam T. V. 6623 6688 7140 7990
Rattigan K. 8024
Raubach H. 6898
Raue P. 1776
Rauh B. 2946
Rave P. 8845
Rawluk B. 4263
Ray S. C. 8319
Ray S. K. 7073
Rayatskas V. L. 5763
Raye I. 662
Raz S. 2672 2916 3940 5909 7548
Razumowskij S. J. 1012
Rea J. R. 3079
Reagan B. M. 1457
Rebeck G. 4601 5400 6236 7046 8412 8915
Rebenfeld L. 7274 8958
Rebsamen A. 1819 4273
Rechnitz D. 5496
Reddy C. R. 6897
Reddy P. M. 9099
Reddy V. S. 6897
Ree T. 3365
Reed M. 4269 4387 4572 4573 4579 6113 6114 6991 7787
Reeds M. 6920 6958
Reedy E. D. Jr. 6277 6322
Reetz H. 9688
Regazzi M. E. 2012
Register D. F. 1131
Rehr W. 207
Reich M. 8056
Reich N. 8825
Reichelt W. 8388
Reinert F. 7719
Reinert G. 6066
Reinhardt R. M. 3038 3640 3641 3643 8440 9303 9308 9309
Reisch M. S. 9687
Reiter G. 1024
Reklaitis V. 5077
Relton M. 3808
Ren-Nan T. 578
Renfrew A. H. M. 9346
Rengasamy R. 5869
Rennell R. W. 39
Renner A. 3201
Renner F. 1818 9192
Renner M. 1775 3429 9694
Renziehausen B. 2859
Resl S. 582 5982 6200
Reumann R. D. 3115 3141
Reutskii V. V. 5636
Reutter G. 4461
Reuvers A. J. 2383
Reynes C. 7174
Reynolds W. C. 3078
Rezanova N. M. 906 4941
Reznik A. M. 2226
Rhew D. I. 8885
Rhodes D. 813
Rhodes E. A. 457 458
Riccardo I. 6240
Riccioni O. 4507
Rich D. C. 6022
Richard A. 7190
Richard J. 7011
Richards E. A. 3826
Richards G. N. 4050
Richardson G. N. 579
Richardson M. T. 4821
Richmond J. C. 6255
Richou -. 542 6184
Richter F. 8549
Richter H.-J. 5573
Richter P. 386
Richwien W. 566 6195
Ricotti R. 7565
Ricupero T. 248
Riedel D. 5253
Rieder D. 3507 4343
Riedl B. 7906
Riedlmayer L. 5880
Rieger G. 5880
Riehl L. 4985
Rieker J. 651 2950 4815 6306
Riesz E. 2847
Riewald P. G. 6578
Rigby A. 4781
Rigby D. 1498 7624 8759
Rigdahl M. 6545 6788
Rigescu T. 1223
Rigg B. 6020
Riggert K. 873
Rigo J. M. 575 650 3845 6172 6198
Riley S. 453
Riley S. W. 8553
Rilling R. 5855
Rilling U. 7218
Rinaldi M. 3863
Rinderer U.-P. 6369
Ringens W. 642
Ringlestein R. 2404
Riondy G. 6321
Ripke C. 362
Rippon J. A. 8479
Rising J. 2056 3763 7780 7783 8434
Risse J. 6222
Risseeuw P. 561 599 6191
Ristic M. 892
Riva A. 4431 4642
Rivera A. 6345
Rivet E. 1283 2187 8525
Rivett D. E. 2072 2493
Robaczynska K. 3620 5183 8710
Robaczynski T. 3468
Robbins R. H. 8739
Roberjot D. 5881
Robers F. 8545
Robert K. Q. 3458 5844 9117 9161
Roberts G. 8635
Roberts G. A. F. 4440
Roberts J. E. 5675
Roberts S. 2184 3721 5319 9465
Robertson D. 2410
Robin P. S. 1754
Robinet P. 4729 6517 6939
Robins J. C. 594
Robins M. M. 39
Robinson B. 6015
Robinson E. T. 2879
Robinson G. A. 2578 7460 8247
Robinson I. M. 2741
Robinson M. S. 8404
Robinson R. J. 743
Roche E. J. 617 4924 8667
Roche F. 5963
Roche J. 1473
Roczniok A. F. 8404
Rodell J. 1589
Rodgers J. E. 9038 9536
Rodrigues F. C. 8671
Roedig W. 730
Roediger U. 165
Roelandt J. M. 2750
Roelofs B. 3683
Roennefahrt K. 4792
Roesch G. 332 335 336 5193 6823 9284
Roesel K. 6965
Roesner H.-D. 3056
Roessner U. 8051
Roester U. 7062
Roethe A. T. 3822
Roetz L. 7345
Rogale D. 2115
Rogan I. M. 7393
Rogers T. G. 2250
Rohner E. 1997 7196
Rolando R. J. 7406
Rolea G. 1223
Rollbrocker A. 6038
Rollin A. 560 597 3577 6204
Romanenko V. F. 5861
Romanin K. 746
Romankevich O. V. 5060 8222
Romanov V. Ye. 1925
Romanova M. G. 3670
Romas D. 3155
Romenesko D. 4545
Romeyko M. B. 3704 4031
Ronk R. 2205
Roos A. 3353
Root L. E. 4963
Root S. 9040
Rosanas J. 8683
Rose J. 6255
Rose S. 8562
Rosen M. J. 8082
Rosenblum A. 4562
Rosenthal N. E. 1038 1304 5323 6746 7331
Rosner P. 2564
Ross D. A. 4139
Rossa J. L. 6217
Rossbach C. D. 2315
Rossbach V. 4630 5414
Rosser R. W. 5156
Rossi V. 854
Rotem A. 9575
Roth H.-E. 689
Rother K. 9188
Rothschein K. 5765
Rothwell E. 3182
Rottenbury R. A. 4128 4136 6556 8788
Rouette H.-K. 3050 4769
Roughooputh S. J. 907
Roussel L. 6824 9366
Rovin H. 8544
Rowan C. K. 7259
Rowe R. K. 3831
Rowley T. 4084 5234
Roy K. 9209
Roy K. B. 1524
Roy P. R. 126
Roy R. B. 3011
Roy T. G. 327
Roy U. B. 1491
Rozelle W. N. 200
Rozenberg A. Ya. 994
Rozenberg M. E. 5463
Rozploch F. 4147
Rozycki A. 4618
Ruan M. D. 2562
Ruber H. G. 9464
Rubin B. 617
Rucker J. W. 7650
Rucker M. 6973
Rudakova E. V. 6450 6455
Ruddell J. N. 42 3324
Rudie R. 506 2684 3821 5325 5363 8215 8742
Rudin A. 8698
Rudin A. J. 5822
Rudloff E. 1831 5095
Rudolph J. 1857 3117 6107 7756 8803
Rudu C. D. 3713
Rudy J. K. 224 692 4241 5061 6492
Ruef H. 878 4944
Ruegger R. 537
Ruemmele W. 4043
Ruess B. 3470
Ruetsch S. B. 6859
Ruetti R. 197
Ruettiger W. 353
Rughooputh S. J. 902
Rukavtsev G. I. 5046
Rumaeu M. 741
Rumpel H. 4522
Rumyantseva M. V. 5762
Runova J. 2701
Runt J. 5799
Ruoff S. 3943
Ruppenicker G. F. 3458 5844 9117 9161
Rus A. 7104
Rusconi G. 8041
Rusdi S. 8475
Rushforth M. A. 7381 7680
Rusnak I. 430
Russ S. 5404
Russell D. B. 8498
Russell R. A. 7998
Rust J. P. 2593 8039
Rusu C. 7231
Rusznak I. 7455
Rutberg S. 2168 3063 3720 3953 7927 7931 8583 9462 9621 9749
Rutishauser G. 3816
Ruvo A. 6584
Ryan E. B. 3797
Rybakov L. A. 8857
Rychkov N. A. 1766
Ryder M. 1550
Ryder M. L. 31 37 1661
Ryu Y. 1687
Saad M. M. 423
Saad S. M. 2473 2474 7276 7277
Saafan A. A. 2477 5203 8472

9340
Saathoff F. 3639 6171
Sabia A. J. 6083
Sabnis R. W. 4467
Sabry A. I. 4156
Sabry W. 411
Sachs A. 4759
Sachse W. H. 5427
Sadler M. A. 3846
Sadova S. F. 2077
Sadovskaya Z. A. 1939
Sadykov M. U. 4917 6434 8853
Saegebarth K. A. 4893
Saeki M. 3478
Saenger F. 3860 6166
Sagadeeva L. V. 6451 6452 6453 8864
Sagar A. J. G. 6513
Saha C. 8360
Sahasrabudhe A. S. 7670
Sahin A. 9523
Sai Karthik S. 4788
Said F. I. A. 4156
Said O. 7473
Said O. B. 9019
Saigol T. S. 7309 8914
Saito E. 1356
Saito M. 1528
Saito O. 2622
Saito S. 8080 9026
Saito Y. 6291 7408 7541
Saitoh M. 3609
Saitov R. I. 2221
Sakabe H. 5856 6551
Sakagawa T. 2058
Sakaguchi H. 7091
Sakaguchi Y. 7400
Sakai T. 84 109 1422 1423 1440 9563
Sakalauskas Z. Y. 5769
Sakamoto K. 6936
Sakamoto M. 1568
Sakata Y. 3830
Sakharkar C. H. 7115
Sakli F. 6548
Sakran M. 2477 8472
Sakran M. A. 9340
Sakurai Y. 8463
Salama M. 2644
Salame A. 941 1561
Salame P. A. 9306
Salamon F. 1597
Salaun H. L. 3453
Salem A. E. 3671
Salem D. R. 6859
Salhotra K. R. 2614 6676 6687 9202
Salim M. 7033
Salisbury D. M. 6263
Salmen L. 6545 6584
Salnikov Yu. V. 1285
Salzstein R. A. 9476
Samanta A. K. 5202
Samarskis Y. A. 5763
Samejima H. 8886
Samkov A. V. 2077
Samokhina V. P. 5867
Sampathkumar V. 1800
Samuel P. 2202
Samuelson M. 8028
Samulski E. T. 8232
Sanchez J. C. 4424
Sanchez R. 4631
Sanders C. 2125
Sandhu J. S. 1169
Sandmann K. 2131
Sandu C. 7231
Sandulescu M. 3633
Sandulescu V. 1218 1223
Sanetra J. 3368
Sankar R. M. 7215
Sanschagrin B. 5963
Santora J. E. 5655 5660
Santostasi G. 3869
Sanui K. 74
Saptharishi L. V. 5746
Saraf N. M. 1188
Saraiya N. H. 9598
Saraph P. G. 2423
Sarkany P. 1481
Sarkar A. K. 9168
Sarko A. 3315
Sarma T. S. 1205 6819 9289
Sarmadi A. M. 9300
Sarmadi M. 9390
Sarsour N. 4055
Sartorius B. 523 6183
Saru I. 1164
Sarymsakov S. S. 5643
Sasago M. 8887
Sasaibe M. 2817
Sasaki H. 3644
Sasaki M. 3689 9050
Sasaki S. 3754
Sasser P. 7904
Sasser P. E. 2217 5729 9531
Sastri V. R. 3376
Satarkar S. A. 4474
Sathyamurthi S. 7418
Sato A. 74
Sato H. 4196
Sato M. 1353 1354 6059 7697 8521 9427
Sato T. 280 1460 6119 9704
Satoh S. 6313
Satoh T. 7380
Satta A. 2220
Saunders J. E. 8880
Saunders R. J. 445
Saungikar A. A. 5231 7709
Sauter D. 7190
Sava C. 943 999 9115
Savage P. 7658
Savage P. H. 4137
Savage T. C. 516 601
Savarino P. 1230 2041 4441 8496 8890
Saville N. 7421
Sawbridge M. 6513
Sawhney A. P. S. 3458 5844 9117 9161
Sawko P. M. 8217
Sawyer L. 111
Sawyer L. C. 845
Saxena A. 1765
Sayed Assal A. 4901
Sayer B. 1193
Sayer C. 8941
Saymanov R. G. 1848
Sayyah S. M. 2473 2474 4156 7276 7277
Scaglia E. 3187
Scalco M. 331 1362 3757 3763 4395 5244 5304 7780
Scarisbrick D. A. 4783
Schade F. 3204
Schaefer K. 85
Schaefer W. 6395
Schaeffer J. 3174
Schaeffer K.-G. 7010
Schaeffner M. 598 6205
Schaefgen J. R. 68
Schafer W. 1783
Schaffner K. 2935 3210 5595 9616
Scharowa T. M. 6639
Schaub W. 265
Schaumann W. 67 8291
Schechter D. 3064 3979 4665 4708 8724 9627
Schefer W. 746 9691
Scheidt R. 805
Schellenberg H. 5044
Schellenberger G. 2627
Schenk W. 1206
Schenker B. 430
Schepers H. 9651
Scherrle G. 9106
Schicktanz K. H. 7999
Schiffer K. 2105
Schiffer M. 6394 7993
Schilpp D. 241
Schindele A. 7564
Schindler P. 7244
Schindler W. 831
Schiopu C. 3014 9314
Schipper C. 2257
Schlack M. 3555
Schlaepfer K. 645
Schlaepfer R. J. 7335
Schleicher H. 6583
Schlichter S. 5136
Schlolze G. 2584
Schlotterer H. 1053 2325 2674 3119 4337 4339 5926 6748 7536 7552
Schmack G. 2533
Schmauser E. M. 5829
Schmeer-Lioe G. 3611
Schmelzer C. F. 4759
Schmerl A. G. 4130
Schmid T. 4214
Schmidt G. 1206 1691
Schmidt G. F. 5150
Schmidt H. 9364
Schmidt J. 6630
Schmidt J. A. 6256
Schmidt J. R. 3822
Schmidt M. 8314
Schmidt R. 2535 7479
Schmidt W. 5118 6087
Schmidtsdorf E. 2535
Schmitt B. F. 755
Schmitt P. 3838 6169
Schmitt U. 7055
Schmitz F.-J. 642
Schmolke R. 5804
Schneider A. 6140 6220
Schneider A. M. 8704
Schneider D. 3145
Schneider G. 1339 2121 3504 5279 6938 7554
Schneider H. 1417 3834 4968 6157
Schneider K. 2579
Schneider P. 1840
Schneider U. 5733 5827
Schneider V. 8967
Schneider W. 8299
Schnieder G. 4517
Schoeller L. 4695
Schoen W. 2871
Schoenung B. 5837
Schofield S. E. 269
Schollmeyer E. 283 402 642 4504 5276 9291
Scholz V. 6398
Scholze G. 4316
Schomakers P. 2803
Schopke H. 2629
Schraeder T. 4692
Schraeder T. E. 3973
Schramm E. 2324
Schramm J. 8482
Schramm U. 2501
Schreiber O. H. 2236
Schreiner G. 2849 6049 6050 8457
Schrempf J. 415
Schreuder-Stacer H. L. 2265
Schrieber L. 3255
Schroeder E. 8649
Schroeder M. 9735
Schroer W. 2099
Schuerings W. 6013
Schuetze G. 881
Schuffenhauer E. 3204
Schuh J. 5572
Schuh J. R. 3052
Schulte K. 292 9570
Schulteis D. T. 7369
Schultheiss I. 3675
Schultz W. J. 1123
Schulz D. 6437
Schulz E. 5802
Schulz H. 552 6188
Schulz K. 4923
Schulze G. 1786
Schulze R. 3202
Schulze S. 4759
Schumacher P. 1480 3134 3233 6358 7646 7934
Schumacher-Hamedat U. 8967
Schuman P. 7287
Schuster L. S. 4526
Schuster R. E. 5944
Schutz R. A. 4936
Schwabe B. 5822
Schwabe C. 227 3257 5114
Schwalbe L. A. 3944
Schwalenstoecker B. 9579
Schwan R. 9044
Schwartz D. B. 1401 2984 2985 3005 3878 5386 5524 6207 6210 7893 7920 7940 8637 8652 8654 9493 9494 9502
Schwartz M. 6390
Schwartz P. 1800 6264
Schwartz R. N. 6266
Schwarz E. 1077
Schwarzlmueller A. 8045
Schweizer H. U. 745
Schwem O. 7333
Schwendimann R. 142 4259
Schwope A. D. 3926 6138
Scigala R. 7109
Scola D. A. 2565
Scotney J. 7691
Scott D. S. 7677
Scott J. D. 3826
Scott K. 1357 4430 4549
Scott N. D. 255
Scott-Barrett J. 4663
Scriber A. 1350 1361
Scruggs J. G. 72
Se K. 3321
Seabaugh P. W. 3343
Seaborn D. 4781
Seal M. 5954
Seaman C. 452
Seaton A. 4783
Sedelnik N. 1782
Sedlecky V. 1834
Sedova Ye. A. 2352
Seeligmueller P. 6744
Seemuth P. D. 9281
Seetharaman S. 8715
Seferis J. 6584
Seferis J. C. 5405 5791
Sega R. M. 3944
Segal C. L. 6579
Segal G. 1329 5491 7135 8740 8789
Segal R. 8734 8945

Segawa Y. 1195 2866
Seibert J. F. 3304
Seidel A. 1061
Seidel G. 2611
Seidl R. 8314
Seidman S. 3006 3071 9610
Seifert C. 2298 5581
Seitz E. 3837 6156
Sekido M. 5236
Sekiguchi S. 1461 2790 4667
Sekiya Y. 3543
Sekowska A. 9088
Sela N. 9659
Seletzky P. D. 3535
Selik Z. 3385
Selin A. N. 4960 8242 8856
Selk K. 1657 4313
Selover S. J. 1133
Semak B. D. 6177
Sembenelli P. 3869
Semenova L. A. 3639
Semenova O. V. 8242
Semenyakin V. A. 1341
Sengupta A. 5869
Sengupta A. K. 1735 2606 4262 6680 7482
Sengupta D. 2652
Senner P. 4461
Senzaki T. 1195 2866 8469
Seo K. S. 7407
Serban V. 1046 1056 1058 5927 8019 9210
Serbezova M. 4485
Seredina M. A. 2081
Serkov A. T. 5768 5805
Seshadri S. 6057 6670 6697 8908 9125 9339
Seshan K. N. 6531 6543
Seung J. C. 3508
Sevastyanova A. G. 3896
Sevcovic L. 2553
Seves A. 4466 8904
Seville J. P. K. 6230
Sevost'yanov A. G. 1766 1769
Sevost'yanov P. A. 1745
Sewekow U. 6061
Seymour L. 3886
Shaaban S. M. 2474 7276
Shablygin M. V. 4921
Shackelton J. 9347
Shady K. E. 3561 3935
Shaeffer C. 2942 4576
Shafik L. M. 3671 6470
Shah B. H. 7241
Shah B. M. 858 9091
Shah D. H. 7243
Shah D. J. 4257 9175
Shah H. A. 1536 2813 4032 6045 7687 8517 9333
Shah I. H. 3289
Shah N. 8919
Shah N. C. 1205
Shah N. V. 7241
Shah P. A. 1027
Shah P. H. 1758 6544
Shah R. K. 6913
Shah S. C. 126
Shahab-ud-Din -. 20
Shaheen M. Y. 2285
Shaikh A. J. 4494
Shakra S. 357 411
Shalaby S. E. 3020
Shalaby S. W. 4140
Shalev I. 2918
Shaltiel S. 5443
Shambaugh R. 1683
Shamolina I. I. 885
Shank D. 313
Shankar R. 6882
Shanker R. 4458 6361 7702 9341
Shanyuan W. 893
Shao C. 7083
Shao S. M. 3048
Shaoyun Z. 3322
Shapatwala M. N. 1250
Shapiro J. 3975
Shapiro L. 7195
Shapkina I. K. 1838
Shaposhnikova S. T. 5769
Shapovalov S. V. 8902
Sharma I. 8014
Sharma I. C. 4375 4403 6677 7074
Sharma M. A. 4032
Sharma N. 4664
Sharma N. D. 6852 7445
Sharma P. 6852
Sharma R. B. 7445
Sharma S. 4786
Sharma S. K. 5433 6654 9152
Sharma V. 4544
Sharoff R. 2183 5349 9435 9449 9464
Sharpe J. 1382
Shasby M. 2368 2369 2370
Shashkova T. M. 6177
Shaw D. 2259
Shaw D. E. 4621
Shaw M. T. 1130
Shaw T. 2371
Shaw W. A. 757
Shcheglova N. A. 1739
Shcheglova N. E. 8204
Shchekina T. P. 6121
Shchentinin V. M. 887
Shchervan' Yu. Yu. 1336
Shchetinin A. M. 5778
Sheaffer B. G. 7056
Sheats J. E. 8237
Sheehy J. 4689 4887
Sheikh H. R. 4906 6538 7063
Sheikh P. R. 808
Sheinman M. 7834
Shellenbarger R. M. 1283 2187 8525
Shelton R. 2604
Shen G. Q. 3646
Shen T. 3391 6471 9108
Shenai V. A. 789 791 1188 1189 1614 1615 1962 2030 2814 4419 4420 5196 7663 7664 9297 9561 9562
Sheng S.-T. 533 584
Shenoy G. R. 2875
Shenoy P. 7899
Shenoy V. U. 6057 9339
Shepard P. 4107
Shephard M. S. 9052
Shepherd A. B. 7884
Sheppard C. H. 1142
Sheppard K. 6228
Sherman F. 6132
Sherrill J. C. 3205
Sherrill W. T. 6839
Sheryll R. 5426
Sheth G. N. 6840
Shibalina V. V. 8858
Shibamoto A. 33 3920
Shibata F. 1183
Shibata K. 2384
Shibata S. 7698
Shibayama M. 7426
Shibusawa T. 9578
Shibuya A. 1314 1434 7909
Shiga Y. 8655
Shiganova Zh. S. 1091
Shiibashi T. 2550
Shikama Y. 9103
Shikata M. 1235 1236 3653 7711
Shim S. 6961 6963
Shima T. 6592
Shima Y. 1718
Shimada K. 2055 6067
Shimada Y. 6725 8324
Shimane U. 7103
Shimazaki K. 3799
Shimdo I. G. 8857
Shimizaki A. 7387
Shimizu H. 2267 2790
Shimizu J. 47 944
Shimizu S. 7914
Shimizu T. 2510 5638
Shimizu Y. 1235 1236 1461 2267 2790 3651 3653 6828 6982 7682 7711
Shimko I. G. 6452 6453
Shimo R. 53
Shimomura T. 1384
Shimp D. A. 9000
Shin W. P. 3728
Shin Y. S. 6901 6905
Shinkai K. 7909
Shintaku S. 950 1785 2609 8298 8312
Shintani R. 8325 8326
Shiozaki H. 1659 2054 3381 3404 6466 7380
Shiozawa K. 2060
Shipe J. 4518 8547
Shipovskii I. Ya. 976
Shirai H. 1573
Shiraiwa H. 6948
Shiroky M. 1952
Shiryaeva K. D. 3670
Shishkina M. V. 2077
Shishoo R. L. 284 6108
Shivanekar B. C. 6053
Shiyko I. I. 6177
Shkolnik S. 8244
Shmatova V. V. 8857 8858 8862
Shnaider A. G. 5861
Shore J. 1253 2039
Short D. 1918
Short H. 4927
Shosenji H. 1198
Shoshani Y. 2486 5443
Shoshani Y. Z. 8626
Shroff J. J. 6705
Shtern A. M. 3999
Shuart M. J. 3556
Shul'ts Ya. O. 1925
Shuler C. M. 9045
Shumskaya A. M. 8501
Shusterman C. 3965 4694
Shuto Y. 102
Shutova N. Ye. 1842
Shutova S. A. 1851
Shuzhen H. 4898
Sibilia J. P. 4054
Sibley W. 9635
Sichina W. J. 1454
Sick U. J. 267
Siddiqi R. 7451
Sidorova T. P. 5998
Sidorova V. V. 4963
Sidorova Ye. A. 2352
Siegling E. 146
Siekmann G. 3012
Sievert S. A. 8970
Siganov D. L. 5793
Sihvonen R. 4840
Sikes A. M. 7915
Sikkema D. J. 8074
Sikorski K. 3479
Sil N. K. 5432
Silant'eva V. G. 5792 5793
Sill R. 5596
Silva M. S. 8671
Silva V. M. 8071
Silver G. L. 3343
Silvestri T. 3827
Simionescu C. 1191
Simionescu L. 9455
Simmen C. 5053
Simmons P. 2502
Simms A. 2128
Simon D. 8314
Simon F. T. 4639
Simon S. 7104
Simons V. H. 2177
Simonson R. 7357
Simov D. 4806
Simpson C. L. 8012
Simpson P. 2435 3232 8131
Simpson R. M. 5347
Simpson W. S. 4131 8185
Singh A. K. 6689
Singh B. C. 9580
Singh H. 6689
Singh O. P. 4322 4664 5233 7517 7855 9205
Singh P. 7096 7415
Singh R. B. 4283 8432
Singh S. P. 9587
Sinha D. K. 6803
Sinha S. S. 7278
Sinha T. K. 1647
Sisul N. 2390
Sitaram M. S. 8972
Sivakumaran S. 6623 7054
Sivaramakrishnan A. 6646
Sivaraman G. 5742
Sivek J. 431
Sivoncik K. 8318
Sizevich T. I. 4941
Sjoequist L.-E. 585
Skelton J. 4097 8431 9250
Skillecorn J. 4126
Skillen F. 5562
Sklyannikov V. P. 1924 3480
Skoko M. 1154 1547 8532
Skolunov A. V. 6429
Skov H. R. 9514
Skoy M. 2666
Skrobin Yu. B. 1091
Skuhra R. 5906
Skwarski T. 9769
Slabu V. 3910
Slack I. D. 63
Slack P. T. 6604
Slade C. W. 3931
Slaten B. L. 3921
Slater C. R. 897
Slavina Z. N. 6474
Slawinska G. 5421
Sleeper L. A. 2206
Slobodanka K. 9059
Slobodkina L. M. 6453
Slott M. 3889 3890 9764
Slusarczyk C. 7666
Slyvakov V. E. 5761
Smarr S. 5482 5493 5541
Smarr S. L. 500 2465 8737 8779
Smart I. 2830 6025
Smirfitt J. 2705
Smirlock M. 5346
Smirnov A. V. 869 5777
Smirnov B. I. 1742
Smirnov P. V. 6331
Smirnova A. I. 868
Smirnova V. A. 5060 8222

8680
Smirnova V. N. 888 4930
Smisek M. 9143
Smith A. 8064
Smith B. 4037 5622 7258 7264 7265
Smith B. L. 7865
Smith C. 8304
Smith C. A. 735
Smith C. B. 2880
Smith C. P. 6872
Smith D. F. 5228
Smith D. M. 8191
Smith D. W. 7402
Smith E. 2120 4895
Smith G. 5845
Smith G. A. 6546
Smith G. W. 4393 6148
Smith H. R. 822 823 4104
Smith J. 3107 7980
Smith J. E. 296
Smith K. 2002
Smith K. J. Jr. 4198
Smith L. J. 5428 6556 6741 8181
Smith L. M. 2107 2137
Smith M. E. 7127
Smith N. S. 829
Smith P. 2551 3350 5911
Smith P. A. 532 6778
Smith R. 2136 4554 5532 5959 7199 8656 8657
Smith S. 7538
Smith S. M. 9304
Smith T. 7202
Smith T. A. 4783
Smith T. L. 8659
Smith W. 4916
Smith W. C. 2619 2966 6981 8954
Snipes J. V. 6771
Snoddy W. 1592 3109 9458
Snodgrass H. L. 4044 6282
Snycerski M. 1025
Snyder G. 6333
Snyder R. 9477
Sobagaki H. 4650
Soblech D. 4067
Soboyejo N. O. 2044 3672 8500
Soden P. D. 4378
Sodomka K. 2708
Sodomka L. 3150
Soebroto H. B. 9215
Soen T. 5970 8023
Soga K. 41
Sojka O. 2631
Sojka-Ledakowicz J. 438 3618
Sokira A. N. 4955
Sokolova O. V. 3715
Sokolova T. S. 8221
Sokolovic R. 945
Sokolovskii B. M. 4928
Sokolowicz B. 3468
Sokolowska-Gajda J. 4804 5238
Solanki M. G. 6714
Solanki R. K. 2021 4469
Solar M. A. 3318
Solars A. 564
Solars S. 564
Soldat F. 1867
Solik Z. 6634
Soliman A. A. 6469
Soliman A. S. 6661
Soliman H. A. 2567 4251 8275 9549
Solinger J. 7755
Soljacic D. 2459
Soljacic-Richter I. 2459
Sologon G. 5819 6557
Solomon M. 5480
Solow R. M. 5651 7953
Solt A. 4034
Soltau D. 383
Solyanov A. G. 8882
Som N. C. 8986
Soma C. 741
Somm F. 396 5229
Sommerfeld A. 5054
Sommerfeld J. T. 9642
Son Y. D. 1767
Sone T. 1728 3688
Song J. C. 9712
Song S. K. 2807
Song S. S. 8203
Song Z. 2080 2083
Sontas R. 7556
Sonwalkar T. N. 7384 8180
Sood D. S. 856
Sood S. 9205
Soomro A. W. 1651
Soras C. G. 6504
Sorio G. M. 2341
Sorkin A. P. 1747
Sorokin A. Y. 5463
Sotton M. 1933 2220 3259 4121 5774
Souba J. T. 8615 9266
Soucheiron M. 5687
Soufache E. 92
Soulier J. P. 2749
Soutar C. A. 4783
Southern J. H. 9035
Southward G. B. 7354
Soyez B. 3838 6189 6221
Spacek J. 6658
Sparrow J. E. 3931 4646
Spasov V. A. 8857
Specklin P. 1085 1905 9273
Spector R. 6212
Speed D. R. 4644
Spel M. 6312
Spence D. W. 8304
Spencer D. 1855 3143 5116 6765 8348
Sperack R. 9747
Sperling P. E. 1303
Spevack R. 6483 6986 7850
Spieler C. 7229
Spiess H. W. 4943
Spindler A. M. 4560
Spinner H. 7237
Spiridinov A. A. 5745
Spivak S. 3225
Spivak S. M. 1448
Spomar J. 7958
Spomar J. Jr. 1349
Spotila J. R. 3797
Spradley M. 9388
Sprague C. J. 7888 9247
Spreeuwers H. R. 113
Springer G. S. 5992
Springer K. 1469
Sprinkle S. D. 719 7136 8600
Spruiell J. E. 6323
Spyropoulos K. 6083
Sretenskaya G. V. 6429
Srikrishna C. V. 1760
Srinathan B. 977 7071 9129 9156
Srinivasan J. 4262 6660
Srinivasan K. 8891
Srinivasan K. V. 2868 4805 6062 6879 7701 9345
Srivastava A. 6676 7226
Srivastava H. C. 6841
Srivastava M. L. 1786
Srivastava S. K. 6635 7137 7139 7226
St. Clair A. K. 904
St. Clair T. L. 7401
Stabley B. D. 5453
Stadler K. 2760
Stahel E. P. 4053
Stalder H. 2587 8275
Stalevich A. M. 979 4963 5790
Stalmeier P. F. M. 3928
Stamhuis J. E. 7916
Stamm M. 4054
Stamper B. 5497
Stan M. 1191 9334 9399
Stanciu I. 9264
Stanciulescu D. 1191
Standlee A. G. 6266
Stanford-Beale C. A. 9023
Stango R. J. 9025
Stanila L. 6822
Stanley-Boden I. P. 718
Stansbury S. R. 3002
Staples L. 7912
Stapleton I. W. 2232 8454 8720
Stappaerts E. A. 3944
Starchevskii V. L. 5636
Stark E. 6584
Stark U. 2644
Stark W. 6826
Starkweather H. W. Jr. 4950
Starmore A. 226 4334
Starnes D. L. 5584
Starnes W. H. 4063
Starova N. F. 8242
Starr J. R. 1955
Starrh F. L. 7371
Stasinski A. 3565 9229
Statham D. L. 7884
Staub S. 8946
Stauch M. 5568
Stavskaya S. S. 885
Stavtsov A. K. 911 913
Steadman R. G. 6861
Stearn A. E. 309 7079
Stearns E. I. 3932
Stearns R. E. 3932
Steel J. 4772
Steele P. 4565 5671 5676
Stefanescu A.-G. 9660
Stefanescu G. 3051
Stefanescu R. 7730
Stefanescu S. 9660
Steggman H. 6878
Stegmaier T. 2634
Stehle W. 334 9278
Stein W. 4636 9548
Steinau P. 7801
Steinberg D. 6980
Steinike U. I. 6715
Steinle D. 2353 2364
Steinlin H. 198
Stelter R. 9550
Stentenbach J. 4746
Stephen J. 8560
Stephens G. 56
Stephens J. 1927 6887
Stephens T. 525 6910 9267
Stephenson P. 8551
Steppan D. D. 9584
Stergarel I. A. 9399
Sterling K. 3170
Sterling W. K. 3171 5603
Sternquist B. 7005
Stevens P. 524
Stevens W. V. 9102
Stevenson R. 5289 7776
Stevenson W. A. 1126
Steward D. 498
Stewart C. 2865 5227
Stewart C. W. 6848
Stewart D. 2954 4677
Stewart N. 6397
Stewart N. D. 3121
Stibbe P. 2707
Stine W. W. 4646
Stinson J. A. 8421
Stinson R. M. 9299
Stinson S. 429
Stissi G. 6516 7765 8004 8810
Stoddart A. 6755
Stoehr K. 995 8306
Stoehrer B. 1571
Stoenescu C. 2815
Stoerzer M. 3829
Stoeva S. 2023
Stogdon R. 8155
Stoian A. 1394
Stoian C. 1210
Stoica M. 1164
Stoichitescu L. 3713
Stoimenova-Lambadzieva M. 1732 1772
Stoll B. J. 8885
Stoll D. 9024
Stone D. 3943
Stone E. 7163
Stone M. L. 1112 1131
Storey R. F. 8713
Stott C. M. 2879
Stout D. 974
Stout H. P. 8270
Stover C. 6258
Strachan V. 3009 3819 4596 4598 7028 7877
Strahl W. A. 2621 7534
Strakh K. V. 1939
Strandberg J. A. 5407
Stratmann J. 4959
Strebel R. 7512
Streever D. 5529
Streit W. 193 4038
Stringer L. G. 9004
Stringer R. 8881
Strolz H. M. 5656 7176
Strong A. B. 9003
Struensee C. 6994 9433 9436
Strunga V. 3051 3825
Struszczyk H. 9016
Strydom M. A. 5428
Strzalko J. 8317
Strzembosz W. 5180
Stuart F. 4405 5324
Stuart I. 6140
Stuart-Smith K. 1624
Stuckey W. C. 6835
Studer J. A. 553 3816
Stuip J. 588
Sturgess H. 2697
Subbaratnam N. R. 8715
Subbotin V. G. 3623
Subhan M. 3240 8114
Subramaniam A. 5826
Subramaniam V. 2796 3036 5434 9560
Subramaniam V. V. 3630
Subramanian D. R. 6607 6609
Subramanian T. A. 1758 1844 2586 2658 6544 6729
Sudoh Y. 9337
Suehiro K. 7108
Suga K. 6060
Sugahara Y. 1445
Sugai K. 505 7090

Suganuma K. 632
Sugeno M. 6267
Sugerman G. 1102
Sugihara R. 6118
Sugita M. 2514
Suglura K. 2059
Sugiyama H. 1150
Sugiyama S. 3241
Suhubi M. 8105
Sui W. M. 2901
Suits L. D. 9255
Suk B. G. 3436
Sukhanov N. L. 2372
Sukharrnikov V. A. 6001
Sukhikh V. G. 6452
Sukigara S. 8968
Sukumar K. V. 7292
Sumar F. 6739
Sumida M. 6554 7385
Sumitomo H. 4202
Sumiyoshi Y. 1916
Sumner J. A. 4727
Sun G. 2560 9001
Sun M. J. 3551
Sunahara Y. 6292 8151
Sundar H. R. S. 32
Sundaram A. 4477 5245
Sundaram S. 1194
Sundaram S. C. 1194
Sundaram S. K. 7388
Sundaram V. 8972 9129 9522 9696
Sundsrud G. J. 1137
Sung K. 8138
Sung W. K. 1686
Sunitha P. 4477
Sunjoto S. 3840 6173
Supanekar S. D. 7115
Suprunchuk T. 1106
Suris T. G. 8865
Surrel Y. 3593
Surya Kumari M. 3339
Sushan A. T. 1307
Sushkov V. I. 5811
Suss-Leonhardt J. 6862
Sussman M. V. 125
Suszek H. 4280
Suter U. W. 3361
Suto S. 6461
Sutorshina L. M. 6001
Suzawa T. 3689 9050
Suzuki A. 7100
Suzuki H. 2042
Suzuki K. 4942
Suzuki M. 8210
Suzuki T. 3680 8506
Svilokos A. B. 3021
Svistunov V. A. 1901
Swain G. M. 3546
Swan D. 3867
Swan R. H. Jr. 9256
Swansen M. 9204
Swanson S. R. 2260
Swantko K. 5321
Sweeney D. 7172
Sweeny W. 3359
Sweetland D. B. 3847
Sweich F. 1023
Sweigart J. R. 8006
Swiech F. 4311 8818
Swift R. E. 1606 4867
Szczepaniak L. 1013
Szemberg A. 8678
Szira L. 3435
Szklarek R. 1708 3903 3906 4210 4548 5421 5834 8246 8255 8678
Szosland J. 1025
Szozotarski C. 1721
Szucht E. 8159
Tabara E. 9264
Tabata I. 5638
Tablbi S. 3425
Tabor D. 3035
Tacker S. 6144
Tada S. 8459
Tadios E. L. 6288
Tadokoro H. 1441
Tadokoro R. 6462
Tae J. K. 3483
Tagawa Y. 9574
Taguchi G. 7902 7903 8017
Taha O. 8989
Tahmincioglu E. 7752
Takagi J. 959
Takahama K. 4650
Takahara A. 3918
Takahashi A. 1445
Takahashi J. 7426
Takahashi K. 1424 2738 3459 3478 8290 8461 8463 8526
Takahashi M. 1356
Takahashi S. 6296
Takahashi T. 84 1422 1423 6473
Takahiro M. 84 109 1422 1423
Takai M. 4800
Takaku A. 47
Takam J. 4785
Takano H. 8590
Takasao S. 9103
Takashi U. 6552
Takayanagi M. 6462
Take S. 8707
Takebayashi Y. 78
Takebe T. 2065
Takeda H. 7085
Takeda N. 2738
Takeda S. 7103
Takei M. 4073
Takeuchi S. 3478
Takeuchi T. 5958 6059 6090 7456 7697 7746
Takeuchi Y. 102
Takshashi K. 271
Talele A. B. 45 2020 2546 4809 6691 7488 9175
Talpan J. 1049
Talukdar M. K. 4391 4400 5381 5383
Tam A. S. 5997
Tam T. Y. 82 9041
Tamura K. 9583
Tamura T. 264 7103
Tanaka K. 2514 4200
Tanaka M. 7908
Tanaka N. 659 1466 9583
Tanaka T. 84 1422 1423 8631
Tanaka Y. 463 1440 1917 6466
Tanasan G. 3420
Tandon S. K. 2798
Tang Y. 3551
Tani Y. 8887
Tanigaki T. 9022
Tanino K. 9022
Tanner D. 2504
Tanny G. 5952
Tao X. 4123 8413
Tao X. M. 2739
Taoda H. 7284
Tarabukina E. B. 6474
Tarafdar N. L. 932 5438 9160
Taranova L. A. 885
Tarasenko N. K. 1794 8680
Targosz-Wroha E. 3298
Tarkowska S. 9236
Tarquini M. E. 6079
Tasca M. 1224
Tashiro K. 1441
Tashpulatov Yu. T. 3323 5759
Tassopoulos K. 1565
Taszakowska J. 6747
Tatarnikov M. K. 863
Tate M. L. 2139
Tatru L. 1261
Tatsuoka F. 591
Tattum L. 7451
Taubner D. 2946
Tauszanski S. 6239
Tautu D. 1534
Tavadyan L. A. 5637
Tawa A. J. 2358
Tayebi A. 9037
Taylor B. 8355
Taylor D. F. 3083
Taylor G. 6232 8468 8489
Taylor H. 773 1299 2167 4856
Taylor H. M. 6513
Taylor J. M. 2011
Taylor J. N. 3003
Taylor L. T. 652
Taylor P. 1994
Tazawa M. 7284
Tealdi A. 5766
Teasdale D. 4133
Teeple E. 2204
Teeter L. 4239 4252 7477 8088
Teeter M. 2417 8921
Tekaat T. 4990
Telegin F. Yu. 2233
Tell M. D. 1232 1233 1272 1560 3649 3650 4544 5231 6843 7709
Temirov A. D. 4917
ten Hoevel B. 5372
ten Kate H. J. G. 351 3621 3684 6029 6888
Tendulkar S. R. 330
Tepley W. B. 5360
Tera F. M. 3561 3690 3935
Tera P. 733
Terada K. 6982
Terada S. 7066
Teraji K. 280 1460 1987 6119 6330
Terao M. 1314
Termonia Y. 3350
Terstiege H. 6300
Tesak L. 7249
Tesche R. 7694
Tesoro G. 4056
Tesoro G. C. 3376
Tessaro E. 5795
Tester D. H. 8524
Testore C. 3132
Testore F. 1827 5062 6495 6496
Tetreault M. 600
Tetzlaff G. 7533
Teunissen H. 599
Teupel J. 7597 7600
Tewksbury C. G. 4896 5569
Thakore K. A. 2016 2834 2845 6854 6858
Thakur B. P. 7256
Thali N. 9635
Thalouth A. A. 8513
Theil M H. 3308
Theilig D. 4796
Theissen A. 2854
Thibodeaux D. P. 815 961 5724 8669 9114 9516
Thiemer R. B. 6427
Thien P. 8845
Thiess K. 246 1080
Thigpen P. 7825
Thim D. 7836
Thirkell-Johnston R. 7391
Thirone C. 662
Thirsk J. 2687
Thomas A. P. 2440
Thomas B. E. A. 6422
Thomas H. 2844 6038
Thomas H. L. 3380
Thomas J. B. 6962
Thomas R. E. 1169
Thomas U. 937
Thombre D. G. 6640
Thommen F. 6066
Thompson B. 7919
Thompson C. C. 7402
Thompson F. 2879
Thompson J. 521 2932 4570 6229 7758
Thompson R. L. 627
Thompson R. M. 4172 4193 6595
Thomsen F. G. 5185
Thomson J. 4116
Thomson M. 8775
Thor C. 7945 7965
Thornton A. 4798 5247 7731 9763
Thornton J. 5490
Thornton M. 8542
Throl U. 2505 6898
Throneburg K. W. 3162
Tiefenbacher H. 2843
Tiefenthaler A. M. 1444
Tillakhodzhaev D. 8853
Tillman L. A. 1523
Timble R. W. 5024
Timmins P. 179
Timson A. 3959
Tincher W. C. 2358 7884
Tippett L. H. C. 6513
Tirak'yan A. S. 8896
Tischbein C. 340 4475 8451
Tischer L. A. 3535
Tischhauser R. 3047
Tishkin V. S. 4031
Tisinger L. G. 5630 6315 9252
Tisserand C. 3855
Tiwari R. V. 1536
Tkachenko I. S. 1835
Toader O. 939 1164 1210 1563
Toba E. 1461 2790
Tobler N. 3120
Todd M. 5313 9603
Todoki M. 5058
Toegel A. 4897 5726
Toepert G. 5264
Tohdoh M. 2738
Tokareva L. G. 6454
Toksobayeva B. A. 3480
Tokunaga K. 4410 8441
Tokunaga T. 9529
Tokura H. 3781
Tokuse M. 8210
Tolbert S. 7005
Tolkachev Yu. A. 5762
Tollkuehn D. 239 4345 5929
Toma M. 1045
Tomas P. 8796
Tomasini E. 2287 2433 2681 3089 4152
Tomczak M. 7190
Tomiha T. 1314

Tomita A. 4547
Tomita K. 2130
Tomka J. G. 772 8233 8234
Tong-Kang T. 578
Tonikyan A. K. 5637
Tooley M. 6027
Toolsidass L. G. 4827 5740
Topf W. 824 2492 7470 8263
Topoleski L. T. T. 3943 5427
Torayeh M. 1757
Toriumi K. 1463 1725
Torok I. 8872 9164
Toroz I. 7655 8058
Torpey A. S. 1988 7146
Torri G. 2138
Totsuka U. 2267
Towarek Z. 8317
Townsend D. W. 6422
Trask B. C. 2260
Trask-Morrell B. J. 3693 6899 6902
Trauter J. 199 1021 2602 2634 3470 5068 6703
Travis T. G. 5662
Traynard O. 2655 6340 9195
Tregeagle S. L. 4100
Trego R. 9606
Tremer D. 8048
Trendle B. 2502
Treolar I. M. 623
Tresch R. 8033
Tretzel J. 4203
Trevisan E. 2508 4144
Trifonova N. P. 887
Trimble L. 9607
Trimble L. E. 3074
Trisno M. S. 2527
Trivedi C. M. 8540
Trivedi P. K. 1536
Trivedi S. S. 1557
Trochimczuk W. M. 3363
Troitskaya D. U. 868
Tropper V. 1097 6941
Trushkina A. P. 1838
Trutchenko L. I. 1309
Trutescu A. 3731
Tsai B. C. 6225
Tsai M. Y. 2259
Tsai T. T. 8073
Tsangaraki-Kaplanoglou I. 4468
Tsar'kov G. A. 6429
Tsarevskaya I. Yu. 879 2554 8902
Tsatsaronis M. 623
Tschudin T. 401
Tse M. K. 1397
Tse P. C. 4378
Tsebrenko M. V. 906 4941
Tseng H. T. 5642
Tsobkallo Y. S. 5771
Tsuboi T. 307
Tsubouchi K. 7112
Tsuchida K. 3549
Tsuchiya I. 3432 3455 7065
Tsuchiyama T. 1108
Tsuge T. 8625
Tsuji N. 8569
Tsujii Y. 6463
Tsukada M. 827 2496 2789 3381 3404 6047 6552 7380
Tsukahara Y. 9707
Tsunekawa T. 41
Tsurugai K. 1973
Tsuruoka T. 2385
Tsurutani K. 9158
Tsutsui Y. 1306
Tsutsumi N. 3592 6021 6283 7738
Tsutsumi T. 8084
Tsvetkova O. N. 2135
Tsygankova N. G. 8196
Tsyganov K. I. 5805
Tuchman S. 5492
Tucker D. J. 2493
Tucker P. A. 170
Tucsnak M. 1227
Tuculescu F. 3019
Tudosy E. 2778
Turner S. T. 1010
Tunay O. 7655
Tung P. S. 9226
Turcu D. 5795
Turcu D. F. 1224
Turi M. 1093
Turner D. B. 2621
Turner G. R. 8492
Turner J. 5454 9371
Turner J. A. 7099
Turner P. A. 3180
Turner P. L. 2953
Turner R. 4688
Turner T. 6140
Turunen O. T. 3306
Tutini P. M. 2032
Tuychiev D. S. 3716
Twilley I. C. 4160
Twogood D. F. 915
Tyagai E. D. 4947
Tyagi G. K. 1786 2614 9008 9131 9202
Tyagunov V. A. 1823
Tyc E. 6314
Tyler D. 1313 9622
Tyndall R. M. 6951
Tyomkin I. 282
Tyrer J. 3924
Tyuganova M. A. 5258 8902
Tzeng L. S. 3938
Uchida H. 2978
Uchimura K. 4705
Uchiyama S. 6280 6280
Uchiyama S.-I. 8936
Udayini S. 3637
Udrea M. 9586 9658
Udwari J. 3854
Ueda M. 9574
Ueda N. 9582
Ueda S. 646
Ueki T. 280 6119
Ueno H. 1346 1427
Ueoka T. 3830
Ugbolue S. C. O. 7527 8301
Uhrig H. 4471 8498
Ukidve A. V. 977 9547
Ukponmwan J. O. 5422 5440 5441
Ulcay Y. 3767
Ullmann L. 7822 7840
Ulmer S. W. 1921
Ulrey J. 4629
Umbach K.-H. 337 504 508 509 513 2970 8705
Umeda A. 749
Umemoto S. 84 109 1422 1423
Umemura Y. 4650
Umerzakova M. B. 4980
Unger J. 2571 7497
Ungermann E. 6870
Unterseh H. 4844
Upadhyay A. 8926
Upadhyaya J. S. 9587
Uprichard J. E. 519
Ural G. 5806 8308
Urashima H. 2789
Urban M. W. 842 1444
Urbanik A. 6875
Urbanska A. 4956 9058 9093
Ursell B. 7955
Ursiny P. 2590
Uryu T. 3941 9712
Ushio M. 1916
Usman S. M. 4087
Usmani N. F. 3285
Usmanov K. U. 6529
Usmanov S. N. 6529
Usuda M. 9571
Utiyama T. 7669
Utsumi R. 7102
Utsumi S. 399
Uttu T. S. 6123
Vaglio M. 2391
Vaidya A. A. 9511
Vaidya J. 9696
Vaidya U. P. 4391 4400 5381 5383
Vaile B. 7167 7389
Vailey A. V. 3394
Vaklanova R. A. 2022
Valderrama C. 5714
Valentin D. 5154
Valentin N. 1933
Valero M. 3364
Vali A. 6682
Valiev A. 6529
Valideperas J. 4431 6812
Valtsev A. 4947
Valu F. 3713 9384
Van Chambers T. 6311
Van De Bogart W. 4722
van de Pijekamp J. M. 7490
van de Pol G. M. W. 113
van den Berg C. 3858
van den Brekel L. D. M. 6811
van der Knaap F. C. M. 577
van der Merwe J. P. 5428
van der Meulen T. 577
van der Veen A. 1571
van der Velden G. 3378
Van Doorn D. W. 3286
van Ekenstein G. O. R. A. 2551
van Hille D. 9077
Van Kavelaar R. F. 617 8667
van Rulten J. 8716
van Wersch K. 388 2860
van Wijk W. 3829
van Zanten R. V. 565 588
Vance P. 293
Vandermarliere M. 6377
Vandeventer E. 1584 4830
VanFossen R. 3034
Vanness W. E. 5453
Vannucci R. D. 1124
Varadaraj G. 8147
Varadarajan P. V. 8972
Varghese J. 2015 6858 7670 9309
Varin R. A. 9002
Varin R. R. 7132
Varlan G. 6916
Varma D. S. 290 1096 2524 8070
Varma I. 6262
Varma I. K. 8070 9070
Vartanyan A. I. 6002
Varughese B. 1140
Varwig J. 3675 4652 6056 6311 6327
Vasavada D. A. 4279 4304
Vasbinder D. 2126
Vasil'eva Z. K. 896 4973
Vasilache F. 1279
Vasilache M. 6807
Vasilenko Z. G. 5048
Vass Gy. 3435
Vassilatos G. 108
Vasudev A. 8217
Vasyutina A. A. 4960 8242
Vaughn E. 4399 5181
Vaughn E. A. 3527 6769 8384
Vautrin A. 3593
Vazquez M. B. 3364
Vedula M. 1171
Veeraraghavan P. V. 7139
Veit K. R. 8037
Veith C. A. 8711
Vel'sky P. V. 1246
Venesia S. 3827 3863
Venkatakrishnan S. 7068 9528
Venkataraman A. 6607 6609
Venkatraj R. 1526 6813
Venner J. G. 897
Verbeek K. 5713
Verdegan B. M. 8421
Verga E. 2354
Verga M. 3116 4720
Vergani G. 7824
Vergara W. 4831
Verheigen H. A. C. 9679
Verkerk A. 3683
Verkhayarny A. V. 1086
Verkhovets L. Ya. 1309
Vernekar S. 3476 4276 4279
Verret R. 1527 2295 4747 8959
Verschoor K. L. 5629 6316
Verstraete D. 2770
Vervaeck B. 4309
Vervaecke P. 1849
Verwohlt H. 5725
Veselov V. V. 5867
Vetoshina L. F. 1316
Vetrov A. D. 1246
Vetter S. 1881 5171
Vezie D. L. 2732 4155 7453
Vialon R. 1021 2602 6703
Vicknair K. E. 1134
Victor B. 476
Viebahn W. 7333
Vieth H. 8008
Vig A. 430
Vigdor I. 4860
Vigliani E. 4723
Vigo T. L. 4208 7625 9371 9374 9553
Vigo T. R. 6075
Vigoruski L. 1540
Vijay A. 6635
Vijayalakshmi K. 5260
Vijayeendra M. K. 32
Vijaykumar V. 6707
Vikiryuk V. V. 1344
Villinger P. 7257
Vinod Y. 1283 2187 8525
Vinogradov A. A. 1749
Vinogradova O. B. 2022
Vinzanekar S. G. 9129
Vipulanandan C. 5991
Virr L. C. 8061
Viscardi G. 1230 2041 4441 8496 8890
Vishnevska V. 5770
Vishnoi H. K. 7137
Visinescu M. 1563
Viswanath C. S. 2534
Viswanathan G. 977 9547
Vitzhum G. H. 4951
Viviani F. 4723 6088 8855 9349 9361 9855 9727
Vladeanu D. 1016
Vlot A. 3550
Voelker M. J. 1128

Vogel J. 3990
Vogel R. 2799
Vogel T. 8851
Vogelesang L. B. 1144
Vogler H. 9331
Vogt W. 6384
Voight R. 7024
Volgt S. 3133
Voinescu I. 3633 6822
Volf L. A. 885 1901
Volders R. 599
Volk H. 7185
Volk H. G. 5520
Volk J. C. 548
Volkov L. A. 857 4955 5776
Volkov V. Z. 5779
Volkova L. M. 1838
Volkovinskii V. V. 8865
Volokhina A. V. 8221
Voloshin A. S. 2745
Volovelsky I. L. 1318
von Ammon H. 7000
von der Eltz H.-U. 319 333 349 380 2808 2862 4452 5198 6834 6849
von Maubeuge K. 2197
von Puttkamer K.-C. 4652 6056 6311 6327
von Stein W. 259
von Thenen M. 3027 3031
von Wersch K. 7688
Vontell J. H. 2565
Vora H. R. 2010
Vorenkamp E. J. 8716
Vorisek M. 9143
Vorobyev B. T. 1780
Voronin S. Yu. 1837
Voronkov V. G. 8196
Voskun M. D. 1172
Voswinckel G. 190
Vought K. D. 7812
Vouk C. 5828
Voynova S. 6239
Vrljicak Z. 1867
Vsilyev S. S. 1152
Vuljanic B. 816
Vysotskaya E. P. 4937
Vysotskii V. N. 5865
Wachi T. 6122
Wachowski S. 8288
Wadsworth L. C. 100 6323 9227
Waggoner P. 2664
Wagner H. 1280
Wagner H. D. 909
Wagner J. R. 2724
Wagner R. D. 5452
Wagner W. 4143
Wagy I. 7499
Waheed T. 19
Wahhoud A. 5074
Wajda D. 6132
Wakabayash S. 5161
Wakeling G. 8559
Wakelyn N. T. 9101
Wakida T. 6276 7728
Waku Y. 8210
Walash E. 5329 9454
Walash E. R. 1372 6966 7803 7839 7841
Walenta E. 2556 5804 9065
Walentowska J. 3691
Walhekar D. A. 1560
Walker C. 2623
Walker G. 8824
Walker J. 142 4259
Wallace J. S. 9096
Wallace R. B. 3836
Wallash E. R. 7810
Wallwork S. C. 2689
Walser R. 6503
Walsh W. 5526
Walter E. 2309
Walton T. C. 1122
Waly A. 6530
Walzik J. 3062
Wampfler B. 9691
Wampfler H. 3029
Wandschneider K. 6219
Wang A. S. D. 5996
Wang C. 3627 9717
Wang C. G. 8182 8668
Wang C. S. 7403
Wang C. Z. 3554
Wang C.-S. 4155 7453 8073
Wang D. 9200
Wang D. X. 3517
Wang F. J. 2904
Wang G. Q. 9510
Wang H. 3687
Wang H.-H. 3196
Wang J. 912 3390 6982
Wang L. 1714 9001
Wang Q. 5992
Wang S. 9507 9713
Wang S. F. 2742
Wang S. S. 9025
Wang S. W. 2646
Wang S. Y. 2612
Wang S.-W. 7247
Wang S.-Y. 912
Wang X. Q. 3909
Wang Y. 4377
Wangelov P. 3301 8999
Wanger B. 2925
Wanger M. 2925
Wanner A. 7011
Wantscha F. M. 6519
Wapelhorst F. W. 163
Waquet B. 7751
Warakomski J. M. 3348
Ward B. J. 6353
Ward D. 2282 2727 3433 4207 4260 4381 5377 5632 5654 5951 6420 7251 7437 8417 8422 9233 9237
Ward I. M. 5151
Ward K. J. 9031
Ward P. 3963 9454
Ward T. C. 9576
Wardell A. E. 2234
Warfield C. 9441
Warfield C. L. 3921
Warner J. J. 1211 8453
Warner M. 2268
Warner S. B. 2725
Warren R. 9077
Warrier J. K. S. 9118 9522
Warzenberg U. 8482
Washio A. 4202
Wasko J. 4070
Wassink J. 2257
Watanabe A. 620 621
Watanabe K. 4052
Watanabe R. 964
Watanabe T. 7098 8631
Watanabe Y. 6553
Waterfield T. 8016
Waterman P. C. 3905
Watine P.-H. 4240
Watkins P. 2296
Watkins W. B. 7173
Watson C. L. 6081
Watson J. 5163
Watson N. 2262 3900
Watt I. C. 8704
Watters S. 3058
Watzl A. 4388
Weatherall I. L. 4591 8684
Webber J. P. H. 4394
Weber C. 4578
Weber G. E. 9265
Weber H. 339 342 3631
Weber K. 3053 7107
Weber K. P. 8145
Weber M. W. 3546
Webster C. 5318
Wedd-Buchholz M. 9757
Weedall P. J. 3040
Weedon G. C. 82 9041
Wefers L. 9291
Wegerhoff A. 4203 4951
Wehlow A. 7580
Wehner T. 566 6195
Wehr H. 6281
Wei K. H. 4155 7453 8073
Wei-Zong S. 5104
Weidner R. 4033
Weidner-Bohnenberger S. 9591
Weigel P. 5802
Weigmann H.-D. 6859
Weil E. D. 4058
Weil R. 6228
Weiland E. 1804
Weilian P. 968
Weinberg A. 5442
Weinberg M. 3359
Weiner D. 2890
Weinhert K. 426
Weinrotter K. 4201 5782
Weinsdoerfer H. 172 215 221 222 2644 7484
Weintraub E. 608 5528 5539 8758
Weir D. S. 4154
Weisenberger L. A. 8718
Weiss A. 2301
Weiss J. O. 726
Weiss R. 503
Weiss T. 7249
Weissenberger W. 220 728 1018 1028 4315 6734
Weit S. K. 8897
Weiyuan Z. 1433
Welch C. M. 3695 6899 9369
Welham A. 1238
Welham A. C. 1254 2009
Wellenreuther G. 750
Weller C. 2957
Weller H. W. Jr. 5466
Weller S. C. 2360 7004
Welzel C. 2598
Wemyss A. M. 2910 8478
Wen J. 2874
Wendling G. 600
Wendt D. 6222
Wengeng Z. 934
Wenger R. 6058
Wenlong L. 3221
Wentz M. 447 774
Werker J. 2164 5337
Werkes N. 2853
Werkmeister D. W. 3343
Werminghaus H.-P. 8021
Werner A. F. 9404
Werner G. 582 2491 5982 6200 6320
Westerlind B. 6788
Westerman R. A. 5450
Westhead W. T. 7897
Westmoreland D. J. 6015
Wetton R. E. 6255
Wewerka M. 569 6196
Weyrich G. 2301
Whang Y. E. 7286
Whavale A. P. 1560
Wheatley R. 2676
Wheeler A. B. 2252
Whitaker A. 6051 9350 9352
White B. 8995
White B. J. 4818
White C. C. R. 2162 2394 7853
White D. F. 5629 6316
White E. F. T. 5749
White J. B. 4335
White J. L. 8203
White M. K. 2205
White R. G. 9581
Whited G. E. 5617
Whitehead B. 7951
Whiteley K. J. 2472 2499 2500 8184
Whitely K. 4124
Whitener C. Jr. 628
Whitfield T. W. A. 4645
Whitmore P. M. 1999
Wichman I. S. 3938
Wichter L. 561 6191
Wick G. 6472
Widen C. B. 1094
Wierks P. 7161
Wierzbowska T. 3572 5180
Wiesel W. 202 5071 7480
Wieser P. 4670
Wiezlak W. 8601
Wilcock A. 2037 3761
Wilcox A. D. 7710
Wilcutt M. H. 27
Wild J. P. 8943
Wilde G. 6250
Wildt E. 7597 7600
Wiles D. M. 1106
Wilhelmi K. K. 8367
Wilke W. P. 683
Wilkes G. I. 9576
Wilkes G. L. 9033
Wilkes L. H. 1643
Wilkie C. A. 4060
Wilkinson C. 6520
Wilkinson M. J. 5624
Willburger H. 164
Willi R. 5531
William P. 4104
Williams A. 4351
Williams A. R. 6266
Williams D. 9730
Williams D. P. 4256
Williams E. D. 1283 2187
Williams E. D. Jr. 8525
Williams G. 3158
Williams J. L. 3748
Williams N. D. 3835
Williams P. 822 823
Williams V. 5500 6359
Williams V. A. 8598
Williamson N. C. 447 774
Williford J. R. 1642
Willinger M. 2281
Willis R. F. 6832
Willsher C. 2261
Wilson C. G. 8897
Wilway T. A. 9581
Wilner R. 3794 7823
Wilson D. 3104 7220
Wilson D. K. 121
Wilson D. W. 897
Wilson F. 5366
Wilson F. C. 8000
Wilson J. 5100
Wilson K. 3445 6102
Wilson R. G. 6266
Wilson T. 1184
Wiltshire T. J. 4645
Wimalaweera W. 215

Wimmer A. 4944
Winckihofer R. C. 6580
Wind J. 3159
Windisch G. 7125
Windish D. 3944
Windle A. H. 647
Winfield A. G. 2981
Wingen E. 5230
Wino G. J. 761
Winston C. R. 4622 8181 8788
Winterbottom M. 6903
Wirth E. 1483 4325 5074 5094
Wirth H. G. 2825
Wirth W. 3525
Wirths W. 7263
Wirtz J. 1268 9295
Wirtz T. 3966
Wisniewska-Konecka J. 4791
Witczak E. 9508
Wizemann G. 408
Wlochowicz A. 1957 3362 7109 7666 8228 8458
Wodka T. 2525 7275
Woermsbacher D. 3675
Wojciechowska E. 1957
Wojciechowski K. 400
Wojcik J. 8256
Wojtaszek B. 4658
Wojtaszek R. D. 6290
Wolf B. 141 1774 3424 3431 7188 8262
Wolf H. 5447
Wolf N. 2390
Wolff C. 597 3577
Wolff G. 5521
Wolff J. 3676
Wolters M. 2119
Wolters P. 5824
Wolthuis C. C. 5168
Wong I. H. 589
Wong M. S. F. 7395
Wong P. 7998
Wood A. 8207
Wood B. R. 1070
Wood D. A. 7788
Wood E. J. 7461
Woodings C. 3312 5767
Woodroffe J. A. 670
Woodruff F. 6074
Woodruff F. A. 8529
Woods S. 3974 4690
Woodward A. E. 3320
Woodward R. J. 2555
Woolaston R. R. 2503
Woolliscroft D. H. 8066
Workel H. B. 7779
Wormsbaecher D. 6024
Wortmann F.-J. 2227 4923
Wortmann G. 2227
Woszczyk R. 4658
Woznicki M. J. 8874
Wray G. R. 122 2607
Wrennall L. M. 2816
Wright D. L. 48
Wright F. 5380
Wright H. 2186 2989 3818
Wright R. D. 8181
Wroblewska W. 8710
Wroclawska W. 2329 9513
Wrodarczyk H. 4293
Wu J. F. 9052
Wu J. S. 4376
Wu Q. 3299 7282
Wu Q. J. 2562
Wu W. 9122
Wu X.-G. 6576
Wu Y. S. 3551
Wu Z. 3654
Wudl F. 902 907
Wuensch G. 2787
Wuergler P. 5620
Wulfhorst B. 636 1689 2651 3027 3030 3031 7533
Wuntke K. 2535
Wurster J. 2490
Wurster P. 348 6534
Wyatt B. G. 1202
Wybourne J. A. 4734
Wycisk R. 3363
Wypych J. 5933
Wysocki J. A. 6266
Xiang J. 9200
Xiao R. 9713
Xiao R. J. 2560
Xiao X.-R. 2740
Xiaofei W. 1513
Xiaoming T. 1470
Xie C. 7058
Xie M. 3560
Xie Q. 9373
Xin L. C. 1463
Xinhe Y. 7383 7392
Xu G. 3377
Xu H.-J. 6471
Xu L. L. 2637
Xu X.-J. 4803
Xu Y. 8964
Xue F. 3553
Xuhong Q. 5239
Yadav R. N. 5430 6672
Yagami K. 1198
Yagci A. 7550
Yagi H. 1725
Yagi T. 1234 7678 7712
Yagyu K. 923 3421
Yahya H. K. 1258
Yaida O. 3421 7047
Yajun Y. 1237
Yakartepe M. 5495 6637 7370 7394 7399 7494 7528 7881 8108
Yakartepe Z. 5495 6637 7370 7394 7399 7494 7528 7881 8108
Yakovlev K. V. 8222
Yakovleva N. S. 888
Yakupov E. L. 1429
Yakushev Y. Y. 5989
Yakusheva L. A. 5989
Yalinich S. M. 1847
Yamada H. 47
Yamada K. 1198 1306
Yamada M. 1314 6325
Yamada T. 6059 7066 7697
Yamaguchi I. 2070
Yamaguchi K. 9022
Yamaguchi M. 2514
Yamaguchi Y. 1920
Yamakawa M. 9654
Yamakita H. 7284
Yamamoto A. 9174
Yamamoto F. 102
Yamamoto H. 7102
Yamamoto K. 8708
Yamamoto S. 3608
Yamamoto T. 950 1785 2609 3319 8210 8298
Yamanaka T. 910 3374
Yamane T. 4178
Yamanobe T. 2550
Yamaoka R. 7706
Yamashiro S. 908
Yamashita O. 3295
Yamashita Y. 2042 9707
Yamazaki H. 1428
Yamkado M. 1572
Yamuna V. 5245
Yan H. J. 9510
Yanaba S. 1201
Yanagawa T. 1681
Yanagi Y. 2497
Yang C. Q. 9376
Yang D. 8082
Yang D.-K. 9063
Yang J. 1567
Yang J. C. S. 3048
Yang K. S. 3308
Yang Z. 9122 9717
Yankauskayte V. V. 5763
Yankov V. I. 866 4957 5775 5777 5779 5787
Yanxi W. 2624
Yasuda K. 1226 6047
Yasue T. 759
Yasui K. 7082
Yasui S. 9338
Yatagai M. 3934
Yatsu L. Y. 9518
Yavorskaya E. G. 8902
Ye X. 9200
Yeaple F. 5303
Yearns M. H. 4818
Yedakov A. V. 1747
Yefremov D. Ye. 1851
Yefremov V. A. 1153
Yefremov Ye. D. 1851
Yefreytorova I. I. 1172
Yeh J. T. 5799
Yeh K. N. 6901 6905
Yehezkel H. B. 2486
Yerokhin Yu. F. 2258
Yesina G. F. 1285
Yeung K. Y. 3211
Yezhov S. N. 1307
Yilmaz R. 7887
Yiti P. 3761
Yodoshi T. 6060
Yokota K. 1569
Yokota R. 9097
Yokoyama A. 646
Yokozawa M. 2789
Yokura H. 663
Yoneda M. 288
Yonekawa S. 2576
Yonetake K. 1688
Yoneyama M. 4194
Yong J. L. 3636
Yoo H. J. 94 1677 1678
Yoon W. S. 6566
Yoshi S. 4052
Yoshida H. 6463 9296
Yoshida K. 1681
Yoshii T. 3212
Yoshikawa A. 2055 6067
Yoshikawa K. 1354
Yoshikawa S. 280 6119 8526
Yoshimura F. 1681
Yoshitake N. 2497
Young C. C. 897
Young M. D. 8278
Young P. R. 1126
Young R. 2088 6917
Young R. A. 2139
Young R. J. 2741
Youngdahl K. A. 6590 8201
Younus M. 9682
Youping W. 934
Yousef M. A. 6527
Yousufzai A. H. K. 9711
Yu M. C. 1112
Yu M.-H. 6576
Yu T.-Y. 6265
Yu Y. G. 1669
Yuan Z.-L. 6471
Yueksel B. 3454
Yuge O. 311 7047
Yuldashev A. 4917
Yund G. 9467
Yung W. S. 1575
Yunqing Q. 1513
Yunus M. 1752
Yushi K. 6293
Yusupov F. Sh. 1151
Zaar J. K. 6421
Zabaleta H. 897
Zacharia J. 5600 6814 7261
Zacharias K. 7280
Zadlo E. J. 8323
Zadlo J. 1814 8570
Zadorecki P. 6773
Zafarullah M. 8104
Zaharova T. 391
Zahlen N. 1073
Zahn H. 4409 4488 5720 6563
Zahn J. 7323
Zaitseva G. A. 2456
Zaitseva L. A. 8204
Zajaczkawska M. 4294
Zakharova N. N. 857 4955 5776
Zakikhani M. 2741
Zakirova R. I. 8857
Zakrzewski S. 4243 8168
Zalipski Z. 4299
Zamfir M. 3051
Zangerle E. 291
Zapalac J. 4790
Zaranyika M. F. 4149
Zarrebini-Esfahani M. 532
Zarubin V. M. 1749
Zarubkina E. N. 5778
Zasimov A. E. 8242
Zastrow D. 9380
Zaus D. 1210
Zawadzki A. 1791
Zawadzki J. 1814 3466 3469
Zawislak S. P. 9225
Zaytsev V. P. 1848
Zee R. H. 3554
Zeeb S. 7233
Zeidman M. 5020
Zeidman M. I. 6632
Zeisel I. 716
Zeitler H. 6472
Zeitlin J. 2920
Zeitz P. 2269
Zel'tser A. A. 8863
Zeldin M. 8237
Zeller R. W. 209
Zemel I. S. 3320
Zeng-lu L. 3103 4003
Zenke D. 5802 9065
Zenke I. 9705
Zenkiewicz M. 5184
Zenkov I. D. 857 4955
Zerfass K.-C. 654 2197 6317
Zeringue H. J. Jr. 7368
Zeronian S. H. 7050 9373
Zervos P. 8690
Zey J. 2368 2369 2370
Zhang H.-S. 2510
Zhang P. 4803
Zhang Q. 8964
Zhang S. 9001
Zhang S. Z. 2901
Zhang Y. P. 2646
Zhang Z. 781 6721 9507
Zhao F. X. 2873
Zhao Q. 9108
Zhao S. J. 3495 3913
Zhao Y. M. 1670
Zhao-Chang Z. 578
Zhdanova V. V. 6431
Zheltobryukhov V. F. 863

Zheltobryukhova S. V. 863
Zheng Q. J. 9240
Zheng Z. 3559 4178
Zhenghua Z. 2874 5239
Zhenlong Z. 7413
Zhenzhong P. 3221
Zhertunova Ye. V. 1316
Zhibai Z. 1216
Zhiemyalis R. F. 5860
Zhiganov N. K. 869 872 4957 5775 5777 5787
Zhongliang W. 893
Zhou B. 3559
Zhou Q.-C. 6719
Zhou Y. 3465
Zhou Y. K. 3628
Zhou Y. Y. 9535
Zhou Z.-L. 6576 7061
Zhu B.-H. 6586
Zhu G.-C. 2503
Zhu J. M. 2562
Zhu Y. 3559
Zhu Z. C. 2649
Zhu Z. H. 2873 8082
Zhu Z. Y. 3388
Zhuang H. Q. 1670
Zhuravleva L. T. 2352
Zhz S. K. 3899
Ziderman I. 2045
Ziegenhals R. 2300 8594
Zieger F. 6384
Ziegler K. 2573
Zielinski J. 8601
Zimba C. G. 7405
Zimmer J. 4481
Zimmerman M. 2900
Zimmerman N. J. 9235
Zimmermann E. 8320 8376
Zimmermann H. 6458
Zinger B. 8244
Zinnato A. P. 1283 8525
Zinnato J. R. 1283
Zitscher F.-F. 3852 6163
Zlatohlavek J. 1834
Zlobin V. B. 6123
Zocca A. 3863
Zoccola M. 8994
Zoebisch K. 5947
Zollinger H. 1212 2510 2841 4464 6874 7662
Zongquan W. 4920
Zschaemisch L. 5464
Zubair M. 7002
Zuchairah I. M. 8481
Zugenmaier P. 4051
Zund M. 1840
Zurek M. 2336
Zurek W. 4243 5439 6314 8679 8808 8826
Zverev M. P. 857 4918 4955 5760 5776 8860 8861
Zvezdin V. K. 863
Zweben C. 1138
Zweigle -. 6270
Zwier R. 1297
Zwinkels J. C. 3930
Zysset W. 3677